This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

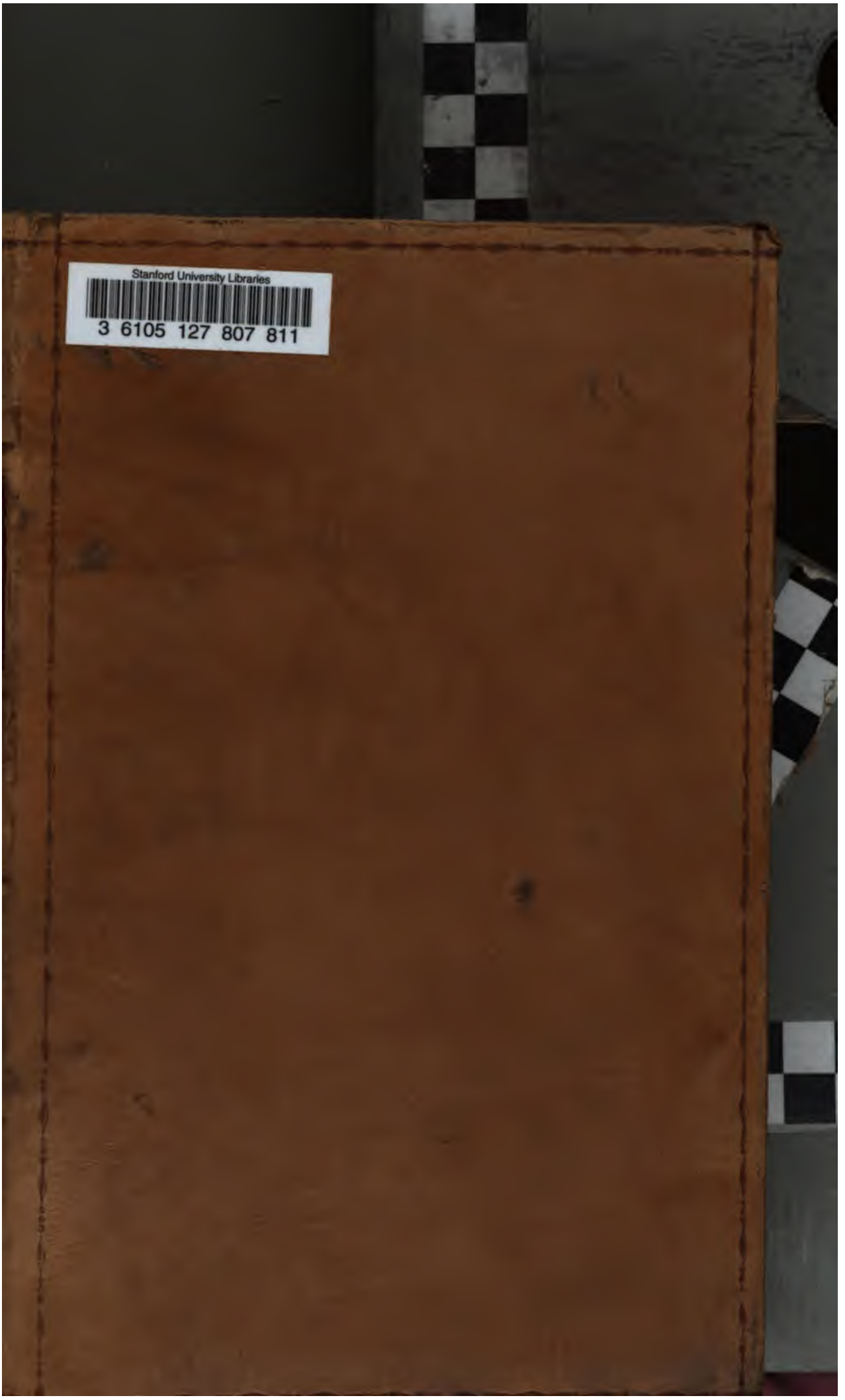
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`


Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 127 807 811

[redacted]

3067

THE

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

OF THE

SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

FOR THE

SECOND SESSION OF THE FIFTY-SECOND CONGRESS.

1892-'93.

IN EIGHT VOLUMES.

Volume 1.—Nos. 1 to 69, inclusive, except Nos. 15, 53, 57 64, 65, 66, 67, and 68.
Volume 2.—No. 15.
Volume 3.—No. 53.
Volume 4.—No. 57.
Volume 5.—Nos. 64, 65, and 66.
Volume 6.—No. 67.
Volume 7.—No. 68.
Volume 8.—No. 70.

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1893.

A 19249

LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR
LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY.

INDEX

TO

THE MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

OF

THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

FOR

THE SECOND SESSION OF THE FIFTY-SECOND CONGRESS.

Subject.	No.	Vol.
A.		
American Historical Association, report of	57	4
Alabama, memorial of, praying the speedy completion of the Nicaragua Canal	16	1
Anacostia Railroad, report of, relative to the number of stockholders of record, and with a statement of receipts and expenditures	24	1
Appropriations, new offices, etc. Statement showing	70	8
B.		
Back Creek route, resolution calling for certain information relating to.	58	1
Bankrupt bill, memorial favoring	63	1
Barber, John S. Eulogies	64	5
Blackburn, Mr., memorial of Commonwealth of Kentucky for the repeal of the Federal election law, presented by	29	1
C.		
Call, Mr., resolution relative to certain land approvals submitted by	14	1
Carey, memorial favoring the Torrey bankrupt bill	63	1
Carpenters and Joiners, Brotherhood of America, for restriction of immigration	20	1
Census, relative to charges of misconduct against officials employed in, Bureau	4	1
Chandler, Mr.—		
Resolution relative to the annexation of Hawaii submitted by	36	1
Memorial of the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America for the restriction of immigration presented by	20	1
Cherokee Outlet, citizens of Guthrie, Okla., praying the opening up of, for settlement	43	1
Civil service, positions in, reply of Civil Service Commission to Senate resolution	61	1
Cleaves, Thomas P. Compilation of appropriation laws by	70	8
Cockrell, Mr., memorial of Caroline F. Corbin, praying for hearing before Congress, presented by	28	1
Commerce, Committee on, authorized to sit during the adjournment of Congress	34	1

Subject.	No.	Vol.
Cockrell, Mr., resolutions by a meeting of citizens of Guthrie, Okla., for the opening up to settlement the Cherokee Outlet	43	1
Congressional Directory, Fifty-second Congress, second session	1 Part 2	1
Corbin, Caroline F., for remonstrants against woman suffrage, praying a hearing before Congress	28	1
Cowdon, John. Memorial of, pertaining to the improvement of the Mississippi River	38	1
Cullom, Mr. Order to withdraw memorial of Maria Helena America Vespucci from the files of the Senate submitted by	39	1
D.		
District of Columbia Suburban Railway Company. Report of	26	1
District of Columbia. Communication from the Commissioners of, relative to the report of C. B. Hunt, engineer	33	1
District of Columbia. Relative to places where permits have been granted to erect stands for seats on inauguration day	56	1
Dolph, Mr. Authorizing the Committee on Commerce to sit during adjournment of Congress submitted by	34	1
Dolph, Mr. Memorial of the State of Oregon for payment of war claims presented by	51	1
Dolph, Mr. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior relative to the claims of the Kaweah Colony presented by	50	1
Dubois, Mr. Resolution to investigate the mining troubles in Idaho submitted by	35	1
E.		
Election cases, U. S. Senate	67	6
Engineers, Chief of. Letter relating to the building for the Library of Congress	45	1
F.		
Farmers' National Congress. Memorial relative to the productive industries of the country	13	1
Farquhar, Capt. Norman H. Communication from the Fourth Auditor relative to the claim of	41	1
Federal election law. Memorial for repeal of	29	1
Felton, Mr. Resolutions of the Chamber of Commerce of San Francisco, Cal., relative to the annexation of the Hawaiian Islands presented by	37	1
G.		
Gallinger, Mr. Memorial of citizens of Washington, D. C., relative to the Washington and Georgetown railroad presented by	9	1
Georgetown Barge, Dock, Elevator and Railway Company. Annual report of	46	1
Good roads. Memorial for the publication of consular reports relative to	30	1
Government Printing Office. Report of Acting Supervising Architect relative to site for Government Printing Office	49	1
H.		
Hale, Mr. Resolution relative to permits for stands for seats to be used on inauguration day submitted by	56	1
Hawaiian Islands. Chamber of Commerce of San Francisco, Cal., favoring annexation of	37	1
Hawaii. Relative to the annexation of	36	1
Hearst, George. Eulogies upon the life of	65	5
Higgins, Mr. Resolution calling for information relative to Back Creek Route submitted by	58	1

Subject.	No.	Vol.
Hill, Mr. Resolution relative to a bill for the suspension of immigration for one year submitted by	18	1
Hill, Mr. Memorial of bankers and business men of New York City relating to a bridge across the Hudson River presented by	10	1
Hiscock, Mr. Memorial of bankers and business men of New York City, supplemental to the memorial heretofore presented (*see* Mis. Doc. 10)	11	1
Hoar, Mr. Resolution providing for the reading of Washington's farewell address before the Senate on the 22d of February submitted by	52	1
Hoar, Mr. Senate Precedents	68	7
Hudson River. Memorial relating to bridge across (*see* Mis. Doc. 10)	11	1
Hudson River. Memorial of bankers and business men of New York City praying the construction of a bridge across the Hudson River	11	1
Hunt, C. B. Report of, relative to bridges of the District of Columbia	33	1
Hunton, Mr. Resolutions of the Virginia organization to promote the Nicaragua Canal submitted by	47	1
I.		
Idaho. Resolution looking to investigation of mining troubles in	35	1
Immigration. Resolution relative to the bill for the suspension of	18	1
Immigration. Memorial of the Brotherhood of the Carpenters and Joiners of America for the restriction of	20	1
Inauguration day. Resolution calling for information concerning permits to erect stands for seats to be used on	56	1
Interior, Secretary of. Resolution calling for information relative to funds held in trust for Indian tribes	12	1
Interstate Commerce Commission. Sixth Annual Report of	15	1
Indians. Relative to funds held in trust for, by the Government of the United States	12	1
Indians. Relative to treaty negotiated by Joel Palmer with various tribes of	19	1
Indians. Papers relating to the bill for the Stockbridge and Munsee tribes of	54	1
J.		
Jackson, Sheldon. Report on introduction of domestic reindeer into Alaska	22	1
Jones, Mr. Papers relating to the bill for the relief of the Stockbridge and Munsee tribes of Indians presented by	54	1
K.		
Kaweah Colony, of Tulare County, Cal. Relative to claims of	50	1
Kenna, John E. Eulogies upon the life of	66	5
Kentucky. Memorial of the legislature of, for the repeal of the Federal election law	29	1
L.		
Lands, public. Resolution to inquire into certain approvals of, by the Secretary of the Interior	14	1
Library of Congress. Letter of the Chief of Engineers, relative to building material for	45	1
Lynch, John R., Fourth Auditor. Communication from, relative to the claim of Capt. Norman H. Farquhar	41	1
M.		
McCook, Anson G. Annual report of, showing receipts and expenditures	5	1
McCook, Anson G. Report of property belonging to the United States in his possession	6	1
McPherson, Mr. Memorial praying the repeal of the duty on pig tin presented by	55	1

Subject.	No.	Vol.
McPherson, Mr. Resolution calling for report as to effect of the tariff laws on exports and imports, etc., submitted by	59	1
Morgan, Mr. Resolution relative to a ship canal through Lake Nicaragua submitted by	23	1
Maritime Canal Company. Resolution inquiring into expenditures of.	25	1
Mitchell, Mr. Resolution calling for copy of treaty negotiated by Joel Palmer with various Indian tribes	19	1
Mitchael, W. H. Congressional Directory, Fifty-second Congress, second session (second edition)	1	1
Miner's union. To inquire into the character and objects of the miners' union	35	1
Mississippi River. Memorial of John Cowdon pertaining to the improvement of	38	1
Mitchell, Mr. Letter of the Secretary of the Interior relative to the purchase of additional copies of the Supreme Court reports presented by	40	1
Mitchell, Mr. Resolution calling for the correspondence on file in the State Department relative to the killing of Frank Riley	2	1
Morgan, Mr. Memorial praying the speedy completion of the Nicaragua Canal presented by	16	1
N.		
National Board of Trade. Urging the early completion of the Nicaragua Canal	32	1
National Academy of Sciences. Report of 1892	69	1
Nevada. Legislature of, praying the payment of rebellion war claims	44	1
New York and New Jersey Bridge Company. Memorial relating to bridge across the Hudson River. (*See* Mis. Doc. 10)	11	1
New York and New Jersey Bridge Company. Memorial relating to a bridge across the Hudson River	10	1
Nicaragua Canal. Virginia, for the completion of	47	1
Nicaragua Canal. Memorial of the legislature of Alabama and the national Nicaragua Canal convention for speedy completion of	16	1
Nicaragua Lake. Relative to building a ship canal through	23	1
Nicaragua Canal Construction Company. Relative to expenditures of.	25	1
Nicaragua Canal. National Board of Trade urging the early completion of	32	1
O.		
Oregon. Memorial of the legislature of, for the payment of war claims.	51	1
P.		
Pacific Railroad. Relative to the proposed settlement of debts of	62	1
Palmer, Joel. Relative to treaty negotiated by, with various Indian tribes	19	1
Palmer, Mr. Memorial of John Cowdon pertaining to the improvement of the Mississippi River presented by	38	1
Patents. Report of Commissioner of	53	3
Peffer, Mr. Resolution requiring report on certain facts in relation to the railroads of the United States, submitted by	3	1
Pig tin. Memorial for repeal of duty on	55	1
Platt, Mr. Resolution relating to funds held in trust by the United States for the benefit of Indian tribes, submitted by	12	1
Political offenses. Relative to the jurisdiction of the United States courts in	42	1
Precedents relating to the privileges of the Senate	68	7
President *pro tempore*. Communication from the commissioners of the District of Columbia, transmitting report of C. B. Hunt, engineer of bridges	33	1
President *pro tempore*. Report of the Rock Creek Railway Company presented by	31	1
President *pro tempore*. Memorial of the National League for good roads presented for	30	1

Subject.	No.	Vol.
President *pro tempore*. Report of the Washington and Arlington Railway submitted by	27	1
Production interests. Memorial of the Farmers' National Congress with reference to	13	1
Public Printer. Annual Report of	17	1
Q.		
Quay, Mr. Resolution of the National Board of Trade urging the completion of the Nicaragua Canal presented by	32	1
Quay, Mr. Report of supervising architect relative to site for Public Printing Office presented by	49	1
R.		
Railway, District of Columbia Company. Report of	26	1
Railway. Report of Washington and Arlington	27	1
Railway. Report of the Rock Creek	31	1
Railroads. Resolution to investigate certain facts in relation to	3	1
Reindeer. Report on introduction into Alaska	22	1
Riley, Frank. Resolution calling for correspondence relative to the killing of	2	1
Rock Creek. Relative to the cost of converting into a closed sewer	21	1
Rock Creek Railway Co. Report of	31	1
S.		
Santee. Communication of Fourth Auditor relative to the claim of Capt. Norman H. Farquar for services while attached to the	41	1
San Francisco, Cal. Memorial of the Chamber of Commerce of, favoring the annexation of Hawaii	37	1
Schmidt, Christopher. Correspondence relative to the wounding of	48	1
Secretary of the Interior. Resolution providing for a committee to inquire into certain approvals by	14	1
Secretary of the Senate. Accounts of property in his possession	6	1
Senate election cases	67	6
Senate, precedents relating to the privileges of the	68	7
Senate, Secretary of. Report of property on hand	6	1
Senate, Secretary of. Annual Report of the	5	1
Sergeant-at-Arms. (*See* Valentine)	8	1
Sergeant-at-Arms. Report of Government property in his possession	7	1
Sequoia National Park. Relative to claims of Kaweah Colony	50	1
Ship canal. Relative to building through Lake Nicaragua	23	1
State, Secretary of. Information relative to existing treaties on immigration	18	1
Stockbridge and Munsee Indians. Papers relating to the bill for the relief of	54	1
Stewart, Mr. Extract from the Commissioner of Railroads relative to the proposed settlement of the Pacific Railroad debts, presented by	62	1
Supreme Court reports. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior relative to the purchase of additional copies	40	1
Squire, Mr. Letter of Fourth Auditor relative to the claim of Capt. Norman H. Farquar, presented by	41	1
Square 673. (*See* Government Printing Office)	49	1
T.		
Turpie, Mr. Resolution relative to the jurisdiction of the United States courts in political cases submitted by	42	1
Tariff laws. Relative to the effect of, on the exports and imports, etc.	59	1
V.		
Valentine, E. K., sergeant-at-arms. Submitting list of Government property in his possession	7	1
Valentine, E. K., sergeant-at-arms. Report of condemned property	8	1

Subject.	No.	Vol.
Vespucci, Maria Helena America. Order to withdraw memorial of, from the files of the Senate	39	1
Vest, Mr. Resolution to investigate certain charges against officials in the Census Bureau submitted by	4	1
Vice-President. Annual report of the Secretary of the Senate presented by	5	1
Vice-President. Official Congressional Directory presented by. Part 2	1	1
Vice-President. Report of the Secretary of the Senate, giving list of property on hand presented by	6	1
Vice-President. Report of the Sergeant-at-Arms of Government property on hand presented by	7	1
Vice-President. Report of Sergeant-at-Arms relative to condemned property presented by	8	1
Vice-President. Sixth Annual Report of Interstate Commerce Commission presented by	15	2
Vice-President. Annual Report of Public Printer presented by	17	1
Vice-President. Communication from the Engineer Commissioner relative to converting Rock Creek into a closed sewer	21	1
Vice-President. Report on introduction of reindeer into Alaska presented by	22	1
Vice-President. Report of Anacostia Railroad presented by	24	1
Vice-President. Report of the District of Columbia Suburban Railway Co. presented by	26	1
Vice-President. Resolutions of the legislature of Nevada relative to rebellion war claims presented by	44	1
Vice-President. Letter from the Chief Engineers U. S. Army relative to the building for the Library of Congress presented by	45	1
Vice-President. Report of the Georgetown Barge, Dock, Elevator, and Railway Company, presented by	46	1
Vice-President. Report of Commissioner of Patents presented by	53	3
Vice-President. Report of the American Historical Association presented by	57	4
Vice-President. Memorial of the General Committee of the Chamber of Commerce of New York relative to expenses of distinguished foreigners visiting the World's Fair presented by	60	1
Vice-President. Report of National Academy of Sciences, 1892, presented by	69	1
Vice-President. Positions in Government service under civil service regulations presented by	61	1
Virginia organization to promote the Nicaragua canal. Favoring bill to amend the charter	47	1
W.		
Washington and Georgetown Railroad. Relative to grievances of citizens of Washington against	9	1
Washington and Arlington Railway. Report of	27	1
Washburne, Mr. Correspondence relative to the wounding of Christopher Schmidt presented by	48	1
Washington's farewell address. Providing for the reading of, in the Senate chamber	52	1
Wilson, Mr. Memorial of the Farmers' National Congress relative to the productive interests of the country presented by	13	1
Wolcott, Mr. Resolution relative to the expenditures of the Maritime Canal Company and the Nicaragua Canal Construction Company submitted by	25	1
Woman Suffrage. Memorial of Caroline F. Corbin asking a hearing before Congress	28	1
World's Columbian Exposition. Relating to the expenses of certain foreigners visiting	60	1

52D CONGRESS, 2d Session. } SENATE. { MIS. DOC. No. 57.

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

FOR

THE YEAR 1892.

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1893.

FIFTY-SECOND CONGRESS. SECOND SESSION.

MARCH 2, 1893.—In the Senate of the United States.

Resolved by the Senate, That there be printed of the annual report of the American Historical Association for the year 1892 the usual number.

LETTER OF SUBMITTAL.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION,
Washington, D. C., February 28, 1893.

To the Congress of the United States:

In accordance with the act of incorporation of the American Historical Association, approved January 4, 1889, I have the honor to submit to Congress the annual report of said association for the year 1892.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

S. P. LANGLEY,
Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

Hon. LEVI P. MORTON,
President of the Senate.

Hon. CHARLES F. CRISP,
Speaker of the House.

ACT OF INCORPORATION.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That Andrew D. White, of Ithaca, in the State of New York; George Bancroft, of Washington, in the District of Columbia; Justin Winsor, of Cambridge, in the State of Massachusetts: William F. Poole, of Chicago, in the State of Illinois; Herbert B. Adams, of Baltimore, in the State of Maryland; Clarence W. Bowen, of Brooklyn, in the State of New York; their associates and successors, are hereby created in the District of Columbia a body corporate and politic, by the name of the American Historical Association, for the promotion of historical studies, the collection and preservation of historical manuscripts, and for kindred purposes in the interest of American history and of history in America. Said association is authorized to hold real and personal estate in the District of Columbia so far only as may be necessary to its lawful ends to an amount not exceeding five hundred thousand dollars, to adopt a constitution, and to make by-laws not inconsistent with law. Said association shall have its principal office at Washington, in the District of Columbia, and may hold its annual meetings in such places as the said incorporators shall determine. Said association shall report annually to the secretary of the Smithsonian Institution concerning its proceedings and the condition of historical study in America. Said secretary shall communicate to Congress the whole of such reports, or such portions thereof as he shall see fit. The regents of the Smithsonian Institution are authorized to permit said association to deposit its collections, manuscripts, books, pamphlets, and other material for history in the Smithsonian Institution or in the National Museum, at their discretion, upon such conditions and under such rules as they shall prescribe.

[Approved, January 4, 1889.]

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.

Organized at Saratoga, New York, September 10, 1884.

OFFICERS FOR 1892.

President:

JAMES B. ANGELL, LL. D.,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

Vice-Presidents:

HENRY ADAMS,
Washington, D. C.
EDWARD G. MASON,
Chicago, Ill.

Treasurer:

CLARENCE WINTHROP BOWEN, PH. D.,
Fulton and Nassau Sts., New York City.

Secretary:

HERBERT B. ADAMS, PH. D., LL. D.,
Professor of History, Johns Hopkins University.

Assistant Secretary and Curator:

A. HOWARD CLARK,
Curator of Historical Collections, National Museum, Washington, D. C.

Executive Council:

(In addition to the above-named officers)

HON. ANDREW D. WHITE, LL. D.. L. H. D.,
Ithaca, N. Y.
†HON. GEORGE BANCROFT, LL. D.,
Washington, D. C.
JUSTIN WINSOR, LL. D.,
Cambridge, Mass.
WILLIAM F. POOLE, LL. D.,
Librarian of the Newberry Library, Chicago.
CHARLES KENDALL ADAMS, LL. D.,
President Wisconsin University, Madison.
HON. JOHN JAY, LL. D.,
New York City.
HON. WILLIAM WIRT HENRY,
Richmond, Va.
G. BROWN GOODE, Ph. D., LL. D.,
Assistant Secretary Smithsonian Institution, in Charge of the National Museum.
JOHN GEO. BOURINOT, C. M. G., LL. D., D. C. L.,
Clerk of the Canadian House of Commons.
JOHN BACH McMASTER,
Professor of History, University of Pennsylvania.
GEORGE B. ADAMS,
Professor of History, Yale University.

†Deceased.

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION,
Baltimore, Md., February 15, 1893.

SIR: In compliance with the act of incorporation of the American Historical Association, approved January 4, 1889, which requires that "said association shall report annually to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution concerning its proceedings and the condition of historical study in America," I have the honor to transmit herewith my general report of the proceedings of the American Historical Association during the year 1892. In addition to the general summary of proceedings I send also several valuable contributions to American history, including a paper on Lotteries by the Librarian of Congress, an account of General Washington's library and manuscript records, by Dr. J. M. Toner, and the concluding portion of an elaborate Bibliography of the publications of the State Historical Societies, prepared by Mr. A. P. C. Griffin, of the Boston Public Library.

Very respectfully,

HERBERT B. ADAMS,
Secretary.

Prof. S. P. LANGLEY,
Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
I. Summary of the work of the American Historical Association during the year 1892, by Herbert B. Adams, secretary	1
II. Copy of tracts relating to America (17th and 18th centuries), found in the Bodleian Library, at Oxford, by Prof. James E. Thorold Rogers, and by him obtained for the American Historical Association	17
III. Some account of George Washington's library and manuscript records and their dispersion from Mount Vernon, with an excerpt from Washington's diary in 1774, with notes, by J. M. Toner, M. D	71
IV. Lotteries in American History, by A. R. Spofford	171
V. United States Provisional Court for the State of Louisiana, 1862–'65, by Judge Charles A. Peabody	197
VI. Bibliography of published writings of members of the American Historical Association for the year 1892, by A. Howard Clark, assistant secretary	211
VII. Bibliography of Historical Societies of the United States and Canada, by Appleton Prentiss Clark Griffin	305

I.—SUMMARY OF THE WORK OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION DURING THE YEAR 1892, BY HERBERT B. ADAMS, SECRETARY.

S. Mis. 57——1

REPORT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.

By HERBERT B. ADAMS, Secretary.

No annual meeting of the association was held during the year 1892 in consequence of the resolution passed by the Executive Council in Washington, December 30, 1891, to hold the ninth annual meeting in Chicago in 1893. The work of the association has, however, gone forward in literary ways. The progress of historical literature in the United States from 1887 to 1892 has been carefully reviewed by one of our members, Dr. John Martin Vincent, an American contributor to the Jahresberichten der Geschichtswissenschaft, annually published by the Berlin Historical Society, and his work will be printed in the report for 1893. In view of the requirements of our charter to report annually to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution on the condition of historical study in America, it has seemed wise to initiate systematic and classified reviews of recent contributions to historical literature in this country.

The bibliography of the published writings of members of the American Historical Association has been continued by Mr. A. Howard Clark during the year 1892 and supplemented by additions to bibliographies belonging to previous years. The bibliography of the publications of the historical societies of the United States has been completed by Mr. A. P. C. Griffin, of the Boston Public Library, and its publication is now continued from the annual report of 1890. Certain papers read before the association, or long promised, are included in the present report. Among such contributions are The United States Provisional Court for the State of Louisiana, by Judge Charles A. Peabody; Some Account of the Historic Value and Dispersion of the Autograph Papers of Gen. George Washington, by J. M. Toner, M. D.; Lotteries in American History, by A.

R. Spofford, Librarian of Congress; Copies of Certain Tracts relating to America, found by Prof. James E. Thorold Rogers in the Bodleian Library at Oxford, and by him obtained for the American Historical Association.

The American Historical Association was organized at Saratoga, N. Y., September 10, 1884. It was incorporated by act of Congress, approved January 4, 1889, "for the promotion of historical studies, the collection and preservation of historical manuscripts, and for kindred purposes in the interest of American history and of history in America." Since its foundation the Historical Association has published five volumes of "Papers" through G. P. Putnam's Sons, or the Knickerbocker Press, New York and London, 1885–1891. Through the Smithsonian Institution it has published three "Annual Reports," for the years 1889, 1890, and 1891. All future publications of the society will be issued from the Government Printing Office in Washington. The first series, published by the Putnams, has been discontinued.

The following complete list of the "Papers of the American Historical Association" and of the "Annual Reports of the American Historical Association," is reprinted and supplemented from the bibliography prepared by Mr. A. P. C. Griffin, of the Boston Public Library, for the Annual Report of the American Historical Association for the year 1890:

I. PAPERS OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Papers of the American Historical Association, vol. I. New York and London, 1885.
8 vo, pp. v, 502.

CONTENTS.

No. 1. Secretary's Report of the Organization and Proceedings, Saratoga, September 9, 10, 1884, pp. 5–44. Prefaced by a reprint of an article by H. B. Adams on "A New Historical Movement," from The Nation, September 18, 1884.

No. 2. On Studies in General History and the History of Civilization, by Andrew D. White, president of the association, pp. 1–28 [45–72].

No. 3. History and Management of Land Grants for Education in the Northwest Territory, by George W. Knight, pp. 1–175 [73–247].

No. 4. The Louisiana Purchase in its influence upon the American System, by the Rt. Rev. C. F. Robertson, D. D., Bishop of Missouri, pp. 1–42 [249–290].

No. 5. History of the Appointing Power of the President, by Lucy M. Salmon, pp. 1–129 [291–419].

No. 6. Report of the Proceedings of the American Historical Association, Second Annual Meeting, Saratoga, September 8–10, 1885, by Herbert B. Adams, secretary of the association, pp. 1–73 [421–493]; index, pp. 75–82 [495–502].

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Papers of the American Historical Association, vol. II. New York and London, 1887.
8 vo, pp. iv, 565.

CONTENTS.

No. 1. Report of the Proceedings of the American Historical Association at Washton, D. C., April 27-29, 1886. Third Annual Meeting, by Herbert B. Adams, secretary of the association, pp. 1-104. Includes abstracts of the following papers: Columbus, by Gen. James Grant Wilson; Graphic Methods of Illustrating History, by Dr. Albert Bushnell Hart; The Neglect and Destruction of Historical Materials in this Country, by Prof. Moses Coit Tyler; New Views of Early Virginia History, 1606-1619, by Alexander Brown, esq.; The Part taken by Virginia under the Leadership of Patrick Henry in Establishing Religious Liberty as a Foundation of American Government, by Hon. William Wirt Henry; The Causes of the Revolution, by Dr. Edward Channing; The Development of Municipal Government in Massachusetts, by T. Jefferson Coolidge; The March of the Spaniards across Illinois, by Edward G. Mason; The Northwest Territory, its Ordinance and its Government, by Dr. Israel W. Andrews; Did the Louisiana Purchase Include Oregon? By William A. Mowry; The Settlement of the Lower St. Lawrence, by Eben Greenough Scott; The Origin of the Highest Functions of the American Judiciary, by Prof. Austin Scott; Jefferson's Use of the Executive Patronage, by J. M. Merriam; The Early Protective Movement and the Tariff of 1828, by Dr. F. W. Taussig; The Attack on Washington City in 1814, by Maj. Gen. George W. Cullum; Confederate and Federal Strategy in the Pope Campaign before Washington in 1862, by Col. William Allan; The State-Rights Theory, Its Evolution and Involution in American Politics, by James C. Welling; the Reconstruction of History, by Dr. George E. Ellis; William Usselinx, by J. F. Jameson; Franklin in France, by Dr. Edward Everett Hale; Historical Studies in Canada, by George Stewart, jr.

No. 2. A History of the Doctrine of Comets, by Andrew D. White, president of the association, pp. 1-43 [105-147].

No. 3. William Usselinx, Founder of the Dutch and Spanish West India Companies, by J. Franklin Jameson, Ph. D., pp. 1-234 [149-382].

No. 4. Church and State in the United States, or the American Idea of Religious Liberty and its Practical Effects, by Philip Schaff, D. D., LL. D., pp. 1-161 [383-543]; index [546-565].

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Papers of the American Historical Association, vol. III. New York and London, 1889.

8vo, pp. iv, 536.

CONTENTS.

No. 1. Report of the Proceedings at Boston and Cambridge, May 21-24, 1887, Fourth Annual Meeting, by Herbert B. Adams, secretary of the association; Manuscript Sources of American History—The Conspicuous Collections Extant, by Justin Winsor, pp. 9-27; Diplomatic Prelude to the Seven Years War, by Herbert Elmer Mills, pp. 29-40; A Short Account of the Life and Times of Silas Deane, by Charles Isham, pp. 40-47; Historical Grouping, by James Schouler, pp. 48-52; The Constitutional Relations of the American Colonies to the English Government at the Commencement of the Revolution, by Mellen Chamberlain, pp. 52-74; On the Peace Negotiations of 1782-'83 as illustrated by the Secret Correspondence of France and England, by John Jay, pp. 79-100; Biographical Sketch of Leopold von Ranke, with an account of Ranke and the Historical Commission of the Bavarian Academy of Science, and Bibliographical Notes on Leopold von Ranke, by Herbert B. Adams, pp. 101-133; A Reminiscence of Ranke, by Frederic A. Bancroft, pp. 121-124; The Parliamentary Experiment in Germany, by Kuno Francke, pp. 133-146; A Study in Swiss History, by John Martin Vincent, pp. 146-164; The Spaniard in Mexico, by W. W. H. Davis, pp. 164-176; Abstract of paper by Prof. Moses Coit Tyler: The Historical Name of Our Country, pp. 176-178; The Biography of a River and Harbor Bill, by Dr. Albert Bushnell Hart, pp. 180-197; Extract from a paper by Col. Carroll D. Wright on The Study of Statistics in American Colleges, pp. 197-202; Abstract of a paper by Prof. Arthur M. Wheeler on The Government of London, pp. 203-205; Religious Liberty in Virginia, and Patrick Henry, by Charles J. Stillé, pp. 205-211; Abstract of a paper by Philip

Schaff on The American Chapter in Church History, pp. 211–213; Notes on Historical Studies in Canada, by George Stewart, jr., pp. 213–215; A letter written in 1500 from Hispaniola by a Franciscan missionary, pp. 215–219; Necrology: Calvin Holmes Carter and James Carson Brevoort, pp. 223–227; List of members of the American Historical Association, pp. 229–238.

No. 2. Report of the Proceedings, Washington, D. C., December 26–28, 1888, Fifth Annual Meeting, by Herbert B. Adams, secretary of the association, pp. 1–30 [245–274]; The Early Northwest, inaugural address by William F. Poole, LL. D., president of the association, pp. 31–56 [275–300]; Remarks by Hon. George B. Loring on Dr. Poole's Address, pp. 56–64 [300–308]; The Influence of Governor Cass in the Development of the Northwest, by Prof. A. C. McLaughlin, pp. 65–83 [309–327]; The Place of the Northwest in General History, by William F. Allen, pp. 85–104 [329–348]; Internal Improvements in Ohio, 1825–1850, by Charles N. Morris, pp. 105–136 [349–380]; The Old Federal Court of Appeal, by Prof. J. Franklin Jameson, pp. 137–148 [381–392]; Canadian Archives, by Douglas Brymner, pp. 149–163 [393–407]; The States-Rights Conflict over the Public Lands, by James C. Welling, LL. D., pp. 165–188 [409–432]; The Martyrdom of San Pedro Arbués, by Henry Charles Lea, pp. 189–209 [433–453]; A Reply to Dr. Stillé upon Religious Liberty in Virginia, by Hon. William Wirt Henry, pp. 211–220 [455–464]; American Trade Regulations before 1789, by Willard Clark Fisher, pp. 221–249 [465–493]; Museum-History and History of Museums, by George Brown Goode, LL. D., pp. 251–275 [495–519]; Appointment of Committees, etc.; index, pp. 276–292 [520–536].

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Papers of the American Historical Association, vol IV. New York and London, 1890.

8vo, pp. viii, 537.

CONTENTS.

Part 1, January, 1890. Report of the Proceedings of the American Historical Association at the Sixth Annual meeting, Washington, D. C., December 28–31, 1889, by Herbert B. Adams, secretary of the association, pp. 1–21; List of Members, pp. 23–34; Report of the Treasurer, Clarence W. Bowen, p. 35; Recent Historical Work in the Colleges and Universities of Europe and America: Inaugural Address of President Charles Kendall Adams, LL. D., pp. 37–65; A Catechism of the Revolutionary Reaction, by Andrew D. White, pp. 67–92.

Part 2, April, 1890. The origin of the National Scientific and Educational Institutions of the United States, by G. Brown Goode, Ph. D., LL. D., pp. 3–112 [93–202].

Part 3, July, 1890. The Mutual Obligation of the Ethnologist and the Historian, by Otis T. Mason, pp. 3–13 [203–213]; Historical Survivals in Morocco, by Talcott Williams, pp. 13–34 [213–234]; The Literature of Witchcraft, by Prof. George L. Burr, pp. 35–66 [235–266]; The Development of International Law as to Newly Discovered Territory, by Walter B. Scaife, Ph. D., pp. 67–93 [267–293]; The Spirit of Historical Research, by James Schouler, pp. 95–106 [295–306]; A Defense of Congressional Government, by Dr. Freeman Snow, pp. 107–128 [307–328].

Part 4, October, 1890. Materials for the History of the Government of the Southern Confederacy, by John Osborne Sumner, pp. 3–19 [329–345]; The Constitutional Aspect of Kentucky's Struggle for Autonomy, 1784–'92, by Ethelbert D. Warfield, pp. 21–39 [347–365]; The Pelham Papers—Loss of Oswego, by William Henry Smith, pp. 41–53 [367–379]; Notes on the Outlook for Historical Studies in the South, by Prof. William P. Trent, pp. 55–65 [381–391]; Economic and Social History of New England, 1620–1789, by William B. Weeden, pp. 67–78 [393–404]; The Early History of the Ballot in Connecticut, by Prof. Simeon E. Baldwin, pp. 79–96 [407–422]; Bibliography of the American Historical Association, by Paul Leicester Ford, pp. 97–103 [423–429]; Brief Notes on the Present Condition of Historical Studies in Canada, by George Stewart, jr., D. C. L., LL. D., pp. 105–109 [433–435]; The Trial and Execution of John Brown, by Gen. Marcus J. Wright, pp. 111–126 [437–452]; A few Facts from the Records of William and Mary College, by President Lyon G. Tyler, pp. 117–141 [453–467]; The Impeachment and Trial of President Johnson, by Dr. William A. Dunning, pp. 143–177 [469–503]; Committees, Historical Societies, etc., 179–211 [505–537].

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. **Papers of the American Historical Association, vol. v. New York and London, 1891.**

8 vo, pp. iv, 503.

CONTENTS.

Parts 1-2, January and April, 1891. Report of the Proceedings of the American Historical Association, at the Seventh Annual Meeting, Washington, D. C., December 29–31, 1890, by Herbert B. Adams, secretary of the association, pp. 1–16; The Demand for Education in American History: Inaugural Address of Hon. John Jay, LL. D., President of the Association, pp. 19–43; The Theory of the Village Community, by Dr. Charles M. Andrews, pp. 47–60; Remarks on Dr. Andrews' Paper, by William B. Weeden, pp. 60–61; Karl Follen and the German Liberal Movement (1815 to 1819), by Professor Kuno Francke, pp. 65–81; Bismarck as the Typical German, by William G. Taylor, pp. 85–109; State Activities and Politics, by Wm. F. Willoughby, A. B., pp. 113–127; Mirabeau's Speech of May 20, 1790, by Dr. Fred. Morrow Fling, pp. 131–139; The Organization of Historical Material, by W. H. Mace, M. A., pp. 143–161; The Origin of American Institutions, as Illustrated in the History of the Written Ballot, by Douglas Campbell, pp. 165–185; Remarks on Mr. Campbell's Paper, by Dr. Williston Walker, pp. 185–186; Remarks on Mr. Campbell's Paper, by Prof. J. F. Jameson, p. 186.

Part 3, July, 1891. The Fate of Dietrich Flade, by Prof. George L. Burr, pp. 3–57 [189–243]; The Philosophic Aspects of History, by Wm. T. Harris, LL. D., pp. 61–68 [247–254]; Brief Notes on the Present Condition of Historical Studies in Canada, by George Stewart, D. C. L., LL. D., D. Litt., F. R. G. S., F. R. S. C., pp. 71–74 [257–260]; Is History a Science? by Prof. R. H. Dabney, Ph. D., pp. 77–86 [263–272]; Canada and the United States: An Historical Retrospect, by John George Bourinot, C. M. G., LL. D., D. C. L., pp. 89–147 [275–333].

Part 4, October, 1891. Slavery in New York: The Status of the Slave under the English Colonial Government, by Edwin Vernon Morgan, A. M., pp. 3–16 [337–350]; Amendments to the Constitution of the United States, by Dr. Herman V. Ames, pp. 19–29 [353–363]; Congressional Demands upon the Executive for Information, by Edward Campbell Mason, pp. 34–41 [367–375]; A Plea for Reform in the Study of English Municipal History, by Dr. Charles Gross, pp. 45–58 [379–392]; The Yazoo Land Companies, by Dr. Charles H. Haskins, pp. 61–103 [395–437]; The Lost Colony of Roanoke, Its Fate and Survival, by Prof. Stephen B. Weeks, Ph. D., pp. 107–146 [441–480]; Index, pp. 147–169 [481–503].

II.—ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. **Annual Report of the American Historical Association for the year 1889. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1890.**

8vo, pp. viii, 427.

Transmitted by the secretary of the association to the secretary of the Smithsonian Institution and submitted to Congress in accordance with the act of incorporation of the association. Printed as Senate miscellaneous document No. 170 of the Fifty-first Congress, first session.

CONTENTS.

Report of Proceedings at Sixth Annual Meeting, by Herbert B. Adams, pp. 1–18; Recent Historical Work in the Colleges and Universities of Europe and America, by Charles Kendall Adams, pp. 19–42; The Spirit of Historical Research, by James Schouler, pp. 43–51; The Origin of the National Scientific and Educational Institutions of the United States, by G. Brown Goode, pp. 53–161; A Partial Bibliography of the Published Works of Members of the American Historical Association, by Paul Leicester Ford, pp. 163–386; Index, pp. 387–427.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Annual Report of the American Historical Association for the year 1890. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1891.

8vo, pp. x, 267.

Transmitted by the secretary of the association to the secretary of the Smithsonian Institution and submitted to Congress in accordance with the act of incorporation of the association. Printed as Senate miscellaneous document No. 83 of the Fifty-first Congress, second session.

CONTENTS.

Report of Proceedings of the Seventh Annual Meeting of the American Historical Association, held in Washington, D. C., December 29–31, 1890, by Herbert B. Adams, pp. 3–12; The Demand for Education in American History, inaugural address by Hon. John Jay, LL. D., pp. 15–36; The following references are abstracts of papers read by the persons named: Canada and the United States from Historical Points of View, by J. G. Bourinot, C. M. G., LL. D., pp. 39–40; New England Settlements in Acadia, by Benjamin Rand, Ph. D., pp. 41–42; The Legislative Work of the First Parliament of Upper Canada, by William Houston, M. A., pp. 43–44; The Fate of Deitrich Flade, by Prof. George L. Burr, p. 47; Theory of Village Community, by Dr. Charles M. Andrews, pp. 49–50; A Plea for Reform in the Study of English Municipal History, by Dr. Charles Gross, pp. 51–52; Mirabeau's Speech of May 20, 1790, by Dr. Frederick M. Fling, pp. 53–54; The Formation of the French Constitution, by Prof. Adolphe Cohn, pp. 55–56; Karl Follen and the Liberal Movement in Germany, by Prof. Kuno Francke, pp. 57–58; Bismarck the Typical German, by William G. Taylor, p. 59; How the Written Ballot came into the United States, by Douglas Campbell, pp. 63–65; A Virginia Bill of Attainder—The Case of Josiah Philips, by Prof. William P. Trent, pp. 67–68; Amendments to the Constitution of the United States, by Herman V. Ames, pp. 66–70; Congressional Demands upon the Executive for Information, by Edward Campbell Mason, pp. 71–72; Responsible Government in Canada, by J. G. Bourinot, C. M. G., LL. D., pp. 73–74; Bills of Rights in State Constitutions, by Gen. R. D. Mussey, pp. 75–77; The Historical Development of the Budget in the United States, p. 81; The Yazoo Land Companies, by Dr. Charles H. Haskins, p. 83; State Activities and Politics, by Wm. F. Willoughby, pp. 85–86; Slavery in New York—The Status of the Slave under the English Colonial Government, by Edwin Vernon Morgan, A. B., pp. 87–88; Slavery in the District of Columbia—The Policy of Congress and the Struggle for Abolition, by Mary Tremain, A. M., pp. 89–91; Remarks on Miss Tremain's Paper, by William Birney, pp. 91–93; Raleigh's Settlements on Roanoke Island—An Historical Survival, by Dr. Stephen B. Weeks, pp. 97–98; The Political Ideas of the Puritans, by Dr. Herbert L. Osgood, pp. 99–100; State Historical Societies, by Gen. C. W. Darling, pp. 101–102; Organization of Historical Material, by W. H. Mace, A. M., pp. 103–107; Is History a Science? by Prof. A. H. Dabney, Ph. D., p. 109; Webster's Seventh of March Speech, by James Schouler, pp. 111–112; The Border Land between the Historian and the Archæologist, by Prof. Otis T. Mason, p. 113; Bibliography of the Writings of the Members of the American Historical Association for the year 1890, by Paul Leicester Ford, pp. 117–160; Bibliography of the Historical Societies of the United States, by Appleton Prentiss Clark Griffin, pp. 161–267.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Annual Report of the American Historical Association for the year 1891. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1892.

8vo, pp. ix, 499.

Transmitted by the secretary of the association to the secretary of the Smithsonian Institution and submitted to Congress in accordance with the act of incorporation of the association. Printed as Senate miscellaneous document No. 173 of the Fifty-second Congress, first session.

CONTENTS.

Report of Proceedings of the Eighth Annual Meeting of the American Historical Association, held in Washington, D. C., December 29–31, 1891, by Herbert B. Adams, pp. 3–11; Inaugural Address of Hon. William Wirt Henry, LL. D., president of the association, on The Causes which Produced the Virginia of the Revolutionary Period, pp. 15–29; The Expenditures of Foreign Governments in Behalf of History, by Prof. J. Franklin Jameson, pp. 33–61; The United States and International Arbitration, by Prof. John Bassett Moore, pp. 65–85; Some Recent Discoveries Concerning Columbus, by President Charles Kendall Adams, pp. 89–99; The History and Determination of the Lines of Demarcation Established by Pope Alexander VI between the Spanish and Portugese Fields of Discovery and Colonization, by Prof. Edward G. Bourne, pp. 103–130; Slavery in the Territories, by President James C. Welling, pp. 133–160; The Enforcement of the Slave-Trade Laws, by W. E. B. Du Bois, pp. 163–174; State Sovereignty in Wisconsin, by Albert H. Sanford, pp. 177–195; The Earliest Texas, by Mrs. Lee C. Harby, pp. 199–205; Governor William Leete and the Absorption of New Haven Colony by Connecticut, by Dr. Bernard C. Steiner, pp. 209–222; The Visitorial Statutes of Andover Seminary, by Prof. Simeon E. Baldwin, LL. D., pp. 226–241; Some Neglected Characteristics of the New England Puritans, by Prof. Barrett Wendell, pp. 245–253; Henry Clay as Speaker of the United States House of Representatives, by Mary Parker Follett, pp. 257–265; Lord Lovelace and the Second Canadian Campaign, 1708–1710, by Gen. James Grant Wilson, pp. 269–297; Commerce and Industry of Florence during the Renaissance, by Walter B. Scaife, Ph. D., pp. 301–308; Parliamentary Government in Canada—A Constitutional and Historical Study, by J. G. Bourinot, C. M. G., LL. D., D. C. L., pp. 311–407; Bibliography of Published Writings of Members of the American Historical Association for 1891, by A Howard Clark, pp. 411–463; Index, pp. 465–499.

In response to circular letters issued by the American Historical Association, many of the State and local historical societies throughout the United States have submitted annual statements recording the history and present condition of each organization. In a future report the American Historical Association will publish a general review of local historical work. The accompanying list of societies was compiled by Gen. Charles W. Darling, secretary of the Oneida Historical Society, and member of the American Historical Association.

HISTORICAL SOCIETIES OF THE UNITED STATES.

ALABAMA.

ALABAMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Tuscaloosa.

ALASKA.

ALASKA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Sitka.

ARKANSAS.

ARKANSAS HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Little Rock.

CALIFORNIA.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, Los Angeles.
SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS, San Francisco.
CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, San Francisco.

COLORADO.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Denver.

CONNECTICUT.

THE CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Hartford.
NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, New Haven.
NEW LONDON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, New London.
TOLLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Tolland.
SAUGATUCK HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Westport.
FAIRFIELD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Bridgeport.

DELAWARE.

DELAWARE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Wilmington.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, Washington.
COLUMBIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Washington.
AMERICAN JEWISH HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Washington.

FLORIDA.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF FLORIDA, St. Augustine.

GEORGIA.

MACON PUBLIC LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, Macon.
GEORGIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Savannah.

ILLINOIS.

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Chicago.
HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF JOLIET, Joliet.
ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Springfield.

INDIANA.

INDIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Indianapolis.
HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE COUNTY OF VIGO, Terre Haute.
VINCENNES HISTORICAL AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY, Vincennes.
MADISON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Anderson.
BORDEN INSTITUTE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, New Providence.

IOWA.

IOWA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Iowa City.
MASONIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Cedar Rapids.

IOWA—Continued.

THE ALDRICH HISTORICAL COLLECTION OF THE STATE LIBRARY, Des Moines.
THE MUSCATINE ACADEMY OF SCIENCE AND HISTORY, Muscatine.

KANSAS.

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Topeka.
LABETTE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Oswego.
MARSHALL COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION, Marysville.
OLD SETTLER'S ASSOCIATION OF CLAY, RILEY, AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES, Clay Centre.

KENTUCKY.

KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Frankfort.
HISTORICAL AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY, Maysville.
HISTORICAL AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY OF MASON COUNTY.
HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION OF FILSON CLUB, Louisville.

LOUISIANA.

LOUISIANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Baton Rouge.

MAINE.

BANGOR HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Bangor.
MAINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Portland.
GORGES SOCIETY, Portland.
MAINE GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY, Portland.
MAINE GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, Portland.
SAGADAHOC HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Bath.
YORK INSTITUTE, Saco.
PEJEPSCOT HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Brunswick.

MARYLAND.

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Baltimore.
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY HISTORICAL SEMINARY, Baltimore.
SOCIETY FOR THE HISTORY OF THE GERMANS IN MARYLAND, Baltimore.
ANNE ARUNDEL HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Annapolis.
HARFORD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Belair.

MASSACHUSETTS.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Boston.
ARCHÆOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA, Boston.
NEW ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY, Boston.
BOSTON NUMISMATIC SOCIETY, Boston.
WEBSTER HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Boston.
BOSTON MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION, Boston.
MILITARY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Boston.
BOSTONIAN SOCIETY, Boston.
AMERICAN CONGREGATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Boston.
UNIVERSALIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY, College Hill.
DANVERS HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Danvers.
DEDHAM HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Dedham.
POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION, Deerfield.
DORCHESTER HISTORICAL AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY, Dorchester.
HYDE PARK HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Hyde Park.
IPSWICH HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Ipswich.
HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Lexington.
OLD RESIDENTS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, Lowell.
NEW ENGLAND METHODIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Malden.

MASSACHUSETTS—Continued.

MANCHESTER HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Manchester.
HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF OLD NEWBURY, Newburyport.
BERKSHIRE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Pittsfield.
PILGRIM SOCIETY, Plymouth.
HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Rehoboth.
ESSEX INSTITUTE, Salem.
HISTORICAL SOCIETY, South Natick.
NATURAL HISTORY AND LIBRARY SOCIETY, South Natick.
CONNECTICUT VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Springfield.
OLD COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Taunton.
HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WATERTOWN, Watertown.
HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Winchester.
RUMFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Woburn.
AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY, Worcester.
SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY (T. Dickinson, librarian), Worcester.

MICHIGAN.

PIONEER SOCIETY OF THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, Lansing.
MUSKEGON COUNTY PIONEER HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Muskegon.
WAYNE COUNTY PIONEER SOCIETY, Detroit.
OAKLAND COUNTY PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Birmingham.
PIONEER SOCIETY, Detroit.
HOUGHTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Houghton.

MINNESOTA.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, St. Paul.

MISSISSIPPI.

MISSISSIPPI HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Jackson.
HISTORICAL SOCIETY, UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI, Lafayette County.

MISSOURI.

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY, St. Louis.

MONTANA.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Helena.

NEBRASKA.

NEBRASKA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Lincoln.
NEBRASKA UNIVERSITY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, Lincoln.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Concord.
NEW HAMPSHIRE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY, Contoocook.
NASHUA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Nashua.

NEW JERSEY.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Newark.
NEW BRUNSWICK HISTORICAL CLUB, New Brunswick.
NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY, Orange.
PASSAIC COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Paterson.
SALEM COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Salem.
VINELAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Vineland.
HUNTERDON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Flemington.
SOMERSET COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Somerville.
BURLINGTON COUNTY LYCEUM OF HISTORY, Burlington.

NEW MEXICO.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF NEW MEXICO, Santa Fe.

NEW YORK.

ALBANY INSTITUTE, Albany.
CAYUGA COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Auburn.
GENESEE COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION, Batavia.

NEW YORK—Continued.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Brooklyn.
NEW ENGLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Brooklyn.
BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Buffalo.
CHAUTAUQUA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Jamestown.
ULSTER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Kingston.
LIVINGSTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Mt. Vernon.
HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF NEWBURG BAY, Newburg.
AMERICAN ARCHÆOLOGICAL COUNCIL, New York City.
AMERICAN ETHNOLOGICAL SOCIETY, New York City.
AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, New York City.
AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY, New York City.
AMERICAN PHILOLOGICAL SOCIETY, New York City.
GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, New York City.
NEW ENGLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, New York City.
NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF AMERICA, New York City.
HUGUENOT SOCIETY OF AMERICA, New York City.
THE HOLLAND SOCIETY, New York City.
UNITED STATES CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY, New York City.
NEW YORK ACADEMY OF ANTHROPOLOGY, New York City.
SCHOHARIE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Schoharie.
JOHNSTOWN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Johnstown.
TARRYTOWN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Tarrytown
YONKERS HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Yonkers.
NEW YORK HISTORICAL AND FORESTRY SOCIETY, Nyack.

NEW YORK—Continued.

MINNISINK VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Port Jervis.
ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Utica.
WATERLOO HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Waterloo.
WESTCHESTER HISTORICAL SOCIETY, White Plains.
JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Watertown.
ROCHESTER HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Rochester.
MOHAWK VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Canajoharie.
ONONDAGA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Syracuse.

NORTH CAROLINA.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Chapel Hill.
NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Secretary, Edwin A. Alderman, Greensboro.

OHIO.

SOCIETY OF EX-ARMY AND NAVAL OFFICERS, Cincinnati.
HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO, Cincinnati.
GERMAN PIONEER SOCIETY, Cincinnati.
WESTERN RESERVE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Cleveland.
OHIO ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Columbus.
LICKING COUNTY PIONEER HISTORICAL AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY, Newark.
WESTERN OHIO PIONEER ASSOCIATION, New Carlisle.
FIRELANDS HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Norwalk.
ASHTABULA COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION, Jefferson.
LORAIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Elyria.
SANDUSKY COUNTY PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Fremont.
PIONEER SOCIETY, Madisonville.
GEAUGA COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Chardon.

OHIO—Continued.

NEW CENTURY HISTORICAL SOCIET, Marietta.
MAHONING VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Youngstown.
PIONEER SOCIETY, Marietta.

OREGON.

PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Astoria.
OREGON PIONEER ASSOCIATION, Butteville.

PENNSYLVANIA.

LIBRARY OF THE ARCHIVES OF THE MORAVIAN CHURCH, Bethlehem.
HAMILTON LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, Carlisle.
HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF FRANKLIN COUNTY, Chambersburg.
BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Doylestown.
LUTHERAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Gettysburg.
DAUPHIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Harrisburg.
LUTHERAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Harrisburg.
LINNÆAN SCIENTIFIC AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Lancaster.
CRAWFORD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Meadville.
MORAVIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Nazareth.
NEWPORT HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Newport.
HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, Norristown.
AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY, Philadelphia.
HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA, Philadelphia.
NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY, Philadelphia.
FRIENDS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, Philadelphia.
CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Philadelphia.
PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Philadelphia.

PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

AMERICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Philadelphia.
HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PITTSBURG AND WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA, Pittsburg.
BRADFORD COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Towanda.
WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY, Wilkesbarre.
LACKAWANNA INSTITUTE OF HISTORY AND SCIENCE, Scranton.

RHODE ISLAND.

NEWPORT HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Newport.
HISTORICAL AND ECONOMIC SCIENCE ASSOCIATION, Brown University, Providence.
RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Providence.
RHODE ISLAND SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Providence.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Charleston.

TENNESSEE.

TENNESSEE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Nashville.

TEXAS.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF GALVESTON, Galveston.
STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Austin.

VERMONT.

MIDDLEBURY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Middlebury.
BENNINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Bennington.
VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Montpelier.
RUTLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Rutland.

VIRGINIA.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Richmond.
HISTORICAL SOCIETY EASTERN VIRGINIA, Eastville.
SOUTHERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Richmond.
HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF ROANOKE COLLEGE, Salem.
PETERSBURG HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Petersburg.
VIRGINIA BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Richmond.
THE RICHMOND COLLEGE HISTORICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, Richmond.

WASHINGTON.

WHITMAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Wallawalla.
WASHINGTON STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Tacoma.

WEST VIRGINIA.

WEST VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Morgantown.

WISCONSIN.

MILWAUKEE PIONEER SOCIETY, Milwaukee.
STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN, Madison.

II.—COPY OF TRACTS RELATING TO AMERICA (SEVENTEENTH AND EIGHTEENTH CENTURIES) FOUND IN THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY AT OXFORD BY PROF. JAMES E. THOROLD ROGERS AND BY HIM OBTAINED FOR THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.

CONTENTS.

1. The case of Charles (*Lord*) Baltemore, a minor, with relation to his government of Maryland.
2. The case of William Penn, esq., Proprietary Governor of Pennsylvania, and of Joshua Gee, Henry Gouldney, etc., mortgagees under the said William Penn.
3. The case of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, in New England, with relation to their charter (etc.).
4. The case of His Majesty's colony of Connecticut, in New England, with respect to their charter (etc.).
5. The humble address of the Rt. Hon. the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, in Parliament assembled, presented to Her Majesty on Wednesday, 13 March, 1705, relating to the Province of Carolina. With Her Majesty's answer.
6. The irregular and disorderly state of the plantation trade, discussed and offered to the consideration of the Lords and Commons in Parliament assembled.
7. A memorial of several aggrievances and oppressions of His Majesty's subjects in New York.
8. Reasons offered for the encouragement of making iron in His Majesty's plantations of America.
9. Reasons against a general prohibition of the iron manufacture in His Majesty's plantations.
10. Reasons for encouraging the making of iron in our plantations.
11. Reasons offered for the encouragement of making iron and copper in the plantations.
12. Reasons for making bar, as well as pig or sow iron, in the plantations.
13. Reasons offered against encouraging the making of iron in America.
14. The present state of the tobacco plantations in America.
15. The case of Madam Jane Allen, widow and relict of Thomas Allen.

COPY OF TRACTS RELATING TO AMERICA (17TH AND 18TH CENTURIES).

[Found in the Bodleian Library at Oxford by Prof. JAMES E. THOROLD ROGERS, and by him obtained for the American Historical Association.]

[Bodleian Library, Fol. 666, fol. 18.]

1. THE CASE OF CHARLES LORD BALTEMORE, A MINOR, WITH RELATION TO HIS GOVERNMENT OF MARYLAND.

In the year 1632, Cecil Lord Baltemore, had a Grant and Charter from King Charles the First, of the Province of Maryland, to him and his Heirs.

In the year 1634 and 5, Cecil Lord Baltemore was at the charge of sending Ships, with People and Provisions, to Seat and Cultivate that Province; which Charge amounted to Forty Thousand Pounds at least, the Interest of which Money he never Received by any Profits he had from thence.

In the year 1661, his Son, Charles Lord Baltemore, went to Maryland. From the First Settlement of that Province, 'till his Lordship's First Voyage thither, which was Twenty-six Years, Maryland had yielded little or nothing to the Family; but the Duties on Tobacco Planted there, in that Time, brought in a considerable Revenue to the Crown, at the sole Charge of that Family.

Cecil Lord Baltemore, at great Charge, First Peopled and Cultivated that Province, and entirely confiding on the Charter and Grant of King Charles the First, exhausted his Estate in England, to enable him to Improve and Cultivate that Province; and his Son Charles Lord Baltemore, having made several Voyages thither, continued to improve the same, to the great Increase of the Revenue of the Crown.

About the year 1698, the said Province was made a Security to the Right Honourable the Lady Charlott Lee; upon her Marriage with the late Benedict Leonard Lord Baltemore.

The present Lord Baltemore, and his Three Brothers, and two Sisters, are lately become Protestants; and his Lordship has no Way of Providing for them, but out of those several Branches of the Civil Government of this Province, which, by a Bill Intitled, A Bill for the better Regulation of the Charters and Proprietary Governments in America, and for the Encouragement of the Trade of this Kingdom, and his Majesty's Plantations, are intended to be taken away, the Amount whereof is at least 3000*l.* per Annum.

The Indians in this Province are very inconsiderable; and it is not at all likely, that there can ever be any Disturbance from them; the Whites there being now much more Numerous and Stronger than they, either in this Province or its Neighbourhood.

'Tis therefore Humbly Hoped, That Maryland may be Excepted out of this Bill.

(At back:—) The Case of Charles Lord Baltemore, a Minor, with Relation to his Government of Maryland.

[Bodleian Library, Fol. 666, fol. 19.]

2. THE CASE OF WILLIAM PENN, ESQ.; PROPRIETARY-GOVERNOR OF PENNSYLVANIA, AND OF JOSHUA GEE, HENRY GOULDNEY, SILVANUS GROVE, JOHN WOODS, AND OTHERS, MORTGAGEES UNDER THE SAID WILLIAM PENN.

His late Majesty King Charles II. in 1680, by Letters Patent in Consideration of the Services of Sir William Penn, Kt., Deceased, Father of the said William Penn, and then late Vice-Admiral of his said Majesty's Fleet) Granted to the said William Penn, his Heirs and Assigns, the Province of Pensilvania and the Government thereof.

The late King James, when Duke of York, in 1682, Granted to the said William Penn, his Heirs and Assigns, the Town and Tract of Newcastle, and the Two lower Counties upon the River Delaware, with the Government thereof, as the same had been granted to him the said Duke.

The said William Penn, (having purchased of the Indians their Title) by his Industry and great charge, improv'd those Countries, and established considerable Colonies in them: And by this means very much impaired his Estate in Europe; and in the Year 1708, to clear a Debt which he contracted for the Settling and Improving the said Colonies, borrowed of the said Mortgagees 6600*l.* For the Securing whereof, with Interest, he mortgaged the said Countries and all his Powers of Government to them: And the Principal Money, and some Interest, is still unpaid.

Both King William and the late Queen Anne, having a Desire to get all Proprietary-Governments into their own Hands, the respective Ministers of those Princes often treated with the said William Penn for the Purchase of his Governments: But he demanding first more, and afterwards 20,000l. Her late Majesty was pleased to refer the same to the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, who made their Report.

This Report was by Her Majesty referred to the Lords Commissioners of her Treasury, and soon after an Agreement was made with the said William Penn, for an Allowance of 12,000*l.*

to be paid him at several Payments (whereof 1000*l.* was paid) in Consideration of a Surrender of his Governments; and a Draft of such Surrender, and of an Instrument of her Majesty's Acceptance of it, was, by Her Majesty's Order, prepared by Her then, and now Attorney-General.

But before those Instruments were Executed, the said William Penn being seized with an Apoplexy, which disabled him to perfect the same; Her Majesty, in Council, order'd the said Agreement to be compleated by Act of Parliament.

All which is Humbly Submitted, &c.

(At the back:—) The Case of William Penn, Esq.; and of Joshua Gee, and others, his Mortgagees of Pensilvania.

[Bodleian Library, Fol. 666, fol. 22.]

3. THE CASE OF THE PROVINCE OF THE MASSACHUSETTS-BAY IN NEW ENGLAND, WITH RELATION TO THEIR CHARTER, AND SOME OBSERVATIONS THEREON.

The said Province had it's charter granted by King James I, in the eighteenth year of his Reign, which was afterwards confirm'd by King Charles I, in the fourth Year of his Reign; by Virtue whereof, the Governor and Company of the Massachusets-Bay, had power to appoint their own Officers, Civil and Military, with other Priviledges in the said Charter mention'd.

In the Reign of King James II, the Charter was vacated, at the same Time that many Corporations in England were disfranchis'd.

After the Revolution, King William, of Glorious Memory, restor'd the Charter, only reserving to himself the Nomination and Appointment of a Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, Secretary, Judge of the Admirality, and Attorney-General; and this is the Charter the Province now enjoys.

Hereupon it is humbly observ'd,

That the Charter of this Province, being on the same Foot with the Corporations in England, it seems as great a Hardship to divest them of it, as it would be to disfranchise the Corporations at Home.

That the Province has given a valuable Consideration to the Crown, for their Charter, viz. The subduing and planting a Wilderness, at a vast Expence, and with the Loss of many Lives; by which they have added a large Territory to the Crown, and thereby greatly increas'd the Trade and Commerce of Britain.

This Province is not within the Reasons suggested in the Bill. They have not exercis'd arbitrary Power, nor indeed can they; for the principal Officers, before-mention'd, being appointed by the Crown, are such a check on the Government, that it is entirely out of their Power, as well as very far from their Inclination, to grieve or oppress the Subject. They have not neglected the Defence of the Inhabitants. On the con-

trary, it is certain they have well defended both themselves and their Neighbours, in a long, French and Indian War; so that the ordinary Charge for Guards, Garrisons, Guard-Ships, &c. has been thirty five thousand Pounds a year, *communibus Annis*. And tho' the Province has hereby contracted a Debt of one hundred and fifty thousand Pounds, yet they don't complain, nor are they burthensome to the Crown, but are paying it off every year by Degrees.

If this Charter be taken away, no Compensation can be made for it. Whereas, in the Case of the Proprietary Governments, an Equivalent may be given to the Proprietors, as it seems is intended; but here it cannot be, because the Priviledges are not vested in particular Persons, but in the Body of the People.

Thus it's like to happen, that the Proprietors of Carolina, &c. on whose Account alone this Bill is brought in, may come off well enough, whilst the Charter-Governments, in New-England, which have done nothing amiss, shall be the only Sufferers.

Lastly, This Province is zealously devoted to the present happy Establishment, and accordingly, made such great and publick Rejoycings on his Majesty's Accession to the Throne, as were never before known, from the first Settlement of the Country to that Day.

'Tis therefore humbly pray'd that this Province may still enjoy its Privilidges, by being excepted out of the Bill entitled, A Bill for the better Regulation of the charters, and Proprietary Governments in America, and of his Majesty's Plantations.

(At back:—) The Case of the Province of the Massachuset's-Bay, in New-England, with relation to their Charter, and some Observations thereon.

[Bodleian Library, Fol. 666, fol. 23.]

4. THE CASE OF HIS MAJESTY'S COLONY OF CONNECTICUT IN NEW-ENGLAND, WITH RESPECT TO THEIR CHARTER, WHICH IS INTENDED TO BE TAKEN AWAY BY A BILL, ENTITLED, A BILL FOR THE BETTER REGULATION OF CHARTER AND PROPRIETARY GOVERNMENTS IN AMERICA, &c.

This his Majesty's Colony had, like the other Charter Governments, a Grant or Charter from the Crown, whereby they were empower'd to appoint all their own Officers, Civil and Military, for the Administration and Execution of Justice.

The first Planters entirely confiding in the Royal Charter, for the Security of their Liberties therein granted, did, at a vast Expence, and great Peril, subdue and plant a Wilderness, whereby they increas'd the Dominions of the Crown, as well as the Commerce of Britain.

They have in all Times since, defended themselves against the Enemy.

They have impartially administer'd Justice to the Subject.

When publick measures have been concerted for the common Good of the Colonies, they have chearfully join'd in the Expence.

They have never to this Day cost the Crown a Shilling.

They have strictly observ'd the Acts of Trade and Navigation.

They have been always dutiful to the Crown, and in nothing offended it.

They are zealously affected to his present Majesty King George.

If their Charter be taken away, no Equivalent can be given for it, the Priviledges being vested in the Body of the People, and not in particular Persons, as is the case of the Proprietary Governments where a Sum of Money to the Proprietors, that is proportionable, may make sufficient Amends for the Loss of the Charter.

It is therefore humbly hop'd, that the Colony of Connecticut may be sav'd out of the Bill.

(At the back:)—The Case of His Majesty's Colony of Connecticut, in New-England, with respect to their Charter, &c.

[Bodleian Library, Fol. 666, fol. 131.]

5. THE HUMBLE ADDRESS OF THE RIGHT HONORABLE THE LORDS SPIRITUAL AND TEMPORAL, IN PARLIAMENT ASSEMBLED, PRESENTED TO HER MAJESTY ON WEDNESDAY THE THIRTEENTH DAY OF MARCH, 1705, RELATING TO THE PROVINCE OF CAROLINA, AND THE PETITION THEREIN MENTIONED, WITH HER MAJESTIES MOST GRACIOUS ANSWER THEREUNTO.

London. Printed by Charles Bill, and the Executrix of Thomas Newcomb, deceas'd; Printers to the Queens most Excellent Majesty. 1705.

DIE MERCUDII *13 Martii, 1705,*

(At the back) f. 131b.

It is Ordered by the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament Assembled, That the Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England, do give Order, That the Address of this House, Presented to Her Majesty, Relating to the Province of Carolina, and the Petition therein mentioned, with Her Majesties most Gracious Answer to the said Address, be forthwith Printed and Published.

MATH. JOHNSON,
Cler' Parliamentor'

The Humble Address of the Right Honourable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament Assembled.

DIE MARTIS 12 MARTII, 1705.

We your Majesties most Dutiful and Loyal Subjects, the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament Assembled, beg Leave to Inform Your Majesty, That a Petition from Joseph Boone Merchant, in behalf of himself, and many other Inhabitants of the Province of Carolina, and Merchants of London Trading thither, having been Presented to this House, Complaining of very great Abuses and Oppressions, under which your Majesties Subjects in that Province do at present labour, and which tend to the utter Destruction of that Plantation, and particularly of Two Acts lately Passed in the Assembly there, the Ratifications of which have been Sign'd and Seal'd in

England, by the greater part of the Proprietors of the said Colony, we thought our selves obliged to cause the said Acts to be brought before us, and having, at the Request of the Lord Granville, Palatine of the Province, and of the Lord Craven, One of the Proprietors, heard Councel in Defence of the said Acts, and examined Witnesses in Relation to that matter. The House proceeded to enter upon a particular Consideration of the Two Acts, and it appeared to us that by the First of the Acts complained of, a Commission, consisting of Twenty Laymen, was erected with Power in an Arbitrary manner, to Remove and Turn out any Rectors or Ministers of the Church of England, from their Benefices, for any Immorality or Imprudence, or for Incurable Prejudices or Dissensions between such Rectors or Ministers and their People, only by delivering a Writing to them, or leaving it at their Houses, or fixing it upon the Church Doors, whereby it should be Declar'd, That they ceas'd to be Rectors or Ministers of such Parishes. The other Act directly asserts, That by the Law of England, all Members of Parliament are obliged to receive the Sacrament according to the Rites of the Church of England; and does therefore Enact, That no man who shall be chosen a Member of the Commons House of Assembly in Carolina, shall be permitted to Sit there, who has not received the Sacrament in such manner, within a year before his Election, unless he will Swear he is of the Profession of the Church of England, and did not abstain from the Sacrament out of dislike to the Manner and Form of the Administration used in the Church of England, and has not from a year past been in Communion with any Church, that does not Conform to the Church of England, but upon such Oath he shall be Qualified to Sit as if he had received the Sacrament, as prescribed by the Act. The Act does further provide, That if any Member should refuse to Qualifie himself, as is thereby directed, there should not be a New Election, but he who had the next number of Voices to such unqualified Person upon the former Poll, should be the Member in his Place.

The House having fully and maturely weigh'd the Nature of these two Acts, found themselves obliged, in Duty to Your Majesty, and in Justice to Your Subjects in Carolina (who by the express Words of the Charter of Your Royal Uncle King Charles the Second, granted to the Proprietors, are declared

to be the Liege-People of the Crown of England, and to have Right to all the Liberties, Franchises and Privileges of English-men, as if they were born within this Kingdom, and who by the Words of the same Charter, are to be subject to no Laws, but such as are Consonant to Reason, and, as near as may be, agreeable to the Laws and Customs of England) to come to the following Resolutions.

First, That it is the Opinion of this House, That the Act of the Assembly of Carolina, lately Pass'd there, and since Sign'd and Seal'd by John Lord Granville, Palatine, for himself, and for the Lord Carteret, and the Lord Craven, and by Sir John Colleton, Four of the Proprietors of that Province, in order to the Ratifying of it, Intituled, an Act for the Establishment of Religious Worship in this Province, according to the Church of England, and for the Erecting of Churches for the Publick Worship of God, and also for the Maintenance of Ministers, and the Building convenient Houses for them, so far forth as the same relates to the Establishing a Commission for the Displacing the Rectors or Ministers of the churches there, is not Warranted by the Charter granted to the Proprietors of that colony, as being not Consonant to Reason, Repugnant to the Laws of this Realm, and Destructive to the Constitution of the Church of England.

Secondly, That it is the Opinion of this House, That the Act of the Assembly in Carolina, Intituled an Act for the more Effectual Preservation of the Government of this Province, by Requiring all Persons that shall hereafter be chosen Members of the Commons House of Assembly, and Sit in the same, to Take the Oaths, and Subscribe the Declaration, appointed by this Act, and to Conform to the Religious Worship in this Province, according to the Church of England, to Receive the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, according to the Rites and Usage of the said Church, lately Pass'd there, and Sign'd and Seal'd by John Lord Granville, Palatine, for himself and the Lord Craven and also for the Lord Carteret, and by Sir John Colleton, Four of the Proprietors of that Province, in Order to the Ratifying of it, is Founded upon falsity in Matter of Fact, is Repugnant to the Laws of England, contrary to the Charter Granted to the Proprietors of that Colony, is an Encouragement to Atheism and Irreligion, is Destructive to Trade, and Tends to the Depopulating and Ruining the said Province.

May it Please your Majesty, We Your Majesties most Dutiful Subjects, having thus humbly Presented our Opinion of these Acts, we beseech Your Majesty to use the most Effectual Methods, to Deliver the said Province from the Arbitrary Oppressions under which it now lies, and to Order the Authors thereof to be Prosecuted according to Law.

At the same time we Represent to Your Majesty, how much the Powers given by the Crown have been Abused by some of Your Subjects, Justice Requires us to Acquaint Your Majesty, That it Appear'd to the House, that some of the Proprietors absolutely Refused to joyn in the Ratification of these Acts.

We humbly beg Permission to Inform Your Majesty That other great Injustices and Oppressions are Complained of in the Petition, but the nature of the Fact requiring a long examination, it was not possible for the House to find time for it so near the Conclusion of the Session; And therefore we Presume with all Duty, to lay the Petition it self before Your Majesty at the same time we present this our Address. We cannot Doubt but Your Majesty, who from the Beginning of Your Reign, has shewn so great Concern and Tenderness for all Your Subjects, will extend Your Compassion to these Distressed People, who have the Misfortune to be at so great a Distance from Your Royal Person, and not so immediately under Your Gentle Administration.

Your Majesty is fully Sensible of what great Consequence the Plantations are to the Crown of England, and to the Trade of Your Subjects, and therefore we rest Assured, That, as Your Majesty will have them all under Your Royal Care, so in particular, You will be Graciously Pleased to Find out and Prosecute the most Effectual Means for the Relief of this Province of Carolina.

HER MAJESTIES MOST GRACIOUS ANSWER TO THE ADDRESS.

I Thank the House for Laying these Matters so plainly before Me; I am very Sensible of what Great Consequence the Plantations are to England, and will do all that is in My Power to Relieve My Subjects in Carolina, and to Protect them in their just Rights.

To the Right Honourable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament Assembled:

The Humble Petition of Joseph Boone, Merchant, on behalf of himself and many other Inhabitants of the Province of Carolina, and also of several Merchants of London, Trading to Carolina, and the Neighbouring Colonies of Her Majesty in America, sheweth to your Lordships,

That the late King Charles the Second, by his Charter under the Great Seal of England, bearing Date the Twenty fourth of March 1663, Did Grant to Edward Earl of Clarendon, then Lord High Chancellor of England, George Duke of Albemarle, William Lord Craven, John Lord Berckley, and others, their Heirs and Assigns, all that Tract of Land in North-America, commonly called Carolina, to be held of the Crown of England, as a County-Palatine, with Power to them, their Heirs and Assigns, to make Laws for the good Government of the said Colony, with the Advice, Assent, and Approbation of the Freemen of the said Colony, and the greatest part of them, so as the said Laws may be Consonant to Reason, and as near as conveniently can be, agreeable to the Laws and Customs of England; But all these Privileges, with others in the said Charter, are Granted with an Express Saving of the Faith, Allegiance and Sovereign Dominion due to the King, His Heirs and Successors, and Saving the Right, Title and Interest of English Subjects then planted within those Limits, if any be.

That for the better Peopling the said Colony, express Provision is made in the said Charter, for a Toleration and Indulgence to all Christians in the Free Exercise of their Religion.

That in the Year 1669, the Lords Proprietors of the said Colony, Settled the Method of the Government of the said Colony, in several Articles, which were called, and so Agreed to be, The Fundamental Constitution of the said Colony, whereby the said Colony was Divided into Four Estates (viz) The Lords Proprietors, or their Deputies, Landgraves, Cassiques, and Freeholders, who are to make up their General Assembly or Parliament, which is the Legislature of the whole Colony; The Lords Proprietors, or their Deputies, being in the nature of Sovereign, the Landgraves and Cassiques being the Nobility, who have an Hereditary Right of Session there, the Freeholders Representing the Commons, who are to be Chosen

by the Freeholders from among themselves by a Majority of Voices.

That in the said Fundamental Constitutions, there is an express Provision, That no Person should be disturbed for any Speculative Opinion in Religion, and that no Person should on the Account of Religion, be Excluded from being a Member of the General Assembly, or from any other Office of the Civil Administration; The greatest part of which said Fundamental Constitutions, and this Provision, among others, were in the year 1689, confirmed by the Proprietors and every Person to be afterwards admitted into any Office or Place of Trust, was to Swear to the Observation of them.

That the said Charter being made soon after the time of the happy Restoration of King Charles the Second, and the Re-establishment of the Church of England by the Act of Uniformity, many of the Subjects of this Kingdom, who were so Unhappy as to have some Scruples about Conforming to the Rites of the said Church, did Transplant themselves and Families into the said Colony, by means whereof the greatest part of the Inhabitants there were Protestant Dissenters from the Church of England, and through the Equality and Freedom of the said Fundamental Constitutions of the said Colony, all the Inhabitants there lived in great Peace, and even the Ministry of the Church of England had support from Protestant Dissenters; And the Number of the Inhabitants, and the Trade of the said Colony daily Encreased, to the great Improvement of Her Majesties Customs, and the manifest Advantage of the Merchants and Manufacture of this Kingdom.

That in the Year 1703, when a New General Assembly was to be Chosen, which by the Constitution is to be chosen once in Two Years, the Election was managed with very great Partiality and Injustice, and all sorts of People, even Servants, Negroes, Aliens, Jews and Common Sailors were admitted to Vote in Elections.

That the Ecclesiastical Government of the said Colony is under the Jurisdiction of the Lord Bishop of London; But the Governor, and his Adherents, have at last, which the said Adherents had often threatened, Totally Abolished it: For the said Assembly hath lately Passed an Act whereby Twenty Lay Persons therein Named are made a Corporation, for the Exercise of several Exorbitant Powers, to the great Injury

and Oppression of the People in general, and for the Exercise of all Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction, with Absolute Power to Deprive any Minister of the Church of England of his Benefice, not only for his Immorality, but even for his Imprudence or Incurable Prejudices and Animosities between such Minister and His Parish; And the only Church of England Minister that is Established in the said Colony, the Reverend Mr. Edward Marston, hath already been Cited before their Board; which the Inhabitants of that Province take to be a High Ecclesiastical Commission Court, Destructive to the very Being and Essence of the Church of England, and to be had in the utmost Detestation and Abhorence by every Man that is not an Enemy to our Constitutions in Church and State.

That in the said General Assembly another Act was Passed, to Incapacitate every Person from being a Member of any General Assembly that should be Chosen for the time to come, unless he had taken the Sacrament of the Lords Supper, according to the Rites of the Church of England, whereby all Protestant Dissenters are made Uncapable of being of the said Assembly. And yet by the said Act, all Persons who will take an Oath, That they have not Received the Sacrament in any Dissenting Congregation for One Year past, tho' they have not Received it in the Church of England, are made capable of being of the said Assembly. And we take the Liberty Humbly to Inform Your Lordships, That in the Preamble to the said Act it is Asserted, That by the Laws and Usage of England, all Members of Parliament are Obliged to Conform to the Church of England, by Receiving the Sacrament of the Lords Supper according to the Rites of the said Church; which Assertion is Notoriously and Manifestly False.

That this Act was Passed in an Illegal Manner, by the Governors Calling the Assembly to Meet the 26th of April, when it then stood Prorogued to the 10th of May following, and yet this Act hath been Ratified by the Lords Proprietors here in England, who Refused to Hear what could be Offered against it, and contrary to the Petition of above One hundred and seventy of the Chief Inhabitants of the said Colony, and of several Eminent Merchants Trading thither, and though the Commons of the same Assembly quickly after Passed another Bill to Repeal it, which the Governor rejected.

That the said Grievances daily Encreasing, your Petitioner Joseph Boone is now sent by many Principal Inhabitants and

Traders of the said Colony, to Represent the Languishing and Dangerous Condition of the said Colony, to the Lords Proprietors thereof; But his humble Applications to them have hitherto had no Effect.

That the Ruin of the said Colony would be to the great Disadvantage of the Trade of this Kingdom, to the Apparent Prejudice of Her Majesties Customs, and the great Benefit of the French, who watch all Opportunities to Improve their own Settlements in those Parts of America.

Wherefore Your Petitioners most humbly pray Your Lordships to take the Deplorable State of the said Colony into Your Consideration, and to Provide such Relief for it, as to Your Lordships in Your great Wisdom shall seem proper.

And Your Petitioners shall ever pray, &c.

JA. BALL,
JOSEPH PAICE,
STE. MASON,
RT. HACKSHAW,
CHRISTO. FOWLER,
THOMAS BYFELD,
RENEU,
NATHANAEL TARRIANO,
JOSEPH BOONE,
MICAJAH PERRY,
DANIEL WHARLEY,
THOMAS COUTTS,
JOSEPH MARSHALL,
THO. GOULD,
JOHN HODGKINS,
CHRISTO. BOONE,
DAVID WATERHOUS.

[Bodleian Library, Fol. 666, fol. 156-157b.]

6. THE IRREGULAR AND DISORDERLY STATE OF THE PLANTATION-TRADE,

Discuss'd, and Humbly Offered to the Consideration of the Right Honourable the Lords and Commons in Parliament Assembled.

That the Present Parliament Assembled together with Resolutions to Promote Trade, was the Apprehensions of most, and the frequent Considerations about it, by the Lords and Commons, since this Session began, confirms the Truth of it; and whilst they are taking care of some particular Branches of the Trade of the Kingdom, I humbly take leave to Recommend another Branch of its Trade not yet considered of, and which, when well weighed, and enquired into, may possibly be found to deserve the Regards of a Parliament as much as the East-India, or any one other Branch whatsoever; and that is, The Trade to the Plantations.

To have this Trade setled on a Regular and Sound Foundation, I humbly conceive concerns England very much, in regard Colonies Abroad are Planted, Maintained and Protected at a very great Expense of Treasure; and a Specimen of that may, I presume, be seen by the Accounts of the present Charge of the War, now lying before the Honourable the House of Commons, and which doubtless must swell very high: But that which Affects the Kingdom as its greatest Treasure, and of which there is no Accompt kept of its Disbursments, is the Expence of our People, a Treasure which can no way be compensated, nor satisfied for, but by such a way as may conduce to supply the Kingdom with People for our People; for else, were our Plantations so many Mines of Gold and Silver, yet should we be weakened and impoverished by the having them.

Spain is a lively Instance and Proof of this, who from the greatest Monarchy in Europe, is declined to what it now is, and who have commenced their Declension gradually from the time they Dispeopled Spain to Plant in the West-Indies; all the Treasure of the Indies which they have in their Power, and fetch yearly to Spain, not being able to Recompence the

Loss of their People; and this instance may serve to confirm the Truth of a Position that is already agreed on by all, as far as I know at least, as unobjectionable.

That all Kingdoms or Governments are Strong or Weak, Rich or Poor, according to the Plenty or Paucity of the People of that Government.

And that England may not split upon the same Rock Spain hath done, should be not only every English Man's good Wish, but ought to be as much their Indeavours; and I can heartily say, it is the only Motive that draws me to cast in my poor Mite as an Essay towards it, and as a Necessary Consequence of the before-going Position.

All such Means as tend to draw our Hands from us, and which at the same time creates not Means by which we may be supplied with as many, or more Hands, in the room of them, are pernicious, and as they shall obtain, may in the Issue be Destructive.

Manufacture in the Plantations, is that very Means by which the Kingdom is drained of its People, and is so far from giving us the Means by which it may be replenished with People in the room of them, that it deprives us of that only Means that's left us for it.

Manufacture promoted in the Kingdom, is the only means by which the Kingdom may be replenished with People in the room of those sent to the Plantations; for as the Prey to the Eagles, Manufacture is to the People; where that is, there they will be gathered together.

On these Two Heads I beg leave Humbly to suggest some few Considerations, to shew the Prejudices and the Disorder, Manufacture of Sugar in a part of Barbadoes, doth occasion at present, to the Essential Interests of the Kingdom, and the further Mischiefs it will bring, as it shall obtain and increase.

And then to shew the Benefits and Advantages that would accrue to the Kingdom, by Discouraging or Suppressing it, and by injoining all Commodities that are the Growth of the Plantations to be Imported in their first Product.

Manufactury in the Plantations, (even as Manufacture) doth need, and draws more People than is necessary for Product, and is a Motive to our People to leave the Kingdom, and indeed puts a Necessity upon them so to do, for it thereby deprives us of Manufacture at Home, by which they are Imployed.

Manufactures of Sugar in Barbadoes, altho' but to the degree it has already attained, is such an Error in the Foundation of the Interests of the Kingdom, as respecting the Plantation Trade, that no Structure of Good, or Benefit to the Kingdom, can be Built upon it, and is the Cause that the Navigation is very much lessened Homeward; and by despoiling us of Manufacturing in the Kingdom, prevents a Navigation and Trade Outward, of Sugar Manufactured wholly and intirely, and which once we had to a very great degree, and is the chief Cause that the Manufactory and Navigation (which are the only Fruits proposed, as the Returns and Repayment of all Charges upon the Plantations) is conveyed to the Dutch and Hamburghers without any Charge to them; without Charge did I say? Nay, they are well paid for it; as for instance, There was Exported from the Port of London only, from Midsummer 1687, to Midsummer 1688, as the Custom-house Books will shew, Six Thousand Four Hundred Seventy Four Tuns of Sugar, which was Navigated in their own Ships, as they usually do; and they drew back out of the King's Revenue 19448*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.* and I question whether the whole Duty on Sugar for this last year amounts to so much; and stood them in so much Cheaper than the English Manufacturer could Buy them in our own Markets. And by the Advantages of Navigation, Manufacture and Trade to most parts of Europe, of this After-Manufactured, may be guessed the Loss the Kingdom hath through the want of it.

Manufacture of Sugar in Barbadoes, is not more Injurious to the Manufacture and Navigation at Home, then it's Mischievous to that part of Barbadoes, and all the rest of the Islands, who do not Manufacture their Sugar; for as they are Obliged, as indeed they ought, to bring their Sugars into the Kingdom, they find their Disappointment of a Market here, by reason of the Discouragement their Buyers lye under from the Barbadoes Manufacture, for they must have more or less Money for their Sugars, according as the number of their Buyers are, many or few. And to give one Instance of this also, the Refiners in the year 1690, through a Surprize of a quantity of Barbadoes Manufactured Clayed (not Refined) Sugar and Molasses, brought in one Fleet from Barbadoes, Lost not less than Twenty Thousand Pounds in about Thirty Sugar-houses in and about London; and I am apt to think it could not be less than Fifty Thousand Pounds to

the Importers of Unmanufactured Sugar; for the Refiners ceased working for near Twelve Months after, and the Importer all that while depended most wholly on the Courtesie of Foreigners for a Price for their Sugars.

If Manufactory of Sugar in Barbadoes be permitted, then will it be not only a Motive, but a strong Invitation to the rest of That, and all the other Islands, to do the like.

And the Indulgency of Manufacturing of Sugar, will induce and perswade to a Manufactory of Cotton-wooll, which Now is a Manufactory that Imploys possibly some Hundreds of Families in the Kingdom; and this is begun already in Fact, in some measure. And as an Attendant on that, will follow the Manufactory of Dying also, that is another great Manufactory in the Kingdom; for the Wooll and Materials for Dying, such as Indigo, Logwood, Fustick, Nicaragua-Wood, are all the Growth of the Plantations, and places adjacent thereto; and the Dying-Woods being Imported at present in great quantities, as well as Sugar, Imploy a great number of Ships yearly.

I shall not strain the Point, if I add, there is danger of Losing the Navigation almost intirely, for there is not the least degree of any Manufacture that is used upon the Plantations, but to a proportionable degree to what it doth obtain, the Navigation is diminished; and if all their Products be Manufactured there, then New-England, who now do in a great measure share with us in the Navigation already, may possibly Ingross the whole in time; they Building Ships, and Trading not only with the Plantations, but directly for Spain; with Fish, &c. at present, it can-not be doubted, that they do, or will deny themselves of carrying any Plantation Goods there, or elsewhere, where it stands with their Interest so to do. It's far from me to grudge the Advantages of any, especially English Men, in what part of the World soever they be; but that Old England, shall be made to depend upon the New, or any of its Colonies or Plantations, or that they should be Inriched, to the Exhausting the Kingdom of its People, which are its Riches and Strength; or Navigation, which are its Walls and Defence; or that the Lesser should be preferred to the prejudice of the Greater, cannot be the desire of any Honest Man.

Objection, But why is the Loss of this Manufactory laid at the Door of the Barbadoes Manufacturers, when as the Refiners had some Exportation Trade, before the late Impost

Duty was laid, and which gave the Foreigner 2s. 4d. Draw-back? And since that it was, that the Exportation Trade was lost, and therefore that must be the true Cause.

Answer.—It's true, that this was an accidental Cause, and yet the Barbadoes Manufactory, the Main and Original Cause, for that (as Worms or Vermin that destroys the Roots of a Tree, makes it liable to be blown down by every blast of Wind) weakens this Interest of Manufacture at home, so as every Forreigner may wrest it from us; but had there been no other Cause than this Draw-back, then might the Exportation Trade have been Retrieved, since this Cause is removed; but it is evident it is not so, nor never like, whilst the Original Cause remains; and which is the Cause that there are not Fifty Sugar-Houses in England, although we have Six Islands that are Sugar-Plantations; and Holland hath but One Hundred Sugar-Houses, and Three of them, as big as Twenty of the biggest we have, and Imploy Seventy Thousand Pounds Stock each, and yet hath but one Plantation of its own, and Hamborough hath but Fourscore Sugar-Houses, and not one Plantation of its own, and both depend upon England and Portugal for their Supplies; And yet Sugar which is the Growth of our own Plantations, is as much in our Power as Wooll is, which is the Growth of the Kingdom; and I doubt not but in time, it will be thought to deserve as much our Care to preserve for Manufacture; and the rather, because Navigation will be more promoted by this, than that of Wooll.

I humbly hope, that enough hath been said to shew that the Plantation-Trade in the State it now is in, is Irregular and Disorderly, and that the Charge of it is Englands, and the Fruits thereof is Reap'd betwixt the Hollander and Hamburgher on the one Hand, and the Barbadoes Manufacturer on the other; and the Kingdom, and all the rest of the Plantations, are the Sufferers. The next thing to be considered of, is, How the Plantation-Trade may be settled on such a Regular Foundation, as that it may be reciprocally Advantageous to the Kingdom, and all the Plantations in general; and I humbly conceive the Methods to be used for it are very easie, provided the Gentlemen concerned in the interest I have been speaking against, would be content to come into the general Interests of the Kingdom, and set up Sugar-Houses in the Kingdom, instead of those in Barbadoes; let them enjoy the Houses set up there, as Planters; and those set up here, as Refiners or

Manufacturers; and why not? They will then stand upon an Equal Foot with the rest of the Plantations there, and with the Manufacturers here, and so make up one Family as it were, one United Interest; they will then be provided for equally with all the King's Subjects; and for these Gentlemen to expect to be priviledged above all, I presume will be thought to be too much; and to be priviledged to go on with an Interest that stands in Opposition to, and poisons all the Interests of the Kingdom in its Manufacture, Navigation and Plantations, is unreasonable to desire, even to a Crime.

I wonder not, that there are so few Sugar-Houses in the Kingdom, but rather that there should be any, under the Difficulties they have always struggled with; and were they not a Frugal Industrious People, they could not continue a Being in the Kingdom, although Refining of Sugar hath been here before ever we had Plantations, and had then, their Supplies for Manufactory from Portugal and the East Indies; but I wonder, that some Gentlemen should so despise and contemn them for their fewness, always arguing that they are not worthy of being considered, because few, and a small Interest, although made so purely by themselves: I am well assured they are not few, as being a Monopoly or Corporation; for they are none, and their Trade is open and free to all, and were there due Encouragements for it, there is no doubt, but there would be enough of it, and why England may not have as many Sugar-Houses added to what now is, as there are Sugar-Houses in Holland, Hamborough, Flanders, &c. that depend upon the Water of our own Fountain, the Sugar of our Plantations for their Supply, I know not, and those in Barbadoes added to them; the Key of this Fountain is in the Hands of our Conservators; and who will, I doubt not, as soon as they see these Streams have run waste, or upon Strangers so long, turn them towards the Kingdom at last.

The Methods, that with all Submission, I would propose for making the Interests of the Kingdom and Plantations, to be Mutual and United, are,

That the Manufacturers in Barbadoes, may be obliged to Import their Sugars unmanufactured, in Barbadoes, as all the other Islands now do, viz, Jamaica, Nevis, Antegoa, St. Christophers, Monserrat, and a great part of Barbadoes.

By Importing their Sugars thus, they give us an entire Navigation homeward, which now is greatly lessened; they

will take away the cause why this Manufacture is so little in the Kingdom, and wrested from us by Strangers, and give us an opportunity by increasing this Manufacture, to replenish the Kingdom with People in the Room of those they want from us; and as by some necessary Laws to encourage it above Foreigners, this Manufacture may be wholly in the Kingdom; and thereby multiply Buyers at home, which is the Interest of the Plantations, erect a new Navigation with Sugar Manufactured to all Parts of Europe, not only to the East Country, Spain, Italy, Turkey, Flanders, where, in some measure, we once had; but even to Holland and Hamborough itself, who now have both the Navigation and Manufacture of it from hence; and thus England may be made the Mart of Sugar for all Europe and it's pity that a small Fly, of a Manufactory in Barbadoes, should spoil this great Pot of sweet Oyntment: And that I may shew how Practicable this is, it may not be amiss to represent how useful this would be, by the tastes of Exportation we have had to the places above mentioned, as I am very well informed.

The East Countrey Trade was pretty considerable, and to whatever Value there was of Manufactured or Refined Sugar Exported there, saved so much Silver in the Kingdom, for the Ballance of that Trade is against us, for we must have our Stores for Ships, and they will have our Silver, since they like not our Commodities; Sugar was a Commodity they did like, but the Dutch could supply it Cheaper, by reason of the Drawback, as already mentioned.

As the Trade to the East Countrey saved our Silver, so that to Spain brought us Silver in the lieu of Sugar; and that to Turkey, and Italy, Silk, Grogoram Yarn, Oyls, &c., Commodities that create and help on Manufacture in the Kingdom, which Employs many thousands of Hands.

By the tastes we have had of the Exportation-Trade, may be seen what may be done much more; I do not know, but that next to the East-India Trade and Fishery, this Manufacture and Benefits arising from it, makes the third great Article of Trade to Holland above all other; and that they which are such known Judges of Trade, should so esteem this, as with all their Might and Cunning, to grasp at it, should quicken us, as much in our Endeavours to preserve it for ourselves, and this may be Noted, That they do not suffer any Sugar to be Manufactured on their Plantations, but that it

shall be brought home unmanufuctured; and all that, is not above Ten or Twelve Sail of Ships a year.

Objection, But will not the giving over of Manufactory of Sugar at Barbadoes, give incouragement to the Dutch and French, &c. to Manufacture theirs on their Plantations, and so be able to under-sell us at Forreign Markets?

Answer, If the French, Dutch, or any other will be so Impolitick, as to Weaken and Impoverish their Kingdom, and Destroy their Navigation, (as by setting up Manufactury in the Plantations they certainly must) I do not know why we should fear that, for England will be the better able to deal with them upon any Difference; but I presume there is no grounds for such Fears; and the only Instance we have of such a Method of Trade, is Portugal, whom, although they were the first that settled Sugar Plantations in Europe, have not yet grown Rich by them, neither in People, nor Navigation; nor never can, in such an Irregular Method as manufacturing on the Plantations; Nay, they are in a manner, beat out of the Sugar Trade, and their Examples must be avoided, unless we would be content with the same Success; but were it not thus, yet is there neither Dutch, French nor Hamburghers that have the advantages we have of so many Plantations; shall we not be able to out-sell the Dutch that hath but one Plantation, and the Hamburger that hath none, when we have Six Islands that are Sugar Plantations? Besides, the Objection is weak, and at best, is but an Argument of the Slothful? There is a Lyon in the way, says he:; Such counsellours, if they had an Interest in Namur last year, as now they have in Barbadoes, with as good grounds might have advised not the taking of Namur, for fear the French should take it from us again; for to forbear Improving our Trade, for fear others should take it from us, is giving of it, for fear we should lose it, and that when there is no danger neither.

I hope none will insinuate, as if I design'd* to persuade, from laying out our Treasure and People to all the occasions of the Plantations; those especially, who have not, neither from the Motives of Profits by manufacturing, nor by reason of their loss in having their Buyers at home baulk'd, been drawn from their Duty in Importing their Sugars unmanufactured; and there are five of the six Islands, and part of the sixth; they

* Desing'd in original.

have done their part, and will always deserve the Care and Helps of the Kingdom whilst they persist; and it is the Barbadoes manufactury alone, that spoils the Harmony in the Interests of Kingdom and Plantations.

It's so usual in treating of a general Interest, to aim at a particular one: That I may possibly have raised some Expectation of wondering what mine is, and to satisfie such, I have only this to say, as I have Treated of the General Diffusive Good and Advantages of the Kingdom; if that takes place, there is no good Englishman but shares in it, either in his Estate, or in his Content and Satisfaction; if mine does not lie in the Kingdom's interest, I am content to go without it; I have delivered nothing but what I believe to be true, and from the Impression it had upon my own Apprehension, it's possible I may have delivered matters in too conclusive a Stile; but with all Humility and Submission, I desire to present them to the Consideration of the August Assembly of Parliament, as Humble Suggestions only; from which possibly may be gathered by Their Great Wisdom, something as a Grain of Wheat from amongst a great deal of Chaff, that may through Improvement in Their Hands, be of use to the Kingdom and Plantations.

I think I can heartily say, That no By-Ends could have prevailed with me to give or take this trouble, but a sincere Zeal for my Countrey, which hath a great many Doors by which goes out its Disbursements, and whilst I did know of any shut against its Reimbursements, of this high moment, I could not be silent; I am told, it's a cause that wants Friends, to Recommend it; and I did then conclude it wanted Friends, because it wanted being made known: I have according to my poor Endeavours, Represented it as Intelligible as I could; and doubt not, but some Worthy Patriots will take it up and promote it, even for its own sake, or rather for the Kingdoms sake.

FINIS.

[Bodleian Library, Fol. 666, fol. 158–159 b.]

7. A MEMORIAL OF SEVERAL AGGRIEVANCES AND OPPRESSIONS OF HIS MAJESTY'S SUBJECTS IN THE COLONY OF NEW-YORK IN AMERICA.

Sheweth:

When the Enemies of the Nation had, by their wicked Councils and trayterous Intreagues, brought our Nation to the very Brink of being swallowed up by Popish Superstition and Arbitrary Government, it pleased the Almighty God by his wonderful Omnipotence to bring in Peace and settle his Most Sacred Majesty, King George, upon the British Throne; and it is to be hoped, that his Subjects in distant Countries, and in particular those of the Colony of New-York, may in some Measure feel the Influence of his Happy Government, and be in due time relieved from all Oppressions.

The West End of the Island Nassau (the then Manhados) Hutsons-River and Staten-Island were first setled by the Dutch from Holland, in great Danger and Hardship many of them being slain by the Salvages; the East End of the same Island by English under the Crown of England (they then being a Part of Connecticut-Colony) who also setled in great Hazard and Hardship. In some time after the Natives were suppressed, in the year 1664, General Nicols with a Fleet of Ships and some Land Forces reduced the then Manhados to the King's Obedience, it being delivered to him upon Articles. And being thus subjected to the Crown, King Charles the Second making a Grant of the same to his Brother James Duke of York, as by the same may at large appear, the said General Nicols and Commissioners demanded the East End of the Island; and though the Inhabitants thereof were very much against being moved from Connecticut to New York, yet it was their Misery and unhappy Fate to have it to be so. The Governor, Commissioners and Council took upon them the Legislative Power, and the People were governed by their Ordinances, until Governor Dungan came to be over them, then an Assembly were called, which Privilege was then

declared to be the Peoples Right; and some time after an Act of Assembly passed, That the Persons to be Elected to sit as Representatives in the General Assembly from time to time, for the several Cities, Towns, Counties, Shires, Divisions or Mannors of this Province, and all Places within the same, shall be according to the Proportion and Number hereafter expressed; that is to say, For the City and County of New-York four, for the County of Suffolk two, for Queens-County two, for Kings-County two, for the County of Richmond two, for the County of Westchester two, for the County of Ulster two, for the County of Albany two, for the Mannor of Ranslerwick one, and for Dukes County two, and as many more as their Majesties, their Heirs and Successors shall think fit to establish; That all Persons chosen as aforesaid, or the major Part of them, shall be deemed and accounted the Representatives of this Province in General Assembly, and such Acts made by them, consented to by the Governor and Counsel, shall be the Laws of the Province, until they are disallowed by their Majesties, their Heirs and Successors, or expire by their own Limitation. And though by this Act, their Majesties, their Heirs and Successors may establish as many more, as they shall think fit: It is not to be thought that our Most Gracious Sovereign King George, will establish so many in such Places, that they may live upon other Parts of the Government, and great Injustice be done thereby, neither give Power to his Governor so to do; But that His Most Sacred Majesty would have Justice done: Notwithstanding of late there hath been Precepts issued out for choice of Representatives in what Part and Places of the Government as he pleaseth. So that notwithstanding the Law, they are raised to the Number of Twenty-Five; and now the Minor Part of the People in the Government have the Major Part of the Assembly, and for their Interest Oppress a great Part of the People, and they lie under great Disadvantages; as may appear by the following Proportion of a 4000 *l.* Tax, and several other Particulars upon the several Counties in the Colony, here is an Account of the Men, Inhabitants in each County, and their Representatives in the Assembly; also the Quota of Tax in the same.

	Number of Men.	Assembly Men.	Quota of Tax.		
			l.	*s.*	*d.*
In the City and County of New-York	1200	4	885	00	0
County of Albany, with Ranslerwick	540	4	175	10	0
Kings County	420	2	730	00	0
Queens County	1000	2	644	10	0
County of Suffolk	800	2	680	10	0
County of Ulster	620	2	311	10	0
County of Westchester	630	3	240	00	0
County of Richmond	350	2	226	13	4
Orange County	65	2	60	00	0
Dutchess County	60	2	46	06	8
	5685	25	4000	00	0

By this Plan it is evident, that the several Counties are very unequally Represented, as well with Regard to the Number of Inhabitants in each, as to the Taxes they pay; And to this Disproportion of Assembly-Men is to be ascribed the unequal Taxing of the several Counties, without respect to their Number of People, their Riches and Commerce. To evince this it will appear, that Kings-County, Queens-County, and County of Suffolk, which contain 2220 Men, have only Six Representatives in Assembly, and are taxed at 2055 *l.* whereas all the other Counties, having in them 3465 Men, and so many Representatives that they are taxed only at 1945 *l.* So that at this time there is up Hudsons-River Ten Assembly-Men, in Albany, Ranslerwick, Ulster, Orange and Dutchess Counties, and all those Ten represent, do not pay in one Tax so much as one County on the Island of Nassau, where they have but two in each County. And for what Disbursements and Services done on the same Island, for publick Service there is very little if any thing paid them: When for publick Disbursements and Services done up Hudsons-River (do but give it the Name for their Majesties Service) altho' it be to draw Trade to them, or to go to purchase Land for themselves, it is brought to the Assembly to put the Charge upon the Country; and for the most part they get twice so much as others in part of the Government would demand for the same Service, if it were for the Publick. It is a Privilege to have an Assembly, if it were as near as may be according to the Number of the People in each County, that Justice and Right might be done: But to have the Name and nothing of the Nature, is but a Snare to the greatest Part

of the People in the Colony, and would be easier for them that there was not any Assembly, than to have such an One as endeavour to live upon their Neighbours, and not by them, and shall be called True and Loyal Subjects, complying to all Proposals for some Mens Advantage; when others, endeavoring to have Justice and Right done, and speak any thing for Property and Liberty of the Subjects, shall be looked upon as Criminals, if not prosecuted for the same, as Capt. Mulford was. It is supposed there are some things else besides Loyalty, as An Officer with a Sallary, A Grant of some Lands, and A Sallery of Three Hundred Pounds per Ann. to the Commissioners of the Indian Affairs at Albany; though it is not known to the Country, what Service they do to the King or Country, except it be to draw Trade to themselves and Debts upon the Country, and procure a Resolve of the Assembly to allow them 300 *l.* per Annum for five Years, and also to Allow the Indians 400 *l.* by a Resolve of the House for the same time. And so in time of Peace have brought the Colony to be Tributaries to the Heathen, and when the five Years are expired, the Indians will expect it for ever; and if they have it not, they will think they have just Cause to Quarrel with the English. And of what dismal Consequence are such Measures? But it is thought that the Indians did not expect such a Present now, but that it was some body else that wanted it: For 400 *l.* at New York, with the Customary Advance of 50 *l.* per Cent. at Albany, makes 600 *l.* And if the Indians have 400 *l.* there, it will do; also somebody must present it to the Indians, who in Retaliation return several Packs of Beaver and other Skins: The Report is, that sometimes to the Value of the Present, which is unknown to the Publick what becomes of it. But it is thought to be the greatest Reason of Making the Present, and so bring His Majesties Subjects to be Tributaries. If it were of Necessity to do it, and were for the publick good of the Plantations in America, why do not the Neighbouring Colonies assist, which are as deeply concerned for their own Security?

The Indians that fled out of New-England are settled near Albany, and those from North-Carolina, when fled from thence, come there for Shelter, amongst those Indians which their Majesties Subjects in New-York Government are brought to be Tributaries to; and it is thought that the Present that was made to those Indians in the year 1713, put them in a Capacity to assist in destroying their Majesties Subjects in South-Caro-

lina. The Report is, That when the Wars were in North-Carolina they had Assistance from South Carolina, the Albany Members informed the Assembly, That there was Five Hundred of the Enemy Indians come amongst the Five Nations. They also informed the House, That they thought it was requisit to make a Present to the Indians: Amongst some slight Arguments, they said, The young Men amongst our Indians armed themselves, and it was to be feared they were upon some ill Design: So in the latter End of the Summer they had a Present of 400 *l.* The Report was, That the Winter following there were Indians from South-Carolina amongst the Five Nations, complaining that the English at South-Carolina had taken their Land from them, and craved their Assistance. In the Spring following the Wars were at South-Carolina, and it was reported, that several Indians from those Five Nations were gone when the Wars were there, and the latter End of that Summer the Indians Sold (at Scunnatade, about twenty miles above Albany) Beaver Hats bound with Silver Lace, Wigs, good Broad Cloth Coats, and Shirts: It is so reported that it is thought to be real Matter of Fact, and it might be well if it were not so. It was commonly reported, That the Albany-People made a Truce with the French of Canada, and had a Trade with them all the Time of the Wars: Notwithstanding by their Remonstrances to the Assembly, of their Danger, and they being a Frontier, the Country was at great charge keeping Garrison there, and all the Officers must be of Albany, and most of the Money for that Service centers among them, which was thought to be the greatest Reason for that Service. And if the Governor for the time being hath Power to Establish so many Representatives, and in what Places of the Government he pleaseth (as it now is) and such as for their own Interest will do and comply with all Proposals to bring it to pass, and the Governor to put in Office whom he will, and as many as he pleaseth, and allow them what Sallery he sees cause, and all the publick money in the Government at his Disposal, to no other Use but at his Will: Then the People in the Colony, have not the Property and Liberty of English Subjects, but are subjected to some Mens Avarice; not only to those who have the Name of Christians, but to the barbarous and cruel Heathen. And is it not a Dishonor to His Majesties Crown and Dignity, that his Subjects should be sold Tributaries to them? Would it not be better for them to part with

one Half of their Personal Estates, for Encouragement for 5000 or 6000 Men to come and suppress those Salvages, that his Majesties Subjects could not live quietly by, and to possess their Lands, and not become Tributaries to them, or at least to do as those of Quebeck did in October, 18, 1716, on the Interruption of their Commerce by the Savages, living Four Hundred Leagues up the Country, went with Three Hundred French and Six Hundred Savages their Allies, to bring them to a better Temper: And finding the Enemy well entrenched with Pallisadoes and good Ditches, they planted themselves near enough to the Pallisadoes, and threw two Granadoes, brought them to Surrender and agree to pay the Expence they had been at, and restore to the French their former Skin Trade, as before; and they had but one F[*r*]enchman and two Savages wounded in that Expedition, thought [*Sic*] there were above 3000 Men Women and Children in that Fort. So that it is a Quare, whether it be not more for some particular Mens Interest, to make so much Stir for Presents to the Indians and bring the Colony to such vast Charge, than it is for a publick Good.

The poor Colony of New-York, containing in it not above 6000 Men at the most, were at the charge of at least 30000 *l.* upon the Expedition for Canada, upwards of 27000 *l.* to pay some small Debts and make good the Embasselment of the public money in the Government, and 4045 *l.* per Annum for five Years by Resolves of the House, part of which is to bring them to be Tributaries to the Heathen, and pay Men to bring it so to be; and now the Colony is miserably distressed, if not vassaled: The Sence whereof caused several to move out of the same, and several more purpose to do so, if they cannot be relieved.

A great Part of the Aggrievances and Injustice done in the Colony may be ascribed to an unequal Proportion of Representatives; and if not redressed, may ruin the Colony. If there were an equal Proportion of them, as near as may be according to the Number of the People in each County, then they might in the strongest Manner unite Hearts of all the Subjects, and put an effectual End to all the Feuds and Animosities that have obstructed Prosperity in the Colony for a course of many Years.

There is a Court of Chancery erected at New-York, where the Governor is sole Judge, and if he demands any thing in the King's Name and it is not comply'd with, they shall be

subpœna'd to the Court of Chancery, where the Governor shall judge whether he shall have his Demands; the Masters of Chancery shall not judge in the cause, only tax the Costs of the Court. So in all cases that come to that Court, the Governor is only and sole Judge, whether the Cause be right by the Verdict of Twelve Men and Judgment upon the same. So the Governor becomes The End of all Law and Judgment in the Government: Let the Judicial Reader judge, whether it be not a Miserable and Unhappy Fate to be subjected, both Persons and Estates, to the Will and Pleasure of any Governor for the time being, especially considering the People under the Government by Experience find the chief End of their Coming. It may be said, You have an Agent for your Colony. Answer, Though there be an Act for an Agent for the Colony of New-York, yet by the same Act he is Agent for the Governor, and not for the Country, they have nothing to do but to pay him, and send to him such Instructions as the Governor shall approve of; for it is said in the Act, That the Instructions sent to him, shall be by the Governor and Council, or General Assembly; and what is sent by the Governor and Council shall be signed by the Governor and major Part of the Council, residing within the Province, and what is sent by the General-Assembly, shall be Signed by the major Part of them and the Speaker; and if any thing comes to him otherwise, then as aforesaid, he shall not have any Regard to it.

Observe, The Governor hath Power to call some to sit in Council, they must acquiesce with what he proposeth, lest they be suspended; and for the Assembly, if the Governor hath power to have them chosen where he pleaseth, and get the Soldiers to chuse for such Men in New-York as they shall be directed to chuse to serve upon the Assembly, the most subtle Men to have a Grant of some Lands, an Office with a large Sallary, as several of the Assembly Men have, they must comply to the Governor's Proposals, and make Resolves to allow the Governor 1710*l.* per Annum, for five years, the Chief Justice 300*l.* per Annum, for the same time, the Commissioners of the Indian Affairs at Albany 300*l.* per Annum, for the same time, and some others of the Assembly Sums too tedious here to relate.

So that some for their Interest and others for Fear dare not oppose any thing proposed, but comply with whatsoever is for the Governor's and some cunning Mens Advantages: And

how can the major Part of the Assembly make known the Aggrievances of the People, when they are drawn and deter'd from speaking. And if the major Part and Speaker of the Assemby should be about to send to the Agent, if the Governor should not like it, he could dissolve the Assembly at his Pleasure, and so prevent them of sending. So it must be what he pleaseth; and if Demetrius and the Craftsmen of the same Occupation made such an Uproar about Paul's Preaching the Gospel at Ephesus, because it took away their Gain and Wealth, what Stir do you think these Men will make, if any should endeavour to break the Schemes they have laid, whereby they get their Wealth, and wholly subject the People to their Pleasure? But if the Governor be infallible, and the People under his Government both Persons and Estates at his Pleasure, then it is in vain to dispond or complain; but if the people have Property, and the Government ought to be carried on for His Majesties Benefit, and Good of the Subjects, then such Measures as these ought to be took into Consideration and what is amiss to be rectified.

The People in New York Government have been called Stubborn, Reflectory, little if any thing less than Rebels, when they have been Oppressed under the Government, and Ruinous Measures taken amongst them, whereby they are deprived of the Privileges of Englishmen, and they have been uneasie under the same: And there is not any reason to Vilify, Scandalize and Reproach them, except to render them so vile, that not any should have Regard of them, to relieve them from Oppressions. But he that doth Injustice dishonours the King, and those that endeavour to uphold and vindicate such, are Accessaries though not Principals.

These are some of the Measures that are and have been taken in New-York Government; although the Truth of this may be questioned, yet many One in the Colony of New-York by woful Experience knows this and several other Oppressions to be real Matter of Fact.

And although there was an Act of Parliament passed in the Reign of King William III. For Punishing of Governors of Plantations in this Kingdom, for Crimes by* them committed in the Plantations, what Benefit can the People in New-York Government have by this Act, when they cannot have an Agent to be informed of the Aggrievances of the People, nor

* "bp" in original.

any Publick Money in the Government, to enable any other Person to do it, but what the Governor pleaseth. And for particular Persons, when denied to make Use of the Customs of the Colony and Grants made by former Governors, denied the Benefit of the Laws of the Colony, Prosecuted contrary to Law, passed upon and destroyed without due Course of Law; How shall they relieved from such Oppressions,* when by their Poverty and Ruinous Measures are so impoverish'd, that they have not Money to prosecute in such Case[s]? These must be Ruin'd: for there is not any Fencing against a Flail.

So, by what is here set forth, may be left to the Consideration of all Judicial Persons, what Encouragement such a small People as are in New-York Colony have, to allow their Governor such a large Sallery. Quare, Is the Government carried on for their Majesties Benefit, and Good of the Subjects, according to the Laws and Customs of the Colony, and according to English Government; or is it Arbitrary, Illegal, Grievous, Oppressive, Unjust and Destructive?

* "Oppressions" in original.

FINIS.

[Bodleian Library, Fol. 666, fol. 165.]

8. REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED FOR THE ENCOURAGEMENT OF MAKING IRON IN HIS MAJESTY'S PLANTATIONS OF AMERICA.

The Swedes, of all Nations in Europe in Proportion to their Trade, carry the greatest Quantities of Gold and Silver from England; yet no other Kingdom has endeavored to impose on us as they have done.

Within this Twenty Years, the Government and Company of Stockholm Engrossed all the Tar, which they obliged us to take at extravagant Prices; and had not the Parliament of England prudently provided against their monopoly, by encouraging the making that Commodity in our own Plantations, it's hard to judge what Difficulties they might have put us to by this Time.

The Necessity the present Parliament was under to prohibit Trade with them, has raised Iron near 50 per Cent. and if it should be to be opened again, they are preparing a new Imposition to be laid on it of near 25, per Cent. which we must pay, provided no other Supply can be found out.

The English Plantations in America abound with Wood, Iron-Oar, and other Materials for making Iron; and if suitable Encouragement was given, we might be supplied with great Quantities from thence.

This would engage the People in these Colonies to employ themselves in making Iron, and enable them to make Returns for purchasing Woollen Manufactures, and other Productions of England, to supply their Wants, and prevent their falling on our Manufactures, which their Necessities (if not otherwise provided for) will force them to.

Since we can be so well supplied by our own Subjects, who will be paid for their Iron by the Manufactures of England, we shall prevent the ill Treatment we have received from Sweden, encourage our own Navigation, keep our Money at home, and save the great Expence of fitting out a Royal Navy to protect our Trade.

The Bounty on Pitch and Tar has already so well establish'd those Manufactures in our own Plantations, that England has

Pitch enough for their own consumption from thence; and export great Quantities to Holland, Hamburgh, Portugal, Spain, &c. And 'tis to be hoped those Manufactures will be so well established in a short Time, that they will support themselves.

Such considerable Sums must be laid out to erect Iron-Works, that when once built, will engage the Proprietors to proceed on making Iron; which is a Security to the Government that the Encouragement given will answer the end proposed.

Note,—That the granting the Bounty or Plantation Pitch and Tar has supplied us with such Quantities from thence, that the Price of Pitch is brought down to 6*s.* per Cent [*cwt.?*], or under; whereas formerly we paid for Swedish pitch 16*s.* per Cent [*cwt.?*]. And the Price of Tar to 14*s.* per Barrel, for which we formerly gave the Swedes 3*l.* per barrel.

Great Sums of Money have been paid by way of Bounty, yet it is presumed it does not amount to so much (allowing the Bounty to be Part of the first cost) as the extraordinary Price the Swedes would have had from us for the Pitch and Tar used by the Navy; and 'tis to be doubted, whether they would have supplied us with all we wanted for our money.*

The same Success may be expected from Iron made in the Plantations, provided a Bounty was allowed on the importing it.

(At the back:—) Reasons Humbly offered for the Encouragement of making Iron in his Majesty's Plantations of America.

---

*See Dr. Robinson's Letter, when Envoy Extraordinary in Sweden, to Sir Charles Hedges then Secretary of State from Warsaw, August 4, 1703.

[Bodleian Library, fol. 666, fol. 173.]

9. REASONS AGAINST A GENERAL PROHIBITION OF THE IRON MANUFACTURE IN HIS MAJESTY'S PLANTATIONS, INTENDED BY A CLAUSE IN THE BILL NOW DEPENDING, ENTITLED, A BILL FOR ENCOURAGING THE IMPORTATION OF NAVAL STORES FROM AMERICA.

I. If the Clause be taken in a strict Sense, all Iron Work for building Ships, Houses, Mills, and even what is necessary for Instruments to Till the Ground, will be forbid to be made there; whereby it will become impracticable to live in the Plantations, because this Sort of Iron Manufacture must be made on the Spot, that it may be fram'd and fitted to the Size of the Work.

II. To forbid his Majesty's Subjects the making any Sort of Iron Wares, when its for their own Necessary Use, and not for Exportation, seems to bear hard on the common Rights and Liberties of Mankind; especially, when the Ore is what their own Soil yields, and what is found but in small Quantities comparatively in the Mother Kingdom.

III. If such a Prohibition be thought just to prevent the Plantations from interfering with the Iron-Workers in this Kingdom, all other Tradesman may expect, in their Turns, to be forbid Working at their respective Callings. For, by the same Reason, the People may be forbid making Cheese or Cyder, for fear of prejudicing the Manufactures in Cheshire and Herefordshire.

IV. It is humbly conceiv'd, there is no Occasion for this Clause. All Labour is so excessively dear in the Plantations, that no Manufacture of the lesser Iron Wares can vend, or ever does there, but when it happens by Accident that there is a great Scarcity of the same Commodity made in Great Britain.

V. The Encouragement given in the Bill for the Importation of Bar Iron from the Plantations, by taking off the Duty, which is Three Pounds per Tun, is not sufficient to bring it in; of which there needs no other Proof, than that a Tun of Iron is

worth Sixty Pounds in New-England, their money, and but Twenty Pounds here, to say nothing of the chargeable Freight thence; so that if the Clause pass, the Iron Ore in the Plantations will be of Use neither there nor here.

VI. It seems a farther Hardship, that the Subjects Abroad should be permitted to forge their Ore into Bars, but not to run or cast it into Pots and other Implements, because the same Fire, and even the same Heat, will suffice for both.

It is therefore humbly pray'd, That the Clause prohibiting any Kind of Iron Wares to be made in the Plantations, tho' for their own Use, and not for Exportation, be left out of the Bill.

(At back:—) Reasons Against A General Prohibition of the Iron Manufacture in his Majesty's Plantations, intended by a Clause in the Bill now depending, entitled, A Bill for Encouraging the Importation of Naval Stores from America.

[Bodleian Library, Fol. 666, fol. 176.]

10. REASONS FOR ENCOURAGEING THE MAKING OF IRON IN OUR PLANTATIONS, AND THE OBJECTIONS ANSWER'D.

1. Iron made in our Plantations (either in Pigs or Bars) will be a very good Return for Goods Exported, and never miss a market when brought home,

2. We should have a Market of our own, to supply ourselves from, in case any Rupture happens between us and those Countries, from whence we have hitherto been supplied.

3. We make in England scarce one third Part of the Iron that is here manufactur'd: So that our Iron Manufacture depending on Materials from Foreigners, must be cramp'd when they please; which will be prevented by having it in our own Colonies.

4. The Iron that may be made in our Plantations, will be as good (if not better) than the best from Sweden, as by some Samples now made, doth appear; and would in all probability (if need require it) make as good Steel as any of that doth; as in a few Weeks may be more fully prov'd.

5. We can have from thence Iron made as proper for the Guinea Trade as any from Sweden, which Sort (as well as all others) is grown very scarce, and will be hereafter so, as oft as the King of Sweden pleases, if not prevented; that sort hitherto coming wholy from thence.

6. We shall then have one Market more than we have hitherto had, to supply our selves from: By that means it will be the more plentiful, and Goods made thereof Cheaper, which will much increase the Sales of our Iron Manufactures.

7. As the Manufacture in the Iron Yearly Encreases, so ought the Quantities of Iron to encrease proportionably; else the Tradesmen can't Supply their Demands, nor employ be found for the increasing Number of Workmen.

8. Iron from the Plantations would be wholly Purchas'd with our own Manufactures; by which means our Trade thither would increase proportionably to the additional Returns we shall have from thence in Iron.

THE OBJECTIONS ARE CHIEFLY,

1. A Surmise, That the consequence of encouraging Iron-Works in our Plantations, will be a means of carrying out Iron Manufacture thither: How Groundless this Supposition is, both Sweden and Spain are notorious Examples to the contrary. However, we desire proper Restrictions may be made by the Parliament to prevent the growing of the Manufacture to our prejudice here. As for Instance, The Carriage of a Tun of Iron into the heart of the Kingdom where the chief Manufacture lies, and the Carriage of the Goods back into our Plantations of that Tun of Iron here Manufactur'd, will not exceed Five Pound Ten Shillings: Now if a Duty of Seven or Eight Pound per Tun was laid on all the Iron that is sold there, for the Planters Uses (having a Mark Stamp'd on it, and a Penalty on any Person that works there any Iron without such Mark) would effectually prevent the Increase of the Iron Manufacture there, and yet be no Burthen to the Planters, who would then have Iron as cheap, nay cheaper, than now; for making their Husbandry Utensils, and other Necessaries, when Iron-Works are there settled, and brought to some Perfection.

2. Another is, That it would be a greater charge to Convoy it thence in time of War; which is very frivilous to suppose, that the same Number of Men of War, will not as well Convoy 40 Merchants Ship, as 35, which is greater odds, probably than the Addition of Iron from thence will make.

3. That if the Legislative should allow a Bounty for Iron Imported from our Plantations, it would encourage them to make it bad for the sake of the Premium: But the Price of Iron, and the Premium that may be presum'd will be allow'd, being so much disproportionable to that of Pitch, Tar, &c. That whoever does so, must abate much more than that in the Price when he sells, which is so far from the Maker's Interest to do, that it will be greatly to his Loss.

4. As to the Ballance of the Iron Trade, mention'd in the Objections, it is very evident, That it will be so much more in our Favour here, by all the Profits of the Goods, that do purchase the Iron that comes from our own Plantations.

(Addressed in MS. at the back:—) For Charles Cooke Esqr. member of Parliament, Westminster.

[Bodleian Library, fol. 666, fol. 178.]

11. REASONS HUMBLY OFFERED FOR THE ENCOURAGEMENT OF MAKING IRON AND COPPER IN HIS MAJESTY'S PLANTATIONS OF AMERICA.

The Necessity the Present Parliament was under, to prohibit Trade with Swedeland, has raised Iron near 50 per Cent. And if i[t] should be opened again, they are preparing a new Imposition to be laid on it of near 25 per Cent. which we must pay, provided no other Supply can be found out.

The English Plantations in America abound with Wood, Iron, and Copper Oar, and other materials, for making Iron and Copper: And if suitable Encouragement was given, we might be supply'd with great Quantities from thence.

This would engage the People in those Colonies to employ themselves in making Iron and Copper, and enable them to make Returns for purchasing Woollen Manufactures, and other Productions of England to supply their Wants, and prevent their falling on our Manufactures, which their Necessities (if not otherwise provided for) will force them to.

Since we can be so well supply'd by our own Subjects, who will be paid for their Iron and Copper by the Manufactures of England, we shall prevent the ill Treatment we have received from Sweden, encourage our own Navigation, keep our Money at Home, and save the great Expence of fitting out a Royal Navy to Protect our Trade.

We should then have a Market of our own, to supply our selves from, in Case any Rupture happens between us and those Countries from whence we have hitherto been supply'd.

We make in England scarce one Third Part of the Iron that is here manufactur'd. So that our Iron Manufacture depending on Materials from Foreigners, must be cramped when they please; which will be prevented by having it made in our own colonies.

The Iron and Copper that may be made in our Plantations, will be as good as the best from Sweden, as by some Samples now made doth appear. And the Iron would in all Proba-

bility (if need require it) make as good Steel as any of that doth: As in a few weeks may be more fully proved. And is the fittest for Gun-Barrels and bears the best Proof.

We can have from thence Iron and Copper Bars made, as proper for the Guinea Trade, as any from Sweden; both which are grown very scarce, and will be hereafter so, as oft as the King of Sweden pleases, if not prevented.

We shall then have one Market more than we have hitherto had to supply our selves from: By that means it will be more Plentiful, and Goods made thereof Cheaper, which will much Increase the Sales of our Iron and Brass Manufactures.

As the Manufacture in the Iron and Brass Yearly increases, so ought the Quantities of Iron and Brass to increase proportionably, else the Tradesmen can't supply their Demands; nor Employ be found for the increasing Number of Workmen.

Such considerable Sums must be laid out to erect Iron and Copper Works, that when once built, will engage the Proprietors to proceed on making Iron and Copper; which is a Security to the Government, that the Encouragement given will answer the end proposed.

(At the Back:—) Reasons Humbly offer'd for the Encouragement of making Iron and Copper in His Majesty's Plantations of America.

[Bodleian Library, Fol. 666, fol. 179.]

12. REASONS FOR MAKING BAR, AS WELL AS PIG OR SOW-IRON IN HIS MAJESTY'S PLANTATIONS.

1. Except Bar as well as Sow-Iron be admitted, the Quantity in the Plantations will fall much short of what may be expected, it being hoped we may make more Sow-Iron than our Market at Home can take off.

2. The Iron Works in England not being able to supply near one Third Part of the Bar-Iron demanded, must occasion the same Importation as hath hitherto been from Sweden, and consequently carry out our Bullion to purchase it, unless more Works be erected, which would still create a further want of Wood.

3. This will prevent the Exportation of our Manufactures of Woollen, &c., which would be sent to purchase it in our own Plantations; besides the Discouragement to our Navigation, and the imploying of our Poor in the Plantations and at Home.

4. To have a Supply of Iron, in his Majesty's Plantations, in case of a Rupture with Sweden or Spain, would prevent the distressing our Manufactures; as hath so lately happened to the Discouragement of Trade, and raising the Price of Manufactured Iron Wares amongst us.

5. To extend this Law only to Sow or Pig Iron, would in a great measure frustrate the good Design of the present Bill now before this Honourable House.

6. The Manufacturing Iron into small Wares in the Plantations can never be effected, till their Labour comes to one Fourth Part of the Price that it now is: Iron being made into Bars there for Forty Years past, and Nine or Ten Iron-Works of many Years standing, and no Hindrance to our sending Iron-Wares from hence; which is a clear Demonstration that we are in no Danger.

7. Making Bar, as well as Sow-Iron, in the Plantations, will greatly increase the Quantity, and consequently the Riches of the Nation.

8. The want of Iron for this Two Years past, has created great Uneasiness in our Workmen, and put them under great

Difficulties to subsist, and given Opportunity to our Neighbouring Countries to tempt them away.

Upon Examining the Imports for the Years 1714 and 1715, when a Free Trade was settled, we find imported in those Two Years above Forty Thousand Ton of Foreign Iron; which with the Swedish New Duties, and Tonnage on our Shipping, could not stand in so little as 12*l.* *per* ton.

That our usual Exports of wrought Iron is from 1900 to 2000 Ton yearly.

That about Six Hundred Ton thereof is exported to our Neighbouring Kingdoms of Europe.

That from 13 to 1400 Ton is annually exported to our Plantations; much about one Half thereof is sent to the Sugar-Islands, the rest to New England, Virginia, &c.

Those that are afraid of injuring our Manufacturies, by making Bar-Iron in America, will not pretend any Danger of our Trade to the Sugar-Islands, for they can make no Iron; therefore allowing that full 700 Ton is now exported to the Continent, and that this Nation should lose all the Manufacturing thereof, and allowing full 12*s.* *per* Hundred for the Workmanship, it comes but to 8400*l.* For the first cost of the Iron must be deducted.

But 20000 Ton of Iron at 12*l.* per Ton comes to 240000*l.* and 'tis well known, Sweden takes nothing from us for their Iron, but our Bullion. And therefore on a Supposition, that 8400*l.* worth of Labour in the Iron Manufactories may be injured, we must be necessitated to send out our Gold and Silver Annually to supply us with Iron, which might be purchased with our Woollen and other Manufactures, and the Labour of our own People from our own Plantations, and keep us dependant on the Courtesy of Sweden, &c. for Iron and other Naval Stores, as we have been for many Years.

(At back:—) Reasons For Making of Bar as well as Pig or Sow-Iron in His Majesty's Plantations.

[Bodleian Library, Fol. 666, fol. 245.]

13. REASONS HUMBLY OFFER'D AGAINST ENCOURAGING THE MAKING OF IRON IN AMERICA.

It will appear by the Custom-House Books, that there hath not been for many Years 100 Ounces of Silver exported to Sweden; and that the Exportation of the Woollen Manufactures to Sweden increased in the three Years from Christmas 1711 to Christmas 1714, more than in the three Years from Christmas 1708 to Christmas 1711,

In Bays	1653 Pieces.
Perpet and Serges	3890
Kersies	5018
Stuff	82415
Stockings	2772 Dozen.

The Swedes are so far from laying a new Duty of Five and Twenty per cent that his Swedish Majesty hath lately published a Placart, That any Ships that bring in Merchandize, shall have Iron, or other Merchandize, for it; and that all the Corn and other Provisions imported, shall pay no Duty to Sweden: And by the Prohibition to Trade there, 'tis obvious to all the World, the Dutch are great Gainers, and We great Sufferers in our Manufactories and Foreign Trades.

Should a Bounty be allow'd for making Iron, 'twould certainly be a Means to make it bad for the Sake thereof, (as they have done in the Pitch and Tar) and would be very destructive to our Manufacture here, which is now in great Perfection; and it would be hard to make Ireland pay a Duty for what Iron they make there, and import hither, who contribute so largely to the Expence of England.

It was never thought the Interest of England to encourage the Colonies to Manufacture any Thing that was Manufactured in England; and the Iron Manufacture is the second in the Kingdom, which maintains at least 200,000 People; and, if lost, those People must be an heavy Burthen to their Parishes, particularly in the counties of Worcester, Stafford, Warwick, Salop, Lancaster, York, great Part of Wales, and other Places,

and considerably lessen the Value of the Land and Rents in those counties.

Should Encouragement be given to the Colonies, especially to Virginia, 'twould not encourage our Navigation; for there's no Ship that comes from thence, but will bring a considerable Quantity of Iron, and her full Quantity of Tobacco also; and therefore not employ many more Ships in the Virginia Trade. And the Making of Iron in any other Parts of America, will occasion a larger Fleet to convoy the Ships from thence than from Sweden, should we have a War with any Nation whatever.

There is no Iron yet known proper for Steel made here, but the best Swedish; and the Steel Manufacture is very advantageous to England, at least Fifty per Cent. in Manufacturing.

There are Collieries in New-England, and the Smiths there buy Coals as cheap as a Smith in London; and by that and other Advantages, the People of New-England did Manufacture considerably; which being laid before the Honourable the House of Commons, they took off the Drawback from unmanufactured Iron and Steel Exported to America in the year 1711, being the Ninth of Queen Anne.

The Encouraging the Making of Iron in America, will put them upon Manufacturing, and they will supply themselves first, and all the Colonies; so that the Manufacturers here must starve. America cannot supply England with any Iron for many Years; and the Want of Iron is already sufficiently known to all Traders, Handicrafts, Husbandmen, Shipwrights, Merchants, and others.

The Americans have the Advantage of 5*l.* per Tun and upwards, in Making of Iron in their Wood, and Oar, more than the English have; which will over and above pay the great Wages in America, and the Freight to England.

When there was an open Trade with Sweden, the Swedish Iron Imported into England paid annually 40,000*l.* Custom, which will be so much Loss to the Revenue if the Americans Import Iron free, and much more if a Bounty be given them, could they supply us.

(At the Back:—) Reasons Humbly Offered against Encouraging the making of Iron in America.

[Bodleian Library, Fol. 665, fol. 150.]

14. THE PRESENT STATE OF THE TOBACCO-PLANTATIONS IN AMERICA.

Before the present War, France and Spain annually took off near 20000 Hogshead of Virginia and Maryland Tobacco; but of late both those Kingdoms have been otherwise supply'd.

The Troubles in Sweden, Poland, Russia, &c. have prevented the usual Exportations of great Quantities of Tobacco to those Parts.

Virginia and Maryland have severely felt the Loss of such Exportations, having so far reduc'd the Planters, that for several years past, the whole Product of their Tobacco would hardly clothe the Servants that made it, notwithstanding the ready and earnest Endeavours of the Lords Commissioners of Trade, &c. to prevent such Mischiefs, and encourage the Tobacco-Trade.

This hath produc'd two effects.

Ist. Some, in hopes of better Success, have continued Planting, till they have run themselves so far in Debt, that they have been forc'd to sell part of their Land and Servants, to secure the rest.

IId. Others, out of meer Necessity, have fallen into the Manufacturing of Woollen, Cotton, Flax, Leather, &c. Which they have brought to such Perfection, that four whole Counties, and part of several others, not only clothed themselves, but sold great Quantities of the same Manufactures to other neighbouring Counties.

These Plantations of Virginia and Maryland, in Times of Peace, yearly, (and in the War, in Fleets) have taken off not less than the value of 300000 *l.* Sterl. in the Woollen and other Manufactures of this Kingdom; and, in return, send the Product of their Labour, Tobacco; which pays annually to the Crown above 400000 *l.* Customs, exclusive of what is drawn back, by Debenture, on Exportation.

Wherefore it is humbly hop'd, a general Liberty, and further Encouragement may speedily be given, for the Exporting of

Tobacco, and all other Products of the Plantations, and Manufactures of Great Britain not counterband, for France, &c. to prevent the impending Ruin of the Plantations, and regain the advantagious Trade of sending the Woollen and other Manufactures of Great Britain to those Colonies, which otherwise must annually decrease.

Note,—Establishing of Woollen, and other Manufactures in America, will not only lessen the Planting Tobacco, but consequently very much diminish the Revenue and Navigation of this Kingdom.

(At back:) The present State of the Plantations in America.

[Bodleian Library Fol. 665, f. 116–117, manuscript.]

15. THE CASE OF MADAM JANE ALLEN WIDDOW AND RELICT OF THOMAS ALLEN ESQR. SON AND HEIR OF SAMUEL ALLEN ESQR. MERCHANT PROPRIETOR OF THE PROVINCE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE IN NEW ENGLAND WITH RELATION TO THE PROVINCE OF THE MASSACHUSETT BAY IN NEW ENGLAND.

The Province of New Hampshir aforesaid was granted unto John Mason Esq^{r}. from King James the first. The grant unto the Company of the Massachett Bay from King Charles y^{e} first, wherein His Majesty King Charles was Imposed upon not being truly Informed of the bounds by Inserting in the Massachetts Grant a Considerable and best part of the Land before granted to said John Mason who had been at more than Thirty Thousand Pounds Sterling Charge in setling the same as by the Tryalls on the Case in New England and before his Majesty in Council hath been made apparent.

The said John Mason Esq^{r}. departed this Life in the year of Our Lord 1635 and by his last Will and Testament bequeathed the Premises to his Grand-son Robert Tufton Mason a Minor.

After the decease of s^{d}. John Mason the Governo^{r} & Company of the Massachett Bay province usurped the Authority & Goverment of the New-Hampshir, Pretending y^{e} same to be within their grant, whereof Complaint being made a Quo Warranto was Issued out & served upon the Governo^{r} & Comp^{a}. of said Massachusett's Bay Province appeared disclaimed any right or title to the Soile or land of New-Hampshire and entry thereof made in the Council Book. For which and other causes the Charter to the Governo^{r} & Comp^{a} of Massachusetts Bay was declared Null & Void in the Reign of King Charles the Second.

After which petition was made to King James the second for restoring the Massachusetts Charter, but not obtained yett after y^{e} happie Revolution King William and Queen Mary of Glorious memory did grant unto the Governo^{r} & Comp^{a} of Massachusetts Bay a New Charter w^{ch} they now Enjoy but with a Limitation and reservation in *hæc verba* viz^{t}. Provided also that nothing herein contained shall extend or be

Understood or taken to Impeach or Prejudice any right title or Interest or demand which Samuel Allen of London, Merchant from and under John Mason Esq^{r} Deceased or any other person or Persons hath, or have claimeth or claim to have hold or enjoy of into or out of any part or parts of y^{e} premises Scituate within the limits above mentioned, But the s^{d} Samuel Allen or all & every Such person or persons may and shal have hold & Enjoy the Same in Such manner (and no other then) as If these presents had not been had or made.

Notwithstanding y^{e} said Provision and Limitation in the right behalf and favour of the Proprietor of New-Hampshire so full & plain as words can Express in said Charter made the late Governo^{r} of s^{d} Massachusetts Bay Province Joseph Dudley Esq^{r}. with the Council and General Assembly of s^{d} Province have passed and made Several grants of Land to his son William Dudley Esq^{r}.

John Bridger Esq^{r} with others in s^{d} grant named which Lands are truly within New-Hampshire, as also Several other grants directly contrary to y^{e} Limitation and reservation made in the Said Charter.

By which it appears the Province of Massachusetts Bay are Computed with the reasons Suggested in the Bill, and that they have and do Exercise arbitary Power, and that over people who are not within the Limitts of their Charter.

This Memorialist therefore doth humbly pray that a Surveighor may be appointed by his Majesty to Lay out the Bounds of the Several respective Charters for the better regulation of y^{e} Charter and proprietory Goverm^{ts} in America and of his Majestys plantations whereby the just & true bounds of the Several Goverments wil be plain and Evident and Prayes if occasion require to be heard by her Council.

Yo^{r} most humble servant

JANE ALLEN.

III.—SOME ACCOUNT OF GEORGE WASHINGTON'S LIBRARY AND MANUSCRIPT RECORDS AND THEIR DISPERSION FROM MOUNT VERNON, WITH AN EXCERPT OF THREE MONTHS FROM HIS DIARY IN 1774 WHILE ATTENDING THE FIRST CONTINENTAL CONGRESS, WITH NOTES BY J. M. TONER, M. D.

SOME ACCOUNT OF GEORGE WASHINGTON'S LIBRARY AND MANUSCRIPT RECORDS AND THEIR DISPERSION FROM MOUNT VERNON, WITH AN EXCERPT OF THREE MONTHS FROM HIS DIARY IN 1774 WHILE ATTENDING THE FIRST CONTINENTAL CONGRESS, WITH NOTES

By J. M. TONER, M. D.

WASHINGTON'S LIBRARY AND MANUSCRIPT RECORDS.

It has been suggested to me to furnish for publication in the Annual Report of the American Historical Association, as of special historical interest, that part of George Washington's diary beginning one month prior to the meeting of the Continental Congress of 1774, continuing through the sitting of that body in Philadelphia, and closing with his return to Mount Vernon.

The suggestion is made on the theory that, as I have already obtained literal copies of all the volumes, known to be in existence, of the diary of this illustrious character and, with explanatory notes, have them practically ready for the press, I could furnish any required part as an excerpt with but little inconvenience or labor and with no detriment to the diary when published in a complete form. In the main this supposition is correct.

Washington's diary and recorded notes upon passing events and all his allusions to persons and places at any period, brief though they be, are of very high value to all who are interested in his life and the history of the Republic which he did so much to found.

His diary is measurably continuous, with but few breaks, from 1760 to the close of his eventful life. It is true some selections from it have been printed in "Washington's Writings," by Sparks, also by other editors covering particular periods; but never in a consecutive form which made any pretension to completeness. The fact may not be generally known that

the diary of George Washington is written on both sides of the paper, in a series of small almanacs, having blank leaves bound in them, and in pocket memorandum books containing about one hundred pages of 3½ by 5 inches in size. For some years the entries fill several of such books. In time these volumes became quite numerous, which, with their small size and want of uniformity in shape and binding, added to the danger of their loss from accidental displacement, as well as by deliberate abstraction.

At the general's death, all of his papers were left intact and in excellent order. Judge Marshall had the use of the archives at Mount Vernon in the preparation of his "Life of Washington," begun the year of the General's death, and published in 1804–07 in five volumes, but he makes no mention of the loss or absence of any papers. However, from the lax care and the want of a due appreciation of the great value of these papers, during the long period which elapsed before the historian Jared Sparks began a systematic examination of the letters and papers in this repository of unique records of Washington's early life as well as of his labors during the War of Independence, the adoption of the constitution of the United States and the inauguration and administration of the Government under it for eight years, the collection had suffered considerable spoliation.

It is, therefore, difficult to avoid the reflection that Gen. Washington's nephew and executor, to whom he left his library and papers, with the Mount Vernon mansion and a plantation attached of over 4,000 acres, lamentably failed to appreciate, in any magnanimous sense, his duty to his uncle's memory or the value to history of these precious literary treasures.

It is known that Judge Bushrod Washington gave some of the volumes of the General's diary to his own personal friends as memorials and keepsakes, thereby breaking the consecutiveness of the personal record and proving himself entirely oblivious of their historical worth.

It was the General's delicacy alone, I apprehend, that prevented his indicating, in detail, definite measures for the preservation of his papers; his confident expectation being that his nephew, out of common gratitude and with proper comprehension of the value of the collection, would duly devise a plan which should preserve them as a foundation toward a national repository of original records for the true history of the rise of the Republic and the donor's own life, as well as for the light

they alone throw on the efforts and principles of so many other worthy actors in that heroic endeavor which founded the Republic we enjoy. The ample estate which went with this collection of papers, he doubtless supposed, would have assured its safe keeping intact, at Mount Vernon, for all time for the benefit of the people of the United States, without becoming an onerous tax upon his nephew or his heirs. He knew the aid these papers would be to historical writers, and the gratification they would give statesmen and the friends and advocates of free institutions. That such was the hope of the "Father of his country," is a natural inference, from many casual expressions in his letters and papers as to their value and the future service they would be to writers, as well as from his uniform habit and ceaseless endeavors from his youth to his last hours to preserve all papers connected with his journeys, occupations, business transactions and official position as General of the Army and President of the Republic, letters received, together with copies of his own letters sent, his papers and journals.

The gift, or devise and trust of Gen. George Washington's books and papers, is in the words following:—

Item—To my nephew, Bushrod Washington, I give and bequeath all the papers in my possession, which relate to my civil and military administration of the affairs of this country.

I leave to him also such of my private papers as are worth preserving, and at the decease of ——— wife and before, if she is not inclined to retain them, I give and bequeath my library of books and pamphlets of every kind. [*See* Will.]

The great extent of Washington's written notes and observations, surveys, drafts of papers, letters and studies of different kinds, is something amazing. In his library these were all systematically arranged in order for reference. His inquiring mind and his disposition to collect opinions, documents and books on agriculture, inland navigation and government, and other lines of thought in which he was interested have been but inadequately presented by his biographers.

The great attention he gave to taking and preserving vouchers for his personal expenses while in command of the Continental Army, and his carefully rendered account to Congress at the end of the war of moneys received and disbursed for that purpose, is in itself a monument to his fixed principles of exactness, industry and integrity. The evidence of this may still be seen at the Treasury Department in vouchers for per-

soual expenses while in the Army, unless the recent spasm for economizing space in the Treasury building, which sent tons of records to the paper mill, may have included them among those as "unimportant and worthless papers," doomed to destruction under an act of Congress.

It is known that Washington, at an early period of the war for Independence, when Governor Dunmore was conducting a destructive warfare upon the villages on tide water and plantations along the Potomac River, where there was no military force to oppose him, and when it was apprehended that Mount Vernon might be pillaged and destroyed, ordered all his papers to be carefully packed and ready for removal to a place of safety, should the necessity arise. Washington's estimate of the importance of his papers in writing the history of the Revolution, as well as that of his own life and employment in the public service, is pretty fully stated in his letter to Dr. James Craik, March 25, 1784; and also to the Rev. John Witherspoon, March 8, 1785.

MOUNT VERNON, *25th March, 1784.*

DEAR SIR: In answer to Mr. Bowie's request to you, permit me to assure that gentleman, that I shall at all times be glad to see him at this retreat—That whenever he is here, I will give him the perusal of any public papers antecedent to my appointment to the command of the American army—that he may be laying up materials for his work. And whenever Congress shall have opened *their* Archives to any Historian for information, that he shall have the examination of all others in my possession which are subsequent thereto; but that till this epoch, I do not think myself at liberty to unfold papers which contain all the occurrences & transactions of my *late* command;—first, because I conceive it to be respectful to the sovereign power to let them take the lead in this business—& next, because I have, upon this principle, refused Doctr. Gordon & others who are about to write the History of the Revolution this privilege.—

I will frankly declare to you, my Dr. Doctor that any memoirs of my life, distinct & unconnected with the general history of the war, would rather hurt my feelings than tickle my pride whilst I live.—I had rather glide gently down the stream of life, leaving it to posterity to think & say what they please of me, than by any act of mine to have vanity or ostentation imputed to me—And I will furthermore confess that I was rather surprised into a consent, when Doctr. Witherspoon (very unexpectedly) made the application, than considered the tendency of that consent.—It did not occur to me at that moment, from the manner in which the question was propounded—that no history of my life, without a very great deal of trouble indeed, could be written with the least degree of accuracy,—unless recourse was had to me, or to my papers for information—that it would not derive sufficient authenticity without a promulgation of this fact—& that such a promulgation would subject me to the imputation I

have just mentioned—which would hurt me the more, as I do not think vanity is a trait of my character.—

It is for this reason, & candour obliges me to be explicit, that I shall stipulate against the publication of the memoirs Mr. Bowie has in contemplation to give the world, 'till I shou'd see more probability of avoiding the darts which *I think* would be pointed at me on such an occasion; and how far, under these circumstances, it would be worth Mr. Bowie's while to spend time which might be more usefully employed in other matters, is with him to consider; as the practicability of doing it efficiently, without having free access to the documents of this war, which must fill the most important pages of the Memoir, & which for the reasons already assigned cannot be admitted at present, also is.—If nothing happens more than I at present foresee, I shall be in Philadelphia on or before the first of May; where 'tis probable I may see Mr. Bowie & converse further with him on this subject—in the meanwhile I will thank you for communicating these Sentiments.—

I am very truly Your Affectionate friend & Servt,

GO. WASHINGTON.*

To Dr. JAMES CRAIK.

MOUNT VERNON, *8 March, 1785.*

REVEREND SIR: From the cursory manner in wch you expressed the wish of Mr. Bowie to write the Memoirs of my life—I was not, at the moment of your application & my assent to it, struck with the consequences to which it tended:—but when I came to reflect upon the matter afterward, & had had some conversation with Mr. Bowie on the subject; I found that this must be a very futile work (if under *any* circumstances it could be made interesting) unless he could be furnished with the incidents of my life, either from my papers, or my recollection, and digesting the past transactions into some sort of form & order with respect to times & circumstances:—I knew also that many of the former relative to the part I had acted in the war between France & G: Britain from the year 1754, until the peace of Paris; which contained some of the most interesting occurrences of my life, were lost;—that my memory is too treacherous to be relied on to supply this defect;—and, admitting both were more perfect, that submitting such a publication to the world whilst I continue on the theatre, might be ascribed (however involuntarily I was led into it) to vain motives.—

These considerations prompted me to tell Mr. Bowie, when I saw him at Philadª. in May last, that I could have no agency towards the publication of any memoirs respecting myself whilst living:—but as I had given my assent to you (when asked) to have them written, & as he had been the first to propose it, he was welcome if he thought his time would not be unprofitably spent, to take extracts from such documents as yet remained in my possession, & to avail himself of any other information I could give;—provided the publication should be suspended until I had quitted the stage of human action.—I then intended, as I informed him, to have devoted the present expiring winter in arranging all my papers which I had left at home, & which I found a mere mass of confusion (occasioned

* Copied from transcript in Washington's letter-book, Department of State.

by frequently shifting them into trunks, & suddenly removing them from the reach of the enemy)—but however strange it may seem it is nevertheless true, that what with company; references of old matters with which I ought not to be troubled—applications for certificates, and copies of orders, in addition to the routine of letters which have multiplied greatly upon me;—I have not been able to touch a single paper, or transact any business of my own, in the way of acco^{ts}. &^{a} during the whole course of the winter; or in a word, since my retirement from public life.—

I have two reasons, my good sir, for making these communications to you—the first is, by way of apology for not complying with my promise in the full extent you might expect in favor of M^{r}. Bowie—The second is, not knowing where that Gentleman resides I am at a loss without your assistance, to give him the information respecting the disordered state of my papers, which he was told should be arranged, & a proper selection of them made for his inspection, by the Spring. Upon your kindness therefore I must rely to convey this information to him;—for tho' I shou'd be glad at all times, to see M^{r}. Bowie here, I should be unhappy if expectations which can not be realized (in the present moment) shou'd withdraw him from, or cause him to forego some other pursuits which may be more advantageous to him.—

My respects if you please to M^{rs}. Witherspoon.—

I have the honor to be, etc.,

GO. WASHINGTON.*

To the Rev. JOHN WITHERSPOON.

Immediately after the death of his mother, in writing to his sister, Bettie Lewis, he requested her to have "particular care taken of [our mother's] papers, the letters to her, etc., and to preserve them for him." His solicitude for the preservation of his letters and papers was exhibited in a marked manner but a few hours before his death, in the directions he gave Mr. Lear:—

Do you arrange and record all my late military letters and papers; arrange my accounts and settle my books, as you know more about them than anyone else; and let Mr. Rawlins finish recording my other letters which he has begun. (*Lear's account of Washington's death, in Sparks, Vol. I, p. 557.*)

The list of Gen. Washington's books at Mount Vernon, made by the appraisers after his death, and to be found in Hon. Edward Everett's "Life of Washington," and in the "Home of Washington," by Lossing, is meager and, I apprehend, very incomplete. It gives less than a thousand titles of books and pamphlets, and about 100 charts and maps. As confirmatory of this view we need only refer to the many stray volumes which may be seen in public and private libraries, and to the collection in the Boston Athenæum, designated as the "Wash-

* Copied from transcript in Washington's letter-book, Department of State.

ington Library," numbering 1,300 titles; and even this collection, it is known, represents but a part of the books and pamphlets owned by Gen. Washington at the time of his death.

Some account of the dispersion and, as far as practicable, the present resting place of the library of books and manuscripts so laboriously gathered and so carefully preserved at Mount Vernon by Gen. Washington, may have at least a melancholy interest in connection with the diary from which we are about to give an excerpt. The following information as to the Mount Vernon library and manuscripts has been derived from authentic records and other reliable sources.

The library and manuscript papers of Gen. George Washington given to his nephew, Justice Bushrod Washington, one of the executors, were kept intact at Mount Vernon until his own death in 1829. He, however, permitted the free use of them by reputable writers, and under a written contract gave the Rev. Jared Sparks leave to take the manuscripts to Boston to copy and have them near him, for consultation, while he was editing the life and writings of Washington. Many times in the discharge of the public business the heads of the Departments of the United States Government wished to consult these early records, but they were not within their reach. Except a few autograph letters, papers and memorandum books of the immense mass of manuscript at Mount Vernon given by Judge Washington, from the files to friends, as curiosities, the collection was supposed by him to be unimpaired and practically in the condition in which it came into his possession on the death of his uncle. The Judge in his will devises the literary treasures he had received in the following words:—

Thirteenth.—All the papers and letter books devised to me by my uncle, General George Washington, as well as the books in my study, other than law books, I give to my nephew George C. Washington; the books in the cases in the dining room I give to my nephew, John Augustine Washington. (*See Judge Bushrod Washington's will in "Albert Welles's History of the Washington Family," p. 327.*)

George Corbin Washington was a lawyer of ability, the son of William Augustine Washington (who married his cousin Jane, daughter of John Augustine Washington), and a grandson of Augustine, the father of the General. He was liberally educated at Cambridge, resided on a fine plantation in Montgomery County, Md., and was a Member of Congress for three terms. He was for many years president of the Chesa-

peake and Ohio Canal Company. He was twice married and left one surviving son, Lewis William Washington.

This most valuable collection of records, family papers and books thus passed into the legal possession of the Hon. George Corbin Washington; yet from the fact that the greater and more valuable part of them had gone direct to Boston, from Mount Vernon, under a contract bearing date January 17, 1827, between Justice Bushrod Washington and the Rev. Jared Sparks, and were not returned at the time of the Judge's death, nor indeed had they been when the Hon. G. C. Washington made sale of them to the United States, it is probable that a large portion of the Washington papers were, therefore, never in the latter's actual possession.

In the practical administration of the Government under the Constitution, and particularly in the adjustment of claims brought against the United States and authorized by Congress to be equitably settled, the value of these records in reaching just conclusions had often presented itself to the heads of the several Departments. The desire to possess them was not an ebullition of sentiment or patriotism; it would seem that it was almost wholly from a business standpoint, and in consideration of the use they would be to the National Government. It may not be without interest to present briefly in the following compendium some of the steps which led to the acquirement of the greater portion of these precious papers by the Government.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE,
December 10, 1833.

GEORGE C. WASHINGTON, Esquire:

SIR: Being desirous of rendering as complete as possible the Archives of the United States, and especially those which belong to that most interesting portion of our history, the struggle for independence, I take the liberty to address you on the subject of some official papers and records of General Washington, which are understood to be in your possession.

The value of the papers of your illustrious relative, in a public point of view, was justly esteemed by him; and, in a letter addressed to the President of Congress on the 4th of April, 1781, he informed that body, that it had been found impracticable "to register the copies of the letters, Instructions, &c., in books, by which means valuable documents, which may be of equal public utility and private satisfaction, remain in loose sheets and in the rough manner in which they were first drawn" and he suggested that writers might be employed to arrange and register them. Congress took the same view of the subject, and immediately, on the 10th of April, 1781, authorized him to employ an additional confidential secretary and as many writers as he should judge proper, to arrange and register the public

letters, and other documents in the office at Head Quarters and assign them such salaries as he might see proper.

The Department of State is in possession of the correspondence between the Commander-in-Chief and the President of Congress, and a small part of that with the General Officers and the Governors of States; but, whether the other letters, instructions, &c., above referred to, were ever placed among the archives of the Government, does not appear.

It is presumed that it may be agreeable to you, as well on the grounds of public utility as from a desire to preserve in so safe and so suitable a depository, the official papers and records of your eminent kinsman, to consent, that any, which may be in your possession of that description, may be deposited among the national archives in this Department.

I will thank you to acquaint me with your views on this subject, and, if they should be favorable, to inform me upon what conditions you would be willing to enter into such an arrangement.

I am, Sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

LOUIS MCLANE.

To the foregoing proposition Mr. Washington responded fittingly and patriotically, giving a brief outline of the character and extent of the papers of Gen. Washington which he inherited, and expressing his willingness to part with such of them as related to the political history of the country, to the end that they might become a part of the records of the National Government.

The following is his answer in full:—

GEORGE TOWN, *Janr. 3rd, 1834.*

Hon. LEWIS MCLANE, *Secy. of State.*

SIR: I have received your letter of the 10th Decr., expressing your desire "of rendering as complete as possible the Archives of the United States, and especially those which belong to that most interesting portion of our history, the struggle for independence"—which are to be found in the official papers and records of Genl. Washington, in my possession.

You suggest, "that it may be agreeable to me, as well on the grounds of public utility, as from a desire to preserve in so safe and so suitable a depository, the official papers and records of my eminent kinsman, to consent, that any which may be in my possession of that description, may be deposited among the National Archives" in the State Department, & in conclusion, you request me to acquaint you with my views on the subject, "and if they should be favorable," to inform you upon what conditions, I would be willing to enter into such an arrangement. I have given to the subject the consideration which its interest and importance merits, and now briefly present to you my views in relation to it.

The papers devised by Genl. Washington to my late relative, Judge Washington & by him to me, comprises an immense mass of information, intimately connected with the history of our country from the years 1752 to 1799. They embrace papers in relation to the French war, Braddock's defeat, and other interesting events, prior to the revolution. The papers immediately in connection with the revolution are of great interest and vast amount. These comprise his correspondence with Congress, the Gov-

ernors of the States, the officers of the Army, both American and foreign, and in a word, everything connected with his long and arduous duties as Commander in chief. The next epoch which they include, is that, in relation to the formation of the Government and the adoption of the Constitution, and the history of his administration, comprised in 13 Vols. from 1789 to 1797 & 13 Vols. containing records and transactions between the President and Departments from 1789 to 1797 & also the journal of the President.

The original letters received by Gen[l]. Washington from his illustrious cotemporaries and others, & his miscellaneous papers, probably amount to more than twenty thousand, the larger portion of which are bound, and comprise, I think, 121 vols.

In the above description, I have given you but an imperfect idea of the value and magnitude of these papers.

To part with these relicks of the father of our country exacts no small sacrifice of personal feeling, but taught by the example of my venerated relative, who never permitted private views and feelings to interpose in the performance of what he conceived a public duty, I will consent to their being deposited in the Archives of the nation.

I am further induced to comply with your request, by the consideration, that these papers are distinctly National in their Character, illustrative of the events of our glorious Revolution, and of the rise and progress of all our political institutions, and therefore should be the property of the Nation. In the hands of an individual, they are also liable to casualties, which might in a moment sweep into oblivion this proud monument of the moral excellence and intellectual labors of one, whose memory is cherished by his countrymen, & whose long life was devoted to their service.

Permit me, Sir, here to add, that it would be a source of proud gratification to me, could I gratuitously present these papers to my country, but duties and considerations of a private nature, which it may not become me to particularize, forbid the indulgence of my wishes.

I am willing that the Government shall possess all the papers of a general character, or in any manner connected with the Colonial, revolutionary & political history of the country, only reserving such, as are of a private nature, or which it would be obviously improper to make public.

To fix a valuation, would be a difficult task, as the intrinsic worth of such property, can be estimated by no standard with which I am acquainted—nor have I any criterion by which to be governed, further, than the estimation which public sentiment has attached to it, together with the opinion often expressed to me by Judge Washington, who conceived that the legacy was of great pecuniary as well as moral value, as furnishing important materials for future publication (exclusive of the compilation now in progress by M[r]. Sparks). The manuscripts bound, I think amount to 201 Vols., and I believe I am within bounds in saying, that if all these papers were printed they would make from fifty to one hundred vols.

I have reason to believe, that a liberal sum would be cheerfully given by citizens of one State of the Union, with the view of placing these papers in a public institution and safe depository—but it would be more grateful to my feelings that they should belong to the whole Nation than to any particular section.

Mr. Sparks, who is favorably known to the public as an able writer, is engaged in publishing a compilation from these voluminous papers, which I understand is now in the press, & is looked for with intense interest by the people. The papers are in his keeping at this time, in a fine state of arrangement and preservation, and safe from accidents by being deposited in a fire-proof vault. They are also insured to a large amount.

I cannot name a specific sum, as an equivalent, but confiding in the liberality of the Government, I am willing to enter into such an arrangement as may be mutually satisfactory, in which event, I will transfer forthwith to the Government my title to the papers (with the reservation before mentioned) to be delivered as soon as practicable, after the publication above alluded to.

In consequence of suggestions which have been made on the subject, I will here state, that I have in my possession, that portion of Genl. Washington's library, relating to the public records of the country, from the journals of the Continental Congress to the close of his administration, including State papers, etc. I believe the series to be complete, and should it be deemed important to have them added to the library, either of Congress or of the State Department, I am willing that the Government shall have them for such reasonable equivalent as may be decided on.

I have the honor to be, Very Respectfully, Yr. Obt. Servt.,

G. C. WASHINGTON.

The letter of the Hon. Mr. Washington was so encouraging as to induce the Secretary of State to have a bill introduced into Congress for the purchase of the Washington papers. The bill was referred to the Committee on Foreign Affairs to inquire into the expediency of purchasing the library and official and private papers of Gen. Washington, to be deposited in the Department of State.

The State Department furnished to the Committee such information as it could procure of the extent and character of the collection, which, it was found, would add much to the completeness of the records of the Government, as was well known to the officials and clerks who were acquainted with the deficiencies and needs of the office, as well as by historians, who had examined the papers.

April 1, 1834, Mr. Archer, from the Committee of the House, made a favorable report, No. 381, from which we quote:—

From the answer of the proprietor, Mr. George C. Washington, sent to the committee, it appeared that, as well on grounds of public utility as from a desire for the safe and suitable preservation of these documents, he was willing to transfer them in property to the United States, for such equivalent as might be deemed reasonable by this Government.

From evidence annexed it appears that the papers in question comprise an immense mass of information intimately connected with the history of our country, from the year of 1752 to 1799. They embrace papers in relation to the French war, Braddock's defeat, and other interesting events prior to the Revolution.

The papers immediately in connection with the Revolution are of great interest and vast moment. These comprise the correspondence of George Washington with Congress, the Governors of the States, the Officers of the army, both American and foreign, and, in a word, everything connected with his long and arduous duties as Commander-in-chief.

The next epoch which they include is that in relation to the formation of the Government, and the adoption of the Constitution, and the history of his administration, comprised in thirteen volumes; and thirteen volumes containing records and transactions between the President and the Departments from 1789 to 1797; and also the journal of the President.

The original letters received by General Washington from his illustrious contemporaries, and the miscellaneous papers, probably amounting to more than twenty thousand, the larger portion of which are bound, and comprise one hundred and twenty-one volumes.

Such is the general description given by the proprietor, confirmed by a corresponding statement from the gentleman who has, for some time, had the custody of these papers for the purpose of consulting them, and who is better enabled than any other person to give a just account of their character and probable value.

As regards the desirableness of the acquisition on the part of the Government, the Committee can have no hesitation in expressing an affirmative opinion.

As regards the price to be affixed to the papers, the committee have apprehended difficulty, a part of the considerations affecting their value not being appreciable in money. From this they have been relieved, however, by learning the estimate put on them as objects of mercantile speculation. They have been led, from several sources of information, to believe that the proprietor would have little difficulty in obtaining the price which he has consented to receive from the public, from a preference that they should belong to the nation.

The committee would further remark that nearly the same price was paid for the library of Mr. Jefferson, merely, without his papers, which it is now proposed to give for all the autograph and other papers of General Washington, not purely of a private nature, or which it would be improper to make public, together with a portion of his library.

In pursuance of the views they have expressed, they report an amendment to the general appropriation bill, to be offered when this bill shall be taken up.

Appended to the report of the Committee is the following comprehensive description of the collection and an explicit letter on the subject from the historian Jared Sparks to the Hon. Edward Everett, as to the extent and value of the Washington papers, which we copy:—

CAMBRIDGE, *March 3, 1834.*

DEAR SIR: I have received your letter of the 22d ultimo, asking such information as I can furnish respecting the amount and character of the manuscript papers left by General Washington and my opinion as to the sum which Congress may reasonably pay for them.

The amount of the papers may be understood from the following summary:

1. Public and private letters, and other papers before the Revolution, embracing his official correspondence during the French war, *seven folio volumes.*

2. His entire correspondence, official and private, from the beginning to the end of the Revolution, including other original military papers of great value, recorded in *thirty-seven volumes;* also, the first draughts of the above papers on file, being the identical papers which were retained and consulted by General Washington in the Army. It thus appears that there are two copies of all his letters written during the Revolution. The recorded copy was made near the end of the war. There are also *six volumes of orderly books.*

3. Letters and miscellaneous papers, public and private, after the Revolution and coming down to the end of his life, *thirty-six volumes.* Among them are two records of his intercourse with the different Departments while he was President, and many important cabinet papers.

The above are General Washington's own letters or papers. There are besides:—

4. The original letters received by General Washington, and numerous original papers on public affairs, military, civil and miscellaneous, chronologically arranged in a continuous series, amounting to *one hundred and seventeen large volumes.*

5. A few miscellaneous papers on file.

Hence the whole collection consists of *two hundred and three volumes,* besides the copy of the Revolutionary correspondence on file. The papers are, throughout, methodically arranged, well preserved and strongly bound.

As to their value in a pecuniary sense, or the sum which Congress may reasonably pay for them, it is a question not easy to answer; but I have no objection to expressing my opinion. When I took them into my hands I would have given for them, as literary property, $20,000. The use I am making of them in selecting parts for publication will diminish the value, but still, if the purchase of them is deemed a national object, I should think $20,000 the lowest price that ought to be affixed for them.

As a historical treasure to the nation, they are altogether invaluable. I have examined all the public offices in the country containing papers relating to Revolutionary events, and I do not hesitate to say that these manuscripts comprise a mass of materials for the history of that period more authentic, rich and important than can be obtained from all the public sources combined.

It would be easy to go into detail and set forth the grounds of my opinion, but this would, perhaps, be gratuitous; I will only add that my impressions have been derived from a very close examination of the subject, and they have constantly grown stronger as I have advanced.

I forward to you a pamphlet containing two letters, which you will probably remember to have seen before, but which will revive some particulars respecting the object of your inquiry.

I am, dear sir, with sincere regards, your friend and most obedient servant,

JARED SPARKS.

Hon. EDWARD EVERETT.

The following is a memorandum of the books and papers furnished by Mr. Washington to the Secretary of State, and is preserved in that office. A similar list had also been furnished to the Committee on Foreign Relations, which, with Mr. Sparks's letter, led to the adoption of the report by the Committee recommending the purchase.

Papers in my office in George Town to be delivered at the State Dept.

5 orderly books taken from the British in the Revolutionary war.
12 books and pamphlets, being orderly books, warrant, regimental, recruiting, deserters, list of officers discharged, dates of commissions, &c., &c., Revolutionary Army.
1 returns of ordnance and military stores.
2 manuscript journals of the Congress of 1775.
2 inspection rolls of negroes.
4 relating to the French war.
6 bundles of addresses, resolutions, and answers on his retiring from the Army, as Prest., and on the proclamation of 1793, with the answers.
1 bundle of papers, containing letters from John Hancock, from the commander of the British forces, and governors of the States.
1 do. original letters from Congress and the Board of War.
1 do. original letters to Genl. Arnold, probably found among his papers at West Point.
1 do miscellaneous papers.
1 do. do. do. military.
1 do. do. do. do.
1 do. do. do. do.
1 do. papers relating to the Cincinnati.
1 do. list of draughts and other papers respecting the militia.
1 bundle military.
2 do. do.
1 do. returns of clothing, 1777, 1778, 1780.
1 do. military miscellaneous.
19 bundles returns of officers and men, agreeable to general orders of September, 1778.
A few loose papers.
1 do. miscellaneous.
1 do. papers of 1756.
1 do. company pay rolls, with receipts, etc.
1 paper, being a "List of Gen'l and Field Officers of the Virginia Line in the late (Revolutionary) Army of the United States, who continued in service to the end of the war, or were deranged in pursuance of acts of Congress."
1 bundle report of guards, 21 Augt. 1780.
1 do. additional corps resignations, 30th April, 1780.
1 do. return of military stores, 1781, 1783.
1 do. Genl. returns for Augt., 1778.
1 do. return of provisions Northern Department.
1 do. hospital returns.

1 bundle inspection returns, issues, etc., 1777, 1780.
1 do. inspection returns, 1779, 1780.
1 do. do. do. do. do.
1 do. list of deserters.
1 do. arrangements and appointments 1775 and 1776.
1 do. Quartermaster-Genl. returns, 1779.
1 do. Pennsylvania resignations, 1777, 1778 to 1781.
1 do. indentures.
1 do. commissaries and quartermasters' returns, 1780.
3 do. Virginia resignations (large bundles) 1777, 1778, 1779.
1 do. oaths of abjuration and allegiance of the officers of the Army (large bundle) 1778.
1 do. Maryland line resignations, 1779, 1780.
1 do. cavalry resignations, 1777, 1778 to 1780.
1 bundle sappers and miners' resignations, 1781, 1782.
1 do. New Hampshire resignations, 1777 and 1778.
1 do. promotions.
1 do. artillery resignations, 1777, 1778 to 1782.
1 do. Connecticut resignations, 1777, 1778.
1 do. resignations North Carolina officers, 1777, '78 and '79.
1 do. Connecticut line resignations, 1779 to 1783.
1 do. bills and receipts, 1778, '79 to 1780.
1 do. do. do. of his Excell'ys family expenxes, 1776, 1777.
1 do. returns of the Gen'l Hospital, 1775.
1 do. returns of military stores, 1779.
1 do. Gen'l returns of issues of provisions, &c., Middle Dep't, 1777, 1780.
1 do. selection and arrangement of officers.
1 bundle resignations of Rhode Island regiments, 1777, '78 to 1782.
1 do. Massachusetts resignations, 1780.
1 do. New Jersey resignations, 1777, '78 to 1783.
1 do. Massachusetts resignations, 1777, '80 to 1779.
1 do. resignations and discharges, 1782.
1 do. Massachusetts resignations, 1781 to 1783.
Letter of Fick, late professor at Esslingen.
1 do. French poetry in honor of Gen'l Washington.
1 bundle letters to Commissioners of Washington City and other persons (recorded in Vol. IX), 1797.
1 bundle letters of Gen'l Washington's on various subjects recorded in Vol. XII.
10 Vols. Army returns.
13 Vols. Journals of Congress from 1774 to 1788.
Journals of Congress.
[Endorsement.] Papers in the office of Geo. C. Washington.

Upon a presentation of these facts by the Secretary of State to the legislative branch of the Government, an act of Congress was passed and approved June 30, 1834, appropriating $25,000 "to enable the Secretary to purchase the manuscript papers and a portion of the printed books of Gen. George Washington, the said papers and books to be deposited and

preserved in the Department of State under the regulations the Secretary shall prescribe."

Before the act became a law, an understanding had been reached between the Hon. George C. Washington and the then Secretary of State, John Forsythe, as to the amount of money to be paid for the manuscript papers and books of Gen. Washington, and the manner of their delivery to the Government.

The following letter, from Mr. Sparks to the Hon. G. C. Washington, concerning the classification of the public and private manuscript books and diary of Gen. Washington, is especially interesting:

CAMBRIDGE, *Feb'y 23, 1835.*

DEAR SIR: When I took the papers from Mount Vernon, some of the numbers of General Washington's diary, or journal were missing. Judge Washington told me afterwards, that he had found them, and would send them to me; but they never came. They are small, thin, manuscript books. If you find them among the private papers left with you, I shall be much obliged if you will send them to me, as they are essential in writing the life of Genl. Washington. They will go back to you among the private papers. Will you have the goodness to put them into the hands of Mr. Everett, who will bring them safely? I hope you will have the goodness to embrace this opportunity, as another so good a one may not soon occur.

When I send the papers back, do you wish me to direct them all to the Department of State, or shall I put the private papers up separately and direct them to you? I think you told me that you had reserved the private papers, and I should like your instructions.

Respectfully & truly yours,

JARED SPARKS.

Hon. GEO. C. WASHINGTON,
Georgetown, D. C.

As might have been expected, the question of selection and determination as to what constituted private, and what public papers, arose after their delivery and examination in the Department of State. Some deficiencies were discovered, though the delivery seems to have corresponded with the schedule. When these facts were reported by the examiners, it led to a further correspondence between the Department of State and the Hon. G. C. Washington, with the result of adding a very few papers to the original deposit, but leaving a regret with the Department that the whole of the Washington papers of every character had not been provided for in the purchase. The evident tenor of the will of the general, as well as that of his nephew, Justice Bushrod Washington, was to preserve intact and convey all the papers collected and preserved at Mount Vernon as an entirety. Under these two wills, the col-

lection of manuscripts was presumed to have reached Hon. George Corbin Washington intact, and that he made sale of them to the Government with the single reservation already stated. Mr. Washington defended his classification of the reserved papers and quoted in justification the limiting clause in his letter to the Secretary of January 3, 1834.

To bind the parties, a contract was entered into between John Forsyth, Secretary of State, and the Hon. George C. Washington, on August 22, 1834, for the sale by the latter of all the Washington papers described in the clause of his letter of January 3, 1834. The part of the contract describing these papers and their extent is in the following language:—

The said George C. Washington agrees to sell and deliver to the said Secretary of State, for the use of the United States, all the papers of the late General George Washington of which he, the said George C. Washington, is proprietor, including those mentioned in the lists of inventories furnished from time to time to the Department of State as being in his own possession, and those which are in the possession of any other person or persons, more especially those which are in the hands of the Reverend Jared Sparks; together with the printed books referred to in a letter addressed by the said George C. Washington to the Secretary of State on the third day of January eighteen hundred and thirty-four: The whole of the said papers and books to be delivered forthwith at the Department of State at the expense of the said George C. Washington except those in the possession of the said Jared Sparks, which shall be delivered without delay to the order of the Secretary of State, who agrees to permit them to remain in the city of Boston or in the neighborhood thereof until the close of the next session of Congress. * * *

(Document signed by) JOHN FORSYTH.
G. C. WASHINGTON.

Witnessed by
H. O. DAYTON.

Hon. JOHN FORSYTH, *Secy. of State.*

SIR: I have completed the examination and arrangement of the loose files of the Washington papers in the Department, and have delivered to Mr. Blake thirty-seven volumes, to be bound as you directed.

The papers have been classed and arranged so as to conform as nearly as possible to the various subjects they embrace, keeping each class distinct and generally in chronological order. They consist of—

1. Arrangements of officers, &c., by States in	8	volumes.
2. Resignations of officers, by States	7	"
3. Oaths of allegiance	2	"
4. Regimental returns	3	"
5. Brigade returns, &c	1	"
6. Reports of guards	1	"
7. Inspection returns	1	"
8. Q. M. generals returns	1	"

9. Clothing returns	1	volume.
10. Provision returns	4	"
11. Returns of military stores	4	"
12. Pay and hospital returns	1	"
13. Special returns, &c., on various subjects	3	"

There are, besides, a number of letters to Gen. Washington, from the Presidents of Congress, and various public officers, that probably belong to the bound volumes in the possession of Mr. Sparks; these have been laid aside to be put in their proper places, when the books are delivered to the Department.

There are, also, several bundles of papers that relate to the present Government: they have not been put up with those of the Revolution, but, if you should so decide, can easily be added to them.

I have the honour to be, very respectfully, &c.

PETER FORCE.

WASHINGTON, *September 23, 1834.*

As the memory of Jared Sparks must forever be associated with his labors on the writings of Washington, the following letter from him to the Hon. George C. Washington, must prove of interest. It refers to the unfortunate permission granted by Justice Bushrod Washington to the Rev. William Buel Sprague, to take original letters of Washington's from the files at Mount Vernon, provided he would leave copies of them in their stead. In 1816, Mr. Sprague was a private tutor in the family of Maj. Lawrence Lewis, who had married Nellie Custis, and resided at Wood Lawn, an estate given him by Gen. Washington. The number of letters so taken is stated to have been 1,500. (*See Winsor's Narrative and Critical History of America, Vol. viii, p. 417.*

CAMBRIDGE, *September 20, 1836.*

DEAR SIR: Some time after the Washington papers came into my hands, the Revd. Dr. Sprague, of Albany, obtained permission to select certain autographs, on condition that he should leave a fair copy of each paper he took. These copies are bound in the volumes according to their dates.

I mention this circumstance that in case any remarks should be made about the copies, it need not be thought that I have taken any improper liberties with the papers. The autographs were, of course, taken by Dr. Sprague before the papers were purchased by Congress; nor is it known to me that any were taken without leaving copies. The permission was granted to Dr. Sprague by Judge Washington.

I am, sir, respectfully and truly yours.

JARED SPARKS.

Col. WASHINGTON.

The Department of State expected that by this purchase the Government would come into possession of all of General Washington's papers with the exception of those of a purely

personal and private character. This reservation, up to the delivery and examination of the papers, had seemed to the officials to be of little consequence. The letter of the historian, Jared Sparks, to Mr. Washington of February 23, 1835, already given on the subject of the diary makes it evident that he too looked upon these volumes of the diary as coming within the class of private papers, and fully justifying the classification of reserved papers made by Mr. Washington.

GEORGE TOWN, *Dec. 24th, 1858.*

Hon. JOHN FORSYTH:

SIR: I owe an apology for not sooner answering your letter, in relation to the papers purchased of me by the Government. Absence from the District during part of the time and a great pressure of engagements and duties when in it, have operated to prevent me from sooner replying. I have been desirous strictly to comply with the understanding between the Secretary of State, Congress and myself & with the conditions, on which I consented, that the papers of Gen^{l}. Washington should be deposited in the archives of the Nation.

In compliance, I have delivered all the papers which were in the hands of Judge Washington at his death, or which had been placed by him in charge of M^{r}. Sparks, with the exception of some papers of a private character, which were expressly reserved. Some autographs were taken by permission of Judge Washington & copies substituted, as you will perceive by the enclosed copy of a letter to me from M^{r}. Sparks. This occurred before I had any control of the papers, but as I understand, they were of but little importance, their value consisting in being in the hand-writing of Gen^{l}. Washington.

I beg leave to refer you to the correspondence between M^{r}. M^{c}Lane and myself on file in the State Department. On the 10th of Dec^{r}, 1833, he addressed to me a letter, desiring to be informed if I would consent to dispose of Gen^{l}. Washington's papers to the Government and wishing to know my terms. I replied on the 3rd of Jan^{y} following and invite your attention to an extract from that letter—"I am willing that the Government shall possess all the papers of a general character or in any manner connected with the Colonial, revolutionary and political history of the Country, only reserving such as are of a private nature, or which it would be obviously improper to make public." And again—"I cannot name a specific sum, as an equivalent, but, confiding in the liberality of the Government, I am willing to enter into such arrangement as may be mutually satisfactory; in which event, I will transfer forthwith to the Government my title to the papers, with the reservation before mentioned; to be delivered as soon as practicable after the publication above alluded to (Spark's).

This correspondence was referred to the Committee of Foreign Relations of the House of Reps., which reported the bill as passed by Congress without requiring any modification of my terms.

The whole amount of papers retained by me under the reservation referred to, are contained in a small drawer, and are strictly private, being

principally letters to members of the family, or to persons on business; and I find by the endorsement, that even a majority of them are recorded in the letter books, handed over to the Department & those which are bound do not relate to his public life.

I will now notice the papers stated to be missing, in the order presented by the memorandum, accompanying your letter.

No. 1. Vol. III, Orderly Book. This volume is noticed in Mr. Sparks's rect. to Judge Washington as missing & it is supposed never came into his possession.

No. 2. Two vols. lettered "Miscellaneous" being private papers, & having no connexion with his public life.

No. 3. Diary of Washington are records of daily and private transactions, kept in almanacks, of the same character is the diary of a journey over the Mountains in 1770.

No. 4. Two books of invoices & letters on business with his agents in London, prior to the Revolution.

No. 5. I am informed by Mr. Weaver and Col. Force, that most of the papers under this item of your memorandum, stated to be missing, have been found and are in the Department. If any of a public character are deficient they must have been lost before they came into the possession of Judge Washington or during his life time, as all such papers found by me at Mount Vernon, or returned by Mr. Sparks have been delivered by me to the Government.

No. 6. I have no knowledge of any original letters or other papers having been taken from the bound Volumes, other than as accounted for by Mr. Sparks in his letter to me on the subject, a copy of which is enclosed, with the exception of the correspondence between Genl. Washington and John Nicholas, in relation to an anonymous letter addressed to the former over the signature of John Langhorne. As this correspondence deeply implicates the conduct of a distinguished individual of that day in the transaction, I deem it advisable, to withhold it from the public, as no possible good could result from its exhibition. By reference to my letter to Mr. McLane of the 3d Janr., 1834, you will observe, that I reserved the right of retaining such papers, as "it would be obviously improper to make public." The correspondence between Genl. Washington and Mr. Nicholas, I considered as of that character, nor was I then aware that Mr. Sparks had published any portion of it—I find, however, that he has not published the entire correspondence, some of the letters suppressed, being of the parcel retained by me. I still entertain doubts as to the propriety of placing them in the Department, but on the fullest reflection have concluded, to submit them to your inspection, to be retained or returned to me as you may deem most proper. They now accompany this communication.

Mr. Sparks, it is true, collated largely from the private as well as public papers of Genl. Washington & this he had a perfect right to do, under his contract with Judge Washington, but I do not conceive that his giving publicity to them can in any manner affect my right in the few private papers retained by me, which it would not have become me to part with for any pecuniary consideration, & were therefore expressly reserved.

The amount paid by the Government for the immense mass of papers de-

posited in the State Department, was far short of their value, & the purchase money has already been more than reimbursed, by the evidences these papers have afforded, by which many fraudulent claims for large amounts on the Government, have been defeated. I have the Copy of a letter from Mr. Dickens to Mr. Archer of the H. of R^s., dated 4th June, 1834, stating that even at that day & before access was had to the papers in Mr. Sparks's hands, the evidence afforded by the Washington papers in my possession had, in one instance, saved to the Government the sum of $9,618, and in another case a much larger amount.

I am, very respectfully, Your Ob^t. Serv^t.,

G^e. WASHINGTON.

As time elapsed, a more accurate knowledge of the deficiencies of the Government Records and the importance of the papers reserved by Mr. George C. Washington, in the sale of Gen. George Washington's papers to the United States in 1834, led the Department of State in 1849 to make proposals to buy the remaining papers, with the approval of Mr. Washington. A clause was, therefore, at the instance of the Secretary of State, inserted in the general appropriation bill, which was approved March 3, 1849, as follows:—

And be it further enacted, That the sum of twenty thousand dollars be, and the same is, hereby appropriated, to be paid out of any monies in the Treasury, not otherwise appropriated, to enable the Secretary of State to purchase the remaining manuscript, books and papers of General George Washington, the said books and papers to be deposited and preserved in the Department of State.

The following is the schedule of the papers, and a certificate that they were delivered to the Department, and that they agreed with the contract, and also an extract from the article of agreement, on the part of Mr. George C. Washington, to sell and convey the papers indicated to the Government.

Schedule of the papers of General Washington in the possession of Geo. C. Washington.

1st vol. Miscellaneous—containing transcripts in his handwriting at from 10 to 13 years of age, of various legal instruments and forms, 20 pages. Rules of good behaviour at same age, 20 pages. His cyphering book at 13 years old, 178 pages.

List of polls at various elections when he was a candidate for the house of Burgesses of Virginia, 130 pages.

Also act. of expenses, crops made, correspondence, list of his lands, affairs of Truro parish, being a member and vestryman of that church for many years.

2d vol. Miscellaneous—containing notes and observations by General Washington, together with a large and curious collection of matter relating to various subjects. This vol. contains 520 pages.

3d vol. Correspondence, invoices, and in his handwriting, from Oct., 1754, to Sept., 1766, 376 pages.

4th vol. Correspondence, invoices, &c., &c., principally in his hand writing, from 1766 to 1775, 257 pages.

5th vol. Ledger of General Washington, with index embracing 22 years, from 1750 to 1772, 378 pages.

Diary of General Washington, in 14 books, commencing with the year 1760 and closing in June 19, 1775.

The diary for several years is headed, "When, how, and with whom my time is spent." The first diary previous to the revolution closes the 19th June, 1775, when he took command of the Revolutionary army. Two previous to this date are missing for the years 1762–67.

The diary recommences after the war on the 1st of Jan., 1785, and of these there are 12 books and complete to 1787. If these diaries were regularly continued after 1788 they did not come into the possession of G. C. Washington, who, in addition to the above, has the diary commencing 10th Feb., 1799, and closing the 13th Dec. of the same year. This diary is endorsed by the late Judge Washington as follows: "This paper probably contains the last words that General Washington committed to writing—on the night of the 13th (Dec., 1799) he was attacked by the disease of which he died." 2 books of field notes and surveys made by himself, between the ages of 17 and 19, for various persons. Books of his expenses while at convention for forming the Constitution in 1787. 1 book, journal of his tour over the mountains in 1747, youthful letters, memorandums, &c. Journal of General Washington to the South in 1791. Cash memorandum books, 8 manuscripts, in his hand, of extracts and observations from works on agriculture, &c. 1 book of precedents, adapted to the laws and constitution of Virginia, with several legal forms in his handwriting when a youth. 2 journals in 1781. 1 journal of a journey over the mountains in 1784. 1 book of experiments and observations. 1 journal of his voyage to Barbadoes in 1751 (a fragment). Diplomas and Honorary distinctions conferred on him by American and foreign Literary Institutions and Societies.

An interesting letter book in 1755, relating to Braddock's campaign, &c.

Autograph letters from General Washington on war subjects.

Autograph letters to General Washington.

This schedule is endorsed by Lund Washington, jun., after an examination of the papers and books, and comparing them with the list and finding them correct and agreeing, March 13th, 1849.

Now be it known that I George C. Washington, for and in consideration of the premises, and the said same twenty thousand Dollars to me in hand paid by the United States, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, have bargained, sold and delivered, and do bargain, sell and deliver to the United States of America, all the said manuscript books and papers of the said General George Washington of which I am in my own right, solely possessed, together with all right, copyright, title, and interest to and in the same. To have and to hold all the said remaining manuscripts, books and papers to the said United States and to their own use and behalf for-

ever. In witness whereof, I have hereunto affixed my hand and seal this 13th day of March, 1849.

G. C. WASHINGTON.

In presence of
LUND WASHINGTON, JR.
WM. C. ZANTZINGER.

In addition to the books and papers which were inherited by the Hon. G. C. Washington from his uncle, Justice Bushrod Washington, it will be observed that there existed a considerable number of books at Mount Vernon, which the last named left by the thirteenth item in his will to his nephew, John Augustine Washington, to whom he also left the Mount Vernon mansion and plantation, in the words following:—"The books in the cases in the dining-room, I give to my nephew John A. Washington." (*See will of Bushrod Washington.*)

This collection, or rather a part of it, was sold in 1849. W. F. Poole, now the librarian of the Newberry Library in Chicago, in referring, in 1872, to this purchase in a paper on "Anti-slavery opinion before the year 1800," states it "had about twelve hundred titles; of which, four hundred and fifty are bound volumes and seven hundred and fifty are pamphlets and unbound serials." This collection was sold to Mr. Henry Stevens, of London, who at one time designed placing them in the British Museum. They were brought to New York for shipment and a more careful packing than they had received at Mount Vernon. While in New York they attracted the attention of some public-spirited gentlemen of Boston, who bought the collection and presented them to the "Boston Athenæum" where they are kept intact in cases designated "The Library of George Washington." Mr. Poole further says that Mr. Livermore, as discretionary executor of the estate of Thomas Dowse, the "literary leather-dresser," of Cambridge, added to the gift $1,000 for the purpose of printing a descriptive catalogue of the collection, which we infer has not yet been done, for Mr. C. A. Cutter, the librarian of the Athenæum, wrote me in January, 1893: "This library has never published any separate catalogue of the Washington collection."

A sale of indubitable Washington manuscript and other relics, descending through heirs by will was made to the State of New York. These have the following history and line of regular devise.

The Hon. George C. Washington, already referred to, in making his own will left all his real estate and personal prop-

erty to his wife, saving and excepting his papers which he left to his son and only living child, Lewis William Washington, in the following words:—

Item—I give to my son Lewis W. Washington all my papers, other than those relating to my private business, which I desire my said wife to retain. I also give to my son, Lewis W. Washington the sword of Gen'l George Washington, devised to me by my father, and also the sword and pistol (one [of] them being lost) of the said Gen'l Washington, devised to me by my uncle, Justice Bushrod Washington. *Item*—I give to my son Lewis my law books, public documents, and such other portion of my library as my wife may not wish to retain. *Item*—To my grandson James (Barroll) I give my watch and the gold chain and seal which belonged to and were used by General George Washington. (*See will of G. C. Washington on record at Rockville, Montgomery County, Maryland.*)

Col. Lewis William Washington, who inherited these private papers from his father, George C. Washington, resided on a beautiful plantation, "Belle Air," at Halltown, near Harper's Ferry, Jefferson County, W. Va. He was born in 1812, was married twice, and died October 1, 1871. By his first wife, he had one son and two daughters; and by the last, one surviving child, a son.

Negotiations for the sale to the State of New York of some papers and memorial relics of Gen. George Washington which came to Col. Lewis William Washington from his father George Corbin, who inherited them from Justice Bushrod Washington as already detailed were begun with the officials of the State of New York and an appropriation for their purchase passed by the legislature of that State April 20, 1871, in an act called the "supply bill" in the following terms:—

To Mrs. Lewis W. Washington, of Halltown, West Virginia, the sum of twenty thousand dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary for the purchase of certain relics of General Washington, offered by her to the State, to be paid only upon the certificate of Martin Grover and the Chancellor of the University and J. Carson Brevoort, that said relics are in their opinion genuine, and that it is desirable in their judgment that they should be placed in the museum of the State Library.

The articles are numbered and listed as follows, in the Annual report of the New York State Library for the year 1873:

1. First draft of the Farewell address, May, 1796.
2. Opinions of the surviving Generals of the Revolution, 1791.
3. Tabulated statement of household expenses, 1789.
4. Dress sword of Washington.
5. Pistol, a present from Gen. Lafayette.
6. Gold watch-chain and two seals.
7. Box of surveying instruments.

8. Case of pocket protracting instruments.
9. Compass made by D. Rittenhouse, Philadelphia.
10. Tripod, called in the original list, Jacob's staff.
11. Measuring chain—small.
12. Measuring chain—large.
13. Six marking pins (surveyor's).
14. Volume of costumes of British army, 1742.

The last notable sale of books, which once had formed a part of the library of Gen. Washington at Mount Vernon, and which passed by the wills of the General and also of Justice Washington to John Augustine, was a considerable lot, which had not been offered or sold to Mr. Henry Stevens in 1849.

The war between the States left most of the previously well-to-do Southern people in very straitened pecuniary circumstances, which caused them to part with many highly-prized family relics. Such was the case with the heirs of the second John Augustine Washington, who still owned some of the books belonging to the original Mount Vernon collection, and which had been reserved from all former sales. Those were now collected together and sent to Philadelphia during the Centennial Exposition of 1876, and were there catalogued and sold as a part of Gen. Washington's library. Many of the books had the General's autograph in them. While the books attracted much attention, they brought lower prices than the same books would command at the present day.

While it is true that there have been other sales than those here referred to, at which genuine literary remains and other memorials of Gen. Washington have been disposed of, yet few other considerable lots, so accurately identified by unbroken successions of devises, are known to the writer.

In this hasty review of Washington's literary remains and estimate of its character and extent, it is intended to comprehend not only his letters, private and official, with their drafts, but his Diary and also memorandum notes and observations and accounts of every description, whether written by his own hand or by a secretary at his direction. Every scrap of a written record of this great man of destiny has its value to the student of history and is deserving of preservation.

The Dinwiddie papers, which cover a very important period in the colonial history of Virginia, are rich in early autographic letters. These were bought in London, in 1881, from Henry Stevens, by our most noted philanthropist of Washington city, William W. Corcoran, and presented to the Virginia Histor-

ical Society. To this valuable gift he added a fund, which enabled its accomplished secretary, R. A. Brock, to edit and publish these important historical papers in two handsome volumes. The Virginia Historical Register, begun in 1848, gave to the public many original Washington letters addressed to the executive and officers of the State of Virginia, and also letters addressed to Col. George Baylor and others. The Southern Literary Messenger, also, from time to time, published letters of Gen. Washington. These and other manuscripts possessed by that society, and the valued autographs of Washington's early correspondence with the Provincial Government stored in the State library and the Land office at Richmond, and among county surveyor's records, with the numerous collections, large and small, owned by citizens in different parts of the State, readily place Virginia at the head of all the States in the possession of Washington's literary remains. Of course, we always except the collections owned by the United States Government as the largest and most complete. Within the last couple of years there has appeared in the hands of autograph-dealers of New York several hundred certified returns of surveys with plats made along about 1750, 1751, and 1752 in the handwriting of George Washington. These had doubtless been surreptitiously taken from the records of the counties in the Valley of Virginia, to which they had been returned in accordance with the law made and provided for the government of licensed surveyors. It is thus evident Virginia is still being despoiled of her treasures.

The Massachusetts Historical Society, as early as 1794, came into possession by gift from the heirs of Governor Jonathan Trumbull, of Connecticut, of a very extensive and valuable collection of historical and official papers made by that statesman during his long and active public life. The papers were in good order, and cover the whole period of the War of Independence, of which he was a prominent and efficient promoter. Among these papers are many autograph letters of Gen. Washington, who had frequent occasion to write to the executive of Connecticut. These letters of the Commander-in-Chief to Governor Trumbull have been published by the Massachusetts Historical Society and form Volume II of the Trumbull papers and Volume X of the Fifth Series of that society's collection.

The Long Island Historical Society is the fortunate owner of many autograph letters and papers of Gen. Washington. They were mainly bought by the Hon. Edward Everett from the family or descendants of William Pearce, to whom these letters were addressed. He had been for some years Washington's farm manager at Mount Vernon. Upon the death of Mr. Everett, they were sold to the late James Carson Brevoort, who presented them to the Long Island Historical Society. These papers have been carefully edited by Moncure D. Conway, with valuable biographical and historical notes, and form a good-sized volume under the title of "George Washington and Mount Vernon;" being Volume IV of that society's publications.

The New Hampshire Historical Society has published a goodly number of letters written by Gen. Washington to Meshech Weare, governor of New Hampshire, and to other officials during the war of the Revolution.

I have no means of knowing what other autograph material of the General there may be in the office of the secretary of state or the state library of New Hamsphire.

Sparks, the biographer of Washington, in 1826 found in the office of the secretary of state of New Hampshire fifty-eight letters of Gen. Washington. Where are they now?

It is known as a fact that two people who had been the recipients of many autograph letters from Gen. Washington, written in the fullest freedom which confidence and affection had established, were destroyed by the persons to whom they were addressed or by their explicit direction.

I refer to the letters Gen. Washington wrote to his wife, and those he wrote to his manager and kinsman, Lund Washington. However much we may blame or regret this destruction, both supposed they were doing a meritorious service and honoring the memory of Washington. The fact that Mrs. Washington destroyed the letters she had received from the General, as well as hers to him, rests upon the testimony of her granddaughter, Mrs. Peter, who was cognizant of the fact.

The destruction of the letters written to Lund Washington by the General rests upon the statement of Mr. Foot, the nephew and adopted son of Lund Washington, who informed Mr. Sparks that near the close of life Lund Washington instructed his wife to destroy all the letters he had received from

the General. This instruction was carried out as far as it was in her power.

The unwarranted surmise that Tobias Lear, long the highly esteemed private secretary of Gen. Washington, and who was in charge of the General's papers at the time of his death, had abstracted or permitted the removal of autograph letters of Washington, and papers which, it is intimated, might have compromised, in some manner, Thomas Jefferson is, I believe, without a veritable sponser or any trustworthy testimony upon which to rest.

A knowledge of the safe preservation and present lodging-place of the original autographs of the many thousands of letters and documents written by George Washington, but more especially those which have not been printed, or only printed in part, interests every American and historical student throughout the world. The want of a calendar and a repository of these scattered treasures, or veritable copies of them in print or in manuscript where they might be consulted, confronts every inquirer who attempts to study the life of Gen. Washington and the history of the American Revolution. Thus far, the most available aid in this direction to the student has been Sparks's collection of the Writings of Washington.

As a slight amplification of the field, beyond this valuable publication, I venture brief references to a few of the many personal memoirs which contain letters of Washington not readily found elsewhere.

The belief is quite general that George Washington preserved complete drafts of all his public letters. I am not aware that he ever made or authorized such a statement; yet his collection proves to be so rich in these drafts as to give some credit to this notion. However, I very much doubt whether an examination and comparison would sustain the correctness of this belief. Many of these drafts are in autograph, others seemingly made from dictation are in the handwriting of clerks; the latter are frequently interlined and corrected in Washington's own handwriting. Madison's collection of autograph letters of Washington shows over twenty of which no copies are preserved in the General's files.

The earliest letter-press copies of Washington's letters that I have seen are of 1793. The historian, who desires to secure copies of all of Washington's letters can not, I apprehend,

afford to rest his hopes on the theory that duplicates have been preserved, but should endeavor to obtain copies from originals (that is, the letter sent) wherever and whenever they come to his notice; besides, the letter sent has often been found amplified beyond the draft and transcript. No editor of Washington's writings has ever pretended to do more than publish selections from his writings; it is doubtless true that no important letters of his have been withheld, and it is universally conceded that those published show his preëminence among the great men of the world. Students in history welcome any publication that gives original letters and documents complete and with literal accuracy.

Among the preserved early memoirs published was that of Maj. Gen. William Heath in 1798. He introduced a number of the letters which he had received from Gen. Washington on military matters.

A memoir of the life of Richard Henry Lee, by his grandson, R. H. Lee, published in 1825, contains much of the correspondence between Gen. Washington and this great patriot of the Revolution. These letters were written during the progress of the war and refer only to military and public affairs. Doubtless others have been preserved by the heirs of this family, of a social and business character, written during Washington's youth and early manhood, to Mr. Lee, who was his esteemed friend from childhood.

The life and correspondence of Joseph Reed, statesman and soldier, of Philadelphia, also brought many letters of Gen. Washington to the notice of the public; giving them with literal accuracy.

The Marquis de Chastellux, who was connected with the French army in America during the Revolution, in a volume of his travels in North America, published in Paris in 1786, translated into English and issued in London in 1787, a revised edition of which, with notes, etc., was published in 1828, gives quite a number of letters which this worthy Frenchman had received from Gen. Washington. They are mainly upon military affairs, entirely characteristic of the general and full of interest.

The memoirs of Gen. Lafayette, in six volumes, published in Paris in 1837, contain many letters from Gen. Washington, as also from other political and military characters in the United States. He had kept a diary or journal of the principal events

in which he took part in America, so that his account of affairs has the character and views of a personal actor. It is probable that he had in his possession many other letters from the Commander-in-Chief not introduced into his memoirs.

The papers of Gen. Rochambeau, now in the Library of Congress, have many autograph letters of Gen. Washington, and copies of many others in French, the originals having been given to friends and autograph collectors, before they came into the possession of the Government.

The careful studies which have been given to the voluminous writings and lives of John Adams, Benjamin Franklin, Alexander Hamilton, Patrick Henry, Thomas Jefferson and James Madison, each of whom were influential actors in the Revolution and in the founding of the American Republic, add much to our historical treasures, but the methods of the editors did not afford opportunities to introduce many of the letters of Gen. Washington.

A collection of Washington's letters, written between 1781 and 1783, to Brig. Gen. William Irvine, who was at that time intrusted with the defenses of the northwestern frontier, has been carefully edited and handsomely printed at Madison, Wis., by C. W. Butterfield. The original Irvine papers from which the volume was prepared are now in the possession of the Pennsylvania Historical Society.

The lives and public services of a number of patriots and compatriots with Washington in the armies of the Revolution, such as Philip Schuyler, Arthur St. Clair, Henry Knox, Joseph Jones, Henry Lee, Edmund Randolph and many other contemporaries with whom the General was on terms of intimacy, and between whom many official and friendly letters passed, have been given to the public in their published lives and memoirs.

Marshall's Life of Washington presents a clear exposition of his political views, and gives an authentic documetary history of the various causes and acts which led to the American Revolution and the independence of the colonies, and will always hold high rank in the literature of the subject, but the close argumentative methods pursued by the writer give him little scope for introducing original letters from Washington.

The greatest storehouse of Washington letters and recorded papers, for the majority of students, is the collection given to the public by that ripe scholar and able historian,

Jared Sparks. No fault can be found with his work, except as to the method adopted, which was the fashion of his time and still prevails, to select, omit and dress up the manuscript to suit the taste and opinions of the editor. As regards a comprehensive knowledge of the subject-matter under discussion, a thorough acquaintance with the resources of the country and the character, ability and services of Washington and his associates, no writer has equaled, much less excelled, Sparks; nor are his labors likely soon to be superseded or displaced with historical students. The writings of Washington now being edited by Worthington C. Ford give some desirable letters not to be found in Sparks, while he omits others of value given by that editor. Some of the lives, which have been published of George Washington, reflect hasty studies, contracted views and personal estimates of the writers, rather than the presentation of a comprehensive and impartial picture of Washington as he was, his opinions and his labors. It is, therefore, desirable and all-important that writers have access to original documents or faithful transcripts, so that all his recorded acts and utterances may be assembled before students without curtailment, augmentation, or distortion of any kind, before they can produce a true history of the life, and properly estimate the influence of George Washington upon his country and constitutional government.

The liberty which writers have taken with the Washington manuscripts in giving them to the press, makes it of special interest to historians to know where the originals are, and whether they exist in the chirography of a clerk or secretary, and are signed, or whether they are entirely in the General's handwriting; and whether those published are literal transcripts of an original autograph.

With no complete information in detail, I however venture the opinion that the extent of the autograph material possessed by the Massachusetts Historical Society in Boston and the various public institutions of Massachusetts makes that State the second most extensive owner of these autograph treasures.

Two volumes selected by John Cary, LL. D., from the official letters of George Washington written to the American Congress while he was in command of the Continental forces, were published in London in 1795 without notes or an editor's name. The same work was printed the following year in Boston, and

also in New York. The publishers contemplated issuing a third volume, but this was not consummated. It was not deemed prudent by the Government to permit all of the General's letters on military affairs and papers on the policy of the United States to be published at that time, so that this selection, though an important contribution toward a history of the Revolution, represents but a small part of Washington's letters and suggestions to the Continental Congress.

The Historical Society of Pennsylvania largely represents the State in the possession of the Washington autograph material in Pennsylvania. This institution has been made rich by the gifts, from time to time, of extensive and choice private collections of literary remains. I am informed the collection now under their control exceeds four hundred autograph letters. The State capital not being situated in a literary or publishing center, historical documents naturally gravitated to the historical society in Philadelphia. However, many other institutions and libraries, public and private, in that city possess valuable collections. In 1826, when Jared Sparks began looking up and copying Washington's papers, he found many autograph letters of the General in the office of the governor of the State. I infer from an interview with the librarian that these letters are no longer on file there. One of the letters Sparks describes as comprising ten folio pages in autograph.

The State of Connecticut ought to possess, and probably has in her State archives and public institutions, a large collection of Washington's letters, for there were in that Commonwealth many influential public characters who had occasion to write to the commander-in-chief, and there was no executive of any State with whom the General of the Continental army corresponded more frequently during the Revolution than with Governor Trumbull.

In 1848 the legislature of New Jersey caused to be published a volume of selections from the original manuscripts and letters in the State library or office of the secretary of State. This publication is entitled "Selections from the correspondence of the Executive of New Jersey from 1776 to 1786." The volume contains letters from many eminent political and military characters not easily found elsewhere. Of the twenty-six letters of Washington given, but six appear in Sparks.

The New York Historical Society and the State Library have each fine collections of original letters of Gen. Washington. These institutions have become the custodians of a number of private collections of historical students and of family papers, many of them containing autograph material of Gen. Washington, some of which have been printed in the New York Historical Society's publications.

Without attempting to enumerate all the books and magazines in which letters of Washington have been published, still the Magazine of American History is conspicuous from the great number to be found in it. The interested inquirer should also consult Niles's Register, Harper's Magazine, The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography, Dawson's Historical Magazine and other publications of this character.

The States of Maryland, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Rhode Island, Georgia, Ohio, Wisconsin and North and South Carolina have each the foundation on which to form a collection of Washington letters. The Lenox Library in New York city has been for years a leading buyer of choice autograph Washington letters and documents.

There are many gentlemen of wealth and culture in the various sections of the Union who possess choice libraries and rich collections of this highly prized Washington autographic material. The following are especially worthy of mention, as best known to the writer, Messrs. William S. Baker, George W. Childs, Ferdinand J. Dreer, Simon Gratz and Charles Roberts, of Philadelphia; Dr. Emmet and Mr. Wm. A. Havemyer, of New York; and Mr. Gunther, of Chicago. But there are doubtless many others.

The late Joseph W. Drexel, of New York, a quiet collector of rare autographs, had, at the time of his death, a complete set of the signers of the Declaration of Independence and also of the signers of the Constitution of the United States. He had besides in his collection over thirty autograph letters of Washington, and a plan of Mount Vernon drawn by Washington's own hand.

A very valuable collection of the autograph letters owned by the estate of the late J. C. McGuire, of Washington, D. C., was sold in December, 1892, at the salesrooms of Birch's Sons, auctioneers, in Philadelphia. The collection was extensively advertised and admirably catalogued, and attracted great attention among autograph collectors, historical writers and librarians.

From the many letters by Gen. Washington, it is (and for a long time to come will be) possible to buy autograph letters, as they emerge from hiding places among old family papers, from which they have never yet been separated. From this source the autograph speculator and auctioneer for years may be able to make more or less notable collections and catalogue sales.

Viewing Gen. Washington's autographic and literary remains in a broad, comprehensive way, and knowing that they are of inestimable value to a thorough study of his life and the history of American independence, I include every letter, document and paper written by him as coming under this designation. It is presumed that autograph letters of Gen. Washington were more carefully preserved by those who received them, and more prized by their heirs and descendants than the letters of any other conspicuous character in history. To the end, therefore, of founding a central and national depository of Washington's writings, which aims to assemble and to preserve literal copies of everything he ever wrote, to be open and accessible to all students, the writer solicits from the owners of such the favor of accurate copies of any original paper written by Gen. Washington, to be deposited in the "Toner collection" in the Library of Congress. The following are the names of some families and public characters with whom Washington corresponded, and among whose descendants it is probable that there may be lodged many important autograph letters. There are doubtless many other families, not thought of by the writer, whose descendants may have Washington papers. Many persons, as a security against accidents, have already deposited their Washington letters in State or public libraries. John Adams, John Armstrong, Theodoric Bland, Daniel Brodhead, John Cadwalader, Benedict Calvert, Edward Carrington, Charles and Daniel Carroll, Landon Carter, Archibald and Robert Cary, George Clinton, Nicholas Cooke, Dr. James Craik, William Crawford, Bartholomew Dandridge, John Dickinson, Count D'Estaing, William, George W., and Bryan Fairfax, Benjamin Franklin, Joshua Fry, Horatio Gates, William Gordon, William Grayson, Nathanael Greene, Alexander Hamilton, John Hancock, Edward Hand, Benjamin and R. H. Harrison, Moses Hazen, William Heath, Patrick Henry, Francis Hopkinson, Robert Howe (N. C.), David Humphreys, William Irvine, John Jay,

Thomas Jefferson, Thomas Johnson, Joseph Jones, Henry Knox, Gen. Lafayette, John Laurens, Tobias Lear, Benjamin Lincoln, Charles, Henry and Richard Henry Lee, Robert and William Livingston, Alexander McDougall, James McHenry, Allen McLane, James Madison, John Marshall, George Mason, George, John and Hugh Mercer, James Monroe, Daniel Morgan, Gouverneur and Robert Morris, William Moultrie, Thomas Nelson, Samuel H. Parsons, Edmund Pendleton, Timothy Pickering, Charles Cotesworth and Thomas Pinckney, Israel Putnam, Edmund Randolph, Joseph Reed, John Robinson, Edward and John Rutledge, Arthur St. Clair, John Sinclair, Philip Schuyler, Roger Sherman, Alexander Spotswood, Adam Stephen, Lord Stirling, Baron Steuben, David Stuart, John Sullivan, Benjamin Talemadge, James, Tench and William Tilghman, Jonathan Trumbull, father and son, Artemas Ward, James, John and Joseph Warren, Anthony Wayne, Meshech Weare, James Wilson, John Witherspoon, Oliver Wolcott, James Wood, William Woodford and David Wooster.

To this list might be added hundreds of names in Virginia and Maryland, and also the names of officers of rank attached to the French forces coöperating with the American army during the Revolution, as well as the commanders of the British army to whom Gen. Washington on occasions wrote letters.

At different times since the principal sales, already referred to, of Washington relics, other minor collections of autograph material, though how severed from his manuscript collection and by what devices brought together, it would be difficult to state, have by the art of the auctioneer been thrust alluringly upon the market. These relics of the "father of our country" would indeed seem to have a "Heavenly grace" about them since they are never exhausted. Thus far there has been but little fraud practiced upon the public in the fabrication of what is commonly designated "genuine Washington relics." It is surmised, however, that there may have been sold a few more chairs, tables, sideboards, fenders, andirons, plates, tableware, candlesticks, etc., than were ever at Mount Vernon, but the fad is progressive and will doubtless extend to autographic material. The attempt some years ago of a Washington City dealer in second-hand books to introduce a book plate in imitation of the one used by Gen. Washington, into a lot of old books, to impose on buyers is not forgotten. Although that

attempt failed, others managed with greater cunning may prove more dangerous.

The descendants of most of Washington's heirs seem to have been strangers to any sentiment or feeling of sacredness for articles once owned by the General, which the public suppose they naturally would attach to the records, books, and bric-a-brac left by their illustrious kinsman. This defect of gratitude and want of due appreciation seem almost incomprehensible to the present generation of patriotic Americans, and yet this was more or less apparent from the time of the General's death. Neither the executors nor the heirs seem ever to have entertained other than a commercial idea of the value of the immortal Washington's memorial and historic treasures. From the various sales of relics that have taken place it is made apparent that Justice Bushrod Washington, who was one of the largest beneficiaries, and who had the custody of all the precious papers must have suffered a great mass of autographic material to be taken away from the collection, but whether with or without warrant we have no means of knowing. Tradition credits Justice Bushrod Washington with the exercise of a most gracious hospitality to visitors coming to Mount Vernon during his ownership, and as having repeatedly invited distinguished persons while viewing the sage's library and papers to help themselves to specimens of Gen. Washington's handwriting as well as to letters from distinguished persons to him. The low estimate, or want of any adequate appreciation, of the historic value of the manuscript papers which remained at Mount Vernon, after the death of the General and his wife, may be said to have become contagious among all who had access to them. Even the historian, Jared Sparks, it would seem became infected, and deliberately mutilated memorandum books and even the diary itself (although he says it was essential in writing the life of the General), by tearing out leaves to give to friends and relic hunters as veritable autographic memorials of our illustrious Washington. For evidence of this fact see specimens in the Dreer collection in the library of the Pennsylvania Historical Society, given by Mr. Sparks to Robert Gilmor, February 22, 1832, with the certificate of the fact in Judge Gilmor's handwriting attached.

The many manuscript volumes which comprise the diary of Washington are now so scattered that it is hazardous to assume that they were or were not (in one form or another) a

complete and continuous record as to time, if not as to method and matter, when they left the hands of their author. It is possible and to be hoped that other volumes and parts of volumes and missing leaves not now known to exist may yet be discovered which may fill all gaps. Those which are known to be extant are now the property of the United States Government, historical societies, public and private libraries, and collectors of literary rarities, so that it is very difficult to find or obtain access to them or bring the disconnected parts together. As far as the writer knows, his is the only complete assemblage of copies of all the known originals that has ever been made since they were so ruthlessly dispersed from the library shelves at Mount Vernon.

The three months of Washington's diary for August, September and October, 1774, here given, comprise a most important period in the early movements which led the people of the English colonies up to an armed resistance against the tyranny of the mother country. In them are exhibited Washington's busy life, his prudent conduct, diverse employments as a planter, a patriotic citizen and legislator, in whose judgment the people, even then, with great unanimity confided. For sixteen consecutive years he had served in the assembly of Virginia. His military reputation, too, was the most admired of any living American-born citizen. The people of Fairfax County, in mass meeting, had but recently chosen him their chairman and had sent him as a deputy to the provincial convention of Virginia, where he offered those aggressive non-importation resolutions which were unanimously adopted. This thoroughly patriotic convention, too, in its wisdom, selected him as one of the delegates from Virginia to the First Continental Congress in 1774. His daily pursuits and his association with the leading men of the day at Williamsburg, Fredericksburg, Alexandria, Mount Vernon and Philadelphia, are here a matter of record, and attest the fact that wherever Washington went and in whatever company he appeared, he received marked attention from the most distinguished people. His accurate knowledge of public affairs, his good sense and tact in social life, as well as in the political arena, during that and other exciting periods in our history, all stamp him as a man of great wisdom, sound judgment and diplomatic address of the first order. For some time prior to the meeting of the Congress of 1774, he had been receiving at Mount Vernon

numerous and repeated visits from some of the most prominent men of Virginia and Maryland, among whom were such characters as George Mason of Virginia, and Thomas Stone of Maryland, the signer of the Declaration.

On setting out on this occasion for Philadelphia, as was his custom when going east by Upper Marlboro, or south by Port Tobacco, he sent his horses, servants and baggage, as well as those of his traveling companions, across the Potomac at the ferry, which was on his own plantation, some hours in advance of his own departure. A number of gentlemen from the neighborhood were his guests that day, and after dinner, Washington with Edmund Pendleton and Patrick Henry, also members of the Continental Congress, who had been resting a couple of days at Mount Vornon, crossed the Potomac River in front of the mansion in his own rowboat. Mounting their horses in waiting for them on the Maryland side, they rode in the shade of the afternoon by the Port Tobacco road to Upper Marlboro, where they lodged for the night.

This introduction has been extended much beyond the intention of the writer; but he found in his search for the missing volumes of the General's diary that the facts in the history of the breaking up of the great Mount Vernon library were not generally known or accessible to students. It is hoped, however, that this attempt at a schedule of the Washington papers and library, with the connected narrative of the more important sales and removal of George Washington's books and papers from Mount Vernon, with the statement where most of these treasures have found a permanent, yet accessible resting-place, may be a sufficient apology.

The text of the diary is given with literal exactness, the editor restricting his agency in the publication to footnotes, which are designed to furnish the reader with brief references to persons and places named in the diary. No attempt is made to recount the proceedings of this Congress. The debates were never made public and the parts taken by the individual members can not be known. Washington was not an extempore speaker, nor does he record speeches of others. It has been ascertained that John Dickinson drafted the petition to the king and the address to the inhabitants of Quebec, and that Jay drafted the address to the people of Great Britain; while Richard Henry Lee, of Virginia, pre-

pared the memorial to the inhabitants of the British colonie
a paper which extorted a eulogy from Chatham. In nearl
every instance the individuals named in the diary were ente
prising citizens, and some of them leaders of thought amou
their neighbors. Many of them were zealous in defense
colonial rights, and won renown in the army, while some wei
lukewarm, and in the march of events adhered passively to tl
crown, though a few took up arms in its defense. The diar
even in this aspect, throws important light on the views of ce
tain actors during the early days of the controversy which pr
ceded the armed contest that ended in the independence
the colonies. Washington's diplomacy and cultured addre
opened to him castle and mansion, and enabled him to mix freel
with the leaders of every circle in society and learn all shad
of popular opinion, thus obtaining views and convictions n
usually disclosed.

DIARY OF COL. GEORGE WASHINGTON FOR AUGUST, SEPTEMBER AND OCTOBER, 1774.

Where, how, or with whom my time is Spent.[1]

Aug^{t}. 1st. Went from Col^{o}. Bassetts[2] to Williamsburg[3] to the Meeting of the Convention[4]—Dined at M^{rs}. Campbells[5]—spent y^{e} Evening in my Lodgings[6]

---

[1] This is the formula or heading repeated in the diary at the beginning of each month for a year or more

[2] Col. Burwell Bassett, of "Eltham," was the brother-in-law of Gen. Washington. He was the son of William Bassett, of New Kent County, Va., owner of the fine estate known as "Eltham," on the York River, a little above the junction of the Pamunky and Mattapony rivers, which he left to his son. Burwell was twice married; first, to Ann Kidly Chamberlayne, daughter of a planter in New Kent, on the Pamunky River. She lived but a few years. His second wife was Anna Maria, daughter of Col. John Dandridge, a sister of Mrs. Martha Custis, the wife of George Washington. Col. Burwell Bassett was killed by a fall from a spirited horse he was training to the saddle. He had two sons and three daughters.

[3] Williamsburg, the Colonial capital of Virginia, is situated between the James and the York rivers, in James City County. It was made the seat of the Colonial government in 1698, on the removal of the capital from Jamestown, on account of a very disastrous fire, which consumed many of the public records and much of the town. Williamsburg continued to be the official residence of the governor and all the provincial officers, and the place where the House of Burgesses met until 1779, when the seat of the new government was removed to Richmond. The College of William and Mary, founded in 1692, with what was supposed to be an ample endowment and an assured income to support it, was established at Williamsburg.

[4] This was the convention of Virginia. A circular letter drafted by eighty-nine members of the house of burgesses, of whom Washington was one, at an improvised meeting in the "Apollo room" of the "Raleigh tavern" in Williamsburg, after the assembly had been dissolved by the governor on May 25, 1774, was sent to their constituents, recommending that each and every county in Virginia should send deputies to a convention to be held in Williamsburg on the 1st day of August, 1774. At the proposed convention the various questions exciting the public mind, such as

2. At the Convention—dined at the Treasurer's[7]—at my Lodgings in the Evening

3. Dined at the Speaker's[8] & spent the Evening at my own Lodgings.—

---

taxation, non-importation, and the holding of a Continental Congress, were to be generally considered. If the latter proposition was accepted, the convention was to have power to select the delegates to a congress of all the Colonies. The measures recommended by this letter being approved, the convention met, was well attended, and their resolves were practically unanimous.

The following memorandum, in Gen. Washington's handwriting, doubtless gives the result of the ballots in this convention for delegates to the first Continental Congress. The orignal is preserved in the Dreer collection in the Pennsylvania Historical Society:

1774.

Peyton Randolph, Esq^{r}	104
Rich^{d} Henry Lee	100
Geo. Washington	98
Pat. Henry	89
Rich^{d} Bland	79
Ben. Harrison	66
Edm^{d} Pendleton	62

[5] Mrs. —— Campbell, of Williamsburg, kept a large boarding house, or possibly, a licensed ordinary. Washington's cash books show that he had, at times, patronized her house since 1759. It is probable that Mrs. Campbell was the widow of Colin Campbell, deputy adjutant to Washington in 1754.

[6] Washington had one of his own houses in Williamsburg fitted up with the necessary furniture for lodging and office facilities, for transacting business and for conferences with his friends while in attendance at the meetings of the House of Burgesses. The General had also a house of his own in Alexandria, furnished in a similar manner, where he occasionally lodged and where he always met gentlemen for the transaction of business during the sessions of the court and at other times by appointment, in that town.

[7] Robert Carter Nicholas, esq., was chosen treasurer in 1766 to succeed John Robinson, esq., and served until after 1775.

[8] Peyton Randolph, esq., one of the grand patriots of the American Revolution, was born at "Tazewell Hall," Williamsburg, Va., 1721, and died of apoplexy in Philadelphia while attending Congress, October, 22, 1775. He was educated at William and Mary College, studied law at the Inner Temple in London, received the appointment of the King's Attorney for Virginia in 1748, while William Gooch was governor, and the same year was elected to a seat in the House of Burgesses. In 1766, on the death of John Robinson, he became speaker. In 1754 he was commissioned by the burgesses to go to England and lay before the Ministry the unconstitutionality of the exaction by the governor of the pistole fee on each land patent. He went, but without the permission of Governor Din-

4. Dined at the Attorneys[9] & spent the Evening at my own Lodgings

5. Dined at Mrs. Dawson's[10] & Spent the Evening at my own Lodgings

---

widdie, presented the case with ability and secured a modification of the practice. The fee, in time, was discontinued. After Braddock's defeat he headed a volunteer company of 100 mounted men to protect the frontier against an invasion of Indians. In 1758 he was appointed a visitor of William and Mary College, and was a valued officer of that institution. In 1764, as a member of the Assembly, he drew up the remonstrance of Virginia to the pending stamp act. He was chairman of the committee of correspondence in 1773, and influential in bringing about the Continental Congress. He presided over the Virginia convention of August 1, 1774, and was the first of seven deputies selected to attend the Continental Congress, which met in Philadelphia the 5th of September that year, and was unanimously chosen their presiding officer. He had had much parliamentary experience, was a man of noble presence, self-possession and kindliness of manner which made him very popular. The friendship between Randolph and Washington was very strong. His wife was the sister of Benjamin Harrison, of Virginia. They left no children. His remains were removed from Philadelphia to Virginia and interred in the chapel of William and Mary College.

[9] John Randolph, esq., was the son of Sir John and the brother of the Hon. Peyton Randolph. He was born at "Tazewell Hall," Williamsburg, Va., in 1727, and died at Brompton, London, England, January 31, 1784. After graduating at William and Mary College, he studied law and soon took high rank at the bar. His elegant home in Williamsburg was a center of literary and fashionable life before the Revolution. In 1766 he succeeded his brother Peyton as attorney-general of the Colony of Virginia. On the outbreak of the Revolution, he was for a time the medium of communication between Lord Dunmore, the burgesses and council. His sentiment of honor, his regard for his oath of office and his friendship for Lord Dunmore wove a web so binding as to inhibit him from taking up arms on either side and, therefore, with his wife and two daughters, sailed for England, leaving his son Edmund, the patriot, behind. His wife was Ariana, daughter of Edmund Jennings, and granddaughter of Edmund Jennings, for a time secretary of the Colony of Virginia, then attorney-general, and later president of the council, and acting governor of Virginia. After his death his remains were brought to Virginia and interred, according to his own request, in the chapel of William and Mary College.

[10] Mrs. Elizabeth Dawson is supposed to have been Miss Churchill, who married Commissary William Dawson, afterwards president of William and Mary College. As a widow, she kept a fashionable boarding house in Williamsburg for some years. In 1768 she disposed of her coach by raffle, in which Washington took chances. On June 1, 1774, his cash book shows that he lent the lady £2. His ledger in after years shows this account closed by loss, £2.

6. Dined at Mrs. Campbells & Spent the Evening at my own Lodgings

7. Left Williamsburg abt. 9 Oclock & got up to Col°. Bassetts to Dinner where I stayd the remaining part of the day & Night

Augt. 8th. Left Col°. Bassetts—Visited my own Plantn. [11] in King Wm. [12] & Mr. Custis's [13] in King & Queen–[14] dind at King Wm. Ct. House [15] & lodged at Tods Bridge [16]

---

[11] Besides the plantation owned by Washington and situated in King William County, there were lands belonging to the Custis estate, of which he was executor, both in this, New Kent and King and Queen counties. Washington also owned and operated two plantations on the Rappahannock, and three in the valley of Virginia, besides the five composing his Mount Vernon estate, and known as Mansion House, Dogue Run, Muddy Hole, Ferry farm and River farm.

[12] King William County, Va., lies between the Mattapony and the Pamunky rivers which bound it on the north and south sides respectively.

[13] Col. John Parke Custis was born at the "White House" on the Pamunky River in New Kent County, Va., in 1753. He was the son of Daniel Parke and Martha (Dandridge) Custis. His father died leaving John and Patsy Custis with a good productive estate to the care of their mother. January 6, 1759, Mrs. Martha Custis was married to Col. George Washington of Mount Vernon. At the latter place these children as wards passed their childhood and enjoyed the protection and guidance of their mother and their foster father, Gen. George Washington. While a boy, Washington spoke of him as John and Jacky, but in 1771 begins to give him his full name, John Parke Custis and writes of him as Mr. Custis. John Parke Custis was educated, at first, by private tutors, but later was for a time at St. John's College, Annapolis, and also at Princeton, N. J. He inherited a good estate which had been admirably managed for him by Gen. Washington. February 3, 1774, he was united in marriage to Eleanor, familiarly called Nelly, daughter of Benedict Calvert of "Mount Airy," Md. The young couple for some years resided at Mount Vernon and then removed to their own plantation known as "Abingdon," on the Potomac River immediately above Alexandria. He was always considerately cared for by Gen. Washington and in all respects treated as a son. Manifesting a desire to serve in the army, Washington appointed him his aide-de-camp with the rank of colonel and he proceeded with the army to Yorktown. During the siege of that place, he was seized with fever and died at "Eltham," the residence of his uncle, Burwell Bassett, November 5, 1781, leaving a wife and four children:—Elizabeth Parke, born August, 1776; Martha Parke, December, 1777; Eleanor Parke, March, 1779; and George Washington Parke, April, 1781. The youngest two were adopted by Gen. Washington and his wife. The remains of Col. John Parke Custis were interred at "Eltham." In the fall of 1783 his widow was married to Dr. David Stuart, of Maryland.

[14] King and Queen County, Va., lies between the Mattapony and the Piankatank rivers, which bound it on the south and north, respectively.

[15] King William Court-House is about 2 miles from the Mattapony River on the main road to Fredericksburg and about 25 miles from Wil-

9. Breakfasted at Roys Ord^{y}–[17] Dined and lodged at Col^{o} Lewis's [18] in Fredericksburg [19]

10. Breakfasted at Tylers [20] on Acquiae [21]—& Dined at home

---

liamsburg. This court house was unfortunately destroyed by fire a few years ago, causing another serious loss to those already sustained, and adding to the calamitous destruction of Virginia records.

[16] Todd's Bridge crossed the Mattapony River about 2 miles above Aylett's and some 6 miles from King William Court-House. Todd's Ordinary was kept there on the north side of the stream.

[17] Roy's Ordinary was kept by Boswell Roy, an extensive planter, a few miles south of Bowling Green. He was a member of a numerous and influential family of this name, who were among the early settlers on the Rappahannock and in its vicinity, and from whom the village, Port Royal, got its name. The name was once attached to "Roy's warehouse" and Royston's in Caroline County. The patriot and distinguished judge, Edmund Pendleton, married a daughter of Boswell Roy.

[18] Col. Fielding Lewis, patriot and planter of Fredericksburg, Va., was born in Spottsylvania County, 1726, and died at "Kenmore House," on his large estate adjoining the town of Fredericksburg, December, 1781. He was an enterprising, active, successful and popular business man and the first mayor of the town. He was one of the magistrates of the county, a member of the House of Burgesses and an early and influential patriot in the Revolution. His business capacity led him to be placed at the head of an establishment founded in Fredericksburg, early in the Revolution, for the manufacture of arms. The site of these works is still known as "Gunning Green." He was twice married; first, to Catherine Washington, cousin to Gen. Washington, by whom he had three children: John, Francis and Warner, the last of whom died in infancy. Second, to Betty, only sister of Gen. Washington, by whom he had nine sons and three daughters. Mrs. Betty Lewis was majestic in person, lovely in mental and moral attributes, and in figure and features closely resembled her illustrious brother. The grave of Mary, the mother of George Washington, is on what was then the Kenmore Estate. After the death of Col. Lewis his property was divided equally among his children.

[19] Fredericksburg is situated on a broad plateau on the right bank of the Rappahannock River, in Spottsylvania County, Va., and is the seat of justice. It is about midway between Washington and Richmond. The farm of Augustine Washington, on which his son George passed his childlife, was on the left bank of the Rappahannock, a mile or more below the present railroad bridge. His widow continued to live there until 1775, when her children induced her to remove into the town of Fredericksburg. The distance between Fredericksburg and Mount Vernon is 45 miles, which Washington repeatedly accomplished, on horseback, in seven hours.

[20] Thomas G. Tyler resided on a plantation in the vicinity of Aquia, and as early as 1774, perhaps even before that, kept an ordinary.

[21] Aquia was inland, and is a small village at the head of tide water on Aquia Creek. The main road from Alexandria and Dumfries to King George County and to Fredericksburg crossed the stream at this place.

11. At home all day.—Miss Calvert [22] here.

12. At home all day Miss Carlyle [23] & her Sister Nancy came here.—Mr. Willis [24] also dind here, & went away afterwds.

13. I rid to the Neck Plantation [25] & came home by Muddy hole [26].

Near by was the historic Aquia Creek Church, which was very elegant and spacious for its time. Shipping merchants early established stores at this point and conducted a profitable trade with the planters of Prince William and Stafford counties. A ferry between Virginia and Maryland, which had been maintained near Aquia from an early day, added to the importance of the place.

[22] Miss Elizabeth Calvert was the daughter of Benedict Calvert, of "Mount Airy," Md., who married Charles Stewart. Her sister Eleanor married John Parke Custis, July 3, 1774. Ariana, another and younger sister, is, however, presumed to have been too young to have been visiting Mount Vernon at this time. She never married.

[23] Miss Sarah, usually called Sally Carlyle, was the daughter of Col. John, a merchant of Alexandria, Va., (who served as commissary, with the rank of major, in the French and Indian war), and his wife Sarah (Fairfax) Carlyle. She had a younger sister, Nancy, and a brother, George, and they were all frequent visitors at Mount Vernon.

[24] Francis Willis, jr., esq., was a young lawyer much employed by Gen. Washington and by G. W. Fairfax, about this time, in the management of the latter's business. He was the son of Francis, and grandson of Lewis Willis, of Fredericksburg, Va., whose families had intermarried with the Washingtons.

[25] "Neck Plantation" was a name applied, for a time, to the farms lying immediately above Little Hunting Creek on the Potomac. It contained 1,207 acres of "plowable land." By the purchase of a tract of 1,806 acres from William Clifton in 1760, the bounds of the Mount Vernon estate were greatly enlarged. This particular plantation came to be included in what was afterwards known as the "River Farm," and is so referred to in Gen. Washington's designation of the various farms belonging to his possessions on the Potomac. (*See letter December 12, 1793, to Arthur Young.*) But there were at least two other larger tracts or farms adjoining this purchase from Clifton, included in the River Farm. March 30, 1774, Washington records the fact:—"Walked to my three plantations in the Neck."

[26] Muddy Hole farm lay nearly 3 miles northwest from the Mount Vernon mansion house and contained 476 acres of beautifully situated clay land. The name had prejudiced this tract in the writer's estimation until he traveled over it. No person seems able to account for the name, which was, however, given to it before Gen. Washington bought it. This and each of the other farms had their overseer, servants, buildings and general outfit independent of each other.

14. Went to Pohick Church[27] with Mr. Custis—found Messrs. Carlyle,[28] Dalton,[29] Ramsay,[30] Adam,[31] & Doctr. Rumney[32] here upon my Return.—Doctr. Craik[33] also came in the afternoon.—

[27] Pohick Church, Truro Parish, is situated on Pohick Creek, about 7 miles from Mount Vernon and 4 from Gunston Hall. The first edifice was frame, built in 1732. This was the church attended by the occupants of Mount Vernon up to 1765, when it had become so dilapidated as to be no longer worth repairing. Washington was chosen a vestryman in 1765 and was kept in that office for several years. The parishioners resolved at that time to build a new church and construct it of brick. After much discussion a new site was chosen 2 miles farther up the stream and more central to the majority of the parishioners, though but little, if any, nearer to Mount Vernon. It, however, was not completed until 1772. Washington drew the plans for it and served on the building committee. The new church was erected on ground given for the purpose by Daniel French. Washington bought pew No. 28, north side, next the communion table, for which he paid £16, and had it marked with his initials. Lund Washington bought No. 29, which he afterwards sold to the General. While this church was being built the family attended Christ Church, Fairfax Parish, in Alexandria, where the General was also a vestryman and had a pew. Considering the condition of the roads in those days and the distance to be traveled, the Washington family were very constant in their attendance.

[28] Col. John Carlyle, of Alexandria, was a native of Scotland, who early in life became a merchant on the Potomac. He was twice married; first to Sarah, second daughter of the Hon. William Fairfax, of "Belvoir." He was in business in Alexandria as early as 1745. In 1753 he erected, on Fairfax street, a large stone residence, which is still standing, and in which he entertained Gen. Braddock in 1755 and the governors of the five provinces who met there to concert measures for the campaign against the French on the Ohio, which ended so disastrously. He was appointed by Governor Dinwiddie in 1754 commissary of provisions and stores for the expedition of that year to the Ohio. His mercantile and shipping business was conducted under a co-partnership with John Dalton. When, in 1748, a charter was granted for the town of Alexandria, he was named in the Act as one of the trustees. On the death of his father-in-law, William Fairfax, he was appointed as Royal Collector of the Potomac. He and all the members of his family were frequent visitors at Mount Vernon. His second wife was Sybil West, daughter of Hugh and Sybil (Harrison) West.

[29] Capt. John Dalton, of Alexandria, was a partner with John Carlyle. They conducted an extensive domestic trade in the shipping and importing business, and were contractors to furnish the chief supplies to the Provincial Army of Virginia up to the time the French were driven from the Ohio. Capt. Dalton got his title by commanding, for a time, a company of militia and is occasionally spoken of as colonel. As early as 1748 he was a freeholder and voted in Fairfax County. He was one of the original trustees of the town of Alexandria, appointed in 1748. Before 1760 he built himself, on the northeast corner of Cameron and Fairfax streets, a fine resi-

dence, which is still standing. He was frequently at Mount Vernon on business, his firm buying fish, flour and other products from the General. His children were also frequent visitors at the same place. He died in Alexandria in 1777, leaving a considerable estate.

[30] Capt. William Ramsay, of Alexandria, Va., was born in Scotland in 1716. He came to America and settled as a trader and merchant in Alexandria in 1744, and died there in 1785. He was well informed in the laws of trade, familiar with the markets of the world and very popular with the farmers on the Upper Potomac, who bought supplies and marketed their produce with him. He married Ann McCarty, a relative, through the Balls, of the mother of George Washington. Capt. Ramsay early and fully identified himself with the town of Alexandria, as well as with the Colony of Virginia and the interests of the surrounding sections of country. In the act incorporating Alexandria, in 1748, he was named as one of the trustees. His extensive commercial and shipping connections enabled him to supply much of the outfits to the military expeditions of Virginia from 1754 to 1763. On the occasion of an alarm in 1756 of an Indian invasion, he served for a time as captain of a militia company from Fairfax, under Washington. His son, Dennis, was colonel of a Virginia regiment in the Revolution and served as mayor of Alexandria in 1793. Another son, Dr. William Ramsay, served as surgeon throughout the war for independence. He was one of the early merchants to reclaim the flats and build wharves in front of the town. The Washington and Alexandria ferry wharf was originally built by him in 1784–'85. Capt. Ramsay and his family were on terms of intimacy at Mount Vernon. Washington's letters and also his cashbooks show that the General contributed a part of the funds necessary to educate William Ramsay, jr., at Princeton.

[31] Robert Adam, merchant of Alexandria, was born in Scotland, 1731, and died on his plantation 4 miles from Alexandria, in Fairfax County, March 27, 1789. On coming to America he resided for a time in Annapolis, Md., before settling in Alexandria, Va., in 1753. He had received careful training as a merchant; was well educated; had refined tastes and correct habits. Through his business enterprise, there were inaugurated at Alexandria a number of industries, some of which are continued to this day. He also established methods of exchanges and agencies with merchants, and shipped to different cities and seaports, which had the effect of augmenting the volume and character of his business. For years, he bought the whole catch of fish at the different fishing landings of the Mount Vernon estate just as they were taken from the seine, cured them himself, then packed and shipped them as he found a market. He was a zealous and prominent Mason, and largely influenced the forming and the founding of the lodge in Alexandria, in 1783. As a merchant, his house had a deservedly extensive credit. His home was maintained in elegant style, as refinement and culture were natural to him. In 1772 he completed a new storeroom, the size and finish of which attracted much attention. Gen. and Mrs. Washington, with Patsy Custis, went to Alexandria expressly to see it. Mr. Adam left a family of sons and daughters, some of whose descendants reside in Alexandria at this time.

[32] Dr. William Rumney, of Alexandria, was a well-educated physician, a native of Northumberland, England, where his father was established as

Aug^{t}· 15. Went in Comp^{a}· with the aforement^{d}· Gentlemen to Col^{o}· Fairfax's [34] Sale.—M^{r}· Ramsay, M^{r}· Dalton, & Doct^{r}· Craik came home with me—the Rest did not—Miss Carlyle & her Sister went aw^{y}·

master of a Latin school at Alnwick. An uncle was a clergyman at Berwick, England. The doctor, after receiving a good classical education, studied medicine and qualified for practice in London. He then accepted service as a surgeon in the British Colonial army, where he remained for several years. Resolving to go to America, he resigned his position, and settled in Alexandria, Va., about 1763. He was employed by Washington to attend, by the year, the servants of the several farms constituting the Mount Vernon estate from 1766 to 1781, at a fixed sum per year. There was also a William Rumney, a shipping merchant, in Alexandria, about the period of this journal, and for years after the Revolution, supposed to be an uncle of the doctor's. It was through the firm of John Rumney & Co., of White Haven, England, that Gen. Washington imported the stone tiling for the great eastern portico of the Mount Vernon mansion.

[33] Dr. James Craik was born at Obigland, Scotland, in 1732, and died on his plantation, "Vaucluse," near Alexandria, in Fairfax County, Va., February 6, 1814. He graduated, both in letters and medicine, at the University of Edinburgh, and then entered the army as a surgeon, serving for some time in the West Indies. Resigning in the winter of 1753, he came to Virginia with the intention of practicing his profession at Norfolk. But, early in the spring of 1754, an expedition was being organized for the Ohio, which he joined. His name appears at one time as ensign, at another as lieutenant, and again as surgeon. He was with Col. George Washington in the battle of the Great Meadows and the surrender of "Fort Necessity," in July, 1754. On the failure of this enterprise, he remained with the troops at Winchester and went out with the unfortunate Braddock expedition in 1755. He remained attached to the Virginia troops until about 1763. While in the army he acquired one or more plantations in the valley of Virginia, but eventually bought a plantation in Maryland, in the vicinity of Port Tobacco, about 8 miles from Mount Vernon, where he resided until after the Revolution. He served as a surgeon in the struggle for American Independence and rose to be director-general of the hospitals at Williamsburg at the capture of Cornwallis's army. He received from Virginia 6,000 acres of land for his services in the Indian and Revolutionary wars. In 1760 he was married to Marianne Ewell, by whom he had four sons and three daughters; one of the sons was named George Washington, to whose education the General contributed liberally. The friendship that was formed between the General and the doctor in 1754 lasted through their lives, and the latter was always a welcome guest at Mount Vernon. It was his sad duty to attend the General in his last illness, and was pleasantly remembered in his will as "his old and intimate friend."

[34] Colonel George William Fairfax, of "Belvoir," Va., the oldest son of the Hon. William Fairfax, was born at Nassau, in the West Indies, in 1724, and died at Bath, England, April 3, 1787. The Colonel was educated in England, after which he resided with his father at "Belvoir," and found

16. Ramsay Dalton & y^e^ Doct^r^ went away after Breakfast
17. I rid to Doeg[35] Run, Muddy hole, Mill,[36] & Poseys Plant^n^[37].

---

profitable employment with Lord Thomas Fairfax, in the Valley of Virginia, and in the development for himself of new plantations in that region. In 1748 he married Sarah, daughter of Col. Wilson Cary, of Hampton, Va. He resided for some years partly at "Belvoir," and in the summer at "Greenway Court." On the death of his father, in 1757, he inherited "Belvoir" and resided there continously until 1773, when he went to England to attend to some business there, appointing his friend, George Washington, his agent. It soon became evident to him that his stay in England would, of necessity, be protracted for some years, and in 1774 he directed a vendue at which all his household effects should be sold, and "Belvoir" rented. This was done. A list of the articles bought at the first sale, August 15, 1774, by Gen. Washington amounting to £169 12*s.* 6*d.*, may be seen in a note in "A Journal of My Journey over the Mountains," p. 16. The house was leased but in a few years it was accidentally burned, and was never rebuilt. Early in 1775, Washington resigned his agency in the management of Fairfax's affairs. His estate in Virginia consisted chiefly of lands, much of them of the first quality, which were rapidly enhancing in value. As he had no children, "Belvoir" was left to Ferdinand, son of the Rev. Bryan Fairfax, and his other property to his heirs. The friendship continued between Col. Fairfax and Gen. Washington throughout their lives.

[35] Dogue Run farm, also spoken of as Dogue Run plantation and Dogue Run quarters lay two miles to the southwest of the Mount Vernon Mansion House, on a creek of the same name. Washington, in a letter to Arthur Young, bearing date 12th December, 1793, describes Dogue Run farm as "consisting of six hundred and fifty acres, with a new building for the overlooker and covering for forty odd negroes and a new Circular barn and stabling and sheds for thirty work-horses and oxen." It adjoined the Mill and the Posey farm.

[36] George Washington inherited a small mill at the mouth of Dogue Run built by his father and left by him with the "Hunting Creek tract," afterwards known as "Mount Vernon," to Major Lawrence, who left it to George. The frequent mention of repairing the mill-dam and race in Washington's Diary raises the query as to whether it was not badly located or defective in construction. February 10, 1770, assisted by Mr. Ballendine, Washington ran a new line of levels on Dogue Run to determine a site for a new mill, then about to be built. In January, 1771, he records the fact that he had completed the work of turning Piney Branch run into Dogue run to augment the supply of water to his two mills. The Mill plantation included land on both sides of Dogue run, adjacent to the mill but chiefly to the east of Dogue run plantation. In the later years of the administration of the estate the name "Mill plantation" disappears and it is presumed that the lands were farmed under the supervision of the Dogue run overseer and not, therefore, mentioned in Washington's enumeration of farms in 1793.

[37] Posey's Plantation refers to a farm which Washington bought of Capt. John Posey, lying below the mouth of Dogue Run on the Potomac. In

18. Rid to the Plantation's in the Neck.—found Mr. Fitzhugh[38] here upon my Return—

19. Mr. Fitzhugh went away after Breakfast—

20. Rid with Mrs. Washington[39] to Alexa.[40] & returnd to Dinner—

1753, by Act of Assembly, a ferry from Posey's farm to the plantation of Thomas Marshall in Maryland was authorized to be established. There was also on the plantation a good fishing landing for seine hauling, and the buildings necessary for curing the fish caught. In 1769, Washington bought this farm and united it under the Mount Vernon management as a part of the Dogue Run Plantation. Capt. Posey at the time, reserved the ferry and the ferry house with 12 acres which, however, he sold to Washington in 1772. The ferry was continued as an enterprise by Gen. Washington and the fishing landing was also used in season. Capt Posey is believed to have served with Washington in the French and Indian War. He was the father of Col. Thomas Posey of the Revolution.

[38] Mr. —— Fitzhugh. There was a numerous and influential family of this name in Virginia, with whom Washington was on terms of familiar intercourse but there is nothing in the text to designate the particular person here referred to. The writer is left to conjecture that it was either William Fitzhugh of King George County, or the planter John of "Marmion" of that county, both of whom were frequently at Mount Vernon.

[39] Gen. Washington's attention to his wife and the respectful manner in which he addressed her, alike in the family circle and in company, as well as when referring to her in his diary and letters, was always most considerate, polite and affectionate.

[40] Alexandria, Va. This location was included in a patent or grant for 6,000 acres of land fronting on the Potomac River, and extending from Hunting Creek just below the town to Pomit's run near the Little Falls above Georgetown. This patent was issued to Robert Howson by Sir William Berkeley, Governor of Virginia, in 1669. The same year the title was conveyed for the consideration of six hogsheads of tobacco to John Alexander. A "tobacco-rolling house," as such warehouses were then called in Virginia, was established on the site of the present town of Alexandria, then called "Belle Haven." The name of these houses was no doubt suggested by the method of transporting the hogsheads of tobacco by putting a shaft to an axle passed through from end to end of the hogshead, to which a horse was harnessed, and then rolling them over the roads on their own periphery. Alexandria was incorporated as a town with trustees named in the Act in 1748 and its organization effected July 13, 1749. In 1780 it was re-organized under a more republican form of government. In 1763 George Washington became one of the trustees and served for some years. It was here that he often attended church, made his purchases, did his banking, mailed and received his letters. The town is full of traditions of his interest in the place and in the people.

21. At home all day Mr. Moylan,[41] Doctr. Craik, & Mr. Fitzgerald[42] Dind here.—the latter went away.—

22. Doctr. Craik went away after Breakfast, & Mr. Moyland after Dinner havs. Rid with to shew Belvoir.—[43]

Augt. 23. At home all day alone.

24. At home all day alone

25. Ditto Mrs. Slaughter[44] dind here

26. Ditto all day alone.

27. Went to the Barbacue[45] at Accatinck.[46]

---

[41] Mr. Moylan—as no first name is given, or indication as to business or residence, the person can not be identified with certainty. He is, however, presumed to have been from Philadelphia and one of four brothers; two, John and Stephen, served in the Revolution; the latter for a time was aid-de-camp to Gen. Washington and rose to the rank of a brigadier-general. Chastellux, in his travels in America, mentions the family in complimentary terms.

[42] Col. John Fitzgerald, merchant of Alexandria, was a native of Ireland. He was well educated and full of commercial enterprise, stable in his purposes and friendships, and fully identified himself with the people of the town and surrounding country. He was married to a Miss Digges, near Bladensburg. He conducted a large and successful shipping and mercantile business and, to the close of his life, deserved and enjoyed the confidence of the community. At one time he was mayor of Alexandria. He bought large quantities of fish, flour and other products from the Mount Vernon estate and shipped them, as opportunity and market offered, to other localities. He was a patriot in the Revolution and, for a time, was on Gen. Washington's staff, and in this position was in the battles of Monmouth and Princeton. (*See Recollections of Washington, by Custis, pp. 190, 192 and 452.*) He was on terms of friendly intercourse and correspondence with A. Lee, R. H. Lee, Robert Morris, George Mason and others. He died in Alexandria.

[43] "Belvoir," the residence and estate of the Hon. William Fairfax, was situated on the right bank of the Potomac and was described by Washington as "within full view of Mount Vernon, is one of the most beautiful seats on the river." (*Letter to Sir John Sinclair, December 11, 1796.*) The estate was founded by William Fairfax, cousin and agent of Lord Thomas Fairfax, of Greenway Court, Virginia. On the death of the proprietor, in 1757, it descended to his son, Col. George W. Fairfax, who from youth was the friend and neighbor of George Washington. In 1773 the colonel went to England and, not returning, the place was advertised for rent and the furniture was sold.

[44] Mrs. Ann Slaughter, of Fairfax County, Va.

[45] The barbecue feast was a much more popular observance among the people in colonial times than at present. The animal selected for such a celebration was usually a small-sized bullock, although occasionally the pig, bear, deer, or sheep was selected and roasted entire. Such feasts were now and then given by societies, political parties, and by individuals to popularize some measure or rejoice over a success gained.

[46] Accotink, a hamlet of a few houses, was situated on the left bank of

28. Went to Pohick Church—Mess^rs. Stuart,[47] Herbert,[48] Mease,[49] Doct^r. Jenifer[50] M^r. Stone[51] & M^r. Digges[52] dind here—the first three stayed all Night

---

a stream having the same name, which rises near Fairfax Court House and empties into Pohick Bay, on the Potomac. The village is mainly made up of the mills, a blacksmith's shop, a country store and the few dwellings these enterprises inspired.

[47] (David) Stuart was a planter in Fairfax County. Beside the family of Stuarts in this county, there was a still more numerous one of Stewarts in Prince William County, Va. Dr. David Stuart married Mrs. Eleanor "Nelly" (Calvert), widow of John Parke Custis and mother of George Washington Parke Custis. In his will, Washington remembers the doctor in the following terms: "To David Stuart I give my large Shaving and dressing table and my telescope."

[48] William Herbert, a native of Ireland, born 1743, came to America in his youth and finally settled in Alexandria, Va., in 1772. He was energetic and soon became a successful business man and died, regretted, February 24, 1818. His correct habits, intelligence and capacity for the discharge of business soon placed him among the leading merchants of Alexandria. He married the daughter of John Carlyle, esq. In 1798 he was advanced to the presidency of the Bank of Alexandria, in which he had been a director for years. He was on terms of friendly intercourse with Gen. Washington, as were also his wife and children with the entire Mount Vernon household.

[49] Mr. Mease was possibly from the valley of Virginia, as Washington, when at Berkeley Springs with his family in 1769, bought a horse, saddle and bridle from a planter of this name for £21 10*s*., as per cashbook. The first name of the gentleman is not given by Washington.

[50] Dr. Daniel Jenifer, son of Daniel and Elizabeth (Hanson) Jenifer, was born in Kent County, Md., January 25, 1756, and died 1809. Having studied medicine, he settled to practice in St. Marys County. On the breaking out of the war of the Revolution he was commissioned a surgeon in the Continental Line 26th August, 1776, and served until 1782. He ranked as surgeon in the general hospital, and is recorded as a member of the Maryland Society of the Cincinnati. In 1785 he married Sarah, daughter of Dr. James Craik. They had a number of children. (*See Hanson's Old Kent.*)

[51] Thomas Stone, a signer of the Declaration of Independence, was born at Pointon Manor, Charles County, Md., 1743, and died in Alexandria County, Va., October 5, 1787. He was descended, through David, from Gov. William Stone, of Maryland, of the Cromwell protectorate period. He received a classical education, largely from private teachers, and then studied law with Thomas Johnson in Annapolis, Md. He began the practice of his profession in Frederick, Md., but in a few years removed to Port Tobacco, where he purchased a plantation. He attended the several courts from there as business required, was an early and zealous patriot in the Revolution. In 1771 he married Margaret, daughter of Dr. Gustavus Brown, of Port Tobacco, a lady of superior ability, who died June, 1787. Mr. Stone was sent to Congress continuously from 1775 to 1779, and again

29. The above Gentn. went away after Breakfast.—

30. Colo. Pendleton,[53] Mr. Henry,[54] Colo. Mason [55] & Mr. Thos. Triplet[56] came in the Evenr. & stayd all Night

31. All the above Gentlemen dind here, after which with Colo. Pendleton, & Mr. Henry I set out on my journey for Phila.[57] & reachd uppr. Marlbro.[58]

---

in 1783. He was on terms of the most friendly relations with Washington, and doubtless often discussed the political situation and needs of the country with him. The draft of the plan of the confederation adopted by the States was largely from his pen. When not in Congress he was sent to the Maryland senate. He was influential in the passage of laws against primogeniture in the descent of estates. He was an eloquent speaker and a profound lawyer. He left no children.

[52] William Digges, esq., was a wealthy planter on the Potomac, in Maryland. His estate, "Warburton," was in full view from the eastern portico of Mount Vernon. The plantation included the site of Fort Washington, which is nearly due east across the Potomac from the Mount Vernon mansion. Mr. Digges, as was the custom with the planters on the navigable waters of the Potomac, kept his own boats and trained servants, dressed in uniform, accustomed to rowing and sailing them. The "Mount Vernon" and "Warburton" estates indulged in this custom; intercourse was therefore easy, frequent and friendly between the proprietors and their families, of which this diary gives abundant evidence.

[53] Col. Edmund Pendleton, statesman, was born in Caroline County, Va., September 9, 1721, and died in Richmond, Va., October 23, 1803. His grandfather, Philip, came from England to Virginia, in 1676. Edmund had in youth but limited educational advantages, but a naturally strong and inquisitive mind, with a determined will and love for accurate knowledge, surmounted these obstacles An effective schooling was afforded him in the clerk's office of Caroline County, in which he served for several years as the deputy of Benjamin Robinson. In 1744, he was admitted to practice law, and from the start attracted attention, not only as a speaker, but also for his knowledge of law and of history. He had throughout life a wonderful capacity for continued and unremitting attention to business and to study. In 1751, he was made a county justice; in 1752, elected to a seat in the House of Burgesses, and was soon recognized as one of the leading members. In 1764, he was placed upon the committee to memorialize the King on the affairs of the Colony. In 1766, as a lawyer, he gave the opinion that the Stamp Act was void for want of constitutional authority for Parliament to pass it and, therefore, it did not bind the inhabitants of Virginia. He was placed in 1773 on the committee of correspondence of Virginia; made county lieutenant, with the rank of colonel in 1774, and the same year was selected by the convention of Virginia a delegate to the Continental Congress to be held at Philadelphia, Pa., which he attended. In 1775, he was chosen president of the convention of Virginia, which met December of that year. In May, 1776, he drew up the resolution instructing the Virginia delegates to propose the Declaration of Independence. He was at this time president of the Com-

mittee of Safety. His conduct in every public position was characterized by wisdom, moderation and ability. On the organization of the State government, he was chosen speaker of the house, and was selected along with Chancellor Wythe and Thomas Jefferson to revise the laws of Virginia. In 1777, by an unfortunate fall from his horse, he was crippled for life. In 1779, he was made president of the Court of Appeals. In 1788, he presided at the State convention which adopted the Constitution of the United States, which he advocated in a masterly argument.

[54] Patrick Henry, orator and statesman, was born at "Studley," Hanover County, Va., May 29, 1736, and died at "Red Hill," Charlotte County, Va., June 6, 1799. He was a son of Col. John, of Virginia, and grandson of Alexander Henry, of Aberdeen, Scotland. Patrick was mainly educated in the classics and mathematics by his father and by private teachers. Owing to his father's financial reverses, a college course was not practicable, and at the age of 15 he began a mercantile career, which, however, was not prosperous. He then took seriously to the study of law and was married at the age of 18 to a Miss Shelton, whose father kept a public house. His practice as a lawyer was for a time limited. In 1763, he was employed in what is historically known as the "Parson's Cause." Before the court his force of reasoning and the legal knowledge he evinced, at once placed him in the very front rank of his profession. In 1764, he removed to Louisa Court House, the better to attend to his duties as a lawyer, and the following year was sent to the House of Burgesses. On May 29, 1765, nine days after he qualified, he moved a series of resolutions defining the rights of the colonies and stigmatizing the Stamp Act as unconstitutional and subversive of British and American liberty. This surprisingly bold step at first confounded both the friends of the Colonies and of the Crown and led to much opposition on the part of old leaders. However, after a speech of almost inspired eloquence, which was described by Thomas Jefferson as surpassing anything he had ever heard, five of his resolutions were carried. The whole series was published and speedily acquiesced in by the public. After this, the enforcement of the tax bill was impracticable and he, at once, became a leader. In May, 1773, he, with Thomas Jefferson, Richard Henry Lee and Dabney Carr, carried through the House a resolution establishing committees of correspondence which gave unity and cohesion to the patriots of the Revolution in all the Colonies and led to the Continental Congress of 1774. At the convention of Virginia in 1775, he moved that the militia be organized and the colony be put in a state of defense. He was at once put at the head of military affairs in Virginia and commanded the forces that demanded the return of the powder taken from the magazine of Virginia by Governor Dunmore, or its payment in money. In the re-organization of the State, in 1776, he was chosen governor and was one of the great powers in support of the Revolution. He was a member of the convention that adopted the Constitution of the United States but opposed its acceptance unless amended, pointing out its danger and defects with great clearness. Washington tendered him the office of Secretary of State, which he declined. He was elected to the United States Senate but died before taking his seat.

[55] George Mason, esq., statesman and planter of "Gunston Hall," Fairfax County, Va., was born in 1725, on his father's estate situated in

"Dogue's Neck," known also as "Mason's Neck," then in Stafford County, Va., and died at his residence "Gunston Hall," October 7, 1792. His education, which was good, was mainly received at home from private tutors. He was twice married; first, April, 1750, to Ann, daughter of Col. William Eilbeck, of Charles County, Md., by whom he had five sons and four daughters; second to Sarah, daughter of George Brent, of "Woodstock," Va. Shortly after his first marriage he built "Gunston Hall" on his paternal landed inheritance. He took an active and interested part in church affairs, and in 1765 was elected, together with George Washington, a vestryman of Pohick Church. He was a man of good habits, strong mind, retentive memory and strict attention to business, with a special aptness for system and the formulation of legal documents and bills for enactment of laws. In 1769, he drew up the non-importation resolutions which were presented by Washington in the Virginia assembly and which were unanimously adopted. One of these pledged the Virginia planters to purchase no slaves brought into the country after November 1 of that year. In support of the rights of Virginia, Mr. Mason printed a pamphlet with the title "Extracts from the Virginia Charter, with some remarks upon them." At a meeting of the people of Fairfax County, July 18, 1774, presided over by George Washington, he presented a series of twenty-four resolutions reviewing the whole ground of controversy between Great Britain and the Colonies, recommending a congress of all the Colonies and urging non-intercourse with the mother country. Later, the same principles were fully affirmed by the Continental Congress. He declined a seat in Congress but served on the Committee of Safety, which was charged with the executive government of Virginia. In 1776 he drafted the famous bill of rights and also the constitution of Virginia. Madison said that Mason was the ablest debater he had ever heard. In 1777, he was elected to Congress but declined. Ten years later he was a member of the committee that drafted the Constitution of the United States, but did not sign it because, as he said, it endangered the sovereignty of the States. He was also a member of the committee of the State which adopted the Constitution and again opposed its adoption, but without success. He was elected the first United States Senator from Virginia, but declined. He was referred to by Thomas Jefferson as a man of the first order of wisdom. Certainly George Mason deserves to be remembered as one of the purest of patriots and wisest of statesmen.

[56] Thomas Triplett, was a planter of Fairfax County, Va. He is believed to have been the son of Francis Triplett, a freeholder and voter in Fairfax County, in 1748. Thomas had a brother, William; and possibly, Philip, of Fairfax County, was also a brother. Thomas owned the fine plantation known as "Round Hill," adjoining Washington's Muddy Hole plantation. The Tripletts frequently joined Washington in a fox chase. Thomas Triplett was one of the vestrymen of Pohick Church, a member of the Masonic lodge to which Washington belonged, and attended with the Alexandria Washington lodge the funeral of the latter.

[57] Philadelphia, Pa., because of its central location as to the other colonies, as well as on account of the known advocacy of the rights of the provinces by many leading Pennsylvanians in the controversy with the Crown, was selected for the meeting of the Continental Congress, which

Acc^t of the Weather [59] *in August*

1. Exceding warm.—About 4 oclock a fine Shower of Rain, with thunder w^ch. Coold the air a little

2. Tolerably pleasant in the forenoon—but warm afterwards with but little wind

3. Very warm and clear with but little wind

4. Again warm with appearances of Rain but none fell.

5. Warm with moderate Showers in the Afternoon & Night

6. Close warm all day with frequent Shower's.—

7. Very hot with a heavy Rain ab^t. one oclock—still warm afterwards

8. Close & warm with appearances of Rain but none fell.

9. Raining more or less all the Morning.—afternoon warm.

10. Foggy Morning but no Rain.—warm.

11^th Clear and Warm, with but little Wind & that Southerly.—

12. Much such a day as yesterday.—

13. Cool in the Morning, and Evening with the Wind N°. Easterly with some Rain at Night.—Midday warm

14. Lowering Morning—but clear & very warm afterwards with very little Wind—

15. No Wind, but clear & exceeding hot.—

16. Again warm with but little wind—in the aftern^n. a shower or two of Rain

17. Very warm with Rain at Night.—

18. Again warm with but little Wind & that Southerly

19. Warm again and clear, after the Morning which was lowering with some appearances of Rain.—

20. Very warm with little or no Wind.—

21. Much such a day as the former.—

22. Wind very fresh from the S°. West—otherwise exceeding warm.—

---

had been resolved upon by the people of the Colonies, and called to meet in that city September 5, 1774.

[58] Upper Marlboro is the capital of Prince George County, Md. The town is situated on the right bank of the western branch of the Patuxent River about 2 miles above the fork and 20 miles southwest of Annapolis, on the main road from lower Maryland.

[59] It was Washington's habit for many years to note briefly, in a general way, in his diary, the condition of the weather for each day. The comments on the weather, during some years, are made in the same book but separately as to heading, thus repeating dates for this purpose in his journal of daily events and occurrences as is shown here.

23. Lowering in the Morning with fine Showers afterwards—wind Northerly & a little Cool—

24. Misting all day—& sometimes Rain—in the Evening a settled Rain—Wind at N°. East but not much of it

25. Clouds in the Morning, but clear afterwards—Wind at No. West.—

26. Clear and very pleasant wind at N°. West—

27. Pleasant & clear with but little wind

28. Clear but turning warm wind Southerly

29. Warm & clear—Wind Southerly

30. Very warm—Wind in the same place tho' not much of it

Aug^{t}. 31. Exceeding hot with very little Wind & that Southerly.—

Where, how, or with whom, my time—is Spent.

Sept^{r}. 1 Breakfasted at Queen Anne[60] —Dined in Annapolis,[61] & louged at Rock Hall.—[62]

2. Din'd at Rock Hall (waiting for my Horses)[63] & lodg'd at New Town[64] on Chester[65]

---

[60] Queen Anne was a crossroad hamlet in Prince George County, Md., of colonial days, which did not grow into any importance. It is situated near the Patuxent River, on the main road from Georgetown to Annapolis, about 25 miles from the former and 10 miles from the latter. It appeared in Cary's map of 1822, and possibly later, but is now without a post-office or a place on the Gazette.

[61] Annapolis, originally known as Anne Arundel town; later, as "Port of Annapolis," the capital of the State of Maryland since 1694, is situated on the Chesapeake Bay, at the mouth of the Severn River. Like its sister state capital at Williamsburg, it was early noted for its culture, wealth and fashion, and for having established institutions of learning for the youth of the provinces. Virginia, to meet the requirements of her settlements, changed the location of her capital. Maryland has persisted in maintaining her old seat notwithstanding the developments of the westerly counties. The improved methods of transportation have to some extent reconciled her citizens to the location. She has much reason to be proud of her history.

[62] "Rock Hall" is situated on the left shore of the Chesapeake Bay, between Swan Point and the mouth of Chester River, in Kent County, Md. Owing to a protected cove at a favorable landing point, it was made the upper or northern terminus of the Annapolis Packet Ferry. A fairly good hotel was also kept at the ferry. From here there was a well-traveled road through Chestertown, by the head of Sassafras Creek, to New Castle, in the State of Delaware. The Rock Hall farm, in 1774, was owned by Richard Spencer, who was a grandson of James Spencer, of Spencer Hall, on Eastern Neck Island, Kent County, Md. A part of Rock Hall was sold to James Ringgold, of Huntingfield, in 1779, with

3. Breakfasted at Down's[66].—Dind at the Buck Tavern (Carsons)[67] & lodg'd at Newcastle.[68]

---

the condition that no other ferry should ever be established to trench upon the ground of the existing one. The Rock Hall ferry was maintained up to about 1846, and the old wharves are still visible.

[63] Washington took two horses and a servant with him to Philadelphia (*see cash book of expenses*); but he does not give the name of the servant.

[64] New Town, on the Chester, was the original name of the present Chestertown. It is 13 miles from Rock Hall. The main road between the places is practically on the same site now that it was when traveled by Washington. The town was laid out by authority of an act of Maryland, passed in 1706, and was named in the law "New-Town." Its charter was revised in 1780, and the name Chestertown given to it. The tavern at which Washington and the other delegates who went to the Continental Congress stopped in 1774 is still standing. It occupies the corner of Cannon and Prince streets, is now owned by Charles T. Westcott, and is changed so as to make two private residences. It has undergone some repairs and the external appearance is slightly altered, but not so the interior. The title of the property, in 1774, was in the name of Nathaniel Hynson. It was, at the time, a notably fine hotel with a large ballroom, elaborately paneled, and with a gallery at one end for musicians. Some of the moldings on mantels and casings show traces of fine carving. This is the same house in which tradition says Charles Wilson Peale, the artist, was born while his father was a teacher in the old free school at Chestertown. The town was at that time a port of entry with a custom-house, which is still standing. The merchants of the town conducted a very considerable trade. Private capital aided by the government of Maryland conducted a large armory here during the Revolutionary war.

[65] Chester River is a deep, broad, navigable stream, without marshes, making up from the eastern shore out of the Chesapeake Bay in a northeasterly direction nearly to the dividing line between the States of Maryland and Delaware. This river separates and is the boundary between Kent and Queen Anne counties, and is perhaps at present the most noted breeding grounds of the famous diamond-backed terrapin. Chestertown, situated on the right bank of this river, is the capital of Kent County.

[66] A Mr. Downs was the proprietor of a tavern at Downs' crossroads about 16 miles from Newtown, now Chestertown, on the main road to New Castle, Del., and Philadelphia. It was near the point now known as Galena, near the Sassafras River. The name of Downs is frequently met with in the early records of Kent County. The old residents of Galena have a tradition that Gen. Washington had, on several occasions, patronized a public house in that place when passing.

[67] Carson's "Buck Tavern" was probably at a point now the thriving village of Middletown in Delaware, and about 18 miles southwest of New Castle.

[68] New Castle, in New Castle County, Del., is situated on the right bank of the Delaware River, about 6 miles south of Wilmington, and 34 from Philadelphia. It is the oldest town on the river, having been founded by the Swedes as early as 1627.

4. Breakfasted at Christeen Ferry[69] Dined at Chester—[70] & lodged at Doct[r]. Shippens's [71] In Phil[a]. after Supping at y[e] New Tavern.[72]

---

[69] Christiana Ferry:—It is probable that the site of this ferry is now included within the boundary of the city of Wilmington, Del.

[70] Chester, originally called Upland, is the capital of Delaware County, Pa. It is situated on the right bank of the Delaware river, 15 miles below Philadelphia. The town is an old one and enjoys the distinction of having had the first legislature of Pennsylvania to meet in it shortly after Wm. Penn's arrival. It has of late years become an important manufacturing center, and is rapidly becoming a sort of annex to the city of Philadelphia.

[71] William Shippen, M. D., the younger, was born in Philadelphia, October 21, 1736, and died in Germantown, Pa., July 11, 1808. He was a graduate of Princeton in 1754, and shortly after began the study of medicine with his father. He, however, completed his studies under Drs. Wm. and John Hunter of London, and at the University of Edinburgh, where he graduated M. D. in 1761. Returning to Philadelphia in 1762 he began the practice of his profession. November 16, 1762, he opened a systematic course of lectures on anatomy, the first in America. They were well patronized and pointed the way to the founding of a medical college which, in 1765, was engrafted upon the College of Philadelphia. Dr. Shippen was elected professor of anatomy and surgery September 23, 1765. He was thoroughly American in his principles and a patriot in the Revolution. On the 15th of July, 1776, he was appointed chief physician of the Flying Camp of the Continental army. On the 11th of April he was commissioned director-general of all the military hospitals for the armies of the United States. Although chosen to this position without a dissenting voice, the summary displacement of Surgeon-General John Morgan to give him the place, without charge or knowledge of the movement to the incumbent aroused suspicion of injustice or at least hasty action on the part of Congress which, in time, reacted unfavorably to Dr. Shippen, and finally led to his resignation January 3, 1781. However, while filling the position, its duties were ably performed. On the fusion of the College of Philadelphia and the University of Pennsylvania, he was continued a member of the faculty until 1806 and remained one of the staff physicians to the Pennsylvania Hospital until 1802. He was for more than forty years a member of the Philosophical Society. His acquaintance with Gen. Washington began in 1756 and continued cordial and warm to the close of his life. John Adams, in his diary of September 20, says Col. R. H. Lee lodged at Dr. Shippen's. It may be that Gen. Washington also continued to lodge there throughout the sitting of Congress.

[72] "New Tavern" was so named because it was built as recently as 1770, but was more properly and generally known as "The City Tavern." It was situated on South Second, near Walnut street. For many years it remained the largest hotel in the city, and the gathering place for the members of the Continental Congress. It was from this house on the 5th of September, 1774, says John Adams in his diary, that "At 10 o'clock the

5. Breakfasted and Dined at Doctr. Shippen's—Spent ye Evens at Tavern

6. Dined at the New Tavern—after being in Congress[73] all day.

7. Dined at Mr. Pleasants[74] and spent the Evening in a Club[75] at the New Tavern.—

---

delegates all met at the City Tavern, and walked to Carpenter's Hall." Within an hour afterwards the First Continental Congress was successfully organized by the selection of Peyton Randolph as president, and Charles Thomson as secretary.

[73] This was a congress of delegates fresh from the people and untrammeled by instructions. The advisableness of a confederated union between all the English colonies for their better protection was early felt by the leading minds in America. Some such conference and union had been recommended in New England as early as 1643 and again by William Penn in 1696–'97. In 1698 Charles D' Avenant made similar propositions as did others at different dates. Daniel Cox, in 1722, laid his scheme for the settlement and security of New Jersey and proposed plans for a union. Lord Holderness, the English secretary, even went so far in 1753 as to recommend the assemblies of the several colonies to send committees to a general convention to meet at Albany, N. Y., to confer with each other and to renew treaties with the Indians, etc. A convention thus constituted and sanctioned by the ministry actually met at Albany on the 19th of June, 1754. Perhaps the most noteworthy thing that they did, and which was not suggested in the call, was the consideration of the importance of a permanent union among the colonies and the formulation of a plan by a committee of one from each province reported, for a union with a council of 48 members, selected from the several colonies, with a president at their head, to have the general management of civil and military affairs in America.

The conception and the bringing into existence of the Continental Congress in 1774 was almost a spontaneous aspiration and desire of the people of the several colonies. It derived its powers and authority directly from the people in free hustings, and town mass meetings, despite crown prerogatives, or authority from governors, legislatures, or military commanders. A subscription was raised in the Virginia convention to cover the expenses of the delegates to be sent to Philadelphia, to which Washington contributed £100. It is possible that this was returned, as the expenses of the delegates were assumed by the assembly of Virginia. Before adjourning the convention they provided for another Congress to meet in May, 1775. The future Congress was to be composed of delegates from the provincial assemblies, and not directly from the people as was the first.

[74] Samuel Pleasants, a relative of the well-known Pleasants family of Virginia, who was in religious belief of the Society of Friends. A son of Samuel Pleasants, of the same name, removed to Richmond, Va., and for some years published there a newspaper called *The Argus*. His descendants still reside in Richmond.

8. Dined at Mr. Andw. Allan's,[76] & spent the Evening in my own Lodgings [77]

9. Dined at Mr. Tilghman's [78] & spent the Evening at home (at my Lodgs).

---

[76] In the early times in America a club or company was frequently improvised on short notice, by individuals brought together at ordinaries, taverns and coffee houses for a dinner, a supper, or a bowl of punch. It is understood that the term was also applied to a mixed drink, furnished in a large bowl which was denominated "The Club" by the assembly, whether paid for by one or jointly, by the several persons partaking, whether present by accident or by invitation. It is, however, not entirely clear to the writer whether any of these definitions explains the significance of the term "the governor's club," who, it is inferred, did not even sympathize with the Continental Congress, and what its existence portended.

[76] Andrew Allan, esq., an eminent lawyer of Philadelphia, was born in that city in 1740, and died in London, England, March 7, 1825. He was the son of Chief-Justice Allan. After receiving a superior education he studied law with his father and entered upon a good practice in his native city. In 1776 he was appointed attorney-general of Pennsylvania. His intelligence and progressive spirit placed him among the foremost citizens in every enterprise, and when a committee of safety in Philadelphia was chosen, he was among the members. He was one of three appointed by the colony to go to New York and advise with the committee of safety in that colony and with Gen. Lee in regard to the defense of that city. He was apparently a strong advocate of all the Congressional measures until the British army possessed themselves of the city of New York. Then he lost courage, entered the British lines, took the oath of allegiance to the King, renouncing those he had taken to Congress, and went to England. His property in Pennsylvania was confiscated, but he was compensated for his loyalty to the crown and his losses in America by grants from the British Government and an annual pension of £400.

[77] It is quite possible that Washington may have secured lodging elsewhere after a stay of a few days with his friend Dr. Shippen. If this surmise be correct, the diary does not disclose where or with whom he secured apartments. Adams, in his diary, says Lee lodged at Shippen's, which gives color to the possibility that Washington also continued at Dr. Shippen's, and may have paid for his accommodations. As the term lodging is used, it implies a hired room.

[78] James Tilghman, secretary of the land office of Pennsylvania, 1765–1775, was born at the Hermitage, the family seat, in Queen Anne County, Md., December 6, 1716, and died in Chestertown, Md., August 24, 1793. After receiving a classical education he studied law and for a time practiced at the Annapolis bar, but in 1760 he removed to Philadelphia, Pa., to practice his profession. In 1765 John Penn, governor of Pennsylvania, appointed him secretary of the land office, with a salary of £300 and some office fees; he held this position down to the Revolution. In 1767 he became a member of the Provincial Council, serving until the exigencies of the Revolution prevented the Council sitting. At first he was liberal in

10. Dined at Mr. Richd. Penn's[79]
11. Dined at Mr. Griffen's[80]
12. Dined at Mr. James Allan's[81]

---

his views of the political questions discussed between the British Government and the colonies, but finally came to be regarded as a loyalist. On the approach of the British army to Philadelphia, in 1777, he was arrested and paroled with leave to visit his friends in Maryland and to report in Philadelphia by a certain date. Before the time elapsed the city was in the possession of the British. In May, 1778, he was discharged from parole. Washington and the whole family of Tilghmans were on terms of friendship.

[79] Richard Penn, lieutenant-governor of Pennsylvania, was born in England 1735, and died there May 27, 1811. He was a student for some time at St. John's College, Cambridge, entering for the legal profession, but did attain to any degrees. In 1763 he came to Pennsylvania with his brother John, and January 12, 1764, qualified as a councilor. He revisited England for a couple of years, and was while there appointed by his uncle and brother lieutenant-governor, returning the second time October 16, 1771. By his liberal course and attention to duty he became very popular with all the business interests of this colony. He and his brother John had a dispute as to the construction of his father's will. In 1773 he was superseded in office by John Penn. Both the Penns favored concessions from the British Government, as relating to the oppressive acts complained of by the colonies, and joined in the petition of 1775 to the King, which Mr. R. Penn carried with him to England. He was examined by the House of Lords November 7, 1775, and gave testimony that he believed the colonies would resist the home Government by force unless an accommodation should be reached. He was later a member of Parliament from 1796 to 1806. He married a Miss Mary Masters, an heiress of Pennsylvania. In advanced life, however, he became very poor. He revisited Pennsylvania in 1808 for the last time.

[80] —— Griffen. No data.

[81] James Allan, esq., of Philadelphia, Pa., the third son of Chief Justice William Allan of Pennsylvania, was born in that State 1742, and died 1798. James graduated from the College of Pennsylvania in 1759, after which he studied law with Edward Shippen, and then spent three years at the Temple, in London. Returning to Philadelphia he began to practice at the bar, and was, in 1767, elected a member of common council. In 1776 he was sent to the State assembly from Northampton County. James Allan began a diary in 1776, which he continued, with but few interruptions, to the time of his death, in 1798. He married, in 1768, Elizabeth, only child of John Lawrence. His diary referred to may be seen in Vol. LX of the Pennsylvania Magazine of History. Under date of May 19, 1773, we find the following entry: "Gov. Eden and Col. Washington are in town, come to the races. Water's horse, Herod, won the £100 yesterday & Mr. Delaney's Sultana £50 today. The town is very gay & invitations frequent. I asked Gov. Eden and Col. Washington to dinner, but they are engaged during their stay." Governor owned one of the horses that ran the first day of the races. It, however, came in second. The winning horse was owned by Israel Waters, and was known by the name of "King Herod."

13. Dined at Mr. Thos. Mifflin's[82]

Sepr. 14. Rid over the Provence Island.[83] & dind at Mr. Wm. Hamiltons[84]

---

[82] Thomas Mifflin, major-general in the Revolution, was born in Philadelphia in 1744, and died in Lancaster, Pa., January 20, 1800. He was a graduate of the College of Philadelphia in 1750. Shortly after that he entered a counting house in which his brother was a partner. In 1765 he traveled in Europe, and on his return was taken into the firm. He had a popular manner, with a taste for public life, and in 1772 he was sent to the legislature. In 1774 he was a delegate to the Continental Congress. On the receipt of the news of the fight at Lexington in a town mass meeting he publicly advocated resolute action. When troops were enlisted, he assisted in organizing and drilling them, and was made major of the First Regiment. He was born and reared a Quaker, and, of course, this conduct severed his church connection. Washington, on assuming command of the Continental army, chose him as his first aide-de-camp, and in that rank he accompanied the General to Cambridge. In July, 1775, he was made quartermaster-general. After the evacuation of Boston, by the British, he was made, August 19, 1776, a brigadier-general, and assigned to the command of a part of the Pennsylvania troops. He was a man of prompt action, courage and perseverance. In the retreat from Long Island he commanded the rear guard. Later, in compliance to the resolutions of Congress, he resumed the duties of quartermaster-general. In November he was sent by Washington to Congress to represent the critical condition of the army. In January, 1777, he made a tour of the principal towns of Pennsylvania, and by his stirring oratory aroused a spirit among the people to enter the army. For a time he shared the feeling that Washington was too slow. In 1777 he was placed by Congress on the Board of War, but was retired in 1778. It was charged that the suffering at Valley Forge was aggravated by the inefficiency of the Quartermaster's Department, but this lacked proof. After the achievement of independence he entered Congress, and was president of that body when Washington resigned his commission, and replied to him in appropriate and eloquent terms. In 1787 he was a member of the convention that drafted the Constitution of the United States. In 1789 he was elected a member of the supreme executive council of Pennsylvania, and succeeded to its presidency. When the constitution of Pennsylvania was adopted, he was elected her first governor under it.

[83] Province Island was once known as "Fishers Island." It contained 342 acres, and was, on account of its isolation, convenience and suitableness for a quarantine hospital and pest-house purposes, bought by the province of Pennsylvania in 1742 for the sum of £1,700. The island is on the southwest side of the Schuylkill River, near its mouth. After this purchase the island was known as "Provence Island," but since the Revolution and the adoption of the State constitution, it has been named as "State Island." The purpose of Washington's visit is not disclosed; whether it was to see the buildings erected by the province for the care of the sick of contagious diseases, arriving by sea, or whether it was to inspect the gardens and farming conducted there on the part of the island

15. Dined at my Lodgings

16. Dined at the State House[85] at an Entertainment given by the City to the Members of the Congress.—

17. Dined at Mr. Dickinsons[86] about 2 Miles from Town

---

not then required for hospital purposes, and which was rented and cultivated as a truck garden, is left to speculation.

[84] William Hamilton, esq., of Philadelphia, was the son of the second Andrew Hamilton, and inherited from him "The Woodlands," on the Schuylkill, now West Philadelphia. He was a man of large wealth in well-located real estate near the cities of Lancaster and Philadelphia. He was a man of cultivated tastes, fond of botany, and took pleasure in ornamental gardening. He built himself an elegant residence shortly before the Revolution. He was one of the earliest patrons of art in the country, and collected many fine pictures. During the progress of the Revolution he was suspected of having become inimical to the cause of the colonies, and was arrested and tried, but acquitted. He died at "The Woodlands" in 1824. His highly cultivated and beautiful farm greatly interested Washington. He never married.

[85] The "State House," now more widely known as "Independence Hall," is owned by the corporation of the city of Philadelphia, and is one of the most revered Colonial landmarks in our country. It was designed on a liberal scale, its erection begun in 1729, and completed in 1735. When this enterprise was projected only about half the square—the Chestnut street front had been secured to the province, but in 1750 the remainder of the square fronting on Walnut street was bought. The building was at first used for the various offices of the Government, but from 1747 it was used also for the meetings of the State assembly, until the capital of Pennsylvania was established at Harrisburg (1812). In 1816 the legislature of Pennsylvania authorized the sale of the State House and the square of ground to the city corporation of Philadelphia for public purposes for $70,000. It is inferred that, even prior to this, either the city, or her influential citizens, had some voice in the control and use to which the building might at times be put, from the fact that public dinners had been given in it by the city to the members of this Congress. But it had also been used by the Provincial Government to give banquets in on special occasions, prior to this instance. In 1746 Governor Thomas gave a dinner in it to 200 persons on the occasion of the news of the Pretender's defeat. In 1752 Governor Hamilton gave a ball in the State House and a supper in the long gallery. Governor Morris, in 1754, had at the State House a ball in the evening and a supper in the long gallery. So that there were many precedents for this courtesy to the members of Congress.

[86] John Dickinson, statesman, was born in Maryland November 13, 1732, and died in Wilmington, Del., February 14, 1808. He was the son of Samuel Dickinson, who removed from Maryland to Delaware and became a chief justice of Kent County in that State, dying there in 1760, aged 71. John, after receiving a classical education at the Friends Academy, studied law with John Moland, esq., in Philadelphia, and then for three years at the Temple, in London; returning to Philadelphia, he was admitted to the bar and practiced with success. In 1764 he was sent to the

18. Dined at Mr. Hills[87] about 6 Miles from Town.
19. Rid out in the Morning dined at Mr. Ross's[88]

Pennsylvania assembly, and in 1765 to the Colonial Congress which met in New York. This year he began to write against the Colonial policy of the British Government. His celebrated "Farmer's Letters" appeared in 1767. He was chosen a member of the first Continental Congress, which met in Philadelphia in 1774, while that body was in session. It was generally understood that he was the author of several of the State papers issued by that body, among which was the "Address to the inhabitants of Quebeck," the first petition to the King, etc., the "Address to the Armies," etc. In June, 1776, he opposed the adoption of the Declaration of Independence, because he doubted the wisdom of the measure until terms of confederation and foreign assistance were assured. When the proposition came up for a vote he absented himself; but he proved his patriotism by enlisting as a private in the Army and serving until the end of his enlistment. He again served in the Army in 1777, and in October of that year was commissioned brigadier-general. In 1779, he was elected to Congress from Delaware, and in May wrote an "Address to the States." In 1780, he was elected a member of the Delaware assembly, and the following year was chosen president of the State. From 1782 to 1785 he filled the same office in Pennsylvania, and in 1787 served as a member of the convention from Delaware that framed the Federal Constitution. In 1788 he wrote nine letters under the signature of "Fabius," in favor of the Constitution. In 1797 he wrote a series of fourteen letters to promote a friendly feeling toward France. In 1783 he was largely influential in founding and endowing Dickinson College, at Carlisle, Pa. He was a profound scholar in political science and a fervid and logical writer. In 1770 he married Mary Norris, of "Fair Hill," at which place he resided when Washington visited him. He was a liberal entertainer, and his society was courted by the leading patriots of his day.

[87] Mr. Hill resided 6 miles from the city of Philadelphia. His wife was the daughter of Mr. Samuel Meredith.

[88] John Ross, lawyer and merchant, of Philadelphia, Pa., was born in County Ross, Scotland, January 29, 1725, and died in Philadelphia, Pa., in March, 1800. In his youth he was placed in a commercial house in Perth, Scotland, where he acquired a good knowledge of business. He came to Philadelphia in 1763, well versed in the best methods for the transaction of an extensive commercial business, and became a shipping merchant and an importing agent. At the very beginning of the difficulties with the mother country he aligned himself with the friends of the Colonies, and was a signer of the non-importation agreement of 1765. He presided at a public meeting of the mechanics and traders, June 9, 1774, to consider a letter from the artificers of New York, and was on the committee to reply to the same. He was shortly after appointed master of musters in the Pennsylvania navy, September 16, 1775, which office he resigned, 1776, on account of his own private business. In May, 1776, he was employed by the Committee of Commerce in Congress to purchase clothes, arms and powder for the use of the Army. To engage proper agents in France and elsewhere he went to Europe in 1776, and at other times. In his zeal during the pro-

20. Dined with Mr. Fisher the Mayor.[89]
21. Dined with Mr. James Mease[90]
22. Dined with Mr. Chew the Chief Justice.—[91]

---

gress of the war, he pledged his credit for £20,000 more than was supplied to him by Congress, much to his embarrassment and subsequent loss. He was intelligent and cordial in his disposition, and on terms of intimacy with Franklin, Robert Morris and the leading political characters of the times. Washington's diary shows that he visited and dined at his country place, "The Grange," on several occasions.

[89] W. Fisher was mayor of Philadelphia, 1772–'74

[90] John Mease, instead of James, it is surmised, was the gentleman with whom Gen. Washington dined. If this be the case, he was born in Straban, Ireland, in 1746. He was a zealous patriot and died in Philadelphia in 1826. He was brought to America in 1754, grew with Philadelphia, and became one of her most prominent shipping merchants. He was one of the organizers and original members of the first troop of city cavalry, one of the corps that crossed the Delaware under Gen. Washington, on December 25, 1779, and was one of five who were detailed to keep alive the camp fires on the line fronting the Army to cover any suspicion of a movement, while the Americans marched to attack the rear guard of the British, at Princeton. Mease served during the entire war, suffering thereby great loss of property. In 1780, when the Government was in great strait to support the Army, he subscribed £4,000. He was one of the admiralty surveyors of the Port of Philadelphia.

[91] Benjamin Chew, jurist, was born at West River, Anne Arundel County, Md., November 29, 1722, and died in Philadelphia, January 20, 1810. He was the son of the Quaker judge, Samuel Chew, chief justice of New Castle, Del. Benjamin studied law with Andrew Hamilton, of Philadelphia, and later at the Temple, in London. Returning to Delaware, he was admitted to the bar in 1743, and in 1745 removed to the city of Philadelphia. In 1755 he was made receiver and served until 1772. He also held the office of register of wills and attorney-general, which he resigned in 1766. In 1774 he became chief justice of Pennsylvania. He was for several years speaker of the house of delegates for the three lower counties in Delaware. At the opening of the Revolution, both parties claimed him, but after the Declaration of Independence, he openly opposed the Patriots, and declining to give a parole in 1777, was sent to prison at Fredericksburg, Va. He, however, never appears to have given aid to the enemy. In 1790 he was appointed chief justice of the high court of errors and appeals of Pennsylvania, which he held until 1806, when the court was abolished. His stone house at Germantown became historic by its position on the field of the battle of Germantown in 1777. He was twice married; first to Mary, daughter of Samuel Galloway, of Maryland; second, to a daughter of Mr. Oswold. He entertained sumptuously in 1774 at his house in Third street, Philadelphia. The friendly intercourse between him and Washington was continued after the Revolution. Of this dinner at Mr. Chew's, John Adams in his diary has the following record: "Dined with Mr. Chew, chief justice of the provinces, with all the gentlemen from Virginia, Dr. Shippen, Mr. Tilghman, and many others. We were shown into

23. Dined with Mr. Joseph Pemberton.[92]

24. Dined with Mr. Thos. Willing[93] and spent ye Evens at ye City Tavern

Septr. 25. Went to the Quaker Meeting[94] in the Forenoon & St. Peters[95] in the Afternoon—Din'd at my lodgings

---

a grand entry and staircase, and into an elegant and most magnificent chamber, until dinner. About four o'clock we were called down to dinner. The furniture was all rich. Turtle and every other thing, flummery, jellies, sweetmeats, of twenty sorts, trifles, whipped syllabubs, floating islands, fools, &c., and then a dessert of fruits, almonds, pears, peaches. Wines most excellent and admirable. I drank Madeira at a great rate, and found no inconvenience."

[92] Joseph Pemberton, a prominent member of the Society of Friends.

[93] Thomas Willing, lawyer and merchant, was born in Philadelphia December 19, 1731, and died there January 19, 1821. He was well educated in England and studied law at the Temple, London. In 1764 he became the head of the firm of Willing & Norris, the largest and most enterprising then in our country. This partnership continued until 1793. During the Revolution the firm was the agents of Congress for supplying naval and military stores. In 1755 Mr. Willing served as a member of the common council of Philadelphia, and in 1759 was an alderman, but did not accept until October, 1760. He was made, in 1761, an associate justice of Common Pleas, Quarter Session, and Orphans' Court. In 1763 he was elected by the common council mayor of the city. From 1767 to 1774 he was associate justice of the Supreme Court. He was a leader in opposition to the "Stamp Act" and one of the committee to enforce the non-importation agreement of 1765. June, 1774, he presided at a mass meeting to take action on the question of a general congress of all the colonies and was on the committee of correspondence. July 15, 1774, he presided at a patriotic meeting at Carpenter's Hall. He was placed on the committee of safety, and in 1775 was elected to the assembly on the "Moderate Men's" ticket, and the following year was elected a member of Congress to succeed Joseph Galloway. In Congress he voted against Richard Henry Lee's preliminary resolutions and the Declaration of Independence, because he deemed this action on the part of Congress unnecessary and premature. When the British took possession of Philadelphia, he remained during their occupation and held conference with Lord Howe. Later and at a critical period, in 1780, he, with other wealthy citizens of Philadelphia, subscribed £260,000 towards the foundation of the Pennsylvania Bank and to procure the necessary supplies for the Army. His own subscription to the fund was £5,000. In 1781, on the formation of the Bank of North America, he was chosen its president and continued to serve until 1792. He was also the first president of the Bank of the United States, established in 1791. He was in all his business relations a man of clear perceptions, great energy and high integrity.

[94] Quaker meeting or Friends' house of worship stood at the southwest corner of Second and High streets. It was built in 1695, on ground given to the Society for the purpose, by George Fox, the founder of the

26. Dined at the old Doctr. Shippens[96] & went to the Hospital[97]

27. Dined at the Tavern with the Virgas. Gentn.[98] &cs.

28. Dined at Mr. Edward Shippens—[99] spent the afternn. with the Boston Gentn.[100]

"Society of Friends." In the progress of time, the first structure proving too small to accommodate the members, it was taken down, and in 1755 a larger one erected on the site. The new "meeting house" was often spoken of as "the great meeting house." It is most probable that this was the one visited by Washington.

[96] St. Peter's Episcopal church is at the southwest corner of Third and Pine streets. It was originally a branch or offshoot from Christ church, Philadelphia, and for some years was under the charge of the Rev. Jacob Duché, the brilliant parson who, in a persuasive letter to Gen. Washington, endeavored to convince him that it was a christian and patriotic duty for him to abandon the American armed contest with Great Britain.

[96] William Shippen, sr., physician, was born in Philadelphia, October 1, 1712, and died at Germantown, November 4, 1801. He was the son of Joseph and grandson of Edward Shippen, who was mayor of Philadelphia in 1701. William, early in life, applied himself to the study of medicine, for the practice of which he developed a great aptitude, to the benefit of the community in which he lived and by which he acquired fame and fortune. While devoted to his profession, he was public spirited and closely identified himself with the founding of several of the worthy institutions which have made Philadelphia so notable among the cities of our country. His assistance and influence in the organization of the Pennsylvania Hospital was great, and he labored as an attending physician in it until 1787. He was on the first board of trustees of the College of Philadelphia, now the University of Pennsylvania. He was a member of the American Philosophical Society and one of its esteemed vice-presidents. He was for nearly 60 years a member of the Second Presbyterian Church of Philadelphia, and for half this time a trustee of Princeton College. In 1778 he was chosen by the Pennsylvania assembly a member of the Continental Congress, and was reëlected in 1779. Through the inheritance of a good constitution, his regular and correct habits, he maintained, to an advanced age, a remarkable degree of physical vigor.

[97] Pennsylvania Hospital was founded on the square between Eighth and Ninth and Spruce and Pine streets. The cornerstone of the main building was laid in 1755. It was practically the pioneer hospital of any great pretentions in the colonies, and had the effect of centering in Philadelphia the leading medical schools of the country for more than a century.

[98] The Virginia delegates to the first Continental Congress, which met in Philadelphia September 5, 1774, were, doubtless, the gentlemen referred to. They were the Hon. Peyton Randolph, Richard Henry Lee, esq., Col. George Washington, Richard Bland, esq., Benjamin Harrison, esq., and Edmund Pendleton, esq.

[99] Edward Shippen, esq., was the second son of Edward, an eminent jurist of Philadelphia. He was born in that city February 16, 1729, and

29. Dined at M^r^. Allan's and went to the Ball in the aftern^n^.[101]

30. Dined at Doct^r^. Cadwalladers.[102]

An Acc^t^. of the Weather in Sept^r^.

Sep^r^. 1 Exceeding Hot, with but little wind from the Southward—In the Night Rain (where I was)

---

died there April 16, 1806. He read law with Tench Francis, and going to England continued the study at the Middle Temple in London. Returning to America, he entered upon this practice in his native city. On the 22d of November, 1752, he was appointed judge of the Vice Admiralty Court, and in 1762 was made prothonotary of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, which office he held down to the Revolution. He became a member of the Provincial Council in 1770 and served continuously for five years. His sympathies in the Colonial struggle for independence was, doubtless, with the mother country. He was, however, a man of such high character that his parole was taken by the Government to give neither succor nor information to the enemy. He remained in Philadelphia during its occupancy by the British army, but his prudence was such as to avoid giving offense. His popularity may be inferred by the fact that in 1784 he was appointed presiding judge of the court of Common Pleas, and in September of the same year one of the judges of the High Court of Errors and Appeals, which office he retained until 1799. Besides these official positions he held others of a judicial character, discharging all trusts with ability, including that of Chief Justice of Pennsylvania. A fine portrait of Judge Shippen hangs in the "Corcoran Art Gallery" in Washington, D. C. His daughter Margaret married Benedict Arnold and died in London in 1804.

[100] "Boston Gentlemen" refers, doubtless, to the members from Massachusetts of the Continental Congress. Those in attendance from that State in 1774 were all from the city of Boston or its vicinity, namely, John Adams, Samuel Adams, Thomas Cushing, and Robert Treat Paine. John Adams, in his diary, under this date, made the following entry: "Spent the evening at home with Col. Lee and Col. Washington, and Dr. Shippen, who came in to consult with us." John Hancock's first appearance was in the Second Congress, which met May, 1775.

[101] Balls and assemblies for dancing have been popular social institutions from remote times, and in our Colonial days were especially so in the larger towns and particularly at the seats of Government. It is presumed that the dance and the high social characters who patronize well-regulated balls will, everywhere and in all ages, give them a charm for cultivated society. It will be seen by this reference that the ball was opened in the afternoon, which was a usual practice before the Revolution.

[102] Dr. Thomas Cadwallader was born in Philadelphia in 1707 and died in that city in 1779. He studied medicine with Dr. John Jones, then residing in Philadelphia. For the further pursuance of medical knowledge he went to London and Edinburgh for their college and hospital advantages. Returning to America, he began to practice in his native city. On

2. Again very warm with but little wind—& that Southerly In the Night Rain—

3. Cloudy & Cool, wind fresh from the Northward.

4—Again Cloudy & Cool Wind about N°. East & fresh.

5. Cloudy all day & now and then Misting—Wind at N°. E^{t}.—

6. Clear & pleasant with but little Wind

7. Clear and Warm with but little wind & that Southerly

8. Again Warm & clear, wind in the same place.—

9. Warm & close, weather lowering, & in the afternoon Rain, tho little of it

10 Clear & cool, Wind Westwardly & tolerably fresh.—

11 Pleasant, but growing warmer, there being but little wind—

12. Warmer than yesterday and clear.—

Sep^{r}. 13th. lowering most part of the day—with a little Rain in the Evening.—

14. Wind a little fresh from the Northward & day clear & somewhat Cooler—

15. A little lowering & dull in the forenoon—but cool

16. Rather warm being clear with little wind.

17. Warm & clear with but little wind & that Southerly

18. Warm in the forenoon with a brisk Southwest wind—in the afternoon Rain.—

19. Pleasant, and clear with but little Wind

20. Very pleasant and clear as also a little Cool.—

21. Much such a day as yesterday.—

22. Ditto—Ditto.

Sep^{r}. 23 Clear but Pleas^{t}. and Cool.—Wind Northerly

---

the opening of the Pennsylvania Hospital, he was chosen one of the attending physicians, and was retained upon its staff until his death. He studied anatomy under the eminent Prof. Cheseldon, attained a high degree of proficiency in dissection, and made some demonstrations on the subject for the elder Dr. Shippen, and for the benefit of other physicians who had not had the advantages that the schools of Europe afforded. He was an influential member of the American Philosophical Society and of the College of Philadelphia. As early as 1745 he published an "Essay on the Iliac Passion," and contributed to the press other articles of value on medical subjects. He was gentle in his manners, attentive to his patients, enjoyed to an exceptional degree the confidence and respect of the community, and was noted for benevolence and his cheerful disposition. In 1765 he was appointed to the Provincial Council, and held numerous positions of honor and trust.

24. Clear and pleasant but somewhat cool wind in tne same Quarter
25. Very pleasant and somewhat, there being no Wind
26. Clear and pleasant but rather warm there being no Wind
27. Again clear and warm with but little or no wind
28. Very warm—foggy in the Morning but clear after^{ds}
29. Very warm again, being clear with no wind.
30. Still warm with some appearances of Rain

Where, how, or with whom my time is Spent.

Oct^{r}. 1st. At y^{e} Congress till 3 ocl: Din'd with M^{r}. Hamilton[103] at Bush Hill.

2. Went to Christ Church[104] & dined at y^{e} New Tavern.

---

[103] James Hamilton, esqr., of "Bush Hill," Philadelphia, was the son of Andrew Hamilton, the eminent lawyer who won fame with the friends of liberty and of free speech in America, by the defense of John Peter Zenger, the printer, in New York in 1735. James was born about 1710, it is supposed, in Accomac County, Va., and died in the city of New York, August 14, 1783. He was a man of good habits, well educated, and attentive to busines.. He was elected to the provincial assembly in 1754, and re-elected for five successive terms. On the retirement of his father as prothonotary of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, he was appointed to that office. In 1765 he was elected mayor of Philadelphia, and on retiring from that position, set the example, which was followed, that instead of giving a banquet, as had been the custom of his predecessors, he contributed £150 to a fund for erecting needed public buildings. This precedent was followed by his successors for many years. At the death of his father, he came into the possession of a very handsome estate which included "Bush Hill," where he resided. In 1746 he became a member of the Provincial Council, and in 1748, while in London, was commissioned the first native lieutenant-governor of Pennsylvania, by the sons of William Penn. He resigned this office in 1754, to the regret of the leading citizens, but was induced in 1759 to resume the office, which he filled acceptably until 1763, when he retired. Again on the retirement of John Penn, he administered the government as provost of the council, until the arrival of Richard Penn in 1771. In 1773, he was for a brief period at the head of the Government. He had been so much in the service of the Crown, that it is not strange he should have found it difficult to adopt the extreme views of the Colonies and be prepared to take up arms against the mother country. Although prudent in his conduct, in 1777 he was arrested, but paroled. He resided at Northampton during the occupation of Philadelphia by the British army. He has left a good record in his efforts to found some of the benevolent institutions of Philadelphia. He was an active and useful member of the American Philosophical Society, and of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge.

[104] Christ Church was the earliest Episcopal organization formed in Philadelphia. The society erected, in 1695, a small wooden building on Second

3. At Congress till 3 oclock. Dined at M^r. Reeds. [105]
4. At Congress till 3 Oclock dined at young Doct^r. Shippens
5. At Congress as above, Dined at Doct^r. Bonds [106]

---

street, between Market and Arch streets. The structure was enlarged at different times, and was finally, about 1755, entirely rebuilt. The service Washington attended was in the handsome new structure. John Adams, in his diary under this date, says: "Went to Christ Church and heard Mr. Combe upon 'Judge not according to the appearance, but judge righteous judgment.'"

[105] Joseph Reed, esq., was born at Trenton, N. J., August 27, 1741, and died in Philadelphia, March 5, 1785. He was a graduate of Princeton College in 1757, after which he studied law with Robert Stockton, and was admitted to the bar in 1763. He then went to Europe and spent two years at the Middle Temple in London. Returning, he began the practice of his profession at Trenton, and in 1767 was appointed deputy secretary of New Jersey. In 1770 he returned to England and there married Esther, daughter of Dennis De Berdt, the agent of Massachusetts in Great Britain. On his return to America, he settled in Philadelphia, and there pursued the practice of law with success. In all the early movements in the Colonies, which led up to the armed collision between them and Great Britain, he was an active and intelligent friend of America. In 1774 he was appointed a member of the committee of correspondence, and in January, 1775, was chosen president of the Second Provincial Congress. On the formation of the Pennsylvania associated militia, after the news of the battle of Lexington, he was chosen lieutenant-colonel of a regiment. When Washington was appointed Commander-in-Chief of the American forces, he accepted the position of military secretary to him, and, leaving his practice, he accompanied the general to Boston. In October, 1775, with the approval of Washington, he returned to Philadelphia, and in January, 1776, was chosen a member of the Assembly, and was acting chairman of the committee of safety. On June 5, he was appointed Adjutant-General of the American Army with the rank of colonel, and was active in the campaign that terminated with the battle of Long Island. In 1777, on the recommendation of Washington, he was appointed a brigadier-general and tendered the command of all the Continental cavalry, which he declined. March 20, 1777, he was appointed chief justice of Pennsylvania, which he also declined and remained attached to General Washington's headquarters as a volunteer aid, without rank or pay, serving with credit at Brandywine, Germantown and Monmouth. In this year he was elected to the Continental Congress. In 1778 he was chosen president of the supreme executive council of Pennsylvania, which office he held for three years. He exposed an attempt of the British to bribe him with a large sum of money.

[106] Dr. Thomas Bond was born near Annapolis, Md., in 1712, and died in Philadelphia, 1784. After acquiring a classical education, chiefly from private tutors, he began the study of medicine with Dr. Hamilton, of Annapolis; after a thorough office training, he went to Europe and took a special course in the hospitals of Paris and London. Returning to America, he began the practice of his profession in Philadelphia in 1734. His correct

6. At Congress—din'd at Mr. Saml Meridith's.[107]
7. At Congress—Dined at Mr. Thos. Smiths.—[108]
8. At Congress—Dined with Mr. John Cadwallader [109]

---

deportment and his devotion to professional duty soon attracted attention and won him an admiring clientage. He was not only humane but full of enterprise, and materially assisted in founding the college of Philadelphia. He gave the first course of clinical lectures to medical students in the Pennsylvania Hospital. As early as 1743, he was a member of a literary society composed of such men as Dr. B. Franklin, Bertram, Godfrey Coleman, and others of scientific and literary tastes. He was for many years an officer of the American Philosophical Society, and delivered the annual address in 1782. He was the author of a number of papers on medical and philosophical subjects, printed in the transactions of that Society. He was widely known as a learned physician, and very skillful surgeon, and was devoted to the interests of the Pennsylvania Hospital.

[107] Samuel Meredith was born in Philadelphia, 1740, and died on his estate, in Luzerne County, Pa., March 10, 1817. The Meredith family were from Wales. Their admiration for Washington began with the father of Samuel, Rees Meredith, a successful merchant of Philadelphia, who met Washington by accident in a public house, when he was quite a young man, and was so pleased with his dignified demeanor, patriotic sentiments, and wide intelligence, that he invited him to dine with him on fresh venison. The acquaintance thus begun proved lasting, and extended from father to sons. Samuel had served as a member of the legislature before the Revolution. In 1775 he entered the military service as major of the 3rd Pennsylvania Battalion, was in numerous engagements, and soon promoted for gallant services to be a brigadier-general. In an emergency during the war he and his brother-in-law, George Clymer, the signer, each gave £10,000 in silver to carry on the war. Gen. Meredith was exiled from Philadelphia during its occupancy by the British. He was a member of the old Congress 1787-'88, and was the first Treasurer of the United States, from 1787 to 1801, when he resigned. To aid the new Government, he advanced for it $20,000, and subsequently $120,000, which, it is stated, has never been repaid. Washington's diaries show that he dined with Mr. Meredith in Philadelphia in 1773, and again in 1774, and on other occasions.

[108] Thomas Smith. No data.

[109] John Cadwallader was born in Philadelphia, January 10, 1742, and died in Shrewsbury, Pa., February 11, 1786. He was the son of the eminent physician, Thomas Cadwallader, of Philadelphia. John was an early and zealous advocate of the rights of the Colonies in the controversy with the mother country. He was one of the original members of the Committee of Safety, and captain of a military company prior to the Revolution, which, in a bantering way, was called the "Silk Stocking Company," but the high character of the men composing it may be inferred from the fact that most of the members, in the progress of the military organization of the troops of the State, served as commissioned officers. On the organization of the city forces, he was placed in command of that bat-

9. Went to the Presbeterian Meeting[110] in the forenoon and Romish Church[111] in the afternoon dind at Bevans's[112]

10. At Congress.—din'd at Doc^{r}. Morgan's—[113]

---

talion, and shortly afterward made brigadier-general and placed in command of the Pennsylvania militia. Gen. Cadwallader coöperated very efficiently with Washington in the capture of the Hessians at Trenton, December 26, 1776, and was present as a volunteer at the battles of Brandywine, Germantown and Monmouth. In the fall of 1777, at the request of Gen. Washington, he assisted in organizing the militia of the Eastern Shore of Maryland. In 1778 the combination known as the "Conway Cabal" becoming aggressive against Washington, Gen. Cadwallader denounced and challenged the most outspoken of the plotters, Thomas Conway. They met, and Conway was wounded, but recovered. As Gen. Cadwallader's service was in the Pennsylvania militia, and not in the regular Continental service, he was therefore only a volunteer aid to Washington when the Pennsylvania militia were not in the field, although he declined the appointment of brigadier-general from Congress in 1777. After the independence of the States was recognized, he removed to Maryland and served at different times in the legislature of that State, from Kent County. His daughter, Fanny, married David Montague, afterward Lord Erskine.

[110] The Presbyterian meeting house or "New meeting house," as it was then spoken of, under the charge of the Rev. Gilbert Tennent, was situated on the northwest corner of Third and Arch streets. The venerable Dr. Allison preached a sacramental discourse that day on which John Adams in his diary makes some comments.

[111] Catholic Church, mentioned here as the "Romish Church," was most likely St. Mary's on Fourth street, above Spruce, and was built about 1763. It served for a time as the bishop's church or cathedral, under the administration of the first Bishop of Philadelphia, the Right Rev. Michael Egan. John Adams in his diary under this date says, "Went in the afternoon to the Romish Chapel, and heard a good discourse on the duty of parents to their children, founded on justice and charity. The scenery and the music are so calculated to take in mankind, that I wonder the reformation ever succeeded. The paintings, the bells, the candles, the gold and silver, and the Saviour on the Cross over the altar, at full length, and all His wounds bleeding. The chanting is exquisitely soft and sweet."

[112] Bevan's. Possibly a public house.

[113] John Morgan, M. D., was born in Philadelphia, 1735, and died in the same city, October 15, 1789. He was the son of Evan Morgan, a native of Wales, who settled in Philadelphia and became a prosperous merchant. John received a classical education at the Rev. Mr. Finley's academy and at the College of Philadelphia from which he graduated in 1757. As was then the custom, he was apprenticed to the study of medicine, with Dr. John Redman of Philadelphia. On the conclusion of his office studies, he entered the military service for a brief period, serving with the Pennsylvania troops, then engaged in the French and Indian war. In 1760 he went to Europe to study further and to prosecute, in the large hospitals and colleges, a more systematic course of medicine than America afforded. In Paris

Oct^{r}. 11. Din'd at my Lodgings & spent the Evening at Bevan's

12. At Congress all the forenoon Dined at M^{r}. Jos^{h}. Whartons[114] & went to y^{e} Gov^{rs}. Club.—[115]

---

he met and renewed a pleasant acquaintance with Dr. Benjamin Franklin, who introduced him to many eminent and scientific gentlemen in England and on the Continent. In 1763, he received the degree of M. D. from the University of Edinburgh. The following year was spent in the study of anatomy and physiology. He wrote a paper on "The art of making anatomical preparations by corrosions," and was elected a member of the Royal Academy. After visiting Italy and Holland, he returned to London for further study, and became a licentiate of "The College of Physicians and Surgeons." In 1765 he returned to Philadelphia thoroughly equipped for the practice of his profession. Shortly afterward he was largely instrumental in founding the medical department of the College of Philadelphia, now the University of Pennsylvania, in which he was appointed the professor of the theory and practice of medicine. In 1775 he was appointed, by Congress, director-general of the military hospitals and physician in chief of the American Army, and immediately joined Gen. Washington, at Boston. The medical department, at this time, existed chiefly in name. He exerted himself with intelligence and energy to make it efficient and systematic in the conduct of the duties assigned to it with measurable success when all the difficulties are considered. Jealousies were excited and rivalries developed so that Congress, taking sides January 9, 1777, without inquiry or report to them of any facts in the case, dismissed him, and appointed a successor. Later, upon repeated petitions, his administration of the hospital department was inquired into, and he was acquitted of all blame. He continued his services in the Pennsylvania Hospital until 1783. Dr. Morgan was a member of the Royal Society of London, a member of the Belles-letters Society of Rome, the American Philosophical Society, and many others. His medical papers and writings show that he was not only a ripe scholar, but also thoroughly imbued with the spirit of scientific investigation.

[114] Joseph Wharton was born in Philadelphia, March 21, 1733, and died there December 25, 1816. He was the son of Joseph Wharton, merchant, who was also born in Philadelphia, August 4, 1707, and died in that city July, 1776. Joseph, the second, went to England in 1775, and while there wrote a number of letters on the attitude of Great Britain to the Colonies, which were published and, at the time, attracted much attention; but afterwards for safety he had to leave London for France. While in England he was much in the company of the artist, Benjamin West. It was mainly through his suggestion and influence that West's painting of "Christ Healing the Sick" was given to the Pennsylvania Hospital. The transfer of this picture was only definitely accomplished in 1817.

[115] John Penn, lieutenant-governor of Pennsylvania in 1774, was the son of Richard and the grandson of William Penn, the founder of Pennsylvania. He was born in London, July 14, 1729, and died on his estate in Bucks County, Pa., February, 1795. He was well educated when he came to Pennsylvania in 1753, and was at once admitted as a member of the

13. Dined at my lodgings—after being at Congress till 4 oclk.

14. Dined at Mr. Thos. Barclay's[116] and spent the Evening at Smiths

15. Dined at Bevans's—spent the Evening at home.—

16. Went to Christ Church in the forenoon—after which rid to, & dind in ye Provence Island—Suppd at Byrns's—[117]

17. After Congress dind at board Captn. Hamilton[118]—Spent the Evening at Mr. Miflin's

18. Dined at Doctr. Rush's [119] and spent the Evening at ye New Tavern.—

Provincial council with the right to succeed to the presidency when a vacancy occurred. In 1754 he was sent as one of the commissioners of the colony to the Congress which met in Albany. In 1763 he became lieutenant-governor on the death of his father. In 1771 he inherited one-third of the Province, his uncle, Thomas, owning the remainder, by whose deputation and in his own right, he became governor of the Province in 1773. He was opposed on principle, to taxation without representation. At the outset of the Revolution, the patriots organized an assembly, in the nature of a committee of safety, without consulting the governor. Governor Penn saw it was no use to antagonize the sentiment and while protesting, remained inactive. Most of the great landed estate of the Penns was confiscated, although the governor never took up arms against the Colonies. There was said to have been a very cordial friendship existing between Washington and Governor Penn, from the period of the French and Indian war, which was never entirely broken off.

[116] Thomas Barclay. The writer has not identified this gentleman.

[117] Byrns's. Probably a public house.

[118] Capt. W. Hamilton. The Pennsylvania Gazette of October 5, 1774, records the fact that W. Hamilton of the Ship *"Union"* has taken a clearance.

[119] Benjamin Rush, M. D., signer of the Declaration of Independence, was born in Bybury Township, Philadelphia County, Pa., December 24, 1745, and died in Philadelphia, April 19, 1813. His grandfather, John Rush, commanded a troop of horse in Cromwell's army, and in 1683 emigrated to Pennsylvania. When Benjamin was but 6 years old, his father died. His earliest instructor was his uncle, Rev. Samuel Finley. Later he was sent to Princeton College, where he graduated in 1760. He read medicine with Dr. John Redman, and then went to Europe and graduated in that study at the University of Edinburgh, 1768. He also studied at the hospitals in London and Paris. Here he had the wise counsel of Dr. B. Franklin. In 1769 he returned to Philadelphia, and shortly after was elected professor of chemistry in the College of Philadelphia. In 1771 he published papers on slavery, temperance and health, and in 1774 delivered an oration before the Philosophical Society on the natural history of medicine among the Indians. He early identified himself in the pre-revolutionary movements in advocacy of colonial rights. As a member of the Pennsylvania provincial congress, and chairman of a commiteee, he reported that it was expe-

19. Dined at M^r. Willings & spent the Evening at my own lodgings

20. Dind at y^e New Tavern with y^e Pens^a. Assembly [120] — went to the Ball afterwards

---

dient that Congress declare independence. He was surgeon of the Pennsylvania navy from September to July, 1776, when he was elected member of Congress, which gave him the opportunity to sign the Declaration of Independence. In 1776 he married Julia, daughter of Richard Stockton, and in the same year was appointed Surgeon-General of the Middle Department of the Continental Army, becoming Physician-General in 1777. He was a man of much mental activity, well informed, and had great physical powers for prolonged labor. After the battles of Brandywine, Germantown, Trenton and Princeton, he underwent for some days great fatigue. In 1778 he resigned on account of wrongs that had been done the soldiers in regard to hospital stores; and a coolness, about this time, existed between him and Gen Washington. He refused compensation for his services while in the army and resumed private practice. For twenty-nine years he was surgeon to the Pennsylvania Hospital, and port physician in Philadelphia in 1790–'93. He was influential in founding Dickinson College and the Philadelphia Dispensary. He was a member of the convention that ratified the Constitution of the United States, and also of the convention that drafted the constitution of the State of Pennsylvania. He performed a prodigious amount of labor during the epidemic of yellow fever in Philadelphia in 1793. His practice was bold and heroic. From 1790 to his death he was treasurer of the United States Mint. He was an influential and valued member of nearly all the scientific societies of his time, and wrote much and well on every subject that engaged his attention. In medical literature he is spoken of as the Sydenham of America.

[120] This dinner given to the delegates to the Continental Congress by the assembly of Pennsylvania, was a polite recognition of the character of the men composing that body, as well as a respectful consideration for the sister provinces from which they came. The courtesy of the affair, considering the fact that the Congress was unauthorized by the ministers of Great Britain or the crown officers residing in America, all of whom would have prevented it if they could, was a high compliment, emphasized by the further fact that it was given under the patronage of the newly elected assembly of Pennsylvania, which was largely made up of "Friends," who were on principle opposed to the exercise of armed force. An analysis of the list of members shows that six delegates to the Continental Congress were also members elect of the assembly; and also that in this assembly were two who were afterwards signers of the Declaration of Independence. If we include the counties on the Delaware there were then three more who were members of the Continental Congress, and were later signers of the Declaration of Independence. Although there were some non-combatants, there were also others who were distinguished in arms and statesmanship, like John Dickinson, who was a tower of strength to the patriot cause. Such were the hosts and committee of reception in this, the first state dinner of the Revolution. From John Adams' diary

we quote the following in relation to the dinner of one hundred or more guests. During the evening he says:

"A sentiment was given, 'May the sword of the parent never be stained with the blood of her children.' Two or three broad brims over against me at the table; one of them said, 'that is not a toast but a prayer; come, let us join in it.' And they took their glasses accordingly."

The editor wishes to acknowledge the obligation he is under to Dr. W. H. Egle, M. D., of Harrisburg, Pa., for the list of members of the newly elected assembly, and the particulars relating to this entertainment from the original minutes of the assembly of Pennsylvania, under date of October 14, 1774.

"Upon motion by Mr. Ross,

"*Resolved*, unanimously, that John Dickinson, esq., be, and is hereby added to the Committee of Deputies appointed by the late Assembly of this province to attend the General Congress now sitting in the City of Philadelphia on American Grievances.

"*Resolved*, That this House shall provide an entertainment, to be given on Thursday next, to the deputies from the several Colonies attending public business in this city.

"*Ordered*, That Mr. Gray, Mr. Hillegas, Mr. Mifflin, Mr. Rodman, Mr. Pearson, Mr. Wayne, and Mr. Ross, with the Speaker, be a Committee to provide and superintend the said entertainment, and that Mr. Speaker do invite the gentlemen of the Congress accordingly."

Upon motion on Friday, October 21, the following resolutions were passed:

"*Ordered*, That Mr. Gray, Mr. Hillegas, Mr. Mifflin, Mr. Rodman, Mr. Pearson, Mr. Wayne, and Mr. Ross, or any four of them, with the Speaker, be a committee to settle accounts of the entertainment given yesterday, and of the expenses attending the sitting of the Congress, and that the said committee do draw orders, for discharging the same, on Samuel Preston Moore, esq., to be paid out of the late interest money in his hands."

Names of the members of the assembly of the province of Pennsylvania, chosen at the annual elections held October 1, 1774.

For the County of Philadelphia:
- George Gray.
- Henry Pawling.
- John Dickinson.
- Joseph Parker.
- Isreal Jacobs.
- Jonathan Roberts.
- Michael Hillegas.
- †Samuel Rhoads.

For the City of Philadelphia:
- †Thomas Mifflin.
- Charles Thomson.

For the County of Bucks.
- John Brown.
- John Foulke.

For the County of Bucks—Cont'd.
- William Rodman.
- Benjamin Chapman.
- †Joseph Galloway.
- Robert Kirkbride.
- Gerardus Wynkoop.
- John Raney.

For the County of Chester:
- Benjamin Bartholomew.
- John Jacobs.
- Joseph Pennock.
- James Gibbons.
- Isaac Pearson.
- †Charles Humphreys.
- *†John Morton.

Oct^{r}. 21. Dined at my lodging & spent the Evening there also
22. Dined at M^{r}. Griffin's & drank Tea with M^{rs}. Roberdeau[121]

For the County of Chester—Cont'd.
Anthony Wayne.
For the County of Lancaster:
James Webb.
Joseph Ferree.
Matthias Slough.
*†George Ross.
For the County of York:
James Ewing.
Michael Swoope.
For the County of Cumberland:
William Allen.
John Montgomery.
For the County of Berks:
†Edward Biddle.
Henry Christ.
For the County of Northampton:
William Edmunds.
For the County of Bedford:
Bernhard Daugherty.
For the County of Northumberland:
Samuel Hunter.
For the County of Westmoreland.
William Thompson.

Names with a star (*) before them were subsequently signers of the Declaration of Independence and those with a dagger (†) were members of the Continental Congress of 1774.

The Pennsylvania Gazette of October 26, 1774, says:

"On Thursday last an elegant entertainment, at the City Tavern, was given by the Assembly of this Province to the Gentlemen of the Congress."

[121] Daniel Roberdeau was born in the island of St. Christopher, West Indies, in 1727, and died in Winchester, Va., January 5, 1795. He was the son of Isaac Roberdeau, a French Huguenot, and was brought by his mother's family, who were Scotch, to Philadelphia. From his youth he was trained to merchandising and the counting house. He was well educated, active, intelligent and attentive to business. He was as early as 1752 a Mason and was a member of the Pennsylvania assembly in 1756, serving until 1760. In 1765 he was an elder in the Presbyterian church. Early in the movement of the Revolution, he identified himself with the friends of the colonies, and joining the Pennsylvania Associators was elected, in 1775, colonel of the Second Battalion, and made president of the board of government of the association. He presided at a public meeting at the State house May 20, 1776, which greatly influenced sentiment in favor of the Declaration of Independence. While in command of his battalion, he and his partner Col. John Bayard, fitted out two ships as privateers, one of which took a valuable prize with $22,000 in silver which he placed at the disposal of Congress. July 4, 1776, he was chosen a member of the council of safety, the same year was elected brigadier-general of the Pennsylvania troops, and assisted Washington in New Jersey. In February, 1777, he was elected to the Continental Congress and served until 1779. In 1778, in hope of supplying lead to aid the army, he undertook to start the smelting of lead from the ore at a disused mine in Bedford County, Pa., where he established a fort and smelting works. The project did not succeed, however.

In May, 1779, he presided at a public meeting in Philadelphia, to expose and correct the abuses of depreciating the currency. After the Revolu-

23. Dined at my lodgings and spent the Evening there

24. Dined with Mr. Mease & spent the Evening at the New Tavern

25. Dined at my lodgings

26. Dined at Bevans's, and Spent the Evening at the New Tavern.—

27. Set out on my return home dined at Chester and lodged at New castle

28. Breakfasted at the Buck Tavern—Dined at Downs's & lodged at Newtown upon Chester

29. Breakfasted at Rockhall & reachd Annapolis in the Afternoon.—

30. Breakfasted at Mr. Calverts[122] & reachd home abt. 3 oclock.[123]

31. At home all day.—

---

tion the general removed to Alexandria, Va., and became a neighbor of Washington's, though he soon afterwards removed to Winchester, where he died. He had a son, Isaac who resided at Georgetown, D. C., dying there in 1829.

[122] Benedict Calvert, esq.: Mount Airy, the seat of the Calvert family in Maryland, is in Prince George County, situated about 15 miles from the city of Washington and 6 from Upper Marlboro. The land was bought from Ignatius Digges. This estate was inherited by Benedict from his father, Charles Calvert, sixth Lord Baltimore, then it descended to his eldest son, Edward Henry, who married Elizabeth Briscoe; George, a second son, married an heiress, a Miss Rosalie Steel, of Maryland, and established his house near Bladensburg, the beautiful estate known as "Riversdale," which is often erroneously referred to by writers as the old family estate of the Calverts. Benedict died at Mount Airy in 1788, had three daughters, Eleanor, Elizabeth and Ariana. Eleanor married John Parke Custis, the son of Mrs. Martha Washington by her first husband; and the ward of Gen. Geo. Washington; she bore him four children. Her husband died at Eltham, of camp fever contracted at Yorktown, in 1781. Elizabeth married Charles Stuart, esq., of "Dodon," near Annapolis, Md. The third daughter never married.

[123] As of interest in connection with the first Continental Congress, the following transcript is made from Washington's cashbook of moneys paid out by him for purchases and for his expenses while in and traveling to and from Philadelphia:

Sept. 4, 1774.	By travelling Expes. to the Congress at Phila. pr memm. Book	£10-11-12	
	By Sundries purchased there—viz.		
	a pr of Boots for Servt	£2.	5. 0
" 6	a pr of Shoes &c Do		15. 0
" 17	Pockt. hand'fs 4		19. 0
" 19	5 yds. of Chints a 10/	£2.	10. 0

		By Sundries purchased there—viz.—Continued.			
Sept. 19, 1774.		7¼ yds. of Cotton	£2.	14.	4
"	25	1 ps. of Irish Linn. a 5/3	6.	13.	10
"	30	1 Cotton Gown 7 yds a 5/	1.	15.	0
		1 dozn. Pockt. Hand fs a 4/3	2.	11.	0
		1 pr. Silk Hose	1.	4.	0
		Bed Furniture & marka.	55.	12.	6
		3 Bedsteads	12.	0.	0
		1 Tooth Brush		1.	3
		1 Razor Strap		11.	0
		6¼ yds. Calico a 7/6	2.	8.	9
		Mr. Marchintons Acct besides £3 for Col Lee	£3.	8.	3
October 5th. viz		12 pr Woolcards	1.	10.	0
		6 pr Cotton "	1.	0.	0
		1 Pocket Book		15.	0
	8th.	1 Bell & Furniture	1.	16.	10
		1 p Irish Linen	4.	13.	9
		Mr. Barrels Acct	5.	7.	6
"	10th.	1 lb Snuff		7.	6
		Mr. Marchintons 2nd Acct	19.	4.	0
		Mr. Simpson for shoes	4.	6.	0
"	12th.	Mr. Marchinton's 3rd. Acct	15.	6.	9
		2 pr of white Rib'd Hose		15.	0
"	13th.	1 Pocket Book	1.	5.	0
		1 Watch Key		2.	6
		A Sword Chain	2.	0.	0
		8 Cakes Shoe Blacking		12.	0
"	19th.	20½ yds. paintd. Ribbon	2.	16.	0
"	20th.	Mr Wm Milner's 2d Acct	3.	15.	0
"	21	4 yds painted Ribben		9.	0
		10 yds of edging		10.	0
		4 pr Nutt Crackers		12.	0
		1 Small hand vice		5.	6
"	22nd.	1 Dozn. pr coarse yn. Hose	2.	10.	0
		1 pr yarn Gloves		2.	6
"	24th.	1 pr Buckskin Gloves		7.	6
		2 pr Shoes for self	1.	3.	6
		Cloak for my Mother	10.	2	1
		An artificial Magnet		1.	6
		10 yards of edging		10.	0
"	25th.	Mr. Wm. Milnor's 3rd. Acct	15.	8.	6
		" " " 6 fish Rimbs	1.	2.	6
		a Pockt. Book Mrs W——n	4.	15.	0
		a pr of Gloves		3.	6
		a Chaize for my mother	40.	0	0
		Sundry Pamphlets		17.	6
			459.	16.	0

	By Sundries purchased there—viz.—Continued.			
›tober 27th.	By Expens in Philad^{a}	62.	2.	4
	By Charity there	5.	10.	2
	By Cash given away	13.	10.	0
	By Servants	3.	4.	0
" 30th.	By Exp^{s} in returning from Phd^{a}	8.	15.	1
		363.	16.	9
	Deduct 25 p^{r} C^{t} Exch^{d} to reduce it to Virginia Curn^{y}	112.	15.	4
		£251.	1.	5

INDEX TO DR. TONER'S PAPER.

Aberdeen, Scotland, 127.
Abingdon on Potomac, 116.
Ablest of debaters, 128.
Abstraction of manuscripts, 106.
Accotink, village of, 124, 144.
Account of the weather, 129, 142.
Act of assembly for a ferry, 123.
Act of Congress for purchase of papers, 87.
Adam, Robert, 119, 120.
Adams, John, 102, 106, 132, 134, 139, 142, 145, 147, 150.
Adams, Samuel, 142.
Address to inhabitants of Quebec, 110.
Address to the States, 138.
Addresses, etc., bundle of, 86.
Adjutant-General of American Army, 145.
Agent for sale of papers, 94,
Agents of Congress, 140.
Aldermen of Philadelphia, 140.
Alexander, John, 123.
Alexandria, Va., 109, 116, 117, 120, 123, 153.
  Incorporated, 119, 120.
  Trustees of, 119.
Alexandria County, Va., 125.
Albany, N. Y., 90.
Allan, Andrew, 134, 142.
Allan, James, 135.
  Diary of, 135.
Allen, Chief Justice William, 134, 152.
Allison, Rev. Dr., 147.
Almanacs, diary written in, 74.
Alnwich Latin school, 121.
American Army, 76.
American grievances, 151.
American independence, 106, 121.
American liberty, 127.
American Philosophical Society, 132, 141, 143, 144, 146, 148, 149.
American Republic, 102.
Anatomical preparations, 148.
Anatomy, lectures on, 132.
Annapolis, Md., 116, 120, 125, 129, 130, 145, 153.
  Bar of, 134.
  Packet ferry at, 130.
Anne Arundel town, 130.
Apollo room, 113.
Appropriation bill, 93.
Aquia Creek, 117.
Aquia Creek church, 118.
Aquia village, 117.
Archer, W. S., chairman foreign relations, 83, 93.
Archives of the United States, 80, 81, 82, 91.
Argus, published at Richmond, 133.
Armory in the Revolution, 131.
Armstrong, John, 106.
Army, critical condition of, 136.
Army officers, letters to, 82, 84.
Army returns, 87.
Army supplies, 138.
Arnold, Benedict, 86, 142.
Artificers of New York, 138.
Artillery, resignations in, 87.
Assembly of Pennsylvania, 133, 145.
  List of, 151.
  Dinner given by, 150, 152.
Assembly of Virginia, 133.
Attempt to bribe, 145.
Attorney general of Pennsylvania, 134, 139.
Attorneys-general, Virginia, 115.
Autograph collectors, 105, 106.
Autograph drafts of letters, 100.
Autograph letters, 98, 99.
Autograph letters of Washington, 97, 104, 105.
  In Pennsylvania Historical Society, 104.
Autograph letters on the war, 94.
  Their lodging place, 100.
Autograph papers as gifts, 74, 79.
  Taken and copies substituted, 90.
Autographic Washington remains, 106.
Avenant, D', Charles, 133.
Aylett's, 117.
Baker, William S., 105.
Ball in England, 142, 150.
Ball in the Statehouse, 137.
Ballroom, elegant, 131.
Balls and assemblies, 142.
Bank of Alexandria, 125.
Bank of North America, 140.
Bank of the United States, 140.
Barbecue feast, 124.

Barbadoes, Journal to, 94.
Barclay, Thomas, 149.
Bar of Williamsburg, Va., 115.
Bartholomew, Benjamin, 151.
Bassett, Col. Burwell, 113, 116.
Bassett, William, 113.
Bath, England, 121.
Battle of Great Meadows, 121.
Battle of Monmouth, 124.
Bayard, Col. John, 152.
Baylor, Col. George, 98.
Bedford County, Pa., 152.
Belle Air, 96.
Belle Haven, 123.
Belles-Letter Society, Rome, 148.
Belvoir burnt, 122, 124.
Belvoir estate on Potomac, 119, 121, 122, 124.
  Left to Ferdinand Fairfax, 122.
  Rented, 122.
Berdt, De, Dennis, agent, 145.
Berdt, De, Esther, 145.
Berkeley Springs, 125.
Berkeley, Sir William, 123.
Berks County, Pa., 152.
Bertram, Dr., 146.
Berwick, England, 121.
Bevan's, 147, 148, 149, 153.
Biddle, Edward, 152.
Bill of Rights, 128.
Birch's Sons, Phila., 105.
Bladensburg, Md., 124, 153.
Blake, Mr., 89.
Bland, Col. Richard, 114, 141.
Bland, Theodoric, 106.
Board of war, 86, 136.
Bond, Dr. Thomas, 145.
Book-plate fraud, 107.
Book of experiments and observations, 94.
Books and charts, 78.
Books and manuscripts, 79.
Books and pamphlets, 86.
Books packed for shipment, 95.
Books of invoices, 92.
Books owned by Washington, 79.
Boston Athenæum, 78, 95.
"Boston gentlemen", members, 95, 141, 142.
Bowling Green, 117.
Bowie, Mr., 76, 77, 78.
Braddock, General Edward, 94, 119.
  Defeat of, 81, 83, 115.
  Expedition of, 121.
Brandywine, battle of, 145, 147, 150.
Brent, George, 128.
Brevoort, James Carson, 96, 99.
Bridge at Fredericksburg, 117.
Brigade returns, 89.
Briscoe, Elizabeth, 153.
British army, costumes of, 97.
  Officers of, 107.
  Attacked at Princeton, 139.
  Capture New York City, 134.
British colonial army, surgeon of, 121.
British colonies, 111.
British evacuate Boston, 136.
British Government and the colonies, 125.
British Government and policy of, 135.
British in possession of Philadelphia, 135, 140.
British Museum, 95.
British officers, 86.
Broadbrims, 151.
Broadhead, Daniel, 106.
Brock, R. A., 98.
Brompton, England, 115.
Brown, Dr. Gustavus, 125.
Brown, John, 151.
Brown, Margaret, 125.
Buck tavern, 131, 153.
Bucks County, Pa., 148, 151.
Bundles of papers, 86.
Bush Hill, J. Hamilton at, 144.
Butterfield, C. W., 102.
Bybury Township, Pa., 149.
Byrns's house of entertainment, 149.
Cabinet papers, 85.
Cadwallader, Fanny, 147.
Cadwallader, John, 106, 146.
Cadwallader, Dr. Thomas, 142, 146.
Calendar of Washington letters, 100.
Calvert, Ariana, 118, 153.
Calvert, Benedict, 106, 116, 118, 153.
Calvert, Charles, 153.
Calvert, Edward Henry, 153.
Calvert, Eleanor ["Nelly"], 116, 125, 153.
Calvert, Elizabeth, 118, 153.
Calvert, George, 153.
Calvert family in Maryland, 153.
Cambridge, Mass., 84, 88, 90, 95, 136.
Cambridge, University of, 79.
Cameron and Fairfax street, 119.
Campbell, Adj. Colin, 114.
Campell, Mrs., 113, 114, 116.
Cannon and Prince street, 131.
Capital of Maryland, 130.
Capital of Virginia, 113, 130.
Carlisle, Pa., 138.
Carlyle, George, 118.
Carlyle, Col. John, 118, 119, 125.
Carlyle, Miss Nancy, 118, 121.
Carlyle, Sarah ["Sally"], 118, 121.
Caroline County, Va., 126.
Carpenter's Hall, 133, 140.
Carr, Dabney, 127.
Carrington, Edward, 106.
Carroll, Charles, 106.
Carroll, Daniel, 106.
Carson, Landlord, 131.
Carter, London, 106.
Cary, Archibald, 106.
Cary, John, LL. D., 103.
Cary, Robert, 106.
Cary, Sarah, 122.
Cary, Col. Wilson, 122.

Cary's map, 130.
Cash book, transcript from, 153.
Cash, memorandums of, 94.
Catalogue sales of Washington letters, 106.
Cathedral, Philadelphia, 147.
Catholic church, Pennsylvania, 147.
Catholic services at St. Mary's, 147.
Cavalry resignations, 87.
Centennial Exposition, 97.
Chamberlayne, Ann Kidly, 113.
Chancellor of University of New York, 96.
Chapel, William and Mary College, 115.
Chapman, Benjamin, 151.
Characters to whom Washington wrote, 106.
Charles County, Md., 125, 128.
Chastellux, Marquis de, 101, 124.
Chastellux's travels in America, 101.
Chatham, Lord, 111.
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, 80.
Chesapeake Bay, 130.
Cheseldon, Prof., 143.
Chester, Pa., 132, 153.
Chester County, Pa., 151.
Chester River, 130, 131,
Chestertown, Md., 130, 131, 134.
  Capital of Kent County, 131.
Chestertown custom-house, 131.
Chew, Benjamin, 139.
Chew, Judge Samuel, 139.
  Hospitality of, 139.
Chews's stone house at Germantown, 139.
Chief justice of Pennsylvania, 142, 145.
Childs, George W., 105.
Christ Church, Episcopal ["new"], 141, 144, 149.
Christ Church, Fairfax Parish, 119.
Christ, Henry, 152.
Christiana ferry, 132.
Churchill, Miss Elizabeth, 115.
Cincinnati, papers relating to, 86.
Circular barn, 122.
City Cavalry, 139.
City of Philadelphia, 151, 137.
  Gives a dinner, 137.
City Tavern, or New Tavern, 132, 133, 140.
  Entertainment at, 152.
Civil and military affairs, 133.
Claims against the United States, 80.
Clerk's office, Caroline County, Va., 126.
Clifton, William, 118.
Clinical lectures in Philadelphia, 146.
Clinton, George, 106.
Cloak for mother, 154.
Clothing returns, 90.
Club, a popular drink, 134.
Club at New Tavern, 133.
Clubs, social, 134.
Clymer, George, 146.
Coach, raffle for, 115.
Coleman, Godfrey, 146.
College of Philadelphia, 132, 135, 141, 143, 146, 147, 149.
  Medical Department, 148.
College of Physicians and Surgeons, London, 148.
College of William and Mary, 113.
Colonial and Revolutionary history, 91.
Colonial and Revolutionary papers, 82.
Colonial Congress, (1765) 138.
Colonial landmarks, 137.
Colonial History of Virginia, 97.
Colony of Virginia, 120.
Combe, Rev. Mr., 145.
Commander-in-chief, 81, 82, 84, 98, 102, 145.
Commissaries and quartermasters, 87.
Commissary of supplies, 119.
Committee on Commerce, 138.
Committee of Correspondence, 115, 126, 127, 140, 145.
Committee on Foreign Affairs, 83, 91.
Committee of safety, 126, 128, 146, 149.
Common council of Philadelphia, 135, 140.
Common pleas court, 140.
Company pay roll, 86.
Compass made by D. Rittenhouse, 97.
Confederation of the colonies, 126.
Confederate union suggested, 133.
Confiscation of the Penn estate, 149.
Congress, 86, 91, 145, 146, 148, 149.
  Archives of, 76.
  At Albany, 149.
  Of delegates, 133.
  President of, 80, 81.
  Report to, on value of library, 84.
Connecticut archives, 98.
Connecticut line resignations, 87.
Connecticut, state of collections in, 104.
Constitution of United States, 74, 128.
  Adoption of, 82.
  Of Virginia, 128.
Contagious diseases, 136.
Continental Army, 104, 132.
Continental cavalry, 145.
Continental Congress, 73, 83, 84, 114, 115, 125, 126, 128, 129, 132, 133, 136, 138, 141, 144, 145, 150, 152, 153.
  (1774) 109, 110, 127.
  Adjourns to meet again, 138.
  Members of, 152.
  Note of, 150.
Continental service, 147.
Convention at Albany, 133.
  Of Virginia, 113, 114, 127.
  To frame the Constitution, 136, 138.
  To ratify Constitution, 127, 128, 150.
Conway Cabal, 147.
Conway, Moncure D., 99.
Cooke, Nicholas, 106.
Coolness toward Washington, 150.
Copies of all of Washington's writings solicited, 106.

Copies of letters sent, 75.
Corcoran Art Gallery, 142.
Corcoran, William W., 97, 98.
Corporation of Philadelphia, 137.
Countinghouse, 152.
County justice, 126.
County lieutenant, 126.
Court-house records, 117.
Court of appeals of Virginia, 127.
Court of common pleas, 142.
Cox, Daniel, 133.
Craik, Dr. James, 76, 77, 106, 119, 121, 124.
Craik, Sarah, 125.
Crawford, William, 106.
Cromwell's army, 149.
Crossed the Delaware, 139.
Crown, employed by, 144.
Crown officers, 150.
Cumberland County, Pa., 152.
Cushing, Thomas, 142.
Custis estate, 116.
Custis, recollections of, 124.
Custis, Daniel Parke, 116.
Custis, Eleanor Parke ["Nelly"], 90, 116.
Custis, Elizabeth Parke, 116.
Custis, George Washington Parke, 116, 125.
Custis, John Parke ["Jacky"], 116, 119, 125, 153.
Custis, Martha Parke ["Patsy"], 113, 116, 120.
Custom-house, 131.
Cutter, C. A., librarian, 95.
Cyphering book, 93.
Dalton, Capt. John, 119, 121.
Dancing, popularity of, 142.
Dandridge, Anna Maria, 113.
Dandridge, Bartholomew, 106.
Dandridge, Col. John, 113.
Dandridge, Martha, 116.
Dawson, Elizabeth, 115.
Dawson's Historical Magazine, 105.
Dayton, H. O., 89.
Declaration of Independence, 126, 138, 139, 140, 150, 152.
Defense of colonial rights, 111.
Delancy, Mr., 135.
Delaware River, 131, 132.
Delaware State line, 131.
Delegates chosen to Congress, 114.
Delivery of papers to Government, 88.
Department of State, 77, 80, 81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93.
  Library of, 83.
  Washington papers in, 89, 90.
Departments of the Government, 79, 84.
Department of the Treasury, 75.
Depreciating the currency, 152.
Deputies appointed by assembly, 151.
Deputies to convention, 113.
Descriptive catalogue, gift for, 95.
Devise of library, 75.
Diary, Washington's, after the war, 94.
  All existing parts assembled, 109.
  Excerpt from, 73, 79, 88, 91, 92, 94, 97, 108, 109, 113, 126.
  Volumes for 1762 and 1767 missing, 94.
Dickens, Mr., 93.
Dickinson College, 138, 150.
Dickinson, John, 106, 110, 137, 150, 151.
Dickinson, Somuel, 137.
Digges, Miss, 124.
Digges, Ignatius, 153.
Digges, William, 125, 126.
Dined with the assembly of Pennsylvania, 150.
Dinner at Chew's, 140.
Dinner to members of Congress, 137, 150.
Dinwiddie, Governor Robert, 111, 114.
  Papers of, 97.
Diplomatic address of Washington, 109.
Director-general of hospitals, 121, 148.
Director-general of military hospital, 132.
Dispersion of Washington's library and papers, 79, 91.
Dispersion of Washington relics, 107.
"Dodon," an estate in Maryland, 153.
Dogue Neck, 128.
Dogue Run, plantation, 116, 122, 123.
Dougherty, Bernard, 152.
Down's crossroads, 131.
Down's Tavern, 131, 153.
Dowse, Thomas, 95.
Dreer, Ferdinand J., 105, 108, 114.
Dress sword of Gen. Washington, 96.
Dressing table, 125.
Drexel, Joseph W., 105.
Duché, Rev. Jacob, 141.
Duel, Conway and Cadwallader, 147.
Dumfries Village, Va., 117.
Dunmore, Lord, governor of Virginia, 76, 115, 127.
Eastern Neck Island, 130.
Eastern Shore of Maryland, 147.
Eden, Governor, 135.
Editors of Washington's writings, 101, 103.
Edmunds, William, 152.
Egan, Right Rev. Michael, 147.
Egle, W. H., 151.
Eilbeck, Col. William, 128.
Elder in Presbyterian church, 152.
Eloquence of Patrick Henry, 127.
"Eltham," estate of Col. Bassett, 113, 116, 153.
Emmet, Dr. Thomas Addis, 105.
England and the continent, 148.
English colonies, 133.
Entertained by the assembly, 151.
Erskine, Lord, 147.
Estaing, d'. Count Charles Hector, 106.

Estate given with library, 74.
Evacuation of Boston, 136.
Everett, Hon. Edward, 78. 84, 85, 88, 99.
Ewell, Mariamne, 121.
Ewing, James, 152.
Executor of Gen. Washington's will, 79.
Expedition to the Ohio, 121.
Extracts from the Virginia Charter, 128.
"Fabius," a nom de plume, 138.
"Fair Hill," 138.
Fairfax, Rev. Bryan, 122, 206.
Fairfax County, 119, 120, 121, 127, 128.
Fairfax County, mass meeting, 109.
Fairfax County resolutions, 128.
Fairfax Court-House, 125.
Fairfax, George William, 106, 118, 124.
Sale at Belvoir, 121.
Fairfax, Lord Thomas, 122, 124.
Fairfax, Sarah, 119.
Fairfax, Hon. William, 106, 119, 121, 124.
Family papers, 106.
Family relics parted with, 97.
Farewell Address, first draft of, 96.
Farmer's letters, 138.
Farms, each had an outfit, 118.
Father of our country, 75, 82.
Federal convention, 128.
Ferree, Joseph, 152.
Ferry farm plantation, 116.
Ferry to Maryland, 118.
Fick, professor at Esslingen, 87.
Finley, Rev. Samuel, 147, 149.
Fisher, W., Mayor, 139.
Fisher's Island, 136.
Fisheries at Mount Vernon, 120.
Fishing Landing on Posey farm, 123.
Fishing Landing, 120.
First aide-de-camp, 136.
First Regiment of Pennsylvania, 136.
Fitzgerald, Col. John, 124.
Fitzhugh, Mr., 123.
Fitzhugh, John, of "Marmion," 123.
Fitzhugh, William, 123.
Flummery and jellies, 140.
Flying camp, 132.
Foot, Mr., 99.
Force, Peter, 90, 92.
Ford, Worthington C., 103.
Foreign Affairs Committee, 86.
Formation of the Government, 82, 84.
Forsyth, John, Secretary, 88, 89, 91.
Fort Necessity, 121.
Fort Washington, 126.
Foster father, 116.
Foulke, John, 151.
Fox chase, 128.
Fox, George, Society of Friends, 140.
France and Great Britain, 77.
Francis, Tench, 142.
Franklin, Dr. Benjamin, 102, 106, 139, 146, 148, 149.
Fredericksburg, Va., 109, 116, 117, 139.
Free institutions, 75.
Free school at Chestertown, 131.
Free speech in America, 144.
French, Daniel, 119.
French and Indian war, 123, 147, 149.
French army in America, 101.
French forces in America, 107.
French Huguenot, 152.
French war, papers on, 81, 83, 85.
Friends' Academy, 137.
Friends in Pennsylvania Assembly, 150.
Society of, 133.
Fry, Joshua, 106.
Galena, Md., 131.
Galloway, Joseph, 140, 151.
Galloway, Samuel, 139.
Gardens and farming, 136.
Gates, Horatio, 106.
General and field officers, 86.
Georgetown, D. C., 81, 86, 88, 91, 123, 130.
George Washington and Mount Vernon, 99.
Georgia, State of, 105.
Germantown, Pa., battle of, 132, 139, 145, 147, 150.
Gibbons, James, 151.
Gilmor, Judge Robert, 108.
Gold watch chain and two seals, 96.
Gooch, Governor William, 114.
Gordon, Dr. William, 76, 106.
Government, formation of, 82.
Government of the United States, 80.
Papers relating to, 90.
Government records, 93.
Governor's Club, 134.
Governors of States, 81, 82, 84, 86.
"Grange," estate of Robert Morris, 139.
Grats, Simon, 105.
Gray, George, 151.
Grayson, William, 106.
Great Britain and the Colonies, 128.
Great meetinghouse, 141.
Greene, Nathanael, 106.
Greenway court, 122, 124.
Griffen, Mr., 135, 152.
Grover, Martin, 96.
Gunning Green, 117.
Gunston Hall, 119, 127, 128.
Gunther, Mr., of Chicago, 105.
Halltown, Jefferson County, Va., 96.
Hamilton, Dr., of Annapolis, 145.
Hamilton, Alexander, 102, 106.
Hamilton, Andrew, 137, 139, 144.
Hamilton, James, 137, 144.
Hamilton, Lieut. Gov., of Pa., 144.
Hamilton, William, 136, 137.
Hamilton, Capt. W., 149.

Hampton, Va., 122.
Hancock, John, 86, 106, 142.
Hand, Edward, 106.
Hanover County, Va., 127.
Hanson, Elizabeth, 125.
Hanson's "Old Kent," 125.
Harper's Ferry, 96.
Harper's Magazine, 105.
Harrisburg, Pa., 137, 151.
Harrison, Benjamin, 106, 114, 115, 141.
Harrison, R. H., 106.
Harrison, Sybil, 119.
Hasty studies of Washington's life, 103.
Havermyer, Wm. A., 105.
Hazen, Moses, 106.
Headquarters, 81.
Heath, Maj. Gen. William, 101, 106.
Henry, Alexander, 127.
Henry, John, 127.
Henry, Patrick, 102, 106, 110, 114, 126, 127.
  Chosen Governor of Virginia, 127.
  Opposed the constitution, 127.
Herbert, William, 125.
"Hermitage," in Queen Anne County, Md., 134.
Hessians, capture of, at Trenton, 147.
High Court of Errors and Appeals, 139, 142.
Hill, Mr., 138.
Hillegas, Michael, 151.
Historical students, 103.
Historical treasures, 85.
Historical value of autograph material, 108.
History of our country, 83.
History of the Revolution, 76.
Holderness, [illegible] 33.
Hopkinson, Francis, 106.
Horses, servants and baggage, 110.
Hospital, Pennsylvania, 141.
  Corner stone laid, 141.
Hospital department of Army, 148.
Hospital returns, 86, 87.
Hospital training, 142.
Hospitals in Paris and London, 145.
Hotel, largest in Phila., 132, 133.
House of Burgesses, 113, 114, 117, 126, 127.
  Election returns, 93.
Household expenses, 96.
Howe, Robert (M. C.), 106.
Howson, Robert, 123.
Humphreys, Charles, 151.
Humphreys, David, 106.
Hunter, Dr. John, 132.
Hunter, Samuel, 152.
Hunter, Dr. Wm., 132.
Hunting Creek, 123.
"Huntingfield," 130.
Hynson, Nathaniel, 131.
Iliac Passion, essay on, 143.
Independence, struggle for, 80, 81, 98.
Independence Hall, 137.
Indian and Revolutionary war, 121.
Indians invade frontier, 115.
Inner Temple, London, 114.
Inspection returns, 87, 89.
Inspection rolls of negroes, 86.
Interred in chapel of William and Mary College, 115.
Invoices, two books of, 92.
Invoices and correspondence, 94.
Ireland, 124.
Irvine, Brig. Gen. William, 102, 106.
Island of St. Christopher, 152.
Jacobs, Israel, 151.
Jacobs, John, 151.
Jacob's staff, 97.
James City County, 113.
James River, 113.
Jamestown, 113.
Jay, John, 106, 110.
Jefferson, Thomas, 100, 102, 107, 127, 128.
Jefferson's library, purchased by United States, 84.
Jennings, Edmund, sr., 115.
Jennings, Edmund, 115.
Jenifer, Dr. Daniel, 125.
Johnson, Thomas, 107, 125.
Jones, John, 142.
Jones, Joseph, 102, 107.
Journal of Journey over the Mountains, 94, 122.
Journals of Congress, 87.
Journey to Philadelphia, 126.
Journey over the mountains in 1784, 94.
Keepsakes to friends, 74.
Kent County, Del., 137.
Kent County, Md., 125, 130, 131, 147.
Kenmore House, 117.
King George County, 117, 123.
"King Herod" won the race, 135.
King William County, 116.
King and Queen County, 116.
King William Court-House, 116, 117.
King's Attorney of Virginia, 114.
Kirkbride, Robert, 151.
Knox, Henry, 102, 107.
Lafayette, General, 107.
  Correspondence with Washington, 102.
  Diary of, 101.
  Memoirs of, 101.
  Pistol presented by, 96.
Lancaster, Pa., 136.
Lancaster and Philadelphia, 137.
Lancaster County, 152.
Land office of Virginia, 98.
Langhorne, John, 92.
Last words written by Washington, 94.
Laurens, John, 107.
Lawrence, Elizabeth, 135.
Lawrence, John, 135.

Lear, Tobias, 78, 100, 107.
Lectures on anatomy, 132.
Ledger from 1750 to 1772, 94.
Lee, Arthur, 124.
Lee, Charles, 107, 134.
Lee, Henry, 102, 107.
Lee, Hon. Richard Henry, 101, 107, 110, 114. 124, 127, 140, 141, 142.
Lee, Richard Henry, grandson, 101.
Lee, Col. R. H., lodged, 132, 134.
Legislature of Maryland, 147.
Legislature of Pennsylvania, 136.
Lenox Library, N. Y., 105.
Letter books, Washington's, 77.
Letters and miscellaneous papers, 85.
Letters of Gen. Washington, 80, 101, 102.
Letters to Gen. Washington, 94.
Lewis, Betty, 78, 117.
Lewis, Col. Fielding, 117.
Lewis, Francis, 117.
Lewis, John, 117.
Lewis, Lawrence, 90.
Lewis, Warner, 117.
Lexington fight, 136.
Library and manuscripts of Washington, 79, 95.
  At Mount Vernon, dispersion of, 110.
  Bequeathed, 75.
  In order, 74.
Library of Congress, 102, 106.
  Of value to United States, 75.
Life and writings of Washington, 79.
Lincoln, Benjamin, 107.
List of polls of election, 93.
"Literary leather dresser," 95.
Literary remains of Washington, 97.
Little Falls, 123.
Little Hunting Creek, 118.
Livermore, Mr., 95.
Livingston, Robert, 107.
Livingston, William, 107.
Lodgings, 113, 114, 115, 116, 137, 148, 149, 152, 153.
  At Dr. Shippen's, 134.
London and Paris hospitals, 149.
Long Island, 145.
  Retreat from, 136.
Long Island Historical Society, 99.
Lord Howe, 140.
Lossing's "Home of Washington," 78.
Louisa Court House, 127.
Loyalty to the Crown, 134, 135.
Luzerne County, 146.
McCarty, Ann, 120.
McDougall, Alexander, 107.
McGuire, J. C., 105.
McHenry, James, 107.
McLane, Mr., 91, 92.
McLane, Allen, 107.
McLane, Louis, sr., 81.
Madison, James, 102, 107, 128.
Madison's collection of Washington letters, 100.
Magazine of American History, 105.
Mansion House plantation, 116.
Manuscript books and papers, 94.
Manuscript Journals of Congress, 86.
Manuscripts of Gen. Washington, 79.
  Records, volume of, 85.
  Relating to French war, 86.
  Taken from Mount Vernon, 108.
  Taken to Boston, 79.
Marchinton, Mr., 154.
Marketing the fish from Mount Vernon, 120.
Marking pin, surveyor's, 97.
"Marmion," 123.
Marshall, Judge John, 74, 107.
Marshall, Thomas, in Maryland, 123.
Marshall's Life of Washington, 102.
Maryland, State of, 105, 110, 137.
Maryland Line, resignations in, 87.
  State line, 131.
Mason, George, 107, 110, 124, 126, 127, 128.
Masonic order, notice of, 120, 128, 152.
Mason's Neck, 127.
Mass meetings, 133, 136, 152.
Mass meetings in Philadelphia, 140.
Massachusetts Historical Society, 98, 103.
Massachusetts members in Congress, 142.
Massachusetts officers, resignations of, 87.
Master of masters, Pennsylvania, 138.
Masters, Miss Mary, of Pennsylvania, 136.
Mattapony River, 113, 116, 117.
Mayor of Alexandria, 124.
Mayor of Fredericksburg, 117.
Mayor of Philadelphia, 140, 144.
Mease, Mr., 125, 153.
Mease, James, of Philadelphia, 139.
Mease, John, 139.
Measuring chain, 97.
Medical Department of the Army, 148.
Medical schools, 141.
Medical studies, 142.
  In Europe, 147.
Medicine among the Indians, 149.
Meetinghouse, 141.
Member of Congress, dinner to, 137.
Member of the old Congress, 146.
Memorandum books of Washington, 74, 79, 94, 97.
Memorandum of books in library, 86.
Memorial relics of Washington, 97.
Memorialize the King, 126.
Mercer, George, 107.
Mercer, Hugh, 107.
Mercer, John, 107.
Merchants of Alexandria, 125.
Meredith, Rees, 146.

Meredith, Samuel, 138, 146.
Middle Department, Continental Army.
general returns, 87.
Surgeon-General, 150.
Middle Temple, London, 142, 145.
Middletown, Del., 131.
Mifflin, Thomas, 136, 149, 151.
Military letters, 78.
Military organization of Philadelphia, 146.
Military papers, 86.
Military records, 108.
Military reputation, 109.
Military secretary to Washington, 145.
Military service as major, 146.
As surgeon, 147.
Military stores, 86, 140.
Returns of, 87, 90.
Militia company of Virginia, 120.
Militia, papers relating to, 86.
Mill plantation farm, 122.
Milner, William, 154.
Minister of Great Britain, 150.
Miscellaneous papers, 84, 86, 90, 92, 93.
Moland, John, 137.
Monmouth, battle of, 145, 147.
Monroe, James, 107.
Montague, David, 147.
Montgomery County, Md., 79.
Montgomery, John, 132.
Moore, Samuel Preston, 151.
Morgan, Daniel, 107.
Morgan, Evan, 147.
Morgan, John, Surgeon-General, 132, 147.
Morris, Gouverneur, 107.
Morris, Robert, 107, 124, 139.
Morton, John, 151.
Mother Country, 144.
Mother of Washington, 78.
Papers of, 78.
Moultrie, William, 107.
Mount Airy, 116, 153.
Mount Vernon, 73, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 90, 92, 95, 109, 116, 118, 120.
Books at, 95.
Estate of, 99, 116, 118.
Library and manuscripts at, 79, 88, 110.
Mansion at, 95, 122.
Return to, 153.
Servants at, 121.
Treasures of, 108.
Moylan, Mr., 124.
Moylan, John, 124.
Moylan, Stephen, 124.
Muddy Hole plantation, 116, 118, 122, 128.
Museum of New York State Library, 96.
Nassau, West Indies, 121.
Newberry Library, Chicago, 95.
Neck plantation, 118, 123.
Nelson, Thomas, 107.
Nephew and heir, 75.
New Castle, Del., 130, 131, 139, 153.
New England, 133.
New Hampshire Historical Society, 99, 105
New Hampshire officers, resignations of, 87.
New Hampshire State Library, 99.
New Jersey, deputy secretary of, 145.
Resignations of officers, 87.
State of, 105.
New Kent County, 113, 116.
New meeting house, 147.
New tavern, or city tavern, 132, 133, 141, 144, 149, 150, 153.
New Town on Chester, 131, 153.
New York, 95.
New York City, 144.
New York Historical Society publications, 105.
New York State library, 95, 96, 104, 105.
Nicholas, John, 92.
Nicholas, Robert Carter, treasurer, 114.
Niles' register, 105.
Noncombatants, 150.
Non-importation agreement, 138.
Non-importation resolutions, 109, 128.
Norfolk, Va., 121.
Norris, Mary, 138.
Northampton, Pa., 144.
Northampton County, Pa., 135, 152.
North Carolina, resignation of officers, 87.
State of, 105.
Northern Department, 86.
Northwestern frontier, 102.
Northumberland County, Pa., 152.
Northumberland, England, 120.
Oath of allegiance to Congress, 89, 134.
Oath of allegiance to the King, 134.
Obigland, Scotland, 121.
Official letters of Washington published in Boston, 103.
Published in New York, 81, 103, 104.
Officers, American and foreign, 84.
Officers of the Army, 82, 84, 99.
Ohio, State of, 105.
Old and intimate friend, 121.
Opinions of surviving generals of Revolution, 96.
Orderly book, 86, 92.
Ornamental gardening, 137.
Original letters received by Washington, 82, 84.
Original letters taken and copies substituted, 90.
Original records, 74.
Oswald, Mr., 139.
Overlooker at Mount Vernon, 122.
Paine, Robert Treat, 142.
Pamunkey River, 113, 116.
Parker, Joseph, 151.
Parole, declined to give, 139.
Parole of Ed. Shippen, 142.

Parole of James Hamilton, 144.
Paroles taken of eminent citizens, 135.
Parsons, Samuel H., 107.
"Parson's Cause," 127.
Patuxent River, 129, 130.
Papers and journals, 75.
In confusion, 78.
In possession of George Corbin Washington, 87.
Prior to the Revolution, 78.
Parliament, 126.
Patriots of the Revolution, 114.
Patron of art, 137.
Pawling, Henry, 151.
Pay and hospital returns, 90.
Peace of Paris, 77.
Peale, Charles Wilson, 131.
Pearce, William, 99.
Pearson, Isaac, 151.
Pemberton, Joseph, 140.
Pendleton, Edmund, 107, 110, 114, 117, 126, 141.
Pendleton, Philip, 126.
Penn, John, Lieutenant Governor of Pennsylvania, 134, 135, 144, 148.
Penn, Richard, Lieutenant Governor of Pennsylvania, 135, 144, 148.
Penn, Thomas, 149.
Penn, William, 138, 144.
Penns favored concessions, 135.
Pennock, Joseph, 151.
Pennsylvania, assembly of, members, 151.
Pennsylvania Associator, 152.
Pennsylvania Bank, 140.
Pennsylvania Battalion, 146.
Pennsylvania Gazette, 149, 152.
Pennsylvania, first legislature convened, 132.
Pennsylvania Historical Society, 102, 104, 108, 114.
Pennsylvania Hospital, 132, 141, 146, 148.
Surgeon in, 150.
Pennsylvania Magazine of History, 105, 135.
Pennsylvania Militia, 147.
Pennsylvania officers, resignations of, 87.
Pennsylvania troops, 136, 147.
Pension from British Government, 134.
People in free hustings, 133.
Permanent union suggested, 133.
Personal memoirs, 100.
Perth, Scotland, 138.
Pesthouse on Province Island, 136.
Peter, Mrs., 99.
Petition to the King, 110, 138.
Philadelphia, 73, 77, 109, 110.
Central to all the Colonies, 128.
Philadelphia and Lancaster, 137.
Philadelphia County, 149, 151.
Philadelphia Dispensary, 150.
Physician in chief to American Army, 148.
Piankatank River, 116.
Pickering, Timothy, 107.
Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth, 107.
Pinckney, Thomas, 107,
Pistole fee, 114, 115.
Pistol from Gen. Lafayette, 96.
Plan of confederation of colonies, 126.
Plan of Mount Vernon, 105.
Plantation in King William County, 116.
Pleasants, Samuel, 133.
Plowable land, 118.
Pohick Bay, 125.
Pohick church, 119, 125, 128.
Vestry of, 128.
Pohick Creek, 119.
Pohick new church built, 119.
Pointon Manor, Md., 125.
Political History of our country, 81.
Pomits Run, 123.
Poole, W. F., librarian, 95.
Port of Annapolis, 130.
Port Royal, 117.
Port Tobacco, 110, 121, 125.
Portico at Mount Vernon, 121.
Posey, Capt. John, 122, 123.
Posey, Col. Thomas, 123.
Posey Plantation, 122, 123.
Potomac River, 76, 110.
Powder removed from magazine, 127.
President of Congress, 80, 81, 126, 136.
President of Delaware, 138.
President of the Republic, 75.
President of Second Provincial Congress, 145.
President of Virginia Convention, 126.
President of William and Mary College, 115.
Presbyterian church, 141.
Pretender's defeat, 137.
Primogeniture abolished in Maryland, 126,
Prince George County, Md., 129, 130, 153.
Prince William County planters, 118.
Princeton, N. J., 116, 120, 132.
Attack on, 139.
Battle of, 124.
Princeton College, 141, 145, 149.
Printed books, 89.
Private libraries rich in Washington autographs, 105.
Private papers, 88, 92.
Reserved, 88, 91.
Retained, 91.
Prizes taken at sea, 152.
Property confiscated, 134.
Protracting instruments, 97.
Province Island, 136, 149.
Province of Pennsylvania, 149.
Provincial Congress, 150.
Second, 145.
Provincial council, 143, 149.
Provincial council of Pennsylvania, 134, 143, 144.
Provincial governor of Virginia, 98.

Provisions, returns of, 90.
Public buildings in Philadelphia, 144.
Public dinners, 137.
Public affairs, letters on, 90.
Public and private manuscripts, 85, 88.
Putnam, Israel, 107.
Quaker meetinghouse, 140.
Quartermaster's Department, 136.
Quartermaster-General, 136.
Quartermaster's returns, 87, 89.
Quarantine hospital, 126.
Quebec, address to inhabitants of, 138.
Queen Anne County, 131, 134.
Queen Anne village, 130.
Races in Philadelphia, 135.
Raleigh tavern, 113.
Ramsay, Dennis, 120.
Ramsay, Capt. William, 119, 120, 121.
Ramsay, Dr. William, 120, 122.
Randolph, Edmund, 102, 107, 115.
Randolph, John, 115.
Randolph, Sir John, 115.
Randolph, Peyton, 114, 115, 133, 141.
Raney, John, 151.
Rappahannock plantations, 116.
Rappahannock River, 117.
Rawlins, Mr., 78.
Records of the Government, 81, 83.
"Red Hill," Charlotte County, 127.
Redman, Dr. John, 147, 149.
Reed, Joseph, 101, 107, 145.
Refused compensation for services, 150.
Regimental returns, 89.
Register of wills, Pennsylvania, 139.
Relics of Gen. Washington, 95, 96.
  Commercial value of, 108.
  Fad in, 107.
  How disposed, 108.
Reserved Washington papers, 82, 89, 90, 93.
Reports of guards, 89.
Republic, 73, 74.
Resignations and discharges, 87.
Resignations of officers by States, 89.
Resting place of Washington relics, 110.
Resolutions offered by Patrick Henry, 127.
Revolutionary Army, 86.
Revolutionary War, records of events, 85.
  Papers on, 81, 83, 84, 190.
Rhoads, Samuel, 151.
Rhode Island, State of, 105.
Rhode Island officers, resignations of, 87.
Richmond, Va., 113, 117, 126, 133.
Rights of the colonies, 127.
Ringgold, James, 130.
River farm plantation, 116, 118.
River View farm, 118.
"Riversdale," 153.
Roberdeau, Daniel, 152.
Roberdeau, Isaac, 152, 153.
Roberts, Charles, 105.
Roberts, Jonathan, 151.
Robinson, Benjamin, 126.
Robinson, John, 107, 114.
Rochambeau, Gen., 102.
  Correspondence of, with Washington 102.
Rock Hall, 153.
Rock Hall Ferry, 130, 131.
Rockville, Montgomery County, Md., 96.
Rodman, William, 151.
Romish Church, 147.
Ross, George, 151, 152.
Ross, John, 138, 151.
Round Hill, 128.
Roy, Boswell, 117.
Royal Collector of Potomac, 119.
Royal Society of London, 148.
Roy's ordinary, 117.
Roy's warehouse, 117.
Royston's, Caroline Co., 117,
Rowboat, 110.
Rules of good behavior, 93.
Rumney, John, & Co., 121.
Rumney, Dr. William, 119, 120, 121.
Rumney, William, merchant, 121, 122.
Rush, Dr. Benjamin 149.
Rush, John, 149.
Rutledge, Edward, 107.
Rutledge, John, 107.
St. Clair, Arthur, 102, 107.
St. John's College, Maryland, 116, 135.
St. Mary's Catholic church, 147.
St. Peter's church, Episcopal, 140, 141.
Sale at Belvoir, 121.
Sale of books from Mount Vernon, 97.
Sale of part of Mount Vernon library, 97.
Sale of relics, 108.
Sassafras River, 130, 131.
Schedule of Washington papers, 85, 86, 93.
Schuyler, Philip, 102, 107.
Schuylkill River, 136.
Scotland, 120.
Second Congress, 142.
Secretary of State, 80, 83, 87, 88, 89, 91, 127.
Senator elect, 127.
Severn River, 130.
Shelton, Miss, 127.
Sherman, Roger, 107.
Shippen, Edward, 135, 141, 142.
Shippen, Joseph, 141.
Shippen, Margaret, 142.
Shippen, William, sr., 139, 141, 143.
Shippen, Dr. William, jr., 132, 133, 134, 142, 145.
Shipping merchants, 118, 138, 139.
Shrewsbury, Pa., 146.
Signers of the U. S. Constitution, 105.
Signers of the Declaration of Independence, 105, 110, 150, 152.
Silk hose, 154.

"Silk Stocking Company," 146.
Sinclair, John, 107.
Sinclair, Sir John, 124.
Sixth Lord Baltimore, 153.
Slaughter, Mrs. Ann, 124.
Slough, Matthias, 152.
Smelting lead works in Pennsylvania, 152.
Smith, Thomas, 146, 149.
Society of the Cincinnati, 125.
Society for Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, 144.
Society of Friends, 140, 141.
South Carolina, State of, 105.
Southern Literary Messinger, 98.
Sparks, Jared, 73, 74, 78, 79, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 99, 100, 103, 104, 108.
Speaker of house of delegates, 129.
Speaker of Virginia assembly, 114, 127.
Spencer, Hall, 130.
Spencer, James, 130.
Spencer, Richard, 130.
Spotswood, Alexander, 107.
Spottsylvania County, Va., 117.
Sprague, Rev. William B., 90.
Stafford County, Va., 118.
Stamp Act, remonstrance to, 115.
Stamp Act void, 126, 127.
State assembly of Pennsylvania, 135, 137.
State dinner, the first, 150.
State government, 127.
State House, 137.
State House, Mass-meeting at, 152.
State island, 136.
State papers, 83.
Steel, Rosalie, 153.
Stephen, Adam, 107.
Steuben, Baron, 107.
Stevens, Henry, of London, 95, 97.
Stewarts, family of, 125.
Stirling, Lord, 107.
Stockton, Julia, 150.
Stockton, Richard, 150.
Stockton, Robert, 145.
Stone, David, 125.
Stone, Thomas, 110, 125.
Stone, Governor William, 125.
Stone tile for portico at Mount Vernon, 121.
Storeroom near Alexandria, 120.
Stuart, Charles, 153.
Stuart, David, 107, 116, 125.
"Studley," Hanover County, 127.
Sullivan, John, 107.
"Sultana" won the race second day, 135.
Supplies for the Army, 140.
Supreme executive council of Pennsylvania, 136.
Supreme court, prothonotary of, 142, 144.
Surveying instruments, 96.
Surveyors of the port, 139.
Surveyors' plats, returned to counties, 98.
Surgeon in Army, 121.
Surgeon in Pennsylvania navy, 150.
Surgeon in Revolution, 121, 125.
Swan Point, Maryland, 130.
Swedes on Delaware, 131.
Swoope, Michael, 152.
Swords of Gen. Washington, 96.
Sydenham of America, 150.
Talmage, Benjamin, 107.
Tax bill impracticable, 127.
Tazewell Hall, Virginia., 114, 115.
Telescope devised, 125.
Temple in London, 135, 137, 140.
Tennent, Rev. Gilbert, 147.
Terrapin found, habitat on Chester Run, 131.
Theory and practice of medicine, 148.
Thomas, governor of Pennsylvania, 137.
Thomson, Charles, secretary. 133. 151.
Thompson, William, 152.
Three lower counties, Delaware, 139.
Tide-water villages of Virginia, 76.
Tilghman family, 135.
Tilghman, James, 107, 134, 139.
Tilghman, Tench. 107.
Tilghman, William, 107.
Titles, number in Washington Library, 95.
Toasts at dinner, 151.
Tobacco-rolling house, 123.
Todd's bridge, 116, 117.
Todd's ordinary, 117.
Toner Collection, 106.
Transcript letter books, 77.
Treasurer of the United States, 146.
Treasurer of United States Mint, 150.
Treasurer of Virginia, 114.
Treaties with Indians, 133.
Trenton, N. J., 145.
  Battle of, 150.
Triplett, Francis, 128.
Triplett, Philip, 128.
Triplett, Thomas, 126, 128.
Triplett, William, 128.
Tripod, or Jacob's Staff, 97.
Troops enlisted, 136.
Truck garden, 137.
Trumbull, Gen. Jonathan, 98, 104, 107.
Trumbull papers. 98.
Truro Parish, Va., 93, 119.
Tyler, Thomas G., of Aquia, 117.
Union ship at Philadelphia, 149.
United States, 79, 80, 83, 89, 94.
United States, archives of, 98.
United States Government, 79, 83.
United States Senator, 128.
United States, Treasurer of, 146.
Unpublished Washington letters, 100.
Upland, Chester County, Pa., 132.
Upper Marlboro, 110, 126, 129, 153.
Upper Potomac, 120.
University of Edinburgh. 121. 132. 148. 149.

University of Pennsylvania, 132, 141, 148.
Valley Forge, suffering at, 136.
Valley of Virginia, surveys in, 98, 122.
Vaucluse, Va., 121.
Venison dinner, 146.
Vestryman of Pohick Church, 128.
Vice-admiralty judge, 142.
Virginia, capital of, 113.
Virginia convention, 113, 114, 115, 126, 128, 133.
Virginia delegates to Congress, 141.
Virginia gentlemen, members, 141.
Virginia Historical Register, 98.
Virginia Historical Society, 97, 98.
Virginia Line, 86.
Virginia officers, resignations of, 87.
Virginia troops, 121.
Virginia State library, 98.
Visitors, at Mount Vernon, 110.
Visitors of William and Mary College, 115.
Volumes of Washington's diary, 74.
Volunteer aid to Washington, 147.
Vouchers preserved by Washington, 75.
Voyage to Barbadoes, 94.
Wales, Great Britain, 146, 147.
War between the States, 97.
War for independence, 74.
"Warburton," Fort Washington, 126.
Ward, Artemas, 107.
Warren, James, 107.
Warren, John, 107.
Warren, Joseph, 107.
Washington, Augustine, father of George, 117.
Washington, Lawrence, half brother of George, 79.
Washington, Justice Bushrod, 74, 79, 81, 82, 90, 91, 92, 95, 96, 97, 108.
Washington, Catherine, 117.
Washington, Gen. George, 80, 81, 113, 114, 135, 141, 142.
  Agent for G. W. Fairfax, 122.
  As a speaker, 110.
  Autographs in books, 97.
  Autograph letters, 82, 83.
  Autograph manuscripts, 82, 86.
  Autographs numerous, 103.
  Book plate, 107.
  Books and manuscripts, 79.
  Bought pew, 119.
  Busy life, 109.
  Cash book, 153.
  Care of papers, 75.
  Chairman of meeting, 128.
  Contributes to expense of convention, 133.
  Correspondents of, 106.
  Cyphering book, 93.
  Death of, 78.
  Devise of his library, 75.
Washington, Gen. George—Continued:
  Diary, 88, 97, 110, 111.
  Directions as to his property, 78.
  Drafts of letters preserved, 97, 100.
  Early life records in his manuscript, 74.
  Estimate of his papers, 76.
  Expenses in the Army, 76.
  Expenses in Congress, 153.
  Expenses in Presidential office, 82.
  Family papers, 80.
  Farm manager, 90.
  French poetry on, 87.
  Gift of "Woodlawn" to Lewis, 90.
  Heirs, gratitude of, 108.
  House in Williamsburg, 114.
  Journals and diaries, 77, 88, 110.
  Journal as President, 82.
  Ledger, 115.
  Letters destroyed, 99.
  Letters in the great libraries, 88, 105.
  Letters, miscellaneous, 80, 87.
  Letters on public affairs, 109, 111.
  Letters, publication of, 105.
  Letters, press copies of, 100.
  Letters, private and official, 97.
  Letters to Congress, 84, 90.
  Letters to governor of Virginia, 98.
  Letters, unpublished, 100.
  Letters, where to be found, 100.
  Library, appraisement of, 78, 79, 83.
  Library, part of, sold, 97.
  Life and correspondence, 74, 83.
  Life and writings, by Sparks, 100.
  Literary remains, 98, 106.
  Manuscripts, 89, 103.
  Marriage, 116.
  Masonic lodge, a member of, 128.
  Memoir of, proposed, 77.
  Memorandums, value of, 97, 114.
  Memorials, 97.
  Mother, 117, 154.
  Papers, bill for purchase of, 83, 90.
  Papers delivered, 89, 92.
  Papers desired by the Government, 82.
  Papers essential in writing life of, 77.
  Papers, extent of, 74, 80, 81, 82.
  Papers liable to destruction, 82.
  Papers of high historic value, 82.
  Papers packed for removal, 76.
  Papers in hands of Sparks, 83.
  Papers, price paid for, 84, 92.
  Papers, preservation of, 100, 106.
  Papers purchased, 83.
  Papers systematically arranged, 75.
  Personal expenses, 76.
  Plantations, 116.
  Plats of surveys, 98.
  Purchases in Philadelphia, 153.
  Politeness of, 123.
  Popularity of, 111.

Washington, Gen. George—Continued:
Preserver of records, 75.
Relics, 95, 96, 107, 108.
Relics, sale of, 95, 96.
Remaining papers, 93.
Resigns command, 136.
Servants and horses, 131.
Stepson, 116.
Swords, 96.
Trustee of Alexandria, 123.
Vesteryman, 119.
Voluminous writer, 75.
Watch and chain, 96.
Without vanity, 77.
Writings, 73.
Writings, no complete collection of, 101.
Washington, Hon. Geo. Corbin, 79, 80, 81, 83, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96.
Washington, James Barroll, 96.
Washington, Jane, 79.
Washington, John Augustine, 79, 95, 97.
Washington, Col. Lewis William, 80, 96.
Washington, Mrs. Col. Lewis Wm., 96.
Washington, Lund, directed the destruction of General's letters, 99, 119.
Washington, Lund, jr., 94, 95.
Washington, Martha, 99, 120, 123, 153.
Washington, Mary, mother of George, 117, 154.
Washington, William Augustine, 79.
Washington City, letters relating to, 87.
Watch, gold, chain, and seal, 96.
Waters, Israel, 135.
Wayne, Anthony, 107, 151, 152.
Weare, Governor Meshech, 99, 107.
Weaver, Mr. 92.
Webb, James, 152.
West, Benjamin, artist, 148.
West, Hugh, 119.
West, Sybil, 119.
West Indies, 121, 152.
West Philadelphia, 137.
West Point, 96.
West River, 130.
West Virginia, 96.
Westcott, Charles T., 131.
Westmoreland County, Va., 152.
West's painting of Christ healing the sick, 148.
Wharton, Joseph, 148.
Where and how my time is spent, 113, 130, 144.
White Haven, England, 121.
White House, New Kent, 116.
Whipped syllabubs, 140.
Wilmington, Del., 131, 132, 137.
Will of Justice B. Washington, 79, 88.
Will of General Washington, 88.
William and Mary College, 114, 115.
Williamsburg, Va., 109, 113, 114, 115, 116.
Willing, Thomas, 140, 150.
Willing and Norris, 140.
Willis, Francis, sr., 118.
Willis, Mr. Francis, jr., 118.
Willis, Lewis, 118.
Wilson, James, 107.
Winchester, troops at, 121, 153.
Winsor's history of America, 90.
Wisconsin, State of, 105.
Wisest of statesmen, 128.
Witherspoon, Rev. John, 76, 78, 107.
Wolcott, Oliver, 107.
Wood, James, 107.
Wood Lawn farm, 90.
Woodford, William, 107.
Woodlands on the Schuylkill, 137.
Woodstock, 128.
Wooster, David, 107.
Wynkoop, Gerardus, 151.
Wythe, Chancellor, 127.
Yellow fever in Philadelphia, 156.
Young, Arthur, letter to, 122.
York County, 152.
York River, 113.
Yorktown, 116, 153.
Zantzinger, William C., 95.
Zenger, John Peter, 144.

IV.—LOTTERIES IN AMERICAN HISTORY.

BY A. R. SPOFFORD, LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS.

LOTTERIES IN AMERICAN HISTORY.

By A. R. SPOFFORD, *Librarian of Congress.*

In attempting to sketch an outline of the history of the lottery system in the United States, I propose no other aim than to rescue from the oblivion of obsolete statutes and forgotten journals some facts which may prove of historical interest. If, perchance, I am reminded that it is no part of the functions of an historical association to enter upon the domain of ethics, it is to be remembered that the history of morals has long been recognized as one of the most interesting and profitable of historical investigations. It is not my purpose, however, to treat of the morality of lotteries, but to present, so far as possible in the short time allotted, a brief of their history. If the manners and customs of a people are of perennial interest to their posterity, this leaf out of the social history of America may perhaps be found not wholly unworthy of notice.

The genesis of the English settlement of Virginia presents the first record found of the lottery in connection with our own country. In the third charter of King James to the Virginia Company of London, in 1612, full power and license is granted, with much legal tautology, to that company "to set forth, erect, and publish one or more lottery or lotteries, to have continuance for the space of one whole year next after the opening of the same." These lotteries were to be opened in London or in any towns within the realm of England, with such prizes, agents, etc., as the Company found convenient, and all the promoters were to be put under oath for their true dealing, that none adventuring in the lottery might be defrauded of their moneys, "or evil and indirectly dealt withal in their said adventures."

The lotteries thus sanctioned were largely subscribed to, the Grocers' Company of London and other guilds taking shares, and we even find two London churches adventuring £6 in Virginia lottery tickets. The first lottery was drawn in both June and July, 1612, and a second was drawn November 17, 1615, all moneys of the adventurers being paid in to Sir Thomas Smith, treasurer, "to inable us to make good supplies to the colonie in Virginia." The drawings were often postponed to enable the numbers of the lottery to be filled up. The amount realized from them was about £29,000, but upon the House of Commons protesting against the Virginia Company's lotteries as an illegal raising of money without Parliamentary sanction, they were terminated in 1621, by an order in council.

The earliest notice of an American lottery I have found (although it was not the first) was in Andrew Bradford's American Weekly Mercury, Philadelphia, February 23, 1720. It advertises a "new brick house, corner of Third and Arch," for which 350 tickets, at 20 shillings each, were to be drawn. "John Read and Henry Frogley have given £500 bond to the mayor to see a fair drawing." Soon after, lotteries appear to have become common, and their attendant evils led to the passage of an act as early as 1729, by the legislature, forbidding lotteries under a penalty of £100.

This, however, went no further than to prohibit unauthorized lotteries, for those permitted by special legislative grant continued to flourish.

As early as 1735 we find the proprietors of Pennsylvania proposing a new method of selling lands in the province by lottery. This scheme was to sell 100,000 acres of land at £15 10*s.* per 100 acres, making the sum of £15,500, and that the same be purchased by the sale of 7,750 tickets at £2 each, also amounting to £15,500. The subscription not having filled up, this lottery was never drawn, but the tickets actually sold were recognized as titles to lands.

Many cases are found in the early history of Philadelphia—then our largest city—of lotteries organized for public objects. For many years after this practice began to prevail it was not regarded at all as a kind of gambling; the most reputable citizens were engaged in these lotteries, either as selected managers or as liberal subscribers. It was looked upon as a kind of voluntary tax for paving streets, erecting wharves, buildings, etc., with a contingent profitable return for such

subscribers as held the lucky numbers. All the subscribers and managers contributed their influence to secure the sale of all the tickets, so as to insure the largest return for the object to which the funds remaining above the prizes drawn were pledged.

It is curious to find the early defense of the colonies against foreign invasion helped on by the aid of the lottery. In 1748 leading citizens of Philadelphia (Benj. Franklin, Edward Shippen and others), having defeated the Quaker policy of non-resistance, organized a lottery to raise £3,000 needed for the erection of a battery on the Delaware. There were 2,842 prizes held out to subscribers, and 7,158 blanks. Tickets were put at 40s, and the common council took 2,000 tickets to aid the cause of defending the city against attack, some of which drew prizes. The scheme was successful in raising the needed money, and a fine battery of cannon was soon planted below the city on the bank of the Delaware.

In 1748 a lottery was organized at Philadelphia to raise 9,375 "pieces of eight"[1] for public use.

In 1756 another lottery was formed to raise the same amount for a college and academy in Philadelphia.

In Franklin's Pennsylvania Gazette of February 22, 1759 is a "scheme of a lottery for raising 1,200 pieces of eight for finishing the English church in the city of New Brunswick." The advertisement avers that this drawing is "solely for the promotion and honor of religion," and is in "imitation of many of their pious neighbors in this and adjacent provinces."

By the year 1761 lotteries had become so common in Pennsylvania, that the law forbidding them may be said to have proven a dead letter. Almost the whole community speculated in tickets, and the objects for which the numerous schemes were developed, were extremely various. Among those for education was a lottery to raise £1,125 for the use of a public English and High Dutch school; and to raise £6,000 for New Jersey College. Other schemes provided for paving the streets of Philadelphia, for bridging Conestoga and Octorara Creeks; for a lighthouse at Cape Henlopen; for a company of rangers, and for £500 for the use of the colony of New Jersey. Strange as it may appear in modern eyes, the larger number of lotteries at this period were for ecclesiastical objects. Thus we read of lotteries to gather in £1,350 for St. James' Church, Lancaster;

[1] The "piece of eight" was equivalent to one dollar.

£500 to enlarge Trinity Church, Oxford; £450 for the Presbyterian Church, Middletown; 3,000 pieces of eight to finish the Episcopal Church in Third street; £3,000 for a new Presbyterian Church in Baltimore, and 3,000 pieces of eight to finish the steeple of the Second Presbyterian Church, Third and Arch streets.[1]

A much advertised scheme for a lottery to raise funds for public baths and pleasure grounds brought out organized opposition from the clergy and others, who united in a protest to the governor against it. It was said that this kind of gambling was associated with much dissipation and immorality. The anti-lottery efforts had the effect to pass a more stringent law through the legislature in 1761, declaring all lotteries, public or private, to be common nuisances, and opposed to the good of the province. A penalty of £500 for erecting a lottery, with £25 fine for advertising or selling tickets, was imposed. The rights of existing lotteries were reserved, and £3,000 was raised for the streets, so that the first public paving ever done in that city was paid for out of the avails of a lottery.

John Leacock, in 1773, set up a lottery for the encouragement of the grape-growing industry. The glass works, at Kensington, to raise money for carrying on their business, instituted a lottery the same year.

In 1784, in pursuance of petitions from Philadelphia, the legislature passed an act for a State lottery, to raise $42,000 to improve the roads leading into the city, which was successful in attaining the object.

In 1796 occurred a warm struggle in the Pennsylvania legislature over lottery bills. The senate passed a bill to authorize a drawing to raise funds for Dickinson College. The house inserted amendments to raise by lottery $15,000 for piers at Chester on the Delaware, $16,000 to finish a town hall and market in Philadelphia, and $8,000 for a building and landings in Southwark. The senate refused to concur in any of these, and the whole bill failed.

In 1811 the Union Canal Company was chartered by the State to open water communication with the western counties, with power to supply Philadelphia with water, and to raise for these purposes the sum of $340,000 by a lottery. Under these powers an annual drawing was held, and the privilege being continued and enlarged by a new act in 1821, the lottery

[1] Scharf & Westcott's History of Philadelphia, Vol. 1, p. 255.

schemes advertised and drawn from 1812 to 1831, inclusive (or twenty years), aggregated the enormous sum of $21,248,891.[1] Yet out of this great aggregate the Union Canal Company realized less than the $340,000 originally granted.

The wide-spread evils growing out of the extension of the lottery system in Pennsylvania, by the act of 1821, led to the formation, in 1834, of the "Pennsylvania Society for the Suppression of Lotteries." In an address to the people, the society declared that the act of the legislature prohibiting all lotteries after December 31, 1833, was systematically violated.

Lottery offices for sale of tickets of Delaware, Maryland, and Virginia lotteries were scattered through Philadelphia. The corrupting tendency of lotteries was dwelt upon, and it was declared that all claims of public benefit conferred, where the proceeds of lotteries were devoted to such objects, were deceptive and illusory.

The rapid growth in Pennsylvania of the lottery system is shown in the fact that in 1809 only three offices for the sale of lottery tickets existed in Philadelphia; in 1827, the number was computed at 60; in 1831, they amounted to 177, and in 1833 to more than 200. In the single year 1832, tickets in 420 lottery schemes were sold, whose prices amounted to $53,136,930; but these schemes represented all parts of the Union having organized lotteries. These sales were all expressly prohibited by law, yet in the neglect of official duty by its officers, and in the careless state of public opinion, the laws were constantly violated, until they became virtually dead letters. These foreign lotteries, authorized in the respective States, were a virtual tax upon Pennsylvanians, for the benefit of internal improvements outside the State, and of the companies promoting the lotteries. The sales of tickets were reported as amounting to $1,500,000 a year, in Philadelphia alone, the greater part of which was absolute loss. The drawings were weekly or fortnightly, and tickets were so subdivided that 12½ cents was sufficient to purchase a chance. The poor, and especially the servant class, were, to a very wide extent, the patrons of the lotteries. Hand bills were sown broadcast, street placards in gigantic figures, appealing to the imagination of the credulous, were exhibited, and the emissaries of the lottery office even importuned passers-by in the public streets.

[1] Hazard's Register of Pennsylvania, Vol. 9, p. 136.

It was not without many attempts to resist the repeal of the anti-lottery laws, and to secure renewal of the privileges, that Pennsylvania succeeded in putting the ban of public reprobation upon such schemes. In 1843, according to the Philadelphia North American, upwards of $3,000 was raised for the purpose of "effecting a law" to legalize lotteries, the proposed object being "to enable the State to liquidate its debt."

In Connecticut, in 1750, a lottery was authorized to raise a fund for building a new edifice for Yale College.

As early as 1744 the Massachusetts province granted authority to raise by lottery £7,500 to meet the expenses of government. In 1749 Swansea, Mass., was empowered to raise funds by lottery to repair Miles' bridge, and Newbury, the next year, was granted leave to raise £12,000 for a bridge over the Merrimac. In 1757 the manufacture of glass in Braintree was aided by a lottery, sanctioned by the general court. Harvard College, in 1772, its funds running low, received special permission for a lottery scheme to erect Stoughton Hall, which privilege was renewed in 1794. This lottery prolonged its drawings for over ten years, producing $18,400 net. The college invested $2,000 in tickets, and itself drew the principal prize of $10,000 on ticket numbered 18,547.

In 1806 another lottery grant in favor of Harvard College produced $29,000 to aid in the building of Holworthy Hall, and to repair Massachusetts Hall. The president and fellows appointed agents, and advertised the scheme of the lottery in the journals of the day.

During the Revolutionary war leave was granted to raise money by lottery for the officers and soldiers of Massachusetts in the field.

In the letters of Samuel Sewall is one, October 12, 1719, in which he says: "I dined with the court last Friday, when many expressed their dislike of the lotteries practiced of late, as differing little from gaming for money, and as being really pernicious to trade. Taking notice of no less than four lotteries in the inclosed News-Letter, I would propound it to consideration, whether it will not be expedient to put some stop to the progress of it?"[1]

In 1758 we find the people of Charlestown in town meeting assembled voting to ask the general court for authority to

[1] Mass. Hist. Coll., 6th series, Vol. v, p. 102.

organize a lottery to raise funds for paving Main street. This petition was granted, and Charlestown lottery, No. 1, was advertised. The scheme embraced an issue of 6,000 tickets at $2 each; the prizes numbered 1,255, to return $10,800 to those buying tickets, and leave $1,200 to pay for the street paving.

In 1779 there was another lottery authorized for $60,000, to repair the streets of Charlestown. The same year the repairs of Long wharf were provided for by a $250,000 lottery.

In 1780 no less a sum than $200,000 was authorized to be raised by lottery to mend the roads in the counties of Berkshire and Hampshire.

In 1812 a lottery was authorized to raise $16,000 to repair the beach at Plymouth. This lottery issued schemes in the space of nine years to the prodigious amount of $886,439; yet the entire sum realized to the town of Plymouth was only $9,876.

A lottery to buy for Harvard College Joseph Pope's orrery (or planetarium) was authorized in 1788 by special act. The reason assigned in the preamble of the act was "to encourage the efforts of ingenuity and the advancement of science and the public good." Three thousand tickets, at $2 each, were offered, with one capital prize of $1,000, one of $300, one of $200, two of $100, three of $50, fifteen of $20, and six hundred and seventy-three of $3 each. The drawing took place at the state-house March 10 to 14, 1789. The scheme was successful, and after paying premiums of about $2,700 and $2,250 to Mr. Pope for his orrery, a balance of some $400 above expenses was paid into Harvard College treasury

Among public buildings erected by the aid of lotteries in America, Faneuil Hall in Boston possesses most historical interest. After the burning of the first edifice in 1761, at a time of much financial depression, the selectmen of Boston were instructed by a town meeting to petition the general court to empower some suitable person to raise by way of lottery such a sum of money as would be sufficient for the rebuilding of Faneuil Hall. The legislature granted the petition, and the profits of the lottery, which had several drawings, extending to 1764, were applied to building the second Faneuil Hall, which held the town meetings of the Revolution, and still stands as a place of public assembly.

The year 1790 was marked by a singularly wide development

of the lottery passion. In Massachusetts and Pennsylvania the mania was especially rife. Rev. Jeremy Belknap wrote from Boston to Ebenezer Hazard: "You could scarcely imagine what a rage we have here for lotteries. Eight thousand tickets sold in four days in the Marblehead lottery. I wonder Secretary Hamilton does not hit upon a lottery. It would be more popular than laying a duty on salt, which, if he does, will greatly injure our fisheries."[1] Hazard himself (then in business at Philadelphia) sold 500 of the Boston lottery tickets, and thought that he could have sold 1,000 if he had received them. He sends to Rev. Dr. Belknap a ticket which had drawn a prize of $8 for collection at Boston.[2]

At the beginning of the present century lotteries were regarded in Massachusetts as a ready and not improper means of raising funds for colleges, academies, and churches. They were made as popular and alluring as possible. "A representation of Fortune blindfolded and balancing herself upon a wheel caught the eye of the reader. One hand of the goddess held a cornucopia, from which a stream of coins was pouring into the hat of an improvident young person who was reduced to that single article of clothing; in the other the fickle lady brandished a scroll bearing the inscription '$10,000.'"[3]

Already, as early as 1719, the general court of Massachusetts enacted that "all private lotteries are common and public nuisances." In 1733 a more stringent act for their suppression was passed, followed by others in 1753 and 1785. Still, these laws were frequently violated, and the legislature itself, in plain frustration of their spirit and intent, passed many special acts permitting these "common and public nuisances." At length, in 1821, a joint committee of the legislature made a remarkable report upon the mischief of the permitted sale of lottery tickets from other states in Massachusetts. The abuses of the system were laid bare, and it was shown that in a single case nearly $500,000 had been collected from tickets out of the hard-earned savings of Massachusetts citizens.

In 1825 a commission appointed to report upon ways and means for building a canal from Boston to the Hudson River proposed to the legislature a lottery scheme for raising funds to carry out that enterprise. This commission estimated that

[1] Mass. Hist. Coll., 5th series, Vol. III, p. 217.

[2] *Ibid.*, pp. 251, 301.

[3] J. P. Quincy in Memorial History of Boston, Vol. IV, p. 16.

the amount annually expended in Massachusetts for the purchase of lottery tickets was over $250,000, and they saw no reason why, with such sums invested in these schemes, notwithstanding a law of the State prohibiting such traffic altogether, the canal might not be helped forward, under express legislative sanction, as a great and beneficent public enterprise. Their arguments, however, did not prevail, and the canal was not built.

In 1833 an act was passed, which put an end to the sale of lottery tickets in Massachusetts.

As early as the year 1721 lotteries had become so common in the colony of New York that an act of assembly was passed "to prevent lotteries within the Province of New York."

Nevertheless, the practice was not only permitted thereafter, but sometimes authorized by express act, for we find Governor Clinton, in a letter to the Lords of Trade, September 27, 1747, explaining his reasons for giving assent to an act of assembly "for raising 2250 pounds by way of lottery for the advancement of learning, which is absolutely necessary, and much wanted in the Province."[1]

In 1748 another special act was passed by the New York assembly for raising the sum of £1,800 by a lottery, for the purpose of founding a college. Again, in 1757, an act was passed to raise £1,125 by lottery, to finish a new jail in New York city.

In 1774 a church was proposed to be erected by a lottery in Brooklyn, for the public religious service of the Church of England, the Dutch Reformed being then the only existing worship.

From a presentment against lotteries by the grand jury of the city of New York, made in 1830, it appeared that at that time fifty-two lottery drawings a year took place, with ostensible prizes amounting to $9,270,000. The amount of the people's money sunk in them, though not ascertainable, was prodigious, and their effect upon morals was presented as pernicious, creating a spirit of gambling which is productive of idleness, vicious habits, and the ruin of credit and character.

By act of the New York legislature all lottery privileges were prohibited in that State after December 31, 1833.

One of the notable facts in the issues of the early press is the extraordinary number and variety of public lottery schemes

[1] Documents Col. Hist. New York, Vol. VI, p. 379.

which they advertised. In 1790–'91 we find the New York lottery with its regular drawings filling a half column with its list of prizes; the Massachusetts semi-annual State lottery, to be drawn in the Representatives' chamber at the state-house, tickets for prizes (from $8 to $10,000) to be had of the treasurer of the State and at the bookstores; the Delaware State lottery, for raising £1,000 for the use of the State; the Lancaster lottery, to raise £1,350 for St. James's church; a lottery to raise a large sum for paving the streets of Philadelphia; another lottery to finish a new Episcopal church, and many more.

In 1776 the Continental Congress authorized a United States lottery to raise money for the army then in the field.

The first drawing was at College Hall, Philadelphia, August 11, 1777. One hundred thousand tickets were offered, under a complicated scheme, by which each ticket was subdivided into four, and the drawing was in four classes, with seven leading Philadelphia citizens as managers. The tickets were to the amount of $500,000 net, after deducting 15 per cent for expenses; the prizes were also to the amount of half a million dollars, running from $50,000 down to $20. The prizes drawn of over $50 in amount were made payable in treasury bank-notes redeemable at the end of five years. It was thus hoped to realize the whole amount of the lottery in ready money.

By a resolution of May 2, 1778, the drawing of the second class of the lottery was postponed until January 1, 1779.

Another resolution, June 3, 1778, directed lists of the prizes drawn to be printed in pamphlets and distributed to all postmasters, lottery agents, and sellers of tickets in the several States, "for the free inspection of the several adventurers;" and that the printers in the States be requested to publish the whole in weekly portions.

One of the early foreign loans authorized by Congress, soon after the war of the Revolution, was associated with the principle of the lottery. In 1784 John Adams, then minister to Holland, negotiated with Amsterdam bankers a loan of 2.000,000 guilders, at 4 per cent interest, agreeing to distribute among the subscribers, by lot, in subsequent years, obligations of the United States for 690,000 guilders, as a bonus or premium on the loan. These obligations bore 4 per cent, but were payable at the option of the United States within six months after their date. Other bonuses and bankers' commissions car-

ried the amount which the United States agreed to pay for an immediate accommodation of 2,000,000 guilders, up to 2,891,800 guilders. Mr. Adams was fearful that this enormous usury would cause its negotiator to be blamed, but he wrote to Dr. Franklin that he despaired of obtaining the money on any lower terms, as the credit of the United States was low, many bills having gone to protest, and the market for loans being very stringent. But by ciphering out the terms of payment, it appears that if the United States cashed the obligations distributed by lottery within six months after the drawings (which was actually done) the 4 per cent interest on the loan, with the large bonus and premiums added, amounted to only 6¾ per cent annual interest.

The foundation of Washington City as the national capital was not without some association with the principle of the lottery, once so widely prevalent. In 1793, the funds for erection of the public buildings running low, the Commissioners of the District of Columbia organized a lottery to raise $350,000 "for the improvement of the Federal City." They appointed Samuel Blodget, an enterprising citizen of great public spirit (author of the first American statistical work, "Economica"), as supervisor of the buildings and general agent for the lottery, at £600 salary per annum. The tickets were $7 each, and of the 50,000 to be issued, 16,737 represented prizes, and 33,263 blanks. The principal prize was "one superb hotel, with baths, outhouses, etc., to cost $50,000." The cash prizes ran from $25,000 down to $10 each. The Commissioners say the scheme was drawn up "with the previous approbation of the President." In a letter to Washington, proposing a second lottery, they state that the tickets of the first were "taken up with avidity." The first scheme was measurably successful, but the second proposed lottery was never drawn.

In 1795 the legislature of Maryland passed an act "to authorize two lotteries in the city of Washington," conferring upon Daniel Carroll, Thomas Law, and associates, power to raise by lottery the sum of $52,500, to improve the means of communication by the construction of a canal in Maryland and the District of Columbia.

This act was fully recognized by an act of Congress, approved by Madison, May 6, 1812, which declared the powers therein vested should thereafter be exercised by the Washington Canal Company. The conditions of the act of Congress

required a bond of $100,000 by the Canal Company to secure "the payment of the prizes drawn by the fortunate adventurers in said lotteries and the residue to the completing of the canal in the city of Washington and draining the marshes contiguous thereto."

The lottery thus authorized was (naturally enough, since it had the direct sanction of Congress) called a "national lottery," and widely advertised. Tickets were placed on sale in leading cities, and such sales at Norfolk, Va., brought this lottery into the Supreme Court of the United States, in 1820, upon grave questions of constitutionality. The law of Virginia prohibited the sale of the tickets of any "foreign lottery" within that State. The ticket sellers in Norfolk were indicted, and carried the case before Chief Justice Marshall, who awarded a summons to bring the case before the United States Court. Soon after this the Virginia General Assembly passed resolutions (in January, 1821) declaring that the Supreme Court had no rightful jurisdiction, under the Constitution, to correct the judgment of the Virginia court against the sellers of lottery tickets, and entered their "solemn protest" against such judicial interference. The case was decided by the Supreme Court at Washington, in February, 1821, to the effect that the act of Congress could not authorize the sale of lottery tickets in States prohibiting it by State law.

It appears that John Quincy Adams was troubled, when President, by solicitations to approve of a quadruple lottery scheme, sanctioned by the corporation of Washington city, to raise $40,000. In May, 1825, Mr. Adams, fortified by the opinion of Attorney-General Wirt, refused to approve of the lottery.

In 1842 Congress passed an act, still in force, providing for the suppression of the sale of all lottery tickets in the District of Columbia.

By a section of the Revised Statutes of the United States all postmasters are prohibited from acting as lottery agents.

By an act of Congress September 18, 1890, the constitutionality of which came before the Supreme Court, all letters, circulars, or newspapers containing advertisements of lotteries or gift enterprises of any kind, or transmitting purchase money for lottery tickets are forbidden to be carried in the mail or delivered by any postmaster in the United States, under penalty of a fine of not over $500, or imprisonment not more than one

year, or both. Postmasters are also required to return to the senders registered letters addressed to any known lottery conductor or agent, but no authority is conferred to open any letters whatever. The Supreme Court held the act valid, the right to circulate lottery matter not being a fundamental right, and that it was no abridgment of the freedom of the press for the Government to refuse to become an agent in circulating printed matter deemed by Congress injurious to the public morals.

In 1839–'40 Maryland passed acts totally abolishing the State lottery system, and prohibiting the drawings or dealing in tickets in the State lotteries or in any foreign lotteries whatever. This act was not very effectual in putting an end to the practice, but in the constitution of the State, adopted in 1851, the opponents of lotteries succeeded in ingrafting a provision that "no lottery grant shall ever hereafter be authorized by the legislature." As, however, the existing charters termed "Maryland consolidated lottery grants," had not yet expired, the constitution provided for the choice by the people, at each legislative election, of a "commissioner of lotteries," to discharge certain duties connected with the fair drawing of such authorized schemes. It was further constitutionally enacted that after April 1, 1859, no lottery scheme should be drawn for any purpose whatever, nor any lottery ticket sold, in the State of Maryland. The commissioner was required to secure to the State the annual lottery revenue received during five years previous, until the definitive cessation of all lottery privileges.

In the "instructions" of King George III to Lord Dunmore, Governor of Virginia, dated February 7, 1771, occurs an injunction that the Governor should not give his assent to any legislative acts "for raising money by any private or public lotteries whatsoever." This was occasioned by "great frauds and abuses committed" through lotteries set up by private persons by authority of acts of the legislature in several of the American colonies.

It is not surprising to find George Washington participating in the lotteries of his time, for in what object of public improvement was he not interested? Tickets are preserved of the "Mountain Road Lottery," dated in the year 1768, and signed by Washington. One of these is in the Toner collection in the Library of Congress. In his MS. account books,

preserved in the Department of State, is this entry, under date of May 4, 1769:

By cash paid Peyton Randolph, esq., for my tenth of 100 Tickets taken in Partnership with himself and others in Col. Byrd's Lottery, £50.

In December, 1769, in Washington's personal diary, appears this entry:

Dined at the attorney's, and went in evening to draw Col. Moore's Lottery.

The same business engaged him three successive evenings. And in the following year:

June 4, 1770. By Col. George Brooke, for 4 tickets in Col. Bd. Moore's Lottery, & Int't on them.....£41 0 4

The first entry records Washington's modest share of ten tickets, at five pounds sterling each, in the lottery organized for the sale of the famous estate of Col. Wm. Byrd, called Westover, comprising a large domain on James River. This was authorized in 1756, and enabled payment to be made of the debts of a heavily involved estate. Without the lottery, Mr. Jefferson says, the lands would have sold at from one-half to one-fourth of their value, and the creditors would have lost the greater part of their claims.

This way of disposing of real estate was not uncommon in Virginia more than a century ago. It was unrestricted by law until 1769, when the legislature, moved by the too wide growth of the speculative mania, enacted that no lottery should be drawn without being authorized by a special act. These special acts, however, were sufficiently numerous, as appears from a partial list of seventy legally permitted lotteries in the thirty-eight years between 1782 and 1820, cited by Mr. Jefferson.[1] The purposes for which these lottery schemes were organized were quite various. Five of them (1790 to 1816) were for clearing rivers and building bridges, including one to raise $50,000 for the Dismal Swamp improvements. Nineteen were for educational objects, chiefly in aid of academies, with two lotteries for William and Mary College. Ten were for opening or improving public roads; ten to enable counties or towns to pay for streets or other improvements; two for charitable societies; eight to erect or to complete churches in Virginia towns, and six for private individuals "to erect a paper mill;" "for sufferers by fire in Lexington;" "to raise

[1] Jefferson's Works, Vol. 9, pp. 502-505.

£4,000 for William Tatham, to enable him to complete his geographical work," etc.

Besides these special lottery acts, the Virginia legislature, between 1814 and 1820, derived a part of the state revenue from lotteries organized for the express purpose of aiding in the support of the Government.

I now come to the lottery authorized by the Virginia legislature in 1826, for the benefit of Thomas Jefferson. That illustrious man, returning from the highest executive office in 1809 to a long-neglected estate at Monticello, struggled for years with adverse fortune, failing crops, wasteful slave labor, low prices, depreciated currency, an expensive hospitality, and a constantly growing debt and interest account. He was an ingrained optimist, believing always in better times, and while careful and scrupulous in his accounts, his generous nature led him to bestow many charities which his straitened income could not afford. More than any man in America, he was frequented in his retirement by a throng of friends, admirers, and lion-hunters, who found bed and board at the "hotel Jefferson," until its proprietor was almost literally eaten out of house and home. The guests consumed more than Monticello produced, and not even the careful management of his grandson, Randolph, could retrieve his rapidly waning fortunes. At length, early in 1826, in a season of the severest depression, Jefferson, then in his 83d year, "An old man broken with the storms of State," turned as a last resource to the device of selling his lands by a lottery, for which legislative sanction was sought at Richmond. The act passed (not without strenuous opposition), and the gratitude of Jefferson drew from him some expressions almost pathetic in his letters to friends. Before the lottery was organized, or the lands had been valued by the appointed appraisers, the public interest was so excited in behalf of the venerable statesman that it was resolved to save his estate from alienation, and a lively sympathy produced voluntary subscriptions in New York, Philadelphia, and Baltimore to the amount of some $18,000. The amount for which Jefferson was involved, however, was more than $80,000; and while the subscriptions served to cheer his declining days (for the pride which had refused aid from the Virginia treasury in former years was now subdued by adversity), they hindered rather than helped the extrication of his estate from its embarrassments. The first endeavor had been to dispose

of the lottery privilege to parties familiar with such organizations in the northern cities; and had the books been opened and the tickets everywhere offered while the public sympathy was still fresh, the success of the plan might have been fully assured. But it was delayed by the volunteer subscriptions, until the death of the illustrious beneficiary, the same year, caused the interest in saving to him his patrimony to subside. It was found impracticable to dispose of the tickets in the lottery, and the whole project was ultimately abandoned. The result was a forced sale of Monticello and Mr. Jefferson's other estates to pay his debts; and the considerable deficiency was most honorably made up by his executor, Thomas Jefferson Randolph.

In its constitution, adopted in 1850, Virginia ratified a provision that no lottery should thereafter be authorized by law; and the buying or selling of tickets or chances in any lottery, not heretofore authorized, was prohibited. The same provision is in the existing constitution.

A singular historical error occurs in the Encyclopædia Britannica, where it gravely asserts, in an article on lotteries, that "before 1820 at least seventy acts were passed by Congress authorizing lotteries for various public purposes, such as schools, roads, etc." The facts are that Congress has passed but three lottery acts from the earliest days of the Continental Congress until this day; and the industrious but careless encyclopædist has confounded Mr. Jefferson's list of 70 lotteries authorized by Virginia laws with the legislation of the United States Congress.

The history of lotteries in the State of Kentucky shows how the survival of a once legalized game of chance for public objects may be perverted to purposes of private gain. In 1838 the Kentucky legislature empowered the city of Frankfort to raise, by a lottery, $100,000 for the use of city schools and the construction of waterworks. The managers of this lottery (which had long become *functus officio*) sold certain undrawn classes of schemes in it to Simmons and Dickinson, who, in 1877, carried on what they termed "The Kentucky State Lottery," ostensibly under the wing of the State's sanction; this, too, notwithstanding a Kentucky statute, passed in 1816, prohibiting the sale of any lottery tickets, except as authorized by special act. The legislature in 1878 went further, and repealed all lottery grants existing in the State of Kentucky.

The managers of this lottery were convicted and their lucrative business stopped by the State courts.

In 1880 in Louisville appeared the flaming prospectus of the "Commonwealth Distribution Company," whose managers were shortly after indicted and deprived of their means of appropriating the money of the people.

Another bold attempt to convert a chartered lottery privilege for public purposes to private gain was in the assumption by the managers of the "Kentucky State Lottery" of a privilege granted in 1839 to Paducah, Ky., to raise $100,000 by lottery, for education and wharf construction; the court of appeals put an end to this claim in like manner.

These illegal concerns, however, subsisted for years, drawing profits from the credulity of the public, and with offices in New York, etc., advertising the drawings on the 1st and 15th of every month, of the "Old Reliable Kentucky State Lottery."

A legal and constitutional question of much interest in relation to vested rights in lotteries was decided in 1880 by the United States Supreme Court. The suit was brought by the State of Mississippi to suppress a lottery company known as "The Mississippi Educational and Manufacturing Aid Society," which had been duly chartered in 1867. The State constitution of 1868 (one year later) prohibited lotteries, and an act of 1870 forbade the further sale of tickets by companies already authorized. It was claimed by the lottery that this act was unconstitutional and void, because it impaired the obligation of contracts. On appeal to the highest tribunal, the United States Supreme Court held that "The contracts which the Federal Constitution protects are property rights, not government rights. Lotteries belong to the latter class. That lotteries are demoralizing in their effects, however carefully regulated, can not be doubted. There can be no question that lotteries are proper subjects of the exercise of the State's governmental or police power. They are a species of gambling. The right to stop them is governmental, and to be exercised at all times by those in power at their discretion."

It appears from a statement compiled for the Massachusetts legislature in 1832 that the following States then authorized lotteries, with tickets issued under the various schemes as specified:

States authorizing lotteries.	No. of classes.	Amount of tickets at scheme prices.
New York	80	$14,387,801
Virginia	72	10,920,166
Connecticut	88	8,332,583
Rhode Island	68	7,837,621
Pennsylvania	26	5,313,056
Delaware and North Carolina (joint grants)	37	3,462,900
Maryland	18	2,212,540
Delaware	32	670,263
Aggregate in nine States	421	53,136,930

Besides the above, Maine had two lotteries, and several Southern States not named had others.

The State of Louisiana appears to have become the last refuge of the lottery as a system. The constitution of Louisiana, adopted in 1845, prohibited all lotteries and all sales of lottery tickets in that State, and the same provision is found in the constitution adopted in 1857. But in 1864, yielding to a very general desire to open a door for revenue to the impoverished treasuries of the State and the city of New Orleans, the constitution framed in that year declared "The legislature shall have the power to license the selling of lottery tickets and the keeping of gambling houses; but in all cases not less than $10,000 per annum shall be levied as a license or tax on each vender of lottery tickets and on each gambling house, and $500 on each tombola."

Under this grant of power, that formidable and lucrative corporation, the Louisiana State Lottery, was chartered August 11, 1868, and it was declared unlawful to sell any other lottery tickets in that State, because "many millions of dollars have been withdrawn from and lost to this State by the sale of Havana, Kentucky, and Madrid and other lottery tickets, thereby impoverishing our own people." The Louisiana Lottery was thus made a monopoly as against all others; and the consideration named in the act which chartered it was the sum of $40,000, to be paid annually for twenty-five years, to the treasury of the State. The title of this act is "An act to increase the revenues of the State, and to authorize

the incorporation and establishment of the Louisiana State Lottery Company." This extensive privilege, through the prohibition of lotteries by all other States, has inured to the enormous profit of the company chartered. Shrewdly and ably managed, it drew to its support very influential financial backers, circulated its attractive advertisements broadcast throughout the country, established agencies to operate openly where it could, and secretly where it could not, and became the fruitful source of unknown wealth to its managers. According to the statements of the company itself, it formerly sold each month, for ten months of each year, 100,000 tickets at $2 each, and at its "extraordinary drawings" for each of the two remaining months 100,000 tickets at $10 each, thus making its revenue (1,000,000 tickets at $2 and 200,000 at $10) or actual receipts $4,000,000 per annum. Out of this vast sum (still by its own statement) the company paid in prizes $2,124,000; commissions and incidentals, $825,000; advertising, $187,500, and premium to the State, $40,000; total, $3,176,500. The balance, $823,500, represents the probable profits of a year's business. This, however, was in its palmy days of prosperity, for the company had its trials and its drawbacks.

After enjoying about ten years' lease of its lucrative privilege, the Louisiana legislature passed an act repealing its grant, and prohibiting it from drawing any lottery or selling any tickets from and after March 31, 1879.

Here was a dilemma. But the Louisiana Lottery Company was equal to the emergency. A State constitutional convention was about to meet to revise the fundamental law of the State. This body convened, and a clear majority of its members being converted to the advantages of the lottery system, it put into the new constitution a clause empowering the general assembly to grant lottery charters or privileges, provided the sum of $40,000 per year should be paid into the State treasury for the use of the Charity Hospital of New Orleans. It further provided as follows: "And the charter of said company is recognized as a contract binding on the State for the period therein specified (*i. e.*, twenty-five years, from 1868 to 1893), except its monopoly clause, which is hereby abrogated." This constitution was adopted in December, 1879, and was held to control the legislative act of repeal, and to reinstate the lottery company in all its privileges, except the exclusive right to deal in lottery tickets. In this new constitution, strange to say, was a clause to this effect: "Gambling is declared to be

a vice, and the general assembly shall enact laws for its suppression." There is also a proviso after the rehabilitation clause, that "all charters shall cease and expire on the 1st of January, 1895, from which time all lotteries are prohibited in the State."

In 1890 the company offered the legislature half a million dollars a year for an extension of its franchise, increased the offer to a million, and finally got through an act for submitting to the people a constitutionala mendment giving a twenty-five years' lottery privilege for the sum of $1,250,000 annually. This was vetoed by the governor, and long judicial proceedings were instituted. The Lottery Company finally abandoned the hope of getting any renewed lease of life in Louisiana, and turned its attention to Spanish-American countries less hostile to that form of gambling than the United States.

Besides the many legalized lotteries which have from time to time subsisted in various States, there has been a plentiful crop of bogus or illegal lotteries, doing a large business in the sale of tickets, in nearly every city. Not to refer to the "policy shops" and the dealers in all kinds of chances, whose name is legion, there was a "Cheyenne Lottery" exploited about 1877, in New York, holding out the alluring bait of 500,000 prizes, "every ticket to draw a prize." About the same time the Wyoming Prize Distribution Lottery, the Laramie City Lottery, the Victoria, Canada, Lottery, and the Royal New Brunswick Lottery drew in a multitude of victims.

The history of movements for the suppression of the lottery system affords convincing proof of the soundness of public opinion upon this subject when once enlightened by facts. Although the record here given exhibits a multitude of legislative sanctions to lotteries for public purposes, it presents surprisingly few grants for private lottery schemes, however sugar-coated by royalties reserved to the State or locality in the interest of the tax-payers.

Among the various constitutional provisions found on this subject, that adopted by Arkansas in its constitution of 1836, and reënacted in that of 1874, is a model of brevity. "No lottery shall be authorized by this State, nor shall the sale of lottery tickets be allowed." This prohibition is amplified in other State constitutions, that of Alabama reading as follows:

> The general assembly shall have no power to authorize lotteries or gift enterprises for any purpose, and it shall pass laws to prohibit the sale of lottery or gift-enterprise tickets, or tickets in any scheme in the nature of

a lottery, in this State, and all acts or parts of acts heretofore passed by the general assembly of this State authorizing a lottery or lotteries, and all acts amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, are hereby avoided.

The following shows the States that have incorporated in their fundamental law a prohibition of lotteries, with date of adoption of the constitution now in force. All of the States named have forbidden their legislatures to authorize lotteries for any purpose, and those marked with a star have prohibited the sale of lottery tickets within their limits:

* Alabama	1875	* Montana	1889
* Arkansas	1874	Nebraska	1875
* California	1879	* Nevada	1864
* Colorado	1876	* New Jersey	1844
Florida	1885	* New York	1846
* Georgia	1877	* Ohio	1851
Idaho	1889	* Oregon	1857
* Illinois	1870	Rhode Island	1842
* Indiana	1851	* South Carolina	1868
* Iowa	1857	South Dakota	1889
* Kansas	1859	* Tennessee	1870
* Kentucky	1891	* Texas	1876
Maryland	1867	* Virginia	1870
* Michigan	1850	Washington	1889
* Minnesota	1857	* West Virginia	1872
Mississippi	1890	Wisconsin	1878
* Missouri	1875		

It will be seen that thirty-three States have constitutional provisions prohibiting lotteries, all of them except nine extending the prohibition to the sale of lottery tickets within their limits. Of the remaining eleven States the following are living under constitutions adopted before the public agitation against lotteries became prevalent: Massachusetts, whose constitution was framed in 1780; New Hampshire, 1792; Vermont, 1793; Connecticut, 1818; Maine, 1820, and Delaware, 1831. In Pennsylvania, under a constitution adopted in 1873, the laws prohibit lottery schemes, but the constitution is silent on the subject.

Lotteries which appeal to the charity as well as the cupidity of men have always held out a double attraction to that portion of the public who like the fascinating hazard of risking a small sum in the hope of gaining a greater. The greed of gambling, concealed under the garb of charity or of religion, may be covered by a very thin veil, but it is a veil which has proverbially covered multitudes of sins.

The now generally-recognized evils of the lottery were slow in making themselves felt in many parts of our country. The fact that all, or nearly all the earlier lottery schemes were for public benefits served to quiet the consciences of the scrupulous. The lottery for private gain is mainly of very recent growth. The lottery for government expenses, ecclesiastical buildings or revenues, educational endowments, improved transportation, river and harbor betterments, and public charities, was the earliest, and survived the longest. Gradually, however, it developed abuses so flagrant as to arouse public reprobation, and to open the eyes of all but the wilfully blind. The investor in such schemes always stands to lose and the management to gain in the direct ratio of their chances, which are preponderantly in favor of the lottery. The plain results of indulgence in this tempting but surely losing species of gaming were seen in thousands of instances. Unreal expectations, visionary hopes, distaste for the slow gains of useful labor, consuming anxieties, spending beyond means, debt, peculation, concealment, bankruptcy—such were some of the oft-repeated experiences of the victims of the lottery habit. The poorer and more ignorant classes, as is always the case when speculative schemes are launched anywhere, were the greatest sufferers. The rich speculator who invests in lottery tickets spends part of his surplus and can afford to lose; the poor man spends perhaps his last dollar, and often a borrowed one. The deprivation, want, and misery entailed upon families by this curse can not be measured.

Writers on the theory of probabilities have laid down this formula: "The value of every expectation is found by multiplying the sum expected by the probability of obtaining it." Thus, suppose a lottery scheme where there are 10,000 tickets of $10 each and only one prize; then A's chance of drawing the prize is 1 against 9,999, or $\frac{1}{10000}$ expresses his probability of winning. Or, suppose a lottery in which the number of prizes and of blanks is equal—or 5,000 prizes of $20 each and 5,000 blanks, the tickets being $20. Here A's chance of winning or losing is precisely equal. If he wins, he is no better off than if he had not risked his $20; if he loses, he is $20 worse off. And however widely the scheme may be varied, the proportion of a purchaser's disadvantage between these two extremes will keep pace with the variations. In other words, the lottery ticket buyer has always the odds against him, and how-

ever honestly the drawing may be managed, he stands to lose in the direct ratio of the chances, which must always be largely in favor of the management, or there would be no motive of profit in the scheme.

To sum up this necessarily concise and imperfect historical view, it appears to be established that in the earlier ages of the republic lotteries were regarded with general favor, or at least with toleration; that schemes or drawings by chance for public objects were common throughout the country; that lotteries for private gain were very rarely, and in most States never permitted to exist; that even those organized for public improvements produced trifling pecuniary results to the objects ostensibly aided, while drawing from the people heavy sums with no returns save to a very few individuals; that the evils and abuses developed by the system, even when administered under the shield and sanction of the law, led gradually to discredit it profoundly in the public mind; that the change in popular opinion was evinced first, by the enactment of prohibitory laws with fines and forfeitures in all the States; next by criminal statutes, punishing the promoters of lotteries by imprisonment, and finally by making the prohibition of lotteries a part of the constitution in all States except eleven, in which, however, lotteries are prohibited by law, save in three States, where, moreover, they do not exist; and that the experience of the past appears to have crystallized into a general public conviction that lotteries are to be regarded, in direct proportion to their extension, as among the most dangerous and prolific sources of human misery.

V.—UNITED STATES PROVISIONAL COURT FOR THE STATE OF LOUISIANA, 1862-1865.

BY JUDGE CHARLES A. PEABODY.

UNITED STATES PROVISIONAL COURT FOR THE STATE OF LOUISIANA, 1862-1865.

By Judge CHARLES A. PEABODY.

One of the evils to which a nation at war is exposed is that of accidentally and unintentionally doing injury or giving offense to nations other than the one with which it is at war. A hostile or offensive act is seldom intended under such circumstances, but in exerting every faculty and power with all possible energy against an enemy it must often happen that the rights or sensibilities of another nation, or of its subjects whose interests the nation is bound to protect, may receive diminished consideration and be unintentionally encroached upon. Under such circumstances the demand of friendly nations for careful observance of the rules of international etiquette should no doubt be somewhat relaxed in estimating the acts of parties absorbed in the contest. Much is to be overlooked or excused which, under circumstances more favorable to deliberate consideration, would be treated differently; and if reparation be demanded by a party injured or offended it is to be done in a tone less imperious than would have been appropriate if the party complained of had been at peace and had all the usual opportunity of a nation at peace for acting deliberately.

But with all the mitigation which can be hoped for in the fact that the author of the offense, real or fancied, was unable under the circumstances to act with deliberation, a controversy with another nation is a very serious matter, and the gravity of such a controversy is enhanced almost incalculably to a party by the fact that it is already engaged in war with another adversary.

The case of the capture of Mason and Slidell from the *Trent* in the late war in the United States, by error of a commander in the Navy acting on his impression of duty at the moment, without opportunity for instructions or deliberation, sent a thrill, almost of horror, through the veins of every enlightened

friend of the United States because of the condition of the country at the time, it being then engaged in war; and notwithstanding the fact that the nation whose sensibilities were wounded was great and powerful beyond any other nation of the world, and being without temptation to extravagant self-assertion, might reasonably be expected to be magnanimous and even considerate in asserting itself against a junior blood relation, immersed and struggling as if for life, in that most disheartening of national contests—resembling family discord, a house divided against itself—civil war.

After the passage of the forts on the Mississippi River below New Orleans by a fleet of the United States under command of Admiral Farragut, bearing a military force under command of Maj. Gen. Butler, during the late war in the United States and about May, 1862, the surrender of New Orleans to the forces of the United States followed almost immediately. The means relied on by the Confederate government for protection of the city and the country in that region against aggression by the Army and Navy of the United States, namely, the two forts on the Mississippi River, the chain cable across the river and the naval force of the Confederates above it, acting in concert, being overcome by the masterly skill of Farragut, the only course left to the city, on the arrival of the fleet before it, was to surrender, and that course was adopted at once. The city and much of the territory of the State of Louisiana and neighboring States came at once into the control of the Army of the United States and was held by it in armed belligerent occupation—constituting the Department of the Gulf—until the end of the war in 1865, the headquarters and central point of the department being Louisiana and in it New Orleans.

During that time the United States, having sole authority, had to administer government there as best it could in local and internal matters. It had of course to encounter the usual difficulties of extemporizing a system provisional in its character.

Situated as it was in the interior of the country and having no territorial contact or intercourse with any other nation or government, it might seem likely to be free from danger of controversial issues, or being the occasion of them, with other nations and governments; and so it proved to be as to questions that might ordinarily be supposed likely to arise from location in reference to other governments or their territorial possessions or claims.

There was a class of cases however between the United States and foreign governments and like most international questions having a grave character, especially to a nation at war, with all its energies already taxed to their utmost against an avowed enemy, which cases had their origin in New Orleans and which gave to the Government of the United States a great deal of anxiety in respect to its relations with the governments of several nations. It was the pressure arising from those cases and the danger of international complications liable to grow out of them that brought into existence the United States Provisional court for the State of Louisiana, on the application of the Department of State under the administration of Mr. Seward, Secretary of State, for relief from the labor and anxiety to which the Department were subjected by them.

The business of New Orleans at the time of the breaking out of the late war was very large. The commerce of the Mississippi River and its tributaries had its terminal point and focus there. That commerce was very extensive. The numberless steamers of those days plying the waters from the head of navigation on the Mississippi, Missouri, Arkansas, Ohio, Tennessee rivers, and other streams tributary to them, affording tens of thousands of miles of navigable waters, bearing the products of the immense territory drained by those streams and their numerous tributaries, extending from the crest of the Allegheny Mountains on the east to the crest of the Rocky Mountains on the west, all deposited their cargoes at New Orleans. There was in those days no other outlet for their products to the ocean and the outer world. Railroads had not begun to do that transportation, and all the exports of that vast region had to pay tribute to New Orleans. There they were received by merchants to whom they were consigned, and after being sold for exportation and having changed owners, perhaps more than once, were reshipped in ocean vessels by way of the Gulf of Mexico to the ocean and the markets of the world.

The capital on which the commercial business of New Orleans had been transacted had always been largely foreign, and owned by bankers and capitalists residing abroad in various commercial countries of Europe, and some of them in countries other than the United States, on this Western Continent. The population in Louisiana of foreign birth was also quite numerous, and they had not been accustomed to naturalize and re-

nouncing all claim to the protection of the governments of the countries whence they came, to acquire the rights of citizenship in this country, like the foreign-born population of the Northern States of the Union. Large numbers of men dwelling and engaged in business there from France, Spain, Italy, and islands of the Mediterranean and other countries, still remained subjects of the governments of the countries from which they had migrated and claimed right to the protection of those governments.

The business of New Orleans and the capital invested in it necessarily suffered much from the war and the transfer of the government from the peace footing of the State under which the business carried on there had prospered, to the war footing of the United States under which great losses had been sustained. As has been said, that capital was owned largely by subjects of foreign governments.

Those losses and injuries, many of them caused by the necessary action of the new governing power, became subjects of claims against the Government of the United States. Those claims were urged upon the representatives of the United States Government in New Orleans with the aid of consuls of the governments of the respective claimants, and relief being refused, the aid of the governments themselves was invoked and by those governments the claims were placed in the hands of their ministers resident at the seat of Government of the United States and there urged upon the Government of the United States before the Department of State.

The questions raised by them, urged at first by the consuls for their respective governments before the military authorities at New Orleans, and afterward by their ministers at Washington before the General Government had become so numerous and required so much and so careful attention from the Secretary of State that he found it impossible to attend to them there, and also thought the foreign relations of the Government greatly endangered by the course they took.

Mr. Seward, then Secretary of State, said that from the time of the capture of New Orleans, in May, 1862, to the establishment of this court, more than half of his time had been occupied most anxiously with these questions, many of them of the most intricate and delicate character; and it was thought by him to be indispensable that there should be some tribunal or person on the spot capable of deciding and ending such questions of an

international character, and liable at all times, while they remained undecided, to become subjects of serious international controversy.

It may be remembered by some of our readers that a case of the kind above referred to occurred in the summer of 1862, a short time prior to the establishment of this court, which Mr. Reverdy Johnson, of Baltimore, one of the most distinguished lawyers of the country, was sent to New Orleans by the Federal Government, at the instance of the State Department, to investigate. That case arose on the claim of a Greek commercial house, Rodocorachi & Franghiadi, to a quantity of sugar which had been seized by the military authorities on the ground that it had been acquired or was destined to be used in aid of the rebellion. The case having been decided adversely to the claim of the Greek merchants by the military authorities at New Orleans, the aid of their Government was invoked and the claim was pressed before the Department of State at Washington by the representatives of the Greek Government resident there, and had become a matter of grave interest with the two governments.

To afford relief to the Government at Washington, and (what was deemed of much greater importance at the time) to have all such questions, thereafter to arise, passed upon and ended before they should reach the portfolios of foreign governments or the State Department of our own and assume the gravity of questions pending between the governments of the two nations, it was thought expedient to have some tribunal or person on the spot capable of examining claims of the kind and deciding upon and ending them. To effect that purpose the establishment of the United States provisional court of the State of Louisiana, with powers adequate to every emergency possible and whose decisions should be conclusive in all cases, was resolved on. All claims of the kind above referred to could be prosecuted before this court, and it was made the tribunal of the Government for its examination and decision of them. If urged elsewhere on a representative of the Government the officer to whom they were presented must order them to this as the tribunal ordained by the Government for examining and deciding them.

The tribunal desired was created by the following order of the President of the United States and the Commander in Chief of the Army thereof.

EXECUTIVE ORDER ESTABLISHING A PROVISIONAL COURT IN LOUISIANA.

EXECUTIVE MANSION,
Washington, October 20, 1862.

The insurrection which has for some time prevailed in several of the States of this Union, including Louisiana, having temporarily subverted and swept away the civil institutions of that State, including the judiciary and the judicial authorities of the Union, so that it has become necessary to hold the State in military occupation; and it being indispensably necessary that there shall be some judicial tribunal existing there capable of administering justice, I have, therefore, thought it proper to appoint, and I do hereby constitute, a provisional court, which shall be a court of record for the State of Louisiana, and I do hereby appoint Charles A. Peabody, of New York, to be a provisional judge to hold said court, with authority to hear, try, and determine all causes, civil and criminal, including causes in law, equity, revenue, and admiralty, and particularly all such powers and jurisdiction as belong to the district and circuit courts of the United States, conforming his proceedings, so far as possible, to the course of proceedings and practice which has been customary in the courts of the United States and Louisiana—his judgment to be final and conclusive. And I do hereby authorize and empower the said judge to make and establish such rules and regulations as may be necessary for the exercise of his jurisdiction, and to appoint a prosecuting attorney, marshal, and clerk of the said court, who shall perform the functions of attorney, marshal, and clerk, according to such proceedings and practice as before mentioned, and such rules and regulations as may be made and established by said judge. These appointments are to continue during the pleasure of the President, not extending beyond the military occupation of the city of New Orleans, or the restoration of the civil authority in that city and in the State of Louisiana. These officers shall be paid out of the contingent fund of the War Department compensation as follows. * * * Such compensations to be certified by the Secretary of War. A copy of this order, certified by the Secretary of War and delivered to such judge, shall be deemed and held to be a sufficient commission. Let the seal of the United States be hereunto affixed.

ABRAHAM LINCOLN.

By the President:
WILLIAM H. SEWARD,
Secretary of State.

The power conferred on the court constituted by this order, would seem to be the unlimited power of determining every question that could be the subject of judicial decision and to make its decision conclusive of the rights and obligations of all parties, including, of course, the Government itself. It was not limited to the class of cases interesting in reference to the foreign relations of the Government, on account of which it was instituted. That class of business was not specially referred to in the Executive order and it was not desirable that

attention should be called to it by the language of the order.

The organization of the court was proceeded with at once, the judge appointing a prosecuting attorney, marshal and clerk, and all preparations were made before proceeding to the field of action. Thus completely organized and ready for business, as authorized by the President and Commander in Chief of the Army of the United States, for the exercise of its functions in territory held in armed belligerent occupation by the Army under his command, the court proceeded by Government transport, under convoy, from New York to New Orleans, the headquarters of the Department of the Gulf. Arriving there early in December, 1862, it proceeded as soon as proper arrangements could be made to do business.

Claims of foreign governments of the kind above described, which had hitherto caused great anxiety to the Government at Washington, ceased to be presented there shortly after this court commenced business, it was said by the Secretary of State, and the relief sought for the government and department was attained.

The court then proceeded to do business as a court of general jurisdiction.

Commissioned broadly to administer justice, and no rule or law for its action being prescribed it was left to the court to decide by what law it would be governed. It decided to adopt, as the rule of its action, in ordinary litigation between man and man, the law theretofore of the State of Louisiana; as being the law under which the transaction to be adjudicated had many of them been had and also because it seemed probable that that law, having had the sanction of the previous government, would be best suited to the business and interests of the inhabitants and persons interested in business and property there. This, however, the court announced would only be the general rule, and the court would decide in each case whether reason existed for a departure from the law of the State in order to the attainment of the fullest justice, and would make exceptions wherever sufficient reason for it existed.

The executive power of this court was one of its most attractive features. For this purpose it had always at its command the entire physical force of the United States within the department. The marshal of the court, bearing its process, had a pass everywhere within the Federal lines, and was

furnished every facility and all the power demanded for the execution of its orders. Commanders of stations, military and naval, were instructed to afford him every aid. On land, a military escort as large as necessary for his purpose, and on water, transports and gunboats were at his command, and transportation to the utmost extent of the capacity of the Government at the particular place. He even penetrated the enemy's lines for miles, sometimes with a large escort of hundreds and perhaps thousands of men, cavalry and infantry, and brought from within those lines into the custody of the court, cotton, sugar, and other property demanded by the process he bore, for adjudication between litigants. Private boats navigating the Mississippi and other rivers, and the bayous, lakes, and other waters of that aqueous State were ordered to land him and at his signal to stop and take him on board, wherever he required them to; even at places at which they were not otherwise allowed, by the military regulations of the department, to land.

A short time before this court terminated its labors a deputy marshal having process to serve in the vicinity of Morganza, a military station and depot on the Mississippi River above New Orleans, obtained access to the general in command there, and asked for an escort to take him to a point in the interior where his process was to be served. The general examined the process of the court held by the marshal, and said that the escort was at his service; that it would require a thousand cavalry to escort him there safely; that he had them, however, and they would be ready for him whenever he desired to move. A deputy marshal of the court, during the siege of Port Hudson, in 1863, said that he thought an escort he had on one occasion embraced several thousand men.

The necessity for tribunals for the decision of controversies between contending parties and for the administration of justice generally was felt immediately after the occupation of the city by the Federal Army, and provision had been made for the supply of that want before the United States Provisional court, for the need of such an institution had been considered.

A striking illustration of the necessity for judicial action in such a case is afforded by the history of the Provost court (the first to be established there, and for a considerable time the only one) in its gradual extension of jurisdiction brought about by the necessities of the case.

About June, 1862, and a few days or weeks after the occupation of the city of New Orleans by the Federal Army, a court was established, called the Provost court of the Army of the United States for the city of New Orleans, having at first as its name imports powers only to decide questions relating to the Army occurring in New Orleans. From time to time other questions, not connected with the Army, were referred to this court by military officers in command there, and particularly such as related to matters of police and the punishment of crimes generally; and the jurisdiction of that court over cases of that kind, from frequent repetition of reference of them to it, became habitual and came to be deemed constitutionally inherent in the court.

Very soon that court exercised unquestioned jurisdiction of all criminal cases arising in the city of New Orleans and in all other parts of Louisiana held in military occupation by the Federal arms.

Shortly after this acquisition of jurisdiction, civil matters, in the absence of courts formally endowed for such business, were referred from time to time to this court for decision (ex-necessitate, it might almost be said) by officers in command, and in the same manner a general jurisdiction in civil matters was gradually established and recognized by the Government there and the court and citizens.

Things remained much in this condition until late in the summer of 1862, the Provost court under Maj. Joseph M. Bell, a member of Gen. Butler's staff, being the only court there and that court exercising beneficently jurisdiction acquired in the manner above stated, in cases of almost every description—making orders in the nature of injunctions; administering estates of deceased persons; appointing guardians of infants and administering their estates, and appointing, removing, and controlling trustees of other trusts.

About that time other courts having civil jurisdiction were established and set in motion.

There were reasons in the magnitude and importance of the business of New Orleans and the fact that the business transacted in that city could not be done elsewhere, but must be done there, at that the only point at which the internal commerce of that vast territory, drained by the Mississippi and its innumerable affluents, could meet the extraterritorial and international commerce of the world, why elaborate and careful

provision should be made these for government and the protection of pecuniary and personal rights.

The necessities of commerce, however, and the general wants of the inhabitants in their dealings and intercourse, had already received such attention from the power-administering government there, in the establishment by the military governor of Louisiana, of courts for the decision of questions usually arising in such cases. Several of the identical courts, styled first, second, and third district courts of the parish of Orleans, in use before the surrender of the city—courts established and operated under the State government prior to the conquest, and therefore presumptively well suited to the wants of business and society there—had been rehabilitated; new and competent judges and other officers had been appointed, and the courts set in motion under the authority of the Federal Army; and those courts were then doing business in much the same manner under the new government as before the conquest while under the State government.

This setting in motion those old courts under a motive power, seemed like an appropriation by the new governing power, of governmental machinery of the Confederate State, embraced (it might be said fancifully) in the surrender made to the Federal Government just after its forces had passed the forts on the Mississippi and appeared before New Orleans.

This was the condition of things when in December, 1862, the judge of the United States Provisional court for the State of Louisiana, and the officers appointed by him, the prosecuting attorney, marshal, and clerk, arrived in New Orleans, from New York, ready for business.

The courts then in operation were performing duty in dispensing justice satisfactorily.

The parts of the State held by the Federal arms, outside the parish of Orleans, however, had no courts, civil or criminal, and no process from the courts of the parish of Orleans went thither. No local courts could well be maintained there, for the tenure of the country by the Federal Army was not permanent, but fluctuated from time to time. At one time, and for months together, a tract of country, embracing several parishes or counties, would be held by the Federal Army, and at another time, another part of the State, of equal extent, would be so held, and these districts, one after another, by the retirement of the Federal Army from them, were left to govern

themselves as best they might, and perhaps sometimes returned to the occupation and control of the Confederate army. This had been the case at different times to such an extent that, perhaps, no considerable part of the State, except the city of New Orleans and the country in the immediate vicinity, was uniformly held by the Federal Army after its first capture. A central court, therefore, with power to bring litigants to itself, and whose operations practically would expand and contract with the flow and ebb of the Army, was a great desideratum, and almost indispensible to the administration of justice in those parts of the State. That want was supplied by the United States provisional court.

Immediately after the United States Provisional court opened its doors for business generally it was occupied with business of the first magnitude, and by none was it received with greater favor than by those in sympathy with the rebellion and unfriendly to the Federal Government. These disloyal people seemed to entertain distrust of the local courts, the judges in which had been selected from the class of residents in Louisiana opposed to the rebellion and friendly to the Federal Government. Considering themselves as under the ban of the existing government, to which they had been and continued to be inimical, they apprehended unfair treatment from judges between whom and themselves, as members of opposing parties, animosities or prejudices might exist, and at any rate were said to be feared by them. They had no distrust of the, kind in respect to this court however, officered as it was by strangers to their local feuds or antipathies.

The district courts of the parish of Orleans, several of which had recently been set in motion in New Orleans by the occupying force, had been a part only of the old system of judiciary for the State. That system had also embraced a court of review, known as the Supreme court of Louisiana, the court of last resort in all cases.

From all other courts of the state appeals had laid in former times to the Supreme court. Accordingly those courts, considering the Supreme court as still a part of their system, held that their decisions were subject to review by the Supreme court, and on appeals being taken in accordance with the practice theretofore existing those courts treated them as regular and stayed proceedings on the judgments appealed from until decision by the appellate court.

The Supreme court had not been organized or set in motion since the establishment of the Federal authority there.

Under these circumstances the power of the United States Provisional court to entertain appeals from the judgments of the other courts and reverse, affirm, or modify them was at once perceived, and an effort was made to induce that court to entertain such appeals generally and review the judgments and dispose of them finally. The court declined, however, to make any general order on the subject, not doubting its authority, but deeming such action inexpedient.

The necessity for a court which should have power to review these cases and dispose of the appeals accumulated led, some time afterward, to measures for the organization of the Supreme court of Louisiana, and Judge Peabody, having already under his previous commission much greater powers than would be needed in that position, was made chief justice of that court.

The United States Provisional court for the State of Louisiana was brought to a close by the termination of the war and of the military occupation of the Federal army in 1865, and its judgments were transferred to and made judgments of the circuit and district courts of the United States by act of Congress of July 28, 1866 (*see* U. S. Statutes at Large, Vol. XIV, p. 344).

VI.—BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PUBLISHED WRITINGS OF MEMBERS OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION FOR 1892.

BY A. HOWARD CLARK,

ASSISTANT SECRETARY AND CURATOR OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE PUBLISHED WRITINGS OF THE MEMBERS OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE YEAR 1892.

[Publications prior to 1892, not given in previous annual reports, are indicated by a star.]

By A. HOWARD CLARK, Assistant Secretary and Curator.

*ABBE, CLEVELAND. Dorpat and Poulkova.
Report of the Smithsonian Institution for 1867. Washington, 1869. 21 pp.

*ABBE, CLEVELAND. Inaugural Report, on June 30, 1868, of the Director of the Cincinnati Observatory.
[Printed in 1869, together with the First Annual Report of May 1, 1869.]
Pamphlet.

*ABBE, CLEVELAND. Annual Report, May 1, 1869, of the Director of the Cincinnati Observatory. Cincinnati, 1869.
8 vo. pamphlet. Pp. IV and 48.

*ABBE, CLEVELAND. Annual Report, June 4, 1870, of the Director of the Cincinnati Observatory. Cincinnati, 1870.
8 vo. pamphlet. Pp. 20

*ABBE, CLEVELAND. Fort Ancient, Warren County, Ohio; Past and Present.
Cincinnati Commercial, June, 1869. Result of a personal survey.

*ABBE, CLEVELAND. An Historical Note on the Methods of Least Squares. [February 22, 1871.]
American Journal of Science, third series, Vol. I, pp. 411–415, June, 1871.

*ABBE, CLEVELAND. Historical Note on Systems of Weather Telegraphy, and Especially their Development in the United States. Dated May 9, 1871.
American Journal of Science, third series, Vol. II, pp. 81–88, August, 1871.

*ABBE, CLEVELAND. Biographical Notice of William Babcock Hazen.
Popular Science Monthly, May 1, 1887. 6 pp.

*ABBE, CLEVELAND. The Signal Service Bibliography of Meteorology.
Bulletin of Philosophical Society of Washington, October 29, 1887. Vol. X. 8 pp.

*ABBE, CLEVELAND. Localities of Scientific Interest in St. Helena. [Dated March 19, 1890.]
United States Scientific Expedition to West Africa, Bulletin No 13, 1890, 4 pp.

*ABBE, CLEVELAND. William Ferrel's Influence in the Weather Bureau.
American Meteorological Journal, December, 1891. Vol. VIII, pp. 342–348.

ABBE, CLEVELAND. Biographical Memoir of Jonathan Homer Lane, with bibliography.
Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Science, April, 1892. Vol. III, pp. 253–264.

ABBE, CLEVELAND. Biographical Memoir of William Ferrel, with autobiography and bibliography.
Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Science, April, 1892. Vol. III. pp. 265–309.

ABBE, CLEVELAND. The Production of Rain. [Dated May 20, 1892.]
Freare Agricultural Science, July, 1892. Vol. IV, pp. 297–309.

ABBE, CLEVELAND. Biographical Notice of William Ferrel. [Presented May 20, 1892; read October 15, 1892.]
Bulletin of Philosophical Society of Washington, Vol. XII.

ADAMS, GEORGE BURTON. Petrarch and the Beginning of Modern Science.
Yale Review, Vol. I, August, 1892, pp. 146–161.

*ADAMS, HERBERT BAXTER. The Art of Persuasion. An address before the graduates of the Law School of the University of Maryland, May 30, 1891.
The Daily Record, Baltimore, May 30, 1891.

*ADAMS, HERBERT BAXTER. Practical Suggestions regarding University Extension in New York.
Convocation of the University of the State of New York, July, 1891.

*ADAMS, HERBERT BAXTER. A New Movement in Education.
Northwestern Christian Advocate, August 19, 1891.

*ADAMS, HERBERT BAXTER. American Pioneers of University Extension.
Educational Review, October, 1891.

ADAMS, HERBERT BAXTER. Student Life at Johns Hopkins.
The Castalian, published by the Class of '92, University of Michigan.

ADAMS, HERBERT BAXTER. Charles Loring Brace.
The Charities Review, April, 1892.

ADAMS, HERBERT BAXTER. Memorial of Nathaniel Holmes Morison (1815–1890), First Provost of the Peabody Institute (1867–1890). Baltimore, 1892.

ADAMS, HERBERT BAXTER, and Vincent, J. M. Nordamerika seit 1762.
Sonderabdruck aus den *Jahresberichten der Geschichtswissenschaft*, Berlin, 1892.

ADAMS, HERBERT BAXTER. Christopher Columbus and his Discovery of America: Baltimore, Md. Johns Hopkins University Studies, Tenth Series, 1892.
Reviewed in *The Academy*, December 17, 1892, p. 565.

*ADAMS, MARY NEWBURY. The Character and Power of Judaism: Its Influence on History.
The Radical, Boston, May, 1870.

*ADAMS, MARY NEWBURY. The Reconciliation of the Ideal and the Real in History.
Publication of Association for Advancement of Women, 1875.

*ADAMS, MARY NEWBURY. The Relation of Evolution of Ideas to Social Science. A Study of the Method Association, its History and Influence.
Social Science Journal, Chicago, July, 1879.

*ADAMS, MARY NEWBURY. The Renaissance: The Birth of the Cosmos Era.
Unity, October, 27, 1888.
The India Messenger, Calcutta, 1889.

*ADAMS, MARY NEWBURY. Festivals; Their Power as a Means to Moral Culture.
The New Era, Chicago, April, 1885.

ADLER, CYRUS. Christopher Columbus in Oriental Literature, with special reference to the *Hadisi Nev*, or Tarith Hind Gharby.
Proceedings of the American Oriental Society, April, 1892, p. CCIX *f*. *Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science*. Tenth series, X-XI, p. 51 *f*.

ADLER, CYRUS. Note on William B. Hodgson.
Proceedings of the American Oriental Society, April, 1892, p. CCX *f*.

ADLER, CYRUS. A Tour to the East in the Interest of the World's Columbian Exposition.
Extra from *Johns Hopkins University Circulars* for May, 1892.

*ALDEN, EDMUND KIMBALL. Jersey City Tabernacle and People's Palace.
Christian Union, November 21, 1891.

ALDEN, EDMUND KIMBALL. Berkeley Temple of To-day.
Christian Union, January 9, 1892.

ALDEN, EDMUND KIMBALL. Salvation Army at Work.
Christian Union, November 26, 1892.

ANDERSON, JOSEPH. The Churches of Mattatuck: A Record of a Bi-Centennial Celebration at Waterbury, Conn., November 4 and 7, 1891. By Joseph Anderson, S. T. D., pastor of the mother church, member of the American Antiquarian Society, the American Historical Association, etc. New Haven: Press of the Price, Lee & Adkins Company. 1892.
Post-8vo, pp. XII, 279.
Edition, 500 copies, 200 of which contain a steel portrait of the editor.
Contents: Introduction, containing (1) an account of the celebration, (2) historical data. I. Dr. Anderson's Historical Discourse. II. The Waterbury Churches (addresses by the several pastors of different denominations). III. The Mother and the Daughters (the church in Farmington and eleven Congregational churches descended from the First Church in Waterbury; sketches by their pastors). IV. Early and Later Pastors (sketches and addresses). V. Reminiscence and Congratulation. VI. Addenda: Letters from Absent Friends; Relics of the Dead.

ANDERSON, RASMUS BJÖRN. Prof. Gustav Storm og Vinlandsreiserne. Prof. Gustav Storm on the Vinland Voyages.
Norden (Chicago), Vol. X, July 2, 1892.

ANDERSON, RASMUS BJÖRN. Norse Mythology, the Religion of Our Forefathers. Madison, Wis.
8vo, pp. 16.
Edition, 30,000 copies. Electrotyped.

ANDREWS, CHARLES MCLEAN. The Old English Manor; A Study in English Economic History. Johns Hopkins Press.
8vo, pp. XII, 291. Index.

*ANDREWS, CHARLES MCLEAN. Review of Weeden's "Economic and Social History of New England."
Annals of the American Academy, April, 1891.

*ANDREWS, CHARLES MCLEAN. Review of Allen's "Essays and Monographs."
Annals of the American Academy, November, 1891.

*ANDREWS, CHARLES MCLEAN. Review of Laveleye's "De la propriété et de der fortuas premittives."
Annals of the American Academy, November, 1891.

*ANDREWS, CHARLES MCLEAN. Review of Fustel de Coulanger's "Origin of Property in Land." Edited by W. T. Ashley.
Political Science Quarterly, December, 1891.

ANDREWS, CHARLES MCLEAN. Review of Vinogradoff's "Villainage in land."
Political Science Quarterly, June, 1892.

*ANDREWS, WILLIAM GIVEN. The History of Canon II, Title I (Protestant Episcopal Church).
Church and State, September 30, 1874.

*ANDREWS, WILLIAM GIVEN. The Indians of Kent (Conn.), etc.
New Haven Palladium, August 11, 1877.

*ANDREWS, WILLIAM GIVEN. Rev. Thomas Thompson (Missionary in New Jersey, 1745–1750).
King's Messenger, September, 1880.

*ANDREWS, WILLIAM GIVEN. Review of Beardsley's "Life and Correspondence of the Right Reverend Samuel Seabury, D. D.," etc.
New Haven Palladium, January 29, 1881.

*ANDREWS, WILLIAM GIVEN. Liberal Churchmanship in America.
Standard of the Cross, June 30, July 7, 14, 1881.

*ANDREWS, WILLIAM GIVEN. Whitefield and Moody.
Standard of the Cross, September 1, 1881.

*ANDREWS, WILLIAM GIVEN. Studies in Anglican Biography. (A. V. Griswold, J. H. Hobart, W. A. Muhlenberg; last eight papers of a series.)
Standard of the Cross, January 5 to March 2, 1882.

*ANDREWS, WILLIAM GIVEN. The Muhlenberg Memorial. (Forty papers; last seven under special title.)
Standard of the Cross, March, 1882, to September 18, 1884.

*ANDREWS, WILLIAM GIVEN. "S. P. G." (Society for the Propagation of the Gospel.)
Standard of the Cross, May 1, 1884.

*ANDREWS, WILLIAM GIVEN. John Williamson Nevin.
New Haven Palladium, February 14, 1885.

*ANDREWS, WILLIAM GIVEN. The Mercersburg Movement and Church Unity.
Churchman, August 15, 29, September 12, 26, 1885.

*ANDREWS, WILLIAM GIVEN. Review of Mann's "Life and Times of Henry Melchior Muhlenberg."
Standard of the Cross and The Church, August 6, 1887.

*ANDREWS, WILLIAM GIVEN. History of the Scatacook Tribe. (A Sketch.)
Hartford Times, April 28, 1888.

*ANDREWS, WILLIAM GIVEN. Proportional Representations.
Church of To-Day, December 6, 13, 20, 1888.

*ANDREWS, WILLIAM GIVEN. Review of Shea's "Life and Times of the Most Rev. John Carroll," etc.
Church of To-Day, May 16, 1889.

ANDREWS, WILLIAM GIVEN. Rev. Dr. Beardsley. (Member of American Historical Association.)
Standard of the Cross and The Church, January 2, 1892.

ANDREWS, WILLIAM GIVEN. Recollections of Prof. John Kendrick, LL. D.
Alumni Memorial (Marietta Collection), 1892. 8vo, pp. 173–176.

APPLETON, WILLIAM SUMNER. The Family of Mêrriam, of Massachusetts. By W. S. Appleton, Boston: David Clapp & Son, 115 High street, 1892.
8vo, pp. 15.
100 copies.

ASHMORE, SIDNEY G. The Latin Language and Literature.
International Cyclopædia.

ASHMORE, SIDNEY G. Selections from Cæsar's Commentaries, with notes, etc.
Text-book for schools.

ASHMORE, SIDNEY G. The Adelphæ of Terence, with introduction, notes, and critical appendix. Macmillan & Co., London.

AVERY, ELROY M. Columbus and the Columbia Brigade. An address delivered at Music Hall, Cleveland, Ohio, October 21, 1892.
12mo, pp. 12.
Edition, 5,000 copies.

AVERY, ELROY M. Cleveland (Ohio) in a Nutshell.
8vo, pp. 158, illustrated.
Edition, 10,000 copies.

AVERY, ELROY M. Children and Criminal Environment.
8vo, pp. 12.
Edition, 5,000 copies. Also printed in *Annual Report of the Ohio Board of State Charities.*

AVERY, ELROY M. What to do with Delinquent Children.
Printed in *1891 Report of Ohio State Charities.*

AVERY, ELROY M. The Founders of the Groton Averys.
8vo, pp. 20, illustrated.
Edition, 1,000 copies.

AVERY, ELROY M. The Federal Plan of Municipal Government.
8vo, pp. 15.
Edition, 1,000 copies. Also printed in *The Lehigh Quarterly.*

BAGG, MOSES M. Memorial History of Utica, N. Y.
8vo, upwards of 700 pp.; 40 steel plate portraits.

BAIRD, HENRY MARTYN. The Influence of the Protestant Reformation on the Civil and Political Institutions of Communities and Nations.
8vo, pp. 60–68.
Proceedings of the Fifth General Council of the Alliance of the Reformed Churches Holding the Presbyterian System.
Toronto: Hart & Riddell. 1892.

*BAKER, WILLIAM SPOHN. The Origin and Antiquity of Engraving; with some remarks on the Utility and Pleasures of Prints. Philadelphia: George Gebbie. 1872.
8vo, pp. 62.
Second edition. Illustrated. Boston: James R. Osgood & Co., 1875.

*BAKER, WILLIAM SPOHN. American Engravers and their Works. Philadelphia: Gebbie & Barrie. 1875.
12mo, pp. 184.

*BAKER, WILLIAM SPOHN. William Share, Engraver, with a Descriptive Catalogue of his Works. Philadelphia: Gebbie & Barrie. 1875.
12mo, pp. 121. Portrait.

*BAKER, WILLIAM SPOHN. The Engraved Portraits of Washington, with notices of the originals and brief biographical sketches of the painters. Philadelphia: Lindsay & Baker. 1880.

Sm. 4to, pp. 212.
Edition, 500 copies.

*BAKER, WILLIAM SPOHN. Medallic Portraits of Washington, with historical and critical notes and a descriptive catalogue of the coins, medals, tokens, and cards. Philadelphia: Robert M. Lindsay. 1885.

Sm. 4to, pp. 252. Frontispiece.
Edition, 500 copies.

*BAKER, WILLIAM SPOHN. Character Portraits of Washington as Delineated by Historians, Orators, and Divines, selected and arranged in chronological order, with biographical notes and references. Philadelphia: Robert M. Lindsay. 1887.

Sm. 4to, pp. 351. Frontispiece.
Edition, 350 copies.

*BAKER, WILLIAM SPOHN. Bibliotheca Washingtoniana; a descriptive list of the biographies and biographical sketches of George Washington. Philadelphia: Robert M. Lindsay. 1889.

Sm. 4to, pp. 179. Portrait
Edition, 400 copies.

*BAKER, WILLIAM SPOHN. The History of a Rare Washington Print.

The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography, Vol. XIII, 1889, pp. 257–264. Portrait.

Reprinted 100 copies. 8vo, pp. 10. Portrait.

*BAKER, WILLIAM SPOHN. Itinerary of Gen. Washington from June 15, 1775, to December 23, 1783.

The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography, Vols. XIV, XV, 1890–'91. Portrait.

Reprinted 50 copies, 8vo, pp. 849. Portrait.

*BAKER, WILLIAM SPOHN. Exchange of Maj. Gen. Charles Lee. From a manuscript of Elias Boudinot, with notes.

The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography, Vol. XV, 1891, pp. 26–34. Portrait.

Reprinted 50 copies, 8vo. pp. 12. Portrait

BAKER, WILLIAM SPOHN. The Camp by Schuylkill Falls.

The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography, Vol. XVI, 1892, pp. 28–41.
Reprinted 150 copies. 8vo, pp. 16. Frontispiece.

BAKER, WILLIAM SPOHN. The First Portrait of Washington.

The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography, Vol. XVI, 1892, pp. 257–260. Portrait.

Reprinted 100 copies. 8vo, pp. 7. Portrait.

BAKER, WILLIAM SPOHN. Itinerary of Gen. Washington from June 15, 1775, to December 23, 1783. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company. 1892.

8vo, pp. 334. Portrait.
Edition, 600 copies. Electrotyped.
Originally published in *The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*, Vols. XIV, XV, 1890–91. Revised with many important additions.

BALCH, THOMAS WILLING (Editor). International Courts of Arbitration, by Thomas Balch.

Reprint, Philadelphia, 1892.
8vo, pp. 30.
Edition, 125 copies.

BALDWIN, CHARLES CANDEE. An address delivered before the faculty and students of Oberlin College on the 21st day of October, 1892, "Columbus Day."

8vo, pp. 17.
Edition, 800 copies.

BALDWIN, CHARLES CANDEE. Alsop and Harlakenden.

The New England Historical and Genealogical Register, October, 1892.
Pedigree to 1087 and arms.
8vo, 4 pp.
200 reprints.

BALDWIN, SIMEON E. American Jurisprudence; the annual address before the Ohio State Bar Association, delivered at Put-in-Bay, July 14.

Vol. XIII, *Report of the Ohio State Bar Association*, pp. 137–149.
Akron, Ohio, 1892.

BALDWIN, SIMEON E. The Visitorial Statutes of Andover Seminary.

Report of the American Historical Association for 1891, pp. 223–243.

BANCROFT, HUBERT HOWE. Chronicles of the Builders of the Commonwealth. Historical character study. San Francisco, Cal. The History Company, 1892.

8vo, Vol. VI, pp. 643; Vol. VII, p. 630. Portrait on steel.
Edition, 8,000 copies. Electrotyped.

BARRETT, JAY AMOS. History and Government of Nebraska. Lincoln, Nebr.: J. H. Miller, 1892.

pp. 171.
Edition, 5,000 copies.

*BARTON, EDMUND MILLS. The Best Use of Duplicates.

Library Journal, Vol. XV, Nos. 9, 10 August, September, 1885. 4to pp. 231–234.
Read September 9, at the Lake George Conference of Librarians.

*BARTON, EDMUND MILLS. A List of Mather Publications Added to the Library of the American Antiquarian Society, from April, 1880, to April, 1887.

8vo, pp. 4, n. p., n. d.,

BARTON, EDMUND MILLS. Reports as Librarian of the American Antiquarian Society.

Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society.
Vol. VIII, part I, new series, April 27, 1892, 8vo, pp. 74–89; Vol. VIII, part II, new series, October 21, 1892, 8vo, pp. 218–232.
Editions, 500 copies. Not stereotyped.
For the various subjects treated see index to Vol. VIII.

BARTON, EDMUND MILLS. Paper of To-day.

Boston Commonwealth, Vol. XXXII, No. 19, December 17, 1892. Reprinted from his Report as Librarian of the American Antiquarian Society, made October 21, 1892.

BATTLE, KEMP PLUMMER. The Early History of the City of Raleigh, the Capital of North Carolina. Centennial Address, 1792–1892.

In press. pp. 126. Raleigh, N. C.

*BAXTER, JAMES PHINNEY. Isaac Jogues. A. D. 1636.

Magazine of American History, New York, January, 1891. pp. 8.

*BAXTER, JAMES PHINNEY. A Period of Peril. Address delivered at the centennial celebration of the inauguration of Washington as President of the United States, Portland, April 30, 1889.

pp. 18.

*BAXTER, JAMES PHINNEY. Early Voyages to America.
Collections of the Old Colony Historical Society, No. 4, Taunton, Mass., 1889. pp. 49; 4 engravings.

*BECKWITH, HIRAM W. Paper on the Winnebago War; or, Threatened Indian Attack on Chicago in 1827.
Fergus Historical Series, No. 10. Chicago, 1877.

*BECKWITH, H. W. Historic Notes on the Northwest, gleaned from early authors, old maps, manuscripts, etc., with maps and illustrations (especially Indian stone implements). Chicago, Ill., 1879.

*BECKWITH, H. W. "Ancient Indian Fort" in McLean County, Ill.
Pamphlet. Bloomington, Ill., 1881.

BECKWITH, H. W. "The Fort Wayne [Indiana] Manuscript." "An old writing lately found," containing Indian speeches and a treatise on the Western Indians, with an introductory chapter and annotations.
Fergus Historical Series, No. 26, Chicago, Ill., 1883.

*BECKWITH, H. W. The Illinois and Indiana Indians.
Fergus Historical Series, No. 27, Chicago, Ill., 1884.

*BECKWITH, H. W. Indian Tribes of Illinois, with maps showing their positions, etc., in 1684, 1765, and 1812.
In a *History of Illinois* accompanying *An Historical Map of the State*, by Rufus Blanchard. Chicago Ill., 1883.
Chicago, Ill., 1883.

*BECKWITH, H. W. A paper on the "Site of Fort Quiatenon" [established as early as 1718 on the Wabash River, below Lafayette, Ind.], and "A correction of some errors respecting early Indian history."
Indianapolis Journal, March 25, 1887.

BECKWITH, H. W. Paper on "The Absence of and Demand for the Original Sources of Historical Information." Read before the Illinois State Bar Association at Chicago, Ill., January 29, 1892.

BELDEN, BAUMAN LOWE. The Gold and Silver Coins of Annam.
Proceedings and Papers of the American Numismatic and Archæological Society, 1892.

BELDEN, BAUMAN LOWE. Queer-shaped Coins of Asia.
Proceedings and Papers of the American Numismatic and Archæological Society, 1892.

BIGELOW, FRANK HAGAR. On Taking Stellar Transits by Photography without the Error of Personal Equation.
Astronomy and Astro-Physics, January, 1892.

BIGELOW, FRANK HAGAR. On the Causes of the Phenomena of Terrestial Magnetism, by Henry Wilde, F. R. S. A review.
American Meteorological Journal, January, 1892.

BIGELOW, FRANK HAGAR. Mr. Wilde's Magnetarium.
American Meteorological Journal, April, 1892.

BIGELOW, FRANK HAGAR. On a Simple Mounting for Large Telescopes in the Field during Eclipses.
Astronomy and Astro-Physics, April, 1892.

BIGELOW, FRANK HAGAR. Notes on a New Method for the Discussion of Magnetic Observations.
Bulletin No. 2, U. S. Weather Bureau, June, 1892.

BIGELOW, JOHN. The Tilden Trust; What shall be done with it?
Scribner's Magazine, September, 1892. Illustrations by Ernest Flagg.

BIGELOW, MELVILLE M. A Treatise on Wills, by Thomas Jarman, esq.; the fifth edition, by Leopold George Gordon Robbins, esq., of Lincoln's Inn, barrister at law. Sixth American edition by Melville M. Bigelow, PH. D. In two volumes. Boston: Little, Brown & Co.

The American edition, published (January, 1893) under the new international copyright law, with notes and monographs, critical, historical, and discursive.

8 vo. Vol. 1, pp. CXCVI, 851; vol. 2, pp. XIII, 958. Electrotyped.

BLACK, JAMES WILLIAM. Maryland's Attitude in the Struggle for Canada.

Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science, tenth series, No. VII. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press, 1892.

pp. 73.

BLACKMAR, FRANK W. Indian Education.

Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, May, 1892, pp. 81-106. Vol. II of the *Annals*, pp. 813-838. Also in publication No. 59 of the American Academy.

BLACKMAR, F. W. Haskell Institute as Illustrating Indian Progress.

Review of Reviews, June, 1892. Illustrated.

BLACKMAR, FRANK W. University Extension in the Southwest.

University Extension Journal, Philadelphia, March, 1892, pp. 278-295.

BLACKMAR, FRANK W. University Extension in Kansas.

The Agora, April 1892. Published at Topeka, Kans

BLACKMAR, FRANK W. Seminary Notes, Vol. II. Editor. F. H. Hodder and E. D. Adams, associate editors.

Published at Lawrence, Kans., monthly during the academic year.

Vol. II, pp. 176.

*BLISS, EUGENE F. Diary of David Zeisberger, a Moravian missionary among the Indians of Ohio. Translated from the original German manuscript and edited by Eugene F. Bliss. Cincinnati, Ohio: Robert Clarke & Co., 1885.

2 vols., 8vo, pp. 464, 535.

*BLISS, EUGENE F. In Memoriam, Elizabeth Haven Appleton. Published by the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio. Cincinnati, Ohio: Robert Clarke & Co., 1891.

8vo, pp. 21.

This memoir was also prefixed to a selection from Miss Appleton's Lectures, published the same year, pp. 267.

*BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. Gentlemen Adventurers in Acadia: I, Baron de Poutrincourt; II, Charles de la Tour; III, Baron Jean Vincent de Saint Casten.

New Dominion Monthly, Montreal, 1869.

*BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. Canadian Materials for History, Poetry, and Romance.

New Dominion Monthly, Montreal, April, 1871.

*BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. National Development of Canada.

Canadian Monthly, Toronto, March, 1880.

Also in *Proceedings of London Colonial Institute*, 1880.

*BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. The Intellectual Development of the Canadian People. An Historical Review.

Canadian Monthly, 1880.

Also Toronto, 1881.

12 mo, XI. + 128.

*BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. The Old Forts of Acadia.
Canadian Monthly, 1874.
Also in *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada*. Vol. I, Sec. 2.

*BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. Canada as a Home.
Westminster Review, July, 1882.
Also, in pamphlet form. London, 1882. 12 mo., pp. 30.
Also, in *French*, *Revue Brittannique*, Paris, 1882.

*BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. The Progress of the New Dominion.
Blackwood's Magazine, March, 1883.

*BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. Canada; Its Political Development.
The Scottish Review, 1885.

*BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. The Fishery Question; Its Imperial Importance.
Westminster Review, 1886.
Also, in pamphlet, London, 1886.

*BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. Canada as a Nation.
La Revue Coloniale-Internationale, Amsterdam, March, 1886.

*BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. French Canada.
The Scottish Review, 1887.

*BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. Canada During the Victorian Era; a Short Historical Review, in two parts.
The Magazine of American History, 1887.

*BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. Local Government in Canada.
Johns Hopkins University Studies, 1887.

*BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. Federal Government in Canada.
Johns Hopkins University Studies, 1889.

*BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. Canada: Its National Development and Destiny.
The Quarterly Review, July, 1889.

*BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. Federal Government in Canada.
The Canadian Law Times, 1889.

*BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. The National Sentiment in Canada; an Historical Study.
University Quarterly Review, 1890.

*BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. Canada and the United States.
The Scottish Review, 1890.

*BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. Canada and the United States; a Study in Comparative Politics.
Annals of American Academy of Political Science, 1890.

*BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. The Federal Constitution of Canada..
The Juridical Review, Edinburgh, 1890.

BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. Once Famous Louisbourg.
The Magazine of American History, March, 1892.

BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. The Acadian French in Cape Breton, once Ile Royale.
The Week, Toronto, April, 1892.

BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. Louisbourg in 1891.
Belfast (Me.) *Republican Journal*, January 14, 1892.

BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. Historical and Descriptive Account of the Island of Cape Breton, and of its Memorials of the French Régime; with historical, bibliographical, and general notes.

Large 4to, pp. 177. With illustrations and maps. Montreal, 1892.

Also in *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada*, Vol. IX, sec. 2.

BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. Parliamentry Government in Canada—A Constitutional and Historical Study. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1892.

Reprinted from *Annual Report of the American Historical Association for 1891*, pp. 309–407.

BOURINOT, JOHN GEORGE. The English Character of Canadian Institutions.

The Contemporary Review, London, October, 1892.

BOURNE, EDWARD GAYLORD. The Demarcation Line of Alexander VI. An Episode of the Period of Discoveries.

The Yale Review, May, 1892, pp. 35–55.

The same with additions, *Annual Report of the American Historical Association for 1891*, pp. 103–130.

BOURNE, EDWARD GAYLORD. The date of the Globe called Schöners Globe of 1523.

The Athenæum (London), August 27, 1892.

The argument presented is that the position of the papal demarcation line on this globe is drawn in accordance with the claims of the Spaniards first definitely formulated at the conference of Badajos in May, 1524. Hence it is concluded that this globe can not have been constructed as early as 1523.

BOURNE, EDWARD GAYLORD. The naming of America.

The Nation, October 6, 1892.

BOURNE, EDWARD GAYLORD. Prof. Luigi Cossa on the History of Political Economy in the United States.

The Nation, October 27, 1892.

A condensed account of the contents of an historical sketch which later appeared as Chap. 24, of Cossa's Introduzione allo Studio dell' Economia Politica, entitled L'Economia Politica Negli Stati Uniti, pp. 478–501.

*BOUTELL, LEWIS HENRY. Alexander Hamilton, The Constructive Statesman. Chicago, 1890.

Small 8 vo, pp. 56. Privately printed.

*BOUTELL, LEWIS HENRY. Thomas Jefferson, The Man of Letters. Chicago, 1891.

Small 8vo, pp. 73. Privately printed.

*BRADLEE, CALEB DAVIS. A sermon preached after the death of Rev. Richard Pike, of Dorchester. 1863.

8vo, pamphlet.

*BRADLEE, CALEB DAVIS. A sermon preached after the death of President Lincoln. 1865.

8vo, pamphlet.

*BRADLEE, CALEB DAVIS. A sermon preached after the great Revere accident, with especial reference to the death of Rev. Dr. Ezra S. Garnett. 1871.

8vo, pamphlet.

*BRADLEE, CALEB DAVIS. A sermon preached at the dissolution of the Church of the Redeemer, Boston. 1872.

8vo, pamphlet.

*BRADLEE, CALEB DAVIS. A sermon preached after the death of Hon. Millard Fillmore, ex-President of the United States, and Hon. Charles Sumner. 1874.
8vo, pamphlet.

*BRADLEE, CALEB DAVIS. A sermon preached after the death of Joseph Dix, a prominent merchant of Boston. 1878.
8vo, pamphlet.

*BRADLEE, CALEB DAVIS. A poem printed after the death of President Garfield. 1881.
8vo, pamphlet.

*BRADLEE, CALEB DAVIS. Two Sermons for all Sects. Boston, 1888.
8vo, volume.

BRETT, WILLIAM H. Relations of the Public Library to the Public Schools.
Report of Proceedings of Meeting of Department of Superintendence. Brooklyn, N. Y., February, 1892. Reprinted as pamphlet.

BRINTON, DANIEL G. On the Museums of Archæology of the University of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1892.
Memorial volume of the University. States the conditions of the collections as they were in 1891.

BRINTON, DANIEL G. Measurement by Weight among the Peruvian Indians.
Proceedings of the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. 1892.

BRINTON, DANIEL G. The Nomenclature and Teaching of Anthropology.
American Anthropologist, Vol. v, pp. 6.
Proposes a series of rules for an international nomenclature of the science of Anthropology, with examples.

BRINTON, DANIEL G. Reminiscences of Pennsylvania Folklore.
Journal of American Folklore, Vol. v. pp. 12.
Describes the folklore of a locality in southern Pennsylvania.

BRINTON, DANIEL G. Studies in South American Languages. Philadelphia.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, January and February, 1892. 8vo., pp. 67.
Contains ten studies, mostly from MS. sources, as follows: I. The Tacana language. II. The Jivaro language. III. The Cholona language. IV. The Leca language. V. A text in the Manao dialect. VI. The Bonari dialect of the Carib Stock. VII. The Hongote language and the Patagonian Dialects. VIII. The Dialects and Affinities of the Kechua language. IX. Affinities of South and North American languages. X. On the Dialects of the Betoyas and Tucanos. (The Hongote subsequently proved to be a North American language.)

BRINTON, DANIEL G. Observations on the Chinantec Language of Mexico and on the Mazatec Language and its affinities.
Reprint from *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society*, Vol. XXX. 8vo., pp. 20.
Analyzes the Chinantec from the *Doctrina* of Barreda; shows that the Mazatec is probably affined to the Mangue and to some Costa Rica dialects. The reprint is bound up with the "Studies in South American Languages."

BRINTON, DANIEL G. Further Notes on Fuegian Languages.
Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society.
Examines an Alikuluf vocabulary of 1695: gives a vocabulary of the Onas tongue and shows its probable affinity with Yahgan; explains the position of Hongote.

BRINTON, DANIEL G. Anthropology, as a Science and as a Branch of University Education in the United States. Philadelphia.
Aims to present a complete scheme for the teaching of Anthropology in Institutions of the higher education in the United States, and presents its claims for the attention of Universities. pp. 15.

BRINTON, DANIEL G. Current Notes on Anthropology.
Science, 1892.
Notes beginning in March, 1892, on the general progress of Anthropologic science throughout the world.

BRINTON, DANIEL G. On the Systems of Writings of the Ancient Mexicans.
Transactions of the American Philosophical Society. 4to, pp. 6.
Introduction to the facsimile of the Codex Poinsett published by the Society; discusses the various systems of writing found in Ancient Mexican Codices.

BRINTON, DANIEL G. [The published writings of Dr. Brinton from 1859 to 1892 are enumerated in a pamphlet entitled "Analytical Catalogue of Works and Scientific Articles," by Daniel G. Brinton, A. M., M. D., LL. D.]

BROCK, R. A. Southern Historical Society Papers. Edited by R. A. Brock, Secretary of the Southern Historical Society. Richmond, Va. Vol. XIX, 1891; Vol. XX, 1892.
8vo, pp. 405 + 4.

BROCK, R. A. Proceedings of the Virginia Historical Society at the Annual Meeting held December 21–22, 1891, with Historical Papers read on the occasion and others. Edited by R. A. Brock, Corresponding Secretary and Librarian of the Society.
Virginia Historical Collections, Vol. XI, 1892.
8vo, pp. XX, 386. Edition of 500 copies.
Contains the following papers by R. A. Brock: Journal of Capt. Charles Lewis, 1755. Orderly Book of Capt. Robert Gamble, 1779, with introduction. Orderly Book of Maj. Wm. Heth, 1777, with introduction, etc.

BROCK, R. A. Portraits of Colonial Virginians.
William and Mary College Quarterly, Williamsburg, Va., October, 1892.

BROCK, R. A. Virginia Randolphs—Arms and English Descent.
William and Mary College Quarterly, Williamsburg, Va., January, 1893.

*BROWN, ALEXANDER. Virginia Weather Reports, 1769 to 1795.
The Dispatch, Richmond, Va., January 25, 1878.

*BROWN, ALEXANDER. The first Rifle Company from Amherst County, Va., 1776.
The Standard, Richmond, Va., November 2, 1878.

*BROWN, ALEXANDER. The Minute Men of Amherst County, Va., 1775.
The Standard, Richmond, Va., August 16, 1879.

*BROWN, ALEXANDER. Col. William Cabell, sr., of Union Hill, Va.
The Standard, Richmond, Va., November 22, 1879.

*BROWN, ALEXANDER. The first Rifle Company from Buckingham District, Va., 1775.
The Standard, Richmond, Va., January 3, 1880.

*BROWN, ALEXANDER. Up the James, May 6, 1607—May 6, 1881.
The Dispatch, Richmond, Va., May 21, 1881.

*BROWN, ALEXANDER. The Pioneer Press of Virginia.
Three articles. (1) *The Dispatch*, Richmond, Va., May 28, 1882. (2) *The Dispatch*, Richmond, Va., September 28, 1882. *The Dispatch*, Richmond, Va., September 5, 1886.

*BROWN, ALEXANDER. Mr. Henry's lecture: Mr. Neill and Mr. Deane.
The Dispatch, Richmond, Va., March 9, 1882.

*BROWN, ALEXANDER. John Smith Roasted and Browned.
The Dispatch, Richmond, Va., April 2, 1882.
NOTE.—The titles to these articles were not given by Mr. Brown.

*BROWN, ALEXANDER. Virginia History: John Smith and Others.
The Dispatch, Richmond, Va., April 27, 1882.

*BROWN, ALEXANDER. The John Smith Question. Reply to W. W. H.
The Times, Richmond, Va., December 28, 1890.

*BROWN, ALEXANDER. Captain John Smith.
The Dispatch, Richmond, Va., January 20, 1891.

*BROWN, ALEXANDER. Early Virginia History.
The Times, Richmond, Va., September 13, 1891.

*BROWN, ALEXANDER. The John Smith Question.
The Times, Richmond, Va., September 20, 1891.

*BROWN, ALEXANDER. John Smith, of Nibley.
The Dispatch, Richmond, Va., September 20, 1891.

*BROWN, ALEXANDER. John Smith and Mahone.
The Dispatch, Richmond, Va., November 15, 1891.

BROWN, ALEXANDER. Virginia in 1609.
The Dispatch, Richmond, Va., April 24, 1892.

BROWN, ALEXANDER. Old Virginia Blood.
The Dispatch, Richmond, Va., June 26, 1892.

BROWN, ALEXANDER. The English Occupancy of North America.
The Atlantic Monthly, Boston, October, 1892, pp. 465–476.

BROWN, ALEXANDER. The Simancas Map of 1610.
The New England Historical and Genealogical Register, Boston, October, 1892, pp. 401–403.

BROWN, ALEXANDER. Captain John Smith.
The Dispatch, Richmond, Va., November 27, 1892.

BROWN, ALEXANDER. John Smith, again. Reply to "Au Revoir."
The Dispatch, Richmond, Va., December 25, 1892.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. Was Marshal Ney an American?
The Round Table, November, 1868.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. Clara Novello (prima donna) in Genoa, February, 1843.
Musical Journal, December, 1869 (?).

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. Reminiscences of the United States frigate *Congress*.
Army and Navy Journal, 1868.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. Was Browning (the poet) a Jew? Derivation of the surname Browning.
Notes and Queries, February, 1890.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. The Magna Charta Barons; a Family Affair.
Notes and Queries, October, 1887.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. The Cruise of the United States Sloop of War *Vincennes*, Circumnavigating, 1833–'36. From the journal of Robert Le Wright Browning, lieutenant, U. S. Navy
The United Service Magazine, 1884–'85.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. A Cruise of the *Ohio* Ship-of-the-Line, 1838.
Army and Navy Journal, 1868.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. Descents from the Magna Charta Barons.
O'Hart's Irish Pedigrees, fourth edition, p. 744, etc.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. The Warrens of the Pale.
O'Hart's Irish Landed Gentry, p. 440, etc.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. The Pedigree of James Gordon Bennett, jr.
O'Hart's Irish Pedigrees, third edition, p. 412, etc.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. The Sunken Wealth of the *De Braak*.
New York Herald, July, 1887.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. The Vigo Bay Mythical Millions.
New York Herald, March, 1888.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. Philadelphia's Physicians.
New York Herald, May, 1886.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. Professional Mercantile Officeholders.
New York Herald, November, 1887.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. Easy Ways to Own a Home.
New York Herald, November, 1887.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. The Germantown (Pa.) Bicentennial.
New York Herald, September, 1883.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. The Constitutional Centennial.
New York Herald, September, 1886.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. The Presbyterian Centennial.
New York Herald, May, 1888.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. President Andrew Jackson's Pedigree.
New York World, April, 1886.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. The Claypoole Family Genealogy.
Philadelphia Ledger, January and February, 1885.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. Heraldry in America.
New York Herald, October, 1887.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. Gen. Sheridan's Pedigree and Nativity.
New York Herald, February, 1888.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. The Last of the Sons of Malta.
New York Herald, December, 1886.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. Old American Houses.
New York Evening Telegram, April, 1888.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. Americans descended from the Plantagenets.
New York Evening Telegram, March, 1888.

*BROWNING, CHARLES H. Americans of Royal Descent. A collection of genealogies of American families whose lineage is traced to the legitimate issue of kings. Reproduced from recognized authorities, from privately printed family histories, and information supplied in manuscript pedigrees. [Copyright, 1882.] Second edition. Philadelphia: Porter & Coates, 1891.
Royal 8vo., pp. 732.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. St. Paul (Minn.) Families of Royal Descent.
Pioneer-Herald, January, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. St. Louis Families of Royal Descent.
Post-Dispatch, March, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. Philadelphia Families of Royal Descent.
Philadelphia Press, December, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. Boston (Mass.) Families of Royal Descent.
Boston Herald, January, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. New York Families of Royal Descent.
New York Recorder, February, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. Virginia Families of Royal Descent, I.
The Norfolk Virginian, February, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. Virginia Families of Royal Descent, II.
Richmond Dispatch, February, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. Chicago Families of Royal Descent.
Chicago Herald, February, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. New Orleans Families of Royal Descent.
The Picayune, February, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. The First Cruise of the Old Frigate *Congress*.
Army and Navy Journal, November, 1892.

*BUSH, GEORGE GARY. The Origin of the First German Universities.
Education, March, May, and July, 1884.
Reprinted by the New England Publishing Co., Boston, 1884. 8vo, pp. 39.

*BUSH, GEORGE GARY. First Common Schools of New England.
The New Englander, March and May, 1885.

*BUSH, GEORGE GARY. Harvard, the First American University. Boston: Cupples, Upham & Co.
12mo, pp. 160, 9 illustrations.

BUSH, GEORGE GARY. History of Education in Florida. Contributions to American Educational History. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1889.
No. 6 in the series; pp. 54.

*BUSH, GEORGE GARY. History of Higher Education in Massachusetts. Contributions to American Educational History. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1891.
No. 13 in the series, pp. 445.

CAMPBELL, DOUGLAS. The Puritan in Holland, England, and America. Two volumes. Published by Harper & Bros., June, 1892.

CANNON, HOWARD BURT. I. A Sketch of the History of the Department of Agriculture.
Grange Visitor, Lansing, Mich., June 1, 1892.
Second paper, *Grange Visitor*, July 1, 1892.

*CHAMBERLAIN, MELLEN. Memorial of Daniel Leonard, writer of "Massachusettensis," with remarks.
8vo. pp. 8.
Proceedings of Massachusetts Historical Society, January, 1891.

*CHAMBERLAIN, MELLEN. Daniel Leonard, additional notes on.
Proceedings of Massachusetts Historical Society, April, 1891.

*CHAMBERLAIN, MELLEN. Nathaniel Rogers, writer of one of the Hutchinson Letters; Notes on.
Proceedings of Massachusetts Historical Society, April, 1891.

*CHAMBERLAIN, MELLEN. Governor Winthrop's Estate, with facsimile of deed.
8vo, pp. 16.
Proceedings of Massachusetts Historical Society, December, 1891.

CHAMBERLAIN, MELLEN. The Genesis of the Massachusetts Town and the Development of Town-Meeting Government. Cambridge: John Wilson & Son, University Press. 1892.
Reprinted from *Proceedings of Massachusetts Historical Society*, January, 1892. 8vo, pp. 28.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Town and County Government in the English Colonies.
Johns Hopkins University Studies in History and Political Science. Vol. II. 433–489. October, 1884.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Roads from India to Central Asia.
Science, May 1, 1885. Vol. V, pp. 360–362, map.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. The Races of Central Asia.
Science, May, 1885: pp. 362; 363, map.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Die Rassen von Zentralasien.
Das Ausland, 1885: 58 er Jahrg. 458–460.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Outline map of the United States. With A. B. Hart. Boston, 1885.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Smaller outline map of the United States. With A. B. Hart. Boston, 1885.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Bulgaria and Bulgarians.
Science, October 9, 1885. Vol. VI, pp. 303–306, map.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. The Burman Dispute.
Science, November 6, 1885 Vol. VI, pp. 399–402, map.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. A New Route to Southwestern China.
Science, February 12, 1886. Vol. VII, pp. 137, map.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. The Companions of Columbus.
Narrative and Critical History of America. Edited by Justin Winsor. Vol. II, Boston (1886), pp. 185–216. Illustrated.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. The Narragansett Planters.
Johns Hopkins University Studies in History and Political Science, third series. No. III. Baltimore, 1886, pp. 23.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Aims of Geographical Education.
Science, January 21, 1887. Vol. IX, pp. 48–50.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. A review of J. A. Doyle's "English in America: The Puritan Colonies."
English Historical Review, July 1887. Vol. I, pp. 587–593.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. The War in the Southern Department (1778-1782).
Narrative and Critical History of America. Edited by Justin Winsor. Vol. VI, Boston, 1888, chap. VI, pp. 468–555. Illustrated.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. The Navigation Laws.
Proceedings American Antiquarian Society, October 1889; IV. s. VI. pp. 160–179. Also printed separately.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Edited, with A. B. Hart, *American History Leaflets*.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Edited, with C. C. Smith and Robert C. Winthrop, *Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society. Sixth series*. Vols. III and V, comprising the *Winthrop Papers*, parts V and VI.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Articles on United States; its History.
Chambers Encyclopedia, revised edition, Vol. X.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Article, George Washington.
Chambers Encyclopedia, revised edition. Vol. X.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. Boston (Mass.) Families of Royal Descent.
Boston Herald, January, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. New York Families of Royal Descent.
New York Recorder, February, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. Virginia Families of Royal Descent, I.
The Norfolk Virginian, February, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. Virginia Families of Royal Descent, II.
Richmond Dispatch, February, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. Chicago Families of Royal Descent.
Chicago Herald, February, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. New Orleans Families of Royal Descent.
The Picayune, February, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. The First Cruise of the Old Frigate *Congress*.
Army and Navy Journal, November, 1892.

*BUSH, GEORGE GARY. The Origin of the First German Universities.
Education, March, May, and July, 1884.
Reprinted by the New England Publishing Co., Boston, 1884. 8vo, pp. 39.

*BUSH, GEORGE GARY. First Common Schools of New England.
The New Englander, March and May, 1885.

*BUSH, GEORGE GARY. Harvard, the First American University. Boston: Cupples, Upham & Co.
12mo, pp. 160, 9 illustrations.

BUSH, GEORGE GARY. History of Education in Florida. Contributions to American Educational History. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1889.
No. 6 in the series; pp. 54.

*BUSH, GEORGE GARY. History of Higher Education in Massachusetts. Contributions to American Educational History. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1891.
No. 13 in the series. pp. 445.

CAMPBELL, DOUGLAS. The Puritan in Holland, England, and America. Two volumes. Published by Harper & Bros., June, 1892.

CANNON, HOWARD BURT. I. A Sketch of the History of the Department of Agriculture.
Grange Visitor, Lansing, Mich., June 1, 1892.
Second paper, *Grange Visitor*, July 1, 1892.

*CHAMBERLAIN, MELLEN. Memorial of Daniel Leonard, writer of "Massachusettensis," with remarks.
8vo. pp. 8.
Proceedings of Massachusetts Historical Society, January, 1891.

*CHAMBERLAIN, MELLEN. Daniel Leonard, additional notes on.
Proceedings of Massachusetts Historical Society, April, 1891.

*CHAMBERLAIN, MELLEN. Nathaniel Rogers, writer of one of the Hutchinson Letters; Notes on.
Proceedings of Massachusetts Historical Society, April, 1891.

*CHAMBERLAIN, MELLEN. Governor Winthrop's Estate, with facsimile of deed.
8vo, pp. 16.
Proceedings of Massachusetts Historical Society, December, 1891.

CHAMBERLAIN, MELLEN. The Genesis of the Massachusetts Town and the Development of Town-Meeting Government. Cambridge: John Wilson & Son, University Press. 1892.
Reprinted from *Proceedings of Massachusetts Historical Society*, January, 1892. 8vo, pp. 28.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Town and County Government in the English Colonies.
Johns Hopkins University Studies in History and Political Science, Vol. II, 432–489. October, 1884.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Roads from India to Central Asia.
Science, May 1, 1885. Vol. V, pp. 360–362, map.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. The Races of Central Asia.
Science, May, 1885; pp. 362; 363, map.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Die Rassen von Zentralasien.
Das Ausland, 1885; 58 er Jahrg. 458–460.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Outline map of the United States. With A. B. Hart. Boston, 1885.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Smaller outline map of the United States. With A. B. Hart. Boston, 1885.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Bulgaria and Bulgarians.
Science, October 9, 1885. Vol. VI, pp. 303–306, map.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. The Burman Dispute.
Science, November 6, 1885 Vol. VI, pp. 399–402, map.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. A New Route to Southwestern China.
Science, February 12, 1886. Vol. VII, pp. 137, map.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. The Companions of Columbus.
Narrative and Critical History of America. Edited by Justin Winsor. Vol. II, Boston (1886), pp. 185–216. Illustrated.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. The Narragansett Planters.
Johns Hopkins University Studies in History and Political Science, third series. No. III. Baltimore, 1886, pp. 23.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Aims of Geographical Education.
Science, January 21, 1887. Vol. IX, pp. 48–50.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. A review of J. A. Doyle's "English in America: The Puritan Colonies."
English Historical Review, July 1887. Vol. I, pp. 587–593.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. The War in the Southern Department (1778-1782).
Narrative and Critical History of America. Edited by Justin Winsor. Vol. VI, Boston, 1888, chap. VI, pp. 468–555. Illustrated.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. The Navigation Laws.
Proceedings American Antiquarian Society, October 1889; IV. s. VI, pp. 160–179. Also printed separately.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Edited, with A. B. Hart, *American History Leaflets*.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Edited, with C. C. Smith and Robert C. Winthrop, *Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society. Sixth series*. Vols. III and V, comprising the *Winthrop Papers*, parts V and VI.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Articles on United States; its History.
Chambers Encyclopedia, revised edition, Vol. X.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Article, George Washington.
Chambers Encyclopedia, revised edition. Vol. X.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. Boston (Mass.) Families of Ro
Boston Herald, January, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. New York Families of Royal D
New York Recorder, February, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. Virginia Families of Royal Desc
The Norfolk Virginian, February, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. Virginia Families of Royal Desc
Richmond Dispatch, February, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. Chicago Families of Royal Desce
Chicago Herald, February, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. New Orleans Families of Royal D
The Picayune, February, 1892.

BROWNING, CHARLES H. The First Cruise of the Old Frigat
Army and Navy Journal, November, 1892.

*BUSH, GEORGE GARY. The Origin of the First German Uni
Education, March, May, and July, 1884.
Reprinted by the New England Publishing Co., Boston, 1884. 8v

*BUSH, GEORGE GARY. First Common Schools of New Engla
The New Englander, March and May, 1885.

*BUSH, GEORGE GARY. Harvard, the First American Unive
ton: Cupples, Upham & Co.
12mo, pp. 160, 9 illustrations.

BUSH, GEORGE GARY. History of Education in Florida. Co
to American Educational History. Washington: Govern
ing Office, 1889.
No. 6 in the series; pp. 54.

*BUSH, GEORGE GARY. History of Higher Education in Ma
Contributions to American Educational History. Washin
ernment Printing Office, 1891.
No. 13 in the series, pp. 445.

CAMPBELL, DOUGLAS. The Puritan in Holland, England, a
Two volumes. Published by Harper & Bros., June, 1892.

CANNON, HOWARD BURT. I. A Sketch of the History of the
of Agriculture.
Grange Visitor, Lansing, Mich., June 1, 1892.
Second paper, *Grange Visitor*, July 1, 1892.

*CHAMBERLAIN, MELLEN. Memorial of Daniel Leonard, writer
chusettensis," with remarks.
8vo. pp. 8.
Proceedings of Massachusetts Historical Society, January, 1891.

*CHAMBERLAIN, MELLEN. Daniel Leonard, additional notes o
Proceedings of Massachusetts Historical Society, April, 1891.

*CHAMBERLAIN, MELLEN. Nathaniel Rogers, writer of one of th
son Letters; Notes on.
Proceedings of Massachusetts Historical Society, April, 1891.

*CHAMBERLAIN, MELLEN. Governor Winthrop's Estate, with fa
deed.
8vo, pp. 16.
Proceedings of Massachusetts Historical Society, December, 1891.

CHAMBERLAIN, MELLEN. The Genesis of the Massachusetts Town and the Development of Town-Meeting Government. Cambridge: John Wilson & Son, University Press. 1892.
Reprinted from *Proceedings of Massachusetts Historical Society*, January, 1892. 8vo, pp. 28.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Town and County Government in the English Colonies.
Johns Hopkins University Studies in History and Political Science, Vol. II, 432–489. October, 1884.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Roads from India to Central Asia.
Science, May 1, 1885. Vol. V, pp. 360–362, map.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. The Races of Central Asia.
Science, May, 1885; pp. 362; 363, map.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Die Rassen von Zentralasien.
Das Ausland, 1885; 58 er Jahrg. 458–460.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Outline map of the United States. With A. B. Hart. Boston, 1885.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Smaller outline map of the United States. With A. B. Hart. Boston, 1885.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Bulgaria and Bulgarians.
Science, October 9, 1885. Vol. VI, pp. 303–306, map.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. The Burman Dispute.
Science, November 6, 1885. Vol. VI, pp. 399–402, map.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. A New Route to Southwestern China.
Science, February 12, 1886. Vol. VII, pp. 137, map.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. The Companions of Columbus.
Narrative and Critical History of America. Edited by Justin Winsor. Vol. II, Boston (1886), pp. 185–216. Illustrated.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. The Narragansett Planters.
Johns Hopkins University Studies in History and Political Science, third series. No. III. Baltimore, 1886, pp. 23.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Aims of Geographical Education.
Science, January 21, 1887. Vol. IX, pp. 48–50.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. A review of J. A. Doyle's "English in America: The Puritan Colonies."
English Historical Review, July 1887. Vol. I, pp. 587–593.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. The War in the Southern Department (1778-1782).
Narrative and Critical History of America. Edited by Justin Winsor. Vol. VI, Boston, 1888, chap. VI, pp. 468–555. Illustrated.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. The Navigation Laws.
Proceedings American Antiquarian Society, October 1889; IV. s. VI, pp. 160–179. Also printed separately.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Edited, with A. B. Hart, *American History Leaflets*.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Edited, with C. C. Smith and Robert C. Winthrop, *Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society. Sixth series.* Vols. III and V, comprising the *Winthrop Papers*, parts V and VI.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Articles on United States; its History.
Chambers Encyclopedia, revised edition, Vol. X.

*CHANNING, EDWARD. Article, George Washington.
Chambers Encyclopedia, revised edition, Vol. X.

CHANNING, EDWARD. A Few Remarks on the Origin of New England Towns.

Massachusetts Historical Society Proceedings, January, 1892; second series, Vol. VII, pp. 242–263.

Reprinted with papers by C. F. Adams and Mellen Chamberlain on the same subject; also separately.

*CHILDS, T. S. History of the Hartford Ordination (1860).

*CHILDS, T. S. A Chapter in the History of the Theological Institute of Connecticut (1879).

*CHILDS, T. S. Articles in Princeton Review on Early New England Theology (Robinson's), and Life of Edward Irving.

*CHILDS, T. S. Pamphlets and newspaper articles on The Indian Question (1886–'92). Review of Prehistoric America. Historical proof of the resurrection of Christ, etc.

*CLARK, A. HOWARD (joint author). Bibliography of the members of the American Historical Association for the year 1890.

Annual Report of the American Historical Association, 1890. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1891, pp. 115–160. Senate Mis. Doc. No. 83, 51st Cong. 2d session.

CLARK, A. HOWARD. Bibliography of the published writings of members of the American Historical Association for 1891.

Annual Report of American Historical Association, 1891. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1892, pp. 409–463.

CLARK, A. HOWARD. Editor of Annual Reports of American Historical Association for 1889, 1890, 1891. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1890–'92.

CLARK, A. HOWARD. Report on Alimentary Products at the Paris Exposition of 1889, by A. Howard Clark, expert commissioner for Group VII. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1892.

Reports of the United States Commissioners to the Universal Exposition of 1889 at Paris. Published under direction of the Secretary of State by authority of Congress. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1891 [1892]. Vol. IV, pp. 447–792; Pls. I–LXX.

COHEN, MENDES. A Historical Narrative of Early Engineering in the Construction and Development of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, being an address before the American Society of Civil Engineers, by the president of the society, at the society's annual convention, held at Fort Monroe, Va., June 8, 1892.

Transactions of the American Society of Civil Engineers, Vol. XXVI, June, 1892; pp. 535–558, and copied in the various engineering and railroad periodicals.

*COLE, THEODORE LEE. [Check-list of the] Laws of Texas. St. Louis, Mo., 1885.

8vo. No title page; pp. [3].

*COLE, THEODORE LEE. [Check-list of the] Laws of Missouri. St. Louis, Mo., 1887.

8vo. No title page; pp. [3].

*COLE, THEODORE LEE. Resolutions adopted by the Association of State Librarians at their first meeting, St. Louis, 1889.

Report of A. S. L. Albany, 1890, and *Library Journal*, Vol. 15 (1890); pp. 82–84.

*COLE, THEODORE LEE. Check-list of the New Hampshire Laws. 1789–1889. Manchester, 1890.

8vo.; pp. 8, and in *Report of State Librarian to New Hampshire Legislature*, October, 1890; pp. 145–152. (Reprinted in *Librarians' Reports for 1891 and 1892.*)

*COLE, THEODORE LEE. Civil Service Reform in State Libraries.
The Nation, February 5, 1891.

*COLE, THEODORE LEE. Historical Bibliography of the Statute Law of Iowa.
Law Bulletin of the State University of Iowa, No. 2. Iowa City, 1891; pp. 38–48.

COLE, THEODORE LEE. A Rare Wisconsin Book. [Its existence proved; a copy found; its history and description.]
Collections of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Vol. XII, Madison, 1892; pp. 383–389.

*CONELY, EDWIN F. The British American Extradition Treaty.
American Law Review, Vol. XVIII, Nov.-Dec., 1884.

CONELY, EDWIN F. A Suggestion Concerning the Law of Interstate Extradition.
Michigan Law Journal, Vol. I, June, 1892.

CONELY, EDWIN F. The Attorney-at-Law—His Office, Duties, and Responsibilities. Address before the Law Department, University of Michigan, June, 1892.

*COOLEY, THOMAS MCINTYRE. Michigan—A History of Governments. Houghton, Mifflin & Co., Boston. 1885.

*COOLEY, THOMAS MCINTYRE. The Acquisition of Louisiana—An Address. Indiana Historical Society, 1887.

*COOLEY, THOMAS MCINTYRE. Presidential Inability.
North American Review, 1881.

*COOLEY, THOMAS MCINTYRE. Comparative Merits of Written and Prescriptive Constitutions.
Harvard Law Review, 1889.

*COOLEY, THOMAS MCINTYRE. The Legal Aspects of the Louisiana Case.
Southern Law Review, 1873.

*COOLEY, THOMAS MCINTYRE. The Federal Supreme Court.—Its Place in the American Constitutional System. G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York.

COOLEY, THOMAS MCINTYRE. Judge Isaac Marston—A Biography.
The Inlander, 1892.

COOLEY, THOMAS MCINTYRE. Methods of Appointing Presidential Electors.
Michigan Law Journal, 1892.

COOLEY, THOMAS MCINTYRE. Sovereignty in the United States.
Michigan Law Journal, 1892.

COOLEY, THOMAS MCINTYRE. History of State Bank Currency in Michigan.
Michigan Political Science Association, 1892.

CRUIKSHANK, ERNEST ALEXANDER. A Century of Municipal History, 1792–1892. Compiled from the municipal records of the county of Welland. Part I, 1792–1841. Welland, Ontario.
8vo. pp. 74.
Edition 300 copies.

CRUIKSHANK, ERNEST ALEXANDER. Robert Dickson, the Indian Trader.
The Collections of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. Vol. XII. pp. 133–153. Madison, Wis., 1892.

CRUIKSHANK, ERNEST ALEXANDER. An Incident of the Year '13.
The Dominion Illustrated Monthly. Vol. I, No. 4, May, 1892, pp. 254–256. Montreal, The Sabiston Publishing Co.

CURRY, JABEZ LAMAR MONROE. Peabody Education Fund Report, 1892.
pp. 66.

CURRY, J. L. M. John F. Slater Fund Report, 1892.
pp. 20.

CURRY, J. L. M. Address on Education before the Legislature of Virginia, 1892.
pp. 16.

CURRY, J. L. M. Session of the Alabama Legislature, 1847–'48. A paper prepared for the Historical Society of Alabama, 1892.
pp. 16.

CURTIS, WILLIAM ELEROY. The United States and Foreign Powers; a History of American Diplomacy.
Chautauqua Text-Book, 1892.

CURTIS, WILLIAM ELEROY. The Portraits of Columbus.
The Cosmopolitan Magazine, January and February, 1892.

CURTIS, WILLIAM ELEROY. Results of the Reciprocity Policy.
Newspaper syndicate, March, 1892.

CURTIS, WILLIAM ELEROY. The Progress of the American Republics.
New England Magazine, May, 1892.

CURTIS, WILLIAM ELEROY. The Foreign Policy of Mr. Blaine.
Review of Reviews, June, 1892.

CURTIS, WILLIAM ELEROY. Handbook of Guatemala.
Bureau of the American Republics, July, 1892.

CURTIS, WILLIAM ELEROY. Glimpses of Venezuela.
Detroit Free Press, August, 1892.

CURTIS, WILLIAM ELEROY. Orinoco River and its Tributaries.
Detroit Free Press, September, 1892.

CURTIS, WILLIAM ELEROY. The Admiral of the Ocean Seas.
Chautauquan Magazine, September, 1892.

CURTIS, WILLIAM ELEROY. The Columbus Monuments.
Chautauquan Magazine, November, 1892.

CURTIS, WILLIAM ELEROY. The Family and Descendants of Columbus.
Chautauquan Magazine, December, 1892.

*DARLING, CHARLES W. Prehistoric Archæology of America. Read before the Jefferson County Historical Society, at its annual meeting, held January 13, 1891.
Published in the *Proceedings* of this society, Vol. XI, 1891.

* DARLING, CHARLES W. Life and Character of Horatio Seymour. Read before the New York Genealogical and Biographical Society, at a regular meeting held June 5, 1891.
Copious extracts from the same were printed in the *Utica Herald*, dated June 6, 1891.

DARLING, CHARLES W. Coin and Currency of the United States. Read before the New York Numismatic and Archæological Society, at a regular meeting held February 18, 1892.
Extracts appeared in the *Utica Herald* under date of February 19, 1892.

DARLING, CHARLES W. Versions and Editions of the Bible, from the Second Century of Our Era to the Present Year. (The work is now about half finished, and, when completed, it is to be published in the form of handsomely bound volumes.)

DARLING, CHARLES W. Julian the Apostate. An address delivered at Highland Chapel, Utica, N. Y.
Extracts in the *Utica Herald*, April 4, 1892.

DARLING, CHARLES W. Archæological Notes, Prehistoric and Historic. Read before the Oneida Historical Society, April 12, 1892.
Extracts were printed in the *Utica Herald* of April 13, 1892.

DARLING, CHARLES W. The Queen of Castile. Read at Columbia College before the New York Academy of Anthropology, at the celebration of the anniversary of the capitulation and treaty between Ferdinand, Isabella, and Columbus.

DARLING, CHARLES W. Early Manuscripts and Old Bibles. An address delivered before the Young Men's Christian Association of Utica, N. Y., October 7, 1892.
Extracts appeared in the *Utica Herald* October 8, 1892.

DARLING, CHARLES W. Our Prerevolutionary Ancestors. A speech made at a banquet given in New York, November 25, 1892, by the Society of the Sons of the Revolution.
Extracts appeared in the *Utica Herald* November 26, 1892.

DARLING, CHARLES W. Our Revolutionary Ancestors. An address delivered at Mott Memorial Hall, November 25, 1892, before the Daughters of the Revolution.
Magazine of the Daughters of the Revolution, January, 1893.

DARLING, CHARLES W. Christopher Columbus and his Critics. Address before the Trenton Grange, October 27, 1892.

DAVIS, ANDREW MCFARLAND. George Bancroft.
Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Vol. XXVI.
200 copies separately printed.
8vo, 17 pp.

DAVIS, ANDREW MCFARLAND. The Exhibitions at Harvard College, founded prior to 1800.
New England Historical and Genealogical Register, July, 1892.
200 copies separately printed.
8vo, 13 pp.

DAVIS, JOHN CHANDLER BANCROFT. United States Reports. Vols. CXLII, CXLIII, CXLIV, CXLV. Cases adjudged in the Supreme Court at October term, 1891. New York and Albany: Banks & Bros.

*DAVIS, MADISON. The Postal Service of the United States.
Article in the American Supplement to the *Encyclopedia Britannica*, New York, 1889.

*DAVIS, MADISON. The Universal Postal Union.
Article in American Supplement to *Encyclopedia Britannica*, New York, 1889.

DAVIS, SAMUEL M. Immigration: Its Perils and Possibilities.
Northwestern Presbyterian, Vol. VI, No. 5.

DAVIS, SAMUEL M. Socialism in America.
Northwestern Presbyterian, Vol. V, No. 48.

DAVIS, SAMUEL M. French Explorers in the Northwest.
The National Magazine of American History, Vol. XV, p. 271.

DAVIS, SAMUEL M. The Discovery of the Falls of St. Anthony.
The National Magazine of American History, Vol. XVI.

DAVIS, SAMUEL M. The Sioux Massacre of 1862.
The National Magazine of American History, Vol. XVI.

DAVIS, SAMUEL M. The Louisiana Purchase.
The Chautauquan. Vol. XIV, p. 658.

DAVIS, SAMUEL M. New Aspects of the Negro Question.
Our Day, Vol. IX. p. 409.

DAVIS, W. W. H. Some Historic Facts. Read before the Bucks County Historical Society, at Doylestown, Pa., January 19, 1892.
Bucks County Intelligencer, January —, 1892.

DAVIS, W. W. H. Bedminster Township. Read before the Bucks County Historical Society, at Pipersville, Pa., July 19, 1892.
Doylestown Democrat, July —, 1892.

DE LANCEY, EDWARD FLOYD. King George's Personal Policy in England; How it Forced his Subjects in America against their Wishes into a Successful Revolution.
Magazine of American History, June, 1892. 4to, pp. 431–448.
Edition 150 copies separately printed. 4to, pp. 18.

DE LANCEY, EDWARD FLOYD. Columbian Celebration of 1792, the First in the United States. Read before New York Historical Society Oct. 4, 1892.
Magazine of American History, January, 1893. 4to, pp. 1–18. Edition 150 copies separately printed.

*DOGGETT, SAMUEL BRADLEE. History of the Bradlee Family, with particular reference to the descendants of Nathan Bradley, of Dorchester, Mass. Boston, Press of Rockwell & Churchill, 1878.
8vo, pp. 45.

*DUNBAR, CHARLES FRANKLIN. Slavery in Massachusetts (being a review of "Notes as to History of Slavery in Massachusetts," by Geo. H. Moore).
Boston Daily Advertiser, September 18, 1866.

DUNBAR, CHARLES FRANKLIN. The Bank of Venice (with a document from the Affaires Étrangères of Paris, hitherto unpublished).
Quarterly Journal of Economics, April, 1892.

DUNBAR, CHARLES FRANKLIN. The Bank-Note Question.
Quarterly Journal of Economics, October, 1892.

*DUREN, ELNATHAN FREEMAN. Compiler of the Annual Minutes of the Penobscot Musical Association, Bangor, Me., from 1847 to 1884. (Secretary of the association.) Printed in an octavo pamphlet form from 1847 to 1869; the remainder yearly in the Bangor papers.

*DUREN, ELNATHAN FREEMAN. Compiler of the Annual Minutes of the General Conference of the Congregational Churches in Maine, from 1851 to June, 1893. (Recording secretary and chairman of the committee of publication.) Average 100 printed octavo pages annually.

*DUREN, ELNATHAN FREEMAN. Compiler of the History (condensed) of the Congregational Churches and Ministers of Maine, from 1672 to 1867, and Minutes of 1867, octavo, 157 pages; and of the Semicentennial history of the General Conference, with an index of the minutes for fifty years, and a continuation of the History of the Churches and Ministers from 1867 to 1876, and Minutes for 1876; octavo; 272 pages; and of the decade, 1876 to 1886, History and Minutes, 1886, 288 pages.

*DUREN, ELNATHAN FREEMAN. Compiler of the Manual of the High Street Congregational Church, Portland, Me., 1846.
12 mo. pp. 50.

* DUREN, ELNATHAN FREEMAN. Compiler of the Hammond Street Congregational Church, Bangor, Me. 1833 to 1871; 12mo, 52 pages. Supplement to the same, 1872–1881, four numbers, 43 pages. Manual, 1887 (from 1833).

Pp. 80.

* DUREN, ELNATHAN FREEMAN. The Bibliography of Maine (in part) in Press of Maine. Joseph Griffin, Brunswick, Me. 1872.

*DUREN, ELNATHAN FREEMAN. History of Penobscot County, Me., in History of New England; 2 volumes, quarto; 1878 and 1880. Crocker & Co., Boston. (History, Vol. I, pp. 77–109.)

*DUREN, ELNATHAN FREEMAN. Bibliography of Penobscot County, Me. Chapter 17, pp. 228–244, and contribution to other chapters in the History of Penobscot County.

Quarto, pp. 992. Williams, Chase & Co., Cleveland, Ohio. 1882.

* DUREN, ELNATHAN FREEMAN. Correspondent of newspapers in Bangor; *Journal*, Lewiston; *Christian Mirror*, Portland, Me.; *Congregationalist*, Boston, and *Advance*, Chicago, Ill.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. Girard College; its Origin, Present Condition, and Future Prospects, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Western Baptist Review, June, 1849, Vol. IV, pp. 370–375.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. Historical Address in Commemoration of the Fourth of July, 1852, delivered at the request of the city council of Louisville, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Daily Courier, July 17, 1852.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. Historical Address delivered at the close of the fourth annual exhibition of the Kentucky Mechanics' Institute, at Louisville, Ky., October 29, 1856, by Reuben T. Durrett. Louisville, Ky. Published by order of the Institute.

8vo, pp. 16. I. F. Brennan, cor. Market and First streets.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. The Coal Fields of Kentucky and Indiana; their Origin, Extent, and Quality, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Daily Courier, January 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17, 1857.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. The Railroads of Kentucky and their connection with the Mineral Resources of the State, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Daily Courier, January 14, 15, 17, and 20, 1857.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. Ecumenical Councils; their Origin, Purposes, Character, and Number, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Daily Courier, June 9, 1869.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. The Louisville and Nashville Railroad and its Knoxville Branch, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Daily Courier, from August 23 to September 7, 1869.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. The Kentucky River and the Mineral and Forest Region it Penetrates, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Daily Express, October 16 and 19, 1869.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. The Know-Nothing Mob of 1855 and the Destruction of the Ambruster Property, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Daily Courier, November 2, 1869.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. Historic Sketch of Sunday Schools from their origin to the present time, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Courier-Journal, October 2, 1871.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. Historic Story of the Olden Time, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Daily Courier, March 9, 1872.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. Louisville in the Month of May, by Reuben T. Durrett.

The Age, May 10, 1872.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. The Death of the Hon. Humphrey Marshall, and a Sketch of His Life and Public Services, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Daily Courier, November 29, 1872.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. Art in the South, and Especially in Louisville, by Reuben T. Durrett.

The Age, March 1, 1879.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. Evergreens in the Winter of 1879, by Reuben T. Durrett.

The Age, May 24, 1879.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. The Oldest People in the World, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Courier-Journal, July 25, 1880.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. The Old City Graveyard, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Courier-Journal, September 19, 1880.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. A Pioneer Story of Squires and his Bear, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Southern Bivouac, October, 1883. Vol. II, pp, 83–86.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. Sketch of a Philanthropic Fight in 1783, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Southern Bivouac, December, 1883. Vol. II, pp. 176–180.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. The Ohio River and its Inundations, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Courier-Journal. March 16, 1884.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. The Death of the Hon. Isaac Caldwell, and a Sketch of his Life, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Georgetown College Magazine, December. 1885. Vol. I, No. 6, pp. 151–154.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. The death of the Hon. Wm. Preston and a Sketch of his Life and Public Services, prepared for the Louisville Bar Association, by Reuben T. Durrett.

The Evening Times, September 26, 1887.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. The death of Col. John Mason Brown and a Sketch of his Life, prepared for the Louisville Bar Association, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Courier-Journal, February 2, 1890.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. The Hon. George Nicholas and his acts in the convention of 1792, which formed the first constitution of Kentucky, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Courier-Journal, August 30, 1890.

*DURRETT, REUBEN T. The death of the Hon. Harvey M. Watterson, Gen. Alpheus Baker, and Mr. William H. Perrin and Sketches of their Lives, prepared for the Filson Club, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Courier-Journal, October 10, 1891.

DURRETT, REUBEN T. The Centenary of Kentucky. Proceedings at the celebration by the Filson Club, Wednesday, June 1, 1892, of the one hundreth anniversary of the admission of Kentucky, as an independent State, into the Federal Union. Filson Club Publication No. 7. Compiled and arranged by Reuben T. Durrett, president of the club.

Quarto, pp. 200. Louisville, Ky., John P. Morton & Co.; Cincinnati, O., Robert Clarke & Co., 1892.

DURRETT, REUBEN T. The State of Kentucky; its Discovery, Settlement, Autonomy, and Progress for an hundred years. An address in commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the admission of Kentucky into the Federal Union as an independent State, June 1, 1892, by Reuben T. Durrett.

Published in the Filson Club Publications No. 7. Quarto, pp. 95. Louisville, Ky., John P. Morton & Co.; Cincinnati, O., Robert Clarke & Co., 1892.

DURRETT, REUBEN T. The History of Early Banking in Kentucky. A paper read before the Bankers' Convention at Lexington, Ky., October 4, 1892, by Reuben T. Durrett.

8vo, pp. 114. John P. Morton & Co., 1892.

*EDES, HENRY HERBERT. Notes to Connecticut Colonial Documents—a collection of orignal papers contributed to the *New England Historical and Genealogical Register*, 1868–'71.

Fifty copies of these Notes and Documents were privately reprinted with consecutive pagination.

*EDES, HENRY HERBERT. A Schedule of the Ancient Colored Inhabitants of Charlestown, Mass., on record prior to 1800.

Privately reprinted from the *Charlestown Chronicle* of January 1, 1870. 4to. pp. 4. [Charlestown, 1870.]

Printed also in Wyman's "Genealogies and Estates of Charleston," pp. 1060*a*, 1060*b*, preceded by a note by Mr. Edes.

*EDES HENRY HERBERT. A Memorial of Josiah Barker, of Charlestown.

8vo. pp. 2+25. Edition, 100 copies. Boston: Privately Printed. 1871.

*EDES, HENRY HERBERT. Historical Appendix (pp. 31–61) to the Rev. Charles Edward Grinnell's Annual Election Sermon before the State Government of Massachusetts, January 4, 1871. [Contains the fullest printed list of known preachers of the election sermon, 1634–1871.]

8vo, pp. 61. Boston. 1871.

*EDES, HENRY HERBERT. Letter to the Hon. Richard Frothingham concerning the Boston Tea Party, the Punch Bowl used by it, and the journals (now in the writer's possession) of Peter Edes and John Leach, kept in 1775, while political prisoners in Boston jail.

Printed in *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society* for December, 1871.

*EDES, HENRY HERBERT. Charlestown's Historic Points [being pp. 7–9 of Charlestown: Something of its History].

8vo, pp. 12. Boston. June, 1875.

*EDES, HENRY HERBERT. Remarks at the presentation, on behalf of the Register Club, of a portrait of Albert Harrison Hoyt, A. M.

Proceedings of the New England Historic Genealogical Society at the annual meeting, January 3, 1877, pp. 12–13.

*EDES, HENRY HERBERT. Statement concerning the Charlestown Book of Possessions, the authority under which it was compiled in 1638 *et seq.*, and a list of the Town Clerks of Charlestown, 1629–1847.

Printed in the Third Report of the Boston Record Commissioners.

8vo, pp. 2+VIII 2+273. Boston, 1878; second edition, 1883.

*EDES, HENRY HERBERT. Introduction to "The Genealogies and Estates of Charlestown, 1629–1818, by Thomas Bellows Wyman." [Mr. Wyman died after 40 pages of his book had been printed, leaving the work to be edited and conducted through the press by Mr. Edes.]

Royal 8vo, 2 vols., pp. XIII+2+4+1178. Boston, 1879.

*EDES, HENRY HERBERT. History of the Harvard Church in Charlestown. 1815–'79. [Contains memoirs of Thomas Prentiss, James Walker, George Edward Ellis, Charles Edward Grinnell, and Pitt Dillingham, ministers of the church, and full lists of their publications to and including 1879.]

8vo, pp. 294. Boston: Printed for the Society, 1879.

Fifty copies were privately printed in 4to, to which were added impressions of an engraved portrait of Dr. Walker and Tuft's Plan of Charlestown in 1818.

*EDES, HENRY HERBERT. List of Publications of Rev. James Walker, D.D., LL.D.

Fifty copies, privately reprinted from "History of Harvard Church in Charleston.' (Half-title only). 8vo, pp. 9. Boston, 1879.

*EDES, HENRY HERBERT. List of Publications of Rev. George Edward Ellis. D.D.

Fifty copies, privately reprinted from No. 10. (Half-title only.) 8vo, pp. 11. Boston, 1879.

*EDES, HENRY HERBERT. Three chapters in The Memorial History of Boston: Charlestown in the Colonial Period, I, 383–400; Charlestown in the Provincial Period, II, 311–330; and Charlestown in the Last Hundred Years, III, 547–570.

4to, 4 vols, Boston, 1880–'81.

*EDES, HENRY HERBERT. Presentation Address, printed in "Services at the Dedication of a Mural Monument to James Walker, D. D. LL. D., in the Harvard Church in Charlestown, January 14, 1883." This volume was edited by Mr. Edes.

8vo, pp. 64. Cambridge, 1884.

*EDES, HENRY HEBERT. An Act in relation to the Return and Record of Births, Marriages, and Deaths, being chapter 202 of the Acts of 1887 of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

*EDES, HENRY HERBERT. Report of the Committee on the Revision of the Constitution and By-Laws of the New England Historic Genealogical Society, May 2, 1888. [Mr. Edes was a member and secretary of the committee. He wrote the report and drafted the code of by-laws which was adopted by the society, May 2, 1888.]

Printed in *By-Laws of the New England Historic Genealogical Society, with the act of incorporation and the additional acts.*

8vo, pp. 22. Boston: Printed for the Society, 1888.

EDES, HENRY HERBERT. Rolls of Membership of the New England Historic Genealogical Society, 1844–1891. Boston: Printed for the Society, 1892.

8vo, pp. XVI+2+155.

Mr. Edes was one of the committee of three members of the society which prepared these rolls, *de novo*, for publication. He was editor of the work and wrote the preface.

EDES, HENRY HERBERT. Editorials in and communications to the public press, chiefly upon historical and municipal matters; and annual addresses at the Unitarian festival in Boston, in May, 1882–'92.

ELLIOTT, CHARLES B. Lectures on the Law of Private Corporations.
Printed for the use of students of the College of Law of the University of Minnesota.
8vo, 125 pages.
Edition, 500 copies.

ELLIOT, CHARLES B. A History of the Supreme Court of Minnesota.
The Green Bag, Vol. IV, March and April, 1892.

ELY, RICHARD THEODORE. The Higher Education of Woman in the School of Economics, History, and Political Science.
The Christian Union, May 28, 1892.

ELY, RICHARD THEODORE. Social Observations in Germany.
The Congregationalist, in a series of six articles from June 9 to July 28, 1892.

ELY, RICHARD THEODORE. The Proper Aims of Schools of Economics and Politics.
The Independent, New York, May 19, 1892.

FARNAM, HENRY WOLCOTT. German Tariff Policy, Past and Present.
Yale Review, Vol. I, No. 1, May, 1892, pp. 20–34.

*FERNOW, BERTHOLD. Washington's Military Family.
Magazine of American History, No. 7, 1881.

*FERNOW, BERTHOLD. A Leaf from the Green Mountains.
Pennsylvania Magazine of History, No. 2, 1887.

FINLEY, JOHN HANSTON. The Hudson Bay Company; The Virginia Company.
The Chautauquan, Vol. XIV, No. 4, January, 1892.

FINLEY, JOHN HANSTON. The Massachusetts Bay Company; The Holland Land Company.
The Chautauquan, Vol. XIV, No. 5, February, 1892.

FINLEY, JOHN HANSTON. American Legislation in Behalf of the Insane.
The Review of Reviews.

FINLEY, JOHN HANSTON. The Child Problem in Cities.
The Review of Reviews.

FINLEY, JOHN HANSTON. Editor. *The Charities Review*, published by the Critic Company, 54 Lafayette Place, New York City.

FINLEY, JOHN HANSTON. Editor (in 1892). *The State Charities Record*, 21 University Place, New York City.

FISHER, GEORGE PARK, D. D., LL. D. The Colonial Era. With maps. [American History Series]. New York: Charles Scribner's Son's, 1892.
8vo, pp. 348.

FITCH, CHARLES ELLIOTT. A series of historical articles in *Rochester Post-Express*, published weekly, in January, February, March, and April, 1892. Roscoe Conkling, the diary of Thomas Robbins, Mark Hopkins being among them.

FITCH, CHARLES ELLIOTT. George Washington; an address delivered February 22, 1892, in Rochester, N. Y.
Published by *Post-Express*.

FITCH, CHARLES ELLIOTT. An address in memory of Chancellor George William Curtis, at the annual meeting of the regents of the university, senate chamber, Albany, December 14, 1892.
Published by the university.

*FLING, FRED MORROW. The German Historical Seminar.
The Academy, Nos. 3, 4, 1889.

*FLING, FRED MORROW. Mirabeau and the French Constitution in the Years 1789 and 1790. Ithaca, N. Y., 1891.
8vo, 69 pp. 400 copies.

*FLING, FRED MORROW. Mirabeau's Speech of May 20, 1790.
Papers of the American Historical Association, Vol. v, January and April, 1891. pp. 131-139.

FORCE, MANNING FERGUSON. The Shawnees as Mound Builders.
The American Anthropologist, Vol. VI, No. 1, 1893. p. 113.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER, editor. A Summary View of the Rights of British America, by Thomas Jefferson. Reprinted from the original edition, with additions and corrections by the author, and an introduction by Paul Leicester Ford. Brooklyn, N. Y.: Historical Printing Club, 1892.
100 copies printed.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER, joint editor. Bibliography of the Members of the American Historical Association for the Year 1890. 51st Congress, 2d Session. Senate Mis. Doc. No. 83. Annual Report of the American Historical Association for the Year 1890. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1891 [1892].
pp. 117-160.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER, joint editor. Bibliography of the Writings of the Members of the American Historical Association for the year 1890. Annual Report of the American Historical Association for the Year 1890. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1891 [1892].
8vo. pp. 117-160.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER. Thomas Jefferson in Undress.
Scribner's Magazine, Vol. XII, No. 4, October, 1892. pp. 509-516.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER. The Signing of the Declaration of Independence.
The Nation, Vol. 55, No. 1426, October 27, 1892. p. 319.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER, joint author. Bibliography of editions of Adam Smith's Wealth of Nations.
Sabin's *Dictionary of Books Relating to America*, Vol. XX, p. 142.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER, editor. Essays on the Constitution of the United States. Published during its discussion by the people 1787-1788. Edited by Paul Leicester Ford. Brooklyn, N. Y.: Historical Printing Club, 1892.
8 vo, pp. VIII, 424. 500 copies printed.

"In the great discussion which took place in the years 1787 and 1788 of the adoption or rejection of the Constitution of the United States, not the least important method of influencing public opinion, resorted to by the partisans and enemies of the proposed frame of government, was the contribution of essays to the press of the period. The newspapers were filled with anonymous articles on this question, usually the product of the great statesmen and writers of that period. Often of marked ability and valuable as the personal views of the writers, the dispersion and destruction of the papers that contained them has resulted in their almost entire neglect as historical or legal writings, and the difficulty of their proper use has been further added to by their anonymous character, which largely destroyed the authority and weight they would have carried had their true writers been known.

From an examination of over forty files of newspapers and many thousand separate issues, scattered in various public and private libraries, from Boston to Charleston, the editor has selected a series of these essays and reprinted them in

this volume. From various sources he has obtained the name of the writer of each. All here reprinted are the work of well-known men. Five of the writers were signers of the Declaration of Independence; seven were members of the Federal Convention; many were members of the State conventions and there discussed the Constitution. All had had a wide experience in law and government. Their arguments are valuable, not merely for their reasoning, but from their statement of facts. New light is thrown upon the proceedings in the Federal Convention, so large a part of which is yet veiled in mystery; and personal motives and State interests are mercilessly laid bare, furnishing clues of both the support of and opposition to the Constitution. Subsequently most of the writers were prominent in administering this Constitution or opposing its development, and were largely responsible for the resulting tendencies of our government. The essays reprinted are:

SULLIVAN, JAMES. The letters of Cassius. From the *Massachusetts Gazette*.

WINTHROP, JAMES. The letters of Agrippa. From the *Massachusetts Gazette*.

GERRY, ELBRIDGE. Replies to A *Massachusetts* Landholder. From the *Centinel*, and the *New York Journal*.

ELLSWORTH, OLIVER. Letters of A Landholder. From the *Connecticut Courant*.

WILLIAMS, WILLIAM. A Letter to A Landholder. From the *American Mercury*.

SHERMAN, ROGER. The Letters of A Countryman, and of A Citizen of New Haven. From the *New Haven Gazette*.

CLINTON, GEORGE. The Letters of Cato. From the *New York Journal*.

HAMILTON, ALEXANDER. The Letters of Cæsar. From the *Daily Advertiser*.

YATES, ROBERT T. The Letters of Sydney. From the *New York Journal*.

BRACKENRIDGE, HUGH HENRY. Cursory Remarks on the Constitution. From the *Pittsburg Gazette*.

CHASE, SAMUEL. A Letter of Caution. From the *Maryland Journal*.

CARROLL, DANIEL. A Letter of A Friend to the Constitution. From the *Maryland Journal*

MARTIN, LUTHER. Letters of *Maryland Journal*.

ROANE, SPENCER. A Letter of A Plain Dealer. From the *Virginia Independent Chronicle*.

WILLIAMSON, HUGH. Remarks on the Constitution. From the *North Carolina State Gazette*.

PINCKNEY, CHARLES. A Letter of A Steady and Open Republican. *State Gazette of South Carolina*.

Reviewed in *The Nation*, August 18; *New York Sun*, September 25; *Louisville Courier Journal*, October 1; *Brooklyn Eagle*, July 31; *New York Times*, August 7; *Chicago Inter-Ocean*, July 31; *Boston Herald*, August 15; *Philadelphia Item*, August 7; *Baltimore Sun*, September 8.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER. Writings of Christopher Columbus Descriptive of the Discovery and Occupation of the New World, edited, with an Introduction, by Paul Leicester Ford. New York: Charles L. Webster & Co., 1892.

12mo, pp. 255; portrait.

Reviewed in the *Magazine of American History*, November, 1892; *Brooklyn Times*, September 24; *Boston Herald*, September 26; *Boston Budget*, November 29; *Chicago Tribune*, October 8; *Richmond Dispatch*, October 9; *Minneapolis Tribune*, November 3; *Philadelphia Record*, October 31; *Boston Commonwealth*, November 19; *Hartford Courant*, December 27; *San Francisco Bulletin*, October 15; *Philadelphia Ledger*, November 2; *Critic*, December 3; *The Nation*, October 6.

FORD, PAUL LEICESTER, editor. The Writings of Thomas Jefferson, collected and edited by Paul Leicester Ford. Vol. I, 1760–1775. G. P. Putnam's Sons. New York: 27 West Twenty-third street; London: 24 Bedford street, Strand. The Knickerbocker Press. 1892.

8vo, pp. XIII, 498.

"Of the writings of the American statesmen of the Revolutionary and Constitutional periods, none possess greater interest than those which were the work of

Thomas Jefferson. The individuality of the man, the important part borne by him in the events of his time, and still more the political principles originated or supported by him, give to the productions of his pen a value for the statesman, the lawyer, and the historian. It is, nevertheless, the case that less than one-fourth of his papers were printed in the so-called collections of his works, and many of his most important contributions were omitted from these. Nor do these earlier recollections meet the requirements of modern historical research. In accordance with the editorial methods in vogue at the time, portions were suppressed, while other portions were garbled and altered for the purpose of bringing Jefferson and those with whom he came into contact nearer to a standard of thought and conduct which the editors had themselves established. Scarcely a document was printed as Jefferson wrote it, and in certain instances an entire perversion of truth was the result. * * * To meet the need of a comprehensive and correct edition of the writings of Thomas Jefferson, this work has been undertaken. Not content with relying upon the Jefferson MSS. in the Department of State, from which, substantially, the former editions were compiled, the present editor, while making full use of the records of the Department, has obtained many interesting documents from the papers of the Continental Congress; the archives of the State of Virginia; the files of the French foreign office; the private papers of Washington, Adams, Madison, Monroe, Steuben, and Gates, as well as from many State archives, historical societies, and private collections throughout the country. The present possessor of the private papers of Jefferson has, with the greatest generosity, allowed the editor to obtain copies of the most important of that collection, and the editor has been fortunate enough to purchase Jefferson's own set of the public documents covering the period of his presidency, thus obtaining an unequaled series of his messages and other public papers."

Reviewed in the *New York Tribune*, January 1, 1893; *New York Times*, January 1, 1893; *Chicago Herald*, December 24; *Chicago Tribune*, January 7; *San Francisco Chronicle*, January 1; *Cleveland Leader*, January 29, 1893; *Philadelphia Times*, January 21, 1893; *Philadelphia Record*, January 9, 1893; *Critic*, February 11, 1893; *Literary World*, February 11, 1893; *Chicago Dial*, February 16, 1893.

FOSTER, WILLIAM EATON. Address before the Rhode Island Society of the Sons of the American Revolution, at the annual dinner, February 17, 1891. New York: The Republic Press, 1892.

8 vo, pp. 16.

FOSTER, WILLIAM EATON. Some Rhode Island Contributions to the Intellectual Life of the Last Century. [From Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, at the semiannual meeting, April 27, 1892.] Worcester, Mass.: Press of Charles Hamilton, 1892.

8 vo, pp. 32.

FOSTER, WILLIAM H. The Genesis of Republicanism. Issued by Woman's Republican Association of the United States. New York, 1892.

16 mo, pp. 48. Edition 10,000 copies.

FRANCKE, KUNO. Zar Kritik von Falks Goethecrinnerungen.

Vierteljahrschrift für Litteraturgeschichte, Vol. v, 1.

FRANCKE, KUNO. Mantegna's "Triumph of Cæsar" in the second part of Faust.

Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology and Literature. Vol. I, pp. 124–128.

*FURNESS, WILLIAM ELIOT. England in the Eighteenth Century.

The Dial, Vol. III, June, 1882, pp. 33–35.

*FURNESS, WILLIAM ELIOT. The Life of General Dix.

The Dial, Vol. IV, July, 1883, pp. 61–63.

*FURNESS, WILLIAM ELIOT. Count of Paris Gettysburg.

The Dial, Vol VII, October, 1886, pp. 126–127.

*FURNESS, WILLIAM ELIOT. England in the Eighteenth Century.
The Dial, Vol. VIII, July, 1887, pp. 64–66.

* GILMAN, DANIEL COIT. Development of the Public Library in America: An address delivered at the opening of Cornell University Library, October 7, 1891. Published by Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y., 1891.
4to pp. 13.

* GILMAN, DANIEL COIT. De Juventute: The Preparatory School. An address delivered at the opening of the new Halls at the Berkeley School (New York, 1891).
Square 12mo, pp. 23.

* GILMAN, DANIEL COIT. Is it worth while to uphold any longer the idea of Liberal Education? An address before the Third Annual Convention of the College Association of the Middle States, 1891.
Proceedings of the Association, 1891.

GILMAN, DANIEL COIT. Seventeenth Annual Report of the President of the Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore. The Johns Hopkins Press, 1892.
8vo, pp. 100.

* GITTERMAN, Dr. JOHN M. Sordello di Mantova e Cunizza da Romano.
L'Alighieri, Vol. II, 392–394, Verona, 1891.

GITTERMAN, Dr. JOHN M. The Politico-Historical Side of the Montagues and Capulets.
Irving Magazine, February, 1892.

GITTERMAN, Dr. JOHN M. The Council of Appointment in New York.
Political Science Quarterly, March, 1892.

GITTERMAN, Dr. JOHN M. George Clinton and his Contest with the Assembly, 1743–1753.
Chapter VIII, Vol. II, James G. Wilson's *Memorial History of the City of New York.*

* GOSS, ELBRIDGE HENRY. Something About Monhegan.
Magazine of American History, September, 1884.

* GOSS, ELBRIDGE HENRY. About Richard Bellingham.
Magazine of American History, March, 1885.

* GOSS, ELBRIDGE HENRY. The Hungry Pilgrims.
Magazine of American History, May, 1885.

* GOSS, ELBRIDGE HENRY. Paul Revere.
Magazine of American History, January, 1886.

* GOSS, ELBRIDGE HENRY. History of Melrose, 1890.
History of Middlesex County, Mass. (Philadelphia: J. P. Lewis & Co.)
Vol. III, pp. 205–219, 4to.

GRAHAM, A. A. The Western Boundary Line of Ohio.
Monograph; prepared for the use of the governor of Ohio and the general assembly, by their direction. A history of the land cessions and collation and digest of the land laws regarding the claims to the territory northwest of the Ohio River, from the royal grant of 1609 to the year 1811, when Indiana was created a State. Maps, plans, etc. Printed by order of the general assembly in the appendix to the senate journal of 1892.

*GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. Memorial soliciting aid in rebuilding Lawrence Academy, Groton, Mass. John H. Turner, Fine Job Printer, Groton, Mass.
8vo. pp. 6.
This memorial is signed by Samuel A. Green, William A. Richardson, and Josiah K. Bennett, and is dated December, 1868. It was sent out with a subscription paper to raise money in order to replace the main building of Lawrence Academy, which was burned on July 4, 1868.

*GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. Notice of Isaac Rand, M. D. [Boston, 1879].

Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society, Vol. I (1791–1835), pp. 368, 369.

*GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. List of the inhabitants of Boston who, on the evacuation by the British, in March, 1776, removed to Halifax with the army. Taken from a paper in the handwriting of Walter Barrell. Communicated at a meeting of the Massachusetts Historical Society, December 9, 1880.

Proceedings, Vol. XVIII, pp. 265–268.

*GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. Medicine in Boston. By Samuel A. Green, M. D. With additional memoranda by Oliver Wendell Holmes, M. D. [Boston, 1881.]

This forms Chapter X of *The Memorial History of Boston, 1630–1880*, Vol. IV. pp. 527–570.

*GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. [Collection of papers (1649–1773) relating to the Town of Boston, and belonging to the Overseers of the Poor.] Communicated to the Massachusetts Historical Society at a meeting on November 9, 1882.

Proceedings, Vol. XX, pp. 1–17.

*GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. [Remarks on presenting Dr. Henry J. Bigelow's bust to the Harvard Medical School on the One Hundredth Anniversary of its foundation, October 17, 1883.]

Addresses and Exercises at the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Foundation of the Medical School of Harvard University, October 17, 1883, Cambridge, 1884, pp. 42–44.

*GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. The Boundary Lines of Old Groton.—I, II, III. By the Hon. Samuel Abbott Green, M. D.

The Granite Monthly (Concord, N. H.) Vol. VII, pp. 272–284, for May, 1884, Vol. IX, pp 52–68, 142–152, for January–February, May–June, 1886.

These papers are substantially the same as the first six chapters in *The Boundary Lines of Old Groton*. Groton, 1885, pp. 9–81.

*GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. The Old Stores and the Post-Office of Groton. By the Hon. Samuel Abbott Green, M. D.

The Granite Monthly, Vol. IX, pp. 195–204, for July, 1886. With some slight changes, this is taken from the *Groton Historical Series*, Vol. I, No. 7, 1885.

*GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. The Old Taverns and Stage Coaches of Groton. By the Hon. Samuel Abbott Green, M. D.

The Granite Monthly, Vol. IX, pp. 230–239, for August, 1886. This is the same in substance as Vol. I, No. 8, of the *Groton Historical Series*, 1885.

*GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. Groton Plantation.

Extract from "The Boundary Lines of Old Groton," Groton, 1885, pp. 17, 18, 37–39, and printed in *The Granite Monthly*, Vol. IX, pp. 272–274, for September, 1886.

*GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. Frederick A. Eldridge, of Dunstable, N. H. By Hon. Samuel Abbott Green, M. D., Librarian Massachusetts Historical Society.

The Granite Monthly, Vol. I, new series, pp. 130–132, for April, 1888. This also appears in the *Groton Historical Series*, Vol. II, pp. 98–101.

*GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. Proceedings of the Trustees of the Peabody Education Fund, 1881–1887. Printed by order of the trustees. Vol. III. Cambridge: John Wilson & Son, University Press, 1888.

8vo, pp. XI, 455.

On October 3, 1883, Dr. Green was chosen a member of the board of Peabody trustees, and appointed secretary: and in that capacity he edited this volume. The proceedings first appear annually, when they are stereotyped and paged separately.

*GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. An Old Deed. By Samuel Abbott Green.

The Granite Monthly, Vol. I, new series, p. 276, for July, 1888. This is nearly the same as the articles which appear in the *Groton Historical Series*, Vol. II, pp. 156, 157, and in the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society*, Vol. IV, second series, pp. 156, 157, for June 14, 1888.

*GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. An Interesting Pamphlet. [Boston, November, 1891.]

This letter appears in the *Magazine of New England History*, Newport, R. I. Vol. II, No. 1, p. 42, for January, 1892, and immediately precedes the reprint of a pamphlet to which it refers, viz.: "A few remarks upon some votes and resolutions of the Continental Congress," etc. (pp. 43–58), written by Harrison Gray.

*GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. List of memoirs printed in the "Collections" of the Massachusetts Historical Society, 1891.

8vo, pp. 7. No imprint.

Taken from the *Proceedings*, Vol. VII, second series, pp. 121–125, for December, 1891.

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. Diary kept by Capt. Lawrence Hammond, of Charlestown, Mass., 1677–1694, with notes and an introduction, by Samuel A. Green, M. D., Cambridge: John Wilson & Son, University Press, 1892.

8vo. pp. 31.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, Vol. VII, second series, pp. 144–174, for January 14, 1892.

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. An Account of the Lawyers of Groton, Mass., Including Natives Who Have Practiced Elsewhere, and Those also Who Have Studied Law in the Town. With an appendix. By Samuel A. Green, M. D. Groton, 1892.

8vo, pp. 158.

This also appears in the *Groton Historical Series*, Vol. VII, pp. 187–334, as number VI, though with no title page or index.

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. Massachusetts Historical Society. Bequests from Dr. Buckminster Brown and Col. William W. Clapp.

8vo, pp. 3. No title page.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, Vol. VII, second series, pp. 315–317, for February 11, 1892.

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. Some Remarks on the Waters-Winthrop Map.

8vo, pp. 4. No title page.

Read before the Massachusetts Historical Society, March 10, 1892, and reprinted from the *Proceedings*, second series, Vol. VII, pp. 335–338.

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. The Channing Home. Report No. 24, for the year ending March 31, 1892. Boston: The Barta Press, 148 High street, 1892.

12mo, pp. 8.

The Report No. 2, for the year ending April 1, 1870, and all since that time have been prepared by Dr. Green as president of the institution.

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. John Tulley's Almanacs.

8vo, pp. 3. No title page.

Read at a meeting of the Massachusetts Historical Society, May 12, 1892, and reprinted from the *Proceedings*, second series, Vol. VII, pp. 414, 415.

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. Gen. Washington. Prediction made concerning him in 1755.

8vo. pp. 2. No title page.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society*, second series, Vol. VII, pp. 454, 455, for June 9, 1892.

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. A List of Micmac Names of Places, Rivers, etc., in Nova Scotia. Compiled by Elizabeth Frame. Cambridge: John Wilson & Son, University Press, 1892.

8vo. pp. 12.

Prefatory note by Dr. Green, dated at Boston, August 20, 1892.

GREEN SAMUEL ABBOTT. William Nutting.

8vo. pp. 2. No title page.

This sheet contains the remarks made by Dr. Green at a meeting of the Massachusetts Historical Society, November 10, 1892, when in behalf of the Rev. John Keep Nutting, of Glenwood, Iowa, he presented the diary, 1777–1804, kept by William Nutting, of Groton. Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, second series, Vol. VIII, pp. 22, 23.

GREEN SAMUEL ABBOTT. Facsimiles of old newspapers.

8vo, pp. 4. No title page.

Remarks made at a meeting of the Massachusetts Historical Society, December 8, 1892, when several reprints of early Boston newspapers were exhibited, and taken from the *Proceedings*, second series, Vol. VIII, pp. 53–55. A second edition of this pamphlet was printed later, with changes and additions.

GREEN, SAMUEL ABBOTT. Groton Historical Series. A collection of papers relating to the history of the town of Groton, Mass. By Samuel Abbott Green, M. D. Vol. III.

8vo. pp. 430.

Ten numbers of this volume have already been published during the years 1890, 1891, and 1892.

GREEN SAMUEL ABBOTT. Proceedings of the Trustees of the Peabody Education Fund, 1888–1892. Printed by order of the trustees. Vol. IV.

8vo, pp. xi, 421.

Five yearly numbers of the *Proceedings* have been issued under the supervision of Dr. Green.

* GREEN SAMUEL SWETT. Special Report of the Free Public Library of the City of Worcester (Mass.). Prepared for use at the International Exhibition of 1876. Worcester: Printed by Charles Hamilton, 1876.

12mo, pp. 14. Heliotype of building of Free Public Library.

Same article (without heliotype) printed as Appendix, No. 2, to the *Report of the Librarian of the Free Public Library* in the Sixth Annual Report of the Directors of the Free Public Library, Worcester, Mass. Worcester: Printed by Charles Hamilton, 1876, pp. 27–38.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. The Desirableness of Establishing Personal Intercourse and Relations Between Librarians and Readers in Popular Libraries. Worcester: Press of Charles Hamilton, 1876.

8vo, pp. 15.

Same paper in *Library Journal*, Vol. I. November 30, 1876, pp. 74–81.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. Sensational Fiction in Public Libraries and Personal Relations Between Librarians and Readers. Worcester: Press of Charles Hamilton, 1879.

8vo, pp. 36.

The paper on Personal Relations, etc., is a second edition of the paper given above as printed in 1876.

Sensational Fiction, etc., was also printed in *Library Journal*, Vol. IV, September-October, 1879, pp. 345-355.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. The Relations of the Public Library to the Public Schools. Boston: Tolman & White, printers, 1880.

8vo, pp. 18.

Same paper in *Journal of Social Science*, No. 12, December, 1880, pp. 3-28.

Same paper in *Library Journal*, Vol. V, September-October, 1880, pp. 235-245.

Same paper in book entitled Libraries and Schools, noticed below.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. Library Aids. Issued by the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Education. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1881.

12mo, pp. 10.

Same article in *Library Journal*, Vol. VI, April, 1881, pp. 104-111.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. Aids and Guides for Readers.

Library Journal, Vol. VII, July-August, 1882, pp. 139-147.

Extract from the same paper in the book entitled Libraries and Schools, noticed below.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. Libraries and Schools. Papers selected by Samuel S. Green. New York: F. Seypoldt, 1883.

16mo., pp. 126.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. Library aids. Revised and enlarged edition, with references from Poole's Index, etc. New York: F. Seypoldt, 1883.

16mo, pp. 136.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. Report on Libraries and Schools.

Library Journal, Vol. VIII, September-October, 1883, pp. 229-233.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. Opening Libraries on Sunday.

Christian Register, February 21, 1884.

Same in *Library Journal*, Vol. IX, May, 1884.

Same in *Sunday Review*, London, Vol. IX, January, 1885. (Addition to the title of "In the United States.")

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. Public Libraries and Schools.

In appendix to the Forty-eighth Annual Report of the (Massachusetts) Board of Education, 1885, pp. 233-254.

Same paper issued as a pamphlet. Boston: Wright & Potter Printing Co., State printers, 1885.

8vo, pp. 22.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. Edward Jarvis, M. D.

Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, April 29, 1885.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. Obituary notices of Dr. Ashbel Woodward, of Franklin, Conn.; Dr. Rufus Woodward, of Worcester, Mass.; Prof. Heinrich Fischer, of Freiburg, Germany; Hon. Peter Child Bacon, of Worcester, Mass.; Mr. Henry Stevens, of Vermont and London; Prof. Edward Tuckerman, of Amherst, Mass., and Señor Gumesindo Mendoza, of the city of Mexico.

Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, April 28, 1886.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. Aaron Bancroft.

Christian Register, May 27, 1886, pp. 324, 325.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. Pliny Earle Chase; a memoir prepared for the American Antiquarian Society, 1887.

8vo, pp. 8. Portrait.

Same in the *Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society*, April 27, 1887. Without portrait.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. The Public Library and the Schools in Worcester.

Library Journal, Vol. XII, March, 1887, pp. 119–121.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. Libraries and Schools.

Library Journal, Vol. XII, September–October, 1887, pp. 400–402.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. Bathsheba Spooner, Worcester, Mass., U. S. A. Press of Charles Hamilton, 1889.

8vo, pp. 9.

Same paper in the *Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society*, October 22, 1888.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. Industrial Libraries.

Privately printed, 1889.

Small. 4to, pp. 11.

Same paper in *Library Journal*, Vol. XIV, May–June, 1889.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. The Duties of Trustees and their Relations to Librarians. In three papers on library trustees, read before the American Library Association September 11, 1890. Printed by the Trustees Section, Boston, 1890.

8vo, pp. 20–27.

The same paper in *Library Journal*, Vol. XV, December, 1890, pp. 24–27.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. George Bancroft, Worcester, Mass., U. S. A. Press of Charles Hamilton, 1891.

8vo, pp. 22.

Same paper in *Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society*, April 29, 1891.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. Conference of Librarians. San Francisco, October 12–16, 1891. Address of the president, Samuel Swett Green, etc. (Boston, 1891.)

4to, pp. 9.

Same address in *Library Journal*, Vol. XVI, December, 1891, pp. 1–9.

*GREEN, SAMUEL SWETT. Libraries and Schools.

Library Journal, Vol. XVI, December, 1891, pp. 22–26.

*GRIFFIN, APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK. Russia and Nihilism. Bibliographical note.

Bulletin of the Boston Public Library, Vol. IV, April, 1879, pp. 332–334.

*GRIFFIN, APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK. Mountain Railroads. Bibliographical note.

Bulletin of the Boston Public Library, Vol. IV, April, 1879, pp. 70, 71.

*GRIFFIN, APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK. The Renaissance. Bibliography. Part I, Fine Art. II, Political History. III, Literary History. IV, Biography.

Bulletin of the Boston Public Library, Vol. IV, pp. 98–106; 135–141; 209–211; 243, 244; 271, 272; 302, 303; 403, 404. Vol. V, pp. 48–52. 1879.

*GRIFFIN, APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK. List of Titles of Articles upon American Local History to be found in the Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society.

Bulletin of the Boston Public Library, Vol. IV, pp. 26, 27. 1879.

*GRIFFIN, APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK. The Chinese in America. Bibliographical note.

Bulletin of the Boston Public Library, Vol. IV, p. 143, 1879.

*GRIFFIN, APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK. The Catacombs of Rome. Bibliographical note.

Bulletin of the Boston Public Library, Vol. IV, January, 1880, p. 158.

*GRIFFIN, APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK. The Gypsies. Bibliographical note.

Bulletin of the Boston Public Library, Vol. IV, January, 1881, pp. 281, 282.

*GRIFFIN, APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK. The Maya Civilization of Yucatan. Bibliographical note.

Bulletin of the Boston Public Library, Vol. IV, April, 1880, pp. 187, 188.

*GRIFFIN, APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK. The Discovery of the Mississippi. A bibliographical account, with a facsimile of the map of Louis Joliet. By Appleton P. C. Griffin. To which is appended a Note on the Joliet Map, by B. F. De Costa, D. D. With a sketch of Joliet's map. Reprinted from the Magazine of American History, March and April, 1883. New York: A. S. Barnes & Co., 1883.

8vo. pp. 20.

*GRIFFIN, APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK. Index to Articles in Historical Collections relating to New York Colony and State. Boston, 1887.

L. 8vo. pp. 8.

50 copies reprinted from the *Bulletin of the Boston Public Library*.

*GRIFFIN, APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK. New England. Index to articles in historical collections. Boston, 1887.

L. 8vo. pp. 6.

50 copies reprinted from the *Bulletin of the Boston Public Library*.

*GRIFFIN, APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK. New York City. Index to articles in historical collections. Boston, 1887.

8vo. pp. 11.

50 copies reprinted from the *Bulletin of the Boston Public Library*.

*GRIFFIN, APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK. Philip Freneau.

Appleton's Cyclopedia of American Biography, Vol. II, pp. 549, 550. 1888.

*GRIFFIN, APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK. Robert Fulton.

Appleton's Cyclopedia of American Biography, Vol. II, pp. 563, 564.

*GRIFFIN, APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK. Thomas Gage.

Appleton's Cyclopedia of American Biography, Vol. II, pp. 569, 570.

*GRIFFIN, APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK. Nathanael Greene.

Appleton's Cyclopedia of American Biography, Vol. II, pp. 750–753.

*GRIFFIN, APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK. Index of articles upon American local history in historical collections in the Boston Public Library. By Appleton Prentiss Clark Griffin, of the Boston Public Library. Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the Library*. Boston: Printed by order of the trustees 1889.

8vo. pp. XII, 25.

Also issued with the title: "Boston Public Library. Bibliographies of special subjects originally published in the Bulletin of the Library, No. 3. Index of articles upon American local history in historical collections in the Boston Public Library."

*GRIFFIN, APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK. The European origin of the Aryans. Bibliographical note.

Bulletin of the Boston Public Library, Vol. IX, April, 1890, pp. 130–134.

* GRIFFIN, APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK. Bibliography. A list of books, etc., relating to the history of the Old South Church, Society, and meeting house, arranged according to date of publication.

History of the Old South Church (third church) Boston. By Hamilton Andrews Hill, Vol. II, pp. 581-655. Boston, 1890.

*GRIFFIN, APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK. Bibliography of the historical societies of the United States. By Appleton Prentiss Clark Griffin. Part I. National Association. State societies; Alabama to Massachusetts.

Annual Report of the American Historical Association for 1890. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1891. pp. 161-267.

GRIFFIS, WILLIAM ELLIOT. Holland's Waters.

Boston Advertiser, July, 1892.

GRIFFIS, WILLIAM ELLIOT. Congregationalism in Holland.

The Congregationalist, Boston. September 1, 1892.

GRIFFIS, WILLIAM ELLIOT. Leyden and its Archives.

The Nation, August 25, 1892.

GRIFFIS, WILLIAM ELLIOT. Japan: In History, Folk Lore, and Art. Riverside Library for Young People. Boston, Mass.: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.

12mo. pp. 230.

Edition, 1,500 copies; electrotyped.

Contains in epitome the outline of Japanese history, according to the latest researches of European, American and Japanese scholars.

GRIFFIS, WILLIAM ELLIOT. The American in Holland.

New York Independent, September 22, 1892.

Calls attention to the many points of contact which Dutch has to American history.

GROSS, CHARLES. Review of "Oxford City Documents," by J. E. T. Rogers.

Political Science Quarterly, March, 1892.

GROSS, CHARLES. Review of "Collectanea of the Oxford Historical Society."

Political Science Quarterly, March, 1892.

* HADLEY, ARTHUR TWINING. Legal Theories of Price Regulation.

Yale Review, Vol I, No. 1, May, 1892.

* HARBY, LEE C. An Historical Town.

Times-Democrat, New Orleans, La., August 8, 1886.

* HARBY, LEE C. Under Five Flags.

The Call, San Francisco, September, 1886.

* HARBY, LEE C. A South Carolina Village.

American Magazine, Vol. VI, No. 4, pp. 465-468.

* HARBY, LEE C. In the Days When We Were Young.

Jewish Messenger, Vol. LIX, Nos. 21, 22, 23, 24.

* HARBY, LEE C. The Cowboy, Real and Ideal.

Once-a-Week, Vol. IV, No. 17, pp. 14.

* HARBY, LEE C. Odd Merchandise.

Once-a-Week, Vol. VI, No. 4, pp. 10,

* HARBY, LEE C. The Land of Rest, an Historical Poem.

Home Journal, No. 21, whole number 2407, p. 12.

* HARBY, LEE C. The Cathedral of St. Louis.
Frank Leslie's Illustrated Weekly, September 1, 1890.

* HARBY, LEE C. In the Old South State.
New England Magazine, new series, Vol. VII, No. 5, pp. 670–675.

* HARBY, LEE C. Legend of the Missions.
Times-Democrat, New Orleans, December 21, 1890; *Home Journal*, New York, December 31, 1890.

* HARBY, LEE C. Sumter; Its Past and Present.
Home Journal, No 7, whole number 2445, p. 1.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. [Editor, with Edward Channing.] American History Leaflets, Series of 1892. New York: A. Lovell & Co., 1892.—No. 1. The Letter of Columbus to Santangel announcing his Discovery.—No. 2. The Ostend Manifesto. 1854.- No. 3. Extracts from the Sagas, describing the Voyages to Vinland.—No. 4. Extracts from Official Declarations of the United States embodying the Monroe Doctrine. 1789–1891. [Double number.]—No. 5. Extracts from the Treaty of Paris of 1763, with the King's Proclamation.—No. 6. Extracts from papers relating to the Bering Sea Controversy. 1824–1891.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. [Review of] The Genesis of the United States. By Alexander Brown.
Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, March, 1892, Vol. II, pp. 106–110.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. A Cross-section Through North Carolina.
The Nation, March 17, 1892, Vol. XIV, pp. 207–208; also in *New York Evening Post*.
A study of the social and political condition of the State, as seen in a pedestrian tour.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. [Review of] Canadian Studies in Comparative Politics. By John George Bourinot.
Political Science Quarterly, March, 1892, Vol. VII, pp. 179–180.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. Confessions of a Myth-maker.
[Letter to] *The Nation*, March 31, 1892, Vol. LIV, pp. 245–246. Reply to a criticism.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. Unsigned reviews of Kirkland's "England," Airy's "English History," and Gardiner's "School Atlas of England."
The Nation, April 21, 1892, Vol. LIV, pp. 305.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. [With Phebe M. Kendall and others.] Report on Grammar School Instruction made by a special committee to the school committee of the city of Cambridge, June 2, 1892. Cambridge: [Printed for the school committee by] William H. Wheeler, 1892.
Two preliminary reports were made April 21 and May 19, 1892, and were reprinted in the *Cambridge Tribune* and *Cambridge Press* of April 23 and May 21, 1892; and also in separate reprints. The reprint includes the votes of the school committee on "Shortening and Enriching the Grammar School Course."

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. The Exercise of the Suffrage.
Political Science Quarterly, June, 1892, Vol. VII, pp. 308–329. Also a separate reprint, with tables showing the proportion of votes to voters. A discussion of compulsory voting and of the reasons for abstention.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. [Review of] A History of the People of the United States from the Revolution to the Civil War, by John Bach McMaster. Vol. III.
Political Science Quarterly, June, 1892, Vol. VII, pp. 360–363.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. Federal Constitution of the Swiss Confederation, of May 29, 1874.

In W. O. McCrackan's *Rise of the Swiss Republic; a History*, pp. 364–394. Boston: Arena Publishing Company, 1892.

A reprint of the translation of the Swiss Constitution which appeared orginally in the *Old South Leaflets*, general series No. 18, and later in J. M. Vincent's *State and Federal Government of Switzerland*, pp. 194–222.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. Unsigned articles in Brockhaus Konversationslexikon, 14te Auflage, Vols. I–II, Letters A–H.

As editor of the articles on American history and biography.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. Reform in the Grammar Schools; an Experiment at Cambridge, Mass.

Educational Review, October, 1892, Vol. IV, pp. 253–269.

An account of the reforms proposed in the report of June.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. History, Government, and Law.

Harvard Graduates Magazine, October, 1892, Vol. I pp. 117, 118.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. Formation of the Union. 1750–1829. With five maps. New York and London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1892.

Small 8vo, pp. XX, 278.

Epochs of American History, Vol. II. A second edition with some corrections, 1892.

This book with the volumes on The Colonies and on Division and Revenue is meant to be a brief history of the United States from the foundation to the present time.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. The Presidential Election in the United States.

New Review (London), November, 1892, Vol. VII, pp. 579–590.

An account of the methods of Presidential elections as illustrated by the campaign of 1892.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. [Editor.] The Colonies. 1492–1750. By Reuben Gold Thwaites. With four maps. Third edition, revised. New York and London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1892.

8vo, pp. XVIII, 301.

HART, ALBERT BUSHNELL. [Compiled] Subjects and Methods in Political and Economic Debates. Cambridge, Harvard University, 1892.

8vo, pp. 22.

HART, CHARLES HENRY. Original Portraits of Washington. Including hitherto unpublished portraits of General and Mrs. Washington and Nelly Custis. Illustrated.

The Century, February, 1892.

HART, CHARLES HENRY. The Washington Portrait. Evidence that the newly discovered Isle of Man picture is not a replica by Gilbert Stuart.

Evening Telegraph, Philadelphia, March 3, 1892.

HART, CHARLES HENRY. Historic Portraiture. The Francis Hopkinson portrait of the American Philosophical Society shown to be in reality a likeness of Samuel Vaughan. Open letter from Mr. Hart.

Evening Telegraph, Philadelphia, July 25, 1892.

HART, CHARLES HENRY. Matthew Pratt Limner. Discovery and restoration to the city of Philadelphia of his portrait of Governor Hamilton. Illustrated.

The Times, Philadelphia, November 6, 1892.

HART, CHARLES HENRY. Circular of Committee on Retrospective Art, World's Columbian Exposition. Philadelphia, December 10, 1892.

Contains a chronological list of deceased American artists, with dates of birth and death.

HART, CHARLES HENRY. The Colossal Statue of William Penn. An anachronism discovered. The seal of Queen Victoria dangling from the charter of Charles II.

Evening Telegraph, Philadelphia, December 17, 1892.

*HART, SAMUEL. Chronological Discussion of the Date of the Lord's Death.

In *The Life of our Lord upon the Earth*, by Samuel J. Andrews. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1891.

pp. 36–39.

HART, SAMUEL. Prayer Book Revision. A sermon preached in St. James' Church, Philadelphia, November 17, 1889; with an appendix on the resolutions awaiting final action in 1892.

The appendix reprinted from *The Churchman*.

Hartford, 1892; pp. 23.

HART, SAMUEL. History of Standard [American] Prayer Books.

In report of the joint committee appointed to prepare a standard book of common prayer. New York, 1892; pp. 15–27. Reprinted in *Journal of the General Convocation of the Protestant Episcopal Church*, 1892. Boston, 1892; pp. 562–572.

HART, SAMUEL. Changes incorporated into the Standard Prayer Book of 1892.

Appendix to *The Genesis of the American Prayer Book*. New York: James Pott & Co., 1893; pp. 145–189.

*HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. A memorial of Mrs. Anne Elliott Sweitzer, of Brownsville, Pa. Obiit. May 30, 1876. Ætat 86. By her pastor, Rev. Horace Edwin Hayden, rector of St. John's Church. Pittsburg, 1876.

Small 4to, pp. 38. Ed. 100 copies. Portrait.

*HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. The First Presbyterian Church in America.

The *Presbyterian Banner*, Pittsburg, Pa., June 13 and 20, 1877.

*HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. If not one of the Girtys, who was he? A paper read before the Virginia Historical Society, March, 1878.

Richmond Dispatch, March 2, 1878; *Brownsville* (Pa.) *Clipper*, May 1, 1878.

*HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. Redstone Old Fort.

Brownsville (Pa.) *Clipper*, August 7, 1879.

*HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. The First Maryland Cavalry, C. S. A.

Southern Historical Society Papers, 1878. Vol. v, pp. 251–253.

HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. Refutation of the charges made against the Confederate States of America of having authorized the use of explosive and poisoned musket and rifle balls during the late civil war of 1861–1865. Richmond, 1879.

8vo, pp. 13. Edition, 50 copies.

Reprinted from the *Southern Historical Society Papers*, VIII, pp. 18–28.

*HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. A Biographical Sketch of Hon. Oliver Pollock, United States commercial agent at New Orleans and Havana, 1776–1783.

Harrisburg (Pa.) *Daily Telegraph*, November 13, 1880.

Egles' Notes and Queries. Series II, pp. 147–151.

HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. The Weitzel Family of Pennsylvania.
Harrisburg Daily Telegraph, November 12, 1881.
Egles' Notes and Queries. Series II, pp. 158-168.

*HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. Soldiers' Medals of West Virginia.
American Journal of Numismatics, 1876, Vol. X, pp. 78-80.

*HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. Washington Epitaphs.
Magazine of American History, 1881, pp. 144-147.

*HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. A Genealogical Letter from John Quincy Adams.
New England Historical and Genealogical Register, 1880, Vol. XXXIV, pp. 66-69.

*HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. The Maryland Line, C. S. A.
Southern Historical Society Papers, 1881. IX, pp. 254-257.

*HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. Antiquities of Southwestern Pennsylvania.
Smithsonian Annual Report, 1881, pp. 638-641.

*HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. A Brief History of the Soldiers' Medals, issued by the State of West Virginia, as "Tokens of Respect" to those of her citizens who served in the Army of the United States from 1861 to 1865. E. B. Yardy: Wilkesbarre, Pa., 1881.
8vo, pp. 17. Illustrated. Privately printed. Edition, 100 copies.
A paper read before the Historical Society of West Virginia, June 10, 1879, and the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia, February 4, 1881. Illustrated.

*HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. Confederate Towns burned by the Federals during the War 1861-1865.
Southern Historical Society Papers, 1882, pp. 92, 93.

*HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. A Biographical Sketch of Capt. Oliver Brown, an Officer in the Revolutionary Army, who commanded the party which destroyed the statue of George the Third in New York City, July 9, 1776. E. B. Yardy, Wilkesbarre, Pa., 1882.
8vo, pp. 22. Edition, 100 copies. Privately printed.

*HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. The Weitzel Memorial, Historical, and Genealogical Record of the Descendants of Paul Weitzel, of Lancaster, Pa., 1740. Including brief sketches of the families of Allen, Byers, Bailey, Crawford, Davis, Hayden, McCormick, Stone, White, and others. E. B. Yardy, Wilkesbarre, Pa., 1883.
8vo, pp. 81. Edition, 200 copies.

*HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. Pollock Genealogy. A Biographical Sketch of Oliver Pollock, esq., of Carlisle, Pa., United States Commercial Agent at New Orleans and Havana, 1776-1784, with Genealogical notes of his Descendants; also Genealogical Sketches of other Pollock families settled in Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, Pa., 1883.
8vo, pp. 59. Edition, 80 copies.
Reprinted from Egle's *Historical Register*, 1883, Vol. I, pp. 48-63, 95-103, 194-207, 241-250.

*HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. Pollock. A Record of the Descendants of John, James, Charles, and Samuel Pollock, who emigrated to Pennsylvania about 1750. Harrisburg, Pa., 1883.
8vo, pp. 26. Edition, 25 copies.

* HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. Methods of Advancing Numismatic Societies.

Proceedings of the Twenty-sixth Annual Meeting of the American Numismatic and Archæological Society of New York, 1884, pp. 12–14. Also *American Journal of Numismatics*, 1885, pp. 13, 14.

* HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. Gen. Roger Enos. A Lost Chapter of Arnold's Expedition to Canada, 1775.

Magazine of American History, May, 1885, pp. 463–476.

* HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. A Bibliography of the Wyoming Valley, Pennsylvania, being a Catalogue of all Books, Pamphlets, and other Ephemera in any way relating to its History, with Bibliographical and Critical Notes, etc. E. B. Yardy, Wilkesbarre, Pa., 1885.

8vo, pp. 50. Edition, 156 copies.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Wyoming Historical and Geological Society*, Vol. II. pp. 86–131.

* HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. An Account of Various Silver and Copper Medals presented to the North American Indians by the Sovereigns of Europe, France, and Spain, from 1600 to 1800. And especially of Five such Medals of George I, of Great Britain, now in the possession of the Wyoming Historical and Geological Society and its Members. Read before the Society September 12, 1885. E. B. Yardy, Wilkesbarre, Pa., 1886.

8vo, pp. 26. Edition, 100 copies.

Reprinted from part 2, Vol. II, Proceedings of the Society.

* HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. Oliver Genealogy. A record of the descendants of Joseph, Reuben, and Levi Oliver, of New York, Pennsylvania, and Delaware, 1727–1888; and of Pierre Elisée Gallaudet, M. D., of New Rochelle, N. Y., 1711–1888. New York, 1888.

8vo, pp. 24+4. Edition, 200 copies.

Reprinted from the *New York Genealogical and Biographical Record*, 1888 and 1889.

* HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. Oliver Pollock; His Connection with the Conquest of Illinois, 1778.

Magazine of American History, 1889, Vol. XXII, pp. 414–420.

* HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. Lincoln's Restoration Policy for Virginia, 1865. The Broadside Official Summons.

Magazine of American History, 1889, Vol. XXII, pp. 481–488.

* HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. Virginia Genealogies. A Genealogy of the Glassell Family of Scotland and Virginia; also of the families of Ball, Brown, Bryan, Conway, Daniel, Ewell, Holladay, Lewis, Littlepage, Moncure, Peyton, Robinson, Scott, Taylor, Wallace, of Virginia and Maryland. By Rev. Horace Edwin Hayden, M. A., Member Southern Historical Society; Pennsylvania Historical Society; Wyoming Historical and Geological Society; Pennsylvania Society Sons of the Revolution; Corresponding Member New England Historic-Genealogical Society, and Historical Societies of Maryland, Virginia, Georgia, etc. Wilkesbarre, Pa., 1891.

Large 8vo, pp. XVIII, +770. Edition, 500 copies. Illustrated.

* HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. St. George, of England: An address before the Order Sons of St. George, Plymouth, Pa., April 23, 1882.

St. George's Journal, Philadelphia, June 7 and 14, 1884.

* HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. The Alexander Family of Pennsylvania.
Egle's *Historical Register of Pennsylvania*, Vol. II, pp. 19–23.

* HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. The Evans Family of Delaware County, Pa.
Egle's *Notes and Queries*, Third series, Vol. II, 1890, pp. 342–348.

* HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. Historical Sketch of St. Stephen's Protestant Episcopal Church, Wilkesbarre, Pa., 1891.
Hotchkin's *Country Clergy of Pennsylvania*, 1891, pp. 261–270; King's *Handbook of Notable Episcopal Churches*, 1889, pp. 195–198.

HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. Biographical and Genealogical Sketches of (1) Maj. Charles Minor Conyngham; (2) William Lafayette Raeder; (3) Paul Ross Weitzel.
Kulp's *Families of Wyoming Valley*, pp. 203–207; 788–798; 864–866.

HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. Experimental Pedigree of the Descendants of Lawrence Washington, 1635–1677, of Virginia.
8vo, pp. 8. Edition 30.
Reprinted from *Virginia Genealogies* [1892].

HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. Hooe-Barnes Family of Virginia.
8vo, pp. 4.
Reprinted from *Virginia Genealogies*. 1892.

HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. Dade Family of Virginia.
8vo, pp. 4.
Reprinted from *Virginia Genealogies*. 1892.

HAYDEN, Rev. HORACE EDWIN. Fouke Family of Maryland and Virginia.
8vo, pp. 4.
Reprinted from *Virginia Genealogies*. 1892.

HASKINS, CHARLES HOMER. More of McMaster's History.
The Dial, May, 1892, Vol. XIII, pp. 13–15.
A review of the third volume of McMaster's "History of the People of the United States."

HASKINS, CHARLES HOMER. Freeman's "Historical Essays."
The Dial, August, 1892. Vol. XIII, pp. 100, 101.
A review of Freeman's "Historical Essays," fourth series.

*HAYES, WILLIAM MORRIS. Early Railroads.
Daily News, Philadelphia, Pa., January 5, 1889.

*HAYES, WILLIAM MORRIS. John Bartram's Garden—A Neglected Memorial of a Famous Botanist—An account of its Founder and his Studies of Natural History—Reasons why it should be made a Public Pleasure Park. (Purchased by city of Philadelphia in 1892 for a park.)
Public Ledger, Philadelphia, Pa., February 5, 1889.

*HAYES, WILLIAM MORRIS. The First President—Picture of Washington's Inaugural One Hundred Years Ago—The ride up from Virginia—A Description of the Popular Demonstration by the Way—His Welcome in Philadelphia—The Inaugural Ceremonies at Federal Hall, New York City—An Interesting Account of the Daily Life and Habits of Gen. Washington During his Residence as President in Philadelphia. Illustrated.
The Press, Philadelphia, Pa., April 21, 1889.

*HAYES, WILLIAM MORRIS. The John Bartram Botanical Garden—Reminiscences of its Founder—With Camera and Pencil through the Gardens. Illustrated.
Mercury, Philadelphia, Pa., August 25, 1889.

*HAYES, WILLIAM MORRIS. The first American Locomotive—The "Stourbridge Lion," and its first Engineer, Fireman, Brakeman, and Passenger.

Public Ledger, Philadelphia, Pa., January 28, 1890.
The World, New York City, February 2, 1890. Illustrated.
Rome Daily Sentinel, Rome N. Y., February 3, 1890. Illustrated.

*HAYES, WILLIAM MORRIS. The Great Storm of 1843.

Public Ledger, August 1, 1890.

*HAYES, WILLIAM MORRIS. The old Swedish Grist Mill—(First mill erected in America, 1643).

The Independent, Pennsylvania, September 11, 1890.

*HAYES, WILLIAM MORRIS. Reminiscences of Ye Olden Times. An interesting series of articles relating to the early settlement and settlers of Delaware County, Pa.

The Progress, Pennsylvania, October, 1890, to February, 1891.

*HENNEMAN, JOHN BELL. Opening address to the students of Hampden-Sidney College, on September 16, 1891. [The Origins and Influences of Hampden-Sidney College.]

Hampden-Sidney Magazine, December, 1891. Also *The Christian Observer* (Louisville, Ky.), September 30 and October 6, 1891.

*HENNEMAN, JOHN BELL. An Henrik Ibsen Fad. A Reminiscence of Berlin and a Review.

The Richmond Dispatch, Sunday, April 19, 1891.
Reprinted in *The Chi Phi Quarterly*. April, 1891.

*HENNEMAN, JOHN BELL. A Public Library for Richmond.

Richmond (Va.) *Times*, March 22, 1891.

*HENNEMAN, JOHN BELL. Manifestations and Hopes in Virginian Literature.

The Richmond Dispatch. Sunday, February 8, 1891.

*HENNEMAN, JOHN BELL. A Theory for the Origin of a Common Idiom.

Modern Language Notes, Vol. VI, No. 6, June, 1891.

*HENNEMAN, JOHN BELL. The Interpretation of certain Words and Phrases in the "Wars of Alexander."

Modern Language Notes, Vol. V, No. 4, April, 1890.

*HENNEMAN, JOHN BELL. The Study of English Literature in our Schools and Colleges. A paper read before the Virginia Association for the Advancement of Higher Education, at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., July 9, 1890.

Proceedings of the Virginia Association for the Advancement of Higher Education, 1891.

*HENNEMAN, JOHN BELL. Review of Kent's "Elene" and Garnett's "Anglo-Saxon Poems."

Union Seminary Magazine. Vol. I, No. 3. January-February, 1890.

*HENNEMAN, JOHN BELL. Untersuchungen über das mittelenglische Gedicht "Wars of Alexander." Inaugural dissertation for the doctor's degree from the University of Berlin, July 30, 1889.

pp. 88.

HENNEMAN, JOHN BELL. Historic Elements in Virginia Education and Literary Effort. A paper read before the Virginia Historical Society, Monday, December 21, 1891.

The National Magazine, February, 1892. Also pamphlet reprint.

The same, with notes and addenda. *Virginia Historical Collections*. Vol. XI, new series, 1892, pp. 25–46.

HENNEMAN, JOHN BELL. The Spirit of Research and its Application to Virginia History. A paper read before the Philosophical Society of the University of Virginia, January 16, 1892.

Virginia University Magazine, January, 1892. Also pamphlet reprint, 18 pp.

HENNEMAN, JOHN BELL. Review of Woodrow Wilson's "The State," John Fiske's "Civil Government in the United States," Alexander Johnston's "History of the United States," and Charles F. Dole's "The American Citizen," in *Union Seminary Magazine*, March-April, 1892; Review of "The Dictionary of National Biography," Vols. XXIV–XXIX, in *Union Seminary Magazine*, January-February, 1892; Review of Hall's translation of "Beowulf, an Anglo-Saxon Epic Poem," in Richmond (Va.) *Times*, May, 1892.

HENNEMAN, JOHN BELL. The Nineteenth Century Woman in Literature. An address delivered before the Daughters of Virginia Literary Society of the State Female Normal School of Farmville, Virginia, on June 7, 1892.

Greeting from the Daughters of Virginia, Vol. II, No. 3, November, 1892, pp. 45–69.

Also pamphlet reprint.

HENNEMAN, JOHN BELL. Shall Virginians write Virginian History?

Hampden-Sidney Magazine, November, 1892, pp. 1–20.

Also pamphlet reprint.

*HENRY, WILLIAM WIRT. A Defense of Captain John Smith.

Magazine of American History, April 1891, p. 300.

HENRY, WILLIAM WIRT. The causes which produced the Virginia of the Revolutionary Period. Original address as President of the American Historical Association, December 29, 1891. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1892.

8vo, pp. 13–29.

Reprinted from *Annual Report of the American Historical Association for 1891*.

*HILL, DON GLEASON. The Records of Births, Marriages, and Deaths, and Intentions of Marriage, in the Town of Dedham, Mass., vols. 1 and 2, with an Appendix containing Records of Marriage before 1800, returned from other Towns, under the Statute of 1857. 1635–1845. Dedham, 1886.

8vo, pp. V, 286.

*HILL, DON GLEASON. The Record of Baptisms, Marriages, and Deaths, and Admissions to the Church and Dismissals therefrom, transcribed from the Church Records, in the Town of Dedham, Mass., 1638–1845. Also all the Epitaphs in the Ancient Burial Place in Dedham, together with the other Inscriptions before 1845 in the three Parish Cemeteries. Dedham, 1888.

8vo, pp. XII, 374.

HILL, DON GLEASON. The Early Records of the Town of Dedham, Mass. 1636-1659. A Complete Transcript of Book One of the General Records of the Town, together with the Selectmen's Day Book, covering a portion of the same period. Dedham, 1892.
8vo, pp. XVI, 238. Illustrated, with facsimiles of autographs.

HILL, DON GLEASON. The Record of a New England Town from the Passage of the Stamp Act to the Declaration of Independence. 1766–1776.
The National Magazine, Vol. XVI, No. 2, June, 1892, pp. 160–174.

HILL, DON GLEASON. The Dedham Institution for Savings.
The Dedham Historical Register, Vol. III, No. 4, October, 1892, pp. 145–152.

HILL, HAMILTON ANDREWS. Thomas Coram in Boston and Taunton.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society*.
8vo, pp. 18. Edition, 100 copies.

HILL, HAMILTON ANDREWS. Proceedings of the Twenty-second Annual Meeting of the National Board of Trade. Edited by Mr. Hill.
8vo, pp. 285. Edition, 1,000 copies.

HINSDALE, BURKE AARON. The American Government—National and State. Ann Arbor, Mich. The Register Publishing Company, 1892.
8vo, pp. 461.

HINSDALE, BURKE AARON. The Future of the Roman Catholic Church.
New Christian Quarterly, St. Louis, July. 1892.
pp. 15.

HINSDALE, BURKE AARON. State and Church in Great Britain, with Particular Reference to Disestablishment and Disendowment.
New Christian Quarterly, October, 1892.
pp. 24.

HINSDALE, BURKE AARON. The Discovery of America. A commemoration address delivered in University Hall October 21, 1892, by invitation of the University Senate, Ann Arbor, Mich. Published by the University.
pp. 31.

HINSDALE, BURKE AARON. The Language Question in Switzerland.
Educational Review, May, 1892.
pp. 3.

HINSDALE, BURKE AARON. The System of Payment by Results.
Educational Review, September, 1892.
pp. 12.

HINSDALE, BURKE AARON. Education in Switzerland.
The Teacher, January. 1892.

HINSDALE, BURKE AARON. History and Geography.
The Teacher. February, 1892.

HINSDALE, BURKE AARON. Religious Instruction in the Schools of Prussia.
The Teacher. March, 1892.

HINSDALE, BURKE AARON. The Organization of Public Instruction in France.
The Teacher, April, 1892.

HINSDALE, BURKE AARON. Two Stages in the History of Popular Education in England. Three articles.
The Christian Evangelist, St. Louis. July 21-28, August 4, 1892.

HODDER, FRANK HEYWOOD. A Bibliography of Municipal Governments.
Kansas University Quarterly. April. 1892.

*HODGIN, CYRUS W. Outline of a Course of Study in United States History. Terre Haute, Ind., 1880.

*HODGIN, CYRUS W. Great Compromises in the Congress of the United States.

A series of seven articles in the *Minnesota Journal of Education*, St. Paul, 1882 and 1883.

*HODGIN, CYRUS W. History of the Ordinance of 1787.

A series of five articles in the *Indiana School Journal*, Indianapolis, 1885 and 1886.

HODGIN, CYRUS W. Outline of Civil Government in Indiana.

A supplement to Dole's *American Citizen*, Indiana edition. Boston: D. C. Heath & Co., 1892.

*HOPPIN, JAMES M. Eulogy of Admiral Foote—Address at Dedication of Soldiers' Monument, Cheshire, Conn., July 4, 1866.

*HOPPIN, JAMES M. Rosa Bonheur.

Eminent Women of the Age, 1868.

*HOPPIN, JAMES M. The Adirondack Lakes.

Broadway London Magazine, 1869.

*HOPPIN, JAMES M. Father De Ravignan.

New Englander, 1870.

*HOPPIN, JAMES M. Henry Ward Beecher.

New Englander, 1870.

*HOPPIN, JAMES M. Modern Judaism.

New Englander, 1870.

*HOPPIN, JAMES M. Eleazar T. Fitch as a Preacher.

New Englander, 1872.

*HOPPIN, JAMES M. Two Representative Preachers of Germany—Schleiermacher and Tholuck.

New Englander, 1880.

HOPPIN, JAMES M. The Early Renaissance and Other Essays on Art Subjects. Boston, 1892.

8vo, pp. 306.

*HOUGHTON, ROSS C. Article on Charles Haddan Spurgeon.

Methodist Review, November, 1892.

*HOUGHTON, ROSS C. Article on Madame De Staël.

Methodist Review, October, 1882.

HOUGHTON, ROSS C. Ruth the Moabitess, the Ancestress of Our Lord. New York: Hunt & Eaton. Cincinnati: Cranston & Curts.

12mo, pp. 365. Illustrated.

HOUGHTON, ROSS C. Women of the Orient. An account of the intellectual, social, and religious condition of women in Japan, China, India, Egypt, Syria, and Turkey. New York: Hunt & Eaton. Cincinnati: Cranston & Curts.

12mo, pp. 496. Illustrated.

HOWARD, CECIL HAMPDEN CUTTS. Historical Notes. No. 63 in the series.

Portsmouth Journal, 1892, Portsmouth, N. H.

HOWARD, CECIL HAMPDEN CUTTS. Materials for a Genealogy of the Sparhawk family. Salem, Mass.: 1892.

From *Essex Institute Historical Collections*. Vol. XXVIII, concluded. pp. 113. Not electrotyped.

Reviewed in *The Journal*, Portsmouth, N. H.; *The Phœnix*, Brattleboro, Vt.; *The Home Journal*, New York; *The Independent*, New York.

HOWARD, CECIL HAMPDEN CUTTS. Reviews in *Portland Transcript*, July, 1892, of Onoqua; an Indian romance, by Francis C. Sparhawk, and The Story of the Discovery of the New World, by Frederick Saunders.

*HUBBARD, OLIVER PAYSON. The early history of the New Hampshire Medical Institution at Dartmouth College, and of Dr. Nathan Smith, its founder, with portrait. Introductory lecture. *Transactions New Hampshire State Medical Society*, Concord, N. H., 1879.

8vo, 600 copies.
Second edition, Washington, D. C., 1880. 1,100 copies, 8vo and 4to. pp. 41.

*HUBBARD, OLIVER PAYSON. The Chandler Scientific Department, Dartmouth College.

Granite Monthly, Vol. III, June, 1880. Concord, N. H.
8vo, pp. 352–362.

*HUBBARD, OLIVER PAYSON. The Career of the Pencil.

Evening Post. New York, March 13, 1886.

*HUBBARD, OLIVER PAYSON. Early American Trade with China.

Evening Post, New York, August 26, 1886.

*HUBBARD, OLIVER PAYSON. Our Ante-Revolutionary Trade.

Evening Post, New York, September 3, 1886.

*HUBBARD, OLIVER PAYSON. An Extraordinary Indian Town.

Magazine of American History, September, 1887, pp. 339–341. Small 4to.

*HUBBARD, OLIVER PAYSON. The Treadmill in America.

Magazine of American History, November, 1887, pp. 523–529. Small 4to.

*HUBBARD, OLIVER PAYSON. The first recorded case of Anæsthesia by Nitrous Oxide. November 5, 1821.

Transactions New York State Medical Association, Vol. V, pp. 1–4, October 9, 1888. 8vo.

*HUBBARD, OLIVER PAYSON. Two Centuries of the Black Lead Pencil, 1600 to 1800.

New Englander and Yale Review, Art. V, February 1891, pp. 151-157. 8vo.

HUBBARD, OLIVER PAYSON. Notes on the Discovery of Chloroform in 1831, by Dr. Samuel Guthrie, at Sacketts Harbor, N. Y.

Transactions New York Academy of Sciences, Vol. XI, pp. 149–151. March, 1892. 8vo.

ISHAM, CHARLES. The Deane Papers. Vol. I, 1774–'77; Vol. II, 1777–'78. Edited with notes, translations from the French and cipher and a biographical notice of Deane, by Charles Isham. *Collections of the New York Historical Society* for the year 1886. Publication Fund Series. New York. Printed for the Society. 1892.

JAMESON, JOHN FRANKLIN. Two Virginians. (Henry's "Patrick Henry"; Kate Mason Howland's "George Mason.")

Atlantic Monthly, September, 1892, pp. 407–413.

JAMESON, JOHN FRANKLIN. The Dutch Influence in America. (Campbell's "Puritan in Holland, England, and America.")

Atlantic Monthly, November, 1892, pp. 693–703.

JAMESON, JOHN FRANKLIN. The Expenditures of Foreign Governments in Behalfof History. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1892.

Reprinted from *Annual Report of the American Historical Association for 1891*, pp. 33–61.

*JOHNSON, ROSSITER. A History of the French War ending in the Conquest of Canada. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1882.
12mo, pp. 381.

*JOHNSON, ROSSITER. A History of the War of 1812–'15 between the United States and Great Britain. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1882.
12mo, pp. 360.

*JOHNSON, ROSSITER. A Short History of the War of Secession, 1861–1865. Second edition, revised. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1889.
8vo pp. XIV, 552.

*JOHNSTON, WILLIAM PRESTON. Life of General Albert Sidney Johnston. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1878.

*JOHNSTON, WILLIAM PRESTON. The prototype of Hamlet. New York: Belford & Co., 1890.

JONES, CHARLES COLCOCK, Jr., LL. D. Address delivered before the Confederate Survivors' Association in Augusta, Ga., on the occasion of its fourteenth annual reunion on Memorial Day, April 26, 1892. Edition, 1,500 copies. Augusta, Ga.: Chronicle Publishing Company.
8vo, pp. 6.

KELSEY, F. W. M. Tulli Ciceronis Orationes et Epistolæ Selectæ. Select orations and letters of Cicero. Illustrated. With an Introduction, Notes, and Vocabulary. Boston: Allyn & Bacon. 1892.

KELSEY, F. W. Archæological Forgeries at Wyman, Mich.
The Nation, January 28, 1892.

KELSEY, F. W. Reviews of Freeman's "History of Sicily."
The Dial, Chicago, January, 1892, and October, 1892.

*KING, HORATIO. The story of Girolamo Savanarola.
Christian at Work, New York, October 12, 1876, and April 19, 1877.

*KING, HORATIO. The bursting of the Peacemaker, on the U. S. S. *Princeton*, February 28, 1844.
Christian at Work, April 10, 1879.

*KING, HORATIO. The Reformation at Geneva. Incidents of its early history.
Christian at Work, May 30, 1878; June 6, June 20, and June 27, 1878.

*KING, HORATIO. Reply to Gen. Badeau, in defense of President Buchanan.
Washington Post, April 4, 1887.

KING, HORATIO. An Hour with Daniel Webster.
Magazine of American History, June, 1892.

KING, HORATIO. Narrative of the duel between Jonathan Cilley, of Maine, and Wm. J. Graves, of Kentucky, February 24, 1838.
Proceedings of the Maine Historical Society, April and October quarterly numbers, 1892.

*KINGSBURY, FREDERICK JOHN. [Newspaper and periodical articles]
1. The year 1840. *Petersburg* (Va.) *Intelligencer*, February, 1841. Several numbers.
2. Scenes in the Irish Rebellion of '98, from the account of an eye-witness. *Petersburg Intelligencer*, March 18, 1841.
3. The New England History, by Charles Wyllis Elliott. A book review. *Waterbury American*, September, 1857.
4. Class Oration—Yale, 1846. Pamphlet published by Class.
5. Address to graduating class, Waterbury Seminary. *Waterbury American*, July 1, 1870.

6. Our National Banks. *New Englander*, October, 1872. Also pamphlet.

7. The Old Academy (Historical). *Waterbury American*, November 6, 1874.

8. Wallingford and Meriden, by C. H. S. Davis, M. D. *New Haven Palladium.*

9. The Lafayette Button. *Iron Age*, November 18, 1876; also *Waterbury American*, November 20, 1876.

10. An American manufacturing town. City of Waterbury, Conn. Translated into Portuguese and published in *Trade Handbook for Brazil.* J. H. Pratt, New York, 1878.

11. Work for Mattatuck Historical Society. *Waterbury American*, March 8, 1878.

12. The Copper and Brass Industry. *Proceedings of National Tariff Convention*, Cooper Institute, 1881.

13. Pensions in a Republic. *Social Science Journal*, September, 1880.

14. Soldiers' Monument. Presentation address, Waterbury, Conn. Bound volume printed for committee, pp. 81.

15. "Pockets." Humorous article in "Spirit of '76." Journal printed in New Haven, January, 1876.

16. Building Associations. *Social Science Journal*, No. XV, part 2, 1881.

17. Factory Labor. *Social Science Journal*, No. XVI, part 1, 1882.

18. The Green. A historical sketch. *Waterbury American*, July 16, 1881.

19. How a Connecticut boy was educated fifty years ago. *Waterbury American*, January 22, 1886.

20. Interoceanic Canals. Address before Young Men's Christian Association. *Waterbury American*, January, 1885.

21. Public Amusements for Laboring Men. *Johns Hopkins University Studies*, fifth series, No. 8, 1887.

22. The Boston Bar forty years ago. Webster, Loring, Choate, Bartlett, and Curtis. *Waterbury Republican*, March 12, 1889; *Boston Advertiser*. April 11, 1889. *Western Law Journal.*

23. Management of Yale. *Waterbury Republican*, April 23, 1889.

24. Watertown, Conn. An address at the centennial celebration of the incorporation of the town, June 17, 1880. *Waterbury American*, June 18. 1880. Also p. 661 of History of Litchfield County. J. W. Lewis & Co., Philadelphia, 1881.

25. St. Luke, physician, painter, and poet. *New Englander*, January, 1883. Also pamphlet.

26. Profit sharing. *New Englander*, November, 1887. *Social Science Journal*, 1887. Also pamphlet.

27. Discontent among the laboring classes. *Report of Connecticut Bureau of Labor Statistics*, 1888, pp. 283.

28. The Period of 1789. Address at St. John's Church, Waterbury, April 30, 1889. *Waterbury Republican*, May 1, 1889.

29. The Unknown God. By Charles Loring Brace. Notice of *Hartford Courant*, April 8, 1890.

30. Mark Hopkins. Notice of Biography of, by President Carter. *Waterbury American*, February 23, 1892.

31. Some Reminiscences of the New Haven Bar. *Yale Law Journal*, June, 1892.

32. Biographical Notices of Hon. Wm. E. Curtis, *Waterbury American*, July 8, 1889; Hon. William Brown, *Ibid.*, March 3, 1881; Hon. Calvin H. Carter, *American Historical Association*, Vol. III, part 1, p. 223; John R. Grout. *Waterbury American*, January 10, 1882; Dr. Gideon L. Platt, *Ibid.*, October 12. 1889; Abner L. Train, *Ibid.*, February 12, 1891.

33. Criticism à la Mode; Mathematical Love Song; Erratics. *Yale Literary Magazine*, Vol. X.

34. College Musings; The Lost Student; The Stones; Giles Scroggins; Tendencies in Government. *Yale Literary Magazine*, Vol. XI.

35. The Pickled Ghost. *Yale Literary Magazine*, Vol. XII.

36. South Middle College. Kingsley's *History of Yale College*. Vol. I, p. 441.

KIRKLAND, JOSEPH. The Story of Chicago. Chicago, Ill.: Dibble Publishing Co.

8vo, pp. 450. Illustrated.

KIRKLAND, JOSEPH. Jean Baptiste Point de Saible, the First White Man to Settle in Chicago.

Liber Scriptorum of the New York Authors' Club. Limited edition *de luxe*.

KIRKLAND, JOSEPH. Among the Poor in Chicago.

Scribner's Monthly, 1892.

KNIGHT, GEORGE WELLS. History of Higher Education in Ohio. (Jointly with John R. Commons.) No. 12 of Contributions to American Educational History. Bureau of Education, Washington.

8vo., pp. 258. Illustrated.

KRIEHN, GEORGE. The English Rising in 1450. Strasburg, Alsace: J. Ed. Heitz, 1892.

8vo., pp. 131.

LADD, HORATIO OLIVER. Editorials: Philistines and Philanthropists in Congress; The Removal of the Southern Utes; A Notable Example; A New Archæological Expedition.

The Churchman, New York, March, 1892.

LADD, HORATIO OLIVER. Editorial Articles: A Trust Fulfilled in the Religious Character of St. Luke's Hospital; The Guild of St. Barnabas.

The Churchman. New York, January, 1892.

LADD, HORATIO OLIVER. Book Reviews: Nature and Man in America; English Colonization and Empire; Glimpses of Nature; Japonica; The History, Principles, and Practice of Symbolism in Christian Art; Friendship the Master Passion; The Divine Library of the Old Testament; Studies in Literature and Style; The Cause of an Ice Age; A Song of Life; Meditations on the Life of Christ; Architecture, Mysticism, and Myth; Sir Philip Sidney; Thomas Carlyle's Moral and Religious Development; Phillips Brooks; Seas and Lands; The Conquering Christ; English Words; A Dante Revival; Africa and America.

Harpers' New Monthly Magazine, Vols. LXXXII, LXXXIII.

LADD, HORATIO OLIVER. Book Reviews: The Adversary, His Person, Power, and Purpose; The Church in Spain; Life in Ancient Egypt and Assyria; Phidias, and other Poems; Letters of Charles Dickens to Wilkie Collins; A First Family of Tasajara; The History of Modern Civilization; Four Lectures on Henrick Ibsen; A Journal of American Ethnology.

The Churchman, January, February, March, April, 1892.

*LANE, J. J. Allucine Arrington. Novelette.

*LANE, J. J. Religion in the Light of Science. An alumni address at Centenary College, La., 1880.

*LANE, J. J. The Confederate Home; a Texas institution for Veterans of The Lost Cause.

Illustrated sketch in St. Louis *Globe-Democrat*, March 31, 1889.

*LANE, J. J. The Railways and the Politicians; Showing railway operations in Texas.

In pamphlet. pp. 40. Austin, Tex. Edition, 20,000 copies. Copyrighted.

*LANE, J. J. Texas. By J. J. Lane, Austin, Tex., United States Treasury expert.

Internal Commerce of the United States, pp. 636 to 800, 1889.

*LANE, J. J. History of the University of Texas. Austin, Tex., 1891. Henry Hutchings, State printer.

pp. 322. Edition, 1,000 copies. Cloth. Copyrighted.

LEA, HENRY CHARLES. A Formulary of the Papal Penitentiary of the Thirteenth Century. Edited by Henry Charles Lea. Philadelphia: Lea Brothers & Co., 1892.

8vo, pp. XXXVIII, 183.

LEA, HENRY CHARLES. Superstition and Force. Essays on the Wager of Law, the Wager of Battle, the Ordeal, Torture. Fourth edition, revised. Philadelphia: Lea Brothers & Co., 1892.

12mo. pp. 627.

*LINDSLEY, JOHN BERRIEN. On the Cremation of Garbage. Read in the Section of State Medicine at the Thirty-ninth annual meeting of the American Medical Association, Cincinnati, Ohio, May 8, 1888.

Reprinted from the *Journal of the American Medical Association*, October 13, 1888.

12mo, pp. 12. Reprints, 100 copies.

*LINDSLEY, JOHN BERRIEN. Articles on Girard Troost and William Walker, in Appleton's Cyclopœdia of American Biography.

LINDSLEY, JOHN BERRIEN. Edited eight volumes of the *Monthly Bulletin of the Tennessee State Board of Health*, 1886–'93.

Royal 8vo, 200 pp. each.

*LINDSLEY, JOHN BERRIEN. Appeal to the Citizens of Davidson County in behalf of their University. Nashville, June 12, 1856. Cameron & Fall, printers, 1856.

8vo. pp. 8. 1,000 copies.

*LINDSLEY, JOHN BERRIEN. Editorials in Nashville *Daily Dispatch*, January and July, 1866. Literary and Political Topics. The only Southern paper then published in Nashville.

*LINDSLEY, JOHN BERRIEN. Hints Respecting a Complete University for Nashville, Tenn. Presented to the board of trustees June 28, 1867. By J. Berrien Lindsley, chancellor.

8vo, pp. 4. 100 copies for private distribution.

*LINDSLEY, JOHN BERRIEN. Nashville and the University. An address by J. Berrien Lindsley, chancellor of the university, delivered in the Masonic Hall at the opening of the sixteenth session of the medical department, November 6, 1865. Published July 14, 1869. Nashville, Tenn: W. H. F. Ligon, printer, 1869.

8vo, pp. 16, 1,000 copies.

*LINDSLEY, JOHN BERRIEN. Address to the People of Tennessee on Popular Education. Submitted to the State Teachers' Association at Nashville, October 12, 1869, by J. Berrien Lindsley, R. P. Wells, S. R. Rodgers, committee, and adopted by the Convention.

In *First Report of the Superintendent of Public Instruction of the State of Tennessee*, 1869.

8vo, pp. 5. Small print. 7,000 copies.

"This able and well-timed address, prepared by Rev. J. B. Lindsley, M. D., D. D., Chancellor of the University of Nashville, an earnest and constant friend of the system of free universal education in Tennessee, I insert not only for its intrinsic merit, but as essential to a correct idea of the opinions and efforts which led to the establishment of the system in the State."—JOHN EATON, Jr., Superintendent of Public Instruction.

*LINDSLEY, JOHN BERRIEN. The Jesuits.

In the *Theological Medium* (a Cumberland Presbyterian Quarterly), July, 1872.

8vo, pp. 20.

*LINDSLEY, JOHN BERRIEN. Epidemics and Sanitary Reform.

In the *Theological Medium* (a Cumberland Presbyterian Quarterly), January, 1874.

8vo, pp. 26.

*LINDSLEY, JOHN BERRIEN. A Review of McFerrin's Methodism in Tennessee.

In the *Theological Medium* (a Cumberland Presbyterian Quarterly), January, 1875.

8vo, pp. 36.

*LINDSLEY, JOHN BERRIEN. A Plea for Normal Schools in Tennessee—The part they play in the Intellectual Progress of the Age. Address of J. Berrien Lindsley, M. D., D. D., president of the State Teachers' Association, delivered before that body January 21, 1875, and the Tennessee State Grange, at Knoxville, February 18, 1875.

Published in the Knoxville and Nashville papers.

Reprinted from the *Union* and *American*, Nashville, May —, 1875.

8vo, pp. 8. Small type, double columns. 1,000 copies.

This address unfolded the plan for a great normal college at Nashville under the joint patronage and control of the State, the University of Nashville, and the trustees of the Peabody Educational Fund. This plan has been very successfully carried out.

*LINDSLEY, JOHN BERRIEN. Report as secretary of the Tennessee State board of health, in second report to that board, 1885. Sanitary Wants and Progress in Tennessee.

8vo, pp. 200. 3,000 copies.

*LINDSLEY, JOHN BERRIEN. Practitioners of Medicine as Students of Science.

Reprint from the *Transactions of the Medical Society of the State of Tennessee*, April, 1887.

8vo, pp. 3. 100 copies.

*LINDSLEY, JOHN BERRIEN. The Medical Profession and the Public Health Movement. Read before the Tri-State Medical Association of Mississippi, Arkansas, and Tennessee, November 7, 1887.

Reprint from the *Mississippi Valley Medical Monthly*.

8vo, pp. 8. Reprints, 100 copies.

LINDSLEY, JOHN BERRIEN, M. D. Address on State Medicine; the People and the Public Health Movement. Delivered at the forty-third annual meeting of the American Medical Association, at Detroit, Mich., June 7, 1892.

Journal of the American Medical Association, July 2, 1892.

Reprints. 100 copies. 8vo, pp. 16.

Reprinted in the *Southern Practitioner* for August, 1892. Nashville, Tenn.

LODGE, HENRY CABOT. Historical and Political Essays. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1892.

8vo.

LOOS, ISAAC A. Syllabus of Lectures on the Industrial Revolution. Iowa City, Iowa, 1892.

LORD, ELEANOR LOUISA. International Arbitration Publications of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, No. 45.
Reprinted from *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, January, 1892.

LOWELL, EDWARD J. The Eve of the French Revolution. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.

MCCRACKAN, WILLIAM DENISON. The Rise of the Swiss Republic. A History. Boston, Mass.: Arena Publishing Co., 1892.
8vo. pp. 413, portrait and map. Appendix containing federal constitution of Swiss Confederation and reference literature.

MCCRACKAN, WILLIAM DENISON. Pontifex Maximus.
The Arena, Vol. 5, April, 1892.

MCCRACKAN, WILLIAM DENISON. A Riot in Rome.
The Arena, Vol. 5, May, 1892.

MCCRACKAN, WILLIAM DENISON. The Lake Dwellers of Switzerland.
The Arena, Vol. 6, June, 1892.

MCCRACKAN, WILLIAM DENISON. The True Bonivard, the Prisoner of Chillon.
New England Magazine, Vol. 6, July, 1892.

*MAC COUN, TOWNSEND. Historical Geography Charts of the United States. Boston: Silver, Burdett & Co., 1889.
Twenty colored charts, 38 x 40. National Growth, 10 charts. Settlement and Development, 10 charts.

*MAC COUN, TOWNSEND. An Historical Geography of the United States. Boston: Silver, Burdett & Co., 1889.
12mo, pp. 46. 43 full-page colored maps.

MCKENZIE, ALEXANDER. Two Sermons at the Twenty-fifth Anniversary of my Installation as Minister of the First Church in Cambridge, Mass. Printed by the church.

MCMASTER, JOHN BACH. A History of the People of the United States from the Revolution to the Civil War. Vol. III. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1892.

MCMASTER, JOHN BACH. The North in the War.
The Chautauquan, Vol. XV, No. 2, May, 1892.

MCMASTER, JOHN BACH. The Abolition of Slavery in the United States.
The Chautauquan, Vol. XV, No. 1, April, 1892.

MCMASTER, JOHN BACH. The Struggle for the West.
Lippincott's Magazine, No. 294.

MCMASTER, JOHN BACH. Some Historic Contrasts.
The Press, New York City, Columbian number, October 12, 1892.

MACE, WILLIAM HARRISON. Syllabus of Lectures on the American Constitution, with Studies on Original Documents. Published by Extension Department of the University of the State of New York.

MACY, JESSE. The English Crown as an Aid to Democracy.
Political Science Quarterly, Vol. VII, No. 3, September, 1892.

MACY, JESSE. Parliamentary Procedure.
Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, Vol. III, No. 3, November, 1892.

MASON, EDWARD G. Early Visitors to Chicago.
New England Magazine, April, 1892.

MASON, EDWARD G. Greek Papyri in Egyptian Tombs.
The Dial, June, 1892.

MASON, EDWARD G. Chicago.
Atlantic Monthly, July, 1892.

*MOORE, JOHN BASSETT. The Enforcement of Usurious Foreign Contracts.
The Albany Law Journal, September 25, 1886.

*MOORE, JOHN BASSETT. The Fisheries Conference.
Harper's Weekly, November 12, 1887.

*MOORE, JOHN BASSETT. Report on Extraterritorial Crime and the Cutting Case. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1887.

*MOORE, JOHN BASSETT. De l'Extradition dans les Rapports de l'Angleterre et des Etats Unis.
Journal du Droit International Privé, Nos. XI-XII, 1889.

*MOORE, JOHN BASSETT. Report on Extradition, for the International American Conference. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1889.

*MOORE, JOHN BASSETT. Report on Extradition, with Returns of all Cases from August 9, 1842, to January 1, 1890. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1890.

MOORE, JOHN BASSETT. Asylum in Legations and Consulates and in Vessels.
Political Science Quarterly, Vol. 7, March, June, and September, 1892.

MOORE, JOHN BASSETT. The Responsibility of Governments for Mob Violence.
Columbia Law Times, May, 1892.

MOORE, JOHN BASSETT. Needed Reform in Naturalization.
The Forum, June, 1892.

MOORE, JOHN BASSETT. Les Etats-Unis Fermés aux Chinois.
Journal du Droit International, Nos. III-IV, 1892.

MOORE, JOHN BASSETT. The United States and International Arbitration.
Annual Report of the American Historical Association for 1891, pp. 63–85.

MORSE, ANSON DANIEL. The Republican Party.
Political Science Quarterly, Vol. VII, No. 3, pp. 522–535.

*MOSES, JOHN. "Opposing Principles of Henry Clay." 1860.

*MOSES, JOHN. "Reasons Why it Should not be Adopted."
Pamphlet in opposition to the adoption of the Illinois State Constitution of 1862.

*MOSES, JOHN. Address on the death of Abraham Lincoln. Winchester, Ill., 1865.

*MOSES, JOHN. Expedition of George Rogers Clark.
Magazine of Western History, III, 267, 1884.

*MOSES, JOHN. Address at the Centennial celebration at Marietta, Ohio, July, 1888, on Illinois as a part of the Northwest Territory.
Published in the printed volume of the proceedings.

*MOSES, JOHN. Personal Recollections of Abraham Lincoln. Address before the Chicago Historical Society, 1890.

MOSES, JOHN. Illinois Historical and Statistical, Vol. II. Chicago: Fergus Printing Company, 1892.
8vo, pp. 763. Illustrated; 1,000 copies, electrotyped. [Vol. I published 1888.]

MOSES, JOHN. Richard Yates, the War Governor of Illinois. Address before the Chicago Historical Society, 1892.

MOWRY, WILLIAM AUGUSTUS. Talks with my Boys. New edition, revised and enlarged. Roberts Brothers, Boston, 1892.
16mo, pp. 290.

MOWRY, WILLIAM AUGUSTUS. Elements of Civil Government. New York edition. Silver, Burdett & Co., Boston, 1892.
12mo, pp. 356.

MOWRY, WILLIAM AUGUSTUS. Elements of Civil Government. Minnesota edition. Silver, Burdett & Co., Boston, 1892.
pp. 274.

MOWRY, WILLIAM AUGUSTUS. Elements of Civil Government. Michigan edition. Silver, Burdett & Co., Boston, 1892.
pp. 288.

MOWRY, WILLIAM AUGUSTUS. Elements of Civil Government. Illinois edition. Silver, Burdett & Co., Boston, 1892.
pp. 366.

MOWRY, WILLIAM AUGUSTUS. Superintendent's Report, Public Schools, Salem, Mass., 1892.
pp. 53. Published by the city.

MOWRY, WILLIAM AUGUSTUS. War Stories.
A series of four articles in *Zion's Herald*, Boston, 1892.

MOWRY, WILLIAM AUGUSTUS. Address, Columbus Day, October 21, 1892, before the High School, Salem, Mass.
Published in the *Salem Observer*. Republished by the Essex Institute.

MOWRY, WILLIAM AUGUSTUS. Sunshine upon the Psalms.
Zion's Herald, Boston, 1892.

MOWRY, WILLIAM AUGUSTUS. "Lovest Thou Me More Than These?"
Zion's Herald, Boston, October 5, 1892.

MOWRY, WILLIAM AUGUSTUS. Art Decorations for Schoolrooms.
New York School Journal, December 24, 1892. Republished by the city of Salem.

MOWRY, WILLIAM AUGUSTUS. The Difficulties Attending the Organization of our National Government in 1787. An address before the Essex Institute, Salem, Mass., December, 1892.
Reported in the *Salem News*.

MYERS, PHILIP VAN NESS. Syllabus of Lectures on Roman History. Cincinnati: Robert Clarke & Co., 1892.
pp. 14. Edition, 300 copies.

MYERS, PHILIP VAN NESS. Syllabus of Lectures on the Era of the Reformation. Cincinnati: Robert Clarke & Co., 1892.
pp. 13. Edition, 300 copies.

MYERS, PHILIP VAN NESS. Syllabus of Lectures on Greek History. Cincinnati: Robert Clarke & Co., 1892.
pp. 22. Edition, 250 copies.

MYERS, PHILIP VAN NESS. Syllabus of Lectures on Mediæval History. Cincinnati: Robert Clarke & Co., 1892.
pp. 14. Edition, 250 copies.

MYERS, PHILIP VAN NESS. Syllabus of Lectures on the Era of the Revolution. Cincinnati: Robert Clarke & Co., 1892.
pp. 14. Edition, 400 copies.

NEILL, EDWARD DUFFIELD. Memorials of the Brothers Pond, First Resident Missionaries among the Dakotas.
Macalester College Contributions, second series, 8vo, pp. 159–196.

NEILL, EDWARD DUFFIELD. Incidents of Fair Oaks and Malvern Hill Battles.
Macalester College Contributions, second series, 8 vo, pp. 199–222.
Reprinted in *Glimpses of the Nation's Struggle*, Third Series Minnesota Loyal Legion Papers. D. D. Merrill & Co.: St. Paul and New York City.

NEILL, EDWARD DUFFIELD. Contribution to the Medical History of the American Army During the War for Independence.
Macalester College Contributions, second series, 8vo, pp. 223–254.

NEILL, EDWARD DUFFIELD. Ancestry and Earlier Life of Washington.
Magazine of Pennsylvania Historical Society, Philadelphia, Pa., October, 1892.
Reprinted in *Macalester College Contributions*, second series, 8vo, pp. 255–292.

NEILL, EDWARD DUFFIELD. Columbus and the New Movement of Commerce. Third series of Glimpses of the Nation's Struggle, Minnesota Loyal Legion Papers. D. D. Merrill & Co., St. Paul and New York.
Reprinted in *Macalester College Contributions*, second series, 8vo, pp. 293–306.

NEILL, EDWARD DUFFIELD. Virginia Threads for the Future Historian.
William and Mary College Quarterly, July and October, 1892.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Report on the Progress of Public Education in the city of Paterson, N. J., 1868–'69.
pp. 108–115 of Annual Report State Superintendent of Public Instruction, New Jersey, Trenton, N. J., 1870.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Annual Report of the Board of Education of the City of Paterson, for the year ending March 25, 1869. Paterson, N. J., 1869.
8vo. Edition, 200 copies.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Annual Report of the Board of Education for the year ending March 20, 1870. Paterson, N. J., 1870.
8vo, pp. 59. Edition, 300 copies.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Historical and Statistical Memoranda Relative to Passaic County, N. J. Compiled by William Nelson. Paterson, N. J., 1872.
16mo. Edition, 25 copies.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Historical and Statistical Memoranda Relative to Passaic County, N. J. Compiled by William Nelson. Paterson, N. J., 1874.
16mo, pp. 2 leaves, I–XXIV. Edition, 20 copies.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Official Records of Bergen County, (N. J.), in the clerk's office [with extracts from the records, and notes].
Proceedings New Jersey Historical Society, May, 1874, Vol. III, New Series, pp. 174–181.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. An Interesting Memento of Major Andre. (Description of gold-lined snuffbox sent by the Duke of York to the Rev. John Demarest, in 1821, owner of the grounds where Andre was buried.) Read at a meeting of the New Jersey Historical Society, January, 1875, and reprinted from the *Proceedings*, Vol. IV, new series, pp. 27–29.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Abstract of Minutes of the Board of Chosen Freeholders of the County of Passaic from May 11, 1837, to May 12, 1870. Carefully collated from and compared with the original minutes, and annotated. Paterson, N. J., 1875.
8vo. Title one leaf, pp. I–LXXVIII. Edition, 100 copies.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Biographical Sketch of William Colfax, Captain of Washington's Body Guard. Read before the New Jersey Historical Society, January, 1876, and reprinted from the *Proceedings*, Vol. IV, new series, pp. 145–152.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. History and Description of Cedar Lawn Cemetery, at Paterson, N. J., with an Introductory Historical Sketch of other Cemeteries in and about Paterson. Suggestions as to the embellishment of lots, and a list of owners of lots at Cedar Lawn. Paterson, N. J., 1876.
8vo. Title one leaf, pp. 1–108, I–XXVI.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. 1876. Proceedings of the Republican National Convention, held at Cincinnati, Ohio, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, June 14, 15, and 16, 1876, resulting in the nomination for President and Vice President of Rutherford B. Hayes and William A. Wheeler. Officially reported by M. A. Clancy, of Washington, D. C., assisted by Wm. Nelson, of Paterson, N. J. Concord, N. H., 1876.
8vo, pp. 120–161.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Historical Sketch of Schools in Paterson, N. J., with Notices of Some Schools in the Vicinity. By Wm. Nelson, a member of the Paterson board of education, April, 1868, to April, 1871. Published by order of the board, 1877.
8vo, pp. 74. Edition, 100 copies.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Historical Sketch of the County of Passaic, N. J., Especially of the First Settlements and Settlers. Paterson, N. J., 1877.
8vo, pp. 39. Edition, 600 copies.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Washington's Headquarters at Preakness.
Magazine of American History, Vol. III (August, 1879), pp. 490–495.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Analysis of Court Expenditures: Report of the Committee on Finance and Auditing of the Board of Chosen Freeholders of the County of Passaic. Paterson, N. J., 1880.
8vo, pp. 52.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Report of the Committee on Finance and Auditing of the Board of Chosen Freeholders of the County of Passaic, N. J., upon—I. The County Collector's Accounts; II. The Bonded Debt of the County; III. The Surplus Revenue. Paterson, N. J., 1881.
8vo, pp. 30.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. A Summary of the Law of New Jersey in Relation to Public Bridges, as contained in the Statutes and laid down by the Courts of the State. Paterson, N. J., 1882.
8vo, pp. 43. Edition, 300 copies.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. History of Bergen and Passaic Counties, N. J., with Biographical Sketches of many of its Pioneers and Prominent Men. Compiled under the supervision of W. Woodford Clayton, assisted by William Nelson, A. M., recording secretary New Jersey Historical Society. Illustrated. Philadelphia, 1882.

4to, pp. 577.

The History of Paterson, pp. 403–522, is entirely the work of Mr. Nelson.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Census of Paterson, N. J., 1827–'32, by the Rev. Samuel Fisher, D. D., pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Paterson at that time. From the original manuscript in possession of Wm. Nelson (with notes, compilations of statistics, etc.). Paterson, N. J., 1882.

8vo., pp. CXLVIII. Edition, 100 copies.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Josiah Hornblower and the First Steam Engine in America; with some notices of the Schuyler Copper Mines at Second River, N. J., and a Genealogy of the Hornblower Family. By William Nelson, recording secretary of the New Jersey Historical Society. Read before the Society at Newark, May 17, 1883. Newark, N. J., 1883.

8vo. Half title, one leaf, pp. 1–80. Edition, 100 copies.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Some Notices of Governor Joseph Bloomfield. Read before the New Jersey Historical Society January 26, 1886. Newark, N. J., 1886.

8vo., pp. 3. Edition, 50 copies.

From *Proceedings New Jersey Historical Society*, January, 1876, Vol. IX., new series.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Half title: Archives of the State of New Jersey. First Series, Vol. IX. Full title: Documents relating to the Colonial History of the State of New Jersey; edited by Frederick W. Ricord and Wm. Nelson. Vol. IX. Administrations of President John Reading, Lieutenant-Governor Thomas Pownall, Governor Josiah Hardy, and part of the administration of Governor William Franklin, 1757–'67. Newark, N. J., 1885.

8vo. Half title, one leaf, pp. XXI, 656. Inset of corrections and additions, half leaf after title. Edition, 1,500 copies. Not electrotyped.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Election Returns for Passaic County, N. J., 1876–'84. Also, Assembly Election Returns, 1881–'84; Passaic County Members of the Legislature, 1837–'84; Sheriffs and Surrogates, 1837–'84. Carefully compiled from the official records in the county clerk's office. Paterson, N. J., 1885.

8vo, pp. 12. Edition, 100 copies.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Some Notes on Mantinneconk or Burlington Island.

Pennsylvania Magazine of American History and Biography, July, 1886, Vol. X *I*, pp. 214-216.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Half title: Archives of the State of New Jersey. First Series, Vol. X. Full title: Documents relating to the Colonial History of the State of New Jersey. Edited by Frederick W. Ricord and Wm. Nelson. Vol. X. Administration of Governor William Franklin, 1767–'76. Newark, N. J., 1886.

8vo. Half title, one leaf; pp. I–XX. 1–748. Inset of corrections and additions, half leaf, facing p. V. Edition, 1,500 copies; not electrotyped.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. The founding of Paterson as the Intended Manufacturing Metropolis of the United States. A paper read before the New Jersey Historical Society, at Newark, N. J., May 19, 1887. Newark, N. J., 1887.

8vo, pp. 17. Edition, 100 copies.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Fees in Criminal Cases of Justices of the Peace and Constables in New Jersey: What they are, and how and when payable out of the public treasury. A history of the legislation on the subject. Paterson, N. J., 1888.

8vo, pp. 3–33. Edition, 200 copies.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Abstract of title of the Doremus Land Improvement Company to lands in the county of Passaic, N. J. 1664–1890. Paterson, N. J., 1890.

8vo, pp. 28. Edition, 100 copies. The first ten pages trace the title to East Jersey.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Land titles in Passaic County.

Paterson Illustrated. pp. 71-73. Paterson, N. J., 1890.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Some Old Paterson Houses.

pp. 98–99. in *Paterson Illustrated*, Paterson, N. J., 1890.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Half title: Archives of the State of New Jersey. First series. Vol. XIII. Full title: Documents Relating to the Colonial History of the State of New Jersey. Edited by Frederick W. Ricord and Wm. Nelson. Volume XIII. Journal of the Governor and Council. Vol. I. 1682–1714. Trenton, N. J., 1890.

8vo, pp. XI. 1–580. Facsimile inset. Edition, 1,500 copies: not electrotyped; 10 copies uncut.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Half title: Archives of the State of New Jersey. First series. Vol. XIV. Full title: Documents Relating to the Colonial History of the State of New Jersey. Edited by Frederick W. Ricord and Wm. Nelson. Volume XIV. Journal of the Governor and Council. Vol. II. 1715–1738. Trenton, N. J., 1890.

8vo, pp. IX.. 1–567. Edition, 1,500 copies; not electrotyped; 10 copies uncut.

*NELSON, WILLIAM. Half title: Archives of the State of New Jersey. First series. Vol. XV. Full title: Documents Relating to the Colonial History of the State of New Jersey. Edited by Frederick W. Ricord and Wm. Nelson. Volume XV. Journal of the Governor and Council. Vol. III. 1738–1748. Trenton, N. J., 1891.

8vo, pp. VII., 1–656. Facsimile inset. Edition. 500, copies; not electrotyped; 10 copies uncut.

NELSON, WILLIAM. William Burnet, governor of New York and New Jersey, 1720–1738. A sketch of his administration in New York. New York, 1892.

Royal 8vo. Title one leaf; pp. 151–178. Portraits of Governor Burnet and his wife. Reprinted from the *Memorial History of City of New York*, Vol. II. Edition, 25 copies.

NELSON, WILLIAM. History of the Old Dutch Church at Totowa, Paterson, N. J., 1755–1827. Baptismal register, 1756–1808. Paterson, N. J., 1892.

8vo, pp. 170. View of the Church. Edition, 200 copies.

NEWMAN, ALBERT HENRY. Roger Williams.

Magazine of Christian Literature. January, 1892. pp. 170-182. New York: The Christian Literature Company.

NEWMAN, ALBERT HENRY. The Thirty Years' War (second article.)
McMaster University Monthly. Vol. I, 8vo pp. 104–117. Toronto.

NEWMAN ALBERT HENRY. Recent Researches Concerning Mediæval Sects.
Papers of the American Society of Church History. Vol. IV. 8vo. 1892, pp. 165–221.

NEWMAN, ALBERT HENRY. The Reformation from a Baptist Point of View.
McMaster University Monthly, Vol. II. 8vo, pp. 162–177, Toronto, 1892. (Reprinted from the *Baptist Quarterly Review*, January, 1884.)

NICOLAY, JOHN GEORGE. The Battles of Saratoga.
The Chautauquan, January, 1892, pp. 387–396.

NICOLAY, JOHN GEORGE. The Battle of Monmouth.
The Chautauquan, February, 1892, pp. 515–523.

NICOLAY, JOHN GEORGE. The First Annexation of Canada.
The Chautauquan. March, 1892, pp. 650–653.

NICOLAY, JOHN GEORGE. The Siege of Yorktown.
The Chautauquan, April, 1892, pp. 3–10. (This article was erroneously credited to another writer.

NICOLAY, JOHN GEORGE. The French and Indian War.
The Chautauquan, April, 1892, pp. 10–14.

NICOLAY, JOHN GEORGE. The Battle of Ticonderoga.
The Chautauquan May, 1892, pp. 143–145.

NICOLAY, JOHN GEORGE. The Downfall of New France.
The Chautauquan, June, 1892, pp. 269–272.

PAGE, THOS. NELSON. On Newfound River. A story. Chas. Scribner's Sons, New York, 1892.

PAGE, THOS. NELSON. The Old South. Essays, social and political. Chas. Scribners Sons, New York, 1892.

PAGE, THOS. NELSON. Elsbet and Other Stories. Chas. Scribner's Sons, New York, 1892.

*PAINE, NATHANIEL. Letter of Samuel Paine of Worcester, Mass., upon affairs at Boston, October, 1775, with biographical notes. 1876.
8vo, pp. 7. 50 copies. Privately printed.
Also in the *New England Historical and Genealogical Register* for July, 1876.

*PAINE, NATHANIEL. Biographical Notices and Reminiscences of Six Members of the Worcester Fire Society (John W. Lincoln, John Eaton, William Lincoln, Thornton A. Merrick, Calvin Willard, and David T. Brigham).
From Reminiscences and Biographical Notices of Eighteen Members of the Worcester Fire Society. (Fifth series.) Printed for the society, 1887.

PAINE, NATHANIEL. Necrology of the American Antiquarian Society prepared by Nathaniel Paine for the semi-annual meeting, April, 1892.
8vo, pp 11. Contains notices of Dom Pedro, Emperor; John G. Metcalf, M. D.; John E. Mason, M. D.; and Charles B. Salisbury. Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, Vol. VIII, pp. 15–23.

PAINE, NATHANIEL. A Biographical Notice of Benson John Lossing, LL. D. Prepared for the Worcester Society of Antiquity. Worcester, 1892.
8vo, pp. 8. 50 copies. Privately printed. Also *Proceedings of the Worcester Society of Antiquity*, Vol XIII, pp. 184–189.

PARKMAN, FRANCIS. France and England in North America. Little & Brown, Boston, Mass.

8vo, maps, portraits.

A series of historical narratives, including: Pioneers of France in the New World, 1865; The Jesuits in North America, 1867; La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West, 1869; The Old Régime in Canada, 1874; Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV, 1877; A Half Century of Conflict, 1892; Montcalm and Wolfe, 1884.

PARKMAN, FRANCIS. The Conspiracy of Pontiac, 1851; The Oregon Trail, 1847. Little & Brown, Boston, Mass.

Advanced chapters from the above works were at various times published in *Harper's Monthly Magazine* and the *Atlantic*.

PERRY, LESLIE J. Wm. H. Lytle, the warrior poet, who lost his life at Chickamauga.

National Tribune, Washington, 1892.

PERRY, LESLIE J. Sherman and Atlanta—Sherman's characteristics as revealed in his letters and dispatches recently printed in the official records of the rebellion, relating to the Atlanta campaign.

The Evening Star, Washington, 1892.

PERRY, LESLIE, J. Davis and Johnston. An historical review of the quarrel between the two Confederate leaders. Illustrated.

The Evening Star, Washington, 1892.
Reprinted in *Southern History Magazine*, 1892.

PERRY, LESLIE J. Labor *vs.* Labor—Fighting the law of natural competition.

New York Sun, 1892.

PERRY, LESLIE J. Battles Around Washington—First Bull Run, McClellan's Advance, McClellan's Retreat, Second Bull Run, Antietam, Fredericksburg, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Wilderness, Spottsylvania, Cold Harbor, Smith's Failure Before Petersburg, Battle of the Mine, Monocacy, Opequan, Cedar Creek, Five Forks, Appomattox, *Monitor* and *Merrimac*, etc.

Series of historical and critical sketches for the Grand Army of the Republic edition of the *Evening Star*, Washington, 1892. Copyrighted by author. Illustrated.

PERRY, LESLIE J. A Political Retrospect: How John James Ingalls "Appeared Above the Political Horizon."

St Louis Globe-Democrat, 1892.

PERRY, LESLIE J. Lincoln's Last Dispatch, Recalling his Permission for the Virginia Legislature to Meet in 1865. after the Collapse of the Rebellion.

New York Sun, 1892.

PERRY, LESLIE J. New York Elections; Analyses of the State's Vote each Presidential Year since the Republican Party came into Existence.

The Evening Star, Washington, 1892?
St. Louis Globe-Democrat, 1892.

PERRY, LESLIE J. Official Records of the Rebellion; a Compilation Published under Direction of the Secretary of War. By Maj. Geo. B. Davis, U. S. Army; Leslie J. Perry and Joseph W. Kirkley, civilian experts, Board of Publication.

Volumes issued in 1892:

Vol. 38, in five parts—The Atlanta Campaign, covering operations from May 1 to September 8, 1864.

Vol. 39, in three parts—Covering operations in Kentucky, Southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and North Georgia (the Atlanta campaign excepted), May 1 to November 13, 1864.

Vol. 40, in three parts—Covering operations in Southeast Virginia and North Carolina, June 13 to July 31, 1864.

Atlas to accompany the volumes of Records of the Rebellion, compiled and published under the direction of the Board of Publication.

Parts 2 to 10, inclusive, issued in 1892, each part including 5 plates; each plate including from one to a half dozen maps and plans relating to military operations referred to in the Official Records of the Rebellion.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. Diocese of Iowa. The Episcopal Address. Des Moines, Iowa, 1892.

8vo, pp. 21.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. The Relations of the Clergy to their Vestries and Congregations; an Essay on Church Law. Davenport, Iowa, 1892.

12mo, pp. 27.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. Christ Church in the Revolution; a discourse preached before members of the Society of the Cincinnati and of other patriotic organizations, in Christ Church, Philadelphia, February 21, 1892.

12mo, pp. 50. Philadelphia, 1892.

Published in the *Philadelphia Press*, February 22, 1892.

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. The Genesis of the American Prayer Book; a Survey of the Origin and Development of the Liturgy of the Church in the United States, by Rt. Rev. A. Cleveland Coxe, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Western New York, Rt. Rev. George F. Seymour, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Springfield, Rt. Rev. William Stevens Perry, D. D., LL. D., D. C. L., Bishop of Iowa, and Rt. Rev. William Croswell Doan, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Albany. New York, 1892.

12mo.

Bishop Perry's paper is entitled (pp. 75-108) "Early American Prayer Books."

PERRY, WILLIAM STEVENS. The History of the Centennial Celebration of the Inauguration of George Washington as First President of the United States. Edited by Clarence Winthrop Bowen, PH. D., secretary of the committee. New York, 1892.

Large 4to.

Contains Bishop Perry's address at commemorative banquet of the Society of the Cincinnati, pp. 157, 158; sermon before the Society of the Cincinnati in St. Paul's Chapel, pp. 171-176; Other references to, pp. 150, 232, 248, 273, 289, 317, 360.

* PILLSBURY, WILLIAM LOW. Sketch of the Permanent Public School Funds of Illinois.

pp. CXX-CXLIII *Illinois Public School Report*, 1881-'82.

* PILLSBURY, WILLIAM LOW. Early Education in Illinois.

pp. CIV-CCXI *Illinois Public School Report*, 1885-'86.

* PILLSBURY, WILLIAM LOW. Historical Sketches of the State Normal Universities and the University of Illinois.

pp. LXXVII-CLXXXIII *Illinois Public School Report*, 1887-'88.

PORTER, EDWARD GRIFFIN. The Ship *Columbia* and the Discovery of Oregon. An article with original illustrations.

New England Magazine, June, 1892, pp. 472-488.

Also address upon the same subject, *Proceedings Massachusetts Historical Society*, May, 1892.

Also, *Proceedings Centennial Celebration of the Discovery of the Columbia River, Portland and Astoria, Oregon*, May, 1892.

* PRINCE, L. BRADFORD. Report of the Governor of New Mexico to the Secretary of the Interior, 1889. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1889.
8vo, pp. 25.

* PRINCE, L. BRADFORD. Report of the Governor of New Mexico to the Secretary of the Interior, 1890. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1890.
8vo, pp. 50.

* PRINCE, L. BRADFORD. Report of the Governor of New Mexico to the Secretary of the Interior, 1891. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1891.
8vo, pp. 44.

* PRINCE, L. BRADFORD. Message of Governor L. Bradford Prince to the Twenty-ninth Legislative Assembly of New Mexico, December 30, 1890. Santa Fe, N. Mex.: New Mexican Printing Company, 1891.
8vo, pp. XLIII.

PRINCE, L. BRADFORD. Report of the Governor of New Mexico to the Secretary of the Interior, 1892. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1892.
8vo, pp. 43.

PRINCE, L. BRADFORD. Message of Governor L. Bradford Prince to the Thirtieth Legislative Assembly of New Mexico, December 28, 1892. Santa Fe, N. Mex.: New Mexican Printing Company, 1892.
8vo, pp. XXXVIII.

PRINCE, L. BRADFORD. New Mexico; It Is Entitled to Statehood; No Excuse for Further Delay; Facts and Figures. Letter from the governor to the Senate Committee on Territories, June 25, 1892. Santa Fe, N. Mex.: New Mexican Printing Company, 1892.
8vo, pp. 13.

PUTNAM, FREDERICK WARD. Twenty-fifth Report of the Peabody Museum to President Eliot.
In report of President of Harvard University, published February, 1892.
pp. 188–198.

PUTNAM, FREDERICK WARD. Letter to Dr. Peabody in relation to the late Prof. Lovering.
In memorial of Joseph Lovering. Printed by the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, 1892.
pp. 24, 25.

PUTNAM, FREDERICK WARD. Remarks at the meeting of the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass., October 21, 1891, in relation to the Honduras Expedition of the Peabody Museum; also notice of the Department of Ethnology and Archæology at the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, Ill.
Proceedings American Antiquarian Society, Vol. VII, part 3, p. 294.

PUTNAM, FREDERICK WARD. Abstract of lecture upon the Ancient Earthworks of Ohio before the Western Reserve Historical Society, Cleveland, Ohio, October 25, 1887.
In Vol. 3 of *Tracts of the Western Reserve Historical Society*, Cleveland, Ohio, 1892.

PUTNAM, FREDERICK WARD. Report as permanent secretary of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.
In *Proceedings American Association for the Advancement Science*, Vol., XL, 1891, pp. 459–461.

PUTNAM, FREDERICK WARD. Report of the Peabody Museum of American Archæology and Ethnology to President Eliot, December 14, 1892.
In Report of President of Harvard University. Separately printed.

* RENICK, EDWARD IRELAND. The Comptrollers and the Courts.
Political Science Quarterly, Vol. V, No. 2, June, 1890.

* RENICK, EDWARD IRELAND. Control of National Expenditures.
Political Science Quarterly, Vol. VI. No. 2, June, 1891.

RHODES, JAMES FORD. History of the United States from the Compromise of 1850. Vol. I, 1850–'54. Vol. II, 1854–'60. New York: Harper & Bros.
pp. 506; pp. 541.

ROBERTS, CHARLES. Some portions of a History of Haverford College for the first sixty years of its existence. Prepared by a Committee of the Alumni Association. Philadelphia: Porter & Coates, 1892.
Entire work has 732 pages, and is illustrated

*ROBINSON, JAMES HARVEY. The Original and Derived Features of the Constitution.
No. 9 of *Publications of American Academy of Political and Social Science*, Philadelphia, 1890.
8vo, pp. 40.

*ROBINSON, JAMES HARVEY. The German Bundesrath; a Study in Comparative Constitutional Law. Publications of University of Pennsylvania, Political Economy and Public Law Series, Vol. III, No. 1, 1891.
8vo, pp. 67.

ROBINSON, JAMES HARVEY. Sedgwick's Elements of Politics. No. 67 of Publications of American Academy of Political and Social Science. Philadelphia, 1892.
8vo, pp. 12.

*ROGERS, JAMES WILLIAM. Papal Infallibility in the Light of History.
Apostolic Guide (published in 1884).

*ROGERS, JAMES WILLIAM. The Days of Our Grandfathers.
The Atlantic, Vol. II, No. 4.

ROSENGARTEN, JOSEPH G. Sources of History. A paper read before the German American Historical Society of New York and the Pionier Verein of Philadelphia. Philadelphia: Press of Wm. F. Fell & Co., 1892.
8vo., pp. 32.
With an appeal to Congress to buy the George Bancroft Library for the Congressional Library.

SALMON, LUCY MAYNARD. The Woman's Exchange.
The Forum, May, 1892.

SALMON, LUCY MAYNARD. A Statistical Inquiry Concerning Domestic Service.
American Statistical Quarterly, June–September, 1892.

SALMON, LUCY MAYNARD. The University of Michigan.
Vassar Miscellany, February, 1892.

* SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. President James Buchanan. Lancaster, Pa.
New Era, November 22, 1884.

* SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. History of St. Joseph's Church. Lancaster, Pa.
Catholic Standard, Philadelphia, October 16, 1886.

* SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. Reminiscences of Right Reverend Bishop Egan.
New Era, 1886.

* SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. Centennial of the Press.
Lancaster Intelligencer, Aug. 13, 1887. *Lancaster Frei Presse*, Aug. 8, 1887.

* SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. An Old Lancaster County Family.
Harrisburg Telegraph (Notes and Queries), August 13, 1887.

* SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. Old Time Lotteries.
Lancaster Intelligencer, July 21, 1888.

* SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. Catholic Churches of Columbia, Pa.
Catholic Standard, Philadelphia, August 18, 1888.

* SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. Lancaster in Olden Times.
Lancaster Inquirer, December 1, 1888.

* SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. Rev. Charles Guery (Trappist). Interred in Lancaster, Pa.
Catholic Standard, December 1, 1888.

* SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. Literary and Scientific Men of Lancaster, Pa.
Lancaster Inquirer, December 15, 1888.

* SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. Early Lancaster Deserters and Runaways.
Lancaster Inquirer, January 2, 1889.

* SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. The Autograph Craze.
Lancaster Inquirer, January 19, 1889.

* SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. An Old Indian Deed.
Lancaster Inquirer, January 26, 1889.

* SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. History of Seismic Shocks in Lancaster, Pa. (1737 to March 8, 1889.)
Lancaster Examiner, March 9, 1889.

* SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. Thomas Lloyd, First Stenographer of Congress, married in 1780 in Lancaster.
Lancaster Inquirer, May 4, 1889.

* SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. Shawanese Vocabulary.
Harrisburg Telegraph (Notes and Queries), May 18, 1889.
See Pilling's *Algonquin Bibliography*, Washington, D. C., 1891, pp. 542.

* SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. Judge John Joseph Henry, the Hero of Quebec.
Lancaster Inquirer, June 8, 1889.

* SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. Ancestry of Col. John Shea, of the Pennsylvania Line.
Harrisburg Telegraph (Notes and Queries), June 15, 1889

* SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. Some Indian Names.
Harrisburg Telegraph (Notes and Queries), June 29, 1889.
See Pilling's *Algonquin Bibliography*, Washington, D. C., 1891, pp. 455.

* SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. William Barton, Lancaster, Pa., Designer of Seal of United States in 1776.
Lancaster *Morning News*, September, 1891.

SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. History of Baptist Church, Lancaster, Pa. (1841–1892).
Lancaster *Morning News*, March 19, 1892.

SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. Irish Patriots in American Revolution.
Lancaster *Morning News*, March 17, 1892.

SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. Venerable St. Mary's.
Lancaster *Morning News*, August 8. 1892.

SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. Local Indian Names.
Lancaster *Morning News*, November 28, 1892.

SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. Catholic Church in Lancaster, Pa., One Hundred and Fifty Years Ago.
American Catholic Historical Researches, Philadelphia, 1892, pp. 83.

SENER, SAMUEL MILLER. Rev. Richard Molyneux in Lancaster in 1744.
American Catholic Historical Researches, Philadelphia, 1892, pp. 42.

SCAIFE, WALTER B. America. Its Geographical History, 1492–1892. Johns Hopkins Press.
8vo, pp. 176. Phototypes of 10 maps. Edition, 1,000 copies.

SCAIFE, WALTER B. Commerce and Industry of Florence during the Renaissance.
Annual Report of the American Historical Association for 1891, pp. 299—308.

*SCHAFF, PHILIP. [Chronological list, from "The Semicentennial of Philip Schaff." New York: Privately printed. 1893.]

[Contributions to American and foreign periodicals and encyclopedias are omitted.]

I. GERMAN WORKS.

Die Sünde wider den Heiligen Geist, und die daraus gezogenen dogmatischen und ethischen Folgerungen. Eine exegetisch-dogmatische Abhandlung, nebst einem historischen Anhang über das Lebensende des Francesco Spiera. Halle (Lippert). 8vo, 210 pp. 1841.

Das Verhältnisz des Jakobus, Bruders des Herrn, zu Jacobus Alphäi, auf's neue exegetisch und historisch untersucht. Berlin (Wohlgemuth). 8vo, pp. 99. 1842. An essay on the Brethren of Christ, *pro venia legendi* in the University of Berlin (*Habilitationsschrift*).

Das Princip des Protestantismus (Inaugural Address as Professor of Biblical Literature and Church History at Mercersburg). Chambersburg, Pa. 8vo, XIV, 180 pp. 1845. For the English edition, see below.

Der Anglogermanismus. Eine Rede gehalten den 10ten März, 1846, vor der Schilergesellschaft des Marshall Collegiums. Chambersburg. 1846.

The same in English translated by J. S. Ermentrout.

Geschichte der Apostolischen Kirche, nebst einer allgemeinen Einleitung in die Kirchengeschichte. (Dedicated to the memory of Neander.) Mercersburg and Philadelphia, 1851. (8vo XVI, 576 pp.).

——, second edition, revised and enlarged. Leipzig (Holtze), 1854. (XVI, 680 pp.)

Geschiedenis der Apostolische Kerk. Door J. W. Lublink Weddik. Tiel (H. C. A. Campagne). 718 pp. 1857. This Dutch translation was made from the second German edition.

Systematische Wohlthätigkeit. Also in English: Systematic Benevolence. Mercersburg, Pa., 1852. (32 pp.)

Amerika: Die politischen, socialen, und kirchlich-religiösen Zustände der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Deutschen aus eigener Anschauung dargestellt. Berlin (Wiegandt & Grieben), (XXIV, 366 pp.) 1854. Second edition enlarged, 1858.

—— in English, by Edward D. Yeomans. New York (Ch. Scribner). 1855. (291 pp.)

—— in Dutch, by De Schrÿver. Rotterdam (Van der Meer & Verbruggen). 1855.

Deutschland und Amerika. An address delivered before the German Evangelical Church Diet at Frankfurt a. M. 1854.

Der Heilige Augustinus. Sein Leben und Wirken. Berlin (Hertz). 1854. (VI, 129 pp.)

—— in English, by Prof. Thomas C. Porter. London (Bagster) and New York, 1854.

Christlicher Katechismus mit Bibelsprüchen für Schule und Haus. Chambersburg, 1861; revised and enlarged, Philadelphia (J. Kohler). 192 pp. 1863.

Small edition without Scripture proofs and notes. Both editions were frequently republished, and since 1892 are issued by the Presbyterian Board of Publication, Philadelphia. For the English edition see below.

An enlarged German edition by Prof. Dr. Georg Pfleiderer: Philip Schaff's Christliche Glaubens- und Sittenlehre. Stuttgart. 1874. (279 pp.)

Der Anglo-Amerikanische Sonntag. Eine Abhandlung, vorgetragen vor der Nationalen Sonntags-Convention zu Saratoga, am 11 August, 1863. Sabbath Com'e Doc., No. XVII. New York, 1863. German and English.

Der Heidelberger Katechismus. Nach der ersten Ausgabe von 1563 revidirt. und mit kritischen Anmerkungen, sowie einer Geschichte und Charakteristik des Katechismus versehen. 168 pp. Philadelphia (J. Kohler) and Bremen (C. Ed. Müller). 1863. Second edition revised, 1866.

Der Bürgerkrieg und das Christliche Leben in Nord Amerika. Vorträge gehalten in Berlin und mehreren Städten Deutschlands und der Schweiz. Berlin (Wiegandt & Grieben), 1865. Third edition. 1866. (72 pp.)

—— Translated into English by Rev. C. C. Starbuck. in the *Christian Intelligencer*. New York, 1866.

Geschichte der alten Kirche von der Geburt Christi bis zum Ende des 6ten Jahrh., 1867; 2d edition in 3 volumes, 1869. (XVI. 1,250 pp.) Leipzig (Hinrichs).

Die Person Jesu Christi: das Wunder der Geschichte. Sammt einer Widerlegung der falschen Theorien, und einer Sammlung von Zeugnissen der Ungläubigen. 234 pp. Gotha (Rud. Besser), 1865.

—— Republished in German by the American Tract Society. pp. 336. New York, 1865.

—— In English (see below, p. 60).

—— Translated into Dutch by J. H. Cordes, with an Introduction by Dr. J. J. van Oosterzee. Groningen (Noordhoff), 1866.

—— Translated into French by M. Sardinoux. Toulouse (Société des livres religieux), 1866.

Also translations into Greek, Russian, Bulgarian, Japanese, etc.

Die Christusfrage. Berlin (Wiegandt & Grieben), 1871.

—— Republished by the American Tract Society, 1872.

August Neander. Erinnerungen. Mit einem Bildniss. VIII. 76 pp. Gotha (Fr. Andr. Perthes), 1886.

II. English Works.

The Principle of Protestantism, as Related to the Present State of the Church. Inaugural address, translated, with an introduction, by Dr. John W. Nevin. 215 pp. Chambersburg, Pa. (Publishing Office of the German Reformed Church now in Philadelphia), 1845.

What is Church History? A Vindication of the Idea of Historical Development. Translated from the German by Dr. Nevin. (In defense of the "Principle of Protest.") 128 pp. Philadelphia (J. B. Lippincott & Co.), 1846.

Dante's Divina Commedia. An address delivered before the Gœthean Literary Society of Marshall College, August 28, 1846. Translated by Jeremiah H. Good. Chambersburg, Pa., 1846. 47 pp.

History of the Apostolic Church, with a General Introduction to Church History. Translated by Edward D. Yeomans. 684 pp. New York (Charles Scribner), 1853. Several editions unchanged. An edition was also published by T. & T. Clark, Edinburgh, 1854, in 2 volumes. Superseded in part by the first volume of the author's General Church History.

American Nationality. An address before the Irving Society of the College of St. James, Maryland, 24 pp. 1856.

Germany: Its Universities, Theology, and Religion. With sketches of Neander, Tholuck, Olshausen, Hengstenberg, Twesten, Nitzsch, Müller, Ullmann, Rothe, Dorner, Lange, Ebrard, Wichern, and other distinguished German divines of the age. 418 pp. Philadelphia (Lindsay & Blakiston), 1857.

—— Translated into Dutch by Dr. D. Harting. Utrecht, 1858.

Later sketches of the German universities and theological faculties were published in the New York *Independent* for 1885, and 1886.

The Moral Character of Christ. An address delivered before the Porter Rhetorical Society of the Theological Seminary at Andover, August 1, 1860. 53 pp. Chambersburg, Pa. 1861.

A Christian Catechism for Sunday-Schools and Families. Philadelphia (American Sunday School Union). 1880, etc. Large edition, with proof-texts and notes. 167 pp.; small edition, 74 pp.

This catechism was originally prepared for family use at Mercersburg, 1861, and published in various editions, authorized and unauthorized, at Chambersburg, Boston, New York, Philadelphia, and Toronto. Translated by American missionaries into the Nestorian, Arabic, Chinese, Bulgarian, and other languages. The plates of the large and small English editions were presented by the author to the American Sunday School Union in 1880. The plates of the German editions were presented by him to the Presbyterian Board of Publication, Philadelphia, in 1891.

History of the Christian Church, begun 1859; 5th edition, thoroughly revised and enlarged. New York (Ch. Scribner's Sons) and Edinburgh (T. & T. Clark), 1889–'92.

Vol. I, Apostolic Christianity, A. D., 1–100, 871 pp.: Vol. II, Ante-Nicene Christianity, A. D., 100–325, 877 pp.; Vol. III, Nicene and Post-Nicene Christianity, A. D., 325–600, 1049 pp.; Vol. IV, Mediæval Christianity, A. D. 590–1073, 799 pp., Vol. V, Mediæval Christianity, A. D. 1073–1517, in course of preparation; Vol. VI, Modern Christianity—The German Reformation, 755 pp.; Vol. VII, Modern Christianity—The Swiss Reformation (1892), 890 pp.

The first three volumes have been freely translated into Chinese by Rev. D. Z. Sheffield (a missionary of the American board), and into Hindostani by Rev. Robert Stewart (of the Presbyterian Mission of Sialkot). An abridged Italian translation by Prof. Em. Comba, of the Waldensian College at Florence, 1892.

The Person of Christ. The Perfection of His Humanity Viewed as a Proof of His Divinity. With a collection of impartial testimonies. Published first at Boston, 1865, then in revised edition in New York (American Tract Society) and London (James Nisbet & Co.), 12th edition, 1882. 285 pp.

This work has been translated into several languages, partly from the German, partly from the English edition. An abridgement has been published as a tract by the Religious Tract Society in London.

The Anglo American Sabbath. New York (American Tract Society), 1863.

The Report of Dr. Schaff's Mission to Europe in Behalf of the Evangelical Alliance for the Sixth General Conference. 39 pp. New York, 1870.

Report of the Deputation of the American Branch of the Evangelical Alliance, Appointed to Memorialize the Emperor of Russia in Behalf of Religious Liberty. 32 pp. New York, 1871.

The Theology for Our Age and Country. (Inaugural address as professor of Union Theological Seminary.) 18 pp. New York, 1872.

The Revision of the English Version of the Holy Scripture. First published as an introduction to a volume on Revision of the English Versions, 1873, then separately, with sundry additions, by order of the American Committee on Revision. New York (Harper & Brothers,) third edition, 1877.

Bibliotheca Symbolica Ecclesiæ Universalis. The Creeds of Christendom. With a history and critical notes. New York (Harper & Brothers), and London (Hodder & Stoughton), 1877, sixth edition, 1890, 3 volumes.

Vol. I, The History of Creeds, XVII, 941 pp.; Vol. II, The Greek and Latin Creeds, with translations, VII, 607 pp.; Vol. III, The Evangelical Protestant Creeds, with translations, VII, 914 pp.

The Harmony of the Reformed Confessions, as Related to the Present State of Evangelical Theology. An address delivered before the First Council of the Pan-Presbyterian Alliance, at Edinburgh, 1877, and published there, and also at New York (Dodd, Mead & Co.), 70 pp.

Through Bible Lands. Notes of Travel in Egypt, the Desert, and Palestine.

434 pp. New York (American Tract Society) and London (James Nisbet & Co.), 1878; second edition, with an additional chapter by Edouard Naville, on the Bible and Egyptology. 460 pp. 1889. With illustrations.

Christianity in the United States. Address before the Seventh General Conference of the Evangelical Alliance, held in Basel, Switzerland. 69 pp. New York. 1879.

A Dictionary of the Bible. Including Biography, Natural History, Geography, Topography, Archæology, and Literature. With twelve colored maps and over four hundred illustrations. 960 pp. Philadelphia (American Sunday School Union). 1880. 5th edition revised, 1890.

—— Translated into Italian by Enrico Meille, with illustrations, Dizionario Biblico, Firenze (Libreria Claudiana, Via de' Serragli, 51). 1891, 471 pp., 4to; into Arabic by Dr. Post, of Beirut; into Marathi by Kassim Mohamed Dhalwauee and Henry J. Bruce (Satara, India), and other languages.

A Commentary on the Gospel According to Matthew. This is the first volume of "The International Revision Commentary on the New Testament, Based on the Revised Version of 1881, by English and American Scholars and Members of the Revision Committee." 416 pp. New York (Ch. Scribner's Sons), 1882.

Of this International Commentary, only the four Gospels and the Acts were published.

A Commentary on the Epistle to the Galatians. Published in the International Commentary on the New Testament. Illustrated Vol. III., pp. 285–350. 66 pp. New York, 1882.

A Companion to the Greek Testament and the English Version. With facsimile illustrations of MSS. and of standard editions of the New Testament. XVII, 616 pp. New York (Harper & Brothers). 1883. 4th edition revised, 1892.

The Concord and Discord of Christendom. An address delivered before the Eighth General Conference of the Evangelical Alliance at Copenhagen. English, Danish, and German. 39 pp. 1884.

The Teaching of the Twelve Apostles; or The Oldest Church Manual. The Didache and kindred documents in the original, with translations and discussions of post-apostolic teaching, baptism, worship, and discipline, and illustrations and facsimiles of the Jerusalem MS. 301 pp. New York (Funk & Wagnalls) and Edinburgh (T. & T. Clark). 1885. 3d edition, revised, 1889.

This book is an appendix to the second volume of the Church History.

Christ and Christianity. Studies in Christology, Creeds and Confessions, Protestantism and Romanism, Reformation Principles, Slavery and the Bible, Sunday Observance, Religious Freedom, and Christian Union. 310 pp. New York (Ch. Scribner's Sons), and republished in London (James Nisbet & Co.), 1885.

A second and enlarged edition will be published in 1893.

Church and State in the United States, or the American Idea of Religious Liberty and its Practical Effects, with Official Documents. 8vo, 170 pp. New York (Ch. Scribner's Sons). 1888.

First published in *Papers of the American Historical Association*, Vol. II, pp. 391–543.

——Translated into Italian by P. Fea, and published in Brunialti's "Biblioteca di Scienze Politiche," Vol. VIII. pp. 385–516. Torino. 1892.

The Toleration Act of 1689. A Contribution to the History of Religious Liberty. 59 pp. London (James Nisbet & Co.). 1888.

The Progress of Religious Freedom as shown in the History of Toleration Acts. 8vo, 126 pp. New York. 1889.

History of the Edict of Nantes. An address delivered before the Huguenot Society of America, March 21, 1889. 29 pp. New York, 1890.

The Eighth Centenary of the University of Bologna. Report delivered before the University of the City of New York at the celebration of founders' day, April 18, 1889. 29 pp. New York. 1889.

Literature and Poetry. Studies in the English Language, the Poetry of the Bible, Dies Iræ, Stabat Mater, Hymns of St. Bernard, the University (Ancient and Modern), Dante Alighieri and the Divina Commedia. 8vo, XI. 436 pp. New York (Ch. Scribner's Sons). 1890.

The essay on Dante was translated into Italian by Marco Lessona, Dante Alighieri e la Divina Commedia, Torino, 1892.

Creed Revision in the Presbyterian Churches. 8vo. 75 pp. New York (Ch. Scribner's Sons), 1889. 2d edition revised, 1890.

The Myth of Luther's Suicide. A refutation of Paul Majunke's Luther's Leben sende. New York, 1890.

Dante's Theology. 21 pp. New York, 1890.

The Renaissance. The Revival of Learning and Art in the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries. 132 pp. New York (G. P. Putnum's Sons), 1891.

The Renaissance and the Reformation. A paper prepared for the Ninth General Conference of the Evangelical Alliance, held in Florence, Italy. 17 pp. New York, 1891.

—— Italian Translation by Rev. Giov. Luzzi ("Il Rinascimento e la Riforma"). Firenze, 1891. 29 pp.

St. Chrysostom and St. Augustin. Studies in Christian Biography. 158 pp. New York (Thomas Whittaker), 1891.

The Friendship of Calvin and Melanchthon. 21 pp. New York, 1892.

Theological Propædeutic. A general Introduction to the study of Theology, Exegetical, Historical, Systematic, and Practical; including Encyclopædia, Methodology, and Bibliography. Part I., pp. 233. New York (Ch. Scribner's Sons), 1892. (Part II will appear in 1893 and complete the work.)

III. Edited Works.

(1) *German.*

Der Deutsche Kirchenfreund. Organ für die Gemeinsamen Interessen der Amerikanisch-deutschen Kirchen. Mercersburg, Pa., 6 vols., 1848–'54.

A monthly periodical, the first American theological journal in the German language. The editor imported printer and types from Philadelphia, and began with half a dozen subscribers (students). He continued it for six years, after which his friend, the Rev. Dr. William Julius Mann, professor in the Lutheran Theological Seminary in Philadelphia, continued it for six years longer. Philadelphia (Schäfer & Koradi), 1854–'60.

Deutsches Gesangbuch. Eine Auswahl geistlicher Lieder aus allen Zeiten der Christlichen Kirche. Nach den besten hymnologischen Quellen bearbeitet und mit erläuternden Bemerkungen über Verfasser, Inhalt und Geschichte der Lieder versehen. XIV., 663 pp. 1859. Enlarged ed., 1874. Philadelphia (J. Fohler).

This hymn-book was made for and adopted by the German Reformed Church in the United States, and published in many editions, large and small, with and without tunes, by Kohler, in Philadelphia, and by the Reformed Publication Board, Cleveland, Ohio.

Gesangbuch für Deutsche Sonntagsschulen. Sammt einem Anhang ausgewählter Englischer Lieder. Philadelphia (Kohler) and New York (Radde). 272 pp. 1864.

Evangelische Zeugnisse aus den Deutschen Kirchen in Amerika. Eine homiletische Monatschrift. 3 Jahrgänge. Philadelphia (J. Kohler), 1863–'66.

Gedenkbuch der Dreihundertjährigen Jubelfeier des Heidelberger Katechismus in der Deutsch-Reformirtem Kirche der Vereinigten Staaten. Under the direction of the General Convention of the Tercentenary Jubilee. 449 pp. Chambersburg and Philadelphia, 1863.

This work contains contributions from Drs. Herzog, Ebrard, Ullmann, Schotel, Nevin, Fisher, Schneck, Porter, Harbaugh, and others. Publ. also in English: The Tercentenary Monument in Commemoration of the Three Hundredth Anniversary of the Heidelberg Catechism. Chambersburg and Philadelphia, 1863.

(2) *English Works.*

A Liturgy: or, Order of Christian Worship. Prepared and published by the direction and for the use of the German Reformed Church in the United States of America. (Called the "Provisional Liturgy.") Philadelphia (Lindsay & Blakiston), 1857. 408 pp.

The basis of the "Order of Worship of the Reformed Church," Philadelphia, 1867.

A Commentary on the Holy Scriptures. Critical, Doctrinal, and Homiletical. By John P. Lange and other European divines. New York (Charles Scribner) and Edinburgh (T. & T. Clark). 1864–1880. 25 vols. Cheap ed. ($3 per vol.) 1884–'86.

This Commentary is the work of twenty German and forty American divines. See a full list in an Appendix, published 1882. The general editor translated, with additions, the Commentary on Matthew, the first three chapters of Luke, wrote the annotations on St. John, and on Romans, ch. 1–9, and an essay on Hebrew poetry in the volume on Job

Christ in Song. Hymns of Immanuel. XX., 701 pp. New York (Anson D. F. Randolph & Co.). 1868. Republished in London, 577 pp. (Sampson Low, Marston, etc.). 1869. Several editions.

Evangelical Alliance Conference, 1873. History, Essays, Orations, and other Documents of the Sixth General Conference of the Evangelical Alliance, held in New York, October 2-12, 1873. Ed. in connection with Rev. Dr. S. Irenæus Prime. 773 pp. New York (Harper & Brothers), 1874.

Theological and Philosophical Library: A Series of Text-Books, Original and Translated, for Colleges and Theological Seminaries. Edited by Henry B. Smith, D. D., and Philip Schaff, D. D., professors in the Union Theological Seminary New York, 1876.

This library was projected by the late Charles Scribner, founder of the house of Charles Scribner's Sons, and was to contain text-books on the chief branches of philosophy and theology. There were published Ueberweg's History of Philosophy, New York and London, 1871, 2 vols.; Van Oosterzee's Christian Dogmatics, 1874, 2 vols., and his Practical Theology, 1874. Ueberweg is used as a text-book in several American colleges and in the University of Oxford.

Owing to the sickness and death of Dr. Henry B. Smith (1877), and the want of encouragement, the library was suspended.

A new International Theological Library, edited by Drs. Charles A. Briggs and Stewart D. F. Salmond, is now in course of publication by Charles Scribner's Sons, New York, and T. & T. Clark, Edinburg, 1891 sqq., for which Dr. Schaff is to furnish the volume on "symbolic."

Library of Religious Poetry (with portraits). In connection with Arthur Gilman (the chief editor). XXXI, 1004 pp. New York (Dodd, Mead & Co.), 1880.

International Illustrated Commentary on the New Testament. 4 vols. New York (Ch. Scribner's Sons) and Edinburg (T. & T. Clark), 1879–1882. The maps by Arnold Guyot; the illustrations by William M. & William H. Thomson.

Dr. Schaff prepared the introduction, the commentary on the Ep. to the Galatians, and, in connection with Dr. Riddle, the commentary on the Synoptical Gospels. New ed., 1888.

A small ed., revised on the basis of the Revised Version, was begun in 1882, but only carried as far as the Acts. See p. 61.

The Revision of the English Version of the New Testament. By Drs. Lightfoot, French, and Ellicott, republished by arrangement, with an Introduction by Philip Schaff. New York (Harper & Brothers), 1873. The introduction was also separately published by the American Bible Revision Committee.

Hymns and Songs of Praise for Public and Social Worship. In connection with Roswell D. Hitchcock and Zachary Eddy. 597 pp. New York (Anson D. F. Randolph & Co.), 1874. Also a small ed. for Social Worship.

The Vatican Decrees in their bearing on Civil Allegiance. A Political Expostulation. By the Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone, M. P. To which are added: A History of the Vatican Council; together with the Latin and English text of The Papal Syllabus and the Vatican Decrees. By Philip Schaff, D. D. Republished by permission. New York (Harper & Brothers), 1875 (pp. 168) Gladstone's Vaticanism: An Answer to Reproofs and Replies, was republished by the same firm and added to the preceding pamphlet, 1875.

In Memoriam. Our Children in Heaven. Printed only for Private Circulation. 76 pp. New York 1876.

Documents of the New York Sabbath Committee, from 1863–'67. (Doc. XXVI–XXXIV.) Among this is the essay on the *Anglo-American Sabbath*, read before the National Sabbath Convention at Saratoga, and republished by the American Tract Society. New York (Bible House).

Documents of the Evangelical Alliance. Nos. III–XV from 1869–1884, during which Dr. Schaff was corresponding secretary with Dr. Prime. New York (Bible House).

Anglo-American Bible Revision. By Members of the American Revision Committee. IV, 192 pp. Philadelphia and London, 1879.

Official Letters and Documents of the American Bible Revision Committee. Private and confidential. 186 pp. New York (Bible House), 1885.

An abridgment of these documents, prepared by President Dwight, D. D., was sent to the subscribers together with the memorial edition of the Revision.

The American Bible Revision Library, with all the official correspondence and other documents, was presented to the American Bible Society, who keep it in a special case at the Bible House New York.

The New Testament in the original Greek. By Westcott & Hort. With an Introduction. New York (Harper & Bros.), 1881. Fifth ed. revised, 1893. The Greek text was printed from a duplicate of the London plates by arrangement with the editors and publishers, and corrected by Dr. Hort. The introduction of eighty-nine pages was prepared by Dr. Schaff, and corrected for each new edition.

Religious Encyclopædia: or, Dictionary of Biblical, Historical, Doctrinal, and Practical Theology, Based on the Real-Encyklopädie of Herzog, Plitt, and Hauck. In connection with Rev. Samuel M. Jackson and Rev. D. S. Schaff, D. D. New York (Funk & Wagnalls), 1884, 3 vols.; revised, 1887; 3d ed., revised and enlarged, in 4 vols. (which includes the Encyclopædia of Living Divines), 1891. Usually called the "Schaff-Herzog Enc."

Encyclopædia of Living Divines and Christian Workers of all Denominations in Europe and America. With Rev. Samuel M. Jackson. New York, 1887. 271 pages.

This is now included in the third revised edition of the Schaff-Herzog Encyclopædia (at the end of the fourth volume), with an Appendix brought down to the close of 1890. The material was supplied mostly by the living divines themselves.

A Select Library of the Nicene and Post-Nicene Fathers of the Christian Church.

First series.—Fourteen volumes (St. Augustin, 8 volumes and St. Chrysostom, 6 volumes). New York (The Christian Literature Co.), 1886–1890.

Second series (with Henry Wace, D. D., Principal of King's College, as co-editor), in course of publication, to embrace, in thirteen or fourteen vols., the chief works of the Fathers from Eusebius and Jerome to John of Damascus and Gregory the Great. Vol. I, Eusebius; II, Socrates and Sozomenus; III, Theodoret, Jerome, Gennadius, Rufinus; IV, Athanasius. New York (The Christian Literature Co.) and Oxford (Parker & Co.), 1890–1892.

Wilmore's New Analytical Reference Bible. 2189 pp. New York (J. A. Wilmore & Co.), 1891.

It contains The Holy Bible (with references to the Analysis); Comprehensive Bible Helps; Hitchcock's Analysis; and Cruden's Concordance. Dr. Schaff is responsible for the Preface and the Comprehensive Bible Helps.

American Church History (in course of preparation). A series of Denominational Histories by a number of scholars, to be published under the auspices of the American Society of Church History, by an Editorial Committee consisting of Rev. Phillip Schaff, D. D., LL. D., Rt. Rev. H. C. Potter, D. D., LL. D., Rev. George P. Fisher, D. D., LL. D., Bishop John F. Hurst, D. D., LL. D., Rev. E. J. Wolf, D. D., Henry C. Vedder, M. A., Rev. Samuel M. Jackson, M. A., LL. D. New York (The Christian Literature Company), 1893 sqq.

Dr. Schaff is one of the Associate Editors of Johnson's *Universal Cyclopædia* (New York, 1886, 8 vols.), which is now undergoing a third reconstruction under the chief editorship of Charles Kendall Adams, LL. D., President of Wisconsin University.

SCOTT, EBEN GREENOUGH. George B. McClellan.
Atlantic Monthly, July, 1892.

SCOTT, EBEN GREENOUGH. Criticisms on "Montcalm et Levis," by l'Abbé Casgrain; "Half Century of Conflict," by Francis Parkman; "Canada and the Canadian Question," by Goldwin Smith.

*SEWALL, MAY WRIGHT. Contributions to the press on varied subjects, historical, literary, reform; in particular contributions, editorial and other, to *The Woman's Journal*, Boston; *The American Woman's Journal*, New York; *The Indianapolis Journal; The Woman's Tribune; Dress; Journal of Speculative Philosophy; The Woman's Magazine; The Arena; The Cycle; The Union Signal; The Indianapolis Times; The Boston Traveller; The Woman's Penny Paper* (London, England).

*SEWALL, MAY WRIGHT. Disinherited Childhood. Published by the Moral Education Society of Washington, D. C., 1881.

*SEWALL, MAY WRIGHT. Report on the Position of Women in Industry and Education in the State of Indiana; prepared for the New Orleans Exposition, at the request of the Commissioners for Indiana. 1885.

*SEWALL, MAY WRIGHT. The Domestic and Social Effects of the Higher Education of Women. An address read before the Western Association of Collegiate Alumnæ. Ann Arbor, December 10, 1887.

*SEWALL, MAY WRIGHT. Women as Educators. An address before the Association for the Advancement of Women, New York, October, 1887.

*SEWALL, MAY WRIGHT. The Industrial Relations of Women to the State. An address prepared for the Indiana Board of Agriculture.

*SEWALL, MAY WRIGHT. Woman's Work in America; the chapter on the Education of Women in the West. Holt & Co., 1891.

*SEWALL, MAY WRIGHT. Exposition Day in the Schools. Prepared at the request of the Committee on Education of the Indiana Board of World's Fair Commissioners. Indianapolis, 1891.

SEWALL, MAY WRIGHT. Preliminary Addresses, in French and English, for the World's Congress of Representative Women. Chicago, 1892.

SEWALL, MAY WRIGHT. Form of Constitution of Local Councils of Women. Indianapolis, 1892.

SEWALL, MAY WRIGHT. Pamphlet outlining the work of the Committee on Woman's Work of the Indiana Board of World's Fair Commissioners. 1892.

SEWALL, MAY WRIGHT. The General Federation of Women's Clubs.
The Arena, August, 1892.

SEWALL, MAY WRIGHT. Introduction to a Symposium on Woman's Dress.
The Arena, September, 1892.

SEWALL, MAY WRIGHT. History of the Indianapolis Art Association.
Vouga's Art Folio, March, 1892.

*SIOUSSAT, Mrs. ALBERT LEAKIN. The Zeigler Eos House. A German survival. German Historical Society, Baltimore.
Der Deutsche Correspondent, May 19, 1886.

*SIOUSSAT, Mrs. ALBERT LEAKIN. Influence of Women on Colonization. Women in the Colony of Maryland. Read before Maryland Historical Society, December, 1891. Friedenwald & Co., Baltimore, Md.

SIOUSSAT, Mrs. ALBERT LEAKIN. Bicentenary Christ Church Parish, Calvert County, Md., August, 1892.
Calvert County Gazette.

SIOUSSAT, Mrs. ALBERT LEAKIN. Missionary Beginnings in the Colony of Maryland. Address of welcome to Women's Auxiliary of the United States.

New York Churchman, November 25, 1892.

SMITH, CHARLES CARD. Financial Embarrassments of the New England Ministers in the last Century.

Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society. New series. Vol. VII, pp. 129–135.

SMITH, CHARLES CARD. Remarks in Communicating a Diary of Rev. Benjamin Boardman.

Proceedings of Massachusetts Historical Society. Series II. Vol. VII, pp. 400–413.

*SMITH, CHARLES LEE. Reviews of the following:

The French Revolution, by H. Morse Stephens; *The Dial* (Chicago), January, 1887. Coöperation in a Western City, by Albert Shaw; *Science* (New York), 1886. Charity Organization, by C. S. Loch; *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*, January, 1891. The Labor Movement in America, by Richard T. Ely; *State Chronicle* (Raleigh, N. C.), October 21, 1886. Coöperation in New England, by Edward W. Bemis; *State Chronicle* (Raleigh, N. C.), March 24, 1887. The College of William and Mary, by Herbert B. Adams; *State Chronicle* (Raleigh, N. C.), May 26, 1887. The Life of George Mason, by Kate Mason Rowland; *The North Carolinian* (Raleigh, N. C.), January 6, 1893.

*SMITH, CHARLES LEE. North Carolina and the Johns Hopkins University.

Biblical Recorder (Raleigh, N. C.), February 3 and April 21, 1886.

*SMITH, CHARLES LEE. Student Life in Germany.

Biblical Recorder (Raleigh, N. C.), July, 1888.

*SMITH, CHARLES LEE. The History of Education in North Carolina. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1888. 8vo, pp. 190.

*SMITH, CHARLES LEE. Woman and Education—A Study of the South under Changed Conditions.

Twin City Daily (Winston, N. C.), (special supplement) June 5, 1889. *Durham* (N. C.) *Recorder*, June 12, 1889. *Western Sentinel* (Winston, N. C.), June 13, 1889.

*SMITH, CHARLES LEE. Biographical Sketch of Prof. Richard T. Ely.

Indianapolis (Ind.) *News*, December 26, 1890.

*SMITH, CHARLES LEE. The Study of History.

The School-Teacher (Winston, N. C.), April, 1888.

*SMITH, CHARLES LEE. The American Economic Association.

Biblical Recorder (Raleigh, N. C.), March 17, 1886.

SMITH, CHARLES LEE. Historical Sketch of the Missouri Mormons.

Biblical Recorder (Raleigh, N. C.), April 27, 1892.

SMITH, CHARLES LEE. Why the Preacher Should Study Economics.

Seminary Magazine (Louisville, Ky.), November, 1892.

SMITHEY, ROYALL BASCOM. The Voyage of Columbus.

St. Nicholas, July, 1892.

SMITHEY, ROYALL BASCOM. How Columbus Reckoned.

St. Nicholas, October, 1892.

SMYTH, ALBERT HENRY. The Philadelphia Magazines and their Contributors, 1741–1850. Philadelphia: Robert M. Lindsay, 1892.

12mo, pp. 264. Edition: 500 copies.

[Reviewed by George William Curtis, in the Editor's Easy Chair, *Harper's Magazine*, July, 1892, and by Charles Dudley Warner, in the Editor's Study, *Harper's Magazine*, July, 1892.]

SMYTH, ALBERT HENRY. Wroth-Silver.

The Mirror, Philadelphia, December, 1892, pp. 1–3.

SNOW, MARSHALL S. The Builders of the Cathedrals.
New England Magazine, December, 1892.

SPARKS, EDWIN ERLE. The Birth of American Institutions. Philadelphia: The American Society for the Extension of University Teaching. 1892.

*SPRING, LEVERETT W. An Unfamiliar Chapter in the Life of John Brown.
The Advance, Chicago, February 16, 1882.

*SPRING, LEVERETT W. John Brown's Raid upon the Pottawatomie.
The Advance, Chicago, May 11, 1882.

*SPRING, LEVERETT W. A Blundering Champion of Historical Accuracy.
The Daily Inter Ocean, February 3, 1883.

*STEINER, BERNARD C. The Political, Military, and Social History of Guilford from 1665 to 1861.
Proceedings at the Celebration of the 250th Anniversary of the Settlement of Guilford, Conn., pp. 171-187. 1889.
Also with Miss Annette A. Fowler edited the Catalogue of Relics exhibited at that anniversary, published separately, 1889, 8vo, pp. 56, and in the above referred to book amplified and republished, pp. 244-288.

*STEINER, BERNARD C. Translated with Mrs. H. M. Thomas, Dr. P. F. Aschrott's Poverty and its Relief in the United States of America.
Bulletin of the Charity Organization Society of Baltimore, April, 1890, pp. 16.

*STEINER, BERNARD C. The Roman Catholic Lay Congress.
Christian Union, November 21, 1889, Vol. XL, No. 21, one page.

*STEINER, BERNARD C. A Frenchman in Frederick County (Md.) in 1791.
Frederick City Examiner, November 12, 1890, 2 columns.

STEINER, BERNARD C. Statistics of Connecticut Election Sermons, from the manuscripts of the Hon. Ralph D. Smyth, of Guilford.
Reprinted from *New England Historical and Genealogical Register for April, 1892*.

STEINER, BERNARD C. An Early Conflict in Vermont.
Magazine of American History, September, 1892, Vol. XXVIII, No. 3, pp. 215-216.

STEINER, BERNARD C. Governor William Leete and the Absorption of New Haven Colony by Connecticut.
Report of the American Historical Association for 1891, pp. 209-222.

STEWART, GEORGE. Essays from Reviews, by George Stewart, LL. D., D. C. L., D. LIT. Quebec, Dawson & Co., 1892.
Contains critical and biographical papers on Longfellow, Lowell, Holmes, and Whittier. pp. 171. Edition, 1,000.

STEWART, GEORGE. Canada's Destiny, by George Stewart, LL. D., D. C. L., D. LIT.
The Speaker. London, England, December 24, 1892.

STEWART, GEORGE. The Quebec Crisis, by George Stewart, LL. D., D. C. L., D. LIT.
The Speaker, London, England, March 5, 1892.

STEWART, GEORGE. Alfred (Lord) Tennyson, by George Stewart, LL. D., D. C. L., D. LIT.
The Cosmopolitan, New York, December, 1892, Vol. XIV, No. 2, pp. 166-178. Illustrated.

STEWART, GEORGE. The History of a Magazine, by George Stewart, LL. D., D. C. L., D. LIT.
Dominion Illustrated Monthly, Montreal, Canada, August, 1892, Vol. I, No. 7, pp. 400-408. Illustrated.

STEWART, GEORGE. John Gilmary Shea, by George Stewart, LL. D., D. C. L., D. LIT.

Dominion Illustrated Monthly, Montreal, Canada, May, 1892, Vol. I, No. 4, pp. 203-206. Portrait.

STEWART, GEORGE. Sir Daniel Wilson, by George Stewart, LL. D., D. C. L., D. LIT.

Dominion Illustrated Monthly, Montreal, Canada, November, 1892, Vol. I, No. 10, pp. 587-590. Portrait.

STEWART, GEORGE. A Breakfast at Lord Houghton's, by George Stewart, LL. D., D. C. L., D. LIT.

The Lake Magazine, Toronto, Ontario, October, 1892, Vol. I, No. 3, pp. 154-156.

STEWART, GEORGE. The Magdalen Islands, by George Stewart, LL. D., D. C. L., D. Litt.

The Pilot, Boston, Mass., April 9, 1892.

STEWART, GEORGE. The Legend of Crying Cove, by George Stewart, LL. D., D. C. L., D. Litt.

The Independent, New York,, February 18, 1892. Reprinted in *Quebec Chronicle* February 24, 1882.

STEWART, GEORGE. Fiction in the Court Room, by George Stewart, LL. D., D. C. L., D. Litt.

The Week, Toronto, Ontario, March 11, 1892. Reprinted in *Quebec Chronicle* March 15, 1892.

STEWART, GEORGE. Some Famous Parrots, by George Stewart, LL. D., D. C. L., D. Litt.

Progress, St John, N. B., March 12, 1892. Reprinted in *Quebec Chronicle*.

STERRETT, J. MACBRIDE. The Ethics of Hegel.

International Journal of Ethics, January, 1892.

STERRETT, J. MACBRIDE. The Ultimate Ground of Authority.

The Philosophical Review, May, 1892.

STERRETT, J. MACBRIDE. The Economic Man and the Clergy.

Magazine of Christian Literature, July, 1892.

STERRETT, J. MACBRIDE. The Ethics of Creed Conformity.

The Andover Review, July, 1892.

STERRETT, J. MACBRIDE. Ecclesiastical Impediment.

The New World, September, 1892.

STERRETT, J. MACBRIDE. Hegel on the Religion of the Old Testament.

The Journal of Speculative Philosophy.

*STILLSON, HENRY LEONARD. Various Addresses upon the History and Antiquities of Freemasonry (during twenty-five years). Published in the daily and weekly press, and reported for the Masonic monthlies.

*STILLSON, HENRY LEONARD. Articles and Addresses upon the History of Odd Fellowship. Printed in and reported for the fraternal press of the I. O. O. F.

*STILLSON, HENRY LEONARD. Annotated Reprint Proceedings of the Grand Lodge I. O. O. F. of Vermont, with an Historical Introduction. Published A. D. 1887, by order of the Grand Lodge. 8vo, pp. 304. To which was added "Supplemental and Historical," bringing the history of the Order in Vermont down from A. D. 1845 to 1883. Illustrated.

*STILLSON, HENRY LEONARD. The Ritual as an Educator, and Symbolism of the Star. A series of ten Historical Articles in the interest of the Order Eastern Star (Adoptive Rite of Freemasonry). Illustrated.

Published in "*The Voice of Masonry*, Chicago, Ill., A. D. 1883.

STILLSON, HENRY LEONARD. Masonic Triples. Parts I, II, III.
Published in *The Voice of Masonry*, Chicago, Ill., A. D. 1886.

*STILLSON, HENRY LEONARD. Non Intercourse. An historic monograph discussing the question of jurisdiction, *In re* Grand Lodge of Quebec *vs.* the United Grand Lodge of England, Ancient Free and Accepted Masons.
The Voice of Masonry, Chicago, Ill., Vol. XXIV, No. 10, October, 1886.

*STILLSON, HENRY LEONARD. Historical: Apocryphal. Parts 1–8. Being a critical review of The Legend of the Craft, as found in The Freemason's Pocket Companion; containing the origin, progress, and present state of that antient Fraternity; the institution of the Grand Lodge of Scotland; lists of the grand masters and other officers of the Grand Lodge of Scotland; their customs, charges, constitutions, orders, and regulations; for the instruction and conduct of the brethren, etc. Air [Ayr]: Printed by John & Peter Wilson. MDCCXCII.
Published in *The Voice of Masonry*, Chicago, Ill., A. D. 1887.

*STILLSON, HENRY LEONARD. History of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons; and Concordant Orders. Illustrated. Written by a board of editors. Henry Leonard Stillson, Editor-in-chief; William James Hughan, European editor. The Fraternity Publishing Company, New York and Boston, and London, England.
Super-royal octavo, pp. 916. The entire History of Freemasonry and Concordant Orders in one volume. The illustrations exemplify the antiquities, the grandeur, and the "golden age" of the fraternity. The Editor-in-chief is the author of the entire table of contents, the plan of the work, the introductions other than that by the European editor; and, also, Division III.

*STILLSON, HENRY LEONARD. The Documentary Early History of the Fraternity: The ancient British MSS; Kalendar of Old Charges and comments thereon; the Regius MS., or Halliwell Poem; "Legend of The Four Crowned Martyrs;" the Cooke MS., as annotated by G. W. Speth; the Grand Lodge MS. of 1583, with various readings of old charges; the Additional Articles, etc., complete in three chapters. By Henry Leonard Stillson.
Super-royal, octavo, pp. 916.
Forming chapters I, II, III, division II, pp. 157–196 of *History of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons and Concordant Orders.* Illustrated. Henry Leonard Stillson, Editor-in-chief; Wm. James Hughan, European editor, Boston, New York, and London, England, A. D. 1891.

*STILLSON, HENRY LEONARD. The Aims and Attainments of Odd Fellowship. By Henry Leonard Stillson, Past Grand Master of Vermont.
8vo, pp. 694.
Being pp. 599–619, Chapter XIII, of Odd Fellowship; its History and Manual, by Theo. A. Ross, grand secretary of the Sovereign Grand Lodge; with an introduction by John H. White, grand sire. New York, A. D. 1888.

*STILLSON, HENRY LEONARD. The Dedication of the Bennington Battle Monument and Celebration of the Hundredth Anniversary of the Admission of Vermont as a State, at Bennington, August 19, A. D. 1891, with an historical introduction and appendices. Illustrated. Published by authority of the centennial committee.

*STILLSON, HENRY LEONARD. The Highest Battle Monument. An article summarizing the battle of Bennington, the first celebration of this victory for American arms, August 16, 1778; Judge Smith's oration and his subsequent connection with the Grand Lodge of Vermont, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons (independent and governed solely by its own laws), as first grand master; the significance of the monument and description of some of its features as they relate to Freemasonry.

The Voice of Masonry, Chicago, Ill., Vol. XXXIII, No. 2, February, 1890.

*STILLSON, HENRY LEONARD. Bennington Battle Monument Dedication and Vermont Centennial. An illustrated monograph.

Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper, August 15, 1891. Illustrations. (1) Fireplace in room where the Vermont Council of Safety held its meetings. (2) Ruins of the Catamount Tavern, built about A. D. 1769; destroyed by fire A. D. March 30, 1871. (3) The Bennington Battle Monument. (4) The house in which Col. Baum died. (5) Col. Baum's sword.

TALCOTT, MARY KINGSBURY. Collections of the Connecticut Historical Society. Vol. IV. The Talcott Papers, Correspondence, and Documents (chiefly official) during Joseph Talcott's governorship of the Colony of Connecticut, 1724–1741. Vol. I, 1724–1736. Edited by Mary Kingsbury Talcott. Hartford, 1892.

TAYLOR, HANNIS. The Origin and Growth of the English Constitution, in two parts. Part I. The Making of the Constitution. Third Edition. New York and Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Company, 1892.

8vo.

THWAITES, REUBEN GOLD. Our Cycling Tour in England, from Canterbury to Dartmoor Forest and back by way of Bath, Oxford, and the Thames Valley. Illustrated. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co.

12 mo, pp. 315, with four half-tone engravings.

THWAITES, REUBEN GOLD. Collections of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. Vol. XII. Edited and annotated by Reuben G. Thwaites. Madison: The State.

8vo, pp. XIX+498, with two portraits and a colored map.

The editor's monographs, in this volume, are: Lyman Copeland Draper, a memoir; American Fur Company Employés, 1818–'19; The Story of the Black Hawk War; The Wisconsin Winnebagoes, and Early Schools in Green Bay. Most of these were reprinted in pamphlet form.

THWAITES, REUBEN GOLD. Village Life in Old England.

New England Magazine, May, 1892.

*TONER, JOSEPH MEREDITH. Washington's Rules of Civility and Decent Behavior in Company and Conversation. Edited with notes by J. M. Toner, M. D. Published by W. H. Morrison, Washington, D. C., 1888.

TONER, JOSEPH MEREDITH. "Journal of My Journey Over the Mountains," by George Washington, while surveying for Lord Fairfax the Northern Neck of Virginia in 1747–'48. Edited with notes by J. M. Toner, M. D. Published by Joel Munsell's Sons, Albany, 1892.

TONER, JOSEPH MEREDITH. "The Daily Journal of Maj. George Washington, in 1751–'52." On a tour to the Island of Barbados. Edited with notes by J. M. Toner, M. D. Published by Joel Munsell's Sons, Albany, 1892.

TONER, JOSEPH MEREDITH. George Washington as an Inventor and Promoter of the Useful Arts, by J. M. Toner, M. D. Reprint from Proceedings of the Patent Centennial Congress, 1891. Published by Gedney & Roberts Co., 1892.

TONER, JOSEPH MEREDITH. Excerpts from Cash-Account Books of Gen. Washington from 1750 to 1775, by J. M. Toner, M. D.
Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography. April, 1892, Vol. XVI. p. 75.

TONER, JOSEPH MEREDITH. Washington's Youth: An Authentic Statement of Facts Concerning His Early Career.
Washington Evening Star, Saturday, 20th, and Monday, 22d February, 1892.

TONER, JOSEPH MEREDITH. Renaming the Streets of the City of Washington.
Suggesting that the lettered streets north should take names from numbers of the Federal Convention, as far as practical, and those to the south be selected from the names of the great rivers of the United States. *Washington Evening Star*, December 31, 1892.

*TRAYLOR, ROBERT LEE. Annual Reports of the Board of Directors of the Tennessee Midland Railway Company, to the Stockholders, for the Fiscal Years ending June 30, 1890 and 1891. Memphis, Tenn.: S. C. Toof & Co., Printers. 1890 and 1891.
8vo, pp. 22 and 12.

TREMAIN, MARY. Slavery in the District of Columbia. The Policy of Congress and the Struggle for Abolition. University of Nebraska, Departments of History and Economics. Seminary Papers, No. II. April, 1892.

TYLER, MOSES COIT. A Half Century of Conflict, by Francis Parkman.
Political Science Quarterly Vol. VII, pp. 726–729. November, 1892.

VAN SICLEN, GEORGE W. Yearbook of the Holland Society of New York for 1890–'91.
8vo, pp. 253. Many portraits, and containing "Dutch Nursery Rhymes of Colonial Times," pp. 16. Also catalogue of the works of Hugo Grotius, presented to The Holland Society by Hon. Robt. B. Roosevelt. Edition, 1,000 copies. New York.

VAN SICLEN, GEORGE W. De Zegevierende Republiek. Translation in Dutch of Andrew Carnegie's "Triumphant Democracy." New York.
12mo, pp. 223. Portraits. Edition, 3,000 copies. Electrotyped.

WALKER, FRANCIS AMASA. Growth and Distribution of Population in the United States.
The Chautauquan, February, 1892.

WALKER, FRANCIS AMASA. Immigration.
Yale Review, August, 1892.

WALKER, FRANCIS AMASA. Dr. Boehm-Baldeck's Theory of Interest.
Quarterly Journal of Economics, July, 1892.

WALKER, FRANCIS AMASA. Normal Training in Women's Colleges.
Educational Review, November, 1892.

*WALKER, WILLISTON. Notes from a German University. [Leipzig.]
Andover Review, Vol. IX, No. LIII (1888), pp. 491–498.

*WALKER, WILLISTON. On the Increase of Royal Power in France under Philip Augustus, 1179–1223. [Thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.] Leipzig, 1888. 16mo, pp. xi, 145. 400 copies printed.

WALKER, WILLISTON. The Half-Way Covenant.
New Englander and Yale Review, No. CCLXIII (February, 1892), pp. 93–117. Separately reprinted.

WALKER, WILLISTON. The "Heads of Agreement," and the Union of Congregationalists and Presbyterians based on them in London, 1691.
Papers of the American Society of Church History, Vol. IV (1892), pp. 29–52. Separately reprinted.

WALKER, WILLISTON. Why did not Massachusetts have a Saybrook Platform?
Yale Review, Vol. I, No. I (1892), pp. 68–86, Separately reprinted.

WARFIELD, ETHELBERT DUDLEY. The Posthumous Adventures of Christopher Columbus.
The Independent, New York, March 24, 1892.

WARFIELD, ETHELBERT DUDLEY. Christopher Columbus.
The Presbyterian and Reformed Review, April, 1892, pp. 258–275. Reprinted as pamphlet.

WARFIELD, ETHELBERT DUDLEY. John Wyclif, the Morning Star of the Reformation.
The Presbyterian Quarterly, April, 1892, pp. 246–263. Reprinted as pamphlet

WARFIELD, ETHELBERT DUDLEY. The Expansion of the United States.
Magazine of American History, April, 1892, pp. 272–279.

WARFIELD, ETHELBERT DUDLEY. Kentucky's Centennial.
Philadelphia Ledger, May 31, 1892.

WARFIELD, ETHELBERT DUDLEY. Christopher Columbus: A Review of Justin Winsor's Christopher Columbus.
New York Observer, March, 1892.

WARFIELD, ETHELBERT DUDLEY. A Moravian Vesper: An Account of the Moravian Historical Society at Nazareth, Pa.
The Christian Union, November 12, 1892.

WARFIELD, ETHELBERT DUDLEY. History of Short-Horn Cattle in America.
London Live Stock Journal, 1891–1893. In collaboration with William Warfield.

WARFIELD, ETHELBERT DUDLEY. The Schoolmaster and University Reform.
Education, April, 1892, pp. 455–460.

WARFIELD, ETHELBERT DUDLEY. Religious Services in our Colleges
The Presbyterian, Philadelphia, March 17, 1892.

WARFIELD, ETHELBERT DUDLEY. Tennyson as a Spiritual Teacher.
The Independent, October 20, 1892.

WARFIELD, ETHELBERT DUDLEY. The Continuity of Truth: An Address at the Dedication of the Moravian College and Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa.
The Moravian, October 5, 1892.

WARFIELD, ETHELBERT DUDLEY. Historical Reviews: Winsor's "Columbus," Brown's "Genesis of the United States," Henry Adams's "History of the United States and Summary."
Presbyterian and Reformed Review, April, 1892, pp. 387–400.

*WASHBURN, JOHN DAVIS. Report of the Council of the American Antiquarian Society: The Discovery of the Bay of San Francisco. Obituary: Roderick Impey Murchison.
Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, April, 1872, 8vo, pp. 17–38.

*WASHBURN, JOHN DAVIS. Introductory Remarks to the Memorandum of John T. Doyle on the Bay of San Francisco.

Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society October, 1873. 8vo. pp. 101–105.

Reprint. 8vo, pp. 1–7. Worcester. 1874.

*WASHBURN, JOHN DAVIS. Foundation of the Swiss Republic.

Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, Vol. VI, new series. 8vo. pp. 227–244.

*WASHBURN, JOHN DAVIS. Remonstrance of Citizens of Worcester County to the Legislature of Massachusetts, 1874, against any Division of Worcester County.

8vo, pp. 12. Worcester, 1874.

*WASHBURN, JOHN DAVIS. Address delivered July 4, 1876, at Lancaster, Mass., by request of the citizens.

8vo, pp. 58. Lancaster, 1876.

*WASHBURN, JOHN DAVIS. John Verrazzano and his Voyages.

Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, April, 1876.

8vo, pp. 5–7.

*WASHBURN, JOHN DAVIS. Controversy on Claims of John Verrazzano.

Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, October, 1876.

*WASHBURN, JOHN DAVIS. Report of the Council: Edward Johnson, his Life and Poetry. Obituaries: Emory Washburn, Andrew Bigelow.

Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, April, 1877. 8vo, pp. 5–32.

Reprint. 8vo, pp. 32. Worcester, 1877.

*WASHBURN, JOHN DAVIS. Tribute to Hon. F. W. Bird, in the Massachusetts House of Representatives, May 16, 1878.

8vo, pp. 5–8. n. p., 1878.

*WASHBURN, JOHN DAVIS. Remarks on the Burial Place of Christopher Columbus.

Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, October, 1879.

*WASHBURN, JOHN DAVIS. Report of the Council: The Battle of Otumba; its Effects on Mexican History, and the Instability of the Mexican Government.

Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, October, 1879, 8vo. pp. 11–39.

Reprint 8vo. pp. 35. Worcester. 1880.

*WASHBURN, JOHN DAVIS. Memorial Address at Lancaster, May 29, 1880.

8vo, pp. 15. Worcester. 1880.

*WASHBURN, JOHN DAVIS. On an event twenty years from Sumter. An oration delivered before Francis Washburn Post, No. 92, G. A. R., at Brighton, June 4, 1882.

8vo, pp. 29. Worcester, 1882.

*WASHBURN, JOHN DAVIS. Tribute to Samuel F. Haven, October, 1881.

Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society. Vol. I. New series.

*WASHBURN, JOHN DAVIS. Report of the Council: Summary of the present condition of the American Antiquarian Society. Obituaries: Nathaniel Thayer, George Allen, Isaac Davis, Holmes Ammidown. April, 1883.

Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, Vol. II. new series. 8vo. pp. 251–269.

*WASHBURN, JOHN DAVIS. Tribute to Stephen Salisbury. August 28, 1884.

Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society. Vol. III. new series. 8vo. pp. 214–217.

*WASHBURN, JOHN DAVIS. Remarks on perpetuities in connection with charitable uses. April, 1887.

Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society. Vol. IV. new series. 8vo. pp. 257–259.

*WASHBURN, JOHN DAVIS. Tributes to the Memory of Joseph Sargent October 20 and 22, 1888. Report of the council, October, 1888.

Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society. Vol. V. new series. 8vo. 350–355, 365–378.

*WASHBURN, JOHN DAVIS. Historical Review of the Insurance Companies in Worcester, Mass.

Worcester: Past and Present. 4to, pp. 150–152. Worcester: Published by Oliver B. Wood. 1888.

WATKINS, JOHN ELFRETH. The Importance of Collecting and Preserving the Relics of the Beginnings of the Telegraph. Address delivered at the annual convention of the Old Time Telegraphers and Military Telegraph Association, Washington City, August 20, 1891. Press of W. F. Roberts, 1892. Privately printed.

8vo, pp. 7.

WATKINS, JOHN ELFRETH. The Place of the Electrical Industries in History. Address delivered at the decennial celebration of the establishment of the electric-lighting industry in America, by the National Electric Light Association, Providence, R. I., February 18, 1891. Press of W. F. Roberts, 1892.

8vo, pp. 8. Privately printed.

WATKINS, JOHN ELFRETH. John Stevens and his Sons, Early American Engineers.

8vo, pp. 13.

WATKINS, JOHN ELFRETH. Biographical Sketches of John Stevens, Robert L. Stevens, Edwin A. Stevens, John S. Darcy, John P. Jackson, Robert F. Stockton. Washington: Press of W. F. Roberts, 1892.

8vo, pp. 17.

*WATSON, Col. J. T. The Early History of De Lancey Institute. An address before the De Lancey Literary Society at Westmoreland, N. Y. 1850.

*WATSON, Col. J. T. Letters of Travel.

Special correspondence *Albany Argus. Utica Herald. Utica Observer.* and *Clinton Courier.* 1866 to 1880.

*WATSON, Col. J. T. Inaugural address before the Clinton Literary Society. 1871.

*WATSON, Col. J. T. "A Dream," a paper read before the Clinton Literary Society (historical and humorous). 1871.—Also, "Dragon's Dream," a historical and humorous paper before same society. 1871.—Also, "A Vision," a paper of same character as the two above named. 1871.

*WATSON, Col. J. T. "Bregliana," a newspaper article, historical and humorous, giving some incidents in the early history of the Sauquoit Valley. 1873.

WATSON, Col. J. T. The Trail of the Pathfinder. Nom de plume of Wanderer. A newspaper series of six articles; incidents of Adirondack travel. 1873.

WATSON, Col. J. T. Fred and I. A newspaper article, historical and humorous, under the nom de plume of Wanderer. 1873.—Also, Didn't My Lord deliver Daniel; a Sequel to Fred and I. 1873.

WATSON, Col. J. T. The Tattler. A series of newspaper articles. 1875.

WATSON, Col. J. T. Notes by the Way.—Also Notes by the Wayside. Sketches of travel, newspaper articles from 1875 to 1877, inclusive.
American Grocer, New York. Signed "Wanderer."

WATSON, Col. J. T. Adirondack Sketches.
Published in *American Grocer* 1877 to 1880, signed "Wanderer."

WATSON, Col. J. T. Editorials and commercial articles in *American Grocer*, 1877 to 1880.

WATSON, Col. J. T. Early history of Kinderhook. Newspaper article. 1877. "Wanderer."

WATSON, Col. J. T. Address, "Ye olden Time," before the Oneida Historical Society, 1887.

WATSON, Col. J. T. The Sunny Side of a Druggist's Life. Paper before the New York State Pharmaceutical Society at Elmira, N. Y. 1882.

WATSON, Col. J. T. Address, "What are the Farmer's Friends" (poetry and prose), before the Chenango County Farmers' Club at Norwich, N. Y. 1884.

WATSON, Col. J. T. My Flying Proa. A series of newspaper articles, historic and humorous. 1878.

WATSON, Col. J. T. Up in a Balloon. A newspaper article, historic and scientific. 1877.

WATSON, Col. J. T. A Voice from the Wilderness. A series of letters to *Albany Argus* and *Utica Observer*. 1875.

WATSON, Col. J. T. Steady the Helm. Newspaper editorial. 1879.

WATSON, Col. J. T. Commercial Position of the Pharmacist. Paper, before the New York State Pharmaceutical Association at Thousand Island Park, St. Lawrence River. 1886.

WATSON, Col. J. T. Address at a mass meeting of Chenango County Farmers, at Chenango Lake, N. Y., 1886.

WATSON, Col. J. T. Address before the Chenango County Farmers' Club at Norwich, N. Y. Subject: Summer and Winter Dairying. 1886.

WATSON, Col. J. T. Address before The Westmoreland Grange. Subject: What We Should Strive For. Westmoreland, N. Y., 1887.

WATSON, Col. J. T. Genealogical Records: American Ancestry, pp. 53, 54, 55. 1889. Munsell & Sons, publishers, Albany, N. Y.

WATSON, Col. J. T. Address, "Life and Times of Peter Stuyvesant, Governor of New Netherlands," before the Oneida Historical Society, at Utica, N. Y. 1890.

WEEKS, STEPHEN BEAUREGARD. The Renaissance; a Plea for the Trinity College Library. Raleigh, 1892.
8vo, pp. 4; a circular asking contributions of materials in the fields of local and Southern history.

WEEKS, STEPHEN BEAUREGARD. A Bibliography of North Carolina's Historical Literature.

A tentative edition, reprinted from *Southern Educator*, Durham, N. C., for February, March, April, July, August, 1892; 8vo, pp. 20; Adair to Fiske: no more printed in this form.

WEEKS, STEPHEN BEAUREGARD. William Drummond, First Governor of North Carolina, 1664–1667.

The National Magazine (now *Magazine of American History*), April, 1892, XV, 616–628; 50 copies reprinted, 8vo, pp. 13.

WEEKS, STEPHEN BEAUREGARD. The Religious Development in the Province of North Carolina.

Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science, May-June, 1892, X, 239–306.

A thesis for the doctor's degree in the Johns Hopkins University; reviewed in *Review of Reviews*, August 1892, p. 112; *National Magazine*, September, 1892, p. 593; *Christian Thought*, October, 1892, p. 159; *Christian Literature*, December, 1892; *Wilmington* (N. C.) *Messenger* July 17, 1892; *Raleigh* (N. C.) *Christian Advocate*, September 21, 1892; Elizabeth City (N. C.) *Economist-Falcon*, July 27, 1892.

WEEKS, STEPHEN BEAUREGARD. Account of the Commission of Daniel Akehurst as Secretary of North Carolina, in 1692.

The National Magazine, August, 1892, XVI, 450–451, with notes on the life of Akehurst.

WEEKS, STEPHEN BEAUREGARD. John Lawson and John Brickell, Early Historians of North Carolina.

Trinity (N. C.) *Archive*, September, 1892, VI, 1–8. A chapter from a monograph in preparation on "Libraries and Literature in North Carolina in the Eighteenth Century."

WEEKS, STEPHEN BEAUREGARD. Henry Lawson Wyatt, the first Confederate soldier killed in battle.

The National Magazine, November, 1892, XVII, 56–59; portrait; reprinted; republished in *Papers of Southern Historical Society*, Vol. XX.

WHITE, ANDREW DICKSON. New Chapters in the Warfare of Science, XIV. Theology and Political Economy.

Popular Science Monthly, January, 1892.

WHITE, ANDREW DICKSON. New Chapters in the Warfare of Science, XV. Astronomy.

Popular Science Monthly, March and April, 1892.

WHITE, ANDREW DICKSON. New Chapters in the Warfare of Science, XVI. The Retreat of the Church in the Galileo Case.

Popular Science Monthly, June, 1892.

WHITE, ANDREW DICKSON. New Chapters in the Warfare of Science, XVII. Geography.

Popular Science Monthly, August and September, 1892.

WHITE, ANDREW DICKSON. New Chapters in the Warfare of Science, XVIII. From Magic to Chemistry and Physics, Part. I.

Popular Science Monthly, December, 1892.

WILLIAMS, FREDERICK WELLS. Chinese and Mediæval Gilds.

Yale Review, vol. I, No. 2, pp. 200–217, and No. 3, pp. 279–290, August and November, 1892. One hundred copies of the two parts, reprinted in pamphlet of 34 pp. at New Haven, Conn.

WILLIAMSON, JOSEPH. Sketches of the Lives of Early Maine Ministers, by William D. Williamson. Presented to the Maine Historical Society, with an introduction by Joseph Williamson, December 10, 1891.

8vo.

Collections and Proceedings of the Maine Historical Society, Quarterly Part, January, 1892, pp. 41–55; Quarterly Part, April, 1892, pp. 191–208; Quarterly Part, July, 1892, pp. 293–315.

WILLIAMSON, JOSEPH. The Manuscripts of William D. Williamson. Read before the Maine Historical Society, January 21, 1892.

8vo, pp. 275–279.

Collections and Proceedings of the Maine Historical Society, Quarterly Part, July, 1892.

WILLIAMSON, JOSEPH. The Conduct of Paul Revere in the Penobscot Expedition. Read before the Maine Historical Society, February 26, 1891.

8vo, pp. 379–392.

Collections and Proceedings of the Maine Historical Society, Quarterly Part, October, 1892.

WILLIAMSON, JOSEPH. Where is Columbus Buried?

8vo, pp. 38–49.

Maine Historical Society, Columbian Quadricentennial, Portland, Me., Thursday, October 20, 1892.

WILSON, JAMES GRANT. Memorial History of the City of New York, Vols. II and III. New York, N. Y.: New York History Company, 1892.

Vol. II, royal 8vo, pp. xxi, 633. Vol. III, royal 8vo, pp. xxii, 664. Copiously illustrated. Edition, 2,000 copies. Electrotyped.

WILSON, JAMES GRANT (Editor). Great Commander Series. Admiral Farragut, by Capt. A. T. Mahan, U. S. Navy. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1892.

12mo, with portrait and maps.

WILSON, JAMES GRANT (Editor). Great Commander Series. General Taylor, by Maj. Gen. O. O. Howard, U. S. Army. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1892.

12mo, with portrait and maps.

* WILSON, WOODROW. Cabinet Government in the United States.

The International Review, Boston, August, 1879.

* WILSON, WOODROW. Committee or Cabinet Government?

The Overland Monthly, San Francisco, January, 1884, pp. 17.

* WILSON, WOODROW. Congressional Government: A Study in American Politics. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1885.

16mo, pp. VI, 344.

* WILSON, WOODROW. Responsible Government Under the Constitution.

Atlantic Monthly, Boston, April, 1886, pp. 12.

* WILSON, WOODROW. Of the Study of Politics.

The New Princeton Review, New York, March, 1887, pp. 12.

* WILSON, WOODROW. The Study of Administration.

Political Science Quarterly, New York, June, 1887, pp. 26.

* WILSON, WOODROW. An Old Master. (Adam Smith.)

The New Princeton Review, New York, September, 1888, pp. 11.

* WILSON, WOODROW. Bryce's American Commonwealth.

Political Science Quarterly, New York, March, 1889, pp. 17.

* WILSON, WOODROW. The Character of Democracy in the United States.
Atlantic Monthly, Boston, November, 1889, pp. 12.

* WILSON, WOODROW. The State: Elements of Historical and Practical Politics. Boston: D. C. Heath & Co., 1889.
pp. xxxvi, 686.

* WILSON, WOODROW. The English Constitution. Four Parts.
The Chautauquan, October, 1890, to January, 1891. pp. 20.

*WILSON, WOODROW. The Author Himself.
Atlantic Monthly, Boston, September, 1891.

WINSLOW, WILLIAM COPLEY. A Greek City in Egypt.
Church Review. March, 1887. Republished as brochure by Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1892.

* WINSLOW, WILLIAM COPLEY. Spoiling the Egyptians.
The Century Magazine, November, 1890.

WINSLOW, WILLIAM COPLEY. Outlines of Ancient Egyptian History; Mariette's, with introduction to an American imprint. N. Y.: Charles Scribner's Sons.

WINSLOW, WILLIAM COPLEY. Early Bibles of America.
Biblia, December, 1892.

WINSLOW, WILLIAM COPLEY. George William Curtis as an Egyptologist.
Biblia, October, 1892.

WINSLOW, WILLIAM COPLEY. Growth of Free Churches. Before the can Statistical Association.
Boston Commonwealth, November 19, 1892.

WINSLOW, WILLIAM COPLEY. The Discoveries at Ahnas (the Biblical Hanes and Heracleopolis of the Greeks).
Biblia, January, 1892. (Meriden, Conn.)

WINSLOW, WILLIAM COPLEY. Introduction to Ancient Egypt in the Light of Modern Discoveries.
Folio ed., 1,000 illustrations.

WINSLOW, WILLIAM COPLEY. Sculptures and Pictures of Beni Hasan.
Proceedings of American Oriental Society, April, 1892. New Haven, Conn.

WINSLOW, WILLIAM COPLEY. Amelia B. Edwards. Initial article. Portrait.
Biblia, May, 1892.

WINSLOW, WILLIAM COPLEY. The Palm-Leaf Column in Boston, from Egypt.
Boston Commonwealth, February 13, 1892.

WINSLOW, WILLIAM COPLEY. Translation of Palm-Leaf Shaft in Boston, April 16, 1892.

WINSLOW, WILLIAM COPLEY. The Queen of Egyptology. Damzell & Upham, Boston, 1892.

WINSLOW, WILLIAM COPLEY. Egypt Exploration Fund. Historical and Archæological Reports.
Biblia, November 12, 1892.

WINSOR, JUSTIN. Christopher Columbus, and how he Received and Imparted the Spirit of Discovery. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin & Co, 1891. Also London: Sampson Low & Co, 1891.
8vo, pp. 674, illustrated. A fifth edition, revised, with notes, was issued in 1892.

WINSOR, JUSTIN. Charles Deane, LL. D., Vice-President Massachusetts Historical Society. A memoir. Privately printed. Cambridge: 1891.
8vo. pp. 47, portrait.
Also in *Proceedings Massachusetts Historical Society*, November, 1891, pp. 45–89.

WINSOR, JUSTIN. The Results in Europe of Cartier's Explorations, 1542–1603. Cambridge, 1892.
8vo, pp. 19.
Also in *Proceedings Massachusetts Historical Society*, February, 1892; pp. 298–315.

WINSOR, JUSTIN. The pageant of Saint Lusson, Sault Ste. Marie, 1671. A commencement address at the University of Michigan, June 30, 1892. Cambridge: John Wilson & Son, 1892.
8vo, pp. 34.
Also, official edition, Ann Arbor, 1892; and in the *Annual of the University of Michigan*, 1892.

WINSOR, JUSTIN. Harvard College. The class of 1828, with a bibliography of the publications of its members. Cambridge, 1892.
8vo, pp. 28. Bibliographical contributions of the Library of Harvard University, No. 46.

WINSOR, JUSTIN. [Review of] Henry Harrisse's "Discovery of North America."
Nation, September 29, October 6, 1892. Other notes and reviews in the *Nation*.

WINSOR, JUSTIN. Edited Harvard University Bulletin, Nos. 50, 51, 52. October, 1891; May, 1892.

WINSOR, JUSTIN. Edited Bibliographical Contributions of the Library of Harvard University, Nos. 44–46.

WINSOR, JUSTIN. Fourteenth Report of the Librarian of Harvard College, 1891–'92. Included in the annual report of the President, and also issued separately.

*WRIGHT, CARROLL DAVIDSON. The Massachusetts Census of 1875 and its Lessons.
The Boston Journal, September 6, 1877.

*WRIGHT, CARROLL DAVIDSON. The Census: Its Methods and Aims.
The International Review, Vol. IX, No. 4, 1880, pp. 403–418.

*WRIGHT, CARROLL DAVIDSON. Practical Elements of the Labor Question.
The International Review, Vol. XII, No. 1, 1882, pp. 18–31.

*WRIGHT, CARROLL DAVIDSON. Wages, Prices, and Profits.
The Princeton Review, July, 1882, pp. 1–15.

*WRIGHT, CARROLL DAVIDSON. Industrial Necessities.
The Forum, Vol. II, No. 3, 1886, pp. 308–315.

*WRIGHT, CARROLL DAVIDSON. Immigration.
The Boston Globe, September 9, 1888.

*WRIGHT, CARROLL DAVIDSON. A School of Economics.
The Ethical Record, Vol. II, No. 4, 1890, pp. 209–216.

WRIGHT, CARROLL DAVIDSON. Seventh Annual Report of the United States Commissioner of Labor on Cost of Production of Textiles and Glass. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1892.
Edition, 35,000 copies. Electrotyped.
8vo. pp. 2060.

WRIGHT, CARROLL DAVIDSON. Does the Factory Increase Immorality?
The Forum, Vol. XIII, No. 3, 1892, pp. 344–350.

WRIGHT, CARROLL DAVIDSON. Why Women are Paid Less than Men.
The Forum, Vol. XIII, No. 5, 1892, pp. 629–639.

WRIGHT, CARROLL DAVIDSON. The Relation of Economic Conditions to the Causes of Crime.
Proceedings of the National Congress of the National Prison Association at Baltimore, December, 1892.
In press.

WRIGHT, CARROLL DAVIDSON. Lessons from the Census: Our Population and its Distribution.
Popular Science Monthly, Vol. XL, No. 3, 1892, pp. 368–377.

WRIGHT, CARROLL DAVIDSON. Lessons from the Census: Urban Population.
Popular Science Monthly, Vol. XL, No. 4, 1892, pp. 459–467.

WRIGHT, CARROLL DAVIDSON. Lessons from the Census: Social Statistics of Cities.
Popular Science Monthly, Vol. XL, No. 5, 1892, pp. 607–616.

WRIGHT, CARROLL DAVIDSON. Lessons from the Census: Rapid Transit.
Popular Science Monthly, Vol. XL, No. 6, 1892, pp. 785–792.

WRIGHT, CARROLL DAVIDSON. Lessons from the Census: Families and Dwellings.
Popular Science Monthly, Vol. XLI, No. 4, 1892, pp. 474–482.

WRIGHT, CARROLL DAVIDSON. Lessons from the Census: Our Native and Foreign-born Population.
Popular Science Monthly, Vol. XLI, No. 6, 1892, pp. 756–762.

WRIGHT, CARROLL DAVIDSON. The Working of the Department of Labor.
The Cosmopolitan Magazine, Vol. XIII, No. 2, 1892, pp. 229–236.

*YOUNG, EDWARD JAMES. A Glimpse at the Army Hospital, and the Freedmen.
8vo, pp. 11.
Reprinted from the *Monthly Religious Magazine* for April, 1864.

*YOUNG, EDWARD JAMES. Dedication of the Soldiers' Monument in Newton, Mass. 1864.

*YOUNG, EDWARD JAMES. The Lesson of the Hour.
8vo, pp. 9.
Reprinted from the *Monthly Religious Magazine* for March, 1865.

*YOUNG, EDWARD JAMES. Memoir of Samuel Abbot Smith.
Prefixed to Christian Lessons and a Christian Life. Boston, 1866; pp. LXI.

*YOUNG, EDWARD JAMES. A Tribute to the Memory of Henry Bigelow, M. D. Boston, 1866.
8vo, pp. 28.

*YOUNG, EDWARD JAMES. Address at the Laying of the Corner Stone of the Newton Free Library, August 13, 1868.

*YOUNG, EDWARD JAMES. Remarks at the centennial anniversary of the birth of Alexander von Humboldt, in Horticultural Hall, Boston, September 14, 1869.

*YOUNG, EDWARD JAMES. Appleton Chapel.
The Harvard Book, Cambridge, 1875, 4to, Vol. I, pp. 122–134.

*YOUNG, EDWARD JAMES. College Prayers.
The Harvard Book, Cambridge, 1875, 4to, Vol. II, pp. 120–146.

*YOUNG, EDWARD JAMES. Bicentennial Celebration at Sudbury, Mass., April 18, 1876, including the oration by Prof. Edward J. Young, of Harvard College.

8vo, pp. 44.

*YOUNG, EDWARD JAMES. Subjects for Master's Degree in Harvard College, 1655–1791. Translated and arranged with an introduction and notes, by Edward J. Young, Cambridge. 1880.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society*, June, 1880, 8vo, pp. 30.

*YOUNG, EDWARD JAMES. Prof. J. Lewis Diman, D. D. A Memorial Tribute by Edward J. Young, Cambridge. 1881.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society*, February, 1881. 8vo, pp. 16.

*YOUNG, EDWARD JAMES. The Early Religious Customs of New England. An address at the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Building of the Meeting House in Hingham, Mass., August 8, 1881. By Edward J Young. Cambridge: John Wilson & Son, University Press, 1882.

8vo, pp. 17.

*YOUNG, EDWARD JAMES. Remarks in Behalf of the Committee of Arrangements for the Celebration of the Four Hundredth Anniversary of the Birth of Luther.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society*, November, 1883.

*YOUNG, EDWARD JAMES. Remarks at the Dedication of the Library in Lincoln, Mass., August 5, 1884.

*YOUNG, EDWARD JAMES. Quarter Millenial Celebration of the Incorporation of the Towns of Sudbury and Wayland, September 4, 1891. Address by Dr. Edward J. Young.

*YOUNG, EDWARD JAMES. Remarks Concerning a Letter of Lafayette to Washington, made before the Massachusetts Historical Society, November 13, 1890.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*. Vol. VI, second series, pp. 169–171.

VII. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF HISTORICAL SOCIETIES OF THE UNITED STATES AND BRITISH AMERICA.

BY APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN.

CONTINUED FROM ANNUAL REPORT OF AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE YEAR 1890.

CONTENTS.

[Continued from Annual Report for 1890.]

	Page.
61. Backus Historical Society, Newton, Mass	313
62. Berkshire Historical and Scientific Society, Pittsfield, Mass	313
63. Boston Antiquarian Club	314
64. Boston Numismatic Society	314
65. Bostonian Society, Boston, Mass	314
66. Canton Historical Society	216
67. Concord Antiquarian Society	317
68. Connecticut Valley Historical Society, Springfield, Mass	317
69. Dedham Historical Society, Dedham, Mass	317
70. Dorchester Antiquarian and Historical Society, Dorchester, Mass	318
71. Essex Institute, Salem, Mass	319
72. Harvard Historical Society, Cambridge, Mass	336
73. Hyde Park Historical Society, Hyde Park, Mass	336
74. Historical and Antiquarian Society of Old Newbury, Mass	336
75. Historical, Natural History, and Library South Natick, Mass	337
76. Lexington Historical Society, Lexington, Mass	337
77. Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston	337
78. Military Historical Society of Massachusetts, Boston	385
79. New-England Historic Genealogical Society, Boston, Mass	386
80. New England Methodist Historical Society, Boston, Mass	421
81. New England Numismatic and Achæological Society, Boston, Mass	422
82. North Brookfield Historical Society, North Brookfield, Mass	422
83. Old Colony Historical Society, Taunton, Mass	423
84. Old Folks' Association, of Charlemont, Mass	423
85. Old Residents' Historical Association, Lowell, Mass	423
86. Pilgrim Society, Plymouth, Mass	426
87. Pocumtuck Valley Memorial Association, Deerfield, Mass	427
88. Prince Society, Boston, Mass	428
89. Rehoboth Antiquarian Society, Rehoboth, Mass	431
90. Rumford Historical Society, Woburn, Mass	431
91. Watertown Historical Society, Watertown, Mass	431
92. Webster Historical Society, Boston, Mass	431
93. Weymouth Historical Society, Weymouth, Mass	432
94. Winchester Historical and Genealogical Society, Winchester, Mass	432
95. Worcester Society of Antiquity	432

Page.
96. Cass County Pioneer Association, Detroit, Mich..... 435
97. Historical Society of Michigan..... 435
98. Houghton County Historical Society and Mining Institute.... 436
99. Old Residents' Association of the Grand River Valley, Grand Rapids, Mich 436
100. Pioneer and Historical Society of Michigan, Detroit, Mich.... 436
101. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul, Minn..... 437
102. Old Settlers' Association of Hennepin County, Minn..... 440
103. Ramsey County Pioneer Association, St. Paul, Minn..... 440
104. Franklin Society of St. Louis, Mo..... 440
105. Missouri Historical and Philosophical Society, St. Louis, Mo.. 441
106. Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis, Mo..... 441
107. St. Louis Historical Society, St. Louis, Mo..... 442
108. Southern Historical and Benevolent Association of St. Louis, Mo..... 442
109. Historical Society of Montana, Helena, Mont..... 442
110. Nebraska Historical Society, Lincoln, Nebr..... 443
111. Nashua Historical Society, Nashua, N. H 444
112. New Hampshire Antiquarian Society, Contocook, N. H..... 444
113. New Hampshire Historical Society, Concord, N. H 445
114. New Brunswick Historical Club, New Brunswick, N. J..... 451
115. New England Society of Orange, N. J 451
116. New Jersey Historical Society, Newark, N. J..... 451
117. Salem County Historical Society, Salem, N. J..... 459
118. Surveyor's Association of West New Jersey, Camden, N. J 459
119. Historical Society of New Mexico, Santa Fé, N. M..... 459
120. Albany Historical Society, Albany, N. Y..... 460
121. Albany Institute, Albany, N. Y..... 460
122. American Ethnological Society, New York City 464
123. American Geographical and Statistical Society, New York City 464
124. American Numismatic and Archæological Society, New York City 467
125. Bradford Club, New York City 469
126. Buffalo Historical Society, Buffalo, N. Y..... 470
127. Cayuga County Historical Society, Auburn, N. Y..... 475
128. Chautauqua Society of Historical and Natural Science, Jamestown, N. Y 476
129. The Furman Club, Brooklyn, N. Y..... 476
130. Genesee County Pioneer Association, Batavia, N. Y 476
131. Historical and Philosophical Society of New York, Scoharie, N. Y 476
132. Historical Association of St. John's College, Fordham, N. Y... 477
133. Historical Society of Newburg Bay and The Highlands, Newburg, N. Y 477
134. Holland Club, New York City 477
135. Holland Society of New York, New York City..... 477
136. The Huguenot Society of America, New York City..... 478
137. Jefferson County Historical Society, Watertown, N. Y..... 479
138. Junior Pioneer Association of the City of Rochester and Monroe County, Rochester, N. Y..... 479

Page.
139. Kings County Genealogical Club, Brooklyn, N. Y..... 479
140. Livingston County Historical Society, Dansville, N. Y 480
141. Long Island Historical Society, Brooklyn, N. Y 481
142. Minisink Valley Historical Society, Port Jervis, N. Y..... 483
143. Monument Association of the Capture of André, Tarrytown, N. Y. 483
144. New Confederacy of the Iroquois, Rochester, N. Y..... 484
145. New England Society in the City of Brooklyn, N. Y..... 484
146. New England Society of the City of New York..... 485
147. New York Genealogical and Biographical Society, New York City 485
148. New York Historical Society, New York City 487
149. New York Literary and Philosophical Society, New York City. 506
150. New York Numismatic Society, New York City 506
151. New York Numismatic and Archæological Society, New York City 506
152. Northern New York Historical Society, Plattsburg, N. Y 506
153. Old Dominion Society of the City of New York..... 507
154. Old Settlers Association, Oswego County, N. Y..... 507
155. Oneida Historical Society, Utica, N. Y..... 507
156. Onondaga Historical Association, Syracuse, N. Y 510
157. Pilgrim Record Society, New York City..... 510
158. Pioneers' Association of Central New York, Syracuse, N. Y.... 510
159. Protestant Episcopal Historical Society, New York City 511
160. Rochester Historical Society, Rochester, N. Y..... 511
161. Rockland County Historical and Forestry Society, Nyack, N.Y. 512
162. Saint Nicholas Society of New York, New York City 512
163. Society of Old Brooklynites, Brooklyn, N. Y..... 512
164. Ulster Historical Society, Kingston, N. Y 513
165. United States Catholic Historical Society, New York City 513
166. Waterloo Library and Historical Society, Waterloo, N. Y..... 514
167. Westchester County Historical Society 514
168. Yates County Historical Society, Penn Yan, N. Y..... 514
169. Yonkers Historical and Library Association, N. Y 515
170. Historical Society of the University of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C 514
171. Mecklenburg Centennial and Monumental Association, Mecklenburg, N. C 515
172. Mecklenburg Historical Society, Mecklenburg, N. C..... 516
173. Southern Historical Society, North Carolina Branch..... 516
174. Battle of Lake Erie Monument Association..... 516
175. Cincinnati Historical Society, Cincinnati, Ohio 516
176. Cincinnati Pioneer Association, Cincinnati, Ohio..... 516
177. Cuyahoga County Pioneer Association, Ohio 517
178. Deutscher Pionier-Verein, Cincinnati, Ohio 517
179. District Historical Society, Ohio..... 517
180. Early Settlers Association of Cleveland, Cleveland, Ohio..... 517
181. Early Settlers' Association of Cuyahoga County, Ohio, Cleveland Ohio 517
182. Firelands Historical Society, Norwalk, Ohio..... 518
183. Franklin County Pioneer Association, Columbus, Ohio 518

Page.
184. Geauga County Historical Society, Cleveland, Ohio 518
185. Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, Cincinnati, Ohio. 519
186. Historical Society of Tallmadge, Tallmadge, Ohio 521
187. Licking County Pioneer Association, Newark, Ohio 521
188. Logan Historical Society, Ohio 522
189. Mad River Valley Pioneer and Historical Association, Ohio.... 522
190. Mahoning Valley Pioneer Society, Cleveland, Ohio 523
191. Mahoning Valley Historical Society, Ohio 523
192. Maumee Valley Pioneer and Historical Association, Toledo, Ohio..... 523
193. Maumee Valley Historical and Monumental Association, Toledo, Ohio..... 523
194. New England Society of Cincinnati, Ohio 524
195. Ohio Church History Society, Oberlin, Ohio..... 524
196. Ohio State Archæological Convention..... 524
197. Ohio Historical and Archæological Society, Columbus, Ohio... 524
198. Otterbein University Historical Society 526
199. Pioneer Association of Athens County, Ohio..... 526
200. Pioneer and Historical Society of Pickaway County, Ohio..... 526
201. Pioneer Association of Montgomery County, Ohio 526
202. Pioneers' Association of the Western Reserve, Cleveland, Ohio. 527
203. Richland County Historical and Pioneer Society, Ohio 527
204. Seneca County Pioneer Association, Ohio 527
205. State Archæological Society of Ohio..... 527
206. Washington County Pioneer Association, Marietta, Ohio 528
207. Western Methodist Historical Society, Cleveland, Ohio 528
208. Western Ohio Pioneer Association (Champaign and Logan counties) 528
209. Western Reserve and Northern Ohio Historical Society, Cleveland, Ohio 529
210. Whitewater and Miami Valley Pioneer Association, Ohio..... 531
211. Williams, Defiance, and Paulding counties (Ohio) Old Settlers' Association..... 531
212. Oregon Pioneer Association, Salem, Oregon..... 531
213. Pioneer and Historical Society of Oregon, Astoria, Oregon..... 532
214. American Baptist Historical Society, Philadelphia, Pa..... 532
215. American Catholic Historical Society, of Philadelphia..... 534
216. American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia..... 535
217. Bucks County Historical Society, Doylestown, Pa..... 542
218. Dauphin County Historical Society, Harrisburg, Pa..... 542
219. Franklin Club, Philadelphia, Pa..... 543
220. Friends' Historical Association, of Philadelphia..... 543
221. Genealogical Association of Pennsylvania and New Jersey..... 544
222. Historical Society of Berks County, Reading, Pa..... 544
223. Historical Society of Bradford County, Athens, Pa..... 544
224. Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia..... 544
225. Historical Society of the American Lutheran Church, Gettysburg, Pa..... 558
226. Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania, Pittsburg, Pa.... 559
227. Lackawanna Institute of History and Science, Scranton, Pa.. 560

Page.
228. Moravian Historical Society, Nazareth, Pa..... 560
229. Numismatic and Antiquarian Society, Philadelphia, Pa 561
230. Ohio Valley Catholic Historical Society, Pittsburg, Pa..... 570
231. Pionier-Verein of the German Society of Philadelphia, Pa.... 570
232. Presbyterian Historical Society, Philadelphia, Pa..... 570
233. Religious Historical Society, Philadelphia, Pa..... 571
234. The Seventy-six Society, Philadelphia, Pa..... 572
235. Society of the Commemoration of the Landing of William Penn, Philadelphia, Pa..... 572
236. University Archæological Association (University of Pennsylvania), Philadelphia 572
237. Washington County Historical Society, Washington, Pa..... 573
238. Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, Wilkesbarre, Pa. 573
239. Wyoming Memorial Association, Wyoming, Pa..... 576
240. Barrington Historical Antiquarian Society, Rhode Island 576
241. Narragansett Club, Providence, R. I..... 576
242. Newport Historical Society, Newport, R. I..... 576
243. Rhode Island Historical Society, Providence, R. I..... 577
244. Rhode Island Soldiers' and Sailors' Historical Society..... 586
245. Rhode Island Veteran Citizens' Historical Association, Providence, R. I..... 588
246. Huguenot Society of Charleston, S. C 589
247. New England Society of Charleston, S. C..... 589
248. South Carolina Historical Society, Charleston, S. C..... 589
249. Confederate Relief and Historical Association, Memphis, Tenn. 591
250. East Tennessee Historical and Antiquarian Society, Knoxville, Tenn 591
251. Historical Society of Tennessee, Nashville, Tenn..... 591
252. Tennessee Historical Society, Nashville, Tenn..... 591
253. Historical Society of Galveston, Tex..... 592
254. Battle Monument Association, Bennington, Vt 592
255. Bennington Historical Society, Bennington, Vt..... 592
256. Middlebury Historical Society, Middlebury, Vt 594
257. Orleans County Natural and Civil History Society, Vermont.. 593
258. Rutland County Historical Society, Castleton, Vt..... 593
259. Vermont Historical Society, Montpelier, Vt..... 594
260. Vermont Numismatic Society, Montpelier, Vt 598
261. Historical Department of the Society of Alumni of the University of Virginia 599
262. Jeffersonville Historical Society, Virginia 599
263. Southern Historical Society, Richmond, Va..... 599
264. Virginia Historical Society, Richmond, Va..... 599
265. Washington and Lee University, Lexington, Va 602
266. West Virginia Historical Society, Morgantown, W. Va..... 603
267. Old Settlers' Association of Sauk County, Wis 603
268. Old Settlers' Club of Milwaukee County, Wis..... 603
269. Old Settlers' Society of Lafayette County, Wis..... 604
270. Old Settlers' Association of Racine County, Wis..... 604
271. State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis..... 604
272. Wisconsin Pioneer Association..... 611

Page.

273. Chateauguay Literary and Historical Society, Montreal, Canada 612
274. Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, Canada 612
275. Literary and Scientific Society of Hamilton, Ontario, Canada. 616
276. Lundy's Lane Historical Society, Welland, Canada 617
277. Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Montreal, Canada 617
278. Société Historique de Montreal, Canada 617
279. Society for Historical Studies, Montreal, Canada 617
280. Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Manitoba 617
281. New Brunswick Historical Society, St. John, New Brunswick. 619
282. Nova Scotia Historical Society, Halifax, Nova Scotia 612

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF HISTORICAL SOCIETIES OF THE UNITED STATES AND BRITISH AMERICA.

By APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN, *Boston Public Library.*

[Continued from Annual Report of 1890.]

MASSACHUSETTS—Continued.

61. *BACKUS HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Newton, Massachusetts.

BACKUS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A History of New England, with particular reference to the denomination of Christians called Baptists. By Isaac Backus. Second edition, with notes, by David Weston. Vols. I–II. Newton, Mass.: Published by the Society, 1871.

8vo.

BACKUS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Early Baptists Defended. A review of Henry M. Dexter's account of the visit to William Witter, in "As to Roger Williams." Paper read by Henry M. King at the semi-annual meeting of the society, Boston, December 8, 1879, and published by vote of the society. Boston, 1880.

12mo, pp. 49.

62. *BERKSHIRE HISTORICAL AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY.*

Pittsfield, Massachusetts.

BERKSHIRE HISTORICAL AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY. Four papers of the society. [Pittsfield], 1886.

8vo, pp. (8), 135.

Contents: Officers; Constitution; Prefatory note; Berkshire Geology, by J. D. Dana; The Western Boundary of Massachusetts, by F. L. Pope; Judicial History of Berkshire, by Henry W. Taft; The Early Roads and Settlements of Berkshire, west of Stockbridge and Sheffield, by H. F. Keith.

BERKSHIRE HISTORICAL AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY. The Western Boundary of Massachusetts: A study of Indian and Colonial history, by Franklin Leonard Pope. Pittsfield, 1886.

8vo, pp. 61 (1). Folded map.

Reprinted from the Papers of the Society.

BERKSHIRE HISTORICAL AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY. Book of Berkshire. Papers by its Historical and Scientific Society. Pittsfield, 1889.

8vo, pp. 108.

Contents: The early botany of Berkshire, by Rev. A. B. Whipple; Prof. Albert Hopkins, by President John Bascom: Sketches of the early ministers of Windsor, by John L. T. Phillips: Early settlements in Cheshire, by J. M. Barker.

63. *BOSTON ANTIQUARIAN CLUB.*

Boston, Massachusetts.

BOSTON ANTIQUARIAN CLUB. Reply to Francis Brinley on the Claims of John P. Bigelow as Founder of the Boston Public Library. By Timothy Bigelow. Read before the Club, May 11, 1880. Boston, 1880.
8vo, pp. 50.

BOSTON ANTIQUARIAN CLUB. William Cooper, the Town Clerk of Boston: a paper read at the meeting of the Club, April 12, 1881, by Frederick Tuckerman. Amherst, 1885.
8vo, pp. 7.

64. *BOSTON NUMISMATIC SOCIETY.*

Boston, Massachusetts.

BOSTON NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. Address of Winslow Lewis, on resigning the presidency of the Society, January 5, 1865. New York, 1866.
12mo, pp. 13.

BOSTON NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. Constitution and By-laws. Boston, 1867.
Square 8vo, pp. 12.

BOSTON NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. Constitution and By-Laws. Boston, 1871.
Square 8vo, pp. 15.

BOSTON NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. Constitution, by-laws, charter and list of members. Boston, 1884.
8vo. pp. 15.

65. *BOSTONIAN SOCIETY.*

Boston, Massachusetts.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 9, 1883. Boston, 1883.
8vo, pp. 27. Plate.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 8, 1884, Boston, 1884.
8vo, pp. 54. Plate.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 13, 1885. Boston, 1885.
8vo, pp. 90. Plate.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 12, 1886. Boston, 1886.
8vo, pp. 55. Plate.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 11, 1887. Boston, 1887.
8vo, pp. 71. Portrait, 2 plates.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 10, 1888. Boston, 1888.
8vo, pp. 55. 2 plates.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 8, 1889. Boston, 1889.
8vo. pp. 54.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 14, 1890. Boston, 1890.

8vo, pp. 46.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 13, 1891. Boston, 1891.

8vo, pp. 60.

Contains an account of the Leffingwell autographs purchased by the Society, and incidentally gives historical reminiscences of the old State House. The pamphlet also includes photogravures of the three water-color views of Boston, taken by Capt. Richard Byron, about 1764.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 12, 1892. Boston, 1892.

8vo, pp. 72.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. Abel Bowen, engraver. A sketch prepared for the Bostonian Society, by W. H. Whitmore. Boston, 1884.

8vo, pp. 32. Illustrated. Portrait.

A photograph of Bowen and twelve woodcuts by him printed from the original blocks are inserted.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. New Chapter in the History of the Concord Fight: Groton Minute-men at the North Bridge, April 19, 1775. [Read before the Society, April 14, 1885.] Appendix: (1) Towns engaged in the fighting and movements, losses, etc. (2) Monuments, memorials, etc., erected to commemorate the events of the day. By William W. Wheildon. Boston, 1885.

8vo, pp. 32. Inserted engraving of old North Bridge.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. Prytaneum Bostoniense. Notes on the history of the old State House, formerly known as the Town House in Boston—the Court-House in Boston—the Province Court-House, the State House, and the City Hall. By George H. Moore. Read before the Society May, 12, 1885. Boston, 1885.

8vo, pp. 31.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. New Chapter in the Concord fight: Grotpn Minute-men at the North Bridge, April 19, 1775. [Paper by William W. Wheildon, read at a meeting of the Bostonian Society, April 14, 1885.] Groton, 1886. [Groton Historical Series, No. 16.]

8vo. pp. 3–10.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. Collections of the Bostonian Society. Volume 1, Nos. 1, 2, 3. Boston, 1886–1888.

8vo, pp. 32.

Contents: Volume 1, No. 1. William Blaxton, read by Thomas Coffin Amory, November 9, 1880. Boston, 1886. pp. (2), 28, (1), No. 2. Abel Bowen, by William Henry Whitmore, Boston, 1887. pp. (2). 29–56. [Consists of a reproduction of the copper-plates and wood-cuts engraved by Bowen and used by him in his Picture of Boston, and other publications, with explanatory notes. Eight full page copperplates; 12 full-page woodcuts; 3 heliotype portraits; 7 wood-cuts in the text. Vol. 1, No. 3. Changes of values in real estate in Boston the past one hundred years. Read by Alexander S. Porter, April 13, 1886. Boston, 1888. pp. (2), 57–75 8vo. Contains a woodcut of Curtis House, Jamaica Plain.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. The Old Boston Taverns and Tavern Clubs. By Samuel Adams Drake. Boston, 1886.

12mo, pp. 70.

"Of what is now included in the following pages, a portion was read by me to the Bostonian Society several years ago, but not printed." *Preface.*

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. The Old State House Defended from Unfounded Attacks upon its Integrity. Being a reply to Dr. G. H. Moore's second paper, read before the Bostonian Society, Feb. 9, 1886. By William H. Whitmore. Boston, 1886.

8vo, pp. 8.

Addressed to the members of the Society.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. Provincial Pictures by Brush and Pen: an address delivered before the Bostonian Society, in the Council Chamber of the old State House, Boston, May 11, 1886. By Daniel Goodwin, jr. Chicago: Fergus Printing Company. 1886.

8vo, pp. 84. Plate, portraits.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. Prytaneum Bostoniense. Notes on the History of the Old State House. By George H. Moore. Second paper. Read before the Society, February 9, 1886. Boston, 1886.

8vo, pp. 80.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. Prytaneum Bostoniense. Examination of Mr. William H. Whitmore's old State House Memorial and Reply to his Appendix N. By George H. Moore. Second edition, with additions. Boston: Cupples, Upham & Co. 1887.

8vo, pp. 39 (1).

Pages 25–39 contain with a separate title page, The Old State-House Defended from Unfounded Attacks upon its Integrity. Being a reply to the third appendix to Dr. George H. Moore's second paper read before Bostonian Society, February 9, 1886, by William H. Whitmore, with foot-notes. Boston, 1886, Reprinted, New York, 1887.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Society. [Special meeting, May 24, 1877.] Eulogy on Samuel Miller Quincy, by Samuel Arthur Bent, May 24, 1887. Boston, 1887.

8vo, pp. 27. Portrait.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. [Letter accompanying] Portrait of John Paul Jones, presented to the Bostonian Society November 12, 1889. By B. F. Stevens. [Boston, 1889.]

8vo, pp. 8.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. The Province Seal of New Hampshire under William and Mary, 1692–1694. A Paper read before the Society, June 12, 1888, by James Ridge Stanwood. Boston, 1889.

8vp, pp. 28.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. Isaac Hull and American Frigate "Constitution. Letter accompanying picture presented to the Bostonian Society," February 11, 1890, by Benjamin Franklin Stevens. [Boston, 1890.]

8vo, pp. 22.

BOSTONIAN SOCIETY. John Hancock and His Times. Read before "The Bostonian Society," in the old State House, by the Secretary, William Clarence Burrage, June 13, 1880. Published by the John Hancock Mutual Life Insurance Co., of Boston, 1891.

8vo, pp. 18. 9 plates.

66. *CANTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Canton, Massachusetts.

CANTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Did John Eliot Preach at Ponkipog? Paper read before the Society, May 6, 1878, by D. T. V. Huntoon.

Broadside.

67. *CONCORD ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.*

Concord, Massachusetts.

CONCORD ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. [List of officers; By-laws.] [Concord, 1886.]

8vo. pp. (4). No title page.

68. *CONNECTICUT VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Springfield, Massachusetts.

CONNECTICUT VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Papers and Proceedings, 1876–1881. Springfield, 1881.

4to, pp. xi, 325. Portrait

Contents: Prefatory Note; Officers of the Society, 1881–82; List of Members; Article of Association; By-laws; Introductory Address, by the President, Henry Morris; The Breck Controversy in the First Parish in Springfield, in 1735, by Mason A. Green; Salmon and Shad in the Connecticut River, by Alfred Booth; The Old Springfield Fire Department, by Joseph K. Newell; The Old Main Street Jail and the House of Correction in Springfield, by Henry Morris; Dr. Stephen Williams, by John W. Harding; Elizur Holyoke, by Henry Morris; Springfield in the Insurrection of 1786 (Shays's Rebellion), by William L. Smith; Review of Peters's History of Connecticut, by Charles Hammond; Early Navigation of the Connecticut River—the First Steamboat, by T. M. Dewey; The Old Pynchon Fort and its Builders, by Henry Morris; Count Rumford and his Early Life, by Everett A. Thompson; Dartmouth College and the State of New Connnecticut, 1776–1782, by John L. Rice; Slavery in the Connecticut Valley, by Henry Morris: Ryefield; or, a Town in the Connecticut Valley at the Commencement of the Nineteenth Century, by Mrs. William Rice; Letter of Stephen Williams, D. D., to his children, 1769; Miles Morgan, by Henry Morris; Minnetona, or the Indian Gift, an Historical Poem, by William S. Shurtleff; Bicentennial Address, 1836, by Oliver B. Morris (originally delivered in the First Church in Springfield, May 25, 1836, on the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Settlement of the Town).

69. *DEDHAM HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Dedham, Massachusetts.

DEDHAM HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Plan of Dedham Village, Mass., 1636–1876. With descriptions of the grants of lots to the original owners, transcribed from the town records; the plan showing approximately the situation of the original grants with the relation to the present village. Published by the Dedham Historical Society, 1883.

8vo, pp. 15 (1). Plan.

DEDHAM HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Dedham, England. A paper read at the monthly meeting of the Society, December 7, 1887. By Rev. William F. Cheney. [Dedham, 1887.]

8vo, pp. 4.

DEDHAM HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Epitaphs in the old burial place, Dedham, Mass. Copied and arranged by Rev. Carlos Slafter, A. M. Published by the Dedham Historical Society, 1888.

8vo., pp. 53. Woodcut.

DEDHAM HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual reports of the Society, 1889, with by-laws and list of members. Dedham, 1889.

8vo, pp. 14 (1). View.

DEDHAM HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual reports of the Society, 1890, with by-laws and list of members. Dedham, 1890.

8vo., pp. 7.

DEDHAM HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual reports, 1891. Dedham, 1891.

8vo, pp. 8.

DEDHAM HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Northerly part of ancient line between Dedham and Dorchester. By Charles Francis Jenney. Read before the Society November 7, 1889. Reprinted from the Dedham Historical Register. Vol. I., 1890. [Dedham, 1890.]

8vo, pp. 15. 2 maps.

DEDHAM HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Paul's Bridge, by Charles F. Jenney. [Dedham, 1890.]

8vo, pp. 7. Woodcut.

DEDHAM HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Dedham Historical Register. Published by the Society. Vol. 1, January–October, 1890. Dedham, 1890.

8vo, pp. IV, 120. Illustrated.

Contents: Prospectus; Brief sketch of the Society; Publications; Diary of Nathaniel Ames; Incidents in the history of West Dedham, by Calvin S Locke; The Fisher family; The penal institutions of Dedham, by John W. Worthington; Sheriffs of County of Norfolk; Gleanings from newspaper literature; Dedham in the Rebellion, by Joseph H. Lathrop; Bibliography of Dedham, by G. W. Humphrey; Notes and queries; Book notices; Northerly part of ancient line between Dedham and Dorchester, by Charles Francis Jenney; Extracts from the Ames Diary, by Sarah B. Baker; Dover records, by Charles H. Smith; Gleanings from newspaper literature; The Hawes family, by Gilbert R. Hawes; Dedham in the Rebellion, by Joseph H. Lathrop; Pen pictures of old times; Needham epitaphs, with notes, by Charles C. Greenwood; Abigail Ellis; Annual meeting; Notes and queries; The old Townsend house in Needham by George K. Clarke; The schools and teachers of Dedham, by Carlos Slafter; The old chestnut trees, Dedham, by G. W. Humphry; Births, marriages, and deaths, Franklin, Mass., by H. E. Ruggles; Stagecoaching in old times; Obituary; Notes and queries; Paul's Bridge, by C. F. Jenney; The Pillar of liberty; Recollections of the old Dedham branch railroad, by G. F. Fisher; Caryl family, by C. S. Locke.

DEDHAM HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Samuel Dexter, 1726–1810. A paper read before the Society, February 3, 1892. By Carlton Albert Staples. Dedham, 1892.

8vo, pp. 18.

70. *DORCHESTER ANTIQUARIAN AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Dorchester, Massachusetts.

DORCHESTER ANTIQUARIAN AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections Nos. 1–3. Boston: D. Clapp, 1844–1850. 3 volumes.

12mo.

Contents: (1) Memoirs of Roger Clap, 1630. 1844. Reprinted 1854. (2) Annals of the town of Dorchester, by J. Blake, 1846. (3) Journal of Richard Mather. 1635. His life and death. 1670. Boston: 1850.

DORCHESTER ANTIQUARIAN AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of the town of Dorchester, Mass. By a Committee of the Society. Boston, 1859.

8vo, pp. xii, 672.

An account of the authors of the serial portions of this history was given by W. B. Trask in the *New England Historical and Genealogical Register*, October, 1890, and also at the same time in pamphlet form.

71. *ESSEX INSTITUTE.*

Salem, Massachusetts.

[Formerly Essex Historical Society.]

ESSEX HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Incorporated June 11, 1821. Petition for incorporation, act of incorporation, and constitution. [Salem, 1821.]
12mo, pp. 8.

ESSSEX HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution. [Salem, n. d.]
8vo, pp. 4. No title-page.

ESSEX HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Discourse pronounced at the request of the Society, on the 18th of Sept., 1828, in commemoration of the first settlement of Salem, Mass. By Joseph Story. Published at the request of the Society. Boston, 1828.
8vo, pp. 90.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notice of the Perkins Arms in England. Extracts from a letter from Mansfield Parkyns, esq., of London, to W. H. Turner, esq., of Oxford. Communicated by Aug. T. Perkins, esq. Historical Collection of the Essex Institute, Vol. XV, Nos. 1 and 2. With coats of arms, etc.
8vo. pp. —.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Constitution. [Salem.] n. d. [1848?]
8vo, pp. 4.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Proceedings and Communications. Vols. I–VI. 1848–1868. Salem, 1806–'70. 6 volumes.
8vo.
Discontinued. The proceedings for succeeding years appear in the Bulletin. The communications from 1848 to 1864 were incorporated in the *Proceedings*. From 1864 to 1870 they were issued quarterly, with independent title-pages and paging.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. List of infusorial objects found chiefly in the neighborhood of Salem, Massachusetts; with a sketch of progress of this branch of natural history. By Thomas Cole. Salem. 1853.
8vo, pp. 18.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Victoria Regia, or the Great Water Lily of America. By J. F. Allen. 1854.
Royal folio. Six colored plates.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Act of incorporation, constitution, and by-laws of the Essex Institute, incorporated February, 1848, with a catalogue of the officers and members. Salem, 1855.
8vo, pp. 24.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Act of incorporation, constitution, and by-laws, with a catalogue of officers and members. Salem, 1855.
12mo, pp. 24.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Account of Leslie's Retreat at the North Bridge, in Salem, on Sunday, Feb'y 26, 1775. By C. M. Endicott. Salem, 1856.
8vo, pp. 47.
From the *Proceedings of the Institute*.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. An account of the newspapers and other periodicals published in Salem, from 1768 to 1856. By G. L. Streeter. Salem, 1856.
8vo, pp. 33.
From the *Proceedings of the Institute*.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A brief sketch of a lecture [by D. A. White], before the Essex Institute, May 12, 1856, respecting the founders of Salem and the First Church. Salem, 1856.
8vo, pp. 14.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Covenant of the First Church. By D. A. White. [Salem, 1856.]
8vo, pp. 256-264. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. On the Egg Tooth of Snake and Lizards. By D. F. Weinland. [Salem, 1856.]
8vo, pp. 28-32. Plate.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. An account of the life, character, &c., of the Rev. Samuel Parris, of Salem Village, and of his connection with the witchcraft delusion of 1692. Read before the Institute Nov'r 14, 1856. By S. P. Fowler. Salem, 1857.
8vo, pp. (2) 20.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Catalogue of members of the late English High School of Salem, Mass., from the class entering July 7, 1827, to the class which graduated from the Salem Classical and High School, January 28, 1857, inclusive; embracing an account of the school, by each of the principal teachers; an account of the late festival and re-union; the constitution of the "Salem English High School Association," etc. Embellished with a lithographic view of the old schoolhouse, and the likenesses of the principal teachers. Salem, 1857.
8vo, pp. 56.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Proceedings upon the dedication of Plummer Hall at Salem, October 6, 1857, including Rev. Mr. Hoppin's address and Judge White's Memoir of the Plummer family. Salem, 1858.
8vo, pp. 97.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Historical Collections. Vol. I-XXVIII. Salem, 1859-'91.
Publication still going on.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. History of the Salem and Danvers Aqueduct. By C. M. Endicott. Salem, 1860.
8vo, pp. 16.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notes on the ripening of certain varieties of pears. Remarks on ripening summer and autumn pears. By James Upton. Salem [1860].
8vo, pp. 429-434. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The Weal-Reaf. A record of the Essex Institute Fair at Salem, September 4, 5, 6, 7, 8. With supplementary numbers, September 10, 11, 1860. [Salem], 1860.
4to, pp. 60.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. New England Congregationalism in its origin and purity; illustrated by the foundation and early records of the First Church in Salem, and various discussions pertaining to the subject. By D. A. White. Salem, 1861.
8vo, pp. (1) 11, (1) 319.
"The whole work * * * is presented to [the] Society that they may distribute and dispose of the public copies in such manner as they may see fit."—Preface.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Catalogue of the birds found at Norway, Oxford County, Me. By A. E. Verill. [Salem, 1862.]
8vo, pp. 25.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A list of the butterflies of New England. By S. H. Scudder. [Salem, 1862.]
8vo. pp. 161–179. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A Memorial Discourse on William Symmes, esq. Delivered at Andover and North Andover in the winter of 1859–'60, by N. W. Hazen. [Salem, 1862.]
8vo. pp. 193–217. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Report on the Army Worm *Leucania unipuncta* Haw. By Carleton A. Shurtleff. [Salem, 1862.]
8vo, pp. 8.
From *Proceedings of Essex Institute*, Vol. III.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Memoir of General John Glover, of Marblehead. By William P. Upham. Salem, 1863.
8vo, pp. 61. Portrait.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Memoir of Daniel Appleton White, by George W. Briggs. Prepared by request of this Institute, and read January 11, 1864. From the Historical Collections. Salem, 1864.
Small 4to, pp. (2), 47.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. On the Sodalite at Salem, Mass. By David M. Balch. [Salem, 1864.]
8vo, pp. 3–6. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. An Historical Notice of the Essex Institute. Act of incorporation, constitution and by-laws, and a list of officers and members. Salem, 1865.
8vo, pp. 44.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notes on the habits of some species of humble bees, and on the leaf-cutting bee. By F. W. Putnam.—The humble bees of New England and their parasites [etc.]. By A. S. Packard, jr. Salem [1865].
8vo, pp. 98-140. Plate.
From the *Proceedings of the Institute*, Vol. IV.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The Publications of the Institute, from 1848 to 1865. Salem, 1865.
8vo, pp. 8 (1).

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The Naturalists' Directory. Parts 1, 2. Salem: Published by the Essex Institute, 1865–'66.
8vo, pp. 31, 4, 84, 16.
The second part, which is arranged systematically under subjects, followed by an alphabetical index, comprises the matter of the first part, which is alphabetical only, and therefore the second part is practically a new edition of the directory, not a continuation.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Report of the Committee of the Institute on the First Church of the Pilgrims. Rendered June 19, 1865. [Salem, 1865.]
8vo, pp. 8.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A journey to the West in 1817. Notes of travel by a Salem mechanic on his way to the Ohio fifty years ago. Selected from his journal by [his son] James Kimball. [Salem, 1866.]
8vo. pp. 226–250. No title page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. List of birds observed near Hamilton, Canada West. By Thomas McIlwraith. [Salem, 1866.]
8vo, pp. 79–96. No title page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Observations on polyzoa, sub-order phylactolæmata, with 9 plates, by Alpheus Hyatt. Salem. From Proceedings of the Institute, Vols. 4 and 5. 1866–1868.
8vo, pp. iv, 103, (9).

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Prodrome of a monograph of the pinnipedes. By Theodore Gill. Salem, 1866.
8vo, pp. 13.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Researches and experiments upon silk from spiders, and upon their reproduction. By Raymond Maria de Termeyer, a Spaniard. Translated from the Italian. Review by Burt G. Wilder. Communications of the Essex Institute, Vol. v. 1866–'67. [Salem, 1867.]
8vo, pp. 51–79.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notice of some of the descendants of Joseph Pope, of Salem. By Henry Wheatland. [Salem, 1867.]
8vo, pp. 14.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. On the phalangeæ of the United States. By H. C. Wood. [Salem, 1867].
8vo, pp. 10–40. Woodcuts. No title page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Catalogue of the birds in North America contained in the Museum of the Essex Institute; with which is incorporated a list of the birds of New England. With brief, critical, and field notes. By Elliott Coues. [Salem, 1868.]
8vo, pp.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Description of Mexican ants noticed in the *American Naturalist*, April, 1868. By Edward Norton. [Salem, 1868.]
8vo, pp. 10. Woodcuts. No title page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Flora of the Hawaiian Islands. By Horace Mann. [Salem, 1868.]
8vo, Vol. 5. pp. 113-144; 161-192; 233-248. Vol. 6. 105–112. No title page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A list of the birds of New England. By Elliott Coues. Salem, 1868.
8vo, p. 71.
50 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Memoir of Francis Peabody, president of the Essex Institute. By C. W. Upham. Salem, Mass.: Essex Institute Press, 1868.
8vo, pp. 80.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notice of a foray of a Colony of Formica Sanguinea Latr. upon a Colony of a black species of Formica, for the purpose of making slaves of the latter. By J. A. Allen. Salem, 1868.
8vo, pp. 14–16. No title page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Town records of Salem, October 1, 1634, to November 7, 1659. [Edited by W. P. Upham.] From the Historical Collections. Salem, 1868.
8vo, pp. 242.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Memoir of Daniel P. King, read at a meeting of the Essex Institute, April 19, 1869. By C. W. Upham. Salem, Mass.: Essex Institute Press, 1869.
8vo, pp. 51. Portrait.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The first cruise of the United States frigate *Essex*, with a short account of her origin and subsequent career until captured by the British in 1814, and her ultimate fate. Prepared by Capt. George Henry Preble. From Essex Institute Historical Collections, Vol. X. Salem, 1870.
8vo, pp. (1), 108. Plate.

ESSEX INTITUTE. The Hutchinson family: or the descendants of Barnard Hutchinson, of Cowlam, England. Compiled by Perley Derby. Salem, 1870.
8vo, pp. 107.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. To-day: A paper printed during the fair of the Institute and Oratorio Society, at Salem, from October 31 to November 4, 1870. [Salem, 1870.]
4vo, pp. 3, (40).

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Commemoration of the semi-centennial anniversary of the historical department of the Institute, Friday, April 21, 1871. [Programme.] [Salem, 1871.]
8vo, pp. 4.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. First church in Salem, 1634.
24mo, pp. 32.
Reprint of reports of a committee appointed in 1859 to investigate the authenticity of the traditions relating to the first church, etc.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Hon. Asahel Huntington. Memorial address delivered before the Essex Institute, Tuesday evening, September 5, 1871. By Otis P. Lord. Reprinted from the Historical Collections of the Essex Institute. Salem, 1871.
8vo, pp. 81-114.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notes on the birds of Minnesota. By T. M. Trippe. [Salem, 1871.]
8vo, pp. 113-119. No title page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Synopsis of the primary subdivisions of the cetaceans. By Theodore Gill. [Salem, 1871.]
8vo, pp. 121-126. No title page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The ancestry and posterity of Zaccheus Gould of Topsfield. A condensed abstract of the family records. By B. A. Gould. From the Historical Collections of the Institute. Salem, 1872.
8vo, pp. 109.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The Chipman lineage, particularly as in Essex County, Mass. By R. Manning Chipman. From the Historical Collections of the Institute. Salem, 1872.
8vo, pp. 59.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A record of births, baptisms, publishment, marriages, and deaths in the Perkins family of Ipswich. By G. A. Perkins. Salem. Printed at the Salem Press. 1872.
8vo, pp. 16.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Ancient and modern theories of light, heat, and color. By S. M. Allen. [Salem, 1873.]
8vo, pp. 8. No title page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Check list of the ferns of North America, north of Mexico. By John Robinson. Salem, 1873.
8vo, pp. 11.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. In memory of Henry Coit Perkins, Newburyport, Mass. [Memoir by Samuel J. Spalding.] [Salem.] 1873.
8vo, pp. (4), 34.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notes on the bird fauna of the Salt Lake Valley and and the adjacent portion of the Wahsatch Mountains. By Robert Ridgway. [Salem, 1873.]
8vo, pp. 168–173.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. On some new forms of American birds. By S. F. Baird, and Robert Ridgway. [Salem, 1873.]
8vo, pp. 197–201. No title page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. On the generic affinities of the New England chitons. By P. P. Carpenter. [Salem, 1873.]
8vo, pp. 152–155.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A partial catalogue of the birds of Grand Menan, New Brunswick. By H. Herrick. Salem: Printed at the Salem Press. 1873.
8vo, pp. 16.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Proceedings of the twenty-fifth anniversary of the Institute, March 5, 1873. Salem, 1873.
8vo. pp. 35. From the *Bulletin*.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Account of an early California voyage. By John N. Eagleston. Salem, 1874.
8vo, pp. (2), 25–32.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Address delivered before the Institute, October 5, 1874, at the centennial anniversary of the meeting of the Provincial assembly in Salem, October 5, 1774. By A. C. Goodell, jr. Salem, 1874.
8vo. pp. 52.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Birds of Colorado. By Robert Ridgway. From the Bulletin of the Institute, Vol. 5. [Salem, 1874.]
8vo. pp. (1), 174–195.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Birds of northeastern Illinois. By E. W. Nelson. From the Bulletin of the Institute, Vol. 8. [Salem, 1874.]
8vo, pp. (1) 90–155.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Early Days and Rapid Growth of California. By Alfred Peabody. Salem, 1874.
8vo, pp. 32.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A Journal of the Rev. Daniel Shute, Chaplain in the Expedition to Canada in 1758. Communicated by James Kimball. [Salem, 1874.]
8vo, pp. 20. No title page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. List of Birds observed at various localities contiguous to the Central Pacific Railroad from Sacramento City, California, to Salt Lake Valley, Utah. By Robert Ridgway. [Salem, 1874.]
8vo. pp. 40.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Memoirs of John Lewis Russell. By E. B. Willson. Salem, 1874.
8vo, pp. 16.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The Northend Family. By W. D. Northend. [Salem, 1874.]
8vo, pp. 71–84. No title page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notes on the Mammals of portions of Kansas, Colorado, Wyoming, and Utah. By Joel A. Allen. [Salem, 1874.]
8vo, pp. 43–66. No title page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The One Hundredth Anniversary of the Destruction of Tea in Boston Harbor, with a sketch of William Russell, of Boston, one of the "tea destroyers." By James Kimball. [Salem, 1874.]
8vo, pp. 45.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The Thomas Almanacs. By James H. Pitts. [Salem, 1874.]
8vo, pp. 28.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Addenda to Ferns of Essex County. By John Robinson. Bulletin of the Essex Institute, Vol. VII, October, 1875.
8vo, pp. 147, 148.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Catalogue of Antique Articles on Exhibition at Plummer Hall. [Salem, 1875.]
12mo, pp. 18.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Catalogue of Paintings, Bronzes, etc., exhibited by the Institute at Plummer Hall, November, 1875. Salem, 1875.
8vo, pp. 16.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. First Art Exhibition. March, 1875. Catalogue. [Salem, 1875.]
8vo, pp. 7.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Indian Ridge [Andover, Mass.] and its Continuations. By G. T. Wright. [Salem, 1875.]
8vo, pp. 165–168. No title page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Memoir of Benjamin Frederick Browne. Read February 15, 1875. [Salem, 1875.]
8vo, pp. 81–88. No title page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The name of Perkins, as found in the Essex County Records. [By A. T. Perkins.] [Salem, 1875.]
8vo, pp. 90–105.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. By-laws adopted March, 1876. [Salem], 1876.
8vo, pp. 8.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Letters written at the time of the occupation of Boston by the British, 1775–'76. Communicated by William P. Upham. From the Historical Collections of the Institute, Vol. XIII. Salem, 1876.
8vo, pp. (1) 153–240.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Orderly Book of the Regiment of Artillery raised for the Defence of the Town of Boston, commanded by Col. Thomas Crafts, from June, 1777, to December, 1778. Also called the "Massachusetts State's Train." Communicated by James Kimball. From the Historical Collections, Vol. XIII. Salem, 1876.
8vo, pp. (1) 115–207.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Papers relating to the Rev. Samuel Skelton. By W. P. Upham. [Salem, 1876.]
8vo, pp. (2) 143–152.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Priced Catalogue of the Publications of the Society. Salem, 1876.
8vo, pp. 8.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A Brief History of the Art of Stenography, with a proposed new system of Phonetic Shorthand, by William P. Upham. Salem, 1877.
8vo, pp. VIII (1) 12.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Contributions to the Myology of Tachyglossa Hystrix, Echidna Hystrix [auct.]. By J. W. Fewkes. From the Bulletin of the Institute, Vol. IX. [Salem, 1877.]
8vo, pp. (1) 111–137. 2 plates.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Early Records of the Town of Rowley, Mass. Communicated by Geo. B. Blodgette. [Salem, 1877.]
8vo, pp. 253–262.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The Exploration of the Merrimack River, in 1638, by order of the General Court of Massachusetts, with a plan of the same. Communicated by James Kimball. Historical Collections of the Essex Institute, Vol. XIV, No. 3. July, 1877. [Salem, 1877.]
8vo, pp. 153–171.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. List of Birds Collected near Santarem, Brazil. By J. A. Allen. From the Bulletin of the Institute, Vol. VIII. [Salem, 1877.]
8vo, pp. (1) 78–83.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. [Celebration of 250th Anniversary of Gov. J. Endicott. 1878.] Circulars.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Copy of the Record of Deaths of the First Church in Rowley, Mass. [1696–1777.] By Geo. B. Blodgette. [Salem, 1878.]
8vo, pp. 42.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Dismissions from the First Church in Rowley, Mass. By Geo. B. Blodgette. [Salem, 1878.]
8vo, pp. 149–152. No title page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A List of the Birds of the Hudson Highlands. By Edgar A. Means. [Salem, 1878–1881.]
8vo. pp. 113.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A List of the Birds of Massachusetts, with annotations. By J. A. Allen. [Salem, 1878.]
8vo, pp. 37.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Memorial of John Clarke Lee, by E. B. Willson. From the Essex Institute Historical Collections, Vol. XV. Salem, 1878.
8vo. pp. 30.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notes on Pacific Coast Crustacea. By W. N. Lockington. [Boston, 1878.]
8vo, pp. 159–165. No title page. From the Bulletin, Vol. X, nos. 10, 11, 12.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notes on the Hirudinei Observed in Michigan. By Abram Sage. [Salem, 1878.]
8vo. pp. 73–76.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notice of an Interesting Relic of Mexican Sculpture. By F. W. Putnam. [Salem, 1878.]
8vo, pp. (2) 2.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Ode on the Anniversary of the Fifth Half Century of the Landing of Gov. John Endicott. By W. W. Story. Delivered before the Institute, September 18, 1878. Salem, 1878.
Sm. 4to, pp. 29.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The Pine: Its Life and Importance in Essex County. By John Robinson. [Salem, 1878.]
8vo. pp. 11.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Address at the Commemoration of the Landing of John Endicott, before the Institute, September 18, 1878. By W. C. Endicott. Salem, 1879.
8vo. pp. 38.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Biographical Notice of James Upton. By R. C. Mills. [Salem, 1879.]
8vo. pp. 10.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The Enharmonic Key-board of Prof. Henry Ward Poole. By Theodore M. Osborne. From the Bulletin of the Essex Institute, Vol. XI. [Salem, 1879.]
8vo, pp. (1) 109–122.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The Fifth Half Century of the Landing of John Endicott at Salem, Mass. Commemorative exercises by the Essex Institute, September 18, 1878. Salem, 1879.
8vo, pp. vii, 229. Portrait. pp. 212–223 contain "Historical Events of Salem." Hon. William C. Endicott delivered the oration, C. T. Brooks offered a poem, and N. W. Story an ode.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A List of the Fishes of Essex County, including those of Massachusetts Bay, according to the latest Results of the Work of the U. S. Fish Commission. By G. Brown Goode and Tarleton H. Bean. Salem, 1879.
8vo, pp. (1), 38

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Historical sketch of Salem 1626–1879. By Chas. S. Osgood and H. M. Batchelder. Salem: Essex Institute, 1879.
L. 8vo, pp. viii, 280. Illustrated. Portrait.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notes and extracts from the "Records of the First Church in Salem, 1629 to 1736." Communicated by James A. Emmerton. Salem, 1879.
8vo, pp. 28.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notes on the native and extensively introduced plants of Essex County, Mass. By John Robinson. Salem, 1879.
8vo, pp. 38. Photograph.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notice of a portrait of Washington. By C. H. Hart. [Salem, 1879.]
8vo, pp. (2), 161–165.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Priced catalogue of the publications of the Society. Salem, 1879.
8vo, pp. 5.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Record of deaths from gravestones in Rowley, including all before the year 1680. By G. B. Blodgette. [Salem, 1879.]
8vo, pp. 43–63. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Record of intentions of marriage of the city of Lynn. [1703–1746.] Copied by John T. Moreton. Salem, 1879.
8vo, pp. 29.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Records of First Church at Salisbury, Mass. 1687–1754. Communicated by William P. Upham. [Salem, 1879.]
8vo, pp. 47.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The solar eclipse of 1878. A lecture before the Institute. By Winslow Upton. [Salem, 1879.]
8vo, pp. (2), 19.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Baptisms at church in Salem Village, near North Parish, Danvers. [1689–1772.] Communicated by H. Wheatland. Salem, 1880.
8vo, pp. 47.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The gradual dispersion of certain mollusks in New England. By E. S. Morse. [Salem, 1880.]
8vo, pp. 8.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Children of William and Dorothy King, of Salem. By H. F. Waters. From the Historical Collections of the Institute, Vol. 16. Salem, 1880.
8vo, pp. 8.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The fifth half century of the arrival of John Winthrop at Salem, Mass. Commemorative exercises by the Essex Institute, June 22, 1880. Salem, 1880.
8vo. pp. 64.
The address was by R. S. Rantoul.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The flora of Essex County, Mass. By J. Robinson. Salem, 1880.
8vo, pp. 200.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The Gedney and Clarke families of Salem, Mass. Compiled by H. F. Waters. From the Historical Collections of the Essex Institute, Vol. 16. Salem, 1880.
8vo, pp. 52.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A genealogical account of Henry Silsbee and some of his descendants. By James A. Emmerton. Salem, 1880.
8vo, pp. 71.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Genealogical notes of the Webb family. By E. S. Waters. Salem, 1880.
8vo, pp. 24.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. [General programme, for the season of 1880–'81. Salem, 1880.]
8vo, pp. 2. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Gleanings from English records about New England families. Communicated by J. A. Emmerton and H. F. Waters. From Historical Collections, Essex Institute, Vol. 17. Salem, 1880.
8vo, pp. (1), 147. 4 folded sheets.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Historical sketch of the Salem Female Employment Society. By Lucy P. Johnson. Salem, 1880.
8vo, pp. 8.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Indians of California, by F. W. Putnam. The former Indians of southern California, as bearing on the origin of the red man in America, by F. W. Putman. [Salem, 1880.]
Bulletin of the Essex Institute, Vol. XII. 1880.
8vo, pp. 4–6.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. An informal talk on architectural and art topics. By E. A. Silsbee. Salem, 1880.
8vo, pp. 22.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notes on the Richardson and Russell families. By James Kimball. Salem, 1880.
8vo, pp. 39.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Reminiscences of the distinguished men of Essex County. By Nathan Crosby. Salem, 1880.
8vo, pp. 29.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Field meeting at the Willows, Salem Neck, June 22, 1880. From the Bulletin of the Institute, Vol. 12. Salem, 1881.
8vo, pp. 15.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The Journal of Dr. Caleb Rea. Written during the expedition against Ticonderoga, in 1758. Edited by his great grandson F. M. Ray. Salem, 1881.
8vo, pp. 69.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The life and services to literature of Jones Very. A memorial meeting, December 14, 1880. Salem, 1881.
8vo. pp. 35.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Memoir of Benjamin Peirce. By Robert S. Rantoul. From Historical Collections, Vol. 18. Salem, 1881.
8vo, pp. 16.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notes on the forest trees of Essex, Clinton, and Franklin counties, N. Y. [Salem, 1881.]
8vo, pp. 15. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The parentage of Matthias Corwin, of Southold, Long Island, and his relationship to George Corwin, of Salem, Mass. Salem, 1881.
8vo, pp. 19.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Some of the descendants of Jonathan Fabens, of Marblehead. By George A. Perkins. From Historical Collections, Vol. XVIII. Salem, 1881.
8vo, pp. 26.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Diaries of Lemuel Wood, of Boxford; with an introduction and notes. By Sidney Perley. Salem, 1882.
8vo, pp. 66.
[On the Canadian Expedition of 1759–1760.]

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Extracts from the town records of Wenham, Mass., copied for publication, by Wellington Pool. [Salem, 1882.]
8vo, pp. 11.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A field day at Dummer Academy, July 12, 1882. [Salem, 1882.]
8vo, pp. 20.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The family of John Perkins, of Ipswich,. Part 1. Descendants of Quartermaster John Perkins. By George A. Perkins. From the Historical Collections. Salem, 1882.
8vo, pp. VI. 174.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Inscriptions from gravestones in the old burying ground in Wenham. Copied by Wellington Pool, August, 1882. Salem, 1882.
8vo, pp. 28. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Inscriptions from the old burying ground in Dodge's Row (North Beverly). Copied by Wellington Pool. From the Historical Collections, Vol. XXIV. [Salem, 1882.]
8vo, pp. 14. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The Newhall family, of Lynn, Mass. Part I. By H. F. Waters. From Historical Collections of the Institute. Vols. 18, 19. Salem, 1882.
8vo, pp. (1), 109.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notice of James Kimball. By Robert S. Rantoul. Salem, 1882.
8vo, pp. 13.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Opening of a newly discovered shellheap at Ipswich. By John Robinson. [Salem, 1882.]
8vo, pp. 7. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Plummer Hall. Its libraries, its collections, its historical associations. [Salem, 1882.]
16mo, pp. iv, 58.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Record of the parish list of deaths, 1785–1819. By William Bentley, D. D., pastor of the East Church, Salem. [Edited by Ira J. Patch.] Salem, 1882.
8vo, pp. (2), 177.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Salem commons and commoners: or, the economic beginnings, of Massachusetts. Parts 1–6. Salem, 1882.
8vo, pp. 81.

Contents: (1) The fisher plantation of Cape Ann. (2) Origin of Salem plantation. (3) Allotments of land in Salem to men, women, and maids. (4) Common fields in Salem. (5) Salem meadows, woodland, and town neck. (6) The great pastures of Salem.

Also published in Johns Hopkins University studies, as "Village communities of Cape Ann and Salem."

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Augustus Story. A memorial paper read before the Institute, May 14, 1883. By Charles T. Brooks. [Salem, 1883.]
8vo, pp. (1) 23.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Memoir of Oliver Carlton. By L. Saltonstall. [With a genealogy]. Salem, 1883.
8vo, pp. 11.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A Note on the Authenticity of the Portraits of Governor Endicott. By R. S. Rantoul. [Salem, 1883.]
8vo, pp. 19.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notes on the Flora of South Georgetown. By Charlotte N. S. Horner. [Salem, 1883.]
8vo, pp. 4. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notes on the Townsend Family. By H. F. Waters [Salem, 1883.]
8vo, pp. 43.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A Notice of Charles Davis, Librarian of the Essex Institute, 1865–68. By R. S. Rantoul. [Salem, 1883.]
8vo, pp. 8.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Weeds of Essex County. By John H. Sears. [Salem, 1883.]
8vo, pp. 12. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Report of the annual meeting, May 21, 1883. From the Bulletin, Vol. 15, Nos. 4, 5, 6. [Salem, 1883.]
8vo, pp. 35. No title page. Half title.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Report of annual meeting, May 19, 1884. [Salem, 1884.]
8vo, pp. 26. Half title.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Report of annual meeting, May 18, 1885. [Salem, 1885.]
8vo, pp. 29.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Report of annual meeting, May 17, 1886. [Salem, 1886.]
8vo, pp. 36.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Botany in Essex County. A paper read before the Institute at Topsfield June 18, 1884; the fiftieth anniversary of the formation of the Essex County Natural History Society. By John Robinson. [Salem. 1884.]
8vo, pp. 13.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Brooks Memorial. Communications on the Death of Charles T. Brooks, of Newport, R. I. By E B. Willson, C. W. Wendte, R. S. Rantoul, and W. P. Andrews. Read at meetings of the Institute June 18, and December 17, 1883. Salem, 1884.
8vo, pp. 37.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The Commission of the Captain of a Salem Privateer in the Revolutionary War. By E. P. Crowell. [Salem, 1884.]
8vo, pp. 4. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Geology and Mineralogy in Essex County, Mass. By B. F. McDaniel. [Salem, 1884.]
8vo, pp. 8. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Life and Character of Sir William Pepperell. By Luther Dame. Read at the meeting in Newbury August 28, 1884. [Salem, 1884.]
8vo, pp. 16.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Memorial of John Bertram. By E. S. Atwood. [Salem, 1884.]
8vo, pp. (2) 16.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notes on the Condition of Zoölogy, Fifty Years Ago and To-day; in Connection with the Growth of the Essex Institute. By E. S. Morse. Salem, 1884.
8vo, pp. (2), 9.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Notes on the Flora of South Georgetown. By Mrs. Charlotte N. S. Horner. [Salem, 1884.]
8vo, pp. 4. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A Pen-ramble in Linebrook. By M. V. B. Perley. [Salem, 1884.]
8vo, pp. 10. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Pigeons and the Pigeon Fancy. By Wm. G. Barton. [Salem, 1884.]
8vo, pp. 23. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Priced Catalogue of the Publications of the Society. [Salem, 1884.]
8vo, pp. 8.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Records of the Fifth Parish of Gloucester, now Rockport. Communicated by Calvin W. Pool. [Salem, 1884.]
8vo, pp. 67. No title page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Records of the First Church at Salisbury, Mass., 1752–1805. Communicated by Wm. P. Upham. [Salem, 1884.]
8vo, pp. 23.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Selish Myths. By W. J. Hoffman. Washington, 1884.
8vo, pp. 20.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Weeds of Essex County. By John H. Sears. [Salem, 1884.]
8vo, pp. 12. XIV. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. An account of the cutting through of Hatteras Inlet, North Carolina, September 7, 1846. Also through which inlet did the English adventurers of 1584 enter the sounds of North Carolina and some changes in the coast line since their time. By William L. Welch. Reprinted from *Bulletin of the Essex Institute*, Vol. XVII, Nos. 1, 2, 3. Salem, 1885.
8vo, pp. 13.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Address before the Essex Bar Association, December 8, 1885. By W. D. Northend. Salem, 1885.
8vo, pp. 59. Contains a list of members of the Essex bar, 1770–1885.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Ancient and Modern Methods of Arrow Release. By Edward S. Morse. [Salem, 1885.]
8vo, pp. 56. Cover title.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Early Recollections of the Upper Portion of Essex street. By Oliver Thayer. Salem, 1885.
8vo, pp. 16.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Hugo Reid's Account of the Indians of Los Angeles County, Cal. With notes and illustrations. By W. J. Hoffman. Salem, 1885.
8vo, pp. (2) 33. Plate.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Remarks upon chipped stone implements. By F. W. Putnam. Salem, 1885.
8vo, pp. 8, 9 plates.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The Second Congregational Church in Marblehead. By Stephen P. Hathaway, jr. Read at the Essex Liberal Conference, June 17, 1885. [Salem, 1885.]
8vo, pp. 22. Cover title.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Some material for a history of the name and family of Rentoul—Rintoul—Rantoul. Compiled by Robert S. Rantoul. Salem, 1885.
8vo, pp. (2) 28. Portrait.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Thoreau, Flagg, and Burroughs. An essay read at a meeting of the Institute, March 16, 1885. By W. G. Barton. [Salem, 1885.]
8vo, pp. 28. No title page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Account of the Rebecca Nurse Monument. By William P. Upham. From the *Historical Collections of the Essex Institute.* Vol. XXIII. Salem, 1886.
8vo, pp. 41. Illustrated.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The Climatology of the United States. By Frank R. Kimball. [Salem, 1886.]
8vo, pp. 38.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Dermatochelys Coriacea: Trunk Back on Leathery Turtle. By J. H. Sears. [Salem, 1886.]
8vo, pp. 8. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Eighteenth century baptisms in Salem, Mass., hitherto unpublished. Copied from the original records, and alphabetically arranged by James A. Emmerton. Salem, 1886.
8vo, pp. (1) 126.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Indian Games; an Historical Research. By Andrew McFarland Davis. Salem, 1886.
8vo, pp. 58.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Inscriptions from the Old Burying Ground, Lynn, Mass. Copied by John T. Moulton. Salem, 1886.
8vo, pp. (2) 128.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. List of native and introduced plants observed in flower in the vicinity of Salem during the spring of 1886, on or before May 1. By J. H. Sears. [Salem, 1886.]
8vo, pp. 4. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A sketch of the musical societies of Salem. By George M. Whipple. [Salem, 1886.]
8vo, pp. 30. Half title on cover.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Supplement to the priced catalogue of the publications of the Institute. July, 1886.
Sheet.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A contribution to the history of the ancient family of Woodbury. Communicated by Robert S. Rantoul. [Salem, 1887.]
8vo, pp 42. Portrait. Title on cover.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Conventionalism in ancient American art. By F. W. Putnam. Salem, 1887.
8vo, pp. (2), 155–157. 7 folded plates.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The development of crangon vulgaris. Second paper. With Pls. I and II. By J. S. Kingsley. [Salem, 1887.]
8vo, pp. 99–152. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Early records of the church in Topsfield. Communicated by John H. Gould. From the Collections of the Institute, Vol. XXIV. [Salem, 1887.]
8vo, pp. 27.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Early settlers of Rowley, Massachusetts, including all who were here before 1662, with a few generations of their descendants. Communicated by George B. Blodgette. Salem, 1887.
8vo, pp. (2), 239.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A few additional notes concerning Indian games. By Andrew McFarland Davis. From the Bulletin of the Institute, Vol. XVIII. Salem, 1887.

8vo, pp. 23.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Inscriptions from the old burying ground in Dodge's row (North Beverly). Copied by Wellington Pool, August 18, 1882. [Salem, 1887.]

8vo, pp. 14. No title-page.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Inscriptions from the old burying ground at Lynnfield Centre. Copied by John T. Moulton. Salem, 1887.

8vo, pp. 11.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Inscriptions from the gravestones in the old burying ground in Wenham. Copied by Wellington Pool. Salem, 1887.

8vo, pp. 28.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Letters concerning the Perkins family. Salem, 1887.

8vo, pp. 24.

Contains "Notice of the Perkins arms in England," "Two historical letters," by Augustus T. Perkins, and "Notes on the Perkins pedigree," by William H. Whitmore. The last from the N. E. h. g. reg., Vol. XII, p. 294.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Negro Slavery in Massachusetts. By Robert Rantoul, senr. Salem, 1887.

8vo, pp. 30.

From the *Historical Collections of the Institute*, Vol. XXIV.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. On West Indian iguanidæ, and on West Indian scincidæ, in the collection of the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy at Cambridge, Mass. By Samuel Garman.

8vo, pp. 29. Title on cover.
From the *Bulletin of the Institute*, Vol. XIX, 1887.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. On West Indian reptiles and batrachians in the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy at Cambridge, Mass. By Samuel Garman. [Boston, 1887.]

8vo, pp. 24.
From the *Bulletin of the Institute*, Vol. XIX, 1887.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Pay roll of Capt. Jn°. Dodge's company of guards, found among the papers of Enos Gallop, 1834. [Salem, 1887.]

8vo. pp. 4.
From *Collections*, Vol. XXIV, pp. 157–160.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A pen-ramble in Linebrook. By M. V. B. Perley. Salem, 1887.

8vo, pp. 10.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Sketch of Mrs. William Jarvis, of Weathersfield, Vt. By Mrs. Mary Pepperell Sparhawk Jarvis Cutts. Edited by her grandson, Cecil Hampden Cutts Howard. Salem, 1887.

8vo, pp. (2), 33.
From the *Historical Collections of the Institute*, Vol. XXIV. Parts I and II.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. An account of the field meeting at Montserrat, September 7, 1887, with some light on the vexed question of the origin of the name, Beverly. Salem, 1888.

8vo, pp. (2), 35.
From the *Bulletin of the Essex Institute*, Vol. XX, 1888.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. An Andean medal. By Samuel Garman.
From the *Bulletin*, Vol. XX, 1888. [Salem, 1888.] 8vo, pp. 4. Title on cover.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The batrachia of Kalms' "En resa til Norra America." By Samuel Garman. [Salem, 1888.]
8vo, pp. 11. Cover title.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Genealogy of the Allen family, of Manchester, Mass., from the earliest settlement to 1886. By John Price. Salem, 1888.
8vo., pp. 47, 14.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Gleanings relative to the family of Adam Hawkes, one of the early settlers of the third plantation of Massachusetts Bay. Contributed by Nathan M. Hawkes. [Salem, 1888.]
8vo, pp. 20. No title-page.
From the *Historical Collections*, Vol. XXIV.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A History of Methodism in Salem, Mass. By James F. Almy. Salem, 1888.
8vo, pp. 33.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Inscriptions from the old burying ground at Lynnfield Centre. Copied by John T. Moulton. [Salem, 1888.]
8vo, pp. 11.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. A Sketch of Tristram Dalton. By Eben F. Stone. [Salem, 1888.]
8vo, pp. 29.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. An account of the yacht *Cleopatra's Barge*, built at Salem in 1816. From the Historical Collections of the Institute. By Benj. W. Crowninshield. With appendix and plates. Salem, 1889.
8vo, pp. (2), 38.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Charter and by-laws of the institute, with a list of its officers and members. Salem, 1889.
8vo, pp. 26.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Choate—Cushing—Rantoul. An address delivered before the Essex bar on the opening of the new court-house at Salem, February 2, 1889. By Hon. Eben F. Stone. Reprinted from the Historical Collections of the Essex Institute, Vol. XXVI. With plates. Salem, 1889.
8vo, pp. (2), 50. 3 portraits.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The glacial phenomena of North America and their relation to the question of man's antiquity in the valley of the Delaware. Abstract. [Salem, 1889.]
8vo, pp. 8.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. The part taken by Essex County in the organization and settlement of the Northwest Territory. Reprinted from Historical Collections of the Essex Institute, Vol. XXV, 1888. Salem, 1889.
8vo, pp. 72.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Reminiscences of the Revolution. Prison letters and sea journal of Caleb Foot: born, 1750; died, 1787. Compiled by his grandson and namesake, Caleb Foote. [Salem, 1889.]
8vo, pp. 33.
From the *Collections*.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. History of the Salem Light Infantry from 1805 to 1890. By George M. Whipple, Essex Institute. Salem, 1890.
8vo, pp. (4), 148.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Our Trees. A popular account of the trees in the streets and gardens of Salem, and of the natural trees of Essex County, Massachusetts, with the location of trees, and historical and botanical notes. By John Robinson. Published by the institute. Salem, 1891.
8vo, pp. (4), 120.

ESSEX INSTITUTE. Some material for a genealogy of the Prince family of Danvers. By Eben Putnam. [Salem, 1891.]
8vo, pp. 11.

72. *HARVARD HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Cambridge, Massachusetts.

HARVARD HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Outline of a course of nine lectures on the campaigns of the civil war. [Cambridge], no date.
8vo, pp. 12.

HARVARD HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Germanic origin of New England towns. Read before the Society, May 9, 1881. By Herbert B. Adams. With notes on coöperation in university work. Baltimore, 1882.
Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science No. 2. 8vo, pp. 57.

HARVARD HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Southern question, past and present. An address delivered before the Society, March 12, 1890. By R. P. Hallowell. Boston, 1890.
Sm. 8vo, 34 pp.

73. *HYDE PARK HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Hyde Park, Massachusetts

HYDE PARK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. John Eliot and the Indian Village at Natick. By Erastus Worthington. [Hyde Park, 1890.]
8vo, pp. (2), 10. Published for the Society.

74. *HISTORICAL AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF OLD NEWBURY, MASSACHUSETTS.*

Newburyport, Massachusetts.

HISTORICAL AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF OLD NEWBURY. An oration before the Society, Sept. 11, 1878, commemorative of the settlement of Newbury, A. D. 1635. By G. D. Wildes. New York, 1878.
8vo, pp. 27.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF OLD NEWBURY. Celebration of the 250th anniversary of the settlement of Newbury, June 10, 1885. Newburyport, 1885.
8vo, pp. 150.
Pages 36–67 contains the historical address of Samuel Colcord Bartlett, D. D.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF OLD NEWBURY, MASS. 250th anniversary of the settlement of Newbury. Brief biographical sketches. By Robert Noxon Tappan. Newburyport, 1885.
12 mo, pp. 134.

75. *HISTORICAL, NATURAL HISTORY, AND LIBRARY SOCIETY.*

South Natick, Massachusetts.

HISTORICAL, NATURAL HISTORY, AND LIBRARY SOCIETY. A review of the first fourteen years of the Society. With the field-day proceedings of 1881–82–83. South Natick, 1884.

126 pp.

Contents: Officers; Review of the first fourteen years of the Society, by A. P. Cheney; First field-day, by J. P. Sheafe, jr.; Homes of early white settlers, by E. Perry; The Indian burying grounds, the old cemetery, the old meeting houses, by J. P. Sheafe, jr.; The old Eliakim Morrill tavern, by S. B. Noyes; Merchant's block, by W. Edwards; The Ebenezer Newell house, by A. P. Cheney; Samuel Lawton, by E. Perry; The Carver house and family, by M. P. Richards; The Pratt house, by A. P. Cheney; Joshua Brand; Badger place, by J. P. Sheafe, jr.; The Hezekiah Broad or Cook house, by A. P. Cheney; Rev. Oliver Peabody estate, by E. Perry; The Bacon house, by H. Mann; S. B. Sawin, by J. Parmenter; The Elijah Esty place, by E. Perry; Thomas Sawin and his descendants, by H. Mann; The Eliot oak; The villages of the praying Indians; An ancient document, by E. C. Morse; David Morse place and Pelatiah Morse place, by H. Mann; B. P. Cheney place, by J. P. Sheafe, jr.; The Dana homestead, by S. D. Hosmer; The Kimball place, by H. L. Morse; The Welles mansion, by A. P. Cheney; Dr. Isaac Morrill place, by S. B. Noyes; "Wellesley," the country seat of H. H. Hunnewell; Newport Green, by H. Mann; Aaron Smith and the Indian mill, by H. Mann.

76. *LEXINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Lexington, Massachusetts.

LEXINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular asking aid toward the purchase of Sandham's painting of the battle of Lexington.

4to. pp. 4. No title-page.

LEXINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address at a dinner given by the Society, November 5, 1889, on the 100th anniversary of Washington's visit to Lexington. By Rev. Edward G. Porter. Boston, 1890.

8vo. pp. 10.

LEXINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings and Papers relating to the history read by some of the members. Vol. 1. Lexington, 1890.

8vo, pp. lxxxii, 9–141 woodcuts.

Contents: Proceedings "1886–1889; Origin of the name "Lexington," by A. E. Scott; A sketch of the history of Lexington Common, by C. A. Staples; Robert Munroe, by G. W. Sampson; Captain John Parker, by Elizabeth S. Parker; A few words for our grandmothers of 1775, by Elizabeth W. Harrington; Matthew Bridge, by Harry W. Davis; Reminiscences of a participant in the occurrences of April 19, 1775, by George O. Smith; Amos Locke, by Herbert G. Locke; The old taverns of Lexington, by Edward P. Bliss; Lexington Academy, by A. E. Scott; Lexington Normal School, by Rebecca Viles; A sketch of the life and character of the late William Eustis, by G. W. Porter, D. D.; Col. Francis Faulkner and the battle of Lexington, by Cyrus Hamlin, D. D.; Lexington in 1775 and in 1861, by W. Sampson. Appendix: The Second meeting house in Lexington erected by the town in 1714; Some facts relating to the Third meeting-house in Lexington, built by the town in 1794. Members.

77. *MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Boston, Massachusetts.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proposal of Joseph Belknap & Alexander Young, for printing a weekly paper; to be entitled the

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

American Apollo, containing the publications of Historical Society [etc.]. Boston, 1791.

8vo, pp. 4 (1).

Reprinted in 1879.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular letter of the Society [from Jeremy Belknap, secretary]. [Boston, 1791.]

8vo, pp. 3. No title page. On the objects of the Society. Reprinted from Collections. First Series II.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Discourse, intended to commemorate the discovery of America by Christopher Columbus; delivered at the request of the Society, on the 23d of Oct., 1792, being the completion of the third century since that event. Added, four dissertations. By Jeremy Belknap. Boston, 1792.

8vo, pp. 132.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The *American Apollo*, containing the publications of the Historical Society [etc.], Vol. 1, Nos. 1–39. Boston, 1792.

8 vo.

See note under Collections.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections, Vol. 1–10; 2d series, Vol. 1–10; 3d series, Vol. 1–10; 4th series, Vol. 1–10; 5th series, Vol. 1–10; 6th series, Vol. 1–3. Boston, 1792–1889.

8vo, 53 vols.

"The first publications of the Society appeared January 6, 1792, in the *American Apollo*, a weekly magazine beginning at that time. They were printed in connection with the magazine during thirty-nine weeks, and comprised usually a signature of eight pages, which could be separated from the rest of the pamphlets, and was called Part I. of each number. The first 208 pages of Vol. I. of the collections were published in this way; and the remainder, consisting of 80 pages, came out in monthly parts in September, October, November, and December, 1792. The second and third volumes were continued in monthly parts, but the fourth and fifth were issued in quarterly parts." *Samuel A. Green.* All the volumes of the first and second series and Vol. I. of the third have been reprinted. The dates of the original editions and of the reprints are respectively as follows:

Vol. 1, printed in 1792, reprinted in 1806 and in 1859; Vol. 2, printed in 1793, reprinted in 1810; Vol. 3, printed in 1794, reprinted in 1810; Vol. 4, printed in 1795, reprinted in 1835; Vol. 5, printed in 1798, reprinted in 1816 and 1835; Vol. 6, printed in 1800, reprinted in 1846; Vol. 7, printed in 1801, reprinted in 1846; Vol. 8, printed in 1802, reprinted in 1856; Vol. 9, printed in 1804, reprinted in 1857; Vol. 10, printed in 1809, reprinted in 1857; 2d series, Vol. 1, printed in 1814, reprinted in 1838; 2d series, Vol. 2, printed in 1814, reprinted in 1846; 2d series, Vol. 3, printed in 1815, reprinted in 1846; 2d series, Vol. 4, printed in 1816, reprinted in 1846; 2d series, Vol. 5, printed in 1815, reprinted in 1848; 2d series, Vol. 6, printed in 1815, reprinted in 1848 (these two last comprising Hubbard's History of New England); 2d series, Vol. 7, printed in 1818, reprinted in 1826; 2d series, Vol. 8, printed in 1819, reprinted in 1826; 2d series, Vol. 9, printed in 1822, reprinted in 1832; 2d series, Vol. 10, printed in 1823, reprinted in 1843; 3d series, Vol. 1, printed in 1825, reprinted in 1846.

Contents Vol. 1: Constitution of the Society; Introductory Address; Letters Relating to the Expedition Against Cape Breton; A Topographical Description

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

of the Dutch Colony of Surinam, by George H. Apthorp; Observations on the British Colonies on the Continent of America, Weare; Account of the Examination of Dr. Benjamin Church, 1775; Letter on the Dark Day, May 19, 1780, by S. Tenney; Letter from the Town Clerk of Dorchester, 1792 [on early history of Dorchester]. Extracts from the Records of the Province of Maine; Letter from Cotton Mather in 1718 to Lord Barrington, a Character of the Inhabitants of New England; A General Description of the County of Middlesex, by J. Winthrop; Letter of an English Merchant, upon the Expedition to Louisburg, 1775; Account of General Montgomery's Burial; A Topographical Description of the Town of Worcester, by T. Paine [and others]; New England's Plantation, Written 1629, by F. Higgeson; 1629; W. Morell's Poem on New England; Fabulous Traditions and Customs of the Indians of Martha's Vineyard, by Thomas Cooper; Inscription Copied from a Gravestone at Gay Head; Historical Collections of the Indians in New-England, by Daniel Gookin; A Short Account of Daniel Gookin; Indian names of Places Within or Near the County of Barnstable, by J. Freeman; Account of the Coast of L brador, by Sir Francis Bernard; A Topographical Description of Concord, 1792, by W. Jones; New England's First Fruits, in Respect to the progress of learning in the College of Cambridge, 1643; A Topographical Description of Georgetown; Account of the First Settlement of Boston, by Samuel Mather, 1784; Indian Places in Truro, by J. Damon; An Historical Account of the Settlement of Brookfield, by N. Fiske; A Description of Brookfield, by N. Fiske; Letter from Roger Williams to Major Mason, 1870 [on the relations between R. W. and Plymouth Colony]; Letter from a Gentleman Upon his Return from Niagara, 1792; Errata. Boston, 1792. Repr. 1806. 1859.

pp. (4), 288.

Vol. II: Collections for 1793; Circular Letter; A Topographical Description of Duxborough; Communications from the Town Clerk of Dorchester [N. Clap]; Ponkapog Plantation; Epitaph; Letter from Cotton Mather to Dr. John Woodward [on a Tide and Storm of Uncommon Circumstances], 1723; Letter from John Winthrop, 1717 [on Storms in Connecticut]. Account of the First Appearance of the Aurora Borealis in New England in 1716, by Thomas Prince; A Letter Giving an Account of a Wonderful Meteor [Aurora Borealis] that appeared in New England December 11, 1719; An Account of a Recent Discovery of Seven Islands in the Pacific, by Joseph Ingraham; Letter from N. Tracy on the Posterity of Daniel Gookin; Original Orders of Gen. Burgoyne to Col. Baum, with a Brief Description of the Battle of Bennington; Account of Northfield, by J. Hubbard, 1792; Letter from John Colman, Giving an Account of the Hearing Before the Privy Council, on the Complaint of Gov. Shute Against the House of Representatives of Massachusetts Bay; An Account of the Death of Charles I; Letter from King Philip to Governor Prince; An Historical Journal of the American War, 1765–1783. By T. Pemberton. Boston, 179?. Repr. 1810.

pp. (4), 246.

Vol. III: Collections for 1794; Description of Middleborough, by N. Bennet; Bill of Mortality in Hartford, 1783-1793, with Remarks on the History of the Town, by Noah Webster, jr.; Topographical Description of York [Maine], by D. Sewall; Appendix Relative to Agamenticus, by J. Belknap; A Topographical Description of Barnstable, by J. Mellen, jr.; Description of Holliston; Extract from a Journal of a Gentleman Belonging to the Army of Gen. St. Clair; Governor Bradford's Letter Book; A Descriptive and Historical Account of New England in Verse, from a Manuscript of William Bradford; A Topographical Description of the County of Prince George, Va., 1793, by J. J. Spooner; Remarks on Webster's Calculations on Lives, by J. Mellen, jr., with Mr. Webster's Reply; Miscellaneous Remarks and Observations on Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Cape Breton; Road from Halifax to the Gulf of St. Lawrence, 1792; Governors of Nova Scotia from 1720; The Atherine; Account of the Burning of Fairfield, in July, 1779, by Andrew Eliot; Governor Shirley's Letter to the Board of Trade respecting Fort Dummer, 1748; Two original letters from Benjamin Franklin to Thomas Cushing Speaker of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts [on the Reception of the Petition to

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

the King, regarding the Trade Regulations]; A Topographical Description of Wellfleet, by L. Whitman: Letters from Increase and Cotton Mather to Governor Dudley, 1707–1708; Letter from Governor Dudley to Increase and Cotton Mather, 1707–1708: Extract from Cotton Mather's Private Diary; A Topographical Description of Wells [Maine], by Nathaniel Wells; A Topographical Description of Topsham [Maine], by Jonathan Ellis; A Topographical Description of Machias [Maine], by John Cooper; An Historical Account of Middleborough, by Isaac Backus: A Topographical Description of Nantucket, by W. Folger, jr.; A Short Journal of the First Settlement on the Island of Nantucket, by Zaccheus Macy; Births, Marriages, and Deaths in Nantucket, 1789–1792; Progress of the Whale Fishery at Nantucket; Letter to Benjamin Franklin from Granville Sharp, on the subject of American Bishops; A Topographical Description of Raynham, by P. Fobes; The Family of Leonard; Iron Ore, by I. Backus; Letters from Rev. John Eliot, of Roxbury, to Hon. Robert Boyle, 1670–1688; Biographical and Topographical Anecdotes Respecting Sandwich and Marshpee, by Gideon Hawley; List of the Governours and Commanders in Chief of Massachusetts and Plymouth; A Topographical Description of Truro, 1794; A Key Into the Language of America [Indians of New England], by Roger Williams; A Topographical Description of the Plantations on Sebago Pond; A Topographical and Historical Description of Boston, 1794, by T. Pemberton: A List of Writers who were Citizens of Boston, with the Time of their Decease. Boston, 1794; reprinted, 1810.

pp. (4), 304.

Vol. IV: Collections for 1795: Act of Incorporation Laws, etc., of the Society, 1794; A Topographical Description of Hopkinton, by Dr. J. Stimson; Topographical description of Thomaston; Proceedings of Two Conventions, held at Portland, to Consider the Expediency of a Separate Government in the District of Maine; Account of Wellfleet and Cape Cod Harbor, by L. Whitman; Account of an Uncommon Frost, May 17, 1794, by N. Thayer; Description of Marlborough, by Asa Packard; Letter from Rev. Gideon Hawley, of Marshpee, containing an Account of his Services among the Indians of Massachusetts and New York, and a Narrative of his Journey to Onohoghwage, 1794; Answers to Queries respecting Western Indians, by J. T. Kirkland; Letter from Dr. William Clarke to Dr. Franklin, 1754 [in regard to French and Indian Troubles]; Letter from Dr. William Clarke to an American Gentleman in London, 1748; Dr. Belknap's letter to Dr. Kippis [concerning action of Continental Congress in regard to Capt. Cook]; Letter from Dr. William Clarke to Benjamin Franklin, 1755; Topographical Description of Exeter, N. H., by Samuel Tenney; Observations on the Southern Indians, by Dr. Ramsey; Observations and Conjectures on the Antiquities of America, by Jacob Bailey, with remarks by J. T. Kirkland; An Account of the Church of Christ in Plymouth, by John Cotton; Observations on the Climate, Soil, and Value of the Eastern Counties of Maine, by Gen. B. Lincoln; Letter from Gen. B. Lincoln, on the Religious State of the Eastern Counties of Maine, 1790; Extracts of Two Letters from Charles Thomson, Secretary of Congress during the Revolution, relative to Dr. Kippis's Misrepresentations; Letter from William Bentley, 1795; An Inquiry into the Right of the Aboriginal Natives to the Lands in America, and the Titles derived from them. Written in 1724, by Rev. John Bulkley; A Sketch of the History of Guilford, Conn., by Rev. Thomas Ruggles; Letter from J. Belknap concerning Fire Engines, Fires, and Buildings in Boston, 1725; Queries respecting the Slavery and Emancipation of Negroes in Massachusetts, answered by J. Belknap; References to the Topographical and Historical Description of Boston, published in Vol. III of the Collections; Burials and Baptisms in Boston, 1701–1774; "Observations made by the Curious on New England about 1673;" Letter sent from Dublin to Provost Dunster in 1655; Account of the First Century Lecture held at Salem; Answers of the General Court of Connecticut to Certain Queries of the Lords of the Committee of Colonies, 1680; Account of the Earthquake at Port Royal in 1692; An Account of Some Effects of the Great Earthquake in 1755, by John Mellen; Topographical Description of New Bedford; The Discovery and Description of the Islands called

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Marquesas, in the South Pacific, with account of Adjacent Islands, discovered by Capt. Joseph Ingraham; Observations on the Islands of Juan Fernandez, Massafuero, and St. Ambrose, by Bernard Magee; Account of the Discovery of a Group of Islands in the North Pacific Ocean, by Capt. James Magee; A Brief Account of the Agency of John Winthrop, 1662, in Obtaining a Charter for Connecticut, by Roger Wolcott. Boston, 1795. Reprinted, 1835.

pp. v, 278.

Vol. v: Answer of Dr. Kippis respecting an error in his Life of Capt. Cook; Observations on the Indians, containing an Answer to some Remarks of Dr. Ramsay, by Gen. Lincoln; Report on the Oneida and Mohekunuh Indians in 1796; Historical and Characteristic Traits of the Indians, and Those of Natick in Particular, by Stephen Badger; Law Cases, 1795–1797; An Account of the Great Fire in Boston in 1711, by Cotton Mather; Memorabilia of Yarmouth, by T. Alden, jr.; Account of the Witchcraft Delusion in New England, 1692, by Thomas Brattle; Vocabulary of the Narraganset Language; Letter from Paul Revere on Events of 1774, 1775; Letter from Governor Shute to Rallé, the Jesuit, 1718; Letters from Col. J. Dwight and Col. Oliver Partridge to Governor Shirley, 1754; Law Case; An Account of the Present State and Government of Virginia, 1696–1698 (?); Settlement and Antiquities of Windsor, in Connecticut, by D. McClure; An Abstract of the Laws of New England, 1641; An Address to the Reader, by William Aspinwall; Letter from His Majesty's Commissioners to Governor Prince, written at Rhode Island, in 1664; Articles of Agreement Between the Court of New-Plymouth and Awasuncks, the Squaw Sachem of Saconet, 1671; Dartmouth Indians' Engagement, September 4, 1671; Letter from Awasuncke to Governor Prince, 1671; Letter of Governor Prince, 1671; Letter from Jeremiah Dummer to Dr. Benjamin Colman, 1714; Letter from Rev. Daniel Neal to Rev. Benjamin Colman, 1718; Letter from Dr. Watts to Dr. C. Mather, concerning Neal's History of New England, February, 1719-20; The Importance of Cape Breton to the British Nation, by Robert Auchmuty; Account of the Smallpox, 1721; A Narrative of the Newspapers Printed in New England; A Brief Account of the Several Settlements and Governments about Narraganset Bay, by Francis Brinley; Charles the Second's Letter to the Governor and Magistrates of Rhode Island, 1678–1679; Address of the Governor and General Assembly of Rhode Island to Charles I; Letter of the Commissioners of the United Colonies of New England respecting Mount Hope, 1679; A True and Brief Account of the Right to Lands in the Narraganset Country, 1680; Charles the Second's Commission to Edward Cranfield and Others to Examine into the Claims and Titles to the Narraganset Country; Summons to persons claiming rights in the Narraganset country; Report of the Commissions on the Claims to the Narraganset Country, 1683; James II.'s Commission for a Council for Massachusetts Bay, Narraganset Country, etc.; Proceedings of a Court in the Narraganset Country, 1686; Paukatuck River, the Boundary between Connecticut and Rhode Island, 1663; Act of the Assembly of Rhode Island, in Favor of Humphrey Atherton, 1672; Description and History of Newton, by Jonathan Homer; Natural History of the Slug-worm, by W. D. Peck; Members. Boston, 1798. Reprinted 1816 and 1835.

pp. (2), 290.

Vol. vi: Collections for 1799: Life and Character of Rev. Dr. John Clarke, by J. Belknap; Life of J. Belknap; Remarks made during a Residence at Stabroek, Rio Demerary, in 1798, by Thomas Pierronet; Specimen of the Mountaineer, or Sheshatapooshsheosh skoffie, and Micmac Languages; Gen. John Winslow's Letter, relative to his Conduct on the Ticonderoga Expedition in 1756; Secretary Willard's Letter relative to the Failure of the Crown Point Expedition, 1756; Letter from W. Bollan, Agent for the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, 1759; Memorandum of Particulars Showing the Exhausted State of Massachusetts Province; A Brief State of the Province of Quebec, 1787; Continuation of the Narrative of Newspapers published in New England, from 1704 to the Revolution; Letters of J. Dummer, 1711; Letter of James Cudworth to Governor Winslow, declining his appointment to a military command, 1673–1675; Letter from John Easton to Governor

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Winslow, 1675; Letter from Nathaniel Thomas, on the expedition against Philip, 1675; Letter of Secretary Rawson on the proceedings in the Sound, 1675; Letter of John Leverett, 1676; Letters on King Philip's War; Edward Randolph's letter relative to proceedings at Piscataqua, 1679; Answer of King Philip to the Governor of New Plymouth; Edward Rawson's letter soliciting aid for the college at Cambridge, 1671-72; Letter of instructions from the Massachusetts General Court to William Bollan, their agent at the Court of Great Britain, 1756; Letter of Leonard Hoar, 1661; Memoirs for the continuation of the history of the troubles of the New-English colonies from the Indians, 1726, by B. Colman; * * * Letter from Paul Mascarene to Governor Shirley on the government of Acadia, 1748; * * * Petition of William Bollan to the Duke of Bedford, relative to French encroachments, 1748; Letters of Washington and others, on Dinwiddie's expedition against the French on the Monongahela, 1754; List of the Presidents of the Colony of Rhode Island, 1647-1789; Letter from Governor Jay on the Brothertown Indians, 1799; Letter on the propriety and expediency of an appropriate national name designatory of citizens of the United States; Letter of Jonathan Trumbull, August 21, 1779 [on the Revolution]; Petition of the Earl of Stirling praying to be in possession of some lands called the county of Canada, 1760; Letters relative to a reimbursement from Parliament for the expense of supporting the French neutrals from Nova Scotia; Letter relative to the duty on molasses, 1763-'64; Letters, etc., on King Philip's War; A description of Salem, by W. Bentley; Boston, 1800. Reprinted, 1846. pp. XXII, 288.

Vol. VII: Collections for 1800; Remarks on a "History of Salem;" History of Cambridge, by Abiel Holmes; A review of the military operations in North America, from the commencement of the French hostilities on the frontiers of Virginia, in 1753, to the surrender of Oswego, August 17, 1756; A description of Wiscasset, by Alden Bradford; Marshe's Journal of the treaty held with the Six Nations at Lancaster, June, 1744; List of the public offices in the Province of Maryland: Plan of union of the British American Colonies, 1754; Connecticut's reasons against the plan; Petitions respecting Bishops, 1713; Account of the trade of Newfoundland, 1799; Number of British subjects in the Colonies, 1755; A bill for better regulating of charter and proprietary governments in America; Dedications to the Rev. John Eliot's Indian version of the Old and New Testament; Sir Thomas Temple's apology for coinage in Massachusetts: Queries and answers relative to the present state and condition of Connecticut, 1774; Some account of the severe drought in 1749; Grand jury bill against Mary Osgood, 1692; Biographical notice of Rev. James Noyes; A description and historical account of the Isles of Shoals; Ecclesiastical history of Massachusetts. Boston, 1801. Reprinted, 1846. pp. VIII, 280.

Collections: Vol. VIII; Remarks upon the History of Salem; Historical account of John Eliot; Gov. Dudley's letter to the Countess of Lincoln, 1631: Historical sketch of Col. Ephraim Williams, and of William's College: Topographical and historical account of Marblehead, Bill of mortality of Middleborough, 1779 to 1801; Biographical notices of Marston Watson; Sketch of the life and character of Thomas Brottle; Notice of Ezekiel Price; Character of G. R. Minot; Description of the eastern coast of the County of Barnstable; Description of Sandwich; Note on Falmouth; Description of Dennis; Note on the south parts of Yarmouth, Barnstable, and Harwich: Description of Chatham; Description and history of Eastham; Description of Orleans; Note on Wellfleet; Description of Provincetown; State of the cod and whale fisheries in Massachusetts, 1763; Mourt's Journal of a plantation settled at Plymouth, 1621; Edward Winslow's relation of things remarkable in Plymouth, 1623; Memoirs of the Rev. Dr. Thacher. Boston, 1802. Reprinted, 1856. pp. (4), 284.

Vol. IX: Ecclesiastical history of Massachusetts; Settlement of the first churches; Account of ministers who were fixed in Salem, Charlestown, Dorchester, Boston, Watertown, and Roxbury; Controversy with Roger Williams and Mrs. Hutchinson; Synod in 1637; and state of religion to 1647;--Memoir and poem Parmenicia; Memoir of the Moheagans, and of Uncas, their ancient sachem, by A. Holmes; Language of the Moheagans; Extract from an Indian history; Journal of the siege

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

of York in Virginia, by a chaplain of the American Army; Memoirs of Ebenezer Grant Marsh; Topographical description of Catskill, N. Y., 1803, by Clark Brown; Topographical description of Newtown, N. Y., 1803, by Clark Brown; Topographical description of Brimfield, by Clark Brown; Description and history of Waterford (Me.), by L. Ripley; Chronological and topographical account of Dorchester, by T. M. Harris; Notes on Compton, R. I., 1803; Biographical memoir of William Fisk, by James Winthrop; The history of the Penobscott Indians, by James Sullivan; Account of earthquakes in New Hampshire, by Timothy Alden, jr.; Bill of mortality for Middleborough, 1802 and 1803, by I. Thompson; Bill of mortality for Portsmouth, N. H., 1801-1803; Extracts from a journal kept on board ship Atahualpa, on a voyage from Boston to the northwest coast and the Sandwich Islands; Convention between Increase Mather and King William, 1689; Observations upon the natural production of iron ores, and some account of the iron manufacture in the county of Plymouth, by James Thacher; An account of a conference between the late Mr. Grenville and the several colony agents in 1764, previous to the passing of the stamp act; Extract from the history of the New England colonies concerning the charter of William and Mary; On smallpox inoculation, by Increase Mather; Extracts from a letter by a London merchant to his friend in Virginia. Boston, 1804. Reprinted 1857. pp. (4), 283 (1).

Vol. X: Ecclesiastical history of Massachusetts, continued: Account of the New England platform; Of the attempts made to convert the natives, and the state of religion from 1648, during the Commonwealth in Great Britain;—An account of the several religious societies in Portsmouth, N. H., to 1805, by T. Alden, jr.; A topographical description of Brewster, 1806, by J. Simpkins; An account of Halifax, Nova Scotia, 1760, by Alexander Grant; Account of Stow, by J. Gardner; Account of Westborough, by E. Parkman, 1767; Memoir of Sudbury, 1767, by I. Loring; Account of Harvard, by J. Wheeler; Note on Marlborough, 1767, by A. Smith; Memoir of Marlborough Association, by N. Stone; Notes with extracts respecting Ruggles's History of Guilford; Memoir of the Pequots, by E. Stiles; Number of Nyantic Indians; Indians on Connecticut River; Account of the Montauk Indians, by S. Occum; Memoir of Block Island, 1762, by E. Stiles; An account of the Indians in and about Stratford, Conn., by E. Birdsey; An account of the Potenummecut Indians, 1762; An account of the Mashpee Indians, 1762; Monymoyk Indians; Saconet Indians; Eastern Indians; Indians in Acadia, 1760; Number of Indians in Connecticut, 1774; Number of Indians in Rhode Island, 1774; An account of the several nations of Southern Indians, 1768, by E. Potter; List of the nations of Indians at Niagara, 1764; Estimate of the Indian nations employed by the British in the Revolutionary War; Number of Delaware Indians, 1794; An account of Indian churches in New England, 1673, by John Eliot; Account of an Indian visitation, 1698, by G. Rawson and S. Danforth; List of Indians at Natick, 1749; Numbers in the Norridgwok and Mohawk language; Account of defeat of Indians at Werntsam, by J. Mann; Letter relating to the Indian School at Stockbridge, by J. Edwards; Sketch of eminent men in New England, 1768, by Charles Chauncy; Sketch of eminent ministers in New England, by J. Barnard; Life of President Charles Chauncy, by C. Chauncy; Memoirs of E. Tyng; Memoirs of William Tyng, by T. Alden, jr. * * * Bills of mortality for Middleborough, 1805, 1806, by I. Thomas; Memoir of Andrew Eliot, Memoir of Thomas Pemberton; Resident Members; General table of contents of the ten volumes; Chronological table; General Index; Index of Authors· Laws of the Society. Boston, 1809. Reprinted 1857. pp. (IV), 314.

2d Series, Vol. I: Discourse before the Society, December 22, 1813, at their commemoration of the first landing of our ancestors at Plymouth, 1620, by John Davis; Act of incorporation, etc.; Bacon and Ingram's rebellion; Account of fires in Boston, and other towns in Massachusetts, 1701-1800; Letter respecting mounds, by A. Bradford; Progress of medical science in Massachusetts, by Josiah Bartlett; A brief review of the state of religious liberty in the colony of New York, 1773; Account of the dissenting interest in the Middle States, 1759, by E. Spencer; Biographical memoir of Rev. Charles Morton; Notice of Shrewsbury,

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

by J. Sumner; Biography of Rev. John Lothropp, by John Lathrop; Topographical description of Needham; Topographical and historical sketch of Lunenburgh; Note on Attleborough, by H. Weld; Letter of Richard Henry Lee, 1781; Remarks on the cultivation of the oak, by B. Lincoln; Ecclesiastical history of Massachusetts, continued: Account of the third synod in Boston, 1662; Of the proceedings of the government with regard to the Baptists and Quakers; Memoir towards a character of Rev. John Eliot; * * * Biographical memoir of James Sullivan; Memoir of Rev. William Emerson. Boston, 1814. Reprinted 1838. pp. XXXI, (4), 260.

2d Series, Vol. II: Report on the Western Indians, by J. F. Schermerhorn; Historical sketch of the Society for propagating the gospel among the Indians in North America; Wonder-working Providence of Sion's Saviour in New England, by Edward Johnson; Notice of Edward Johnson, by J. Chickering; Extract from "The life and errors of John Dunton;" On his residence in Massachusetts, 1686; Letter concerning Tristan d'Acunha, by B. F. Seaver; Some original papers respecting the Episcopal controversy in Connecticut, 1722; Historical sketch of Brookline; Births, deaths, etc., in Billerica, 1654–1704; Historical sketch of Charlestown, by J. Bartlett; Brief history of the Ancient and honorable artillery company; * * * On Episcopacy in the colonies, 1760–61, by A. Eliot; Statistics of New Haven, 1774, New London, 1774; Account of the first Congress, 1774, by the Connecticut delegates; A circumstantial account of the affair of April 19, 1775; Journal of Arnold's expedition to Quebec, 1775, by R. J. Meigs; A sketch of Amherst, N. H., by J. Farmer; Letter from the general association of Congregational ministers in Connecticut to the clergymen in Boston, with answers, 1774 [on sufferings in Boston from the Port Bill]; Extracts from President Stiles' literary diary, 1773; Letter from Sir Edward Andros to Governor Dudley, 1686; Bills of mortality for Middleborough, 1805–1813, by J. Thompson; Letter from Governor Dudley to Rev. Cotton Mather, 1706; Letter from General Court of Mass. Bay to Dr. John Owen, 1663; Indian names of White Hills and Piscataqua River, by T. Alden; A particular of necessaries to provide to go to Virginia, 1626; Account of the Loganian library in Philadelphia, by Ebenezer Hazard; Notice respecting the author of "A brief view of the state of religious liberty in New York, 1773." Rev. John Rodgers; Memoirs of the late Rev. J. S. Buckminster, by James Savage; Correction of an error in Hutchinson [on New England money]; Circular letter of the Society, 1813; Prospectus of Hubbard's History of New England; Donations. Boston, 1814. Repr. 1846. pp. (4), 242.

2d Series, Vol. III: A Description of Mashpee, 1802; State of the Indians in Mashpee, 1767; Notes on New Bedford, 1807; Notes on Nantucket, 1807; A Description of Duke's County, 1807; Slaves in Massachusetts, 1754; Note on Lancaster, N. H., 1814; A geographical sketch of Bath, N. H., 1814, by D. Sutherland; Note on Plymouth, N. H., 1814; Note on New Holderness, N. H., 1814; Note on Wolfborough, N. H., 1814; Note on Middletown, N. H., 1814; Johnson's Wonder-working Providence of Sions Saviour, continued; Notes on Plymouth, Mass.; Description of Kingston; Rise and progress of the bass and mackerel fishery at Cape Cod; Recantation of confessors of witchcraft; Criticism on the Landing of the Fathers, a picture by Henry Sargent; Notices of the Life of Benjamin Lincoln; Expedition against Canada, 1690, by Thomas Savage; A topographical and historical description of Waltham; Note on the historical sketch of Brookline; Note on Jamaica, 1793, by Harris; Letters respecting Hubbard's History; Deaths in King's Chapel Society, 1747–1775, 1785–1814. Boston, 1815. Reprinted 1846. pp. (4), 296.

2d Series, Vol. IV: Wonder-working Providence of Sions Saviour, in New England, continued; Anecdote of the soldiers of Arnold, by W. Eustis; A topographical description and historical account of Sudbury; A topographical description and historical account of East Sudbury; Anecdote of King Philip's gun-lock, by John Lathrop; A paper relating to Harvard College, 1707; Remarks on Mr. Schermerhorn's report concerning the Western Indians, 1815; Account of earthquakes in New Hampshire, Massachusetts, and Maine, by T. Alden, 1804–1807; Bill of mortality for Amherst, N. H., 1805–1815, by J. Farmer; Catalogue of

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

ministers in New Hampshire, 1767; History of free schools in Plymouth colony and in the town of Plymouth, 1815; Progress of vaccination in America; Russian voyage of discovery, 1815; Paper money; A barque built at Plymouth, 1641; Memoir of Joshua Scottow; Nonconformist's oath; New England's Jonas cast up at London, 1647; An historical sketch of Haverhill; A topographical and historical sketch of Freeport, Me., by R. Nason; A topographical and historical sketch of Saco, Me., by J. Cogswell; Historical sketch of North Hampton, N. H., by J. French; Historical sketch of Tyngsborough, by N. Lawrence; Letter to Governor John Winthrop, by W. White; Note on an ancient manuscript, ascertained to be a part of Governor Winthrop's journal; Deposition of John Odlin, respecting Blackstone's sale; Gen. Gage's instructions of 22d February, 1775; also an account of the transactions of the British troops, April 18 and 19, 1775; History and description of Scituate, 1815; Topography and history of Rochester, 1815; History and description of Plympton, 1815; Description of Carver, 1815; Notes on Halifax; History of Plympton [Carver and a part of Halifax, inclusive]; Topography and history of Wareham, 1815; Original paper respecting the Episcopal controversy in Connecticut, 1722; Addenda to preceding articles on towns in the county of Plymouth. Boston, 1816. Reprinted 1846. pp. IV, 308.

Second series, Vol. V: Containing Hubbard's history of New England, Part I. Events from the discovery to 1641; A general history of New England, from the discovery to 1680, by the Rev. William Hubbard, minister of Ipswich, Mass. Cambridge, 1815. pp. (2), VI (8), 7-304.

Second series, Vol. VI: Containing Hubbard's history of New England. Part II Events from 1635 to 1650. pp. (2), 305-676.

Second series, Vol. VII: Continuation of Johnson's Wonder-working Providence; A summary notice of the first settlements made by white people in Tennessee; Note on the county of Hillsborough, N. H., by John Farmer; Letter from B. Franklin, 1759, on inoculation for small pox in Boston; Rhode Island State papers; Deposition of R. Williams, 1682; Form of government, 1638; Laws, 1647; Letter from O. Cromwell, 1655; Letter of commissions on Narraganset; General assembly on the Quakers, 1657. * * * Number of inhabitants of Rhode Island, 1730-1701; History and description of Abington, 1816; Sketch of Walpole, N. H., by A. Bellows; Apology of John Pratt; Note on Ezekiel Cheever, by W. Lyon; Anniversary of the landing of the forefathers; Boston bill of mortality, 1815-17; Boston votes; Description of Bridgewater, 1818; Biographical notice of Peter Whitney; Account of the Prince Library * * * Annals of New England, by Thomas Prince, Vol. II, Num. 1-3. Boston, 1818. Reprinted 1826. 8vo. pp. (4), 300.

Second series, Vol. VIII: Continuationof Johnson's Wonder-working Providence of Sion's Savior in New England, 1645-1651; Bill of mortality of Boston, 1817; Letter of Sir Richard Saltonstall to Gov. Winthrop of Connecticut, 1636; Order of march at the funeral of Governor Leverett; List of the provincials who were killed, wounded, and missing in the battle of Lexington, April 19, 1775; Danforth papers; Letters from General Court of Massachusetts to Charles II, 1662. Letter from R. Doyle to Governor Endicott, 1665; Letter from Charles II, to Governor Endicott, 1662; Address of Nichols and the other commissioners of the King to general court, 1665; Commissioners' reply; * * * Secretary Rawson's letter about Harvard College, 1665; Same on construction of the charter for Massachusetts; Reply of general court respecting the regicides Whalley and Goffe; Petition of Samuel Gorton and others, of Warwick, 1664-1665; Reply of Secretary Rawson on trade of Massachusetts, 1665; Answer of the general court to the commissioners as to the power and form of civil government; the oath of allegiance, prayer book, etc.; * * * Proposal of Commissioners to amend province laws, 1665; Brief narrative of the negotiations between the general court and the commissioners, 1664-'65; * * * Petition of citizens of Boston to the general court respecting the charter, 1665; A description of Mount Catardin, 1804, by C. Turner; Letter from Matthew Craddock to Capt. John Endicott, 1629; A brief history of the Pequot war, by John Mason; Original account of Braddock's defeat, 1755, by R. Orme; Life and character of Rev. Joseph McKean; An account of Plainfield, by J. Porter; Note on New London, N. H., by J. Farmer; Churches

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

and ministers in New Hampshire, by J. Farmer; Andros's administration; Letters on the origin and progress of attempts for the abolition of slavery in Pennsylvania, 1819; Letter of Roger Williams, 1682; Estimates of province of Massachusetts Bay, 1764; The new life of Virginia, 1612; Pincheon papers; Biographical memoir of Father Rasles; Eastern Indians, letter to the Governor, 1721; * * * Letter of Professor Ebeling to President Stiles, 1794; * * * Life and character of Caleb Gannett; Memoir of William Tudor; Opinion of Court about Malden church, 1651. Boston, 1819. Reprinted 1826. pp. IV, 332.

Second series, Vol. IX: A brief relation of the discovery of New England. 1607-1622; Mourt's relation or journal of the beginning and proceedings of the English plantation at Plymouth, 1622; Winslow's Good newes from New England, 1624; A perfect description of Virginia, 1649; Statistical account of the town of Middlebury, Vt., by F. Hall; Donations to Boston during the siege; Historical account of Providence, R. I., by Stephen Hopkins; Number of dwelling houses, stores, and public buildings in Boston, 1789; The Massachusetts [Indian] language; The Indian grammar begun, by John Eliot, 1666; Notes on Eliot's Indian grammar, by P. S. Du Ponceau; Sketches of ministers and churches in New Hampshire, continued. 1822 (4), 312, LIV, 367-372 pp.

Second series, Vol. X: Memoirs of Hon. Joshua Thomas; Detection of witchcraft, by E. Turell; Representatives of the town of Boston in the general court before the Revolution; Topographical description of Rochester, by A. Holmes; Letter from Dr. I. Watts to a friend in New England, May 8, 1734; Some account of Cummington, by Jacob Porter; Notices by Ezra S. Goodwin, of Sandwich, of the effects in that vicinity of the storm of September 23, 1815; Churches and ministers in New Hampshire; Notes on Duxbury, by A. Bradford; A descriptive and historical account of Boscawen, N. H., by J. Farmer; Biographical notice of Hon. James Winthrop; Dr. Edwards' observations on the Mohegan languages; Obituary notice of William Dandridge Peck; Memoirs of William Blackstone, an early planter of Boston; What is the meaning of the aboriginal phrase Shawmut? Notes on the springs of Boston; Instances of longevity in New Hampshire; Hutchinson papers; Members of the Society; General table of contents of the ten volumes of the Second series; Index of authors; Chronological table; General index; Officers of the Society. Boston, 1823. Reprinted 1843. pp. IV, 399.

Third series, Vol. I: Hutchinson papers; Account of Boston, December 17, 1742; Churches and ministers in New Hampshire; Instances of longevity in New Hampshire; Seven letters of Roger Williams; Two letters of Hugh Peters; Letter of William Hooke to John Winthrop; Letter of John Maidston to John Winthrop; Plymouth Company accounts, Memoir of Gamaliel Bradford; A brief history of the Narraganset country; Letter of John Haynes to John Winthrop; Memorial of Jeremiah Dummer on the French possessions on the river of Canada; Letters of Henry Jacie to John Winthrop, jr.; Address of condolence to Governor Talcott, of Connecticut, on the death of his wife; Charlestown church affairs, 1678; Memoir of William Jones Spooner; Branch bank of the United States at Boston, 1825; Boston bills of mortality, 1818-24; Members of the Society. Boston, 1825. Reprinted 1846. pp. IV, 299.

Third series, Vol. II: Memoir of the French Protestants settled at Oxford, 1686, by A. Holmes; History and description of Cohasset, by J. Flint; New England's Salamander discovered, by E. Winslow, 1647; Vocabulary of the Massachusetts (or Natick) Indian language, by Josiah Cotton; Account of Plymouth Colony records; Address of the ministers of Boston to the Duke of Newcastle, 1737; Memoir of the Narraganset Townships, by J. Farmer; Biographical notice of Dudley Atkins Tyng, by John Lowell; Instances of longevity in New Hampshire; Bill of mortality for Amherst, N. H., 1815, by J. Farmer; Churches and ministers in New Hampshire; MS. Journals of the long, little, etc., parliaments, by James Bowdoin. Cambridge, 1830. 8vo., pp. (4), 368. 3 plates.

Third series, Vol. III: Advertisements for the unexperienced planters of New England or anywhere, by John Smith; Plain dealing: or news from New-England, by Thomas Lechford, 1642; Instructions from the Massachusetts to John Winthrop, first governor of Connecticut, to treat with the Pequots, 1636; Leift

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Lion Gardener, his relation of the Pequot warres; Relation of the Indian plott, 1642; Settlement of Connecticut: Letter from Rev. J. Davenport and Governor Eaton, 1638-39; Letter to Sir Edmund Andros, by John Talcott, 1687; Salem witchcraft: Extracts from the records of the church in Danvers, 1691-2, 1693-4, Vocabulary of words in the language of the Passamaquoddy Indians; Churches and ministers in New Hampshire, continued; Memoir of Christopher Gore; Intrusion of the Rhode-Island people upon the Indian lands, 1669; An account of two voyages to New-England, by John Josselyn, 1670; Chronological observations of America [by John Josselyn], 1673; Note to Lechford's "Plain Dealing." Cambridge, 1833. 8vo, pp. (4), 408, folded map.

Third series, Vol. IV: Tracts relating to the attempts to convert to Christianity the Indians of New England: The day-breaking, if not the sun-rising, of the gospel with the Indians in New-England, 1647; Clear sunshine of the Gospel, by Thomas Shepard; The glorious progress of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New England, by E. Winslow; The light appearing more and more towards the perfect day, by Henry Whitfield; Strength out of weakness, by Henry Whitfield; Tears of repentance: or a further narrative of the progress of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New England, by J. Eliot and E. Mayhew; A late and further manifestation of the progress of the Gospel amongst the Indians in New England, by J. Eliot; A list of representatives in the general court of Massachusetts, 1689 to 1692, by J. Farmer; Churches and ministers in New Hampshire, continued: Description of some of the medals struck in relation to important events in North America, by James Mease; General abstracts of the bills of mortality for Boston, 1825-1832. Cambridge, 1834. pp. v, (2), 336.

Third series, Vol. V: Journal of the proceedings of the Congress held at Albany in 1754; Journal of the treaty held at Albany, in August, 1775, with the Six Nations by the commissioners of the Twelve United Colonies; Journal of Christopher Gist, who accompanied George Washington on his first visit to the French commander on the Ohio, 1753; Journal of a treaty held in 1793, with the Indian tribes northwest of the Ohio; Autobiography of the Rev. John Barnard, of Marblehead, 1766; Repeal of the clause in the act of the assembly of Rhode Island excepting Roman Catholics from the privileges of freemen; Memoir of Rev. John Allyn, by C. Francis; Memoir of Samuel Davis; Memoir of the Rev. James Freeman, D. D., by F. W. P. Greenwood; Memoir of Rev. John Prince, LL. D., by Charles W. Upham; Memoir of Rev. Ezra Shaw Goodwin; Letter from Col. George Morgan to Gen. Washington, inclosing the Lord's prayer in Shawanee; Bills of mortality for Boston, 1833-35. Boston. 1836. pp. 300. Folded plate.

Third series, Vol. VI: Capt. John Underhill's history of the Pequot war, entitled Newes from America, 1638; A trve relation of the late battell fought in New England between the English and the Pequot salvages, 1638, by P. Vincent; Sir Ferdinando Gorge's description of New England; A briefe narration, etc., 1658; A description of New England, or the observations and discoveries of Capt. John Smith, London, 1616; An account of the captivity of Hugh Gibson among the Delaware Indians, 1756-1759; History of the French and Indian wars, by Rev. Samuel Niles; Letter from Juan Galindo, transmitting his chorographical description of Costa Rica and Central America; Letter from E. Mattoon on the wound received by Gen. Lincoln at Saratoga, 1777; Bills of mortality for Boston, 1836; Description of American medals, by J. F. Fisher. Boston, 1837. pp. (4), 300.

Third series, Vol. VII: An account of the Society, by W. Jenks; "A word to Boston," by Governor William Bradford; Our forefather's song, 1630; Model of Christian charity, by John Winthrop; History of the post-office in Boston and New England; Papers relative to the rival chiefs, D'Aulney and La Tour, governors of Nova Scotia; Papers relating to Whalley and Goffe; Instructions to Edward Randolph; Commission to Sir Edmund Andros; Papers relative to the period of usurpation in New England; Orders for sending Sir Edmund Andros to England; Episcopal minister's address to King William; Higginson letters, 1692-1699; Col. Quarry's memorial to the Lord's Commissioners on the state of the American colonies, 1703; Memoir of Isaac Allerton, by Leonard Bacon; Memoranda on Beverly, by R. Rantoul; Memoir of the Rev. John Hale; Memoir of the Rev. Abiel

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Holmes, D. D., by W. Jenks; Old American coins, by J. Mease; Bill of mortality for Boston, 1837; List of portraits in the hall of the Society: Letter from J. Davis, respecting Isaac Allerton. Boston, 1838. pp. 304.

Third series, Vol. VIII: Extract from the history of the Catholic sovereigns, Ferdinand and Isabella, by Andres Bernaldez; Documents relating to Capt. Bartholomew Gosnold's voyage to America, 1602: Archer's account of Gosnold's voyage; Brereton's account of Gosnold's voyage: A brief and true relation of the discovery of the north part of Virginia, by J. M. Brereton, 1602: Tracts appended to Brereton; A true relation of the voyage made, 1605, by Capt. George Waymouth in the discovery of the land of Virginia, by James Rosier; A voyage into New England, begun in 1623 and ended in 1624, performed by Christopher Levett, 1628; Remarks on the early laws of Massachusetts Bay, with the code adopted in 1641, and called the Body of Liberties, now first printed, by F. C. Gray; Order in council of 20th July, 1677, on the Gorges claim: Gleanings for New England history, by James Savage. Boston, 1843. pp. 348.

Third series, Vol. IX: Memoir of James Grahame, by Josiah Quincy; Memoirs of the pilgrims at Leyden, by George Sumner; Memoir of Gamaliel Bradford, by C. Francis; Notice of Orono, a chief at Penobscot, by W. D. Williamson; Indian tribes in New England, by W. D. Williamson; Queen Anne's instructions to Governor Dudley in 1702; Notice of the life of Leverett Saltonstall: The Christian Commonwealth, by John Eliot; A discourse pronounced before the Society, October 31, 1844, on the completion of fifty years from its incorporation, by John G. Palfrey; The New England confederacy of 1643, by John Quincy Adams; Memoir of James Bowdoin; The Winthrop papers; Officers of the Society. Boston, 1846. (4), 301 (3) pp.

Third series, Vol. X: The Winthrop papers; More gleanings for New England history, by James Savage; Suffolk emigrants—genealogical notices of various persons and families who in the reign of Charles the First emigrated to New England from the county of Suffolk, by Joseph Hunter; Lion Gardiner, by Alexander Gardiner; Memoir of Hon. John Davis, LL. D., by Convers Francis; Memoir of Hon. John Pickering, LL. D., by W. H. Prescott; Memoir of William Lincoln, by Joseph Willard; General table of contents of the third series; Index of authors; Chronological table; General index to the third series; Officers of the Society; Members, 1849. pp. (4), 360.

Fourth series, Vol. I: Complete list of the members of the Society in the order of their election; Memoir of Rev. William Adams and of Rev. Eliphalet Adams, by F. M. Caulkins; Collections concerning the early history of the founders of New Plymouth, by Rev. Joseph Hunter; Biographical notice of Philip Vincent, by Rev. Joseph Hunter; More gleanings for New England history, by James Savage; Wadsworth's journal of treaty with the Five Nations at Albany, 1694; Memoir of Rev. John Robinson, by Robert Ashton; A manumission to a manuduction, by John Robinson, 1615; Good news from New-England, 1648; Strachey's account, by W. S. Bartlet; The second book of the first decade of the historie of travaile into Virginia, entreating * * * of the first colonie upon the Island of Roanoak, as also of the northern colonie, upon the River Sachadehoc, transported 1585, at the charge of Sir John Popham, gathered by William Strachey; Extract from the autobiography of Sir Symonds D'Ewes (concerning New England), 1648; Letter of Prest. Dunster, 1648; Letter from Rev. Samuel Danforth, 1720; A journal kept during the time yt Boston shut up in 1775-76, by Timothy Newell; Memoir of John Pierce, D. D., by Charles Lowell. Boston, 1852. pp. XXI, 295.

Fourth series, Vol. II: Ill newes from New England, by John Clark, of Rhode Island, 1652; Letter from certain ministers and others of New England to Cromwell, upon his application to persons here to settle in Ireland; Letter from William Bradford to John Winthrop, 1645; Letter from Emanuel Downing, 1620; Supposed letter from Cotton Mather; Memoir of Rev. T. M. Harris, by N. L. Frothingham; The first Plymouth patent; Letters from Dr. William Douglass, of Boston, to Cadwallader Colden, of New York, 1720, 1735, 1736; The Dunster papers; Correspondence relating to a memoir of Hon. John Quincy Adams; Memoir of

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Thomas L. Winthrop; Memorials of the Whites, by L. Shattuck; The Leverett papers; Detail of the patent of Beauchamp and Leverett; Instructions to Sedgwick and Leverett by Oliver Cromwell, 1653, 1656; The Dudley papers: Correspondence between Rev. Thomas Prince and Rev. Charles Chauncy; David Trumbull to Jeremy Belknap; Memoir of Rev. Alexander Young, by Chandler Robbins; Exemplification of the judgment for vacating the charter of the Massachusetts Bay; Orders in council, 1660–1, 1692–3, Governor Bradstreet to Sir Lionel Jenkins; Increase Mather to Earl of Nottingham; Letter of Governor Joseph Dudley. 1854. pp. XV, (2), 307 (1).

Fourth series, Vol. III: Officers; Members; Memoir of Samuel Appleton, by S. K. Lothrop; History of Plymouth plantation, by William Bradford, now first printed from the original manuscript, edited by Charles Deane; Passengers of the Mayflower; Commission for regulating plantations; Verses in memory of Mrs. Alice Bradford. Boston, 1856. pp. XIX, (1), 476 (1).

Fourth series, Vol. IV: Correspondence in 1774 and 1775 between a committee of the town of Boston and contributors of donations for the relief of sufferers by the Boston port bill; A narrative of the planting of the Massachusetts colony in 1628, published by old planters, 1694; The extinction of slavery in Massachusetts, by Emory Washburn; Letters of Thomas Cushing, from 1767 to 1775; Queries of George Chalmers, with answers of Gen. Gage, in relation to Braddock's expedition, the stamp act, and Gage's administration of the government of Massachusetts Bay; Destruction of the tea in the harbor of Boston, December 16, 1773; Letter from Samuel Adams to James Warren, 1774; Letter from Joseph Hawley to Thomas Cushing, 1775; Letters from Andrew Eliot to Thomas Hollis, 1766–71; Notice of the Sieur d'Aulnay, of Acadie, by W. Jenks; Petition of Roger Williams to the general court of Massachusetts; A declaration of the affairs of the English people that first inhabited New England, by Phinehas Pratt; A relation of the troubles which have happened in New England, by reason of the Indians, by Increase Mather [extract]; Memoir of Nathaniel Morton Davis, by N. Mitchell; Memoir of Abbott Lawrence, by N. Appleton; Memoir of William Parsons Lunt, by Nathaniel L. Frothingham. Boston, 1858. pp. XXIII, 514.

Fourth series, Vol. V: The Hinckley papers; A summary historical narrative of the wars in New England with the French and Indians, by Samuel Niles. Boston, 1861. pp. XVI, (3), 600.

Fourth series, Vol. VI: The Winthrop papers. [Part I.] 1863, pp. XIV, 602. 8 plates.

Fourth series, Vol. VII: The Winthrop papers. Part II. 1865. pp. XIV, (2), 602 11 plates.

Fourth series, Vol. VIII: The Mather papers. 1868. pp. XVI, (2), 736.

Fourth series, Vol. IX: The Aspinwall papers. Part I. 1871. pp. XV (5), 488, (2).

Fourth series, Vol X: The Aspinwall papers. Part II: Contents and index of Vols. I–X of the Fourth series. 1871. pp. X, (2), 489–990.

Fifth series, Vol. I: Members of the Society. The Winthrop papers. Part III. 1871. pp. XLIV, (2), 527. Facsimiles of autograph signatures and seals. 15 plates.

Fifth series, Vol. II: The Belknap papers; Correspondence between Jeremy Belknap and Ebenezer Hazard. Part I. 1877. pp. XVII, (5), 500.

Fifth Series, Vol. III: The Belknap papers: Correspondence between Jeremy Belknap and Ebenezer Hazard. Part II. Letters and documents relating to slavery in Massachusetts; Negro petitions for freedom; Brief of Levi Lincoln in the slave case tried, 1781. 1877. pp. (6), 461.

Fifth series, Vol. IV: Centennial volume: Heath papers; Winthrop papers; Warren papers. 1878. pp. XII, (4), 530.

Fifth series, Vol. V: Diary of Samuel Sewall. Vol. I: 1674 1700. 1878. pp. X, (40) 532. Portrait.

Fifth series, Vol. VI: A memorial of the present deplorable state of New England, 1707; A modest inquiry into the grounds and occasions of a late pamphlet intituled, A memorial of the present deplorable state of New England, 1707; The deplorable state of New England by reason of a covetous and treacherous governor, 1708: Diary of Samuel Sewall. 1700–1714. 1879. pp. II, IIII, 131, (2), 462.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Fifth Series, Vol. VII: Diary of Samuel Sewall; 1714-1729. 1882. pp. (4), 572.

Fifth Series, Vol. VIII: The Winthrop papers. Part IV. 1882. pp. XVIII, 596. Portrait. Facsimiles.

Fifth Series, Vol. IX: The Trumbull papers. Vol. I: Miscellaneous Letters of William Samuel Johnson to the governors of Connecticut; Letters of Col. Jedediah Huntington. 1885. pp. XVII, 546.

Fifth series, Vol. X: The Trumbull papers. Vol II: Trumbull and Washington letters. Contents and general index to the Fifth series. 1888. pp. VI. (4), 543.

Sixth series, Vol. I: List of members; Letter-book of Samuel Sewall. Vol. I: 1687-1712. 1886. pp. XXXI, (5), 424.

Sixth series, Vol. II: Letter-book of Samuel Sewall. Vol. II: 1712-1729. 1888. pp. IX, (3), 377. Facsimile.

Sixth series, Vol. III: Winthrop papers. Part V: Correspondence of Fitz John Winthrop. 1889. pp. XIII, 579. Portrait.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical Collections of the Indians in New England. By Daniel Gookin, gentleman. Boston, 1792.

8vo, pp. 89.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 1st series, Vol. I.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An Historical Journal of the American War, 1765-1784. By Thomas Pemberton. Boston, 1793.

8vo, pp. (1), 43-246.

Reprinted from the *Collections*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Act of incorporation, the laws and the circular letter of the Society, with an appendix. Boston, 1794.

8vo, pp. 14.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 1st series, Vol. IV, pp. 1-14.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An Historical Journal of the American War. Extracted from the publications of the Massachusetts Historical Society. [By Thomas Pemberton.] Boston, 1795.

8vo, pp. (2), 206.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 1st series, Vol. II.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of books in the library. Boston, 1796.

8vo, pp. 40.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Description and History of Newton, in the county of Middlesex. By Jonathan Homer. [Boston, 1798.]

8vo, pp. 28. No title-page.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 1st series, Vol. V.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of Cambridge. By Abiel Holmes. Boston, 1801.

8vo, pp. (2), 67.

Reprinted from the *Collections*, 1st series, Vol. VII.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A description of the eastern coast of the county of Barnstable, from Cape Cod, or Race Point, in latitude 42° 5′, to Cape Malabar, or the Sandy Point of Chatham, in latitude 41° 33′, pointing out the spots on which the trustees of the Humane Society have erected huts, By a member of the Humane Society [James Freeman]. Boston, 1802.

8vo, pp. 15. Reprint from the *Collections*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Chronological and topographical account of Dorchester. By Rev. T. M. Harris. [Boston, 1804.]

8vo, pp. 55.

Reprinted from the *Collections*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of the Moheagan Indians. Written in MDCCCIV. By A. Holmes. [Boston, 1804.]

8vo, pp. 27.

Reprinted from the *Collections*, 1st series, Vol. IX.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A Memoir of Stephen Parmenius, of Buda; with a Latin poem composed by him in MDLXXXIII, and now first translated into English. [By Abiel Holmes.] 1804.

8vo, pp. 19. [No title-page.]

Reprinted from *Collections*, 1st series, Vol. IX.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An account of the several relious societies in Portsmouth, N. H., from their first establishment, and of the ministers of each, to the first of January, 1805. By Timothy Alden, jr. Boston, 1808.

8vo. pp. 40.

Reprinted from the *Collections*, 1st series, Vol. X.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoirs of Edward Tyng, esquire, of Boston, and of William Tyng, esquire, of Gorham. By T. Alden, jr. Boston, 1808.

8vo, pp. 8.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 1st series, Vol. X.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the books, pamphlets, newspapers, maps, charts, manuscripts, etc., in the library of the society. Boston, 1811.

8vo, pp. 96, VI, (1).

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Act of incorporation, by-laws, catalogue of members, and circular letter of the Society; with a list of articles on which the Society wish for information [etc.]. Boston, 1813.

8vo, pp. 26.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 2d series, Vol. I.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Biographical memoir of Rev. John Lothrop. By the Rev. John Lathrop, D. D. Boston, 1813.

8vo, pp. 18.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 2d series, Vol. I, pp. 163-178.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir towards a character of Rev. John Eliot, S. T. D., prepared for the Massachusetts Historical Society and published in their collections. By one of the members [Joseph McKean]. Boston, 1813.

8vo, pp. 40.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 2d series, Vol. I.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Bacon's Rebellion. [Boston, 1813.]

8vo, pp. 56.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 2d series, Vol. I.

A second edition, edited by Charles Deane, with notes, was published in the *Proceedings* for August, 1866, and also separately in 1867.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Discourse before the Society, December 22, 1813. At their anniversary commemoration of the first landing of our ancestors at Plymouth, in 1620. By John Davis. Boston, 1814.

8vo, pp. 31.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 2d series, Vol. I.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical collections. [Circular asking for subscriptions to the collections.] [Boston.] 1814.
Sheet, reprinted from *Collections*, 2d series, Vol. II.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An historical sketch of Charlestown, in the county of Middlesex, and Commonwealth of Massachusetts. By Josiah Bartlett. Boston, 1814.
8vo, pp. 24.
Reprinted from *Collections*, 2d series, Vol. II. Reprinted in 1880.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Hubbard's History of New England. [Circular relative to subscriptions for proposed publication.] Cambridge, 1814.
Sheet.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Order of services XXII, December, MDCCCXIII, at King's Chapel, Boston, in commemoration of the landing of the forefathers. [Boston, 1814?]
8vo, pp. 4.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A general history of New England, from the discovery to 1680. By the Rev. William Hubbard, minister, of Ipswich, Mass. Cambridge, 1815.
8vo, pp. VI, (8), 7–676.
Reprinted from *Collections*.
Another edition was published in 1848, edited by W. T. Harris.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Notices of the life of Benjamin Lincoln. [Boston, 1815.]
8vo, pp. 23. No title-page.
Reprinted from *Collections*, 2d series, Vol. III. Signed P. C. (Peleg Coffin?).

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An historical sketch of Haverhill, in the county of Essex. With biographical notices. [By Leverett Saltonstall.] Boston, 1816.
8vo, pp. (1), 56 (1).
From *Collections*, 2d series, Vol. IV.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annals of New England. By Thomas Prince. Vol. II, No. I–[III]. Boston, 1818.
8vo, pp. (2), 96 (1).
From *Collections*, 2d series, Vol. VII.
An edition of the Annals complete was published in 1826 by Nathan Hale; a third edition of thirty copies, by Samuel G. Drake, was published in 1852.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. William Tudor. [By William Tudor, jr.]. [Boston, 1819.]
8vo, pp. 41. [No title-page.]
Reprinted from *Collections*, 2d series, Vol. VIII.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of the life and character of Caleb Gannett. [Boston, 1819.]
8vo, pp. 9. [No title-page.]
From the *Collections*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An historical sketch of Amherst, in the county of Hillsborough, in New Hampshire. From the first settlement to the present period. Amherst, 1820.
8vo, pp. 35.
Reprinted from the *Collections* for 1814. Sabin notes an edition of 1816.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular letter of the Society, respectfully addressed, in 1794, by J. Belknap, then corresponding secretary, to every gentleman of science in America. [Boston, 1822.]

4to, pp. 3.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 2d series, Vol. I.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A Grammar of the Massachusetts Indian Language. By John Eliot. A new edition: with notes and observations, by Peter S. Du Ponceau, LL.D., and an introduction and and supplementary observations, by John Pickering. As published in the Massachusetts Historical Collections. Boston, 1822.

8vo, pp. 28, 3–66, LVI.

From *Collections*, 2d series, Vol. IX.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Obituary notice of Prof. [W. D.] Peck. [By D. A. Tyng.] [Boston, 1822.]

8vo, pp. 10.

From *Collections*, 2d series, Vol. X.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Observations on the Language of the Muhhekaneew Indians. By Jonathan Edwards, D. D. A new edition: with notes, by John Pickering, as published in the Massachusetts Historical Collections. Boston, 1823.

8vo, pp. 82.

An edition was published in 1843.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of the French Protestants, who settled at Oxford, in Massachusetts, A. D. MDCLXXXVI; with a sketch of the entire history of the Protestants of France. By Abiel Holmes. Cambridge, 1826.

8vo, pp. IV, 84.

Memoir presented to the Society, and afterwards published in *Collections*, 3d series, Vol. II.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Vocabulary of the Massachusetts (or Natick) Indian language. By Josiah Cotton. Cambridge, 1829.

8vo, pp. 112.

Reprinted from the *Collections*, 3d series, Vol. II. Some copies have original pagination, 147–257.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Biographical notice of the late Hon. Dudley Atkins Tyng. By John Lowell. [Boston, 1830.]

8vo, pp. 17.

From the *Collections*, 3d series, Vol. II.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular asking for aid in the purchase of a building. [Boston, 1832.]

8vo, sheet.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Laws and regulations. Revised and reported by the standing committee, pursuant to a vote of the Society, April 25, 1833. Cambridge, 1833.

8vo, pp. 8.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 3d series, Vol. IV.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Rev. John Allyn, D. D. By Convers Francis. [Boston, 1836.]

8vo, pp. 8. No title-page.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 3d series, Vol. V.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A briefe narration of the originall undertakings of the advancement of plantations into the parts of

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

America. Especially shewing the beginning, progress, and continuance of that of New England. Written by the Right Worshipfull Sir Ferdinando Gorges. London, 1658. Reprinted, Boston, 1837.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 3d series, Vol. VI, pp. 45-73.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical sketch of Amherst, in the county of Hillsborough, N. H., from its first settlement to 1837. By John Farmer. 2d edition. Concord, N. H., 1837.

8vo, pp. 52.

Reprinted from *Collections* for 1814.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. List of portraits in the hall of the Society. [Boston, 1838.]

8vo, pp. 285-291.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 3d series, Vol. VII.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical account of Massachusetts currency. By Joseph B. Felt. Boston, 1839.

8vo, pp. 259. "Enlargement of two lectures delivered at the request of the Massachusetts Historical Society."

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Gleanings for New England history. By James Savage. [Boston, 1843.]

8vo, pp. 106. No title-page.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 3d series, Vol VIII.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The New England Confederacy of MDCXLIII. Discourse before the Society, May 29, 1843, in celebration of the second centennial anniversary of that event. By John Quincy Adams. Boston, 1843.

8vo, pp. 47.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 3d series, Vol. IX.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Remarks on the early laws of Massachusetts Bay; with the code adopted in the year 1641, and called the Body of Liberties, now first printed. By Francis C. Gray. Boston, 1843.

8vo, pp. 49.

Reprinted from the *Collections*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Jenks family. Copy of a letter to Alonzo Lewis, intended for use in preparing the second edition of his history of that town. By William Jenks. [Boston, 1844.]

8vo, pp. 6. No title-page.

Communicated to the Society September 26, 1844, and in July, 1855, printed in *The New England Historical and Genealogical Register*, from which it was reprinted.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Rules adopted, April, 1844.

Sheet.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of James Grahame, LL. D., author of the History of the United States. Originally prepared for the *Collections*. By Josiah Quincy. Boston, 1845.

8vo, pp. 51.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 3d series, vol. IX.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoirs of the Pilgrims at Leyden. By George Sumner. Cambridge, 1845.

8vo, pp. 35. Lithograph.

From the *Collections*, 3d series, Vol. IX.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Gamaliel Bradford, M. D. By Convers Francis. [Boston, 1846.]
pp. 7. No title-page.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Notice of the life of Hon. Leverett Saltonstall. [Boston, 1846.]
8vo, pp. 9. No title-page.
Reprinted from the *Collections*, 3d series, Vol. IX.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A general history of New-England from the discovery to MDCLXXX. By the Rev. William Hubbard, minister of Ipswich, Mass. Second edition, collated with the original MS. Boston, 1848.
8vo, pp. VI, (14), XVII, 7-768.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. John Davis, LL. D. First published in the Collections of the Society. By Convers Francis, D. D. Cambridge, 1848.
8vo, pp. 20.
From the *Collections*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. John Pickering, LL. D. First published in the Collections. By W. H. Prescott. Cambridge, 1848.
8vo, pp. 27.
Reprinted from *Collections*, 3d series, Vol. X.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of William Lincoln. First published in the Collections of the Society. By Joseph Willard. Cambridge, 1848.
8vo, pp. 13.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of the Rev. William Adams, of Delham, and of Rev. Eliphalet Adams, of New London, Conn. By Miss F. M. Caulkins. Cambridge, 1849.
8vo, pp. 5-49.
Reprinted from *Collections*, 4th series, Vol. I.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memorials of the Whites. [Read by Lemuel Shattuck before the Society, October 31, 1850.] [Boston, 1851.]
8vo, pp. 215-220. No title-page.
From the *Collections*, 4th series, Vol. II.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Act of incorporation and by-laws. [Boston], 1853.
8vo, pp. 12.
Reprinted from *Collections*, 4th series, Vol. II.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular letter asking for coöperation in the collection and preservation of copies of all the Journals of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts which were printed from 1715 to 1780. Boston, 1854.
Sheet.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The first Plymouth patent: granted June 1, 1621. Now first printed from the original manuscript. Edited by Charles Deane. Cambridge, 1854.
8vo, pp. 16, large paper.
100 copies.
Reprinted from *Collections*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of John Pierce, D. D. Communicated by Charles Lowell. [Boston, 1854.]

8vo. pp. 277-295.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 4th series, Vol. I.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Rev. Thaddeus Mason Harris, D. D. By Nathaniel L. Frothingham. From the Collections of the Society, 4th series, Vol. II. Cambridge, 1854.

8vo, pp. 28.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Rev. Thaddeus Mason Harris. By N. L. Frothingham. From the Collections of the Society, 4th series, Vol. II. Cambridge, 1855.

8vo, pp. 28.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Society [at the annual meeting], April 12, 1855. Boston, 1855.

8vo, pp. 15.

Reprinted from *Proceedings*, April, 1855.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the private library of Thomas Dowse, presented to the Society, July 30, 1856. Boston, 1856.

8vo, pp. (2), 214.

25 copies printed for private distribution.

Same. Boston, 1870. 8vo (2), pp. 214.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of Plymouth Plantation. By William Bradford, the second governor of the colony. Edited with notes, by Charles Deane. Now first printed from the original manuscript, for the Society. Boston, 1856.

8vo, pp. XIX (1) 476.

50 copies reprinted from *Collections*, 4th series, Vol. III.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of the Hon. Abbott Lawrence, prepared for the Society, by N. Appleton. Boston, 1856.

8vo, pp. 21.

From *Proceedings*, Vol. III, and *Collections*, 4th series, Vol. IV.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Washington chair presented to the Society by Benjamin R. Winthrop. [Boston, 1856.]

8vo, pp. 7. Plate.

From *Proceedings*, November, 1856.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Act of incorporation, with the additional acts and by-laws. Boston, 1857.

8vo, pp. 19.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 4th series, Vol. IV.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Bibliographical essay on Governor Hutchinson's historical publications. By Charles Deane. Boston, 1857.

Sq. 16mo, pp. 39.

50 copies printed. Also in *Proceedings*. Vol. III.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Report of the proceedings at the annual meeting of the Society. Address of R. C. Winthrop, and the remarks of E. Everett, with a description of the Dowse Library. Boston, 1857.

8vo, pp. 8.

Reprinted from *Proceedings*, April, 1857.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A declaration of the affairs of the English people that first inhabited New England. By Phinehas Pratt. Edited, with notes, by Richard Frothingham, jr. Boston, 1858.

8vo, pp. 20.

100 copies reprinted from the *Collections*, 4th series, Vol. IV.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of William Parsons Lunt, D. D., by N. L. Frothingham. [Boston, 1858.]

Reprinted from the *Collections*, 4th series. Vol. IV., pp. 8. No title-page. 8vo.

Same. Boston, 1858. 12mo. pp. 16.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memorial [to the legislature against allowing the adoption of the name of New England Historical and Genealogical Society by the Historic-Genealogical Society]. February 8, 1858. [Boston, 1858.]

4to, pp. 3.

Reprinted from *Proceedings*, February, 1858.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Speech of Josiah Quincy, delivered in February, 1858, before the committee of the Massachusetts legislature, to whom was referred the petition of the New England Historic-Genealogical Society, for a change of their corporate name, and the remonstrance of the Massachusetts Historical Society. [Boston, 1858.]

8vo, pp. 8. No title-page.

Reprinted from *Proceedings*, March, 1858.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual report of the treasurer, year ending April, 1859–April, 1877. [Boston, 1859–1877.]

8vo, 19 sheets.

Same. April, 1878–March, 31, 1885. [Boston, 1878–1885.] 7 pphs. 8vo.

All but 1875 Reprinted from *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the library of the Society. Boston, 1859, 1860.

8vo, vols. 2.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Dowse Library. Proceedings of the Society relating to the donations from Thomas Dowse; with the eulogy by Edward Everett. Boston, 1859.

8vo, v, pp. 80. Portraits. Plate.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Eulogy on Thomas Dowse, pronounced before the Society, 9th Dec., 1858. By E. Everett. With the introductory address by R. C. Winthrop, and an appendix. Boston, 1859.

8vo, pp. 82. Portraits.

Reprinted from *Proceedings*, December, 1858

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Paper read before the Society, January, 1859. By C. H. Warren. [Boston, 1859.]

8vo, pp. 6.

From *Proceedings*, January, 1859.

"In regard to the origin of the uniform of the Continental Army."

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings, 1791–1890, Vols. 1–20; 2d series, Vol. 1–5. Boston, 1859–1890.

8vo, 25 vols.

Vol. 1, comprising the years 1791–1835, and Vol. 2, 1835 to 1855 were issued in 1879 and 1880, respectively. Vol. 3, 1855–1858, published in 1859. The contents of the succeeding volumes are as follows; (4) 1858–1860; (5) 1860–1862; (6) 1862–1863; (7) 1863–1864; (8) 1864–1865; (9) 1866–1867; (10) 1867–1869; (11) 1869–1870; (12) 1871–1873;

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

(13) 1873–1875; (14) 1875–1876; (15) 1876–1877; (16) 1878; (17) 1879–1880; (18)1880–1881; (19) 1881–1882; (20) 1882–1883.

2d series, (1) 1884–1885; (2) 1885–1886; (3) 1886–1887; (4) 1887–1889; (5) 1889–1890.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings, 1858–1860. Selected from the records. Specimen. Boston, 1859.

8vo, pp. (1) 21.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Society in respect to the memory of William Hickling Prescott, February 1, 1859. Boston, 1859.

8vo, pp. 53.

Reprinted from *Proceedings*, February, 1859.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Naturalization in the American colonies, with more particular reference to Massachusetts. Paper read before the Society at the July meeting, 1859. By Joseph Willard. Boston, 1859.

8vo, pp. 30.

Reprinted from *Proceedings*, July, 1859.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Rosier's narrative of Waymouth's voyage to the coast of Maine, in 1605 complete. With remarks by George Prince, showing the river explored to have been the Georges River: together with a map of the same and the adjacent islands. Reprint from the Collections of the Society. Bath [Me.], 1860.

8vo, pp. 45.

Reprinted from *Collections*, 3d series, Vol VIII.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Report of the committee appointed to consider and report what measures should be taken by the Society in respect to publishing papers read and proceedings at meetings. Boston, 1860.

4to, pp. 2.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular letters from a committee, asking for aid in the collection of works illustrating the history of the civil war. Boston, 1861.

1 page, sheet.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Papers discussing the comparative merits of Prescott's and Wilson's Histories, pro. and con., as laid before the Society, by George Ticknor, Prescott's proposed biographer; also, three letters of Prescott, commending Wilson's historical research. Boston, 1861.

8vo, pp. 6. No title-page.

From the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. Nathan Appleton, LL.D. Prepared agreeably to a resolution of the Society. By Robert C. Winthrop. With an introduction and appendix. Boston, 1861.

8vo, pp. (4) 79. Portrait. Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, October, 1861.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Report of a committee appointed by the Society on exchanges of prisoners during the American Revolutionary War. Presented Dec. 19, 1861. Boston, 1861.

8vo, pp. 26. From *Proceedings*, December, 1861.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An historical research respecting the opinions of the founders of the Republic on negroes as slaves, as

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

citizens, and as soldiers. Read before the Society, August 14, 1862. By George Livermore. Boston, 1862.

8vo, pp. 14 (2), 236.

pp. 217–236, contain supplementary note and index, to be added to the first edition of "An Historical Research, by George Livermore." Reprinted from *Proceedings*, August, 1862.

The supplementary note was published separately without title-page or date. 50 copies were issued on large paper. Five editions of the work without the supplementary notes were published as follows: 2d edition, Boston, A. Williams & Co., 1862, 8vo. pp., xviii (2), 184. 3d edition, published for the New England Loyal Publication Society. 1863. 4th edition, Boston, A. Williams & Co., 1863, xviii (2), 184 pp., 8vo. 5th edition, same imprint and number of pages. Also as below (next title).

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An historical research respecting the opinions of the founders of the Republic on negroes as slaves, as citizens, and as soldiers. Read before the Society, August 14, 1863. By George Livermore. 5th edition. Boston, 1863.

4to, pp. xviii (2), 184, large paper. Fifty copies on large paper.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Medical directions written for Governor Winthrop, by Ed: Stafford, of London, in 1643. With notes, by O. W. Holmes. Boston, 1862.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings* of the Society, February, 1862.

8vo, pp. 23.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Nathaniel Ingersoll Bowditch. Prepared agreeably to a resolution of the Society. By S. K. Lothrop. Boston, 1862.

8vo, pp. 15. Portrait.

From *Proceedings*, March, 1862.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. Samuel Hoar; prepared agreeably to a resolution of the Massachusetts Historical Society. By William Minot. Boston, 1862.

8vo, pp. 8.

From *Proceedings*, January, 1862.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. List of the printed maps of Boston. Nathaniel B. Shurtleff. Boston: February, 1863.

8vo, pp. 8.

From *Proceedings*, June, 1862, and April, 1864.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Rev. Charles Mason, D. D. Prepared agreeably to a resolution of the Society. By A. P. Peabody. With an appendix. Boston, 1863.

8vo, pp. 39. Portrait.

From *Proceedings*, May, 1863.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. Daniel Appleton White. Prepared agreeably to a resolution of the Society. By J. Walker. Boston, 1863.

8vo, pp. 71. Portrait.

From *Proceedings*, September, 1862.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Luther V. Bell, M. D., LL. D., prepared by vote of the Society. By G. E. Ellis. Boston, 1863.

8vo, pp. 75. Portrait.

From *Proceedings*, April, 1863.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. William Appleton. Prepared agreeably to a resolution of the Society. By C. Robbins. With an appendix. Boston, 1863.

8vo, pp. 64. Portrait.

From *Proceedings*, February, 1863.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Plan for the general arrangement of the militia of the United States, by General Knox. Read before the Society, with remarks, by J. Willard. Boston, 1863.

8vo, pp. 42.

From *Proceedings*, December, 1862.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Remarks on the Narragansett patent. Read before the Society, June, 1862, by Thomas Aspinwall. Boston, 1863.

8vo, pp. 41.

Same. 2d ed. Providence, 1865.

8vo, pp. 40.

From *Proceedings*, June, 1862.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Extinction of villenage and slavery in England; with Somerset's case. Paper read before the Society by Emory Washburn. Boston, 1864.

8vo, pp. 21.

From *Proceedings*, February, 1864.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. "Journal de Castorland." By John Appleton. Boston, 1864.

8vo, pp. 15.

From *Proceedings*, February, 1864.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Letters of Phillis Wheatley, the negro slave poet of Boston. [By Charles Deane.] Boston, 1864.

8vo, pp. 19.

From *Proceedings*, November, 1863.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. William Sturgis. Prepared agreeably to a resolution of the Society. By C. G. Loring. Boston, 1864.

8vo, pp. (2) 64.

From *Proceedings*, August, 1864.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Remarks of R. C. Winthrop upon the death of C. C. Rafn. December 8, 1864.] [Boston, 1864.]

8vo, pp. 4.

From *Proceedings*, December, 1864.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tribute of the Society to the memory of Josiah Quincy, July 14, 1864. Boston, 1864.

8vo, pp. 32.

From *Proceedings*, July, 1864.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Notices of the triennial and annual catalogues of Harvard University: with a reprint of the catalogues of 1674, 1682, and 1700. By J. L. Sibley. Boston, 1865.

8vo, pp. (4) 67.

From *Proceedings*, October, 1864. 150 copies separately printed. 30 additional on large paper.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Publications of the Society. [Boston, 1865.]

4to. pp. 4. List of the chief publications for sale.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tribute of the Society to the memory of Edward Everett, January 30, 1865. Boston, 1865.
8vo, pp. 90. Portrait.
From *Proceedings*, Jan., 1865.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Remarks on the character of the late Edward Everett, made at a meeting of the Society, January 30, 1865. By George Ticknor. Boston, 1865.
8vo, pp. 16. Large paper.
From *Proceedings*, January, 1865.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Rev. Convers Francis, D. D. By William Newell. Reprinted from the *Proceedings*. [March, 1865.] Cambridge, 1866.
8vo, pp. 23.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Letters of John Andrews, 1772–'76. Compiled and edited from the original MSS., with introduction, by Winthrop Sargent. Reprinted from *Proceedings* of the Society, July, 1865. Cambridge, 1866.
8vo, pp. 100.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Origin and sources of the Bill of Rights, declared in the Constitution of Massachusetts. By Emory Washburn. Reprinted from the *Proceedings*. Cambridge, 1866.
8vo, pp. 22.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tribute of the Society to the memory of George Livermore. Boston, 1866.
8vo, pp. 19. From *Proceedings*, September, 1865.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Communication respecting the seal of the "Council for New England." By Charles Deane. [Boston, 1867.]
8vo, pp. 4. No title-page.
From *Proceedings*, March, 1867.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. General John Sullivan. A Vindication of his Character as a Soldier and a Patriot. By Thomas C. Amory. Morrisania, N. Y., 1867.
8vo, pp. (4) 52. Based on an article in the *Proceedings* for 1866-67.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The History of Bacon's and Ingram's Rebellion in Virginia, in 1675 and 1676. [Anon.] [Edited by Charles Deane.] Boston, 1867.
8vo, pp. 50. From *Proceedings*, August, 1866. First edition, entitled "Bacon's Rebellion."

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The last will and testament of Capt. John Smith; with some additional memoranda relating to him. [By Charles Deane.] Reprinted from the *Proceedings* of the Society for January, 1867. Cambridge, 1867.
Small 8vo. pp. (2) 7. Facsimile.
50 copies.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Joseph Willard. [By Charles Brooks.] Cambridge, 1867.
8vo, pp. 25.
From *Proceedings*, August, 1867.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Josiah Quincy. By James Walker. From the *Proceedings* for 1866–'67. Cambridge, 1867.
8vo, pp. 76. Portrait.
From *Proceedings*, March, 1866.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Notes concerning Peter Pelham, the earliest artist resident in New England, and his successors prior to the Revolution. Reprinted, with additions, from the *Proceedings* of the Society for 1866–67. By W. H. Whitmore. Cambridge, 1867.
8vo, pp. 31.
From *Proceedings*, May, 1866.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Origin, Organization, and Influence of the Towns of New England; a paper read before the Society, December 14, 1865, by Joel Parker. Printed in the *Proceedings* for 1866–67. Cambridge, 1867.
8vo, pp. 54.
From *Proceedings*, January, 1866.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sermon preached at Boston, in New England, upon a fast day, the 19th of January, 1636–37, by John Wheelwright. Reprinted from the *Proceedings* for 1866–67. Cambridge, 1867.
8vo, pp. 22.
25 copies. Prefatory note by Charles Deane.
From *Proceedings*, August, 1866.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A sermon preached at Boston, in New England, upon a fast day, the XVI of January. 1636. By John Wheelwright. From manuscripts in the possession of the Society, first published in the *Historical Magazine* for April, 1867. Morrisania, N. Y., 1867.
8vo, pp. 28, v. III.
Introductory note by H. B. Dawson. Also large paper copy.
From *Proceedings*, August, 1866.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. From the *Proceedings*. [October 8, 1868.] Sheet relative to the gift of a bust of George Peabody.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Harvard-College monitor's bill. Communication addressed to Mr. J. L. Sibley from F. B. Dexter, of Yale College. [Boston, 1868.]
8vo, pp. 6.
From *Proceedings*, December, 1868.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Joseph Story, LL. D. By G. S. Hillard. Reprinted from the *Proceedings* for 1867–68 [April, 1868]. Boston, 1868.
8vo, pp. 32.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of the life and judicial labors of Chief-Justice Shaw. By B. F. Thomas. Reprinted from the *Proceedings* for 1867–68 [September, 1867]. Boston, 1868.
8vo, pp. 32.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tribute to Henry Hart Milman, D. D. By R. C. Winthrop and J. L. Motley. From the *Proceedings* of the Society [October 8, 1868]. [Boston, 1868].
8 vo. pp. 4.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. I. The aims and purposes of the founders of Massachusetts. II. Their treatment of intruders and dissentients. Two lectures of a course by members of the Society, before the Lowell Institute, Jan. 8 and Jan. 12, 1869. By George E. Ellis. Boston, 1869.

8vo, pp. 100.

Reprinted from *Lowell Lectures*, 1869.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The colony of New Plymouth and its relation to Massachusetts: A lecture of a course by members of the Society, Jan. 19, 1869. By William Brigham. Boston, 1869.

8vo, pp. 27.

Reprinted from *Lowell Lectures*, 1869.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Education in Massachusetts: Early legislation and history: A lecture of a course by members of the Society, Feb 16, 1869. By George B. Emerson. Boston, 1869.

8vo, pp. 36.

Reprinted from *Lowell Lectures*, 1869.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The First Charter and the Early Religious Legislation of Massachusetts: Lecture in a course on the early history of Massachusetts, by members of the Society, delivered Feb. 9, 1869. By Joel Parker. Boston, 1869.

8vo, pp. 85.

Reprinted from *Lowell Lectures*, 1869.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of the Grants under the Great Council for New England: A lecture of a course by members of the Society. Jan. 15, 1869. By Samuel F. Haven. Boston, 1869.

8vo, pp. 36.

Reprinted from *Lowell Lectures*, 1869.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Introductory lecture to the course on the Early History of Massachusetts, by members of the Society, at the Lowell Institute Delivered Jan. 5, 1869. By Robert C. Winthrop. Boston, 1869.

8vo, pp. 27.

Reprinted from *Lowell Lectures*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Lectures delivered in a course before the Lowell Institute, by members of the Society, on subjects relating to the early history of Massachusetts. Boston, 1869.

8vo, pp. VIII, 498.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Medical Profession in Massachusetts: Lecture of a course by members of the Society, before the Lowell Institute, Jan. 28, 1869. By Oliver Wendell Holmes. Boston, 1869.

8vo, pp. 45.

From *Lowell Lectures*, 1869, pp. 267–301.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of George Livermore. Prepared agreeably to a resolution of the Society. By Charles Deane Cambridge, 1869.

8vo, pp. 60.

Reprinted from *Proceedings*, January, 1869.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Jared Sparks, LL.D. By George E. Ellis. Reprinted from the *Proceedings* for May, 1868. Cambridge, 1869.

8vo, pp. 102. Portrait.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. Levi Lincoln. Prepared agreeably to a resolution of the Society. By Emory Washburn. Cambridge, 1869.

8vo, pp. 39. Portrait. Large paper.
From *Proceedings*, April, 1869.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Puritan Politics in England and New England: A lecture of a course by members of the Society, February 12, 1869. By Edward E. Hale. Boston, 1869.

8vo, pp. 22.
Reprinted from *Lowell Lectures*, 1869, 441–462.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Regicides sheltered in New England: A lecture of a course by members of the Society, Feb. 5, 1869. By Chandler Robbins. Boston, 1869.

8vo, pp. 36.
Reprinted from *Lowell Lectures*, 1869, 319–354.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Slavery as it Once Prevailed in Massachusetts: A lecture for the Society at the Lowell Institute, Jan. 22, 1869. By Emory Washburn. Boston, 1869.

8vo, pp. 35.
Reprinted from *Lowell Lectures*, 1869, pp. 191–225.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Description of a Selection of Coins and Medals Relating to America, exhibited to the Society, April 28, 1870. By William S. Appleton. Cambridge, 1870.

8vo, pp. 16.
From *Proceedings*, April, 1870.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A Dialogue, or Third Conference between Some Young Men Born in New England, and Some Ancient Men which came out of Holland and old England, concerning the Church and Government Thereof. By William Bradford. Edited, with a preface and notes, by Charles Deane. Boston, 1870.

8vo, pp. XII, 78. Facsimile.
Reprinted from *Proceedings*, October, 1870.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Forms in Issuing Letters Patent by the Crown of England, with remarks on the Massachusetts charter of the 4th of March, 1628–9. Paper read before the Society 21st Dec., 1869. By Charles Deane. Cambridge, 1870.

8vo, pp. 24. 50 copies.
From *Proceedings*, December, 1869.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Letter written from San Francisco, Cal., to the Society; by R. C. Waterston. Cambridge, 1870.

8vo, pp. 10.
From *Proceedings*, September, 1870.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The life of Thomas Dudley, several times Governor of the Colony of Massachusetts. Written, as is supposed, by Cotton Mather. Edited by Charles Deane. Cambridge, 1870.

8vo, pp. 20. 100 copies.
From *Proceedings*, January, 1870.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Charles Greely Loring; prepared agreeably to a resolution of the Society. By Theophilus Parsons. Cambridge, 1870.

8vo, pp. 31. No title-page.
From *Proceedings*. April, 1870.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Nathaniel Langdon Frothingham, D. D. By Frederic H. Hedge. Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, September, 1870, with appendix. Boston, 1870.
8vo, pp. 20. Portrait.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The St. Regis bell. [By G. T. Davis.] Boston, 1870.
8vo, pp. 311–321. No title-page.
From *Proceedings*, May, 1870.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tributes to the Memory of Hon. John Pendleton Kennedy. September 8, 1870. [Boston, 1870.]
8vo, pp. 16. From the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Bibliography of the Society. By Samuel A. Green. Boston, 1871.
8vo, pp. 10.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, January, 1871.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Building and the Finances of the Society. Remarks of the president. [R. C. Winthop.] July 13, 1871. [Boston, 1871.]
8vo, pp. 7. No title-page.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, July, 1871.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Death of Matthew Cradock. By Charles Deane. [Boston, 1871.]
8vo, pp. 3. No title-page.
From *Proceedings*, November, 1871.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Letter of Sir John Stanhope to Secretary Davison, concerning Elder Brewster. Read before the Society, May, 1871. By Charles Deane. [Boston, 1871.]
8vo, pp. 8.
From *Proceedings*, May, 1871.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Letters of Lucy Downing, 1626–1674. With a preface containing some account of her distinguished son, Sir George Downing, bart. [R. C. Winthrop.] [Boston, 1871.] Reprinted from the *Collections*, fifth series, Vol. I.
8vo, pp. XLIV, (1), 63.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tributes of the Society to the memory of Hon. David Sears and George Ticknor, LL. D. February 9, 1871. Boston, 1871.
8vo, pp. 24.
From *Proceedings*, February, 1871.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Paul Lunt's diary. May–December, 1775. Edited by S. A. Green. Boston, 1872.
8vo, pp. 19.
From *Proceedings*, February, 1872.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tribute to Walter Scott, on the one hundredth anniversary of his birthday, by the Society, August 15, 1871. Boston, 1872.
8vo, pp. 17.
From *Proceedings*, August, 1871.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Act of incorporation, with the additional acts and by-laws, with a list of officers and resident members. Boston, 1873.

8vo, pp. 21.

From *Proceedings*, December, 1873.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular from the librarian offering the publications for sale. May 20, 1873.

Sheet.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The confession and execution of Sir Walter Raleigh. Address, September 11, 1873, by R. C. Winthrop. pp. 16. [Boston, 1873.]

Half title. No title page.

From *Proceedings*, September, 1873.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An essay on the origin of the names of towns in Massachusetts settled prior to 1775. Prefixed an essay on the name of the town of Lexington. By W. H. Whitmore. Reprinted from the *Proceedings* for 1872–73. Boston, 1873.

8vo, pp. (2), 37.

From *Proceedings*, February, 1873.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Extracts from chapter I. of the by-laws of the Society. [Boston, 1873.]

4to. Sheet.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Gen. Washington's head-quarters in Cambridge. Paper read before the Society in Sept., 1872. By Charles Deane. Fifty copies. Reprinted from the *Proceedings*. Boston, 1873.

8vo, pp. 9.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. New England's trials written by Capt. John Smith. Reprint of the rare first edition of 1620. With a prefatory note, by Charles Deane. Cambridge, 1873.

8vo, pp. 10, (22).

50 copies from *Proceedings*, 1871–1873.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Proposed] by-laws. [October, 1873.] [Boston, 1873.]

8vo, pp. 12.

Same. [November, 1873.] Boston, 1873. pp. 12.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Roger Williams and the Massachusetts charter. Paper read before the Society, by Charles Deane. Cambridge, 1873.

8vo, pp. 19.

From *Proceedings*, February, 1873.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of the life and a list of some of the works of John Singleton Copley. Prepared for the Society by, A. T. Perkins. Cambridge, 1873.

8vo, pp. 13.

From *Proceedings*, January, 1873.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tribute of the Society to the memory of their late senior member and former president, the Hon. James Savage, LL. D., March 13, 1873. Boston, 1873.

8vo, pp. 23.

From *Proceedings*, March, 1873.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Agassiz. By Robert C. Winthrop. Boston, 1874.

8vo, pp. 6. No title-page.
36 copies printed from *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The case of Nathaniel Jennison, for attempting to hold a negro as a slave in Massachusetts in 1781. From the minutes of Chief Justice Cushing, with references to contemporaneous records. Communicated to the Society [by Chief Justice Horace Gray, jr.] April 16, 1874. Boston, 1874.

8vo, pp. 10.
From *Proceedings*, April, 1874.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Judge Lowell and the Massachusetts Declaration of rights. Paper read before the Society, April 16, 1874. By Charles Deane. Boston, 1874.

8vo, pp. 9.
From *Proceedings*, April, 1874. Originally published with only 8 pages. Page 9 was inserted and also appeared as a leaflet.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. William Minot. By R. C. Winthrop. [Boston, 1874.]

8vo, pp. 4. No title-page.
12 copies reprinted from *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of a special meeting of the Society, December 16, 1873; being the one hundredth anniversary of the destruction of the tea in Boston Harbor. Boston, 1874.

8vo, pp. 70.
From *Proceedings*, December, 1873.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The genealogy of the families of Payne and Gore. [By William H. Whitmore.] Boston, 1875.

8vo, pp. 30.
From *Proceedings*, January, 1875.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Charles Sprague, prepared for the proceedings of the Society. By Edmund Quincy. Boston, 1875.

8vo, pp. 17. Portrait.
From *Proceedings*, May, 1875.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Remarks upon the life and writings of Charles Sprague. By R. C. Waterston. Before the Society, February 11, 1875. Boston, 1875.

8vo, pp. 16. Portrait.
From *Proceedings*, February, 1875.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Voyages of the Venetian brothers Zeno to the Northern seas in the 14th century. By R. H. Major. [Communicated by Charles Deane.] Boston, 1875.

8vo, pp. 19. Folded map.
From *Proceedings*, October, 1874.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual report of the treasurer, April 10, 1876. [Boston, 1876.]

4to, pp. 4. From *Proceedings*, April, 1876.—Same. March 31, 1879. [Boston, 1879.] 8vo, pp. 7. From *Proceedings*, April, 1879.—Same. March 31, 1880. [Boston, 1880.] 8vo, pp. 7. From *Proceedings*, April, 1880.—Same. March 31, 1884. [Boston, 1884.] 8vo, pp. 7. From *Proceedings*, April, 1884.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The battle-field of Bunker Hill: with a relation of the action by William Prescott, and illustrative documents. Paper communicated to the Society, June 10, 1875, with additions. By Richard Frothingham. Boston, 1876.

8vo, pp. 46. 2 plates.

From *Proceedings*, June, 1875.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A Copy of the laws of Harvard College, 1655. With an introduction by Samuel A. Green. Cambridge, 1876.

8vo. pp. 11.

From *Proceedings*, February, 1876.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A heliotype of Washington's autograph address to the officers of the American Army, at Newbury, N. Y., March 15, 1783. Together with letters of Col. Timothy Pickering, Governor John Brooks, Judge Dudley A. Tyng, and William A. Hayes, printed from the originals authenticating the autograph, or describing the scene at the delivery of the address. [Boston.] Published by the Society. 1876.

fol. pp. 8, (10).

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Illustrations of the siege of Boston. By Richard Frothingham. Privately printed. Boston, 1876.

8vo. pp. 40.

From *Proceedings*, March, 1876.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Journal of a tour to the White Mountains in July, 1784, by Jeremy Belknap, D. D. Accompanied with a map. Printed from the original manuscript, with a prefatory note by the editor [Charles Deane]. Boston, 1876.

8vo, pp. 21.

Reprinted from *Collections*. Fifth series, Vol. II.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Journal of John Pike, of Dover, N. H. Edited, with an introduction and notes, by A. H. Quint. Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, [September, 1875]. Cambridge, 1876.

8vo, pp. 40.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. Theron Metcalf. Prepared for the *Proceedings* of the Society. By George S. Hale. Boston, 1876.

8vo, pp. 10.

From *Proceedings*, May, 1876.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of the Hon. Joel Parker, LL. D. By Emory Washburn. Cambridge, 1876.

8vo, pp. (2), 8. Portrait.

From *Proceedings*, Vol. XIV.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Notes on a recently discovered indenture relating to David Thomson, of Piscataqua and Massachusetts Bay in New England. By Charles Deane. With a copy of the indenture. Cambridge, 1876.

8vo, pp. 34 (1). Folded sheet; facsimile. 100 copies.

Reprinted from *Proceedings*, May, 1876.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Notice of Jean Frédéric de Waldeck. Read before the Society October, 1876. By Samuel A. Green. [Boston, 1876.]

8vo, pp. 3. No title page.
From *Proceedings*, October. 1876.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Officers elected April 20, 1876. [Boston, 1876.]

8vo, pp. XI–XV.
From *Proceedings*, Vol. XIV, [1875–'76].

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Paul Revere's Signal: The true Story of the Signal Lanterns in Christ Church, Boston. By John Lee Watson. With remarks on laying Dr. Watson's communication before the Society, November 9, 1876. By Charles Deane. [Boston, 1876.]

8vo, pp. 163–177. No title page. Title on cover.
Same. Cambridge, 1877. 8vo, pp. 16.
Same. New York, 1880. 8vo, pp. 32, illus.
From *Proceedings*, November, 1876.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings October meeting, 1876. [Boston, 1876.]

8vo, pp. 8.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Rules, Orders, and Statutes of Harvard College instituted by the President and Council of New England, 23d July, 1686. Presented at a meeting of the Society in March, 1876; with remarks by the Secretary [Charles Deane]. Cambridge, 1876.

8vo, pp. 9.
From *Proceedings*, March, 1876.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Story of the Old Elm on Boston Common. [By R. C. Waterston.] Boston, 1876.

8vo, pp. 23. Woodcut.
From *Proceedings*, March, 1876.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. France and the United States. Historical Review, by the Count Adolphe de Circourt. Boston, 1877.

8vo, pp. 55.
From *Proceedings*, October, 1876.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Letters and Documents relating to Slavery in Massachusetts. Edited, with a Preface and Notes, by Charles Deane. Reprinted from the *Collections* of the Society. Cambridge, 1877.

8vo, pp. (2) 375–442. 25 copies.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of John Appleton, M. D. By Charles Deane. Boston, 1877.

8vo, pp. 365–367. No title page.
Reprinted from *Proceedings*, October, 1877.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. John H. Clifford, LL.D., prepared agreeably to a resolution of the Society, by R. C. Winthrop. Boston, 1877.

8vo, pp. 30. Portrait.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Orderly Book of Colonel William Henshaw, of the American Army, April 20–Sept. 26, 1775. With a Memoir by Emory Washburn, and Notes by C. C. Smith. Reprinted from the *Proceedings* for October, 1876. Boston, 1877.

8vo, pp. xiv, 86. Portrait.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tribute of the Society to the Memory of Edmund Quincy and John Lothrop Motley. Boston, 1877.

8vo, pp. 30.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An Account of a Part of the Sufferings and Losses of Jolley Allen, a Refugee, March, 1776. With a Preface and Notes, by C. C. Smith. Reprinted from the *Proceedings* for February, 1878. Boston, 1878.

8vo, pp. 35.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Argument of Tutor Nicholas Sever, read before the Lt.-Governor and Council, 23d August, 1723, in support of his claim to a seat in the corporation of Harvard College; with an introduction by G. Dexter. Cambridge, 1878.

8vo, pp. 23. Fifty copies.

Reprinted from *Proceedings*, February, 1878.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Correspondence of Hartlib, Haak, Oldenburg, and others of the founders of the Royal Society, with Governor Winthrop, of Connecticut. 1661–1672. With an introduction and Notes, by R. C. Winthrop. Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, January, 1878. Boston, 1878.

8vo, pp. 49.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of New England from 1620 to 1680. By William Hubbard. [Boston, 1878.]

8vo, pp. xv, 14, 664–676.

With a prefatory note by Charles Deane.

Consists of the portions of Hubbard's History which were missing prior to 1878, and which are lacking in the Society's editions.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Letters from George Washington to General William Heath. 1775–1780. Boston, 1878.

8vo, pp. (2) 285. Portrait.

Taken bodily from the *Proceedings*, and published without authorization of the Society.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Letters of Andrew Eliot, D.D., to his sons, Samuel and John. [Compiled by George Dexter.] [Boston, 1878.]

8vo, pp. 29. 15 copies.

From the *Proceedings*, September, 1878.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Letters of Christopher Columbus and Americus Vespuccius. With an introduction, by G. Dexter. Boston, 1878.

8vo, pp. 22. Facsimile.

From *Proceedings*, October, 1878.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. Benjamin Robbins Curtis, LL.D., prepared agreeably to a resolution of the Society. By Chandler Robbins. Boston, 1878.

8vo, pp. 26. Portrait.

From *Proceedings*, January, 1878.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of George Bemis, prepared agreeably to a resolution of the Society. By E. R. Hoar. Boston, 1878.

8vo. pp. 7.

From *Proceedings*, March, 1878.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. James Savage, LL.D., late President of the Society. Prepared agreeably to a resolution of the Society, by G. S. Hillard. Boston, 1878.

8vo. pp. 39.

From *Proceedings*, March, 1878.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Records of the President and Council of New Hampshire, from January 1, 1679–80, to Dec. 22, 1680. Edited, with notes and an introduction, by Charles Deane. Boston, 1878.

8vo, pp. 26. Facsimile.

From *Proceedings*, September, 1878. 50 copies.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Some extracts from the Orderly Book of Colonel Israel Hutchinson, of the American Army, March 21–July 8, 1776. With an introduction by Lucius R. Paige, and notes by Charles C. Smith. Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, for October, 1878. Boston, 1878.

8vo, pp. 32.

Thirty copies printed.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tribute to William Cullen Bryant. By Robert C. Waterston, at a meeting of the Society, June 13, 1878. With an Appendix. Boston, 1878.

8vo, pp. 53 (1). Also large paper edition.

From *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tutor Henry Flynt's Journey from Cambridge to Portsmouth in 1754. Written by David Sewall, who accompanied him. Edited, with notes, by Charles Deane. Cambridge, 1878.

8vo, pp. 9. 50 copies.

From *Proceedings*, January, 1878.

The title of the paper is Father Flynt's Journey.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. John Lothrop Motley. A Memoir. By Oliver Wendell Holmes. Boston, 1879.

8vo, pp. VII, 278.

Enlarged from *Proceedings*, December, 1878.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Journal of Thomas Wallcut, in 1790. With notes, by G. Dexter. Cambridge, 1879.

8vo, pp. 42.

From *Proceedings*, October, 1879.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Caleb Strong, United States Senator and Governor of Massachusetts, 1745–1818. By Henry Cabot Lodge. Cambridge, 1879.

8 vo. pp. 29. From *Proceedings*, Vol. I.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. Emory Washburn, LL.D. By A. P. Peabody. Reprinted from the *Proceedings* [January], 1879. Cambridge, 1879.

8 vo, pp. 14. Portrait.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. Josiah Bartlett, .D. By Richard Frothingham. Cambridge, 1879.

8vo. pp. 10.

rom *Proceedings*. Vol. I. pp. 323–330.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. William Sullivan, prepared for Early Diary of Massachusetts Historical Proceedings. By Thomas C. Amory. Cambridge, 1879.

8vo. pp. 13.

From *Proceedings*, Vol. II., pp. 150–160.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. William G. Brooks. Life and Character. By R. C. Waterston. [Boston, 1879].

8vo, pp. 3. No title page.

From *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Diary of Rev. Edward Taylor. Reprinted from the *Proceedings* for April, 1880. [Boston, 1880.]

8vo. pp 18. No title page.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Influence of the English Universities in the Development of New England. By F. B. Dexter. Cambridge, 1880.

8vo, pp. 17. 2 folded sheets.

From *Proceedings*, February, 1880.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Letter of Erasmus Rask to Henry Wheaton. Reprinted from the *Proceedings* of the Society for April, 1880. [Boston, 1880.]

8vo, pp. 18–22.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Edward Augustus Crowninshield. By Charles Deane. [Boston, 1880.]

8vo, pp. 4.

From *Proceedings*, February, 1880. No title page.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Edward Hamilton Sears. By Chandler Robbins. [Boston, 1880.]

8vo, pp. 16.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, September, 1880.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of George Sumner. Prepared at the request of the Society. By R. C. Waterston. Cambridge, 1880.

8vo, pp. 37.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*. Vol. XVIII. (1880–1881.) pp. 189–223.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. John Albion Andrew, LL.D. By P. W. Chandler. Cambridge, 1880.

8vo. pp. 32.

eprinted from the *Proceedings*, April, 1880.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. New Hampshire without provincial Government. 1689–1690. An historical sketch. By C. W. Tuttle. Cambridge, 1880.

8vo, pp. 13. Folded plate.

Fifty copies reprinted from the *Proceedings* for October, 1879.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A Relation of a Voyage to Sagadahoc, now first printed from the original manuscript in the Lambeth Palace Library. Edited with Preface, Notes, and Appendix, by B. F. DeCosta. Cambridge, 1880.

8vo. pp. 43. Facsimile.

Reprinted from *Proceedings*, May, 1880.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Subjects for Master's Degree in Harvard College. 1665–1791. Translated and arranged, with an introduction and notes. By E. J. Young. Cambridge, 1880.

8vo, pp. 38.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, June, 1880.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tribute to the Memory of Count Adolphe de Circourt. By R. C. Winthrop. [Boston, 1880.]

8vo, pp. 7. No title page. Title on cover.

Privately printed from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. By-Laws. [1881.] [Boston, 1881.]

8vo, pp. 11.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, Vol. IX.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Concerning President Garfield's Ancestry. A communication from E. G. Porter. Read at the October [1881] meeting of the Society. Cambridge, 1881.

8vo, pp. 15.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, October, 1881.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Discourse on the Russian victories, given in King's Chapel, March 25, 1813. By James Freeman, and a catalogue of the library given by King William III. to King's Chapel in 1698. With introductory remarks, by H. W. Foote. Cambridge, 1881.

8vo, pp. 22.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, March and May, 1881.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The First Voyage under Sir Humphrey Gilbert's patent of 1578. By G. Dexter. Cambridge, 1881.

8vo, pp. 12.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, October 1881.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Governor Bradford's manuscript history of Plymouth plantation, and its transmission to our times. By Justin Winsor. Cambridge, 1881.

8vo, pp. 18. Private edition, 75 copies.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, November, 1881.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoirs of Robert M. Mason. Prepared agreeably to a resolution of the Society. [By R. C. Winthrop, jr.] Cambridge, 1881.

8vo, pp. 24. Portrait.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, Vol. XXIII (1880–81).

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Portraits of John Hampden, in the Executive Mansion at Washington, and of Lafayette, in the Hall of the House of Representatives of the United States. By R. C. Winthrop. Boston, 1881.

8vo, pp. 17,

Privately reprinted from the *Proceedings*, June 9, and September 8, 1881.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Selections from the letters of E. H. Mills. Cambridge, 1881.

8vo, pp. 44.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, September, 1881.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Act of incorporation, with the additional acts and by-laws; with a list of officers and resident members. Boston, 1882.

8vo, pp. 23.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, December, 1881.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Daniel Webster's Libel Suit. Remarks by George B. Chase. [Boston, 1882.]
8vo, pp. 281–324. No title page.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Journal of a Tour from Boston to Oneida, June, 1796. By Jeremy Belknap, in company with Dr. Morse. With notes, by G. Dexter. [Cambridge, 1882.]
8vo, pp. 32.
50 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*. October, 1882.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Letters of Henry Wheaton, 1805–6. [Cambridge, 1882]
8vo, pp. 19. 50 copies.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, September, 1882.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Delano A. Goddard. By C. C. Smith. Cambridge, 1882.
8vo, pp. 17.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, October, 1892.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. George S. Hillard, L.L.D. By F. W. Palfrey. [Boston, 1882.]
8vo, pp. 339–348.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, June, 1882.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoirs of Thaddeus William Harris. By E. D. Harris. Cambridge, 1882.
8vo, pp. 14. 2 folded sheets.
Reprinted from Vol. XIX of the *Proceedings*, May, 1882.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Porter–Poor Duel. By Ellis Ames. [Boston, 1882.]
8vo, pp. 7.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, March, 1882.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Suffolk County Bar Book. 1770–1805. With introduction and notes, by G. Dexter. Cambridge, 1882.
8vo, pp. 40. Facsimile
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, December, 1881.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tributes to Longfellow and Emerson, by the Society. Boston, 1882.
40, pp. 62. With portraits.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An Account of the Seals of the Judicial Courts of the Colony and Province of the Massachusetts Bay: 1680–1780. By Abner Cheney Goodell, jr. Cambridge, 1883.
8vo, pp.16. 2 plates.
Reprinted, with slight alterations, from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An account of the Seals of the Judicial Courts of the Colony and Province of the Massachusetts Bay: 1680–1780. By A. C. Goodell, jr. Boston, 1883.
8vo, pp. 14. 2 plates.
Reprinted, with slight alterations, from the *Proceedings*, March, 1883. 100 copies in this form were reprinted from the *New England Historical Genealogical Register*, and at the same time 100 copies with only 12 pp. was printed.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An Account of the White Kennett Library of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in For-

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

eign Parts. By Charles Deane. Read before the Society June, 1883. [Cambridge, 1883.]

8vo, pp. 8.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, June, 1883.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the Cabinet of the Society. [Boston, 1883.] Embodied in the catalogue of paintings.

8vo, pp. 24.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Commemoration of the four hundredth Anniversary of the Birth of Martin Luther, by the Society, November 10, 1883. Boston, 1883.

8vo, pp. 39.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, November, 1883.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Inscriptions on the bronze tablets recently placed on the gates of the older burial grounds, in Boston, Massachusetts. Prepared by Samuel A. Green. Cambridge, 1883.

8vo, pp. 8.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, May, 1883.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. John Harvard. Extracts from the remarks of the Rev. George E. Ellis at the meeting of the Society for October, 1883. [Boston, 1883.]

8vo, pp. (2).

Appended "Circular asking for aid toward researches in regard to Harvard."

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Monthly meeting of the Society, 14 December, 1882. [Address by R. C. Winthrop.] [Boston, 1883.]

8vo, pp. 8. No title-page.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*. December, 1882.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Monthly meeting, February 8, 1883. [Boston, 1883.]

8vo, pp. 8. No title-page.

From the *Proceedings*. Contains address by Robert C. Winthrop, giving account of his travels in Europe.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A short account of the society. [By C. C. Smith.] [Boston, 1883.]

8vo, pp. 3.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, October, 1882.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sir Christopher Gardiner, knight; an historical monograph. By C. F. Adams, jr. From volume XX of the *Proceedings*. With additions. Cambridge, 1883.

8vo, pp. 36.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, January, 1883.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The trial and execution, for petit treason, of Mark and Phillis, slaves of Capt. John Codman, who murdered their master at Charlestown, Mass., in 1755; for which the man was hanged and gibbeted, and the woman was burned to death. Including also, some account of other punishments by burning in Massachusetts. By Abner Cheney Goodell, jr. Cambridge, 1883.

8vo, pp. 39.

200 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*, March, 1883.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. American patriotism on the sea. By A. B. Ellis. Cambridge, 1884.

8vo, pp. 15.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, January, 1884.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Communication relative to the abode of John Hull and Samuel Sewall. By Estes Howe]. [Boston, 1884.]

8vo, pp. 312–326. No title-page.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Daniel Sullivan's visits, May and June, 1781, to General John Sullivan, in Philadelphia, to explain declarations in Sir Henry Clinton's secret journal. By Thomas C. Amory. Reprinted from a paper read to the society, March, 1884. With additional comments. Cambridge, 1884.

8vo, pp. 23.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, 1884.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Further notes on the history of witchcraft in Massachusetts, containing additional evidence of the passage of the act of 1711, for reversing the attainders of the witches; also affirming the legality of the special court of Oyer and Terminer of 1692: with a heliotype plate of the act of 1711, as printed in 1713, and an appendix of documents, etc. By A. C. Goodell, jr. Cambridge. 1884.

8vo, pp. 52.

Reprinted with slight alterations from the *Proceedings* of the society, June, 1883.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Groton during Shays's rebellion. By S. A. Green. [Boston, 1884.] Groton historical series, No. 3.

8vo, pp. 15.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, November, 1884.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of the Rev. Chandler Robbins, D.D. By C. C. Smith. Cambridge, 1884.

8vo, pp. 19. Portrait.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, December, 1883.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of George Barrell Emerson. By R. C. Waterston. Presented at the meeting of the Society, May 10, 1883. With a supplement. Cambridge. 1884.

8vo, pp. 124 (2.) Portrait.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, May, 1883.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Notes on a copy of Dr. William Douglass's Almanack for 1743, touching the subject of medicine in Massachusetts before his time. By Samuel A. Green. Cambridge, 1884.

8vo. pp. 8.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, February, 1884.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Notice of M. [Francois] Mignet. [By R. C. Winthrop.] [Boston, 1884.]

8vo, pp. 9. [No title page.]

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, April, 1884.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Reasons for concluding that the act of 1711, reversing the attainders of the persons convicted of witchcraft in Masachusetts in 1692, became a law. Being a reply to supple-

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.
mentary notes, etc., by George H. Moore, LL.D. By A. C. Goodell, jr Cambridge, 1884.
8vo, pp. 21.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, February, 1884.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Supplementary notes on witchcraft in Massachusetts: a critical examination of the alleged law of 1711 for reversing the attainders of the witches of 1692. By G. H. Moore. Cambridge, 1884.
8vo, pp. 25. Folded sheet.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, March 13, 1884.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tributes to the memory of George Dexter, late recording secretary of the Society. January 10, 1884. Cambridge, 1884.
8vo, pp. 11.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, January, 1884.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The authentication of the Declaration of Independence, July 4, 1776. By Mellen Chamberlain. Cambridge, 1885.
8vo, pp. 28.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, November, 1884.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A briefe description of New En land and the several towns therein, together with the present government thereof. [From a manuscript written in 1660 by Samuel Maverick, and recently discovered in the British Museum by H. F. Waters.] [Boston, 1885.]
8vo, pp. 28.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, October, 1884.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the paintings, engravings, busts, and miscellaneous articles belonging to the cabinet of the Society. Boston, 1885.
8vo, pp. (3), 143.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular asking for subscriptions for the purpose of procuring a portrait of R. C. Winthrop. April 17, 1885.
8vo, Sheet.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A difference of opinion concerning the reasons why Katharine Winthrop refused to marry Chief-Justice Sewall. [By R. C. Winthrop, jr.] Boston, 1885.
8vo, pp. 25. Title on cover is "A few words in defence of an elderly lady."
Paper read before the Society, but excluded from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Extracts from a diary kept by Jonathan Mason of a journey from Boston to Savannah in 1804. [With notes, by C. H. Hill.] Cambridge, 1885.
8vo. 32.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, 1885.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Final notes on witchcraft in Massachusetts: a summary vindication of the laws and liberties concerning attainders, with corruption of blood, escheats, forfeitures for

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY.—Continued.

crime, and pardon of offenders, in reply to the "Reasons," etc., of Abner C. Goodell, jr. By George H. Moore. New York, 1885.

8vo, pp. 120.

Read in part before the New York Historical Society, and in part before the Massachusetts Historical Society.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, 2d ser. II.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Charles Wesley Tuttle. By Edmund F. Slafter. Boston, 1885.

8vo, pp. 9. Portrait.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, 1885.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of George Dexter. By C. C. Smith. Cambridge, 1885.

8vo, pp. 12. Portrait.

Reprinted from *Proceedings*, November, 1884.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Samuel F. Haven, LL.D. By Charles Deane. Cambridge, 1885.

8vo, pp. 16. Portrait.

Reprinted from *Proceedings*, February, 1885.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of the Hon. Richard Frothingham, LL.D. By Charles Deane. Cambridge, 1885.

8vo, pp. 17. Portrait.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, February, 1885.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Nathaniel Thayer. By G. E. Ellis. Cambridge, 1885.

8vo, pp. 51. Illustrated. Portrait.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, 2d ser., Vol. II.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Remarks on the early appearance of the Northern lights in New England. By Samuel A. Green. Cambridge, 1885.

8vo, pp. 7.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, 1885.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Samuel Maverick's Palisade House, of 1630. By Mellen Chamberlain. Cambridge, 1885.

8vo, pp. 10.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, June, 1885.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Arnold's Expedition against Quebec, 1775–1776. The diary of Ebenezer Wild, with a list of such diaries. By Justin Winsor. Cambridge, 1886.

8vo, pp. 12.

Seventy-five copies, privately reprinted from the *Proceedings*, April, 1876.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Members of the Massachusetts Historical Society, in the order of their election. [Boston, 1886.]

8vo, pp. IX–XXXI, (3). No title-page.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of David Sears. Prepared agreeably to a resolution of the Society, by Robert C. Winthrop, jr. Cambridge, 1886.

8vo, pp. 31. Portrait.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of the Hon. John J. Babson. By Charles C. Smith. Cambridge, 1886.

8vo. pp. 9.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings* of the Society, November, 1886.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Reminiscences of the Insurrection in Santo Domingo. By Samuel G. Perkins. Cambridge, 1886.

8vo, pp. 88.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. 1779. Sullivan's Expedition against the Indians of New York. A letter from Andrew McFarland Davis to Justin Winsor, with the journal of William McKendry. Cambridge, 1886.

8vo, pp. 45.

One hundred copies, privately printed from the *Proceedings* of the Massachusetts Historical Society, 1886.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Thomas Handasyd Perkins and the Monument to Washington. Remarks of Robert C. Winthrop at a meeting of the Society. November 12, 1885. [Boston, 1886.]

8vo, pp. 8.

From the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Two brief papers: Being The Abandoned Boston; The Extent of the Continental Line of the Revolutionary Army Misconceived. By Justin Winsor. Cambridge, 1886.

8vo, pp. 10.

Privately reprinted. seventy-five copies, from the *Proceedings*, 2d series, Vol. II.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Cartographical History of the North-eastern Boundary controversy between the United States and Great Britain. By Justin Winsor. Cambridge, 1887.

8vo, pp. 24.

Privately reprinted, seventy-five copies, from the *Proceedings* of the Society, October, 1887.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Elder William Brewster, of the "*Mayflower*": his books and autographs, with other notes. By Justin Winsor. Cambridge, 1887.

8vo, pp. 17. 75 copies reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Index to the first twenty volume of the Proceedings of the Society. 1791–1883. Boston, 1887.

8vo, pp. v, (2), 521.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Journal of Henry Dearborn, 1776–1783. Edited by Mellen Chamberlain. Cambridge, 1887.

8vo, pp. 34.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, 1886.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Alexander H. Bullock. By Charles Devens. Cambridge. 1887.

8vo, pp. 22. Portrait.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, June, 1887.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Charles Callahan Perkins. By Samuel Eliot. Cambridge. 1887.

8vo, pp. 26. Portrait.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Rev. Samuel Kirkland Lothrop, D. D., LL. D. By Andrew P. Peabody. Cambridge, 1887.

8vo, pp. 22.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of the Hon. Francis Edward Parker. By Edward Bangs. Cambridge, 1887.
8vo, pp. 9.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of the Rev. Nicholas Hoppin, D. D. By Fitch Edward Oliver, M. D. Cambridge, 1887.
8vo, pp. 14. Portrait.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Note on the Spurious Letters of Montcalm, 1759. By Justin Winsor. Cambridge, 1887.
8vo, pp. 6.
From the *Proceedings*, January, 1887.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Remarks of Dr. James Freeman Clarke on Presenting an Atlas of Maps of the Wars of the French Republic, and giving an Account of the former Owner Madam Swan. [Boston, 1887.]
8vo, pp. 46-48. No title-page.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Remarks on Mrs. Rockwood's Recollections of Col. Prescott]. By Samuel A. Green. June, 1887.
Sheet.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Sharples Pictures. Elaborate Rejoinder to Maj. Walter's Plea. His Evidence Reviewed in Detail by the Historical Society Committee. What he must show. [By A. C. Goodell, jr.] [Boston, 1887.]
8vo, pp. 17. No title-page.
Reprinted from the Boston *Post*, February 2, 1887.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. By-laws. Proposed By-laws. [Boston, 1888.] Signed by R. C. Winthrop, jr.
8vo, pp. (3).

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A Catalogue of the Paintings belonging to the Society. [By F. E. Oliver.] [Boston, 1888.]
8vo, pp. 29.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Congregational Churches in Nova Scotia. By Samuel A. Green. Cambridge, 1888.
8vo, pp. 9.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, February, 1888.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The French War Papers of the Maréchal de Levis, described by the Abbé Casgrain. With Comments by Francis Parkman and Justin Winsor. Cambridge, 1888.
8vo, pp. 11.
50 copies privately reprinted from the *Proceedings*, April 12, 1888.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Hubbard's Map of New England, engraved probably by John Foster, the first Printer of Boston. Remarks made before the Society, November 8, 1888, by Samuel Abbott Green, M. D. With a Facsimile of the map. Cambridge, 1888.
8vo, pp. 10.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of John C. Phillips. By Rev. Edward G. Porter. With the remarks of Hon. Robert C. Winthrop, and other tributes. Cambridge, 1888.
8vo, pp. 12. Portrait.
Privately printed from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of the Hon. Charles Hudson. By Edward G. Porter. [Boston, 1888.]

8vo, pp. 28-32. Half title.

From the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Population of Groton at Different Times, with Some Notes on the Provincial Census of 1765. A Paper read before the Society, on May 10, 1888, and now reprinted from the *Proceedings*. By Samuel Abbott Green. Cambridge, 1888.

8vo, pp. 8.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Records of the Old Colony Club, 1769–1773. Boston, 1888.

8vo, [1], 382–444. Facsimile.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, October, 1887.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Remarks on Hubbard's Map of New England. By Charles Deane. Cambridge, 1888.

8vo, pp. 12.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, November, 1887.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Report of the Committee on By-Laws, with a Reprint of the Existing By-Laws, May 10, 1888. Boston, 1888.

8vo, pp. 16. No title page.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Act of Incorporation, with the Additional Acts and By-Laws of the Society; and a List of Officers and Resident Members. Boston, 1889.

8vo, pp. 22.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Journal kept by Sergeant David Holden, of Groton, Massachusetts, during the latter part of the French and Indian War, February 20–November 29, 1760. With Notes and an Introduction. By Samuel A. Green, M. D. Cambridge, 1889.

8vo, pp. 30.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. List of some Briefs in Appeal Causes which Relate to America, tried before the Lords Commissioners of Appeals of Prize Causes of His Majesty's Privy Council, 1736–1758. By Paul Leicester Ford. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1889.

8vo, ff. 20.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Note-book kept by Capt. Robert Keayne, an Early Settler of Boston. Remarks made before the Society, March 14, 1889. By Samuel Abbott Green, M. D. Cambridge, 1889.

8vo, pp. 7.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, 2d series, Vol. IV.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Note-book kept by the Rev. William Brinsmead, the First Minister of Marlborough, Mass. Remarks made before the Society, February 14, 1889. By Samuel Abbott Green, M. D. Cambridge, 1889.

8vo, pp. 7.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, 2d series, Vol. IV.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Remarks on a Manuscript Volume containing certain Minutes of the Massachusetts General Court. 1749, 1750. By Samuel A. Green. Boston, 1889.

8vo, pp. 2. No title page.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Remarks on Benjamin Tompson's Elegy on John Woodmancy and Ezekiel Cheever. Boston, 1889.
8vo, pp. 2, (2). No title page. Folded sheet containing facsimile of broadside

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Royal Arms and other Royal Emblems and Memorials in use in the Colonies before the American Revolution. A paper read before the Society, January 10, 1889. By the Rev. Edmund F. Slafter, A. M. Boston. Privately printed, 1889.
8vo, pp. 28.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, 2d series, Vol. IV.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Some Indian Names. [Remarks by Samuel A. Green.] [Boston, 1889.]
8vo, pp. 3. Half title.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Tribute to the Memory of Charles Deane, by the Massachusetts Historical Society at a special meeting, December 3, 1889. Boston, 1889.
8vo, pp. 31.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Aspinwall-Barlow Library. By Mellen Chamberlain. [Boston, 1890.]
8vo, pp. 8. No title page.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Augustin Dupré, and his Work for America. Remarks made before the Society, March 13, 1890. By William S. Appleton. Cambridge, 1890.
8vo, pp. 6.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Blodget's Plan of the Battle on the Shores of Lake George, 8 September, 1755. Remarks made before the Society, March 13, 1890. By Samuel Abbott Green, M. D. With a facsimile of the map. Cambridge, 1890.
8vo, pp. 6. Folded map.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Diary of Captain Samuel Jenks, during the French and Indian War, 1760. Cambridge, 1890.
8vo, pp. 47.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, March, 1890.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Diplomatic Services of George William Erving, by L. M. Curry, LL. D. Communicated to the Society, with an introduction, by Robert C. Winthrop. Cambridge, 1890.
8vo, pp. 32.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Elder Brewster's Library, as Interpreted from the Meagre Record at Plymouth. A paper contributed to the Society. By Henry M. Dexter. Cambridge, 1890.
8vo, pp. 51.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. English Exiles in Amsterdam, 1597–1625. A paper contributed to the Society. By Henry M. Dexter. Boston, 1890.
8vo, pp. 25.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Harvard College and the First Church in Cambridge. [By Albert Bushnell.] [Boston, 1890.]
8vo, pp. 21. No title page.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. James Otis's Argument against the Writs of Assistance, 1761. Remarks read before the Society, December 11, 1890. By Samuel A. Green, M. D. Cambridge, 1890.
8vo, pp. 8.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, 2d series, Vol. VI.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Massachusetts Historical Society: Enlargement and Enrichment of its Library. Being a report of the Committee appointed to Examine the Library and Cabinet, read at the Annual Meeting of the Society on the 10th day of April, 1890. By the Rev. Edmund F. Slafter, chairman of the committee. Boston, 1890.
8vo, pp. 7.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of George Tyler Bigelow, some time chief justice of Massachusetts. By George B. Chase. Boston, 1890.
8vo, pp. 38. Portrait.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Henry Austin Whitney. By Edward Bangs. Cambridge, 1890.
8vo, pp. 10. Portrait.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings* of the Society, March, 1890.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Thomas Coffin Amory. By Augustus T. Perkins. [Boston, 1890.]
8vo, pp. 6. No title page.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Notice of Jeremiah Morrow and Samuel F. Vinton, of Ohio, with a correction of some errors. By Robert C. Winthrop. Boston, 1890.
8vo, pp. 6. No title page.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Papers relating to Capt. Thomas Lawrence's Company, raised in Groton, Massachusetts, during the French and Indian War, 1758. Remarks made before the Society, May 8, 1890. By Samuel Abbott Green. Cambridge, 1890.
8vo, pp. 15.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, 2d series, Vol. VI.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Remarks on a Deed of Land given by President Thomas Danforth to the Trustees of the Town of York, July 26, 1684, and on Robert Keayne's Note-book, by Samuel A. Green.] [Boston, 1890.]
8vo, pp. 5. No title-page.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Remarks on an early file of the Boston News-letter, made before the Society, November 13, 1890. With a letter by Thomas Jefferson. By Samuel Abbott Green, M. D. [Boston, 1890.]
8vo, pp. 7.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Remarks on the new historical school. By Mellen Chamberlain. Cambridge, 1890.

8vo, pp. 18.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*. January, 1890.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Town of Becket. By Samuel A. Green. [Boston, 1890.]

8vo, pp. 2. No title-page.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A Centennial Bibliography of the Massachusetts Historical Society, 1891. With an Appendix. By Samuel A. Green, M. D. Cambridge, 1891.

8vo, pp. (2.) 56.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Journal of Ebenezer Wild (1776–1784), who served as Corporal, Sergeant, Ensign, and Lieutenant in the War of the Revolution. Edited by James M. Bugbee. Cambridge, 1891.

8vo, pp. 85.
Extracted from the *Proceedings*, October 9, 1890.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memorial of Capt. Charles Cochran, a British Officer in the Revolutionary War, 1774–1781. By Mellen Chamberlain. Cambridge, 1891.

8vo, pp. 13.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, May, 1891.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Some Remarks on the Authorship of a Tract usually attributed to John Eliot, the Indian Apostle. [By Samuel A. Green, M. D.] [Boston. 1891.]

8vo, pp. 4. Half title.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Cabot's Mappe-Monde. Remarks [in communicating] from the Papers of the late Charles Deane, copies of the Spanish and Latin Inscriptions on Cabot's Mappe-Monde, now in the National Library at Paris, with a translation of them into English. By Charles C. Smith. [Boston, 1891.]

8vo, pp. (35).
20 copies printed for private distribution.
From the *Proceedings*. February 12, 1891.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Cabot's Mappe-Monde. [By C. C. Smith.] [Boston, 1891.]

8vo, pp. 305-339. Title on cover.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*, February 12, 1891.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Charles Deane, LL.D., Vice-President Massachusetts Historical Society. A Memoir. By Justin Winsor. Cambridge, 1891.

8vo, pp. 47. Portrait.
Privately printed from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Loyal Petitions of 1666; Remarks of William S. Appleton before the Society, June 11, 1891. Cambridge, 1891.

pp. 10.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Bequests from Dr. Buckminster Brown and Col. William W. Clapp, 1892. [Remarks by Samuel A. Green, M. D.] Boston, 1892.
8vo, pp. 3. Half title.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Diary kept by Capt. Lawrence Hammond, of Charlestown, Mass., 1677–1694. With Notes and an Introduction, by Samuel A. Green, M. D. Cambridge, 1892.
8vo, pp. 31.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. List of Memoirs printed in the *"Collections"* of the Society. By S. A. Green. [Boston, 1892.]
8vo, pp. 7.

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Some Remarks on the Waters-Winthrop Map. [By Samuel A. Green, M. D.] [Boston, 1892.]
8vo, pp. 4. Half title.

78. *MILITARY HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MASSACHUSETTS.*

Boston, Massachusetts.

MILITARY HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MASSACHUSETTS. Papers Read Before the Society in 1876–80. Vol. 1, 2. Boston, 1881, 1886.
2 volumes.
Contents Vol. 1. Peninsular campaign of Gen. McClellan in 1862: Gen. McClellan's plans for the campaign of 1862, and the alleged interference of the Government with them, by John C. Ropes, read November 13, 1876; The siege of Yorktown, by J. C. Palfrey, read January 14, 1878; The period which elapsed between the fall of Yorktown and the beginning of the seven days' battles, by Francis W. Palfrey, read March 8, 1880; The seven days' battles to Malvern Hill, by F. W. Palfrey, read December 11, 1876; The battle of Malvern Hill, by F. W. Palfrey, read May 14, 1877; Comments on the Peninsular campaign, by C. A. Whittier, read May 13, 1878. Boston, 1881. 8vo, pp. XVIII, 249. 3 folded maps.
Vol. 2. The Virginia campaign of Gen. Pope in 1862; The character of Gen. Halleck's administration in the summer of 1862, by S. M. Quincy; The campaign of Gen. Pope in Virginia, its objects and general plan: 1st part, to the 19th of August, 1862, by C. N. Horton; 2d part, to the 28th of August, 1862; 3d part, to the end of the campaign, by John C. Ropes; The 27th day of August, 1862 [being chapter VII. of the history of the campaign of the Army of Virginia], by G. H. Gordon; The battle of Chantilly, by C. F. Walcott; A revisit to the fields of Manassas and Chantilly, by C. F. Walcott; Strength of the forces under Pope and Lee, by William Allan; appended a note by J. C. Ropes: The case of Fitz-John Porter, by S. M. Weld; The conduct of Gen. McClellan during his stay at Alexandria in August, 1862; the nature and extent of his command, and his alleged neglect to support the army of Gen. Pope, by S. M. Weld; Review of the reports, Col. Haven and Gen. Weld on the conduct of Gen. McClellan at Alexandria, August, 1862; and on the case of Fitz-John Porter, by Theodore Lyman; The conduct of Gens. McClellan and Halleck in August, 1862; and the case of Fitz-John Porter, by T. L. Livermore; The hearing in the case of Fitz-John Porter, by J. C. Ropes.
Boston, 1886. pp. XIV (2) 394. 9 folded maps.

79. *NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY.*

Boston, Massachusetts.

[Titles marked with letter R are reprinted from *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register*.]

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A brief memoir of Gen. David Cobb of the Revolutionary Army. [Boston.]
8vo, pp. 8. Portrait.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Constitution.
Sheet. No date.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. On the Multiplied Metamorphoses of Surnames in our Country. By S. Swett. Boston.
Slip from *The Register*.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Circular, [No. 1.] 1845. Same, 1847.
Sheet.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Circular No. 2 of the Society. April, 1846. [Boston, 1846.]
8vo, pp. 15.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Circular No. 3. June, 1847. [Boston, 1847.]
8vo, pp. 16.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and By-Laws. Circular No. 4. January, 1858. [Boston, 1858.]
8vo, pp. 8.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. New-England Historical and Genealogical Register, Vols. I–XLVI. Boston, 1847–1892.
8vo, 46 vols.
Published quarterly.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Checkley Family, By S. G. Drake. [Boston, 1848.]
8vo, pp. 6.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoirs of Charles Frost. By Usher Parsons. [Boston, 1849.]
8vo, pp. 15. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Brief memoirs of John and Walter Deane, two of the first settlers of Taunton, Mass., and of the early generations of their descendants; preceded by some remarks on the origin of the name, with incidental notices of other Deans in England and America. By William Reed Deane. Boston, 1849.
8vo, pp. 16. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Genealogy of the Family of Solomon Piper, of Dublin, N. H. [By Solomon Piper.] Boston, 1849.
8vo, pp. 20.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A Genealogical Memoir of the Family of Elder Thomas Leverett, of Boston. By Nathaniel B. Shurtleff. Boston, 1850.
8vo, pp. 20. Portrait. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A Genealogical Memoir of the Gilbert Family, in both Old and New England. By J. Wingate Thornton. Boston, 1850.
8vo, pp. 23.
R. 50 copies

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A Genealogical Memoir of the Descendants of William Bradford, Second Governor of New Plymouth, in New England. Principally collected by Guy M. Fessenden. Boston, 1850.

8vo, pp. 27. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Some notices of Samuel Gorton, one of the first settlers of Warwick, R. I., during his residence at Plymouth, Portsmouth, and Providence, chiefly derived from early manuscripts; with a brief introductory memoir. By Charles Deane. Boston, 1850.

4to, pp. 41.
R. 25 copies.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Some memoirs of the life and writings of the Rev. Thomas Prince, together with a pedigree of his family. By Samuel G. Drake. Boston, 1851.

8vo, pp. 12. 2 portraits.
Appended "Subscribers' names," pp. 13 (1).

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Recovery of some materials for the early history of Dorchester, general and particular. Prepared for the *Register*. By Samuel G. Drake. Boston, 1851.

8vo, pp. 20. Seal. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A Memoir, or Defence of Hugh Peters. By Joseph B. Felt. Boston, 1851.

8vo, pp. 67. Portrait. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A Memoir of Cotton Mather, with a Genealogy of the Family of Mather. By Samuel G. Drake. Boston, 1851.

8vo, pp. (1) 16. 2 portraits. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A Genealogical Memoir of the Leonard Family: containing a full account of the first three generations of the family of James Leonard, who was an early settler of Taunton, Ms., with incidental notices of later descendants. By William R. Deane. Boston, 1851.

8vo, pp. 23 (1). R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A Genealogical Memoir of the Family of Richard Otis, and Collaterally of the Families of Baker, Varney [etc.]. Prepared and arranged by Horatio N. Otis. Boston, 1851.

8vo, pp. (2) 48. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. An address to the members of the Society, delivered March 1st, 1852, by William Jenks. Boston, 1852.

8vo, pp. 18.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Francis Higginson. By Joseph B. Felt. Boston, 1852.

8vo, pp. (2) 23. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Expedition against Quebec. Journal kept by Joseph Ware, of Needham, Mass., with a short genealogy of the Ware family. [Boston, 1852.]

8vo, pp. 17. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. An address delivered to the members of the Historic Genealogical Society, by William Whiting, president, January 12, 1853. Boston, 1853.
8vo, pp. 16.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Appendix. Notice of Major Zephaniah Leonard. [By W. R. Deane.] From the *N. E. Historic and Genealogical Register*, January, 1853. Boston, 1853.
8vo, pp. 21–23.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of the Farrar family. By a member of the New-England Historic Genealogical Society [Timothy Farrar]. [Boston, 1853.]
8vo, pp. 45. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A Declaration of Remarkable Providences in the Course of My Life. By John Dane, of Ipswich. 1682. In which is added a pedigree of the Dane family and a few notes. By a member of the Society [John Ward Dean]. Boston, 1854.
8vo, pp. 16.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Increase Sumner, Governor of Massachusetts. By William H. Sumner. Together with a genealogy of the Sumner family. Boston, 1854.
8vo, pp. 70. Portrait.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A review of Winthrop's journal, as edited and published by James Savage. Prepared for and published in the *Register*, October, 1853, and January, 1854. By the editor of that periodical [S. G. Drake]. Boston, 1854.
8vo, pp. 23. 4 portraits.
Portraits not found in all copies.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Eliot Bureau. [By W. H. Sumner.] [Boston, 1855.]
8vo, pp. 329–334. No title page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Notice of William Thaddeus Harris. Prepared for and published in the January number of the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* for 1855. [By S. G. Drake.] Boston, 1855.
Sq. 16mo, pp. 14.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. An account of the Temple Family, with notes and pedigrees of the family of Bowdoin. Reprinted from the *Register*, with corrections and additions. By W. H. Whitmore. [Boston, 1856.]
8vo, pp. 15.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Genealogy of the Sanborn Family. By Nathan Sanborn, M. D. From the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register*. July and October, 1856. Boston, 1856.
8vo, pp. 21.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Review of "The pilgrims of Boston and their descendants, with an introduction by Edward Everett. By Thomas Bridgman." By W. H. Whitmore. [Boston, 1856.]
8vo, pp. 4. No title page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A Brief Account of the Quincy family of Boston, Mass. Reprinted from the *Register* for January, 1857. With additions and corrections. [By W. H. Whitmore.] Boston, 1857.
8vo, pp. 7.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A Brief Account of the Descendants of John and Elinor Whitney, of Watertown, Mass. [By H. A. Whitney.] Reprinted with additions from the *Register* for April and July, 1857. Boston, 1857.
8vo, pp. 26.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoranda Relating to the Lane, Reyner, and Whipple Families. Yorkshire and Massachusetts. By W. H. Whitmore. Boston. 1857.
8vo, pp. 24. Folded sheet. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Address delivered at annual meeting of the Society, January, 20, 1858. By Samuel G. Drake. Boston, 1858.
8vo, pp. 20.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A branch of the Whi ney family. [By L. M. Harris.] [Boston, 1858.]
8vo, pp. 7.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Family meeting of the descendants of Charles Kellogg, of Kelloggsville, N. Y., with some genealogical items of the Kellogg family. [By D. O. Kellogg.] Boston. 1858.
8vo, pp. (1) 8. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The New-England Historic Genealogical Society to the members of the General Court of Massachusetts, being a counter remonstrance of said Society to a remonstrance or "Memorial of the Massachusetts Historical Society," against the petition of the former for a change in its corporate name. Boston, 1858.
8vo, pp. 8. Signed Francis Brinley.
Same, 2d edition. Boston, 1858. 8vo, pp. 8.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A paper on New England architecture, read before the Society September 4, 1858. By N. H. Chamberlain. Boston, 1858.
8vo, pp. 30.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Pedigree of the Odin family. Reprinted from the *Register*, July, 1858. [By G. C. Odiorne.?] [Boston, 1858.]
8vo, pp. 4.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Speech of Josiah Quincy, delivered in February, 1858, before the committee of the Massachusetts legislature, to whom was referred the petition of the Society for a change of their corporate name, and the remonstrance of the Massachusetts Historical Society. [Boston, 1858.]
8vo, pp. 8. No title page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Address before the Society, in the hall of the house of representatives of Massachusetts, September 13, 1859. The hundredth anniversary of the death of Major General James Wolfe, with passages omitted in the delivery, and illustrative notes and documents: by Lorenzo Sabine. Boston, 1859.
8vo, pp. 100.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A defence of Col. Timothy Pickering against Bancroft's History. By S. Swett. [Boston, 1859.]
12mo, pp. 12. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A genealogy of the Norton family, with miscellaneous notes. [By W. H. Whitmore.] [Boston, 1859.]
8vo, pp. 10. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Historical notices of Thomas Fuller and his descendants, with a genealogy of the Fuller family. Reprinted from the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* for October, 1859. Boston, 1859.
8vo, pp. 16.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Officers and committees of the society from its formation to May, 1859. Compiled by J. W. Dean. [Boston, 1859.]
8vo, pp. 3. No title-page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. [Review of] Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society, 1855–1858. [By S. G. Drake.] [Boston, 1859.]
8vo, pp. 3.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A Southern library. A statement read before the society, Wednesday, October 5, 1859, from notes of a recent journey in the South. [Boston, 1859.]
8vo, pp. 4. No title-page. Relates to the library of A. A. Smets, Savannah, Ga.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Genealogies of the families and descendants of the early settlers of Watertown, Massachusetts. With illustrations, maps, and notes. By H. Bond. Second edition. With a memoir of the author, by H. G. Jones. 2 vols. in one. Boston: Published by the society. 1860.
8vo, pp. 1094.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Genealogy of the Everett family. By Edward F. Everett. Reprinted from the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* for July, 1860. Boston, 1860.
8vo, pp. 7.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Mrs. Skinner and the massacre at Wyoming. Communicated to the *Register*, by D. Williams Paterson. [Boston, 1860.]
12mo, pp. 399–402 No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Perkins family of Connecticut. By Fred. B. Perkins. [Boston, 1860.]
8vo, pp. 8. No. title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Result of some researches among the British archives for information relative to the founders of New England. Originally collected for and published in the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register*, now corrected and enlarged. By S. G. Drake. Boston, 1860.

4to, pp. 143. Maps. 2 plates.

Same. Second edition. Boston, 1862, 4to, pp. XII, 148.

Same. Third edition. Boston, 1865, 4to, pp. XXI, 148. Plates.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Some recollections of Washington's visit to Boston. By William H. Sumner. [Boston, 1860.]

8vo, pp. 8. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Further traces of the Ancient Northmen in America, with geological evidences of the location of their Vineland. By Abner Morse. Read before the Society, and published at their request. Boston, 1861.

12 mo. pp. 20. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Col. Thomas Knowlton, of Ashford, Conn. By Ashbel Woodward. Boston, 1861.

8vo. pp. (1), 16. 2 plates. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. An address delivered before the Society at its annual meeting January 1, 1862, by Winslow Lewis, president. Boston, 1862.

8vo, pp. 12.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A brief history of the Society, read at the monthly meeting May 7, 1862, by J. H. Sheppard. Albany, 1862.

8vo, pp. 17.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A brief memoir of Sir Walter Ralegh, prepared for and published in the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* for April, 1862, and now reprinted with additions. By S. G. Drake. Boston, 1862.

4to, pp. 35.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Brief sketches of the officers who were in the battle of Lake Erie. By Usher Parsons. Albany, 1862.

8vo, pp. (2) 13. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Henry Kingsbury and his descendants. By John Ward Dean. [Boston, 1862.]

8vo, pp. 4. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Bartholomew Brown, read at a meeting of the Society, February 5, 1862, by Ebenezer Alden. [Boston, 1862.]

8vo, pp. 8.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Obituaries of deceased members, 1862. By William B. Trask. [Boston, 1862.]

8vo, pp. 40. No title-page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Officers of the Society for 1862 1886.

4 sheets.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of Nathan Appleton, LL. D. By John H. Sheppard. [Boston, 1862.]
8vo, pp. 12. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Vassalls of New England and their immediate descendants. A genealogical and biographical sketch compiled from church and town records. By Edward Doubleday Harris. Albany, 1862.
8vo, pp. 26. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A genealogical sketch of the family of Field, of the West Riding of Yorkshire, Eng., and of Flushing and Newtown in Long Island, N. Y. With a tabular pedigree. By Osgood Field. Albany, 1863.
8vo, pp. 9. Folded plate.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. An address delivered at the annual meeting of the society Jan. 7, 1863. By Winslow Lewis president. Boston, 1863.
8vo, pp. 17 (1). Contains also list of officers.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Biographical sketch of Jonathan Potts, director general of the hospitals of the northern and middle departments in the war of the Revolution, with extracts from his correspondence. By Edward D. Neill. Albany, 1863.
8vo. pp. 18. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A brief history of the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register*, being the preface to the seventeenth volume of that work. By John Ward Dean. [Boston, 1863.]
8vo, pp. 8. No title-page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A brief memoir of Andrew Henshaw Ward. By William B. Trask. Albany, 1863.
8vo, pp. 11. Portraits. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Brief memoir of Winslow Lewis. By John H. Sheppard. Albany, 1863.
8vo, pp. 33 (1). Portrait. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Genealogy of the Messinger family, compiled by George W. Messinger. Albany, 1863.
8vo, pp. 14. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A memoir of Samuel G. Drake, author of the Book of the Indians, History of Boston, etc. By John H. Sheppard. Albany, 1863.
Sm. 4to, pp. 36. Portrait. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Officers for the year 1863. Annual meeting, 1863. [Boston, 1863.]
8vo, pp. 3. No title-page. R.
Same. 1864. [Boston, 1864.]
8vo, pp. 4. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Percival and Ellen Green. [By Samuel A. Green.] [Boston, 1863.]
8vo, pp. 5. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A sketch of the family of Dumaresq, to which are added reminiscences of James Dumaresq, and an appendix of documents. [Albany, 1863.]

8vo, pp. 22 (1).

Reprinted in part from the *Register*.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of the life of Michael Wigglesworth, author of the "Day of Doom." By John Ward Dean. To which is appended a fragment of his autobiography, some of his letters, and a catalogue of his library. Albany, 1863.

8vo, pp. 20. A second edition with considerable additional matter was published in 1871.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Vickers or Vickery family. [By George R. Vickery.] [Boston, 1863.]

8vo, pp. 5. No title-page. Appended Lombard family.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. An account of the discovery of an ancient ship on the eastern shore of Cape Cod. By Amos Otis. Albany, 1864.

8vo, pp. 10. 2 plates. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Annual address of the president of the Society, delivered January 6, 1864. By Winslow Lewis. Albany, 1864.

8vo, pp. 9. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A biographical sketch of Elkanah Watson, founder of agricultural societies in America, and the projector of canal communication in New York State, with a brief genealogy of the Watson family, early settled in Plymouth Colony. By Wm. R. Deane. Albany, 1864.

8vo, pp. 16. Portrait. Woodcut.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A brief memoir of John Barstow, of Providence, R. I. By Alexander Caswell. Albany, 1864.

8vo, pp. 11. Portrait. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Epitaph of Rev. John Ward, of Haverhill, Eng. [By John Ward Dean.] [Boston, 1864.]

8vo, pp. 2. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Extract from the Doop-Boek, or Baptismal Register of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church of Schenectady, N. Y. [By Jonathan Pearson.] Albany, 1864.

8vo, pp. 14. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Genealogy of the Gale Family. By George Gale. [Boston, 1864.]

8vo, pp. 9. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. An Historical Sketch of the Old Church, Quincy, Mass. By Frederic A. Whitney. Albany, 1864.

8vo, pp. 17. Woodcut. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Notes on the Winthrop Family and its English Connections before its Emigration to New England. By William H. Whitmore. Reprinted with additions from the *Register* for April, 1864. Albany, 1864.

8vo, pp. 6 (4). R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. One Branch of a Family of Adams. By William S. Appleton. [Boston, 1864.]
1 page. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Original Planning and Construction of Bunker Hill Monument. By S. Swett. With engravings. Albany, 1864.
8vo, pp. 9. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Some remarks on the life and character of Gen. David Cobb, delivered at the Taunton Lyceum, July 2, 1830. By Francis Baylies. Albany, 1864.
8vo, pp. 18. Portrait. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Tercentenary celebration of the birth of Shakespeare, by the Society, April 23, 1864. Boston, 1864.
8vo, pp. 71.
25 copies *l. p.* 275 copies *s. p.*

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Tercentenary celebration of the birth of Shakespeare. Reprinted from the *Register* for July, 1864. [Boston, 1864.]
8vo, pp. 4. No title-page.
Consists of proceedings of the meeting, with poem by J. H. Sheppard.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. An address before the Society at the annual meeting, January 4, 1865. By Winslow Lewis, president. To which is added a report of the proceedings. Boston, 1865.
8vo, pp. 20.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Biographical sketch of Ezekiel Whitman. By John H. Sheppard. [Boston, 1865.]
8vo, pp. 2. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A brief genealogy of the descendants of William Hutchinson and Thomas Oliver. Reprinted with additions from the *Register* for 1865. By W. H. Whitmore. Boston, 1865.
8vo, pp. 38, large paper.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Descendants of Thomas Jenner. Communicated by William S. Appleton. [Boston, 1865.]
8vo, pp. 3. No title-page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Eulogy on Abraham Lincoln, before the Society, May 3, 1865. By Elias Nason. Boston, 1865.
8vo, pp 28.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Family of Badcock, of Milton, Mass. By William S. Appleton. [Boston, 1865.]
8vo, pp. 5. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Family of Nathaniel Sparhawk, of Cambridge. [By William S. Appleton.] [Boston, 1865.]
8vo, pp. 2 (1). No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A journal kept by John Leach during his confinement by the British, in Boston gaol, in 1775. Communicated to the *Register* by Edward Jacob Forster. [Boston, 1865.]

8vo, pp. 11. No title-page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Gideon F. Thayer. Communicated by Thomas Cushing to the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* for April, 1865. [Boston, 1865.]

8vo, pp. 8. Portraits. No title-page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of John Brooks, governor of the State of Massachusetts. Communicated by Charles Brooks to the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register*. [Boston, 1865.]

8vo, pp. 7. No title-page. Portrait.
Title on cover.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Notes on the Lincoln Families of Massachusetts, with some account of the Family of Abraham Lincoln. By Solomon Lincoln. Boston, 1865.

8vo, pp. 10. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Reminiscences of the Vaughan family, and more particularly of Benjamin Vaughan. Read before the Society, August 2, 1865. By John H. Sheppard. With a few additions, a genealogy, and notes. Boston, 1865.

8vo, pp. 40.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Tribute to the memory of Edward Everett, by the Society, January 17 and February 1, 1865. Boston, 1865.

8vo, pp. 97. Portrait. Illustrated.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings, 1865–1892. Boston, 1865–1892.

8vo, 38 pamphlets. Namely:

An address before the Society at the annual meeting, January 4, 1865, by Winslow Lewis, M. D., president of the Society. To which is added a report of the proceedings. pp. 20.

Valedictory address on retiring from the office of president of the Society, February 7, 1866, by Winslow Lewis, M. D. Appended proceedings. pp. 23.

An address at the annual meeting, January 2, 1867, by John A. Andrew, LL. D., president of the Society. To which is added a report of the proceedings at said meeting. pp. 11 (1).

Address of Marshall P. Wilder, president of the Society at the annual meeting, January 1, 1868, and at a special meeting, January 16. To which are appended reports of the proceedings at these meetings. pp. 15 (1).

Address of Marshall P. Wilder, president of the Society, at the annual meeting, January 6, 1869. To which is appended a report of the proceedings at that meeting. pp. 10 (2).

Address of Marshall P. Wilder, president of the Society, at the annual meeting, January 5, 1870. To which is appended a report of the proceedings at that meeting, a list of life members, and the constitution and by-laws of the Society. pp. 26 (2).

Address of Marshall P. Wilder, president of the Society, at the annual meeting, January 4, 1871. To which are appended the proceedings at that meeting, and a list of the honorary and life members. pp. 36.

Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 3, 1872. pp. 38.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Address of Marshall P. Wilder, president of the Society, and the other proceedings at the annual meeting, January 1, 1873. Boston, 1873. pp. 44.

Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 7, 1874. Boston, 1874. pp. 48.
Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 6, 1875. Boston, 1875. pp. 52.
Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 5, 1876. Boston, 1876. pp. 68.
Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 3, 1877. With lists of present members, and of officers from 1845 to 1877. Boston, 1877. pp. 64.
Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 2, 1878. Boston, 1878. pp. 46.
Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 1, 1879. Boston, 1879. pp. 45.
Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 7, 1880. Boston, 1880. pp. 47.
Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 5, 1881. Boston, 1881. pp. 56.
Pp. 27–36 contain E. F. Slafter's report on the Knox manuscripts.
Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 4, 1882. Boston, 1882. pp. 46.
Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 3, 1883. Boston, 1883. pp. 48.
Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 2, 1884. Boston, 1884. pp. 42.
Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 7, 1885. Boston, 1885. pp. 47.
Pp. 20–25 contain report on governors' chairs, by E. F. Slafter.
Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 6, 1886. Boston, 1886. pp. 43.
Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 5, 1887. Boston, 1887. pp. 48.
Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 4, 1888. Boston, 1888. pp. 40.
Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 2, 1889. Boston, 1889. pp. 62.
Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 1, 1890. Boston, 1890. pp. 39.
Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 7, 1891. Boston, 1891. pp. 38.
Proceedings at the annual meeting, January 6, 1892. Boston, 1892. pp. 58.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. [Biographical sketch of Hon. Elijah Hayward.] [Boston, 1866.]

8vo, pp 2. No title-page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A brief memoir of Giles Firmin, one of the ejected ministers of 1662. By John Ward Dean. Boston, 1866.

8vo, pp. 16. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Conditions of success in genealogical investigations, illustrated in the character of Nathaniel Chauncey. A paper read before the Society March 2, 1866, by William Chauncey Fowler. Boston, 1866.

8vo, pp. 28.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Joshua Coffin. Communicated for the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* for July, 1866, by Elias Nason. [Boston, 1866.]

8vo, pp. 4. No title page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A list of the general officers of the Revolutionary army, appointed by the Continental Congress, from June 17, 1775, to the close of the war, September 30, 1783. Prepared by Jeremiah Colburn. [Boston, 1866.]

8vo, pp. 12. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The posterity of William Warner, one of the early settlers of Ipswich, Mass. Communicated for the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register*, by Edward Warner. [Boston, 1866.]

8vo, pp. 10. No title page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Report on the Sudbury fight, April, 1676. Read at the October meeting of the Society,

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY—Continued.
1866, and reprinted from the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register*. [By Frederic Kidder and A. B. Underwood. Boston, 1866.]
8vo, pp. 12. No title page; title on cover.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The story of the embarkation of Cromwell and his friends for New England. [By John Ward Dean.] Boston, 1866.
8vo, pp. 11. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Valedictory address on retiring from the office of president of the Society. Delivered February 7, 1866, by Winslow Lewis. [With proceedings of the Society.] Boston, 1866.
8vo, pp. 23. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Wadsworth monument. Date of Sudbury fight. Communicated to the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* for April, 1866, by George S. Boutwell. Boston, 1866.
8vo, pp. 11.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Ward's magnet, or heavenly attractions. Communicated to the *Register* for July, 1866, by John H. Sheppard. [Boston, 1866.]
8vo, pp. 6. No title page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Will of Rev. Richard Mather. Transcribed from the record, in Suffolk probate office, Vol. VI, by William B. Trask, and communicated to the *Register* for July, 1866. [Boston, 1866.]
8vo, pp. 8. No title page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. An address delivered before the Society at the annual meeting January 2, 1867. By John A. Andrew, LL. D. To which is added a report of the proceedings at said meeting. Boston, 1867.
8vo, pp. 11 (1).

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Genealogy of the Eastman family, for the first four generations. Compiled by Lucius Root Eastman. Boston, 1867.
8vo, pp. 11. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Journal of several visits to the Indians on the Kennebec River, by the Rev. Joseph Baxter, of Medfield, Mass. 1717. With notes, by Elias Nason. Boston, 1867.
8vo, pp. 18. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Marshall P. Wilder. By John H. Sheppard. Boston, 1867.
8vo, pp. (1) 54. Portrait. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Peirce family of the Old Colony. Communicated for the *Register* by Ebenezer W. Peirce. [Boston, 1867.]
8vo, pp. (7). No title page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. [Wilder family. Genealogy. By John H. Sheppard.] [Boston, 1867.]
8vo, pp. 4. No title page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Addresses of Marshall P. Wilder, president of the Society, at the annual meeting January 1, 1868, and at a special meeting January 16. To which are appended reports of the proceedings at those meetings. Boston, 1868.
8vo, pp. 15 (1). Same. [2d edition.] Boston, 1868. 8vo, pp. 14 (2). R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Descendants of Leonard Chester, of Blaby, England, and Wethersfield, Conn. Boston, 1868.
8vo, pp. 8. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Discourse before the Society April 2, 1868, on the life and character of John Albion Andrew, with proceedings and appendix. By Elias Nason. Boston, 1868.
8vo, pp. 76. Portrait. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. An early New England marriage dower, with notes on the lineage of Richard Scott, of Providence. By Martin B. Scott. Boston, 1868.
8vo, pp. 9. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Genealogical sketch of the first three generations of Prebles in America: with an account of Abraham Preble, the emigrant their common ancestor, and of his grandson, Brig. Gen. Jedediah Preble, and his descendants. By George Henry Preble. Boston, 1868.
8vo, pp. (4) 336. Portraits. Plate.
Reprinted in small part from the *Register*.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Maj. Thomas Leonard. By William R. Deane. [Boston, 1868.]
8vo, pp. 25-28. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Nathaniel Curtis. [By N. Curtis.] Boston, 1868.
8vo, pp. 14. Portrait. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Robert Hooper. By John H. Sheppard. Boston, 1868.
8vo, pp. 10. Portrait. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of William Hickling Prescott, historian of Spain, Mexico, and Peru. By Charles H. Hart Boston, 1868.
8vo, pp. 13. Portrait. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Stephen Minot Weld. By Robert M. Morse, jr. Boston, 1868.
8vo, pp. 11. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Address of Marshall P. Wilder, president of the Society, at the annual meeting January 6, 1869. To which is appended a report of the proceedings at that meeting. Boston, 1869.
8vo, pp. 10 (2).

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The assassination plot in New-York in 1776. A letter of William Eustis, surgeon in the Revolutionary army and late governor of Massachusetts. With notes. By Edmund F. Slafter. Boston, 1869.
8vo, pp. 6. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A brief genealogy of the Usher family of New England. By W. H. Whitmore. Reprinted, with additions, from the *Register* for Oct. 1, 1869. Boston, 1869.
8vo, (1) 11 pp.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The charter of Norwich, Vermont, and names of the original proprietors, with brief historical notes. By Edmund F. Slafter. Boston, 1869.
8vo, pp. 8. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws. Printed under the supervision of the committee for revising the constitution, pursuant to a vote of the Society, January 6, 1869. [Boston, 1869.]
8vo, pp. 4. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. D'Amerie, Emery, Amory. [By J. Wingate Thornton.] Boston, 1869.
8vo, pp. 6. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Early ship-building in Massachusetts. By George Henry Preble. Nos. 1–5. [Boston, 1869–72.]
8vo, pp. 50. No title-page. R.
The last four papers are entitled "Notes on early ship-building."

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Hon. John Albion Andrew. By Samuel Burnham. [Boston, 1869.]
8vo, pp. 15. No title-page. Title on cover. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Major-General Daniel Denison. Communicated to the *Register* for July, 1869, by Daniel Denison Slade. [Boston, 1869.]
8vo, pp. 24. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Calvin Fletcher, of Indianapolis, Ind. By William B. Trask. Boston, 1869.
8vo, pp. 25. Portrait.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Necrology of New England colleges, for the academic year ending in 1868. Compiled by Albert Harrison Hoyt. Reprinted from the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* for January, 1869. [Boston, 1869.]
8vo, pp. 12.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Original papers relating to Samuel Haines and his descendants. Edited by Andrew Mack Haines. Boston, 1869.
8vo, pp. 34. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Statement of the treasurer for the year ending December 31, 1868. Boston, 1869.
8vo, pp. (4).
Same, December 31, 1869. Boston, 1870. 8vo, pp. (4).

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Discourse before the Society, March 18, 1870, on the occasion of the twenty-fifth anniversary of its incorporation. By Edmund F. Slafter. With proceedings and appendix. Boston, 1870.

8vo, pp. 59.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Extracts from the journal of Capt. Francis Goelet, merchant, relating to Boston, Salem, Marblehead, etc. 1746–1750. With notes by Albert H. Hoyt. Boston, 1870.

8vo, pp. 16. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A genealogical memoir of the descendants of Capt. William Fowler, of New Haven, Conn. Reprinted, with additions, from Memoirs of James Fowler, and from the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register*, July, 1857. Milwaukee, 1870.

8vo, pp. 42.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Genealogy of the early generations of the Coffin family in New England. [By Sylvanus J. Macy. Annotated by Nathaniel W. Coffin, and by William S. Appleton.] Boston, 1870.

8vo, pp. 17. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Hassam family. By John T. Hassam. Boston, 1870.

8vo, pp. 10. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Hassam family. Descendants of William Hilton. Ezekiel Cheever, and some of his descendants. Boston taverns, with some suggestions on the proper mode of indexing the public records. Notes and queries concerning the Hassam and Hilton families. Early Suffolk deeds. Boston, 1870–1881.

8vo pp. (2) 10, 18, 64, 14, 12, 17.

Consists of various papers from the *Register*, with general title of "Antiquarian and Genealogical Papers." Reprinted.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Local law in Connecticut, historically considered. By William Chauncey Fowler. Boston, 1870.

8vo, pp. 22. R.

Same. Prepared from the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register*, with additions. Albany, 1872. 8vo, pp. 104.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Plan for genealogical records. [By J. W. Dean.] [Boston 1870.]

8vo, pp. 2. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The witchcraft delusion of 1692, by Gov. Thomas Hutchinson. From an unpublished manuscript (an early draft of his history of Massachusetts) in the Massachusetts archives. With notes, by William Frederick Poole. Boston, 1870.

4to, pp. 43. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Bibliography of the local history of Massachusetts. By Jeremiah Colburn. Boston, 1871.

8vo, (4) pp. 119, large paper. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Bird family. A genealogy of Thomas Bird, of Dorchester, Massachusetts, and some of his descendants. By William Blake Trask. Boston, 1871.
8vo, pp. 40. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Family of Foster, of Charlstown, Mass. Reprinted from the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* for January, 1871. [Boston, 1871.]
8vo, pp. 6.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Rev. Michael Wigglesworth, author of the "Day of Doom." By John Ward Dean. Second edition. Albany, 1871.
8vo, pp. 160.
The first edition was published in 1863. This issue has an appendix containing a brief autobiography, a collation of the different editions of Wigglesworth's poems, and a catalogue of his library.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of William Plumer, senior. By Albert H. Hoyt. Boston, 1871.
8vo, pp. 12. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A memorial of Josiah Barker, of Charlestown, Mass. By Harry Herbert Edes. Boston, 1871.
8vo, pp. 25. 100 copies. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Nathaniel Baldwin and one line of his descendants. By Byron A. Baldwin. Boston, 1871.
8vo, pp. 7. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Notes on early ship-building in Massachusetts. Communicated to the *Register* by George Henry Preble. Nos. 2–5. [Boston, 1871–1872.]
No. 1 called "Early ship building in Massachusetts." Boston. 1869. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Old Cambridge and new. By Thomas C. Amory. Boston, 1871.
8vo, pp. 45. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Paper on the life and services of Myles Standish. [By Stephen M. Allen.] [Boston, 1871.]
Broadside.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Reminiscences of Daniel Webster, Joseph Story, Jeremiah Mason, Jeremiah Smith, Henry Clay, John Quincy Adams, and Harrison Gray Otis. By an octogenarian. [Francis Bassett.] Reprinted from the *Register* for October, 1871. Boston, 1871.
8vo, pp. 8. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Reminiscences of Lucius Manlius Sargent, with an appendix containing a genealogy of his family, and other matters. By John H. Sheppard. Boston, 1871.
8vo, pp. 51. Portrait. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. William Pitt Fessenden: A memoir prepared for the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* for April, 1871, by George Henry Preble. Reprinted for private distribution, with additions. Boston, 1871.
8vo, pp. 24. Portrait.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Bromfields. By Daniel Denison Slade. Boston, 1872.

8vo, pp. (1) 19. 50 copies. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Christopher Kilby: A memoir prepared for the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* for January, 1872, by Charles W. Tuttle. Boston, 1872.

8vo, pp. 11.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Early history of Georgia, embracing the embassy of Sir Alexander Cuming to the country of the Cherokees in 1730. With a map of the Cherokee country, from a draft made by the Indians. A paper read in substance before the Society February, 1872, by Samuel G. Drake. Boston, 1872.

8vo, sm. 4to, pp. 20.

Reprinted, with additions, from the *Register*.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Edward Oxnard. A sketch of his life and extracts from his diary. By Edward S. Moseley. Boston, 1872.

8vo, pp. (1) 21. Plate. 50 copies. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The fight at Diamond Island, Lake George. By B. F. De Costa. Reprinted, with additions, from the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register*. New York, 1872.

8vo, pp. 11. Large paper. 200 copies.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. History of the New-Hampshire Gazette, the oldest newspaper in America, 1756–1872. By Frank W. Miller. Boston, 1872.

8vo, pp. 12; 2 folded sheets. Woodcut. 100 copies. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A home of the olden time. By Thomas C. Amory. Boston, 1872.

8vo, pp. 27. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Local law in Connecticut, historically considered. By William Chauncey Fowler. Prepared from the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register*, with additions. Albany, 1872.

8vo. 104 pp. R.

The first editio was issued in 1870.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Notes on the ancestry of Sylvester Baldwin. By Charles C. Baldwin. Boston, 1872.

8vo, pp. 15. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Our English ancestors. By Thomas C. Amory. Boston, 1872.

8vo, pp. 34 (1). R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. William Claiborne. [Paper read before the Society, December 4, 1872, by Stephen M. Allen.] [Boston, 1872.]

8vo, pp. 11. No title-page. Title on cover, "Claiborne's Rebellion."

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Andrew Elliot, of Beverly, Mass., and his descendants. [By W. H. Whitmore.] [Boston, 1873.]

8vo, pp. 4. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Dalton and Batcheller pedigree. From *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register*, October, 1873. By W. H. Whitmore. Boston, 1873.
8vo, pp. 6.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Genealogical notes and errata. [Communicated by Mrs. Caroline H. Dall for the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* for April, 1873.] [Boston, 1873.]
8vo, pp. 7.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Losses to literature and the fine arts by the great fire in Boston. Prepared for the Society by Augustus Thorndike Perkins. Boston, 1873.
Sm. 4to, pp. 10. 150 copies. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Col. Joseph May, 1760–1841. By Samuel May. Boston, 1873.
8vo, pp. 12. Portrait. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoirs of the Marstons of Salem, with a brief genealogy of some of their descendants. [By John L. Watson.] Boston, 1873.
8vo, pp. (2) 48. 200 copies. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Record of the descendants of Andrew Belcher. By W. H. Whitmore. Boston, 1873.
8vo, pp. (1) 8. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of the life of John H. Sheppard. By John Ward Dean. Boston, 1873.
8vo, pp. 16. Portrait. 100 copies. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of the life of Thomas Bradbury Chandler, rector of St. Johns Church, Elizabethtown, New Jersey, 1751–1790. By Albert Harrison Hoyt. Boston, 1873.
8vo, pp. 14. Portrait. 50 copies. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Daniell family. A genealogy of Robert Daniell and some of his descendants. By Moses Grant Daniell. Boston. 1874.
8vo, pp. 19 (1). 100 copies. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Early bills of Massachusetts. By Elbridge H. Goss. Boston, 1874.
8vo, pp. 34. 150 copies.
Reprinted with additions from the *Register*.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Early history of Hollis, N. H. By Samuel T. Worcester. [Boston, 1874.]
8vo, pp. (1) 23. No title-page. Title on cover.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The garrison houses of York, Me. By Geo. Henry Preble. Boston, 1874.
8vo, pp. 8. Woodcut. 50 copies. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A memoir of Edmund Pitt Tileston. By Edward Holden. Boston, 1874.
8vo, pp. 8. Portrait. 100 copies. Large Paper. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Edward Emerson Bourne, LL. D. 1797–1873. By Edwin B. Smith. Reprinted with additions from the *Historical and Genealogical Register* for January, 1874. Boston, 1874.

8vo. pp. 20. Portrait.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Nantucket in the Revolution. Communicated by Alexander Starbuck to the *Register* for July, 1874. [Boston, 1874.]

8vo. pp. 29. No title-page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Narrative remarks, expository notes, and historical criticisms on the New England Historical and Genealogical Society, and incidentally on the Massachusetts Historical Society. [By Samuel G. Drake.] Albany, 1874.

Sm. 4to. pp. 56

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Pepperell papers, with sketches of Lieut.-Gen. the Honorable James St. Clair and Admiral Sir Charles Knowles. By Albert H. Hoyt. Boston, 1874.

8vo. pp. 23. Large paper. Reprinted, with revisions and additions, from the *Register* for October, 1874.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Portraits of governors, judges, senators, and other public men of New Hampshire, secured to the State, to Dartmouth College, Phillips Exeter Academy, and the State Normal School, by Benjamin F. Prescott, secretary of state, 1872–1874. Boston, 1874.

8vo, pp. 8. 50 copies. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Swedes on the Delaware and their intercourse with New England. By Frederic Kidder. With heliotype facsimiles. Boston, 1874.

8vo, pp. 13 125 copies. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. System of denoting relationships. By William H. Whitmore. [Boston, 1874.]

8vo, pp. 3. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Three historic flags and three September victories. A paper read before the Society, July 9, 1873. By Geo. Henry Preble. Boston, 1874.

8vo, pp. 31. Three plates.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The traditionary story of the attack on Hadley, Mass., September 1, 1675, and the alleged appearance of General Goffe, the regicide. By George Sheldon. Reprinted from the *Historical and Genealogical Register* for October, 1874. Boston, 1874.

8vo, pp. 15. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Bennet family of Ipswich, Mass By John M. Bradbury. Boston, 1875.

8vo, pp. 8. Fifty copies. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Centennial orations commemorative of the opening events of the American Revolution. With other proceedings. 1874–1875. Boston, 1875.

8vo, pp. 176. Portrait. 250 copies. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Daniel Peirce, of Newbury, Massachusetts, 1638–1677, the founder of the Peirce family of Newbury, Mass., and Portsmouth, N. H. By Albert H. Hoyt. Reprinted, with additions and corrections from the *Register*. Boston, 1875.

8vo, pp. 11.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Diary of Ezra Green, M. D., surgeon on board the Continental ship-of-war "*Ranger*," under John Paul Jones, from November 1, 1777, to September 27, 1778. Born in 1746; died in 1847. With historical notes and a biography, by Geo. Henry Preble and Walter C. Green. Reprinted, with additions from the *Register*. Boston, 1875.

8vo, pp. 31. Portrait.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Early paper mills of New England. By William Goold. Read at a meeting of the Maine Historical Society, February 19, 1874, and communicated to the *Historical and Genealogical Register* for April, 1875. [Boston, 1875.]

8vo, pp. 8. No title-page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Edward Gibbon and Thomas Jefferson. Communicated to the *Register* for July, 1875, by Abram E. Cutter. [Boston, 1875.]

8vo, pp. 7. No title-page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The life and writings of M. Guizot. Read before the Society, and published in the *Register* for April, 1875. By Dorus Clarke. Boston, 1875.

8vo, pp. 14. Portrait.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Timothy Farrar. By Samuel Lee. With a sketch of Sarah Farrar, by A. P. Peabody. Boston, 1875.

Sm. 4to, pp. 28. Portrait. Reprinted from the *Register*.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Pedigree of Sir Ferdinando Gorges. By Frederick Brown. Boston, 1875.

pp. 10 (1). R. January, 1875.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Portraits and busts in the possession of Brown University and of the Providence Athenæum. Communicated by David W. Hoyt to the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* for July, 1875. [Boston, 1875.]

8vo, pp. 4. No title-page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Wilcox family. By W. H. Whitmore. Boston, 1875.

8vo, pp. (1) 8. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. American-Independence. Did the Colonists desire it? Letters of John Jay and John Adams. Letters and documents of other actors in the American Revolution. Compiled by Jeremiah Colburn. Boston, 1876.

8vo, pp. 18. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Autograph copies of the "Star Spangled Banner," additional verses, etc. A paper prepared for the *New England Historical and Genealogical Register* for January, 1877. By Geo. Henry Preble. Boston, 1876.

8vo, pp. 7. Facsimile. 100 copies. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Brief history of the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register*, being the report of the committee on publication, submitted at the annual meeting of the Society, January 5, 1876. Revised and enlarged. Reprinted from the Society's "*Proceedings*" for January, 1876. Boston, 1876.
8vo, pp. 12.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Descendants of the first John Folsom, through Dea. John, Lieut. Peter, and Ephraim Folsom. Boston, 1876.
8vo, pp. 29. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Letter of Samuel Paine, of Worcester, Mass., upon affairs in Boston, October, 1775. Communicated by Nathaniel Paine. [Boston, 1876.]
8vo, pp. 7. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Portraits and busts in possession of the American Antiquarian Society and other associations in Worcester, Mass. By Nathaniel Paine. Boston, 1876.
8vo, pp. 7. Portrait. 100 copies. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of Col. John Allan of Maine. By George H. Allan. [Boston, 1876.]
8vo, pp. 8. No title-page. R.

NEW ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Willoughby family of New England. By Isaac J. Greenwood. New York, 1876.
8vo, pp. 15. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The battle of Lexington, with personal recollections of men engaged in it. By A. B. Muzzey. Boston, 1877.
8vo, pp. 19. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Alexis Caswell, ex-president of Brown University. By William Gammell. Boston, 1877.
8vo, pp. 12. Portrait. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Services of New Hampshire in the Revolution. A paper read before the Society, December 2, 1874. By Elias Hasket Derby. [Boston, 1877.]
8vo, pp. 15. R. January, 1877.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of the life of John Merrill Bradbury. By John Ward Dean. Boston, 1877.
8vo, pp. 16. Portrait.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Some of the descendants of William Hilton. By John T. Hassam. Boston, 1877.
8vo, pp. 18. Facsimile. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Thomas Hale, the glover of Newbury, Mass. (1635), and his descendants. By Robert S. Hale. Boston, 1877.
8 vo, pp. 19. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Waite family of Boston, Mass. By Henry E. Waite. [Boston, 1877.]
8vo, pp. 4. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The discovery of North America by John Cabot. A first chapter in the history of North America. By Frederic Kidder. Read before the Maine Historical Society, February 17, 1874. Boston, 1878.

8vo, pp. 15. Illustrated. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. John Grenaway. Abstracts of deeds (1650) from John Grenaway to his children. Suffolk deeds, book first, pages 199–202. Communicated to the *Register* for January, 1878. By William B. Trask. [Boston, 1878.]

8 vo, pp. 4. No title-page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoirs of several deceased members of the Society, published at the charge of the Towne Memorial Fund. To which is prefixed a memoir of the founder of the fund. With portraits. Boston, 1878.

8 vo, pp. 191.

Contents: Memoir of the founder of the fund, William B. Towne, by John W. Dean; William B. Fowle, by Elias Nason; Chandler E. Potter, by Nathaniel Bouton; Samuel D. Bell, by Charles H. Bell; Calvin Fletcher, by William B. Trask; Frances M. Caulkins, by Henry P. Haven; Joseph B. Felt, by Joseph B. F. Osgood; Thomas Sherwin, by John D. Philbrick; David Lowry Swain, by Fisk P. Brewer; Lucius Manlius Sargent, by John H. Sheppard.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memorial of Nathan Cooley Keep. From the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* for April, 1878. [Boston, 1878.]

8vo, pp. 6. Portrait. No title-page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Search for the North-west passage. British sailors and sea life of the early part of the seventeenth century. By Abram E. Cutter. Boston, 1878.

8vo, pp. 11. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of the life of William Blanchard Towne founder of the Towne memorial fund of the Society. By John Ward Dean. Boston, 1878.

8vo, pp. 16. Portrait.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Waite family of Malden. By Deloraine P. Corey. Malden, 1878.

8vo, pp. 11. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. William Dawes and his ride with Paul Revere. An essay read before the Society, June 7, 1876; to which is appended a genealogy of the Dawes family. By Henry W. Holland. Boston, 1878.

8vo, pp. x, 128. Portraits. Folded sheet.

R. 100 copies.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The boundary line between New Hampshire and Massachusetts. Journal of Richard Hazzen, the surveyor, 1741. [Communicated by Henry A. Hazen.] [Boston, 1879.]

8vo, pp. 11. Title on cover.

R. July, 1879.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Evert Augustus Duyckinck; his life, writings, and influence. A memoir by Samuel Osgood. Boston, 1879.

8vo, pp. 16. Portrait. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Ezekiel Cheever and some of his descendants. By John T. Hassam. Boston, 1879.

8vo, pp. IV, 64. Facsimile.

Same. Part second. Boston, 1884. 8vo, pp. 26. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A genealogy of the family of Samuel Stebbins and Hannah Stebbins, his wife, from the year 1707 to the year 1771. With their names, time of their births, marriages, and deaths of those that are deceased. Hartford, 1771. [Reprinted, Boston, 1879.]

Sm. 4to, pp. 31. Folded sheet.

The preceding is an exact copy of a work believed to be the first American genealogy, and is so rare that only two perfect copies exist. We have added a name index and a tabular pedigree, and have printed only one hundred copies.—*Library Committee of the Society.*

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Hazen family. Four American generations. By Henry Allen Hazen. [Boston, 1879.]

8vo, pp. 7. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. John Gay, of Dedham, Mass., and some of his descendants. By F. L. Gay. Reprinted from the *Register* for January, 1879. Boston, 1879.

8vo, pp. 15.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of John Wingate Thornton, with a list of his publications. By Thomas C. Amory. Boston, 1879.

8vo, pp. 20. Portrait. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Notices of recent publications. By John Ward Dean. [April, 1876–October, 1879.] Boston, 1879.

8vo, nos. 12. R.

Succeeded by the New England bibliopolist.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Pre-historic copper implements. An open letter to the Historical Society of Wisconsin. By Edmund F. Slafter. Boston, 1879.

8vo, pp. 15. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. "Saying the Catechism" seventy-five years ago, and the historical results. Address before the Society, December 4, 1878. By Dorus Clarke. Boston, 1879.

Sq. 16mo, pp. 46.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Vernon Family and Arms. Communicated by Harrison Ellery. [Boston, 1879.]

8vo, pp. 8. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memorial biographies. Towne memorial fund. Vols. 1–4. 1845–1862. Boston, 1880–1885.

8vo, 4 vols. Vol. 5, covering 1862–64, is now (Sept., 1893) in press.

Contents: Vol. 1—Introduction, by Henry A. Hazen; William Durkee Williamson, by Joseph Williamson; Benjamin Shurtleff, by Hiram S. Shurtleff; Job Durfee, by Thomas Durfee; Luther Wait, by Abraham D. Wait; Samuel John Carr, by John Ward Dean; James Kent, LL. D., by James Kent; Timothy Pitkin, by Thomas C. Pitkin; Samuel Hubbard, by Elizabeth Greene Buck; John Quincy Adams, by Charles Francis Adams; Merritt Caldwell, by William H. Allen; Nathaniel

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Morton Davis, by Charles Deane; Harrison Gray Otis, by Augustus T. Perkins; Benjamin Franklin Thompson, by Henry Onderdonk, jr.; Lot Edward Brewster, by Daniel T. V. Huntoon; Theodore Lyman, jr., by Theodore Lyman; Daniel Gilbert, by Daniel D. Gilbert: Albert Gallatin, by Henry Adams; John Pierce, by William B. Trask; Theodore Cushing, by William T. Cushing; Samuel Turell Armstrong, by Uriel Crocker; William Cogswell, DD., by Ephraim O. Jameson; Joseph Sewall, by Samuel E. Sewall; Daniel Putnam King, by Benjamin C. Perkins; Daniel Pinckney Parker, by John Ward Dean; William Ely, by Increase N. Tarbox; William Pitt Greenwood, by Isaac J. Greenwood; William Savage, by Mary J. Cooper; Henry Alexander Scammel Dearborn, by Charles K. Dillaway; Lewis Bradford, by Bradford Kingman; Levi Woodbury, by Charles Levi Woodbury; William Ingalls, by William Ingalls: Ebenezer Turell Andrews, by F. W. Andrews; Israel Putnam Proctor, by John W. Proctor; Oliver Alden Taylor, by Jeremiah Taylor; Henry Clay, by Robert C. Winthrop· James Luce Kingsley, by William L. Kingsley, Henry Holton Fuller, by Henry H. Fuller; James Whitcomb, by Ben: Perley Poore; Daniel Webster, by Charles H. Bell; Daniel Drake, by Charles D. Drake; Ralph Haskins, by David Greene Haskins, jr.; David Henshaw, by Andrew Henshaw Ward; Amos Lawrence, by William M. Cornell. Vol. 2—Introduction, by Daniel T. V. Huntoon; Harrison Gray Otis Colby, by Arthur M. Alger; Charles Kilborn Williams, by Samuel Williams; Daniel Greenleaf, by Richard C. Greenleaf; Robert Gould Shaw, by Francis George Shaw; Samuel Appleton, by William C. Bates; Nahum Mitchell, by Arthur M. Alger; Jacob Bailey Moore, by Nathan Crosby; Nathaniel Sawyer, by Patrick Mallon; James Cushing Merrill, by James W. Preston; Mahlon Dickerson, by Edmund D. Halsey; Simon Greenleaf, by Simon Greenleaf Croswell; Charles Ewer, by Samuel H. Riddel; Josiah Adams, by Josiah H. Temple; George Cheyne Shattuck, by George C. Shattuck; John Davis, by Samuel F. Haven; Shubael Bartlett, by David E. Bartlett; Alfred Hawkins, by Increase N. Tarbox; James Athearn Jones, by Richard L. Pease; Leonard Moody Parker, by Seth Chandler; Stephen Fales, by Albert H. Hoyt; Samuel Church, by Gideon H. Hollister; William Plumer, by Andrew P. Peabody; Moses Plimpton, by Charles S. Lincoln; Caleb Butler, by Frances Brooks; Frederick Hobbs, by Joseph Granger; Artemas Simonds, by Alvan Simonds; William Thaddeus Harris, by Edward Doubleday Harris; John Howland, by Edwin M. Stone; James Delap Farnsworth, by Claudius B. Farnsworth; Peter Folger Ewer, by Ferdinand C. Ewer: Isaac P. Davis, by John Ward Dean; Thomas Day, by Thomas M. Day; Frederick Turell Gray, by Lewis G. Pray; Elisha Fuller, by Nathaniel Paine; Nathaniel Goodwin, by Henry Barnard: Samuel Sumner Wilde, by J. Gardner White; Stephen West Williams, by Helen M. Huntington; Robert Adams, by Edward S. Moseley; Abbott Lawrence, by Hamilton Andrews Hill; William Cranch, by Christopher Pearse Cranch; Gorham Brooks, by Octavius B. Frothingham; Mark Doolittle, by George A. Oviatt; Charles Warner Cady, by Albemarle Cady; David Hamblen, by William B. Trask; Nicholas Dean, by Henry W. Bellows. Vol. 3—Introduction, by Albert H. Hoyt: Stephen Dodd, by Daniel W. Havens; John Collins Warren, by Howard P. Arnold; Andrew Randall, by Arthur M. Alger; Andrew Ferdinando Ward, by Elijah L. Sage; Thomas Robbins, by Increase N. Tarbox; James Ward, by Roswell B. Ward; Samuel Hoar, by George F. Hoar; Thomas Scott Pearson, by Samuel W. Boardman; Hermann Ernst Ludewig, by Henry C. Murphy; Jonathan French, by Joseph Dow; Charles Frederick Adams, jr., by Joseph Palmer; John Frederick Schroeder, by J. Gardner White; William Fiske Stone, by Amos Stone; John Lauris Blake, by John L. Blake; Caleb Bates, by Solomon Lincoln; George Sparhawk, by Frances C. Sparhawk; Freeman Hunt, by Freeman Hunt, A. B.; John Mason Peck, by Jeremiah Chaplin; George Minot, by Harriet M. Pitman; Isaac Parker, by Francis J. Parker; Job Roberts Tyson, by Carroll S. Tyson; Elam Smalley, by Increase N. Tarbox; Eleazer Williams, by Daniel T. V. Huntoon; Charles Mayo, by William B. Trask; Otis Wilbor, by Annie M. Wilbor; Lemuel Shattuck, by John Ward Dean; William Hickling Prescott, by Roger Wolcott; William Williams Mather, by Ivers J. Austin; Amos Atwell Tillinghast, by Emily F. Pratt;

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

John Richards, by Henry A. Hazen; Joshua Sidney Henshaw, by Jane Henshaw: Henry Bond, by Jonathan B. Bright; Francis William Brinley, by Edward L. Brinley; Rufus Choate, by John B. D. Cogswell; Payne Kenyon Kilbourne, by Ralph Wood Kenyon; George Washington Burnap, by Nathaniel H. Morison: Washington Irving, by Charles Dudley Warner; Gardner Braman Perry, by Samuel J. Spalding; John Frost, by Joseph Palmer; Index, by Oliver B. Stebbins.

Vol. 4—Introduction, by John Ward Dean; Gustavus Swan, by George M. Parsons; Frank Vose, by Asa Redington; Samuel Jennison, by Samuel F. Haven; William Edwards Mayhew, by Nathan H. Chamberlain; Benjamin Vinton French, by Marshall P. Wilder; Charles Stearns, by Charles W. Stearns; Thomas Sergeant, by Thomas S. Perry; Ralph Sanger, by George P. Sanger; Ansel Phelps, jr., by Charles Phelps; Elisha Thayer, by Arthur Thayer; Jonathan Phillips, by Hamilton Andrews Hill; Andrew Johonnot, by John Ward Dean; Jeffrey Richardson, jr., by John Ward Dean; Frederick Palmer Tracy, by Ralph W. Allen; Charles Lowell, by Mary Lowell Putnam; Nicholas Murray, LL. D., by Nicholas Murray, A. B.; John Wakefield Francis, by Horatio R. Storer; Samuel Fulton Clark, by George F. Clark; Lemuel Shaw, Early and Domestic Life, by Samuel S. Shaw; Professional and Judicial Life, by P. Emory Aldrich; Daniel Appleton White, by Henry W. Foote; John McLean, by Manning F. Force; Joseph Hunter, by Henry M. Dexter; Nathan Appleton, by Daniel T. V. Huntoon; Aaron Clark, by Joseph Palmer; George Nixon Briggs, by Joseph E. A. Smith; William Hyslop Sumner, by Oliver B. Stebbins; John Hubbard Wilkins, by James Reed; Jonathan Marsh, by Edwin W. Marsh; Richard Sullivan, by Thomas C. Amory; Pynson Blake, by Francis E. Blake; John Tyler, by Robert A. Brock; Matthew Schropp Henry; George Herriot Tucker, by William Blake Trask; Cornelius Conway Felton, by Andrew P. Peabody; William Meade, by Philip Slaughter; Index, by Oliver B. Stebbins.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Biographical sketch of Joel Munsell. By George R. Howell. To which is appended a genealogy of the Munsell family, by Frank Munsell. Boston, 1880.

8vo, pp. 16. Portrait. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A Biographical sketch of Robert Gould Shaw. [1776–1853.] Prepared for the Society. [Boston,] 1880.

8vo, pp. 34. Large paper.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Boston taverns, with some suggestions on the proper mode of indexing the public records. By John T. Hassam. Boston, 1880.

8vo, pp 14. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A genealogy of the family of Mulford. By W. R. Mulford. Boston, 1880.

12 pp. 80.

Reprinted from the *Register*, April, 1880.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Gray and Coytmore. Two English wills, printed for W. S. Appleton. Boston, 1880.

8vo, pp. 7. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Henry Clay. By Robert C. Winthrop. Prepared at the request of the Society, and privately reprinted from their forthcoming volume of memoirs. Cambridge, 1880.

8vo, pp. (2) 39.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Newspapers and newspaper writers in New England, 1787–1815. Read before the Society February 4, 1880. By Delano A. Goddard. Boston, 1880.
8vo, pp. 39.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings on the twenty-fifth day of October, 1880, commemorative of the organization of the government of Massachusetts under the constitution on the twenty-fifth day of October, 1780, together with the proceedings at the State House and at the City Hall on the same day. Boston, 1880.
8vo, pp. 67. Woodcut.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Cabo de Baxos; or, the place of Cape Cod in the old cartology. With notes on the neighboring coasts. Revised from the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register*, January, 1881. By B. F. De Costa. New York, 1881.
8vo, pp. 13. Map.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The family of Badcock of Massachusetts. By W. S. Appleton. Boston, 1881.
8vo, pp. 11. Corrected and enlarged from the *Register*.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Grantees of meadow lands in Dorchester. Communicated by William B. Trask. [Boston, 1881.]
8vo, pp. 2. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Index to Suffolk wills. [Boston, 1881.]
8vo, pp. 4. No title page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Knox manuscripts: being the substance of a report made at the annual meeting of the Society January 5, 1881, on the arrangement and binding of the manuscripts presented to the Society by the late Rear-Admiral Henry K. Thacher, with practical observations on the proper disposition of old manuscript letters and other documents. By Edmund F. Slafter. Boston, 1881.
8vo, pp. 12.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Daniel Webster. By Charles Henry Bell. Prepared at the request of the Society and privately reprinted from their forthcoming volume of memoirs. Cambridge, 1881.
8vo, pp. 20.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Job Durfee, late chief justice of the supreme court of Rhode Island: by Thomas Durfee. Prepared at the request of the Society and privately printed from their volume of memoirs. Cambridge, 1881.
8vo, pp. 25.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Ralph Haskins. By David Greene Haskins, jr. Prepared at the request of the New-England Historic Genealogical Society and privately reprinted from their volume of memoirs. Cambridge, 1881.
8vo, pp. 20.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Samuel Hubbard. By Elizabeth Greene Buck. Prepared at the request of the Society and privately printed from their volume of Memoirs. Cambridge, 1881.

8vo, pp. 18.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Theodore Lyman, jr. By Theodore Lyman. Prepared at the request of the Society and privately reprinted from their volume of Memoirs. Cambridge, 1881.

8vo, pp. 32.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memorial. Ebenezer Alden. [Boston, 1881.]

8vo, pp. 24. Portrait.

Contains commemorative sketch by Increase N. Tarbox; address at the funeral service, by John C. Labarre; remarks, by Alpheus Hardy. Reprinted in part from the *Register*.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The New England Bibliopolist, or notices of books on American history, biography, genealogy, etc. Edited by John Ward Dean. Vol. 1–6, 1880–1891. Boston, 1881–1891.

Reprint of book notices in the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register*.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Report of its heraldic committee on the question: Was John Leverett a knight? Boston, 1881.

8vo, pp. 22. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Thomas Hale, of Newbury, Mass., 1637. His English origin and connections. By Robert S. Hale. [Boston, 1881.]

8vo, pp. 8. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Bartholomew and Richard Carter Cheever and some of their descendants. By John T. Hassam. Boston, 1882.

8vo, pp. 11. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Constables. By Herbert B. Adams. [Boston, 1882.]

8vo, pp. 38. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Dover settlement and the Hiltons. By John T. Hassam. Boston, 1882.

8vo, pp. 9. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The family of Puffer, of Massachusetts. By W. S. Appleton. Boston, 1882.

8vo, pp. 9. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Henry Knox Thacher, Rear-Admiral U. S. Navy. By Geo. Henry Preble. Boston, 1882.

8vo, pp. 20. Portrait. 75 copies.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. History and causes of the incorrect latitudes as recorded in the journals of the early writers, navigators, and explorers relating to the Atlantic coast of North America. 1535–1740. By Edmund F. Slafter. Boston, 1882.

8vo, pp. 20. Woodcuts. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of John Collins Warren, M. D. By Howard Payson Arnold. Prepared at the request of the Society, and privately reprinted from their volume of Memoirs. Cambridge, 1882.

8vo, pp. 74.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Two chapters in the early history of Groton, Mass. By Samuel Abbott Green. Boston, 1882.

8vo, pp. 19. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. An account of the seals of the judicial courts of the colony and provinces of the Massachusetts Bay, 1680–1780. By A. C. Goodell, jr. Boston, 1883.

8vo, pp. 12.

This paper first appeared in the proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society, for March 8, 1883, and was republished in the *New England Historical Genealogical Register* October, 1883, from whence 100 copies were struck off. There were two other editions with 14 and 16 pages, respectively. *See* p. 374.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Descendants of Thomas Deane, of Massachusetts and New Hampshire. By John Ward Dean. Boston, 1883.

8vo, pp. 12. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Genealogical Gleanings in England. No. 1–23. By Henry F. Waters. [Boston, 1883–1889.]

8vo, pp. 328. R.

Also published in three Parts, viz.: Vol. 1, part I., 131 pp., 1885. Vol. 1, part II, XII, 116–264 pp., 1888. Vol. 1, part III. (4). 237–346 pp., 1889.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memorial sketches of Stephen Whitney Phœnix. By Jacob Bailey Moore and Henry Thayer Drowne. Boston, 1883.

8vo, pp. 6, 7. Portrait. R.

Contents: Stephen Whitney Phœnix. Notice read before the New York Historical Society, December 6, 1881, by Jacob Bailey Moore. Stephen Whitney Phœnix. Read before the Rhode Island Historical Society, July 3, 1883.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Norman constables in America. Read before the New England Historic Genealogical Society February 1, 1882. By Herbert B. Adams. Baltimore. 1883.

8vo. pp. 38. [From Johns Hopkins University Studies. No. 8.]

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Register of marriages in Milton, Mass. From the diary of Rev. Peter Thacher, 1686–1727. Boston, 1883.

8vo. pp. (2) 7. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The facilities for genealogical research in the registries of probate in Boston and London. [By John T. Hassam.] [Boston, 1884.]

8vo. pp. 4. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Investigations concerning the family of Baldwin, of Aston Clinton, Bucks. By Joseph Lemuel Chester. Boston, 1884.

8vo. pp. 28. R. April, July, and October, 1884.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Joseph L. Chester. By John Ward Dean. Boston, 1884.
8vo, pp. 24. Portrait.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Observations on the Indian language, by Experience Mayhew, preacher of the Gospel to the Indians of Martha's Vineyard, in New England, in 1722. Now published from the original ms., by John S. H. Fogg. Boston, 1884.
Sm. 4to, pp. 12.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Supposed decay of faimlies in New-England disproved by the experience of the people of Concord, Mass. By Edward Jarvis. Boston, 1884.
8vo, pp. 12. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Thomas Philbrick and family, 1583–1883. [By the Rev. Jacob Chapman.] [Boston, 1884.]
8vo, pp. 10. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Thomas Robbins. A biographical sketch. Reprinted from volume III. of the Memorial Biographies of the Society, by Increase N. Tarbox. To which is added the funeral address, by Henry Barnard. Cambridge, 1884.
8vo, pp. 23. Portrait.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Chairs of New England governors. Being a report made at the annual meeting of the Society January 7, 1885, on the acquisition of memorial chairs, which had belonged to distinguished governors of the several New England States, to occupy the dais of the public hall of the Society. By Edmund F. Slafter. Boston, 1885.
8vo, pp. 8.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Descendants of Daniel Rogers, of Littleton, Mass. [Boston, 1885.]
8vo, pp. 8. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Genealogical Gleanings in England. By Henry F. Waters. Vol. I, part first. Boston, 1885.
8vo, pp. IV, 131. R.
Same: Vol. 1, part second. Boston, 1888. 8vo., XII. 116–264 pp. Vol. 1, part third, (4) 237–346 pp. Boston, 1889.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. John Harvard and His Ancestry. By H. F. Waters. Boston, 1885.
8vo, pp. 24. Preface by J. T. Hassam. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Leonard Weeks, of Portsmouth, and some of his Descendants. By Jacob Chapman. [Boston, 1885.]
8vo, pp. 10. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Life and Exploits of Robert Rogers, the Ranger. A paper read before the Society, November 5, 1884. By Joseph B. Walker. Boston, 1885.
8vo, pp. (1) 15.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. Richard Sullivan, by Thomas C. Amory. Reprinted from volume IV. of the Memorial Biographies of the Society. Cambridge, 1885.
8vo, pp. 27.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. New England Historic Genealogical Society. Methodical search of the English records by Henry F. Waters. List of subscribers September 1, 1885. Revised monthly. [Boston, 1885.]

4to, pp. 7. No title-page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The New England Royalls. By Edward Doubleday Harris. Boston, 1885.

8vo, pp. 27. Folded sheet. A reprint, with additions, of an article in the *Register*.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The printing of the Massachusetts and Plymouth Records, and Mr. Pulsifer's connection with it. By John Ward Dean. [Boston, 1885.]

8vo, pp. 4. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Researches in England. Subscribers for the methodical search of the English records now in progress under the auspices of the Society, through its agent Henry F. Waters. List on May 1, 1885. [Boston, 1885.]

4to, pp. (4). No title-page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. William Phillips and William Phillips. Father and son. 1722–1827. By Hamilton Andrews Hill. [Boston, 1885.]

8vo, pp. 14. Portrait. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Biographical sketch of George Mountford. By John Ward Dean. [Boston, 1886.]

8vo, pp. 4. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. British stamp for America. 1765. [Boston, 1886.]

8vo, pp. 2. Facsimile. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Descendants of Josiah and Catherine Upton, of Charlemont, Mass. By William H. Upton. [Boston, 1886.]

8vo, pp. 11. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Early matters relating to the town and First Church of Dorchester, Mass. By William Blake Trask. Boston, 1886.

8vo, pp. 12.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Early New England and New York heraldic plates. By Richard C. Lichtenstein. Reprinted, with additions from the *Register*, for April, 1886. Boston, 1886.

8vo, pp. 8.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Indian names of Boston and their meaning. By Eben Norton Horsford. Read before the Society, November 4, 1885. Cambridge, 1886.

4to, pp. 26. Maps. Large paper.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. John Harvard. Communicated by John T. Hassam. [Boston, 1886.]

8vo, pp. 1. No title page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoirs of Ashbel Woodward, M. D., of Franklin, Conn. By P. H. Woodward. Boston, 1886.

8vo, pp. 8. Portrait. R. April, 1886.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The name "Columbia." By Albert H. Hoyt. [Boston, 1886.]
8vo, pp. 7.
Reprinted with a few verbal changes, from the *Register* for July, 1886.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Narragansett Fort Fight, December 19, 1675. By George M. Bodge. Boston, 1886.
8vo, pp. 21. Woodcut. Map. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Papers in Egerton MS. 2395. By Henry F. Waters. [Boston, 1886.]
8vo, pp. 8. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Peter Oliver, the last chief justice of the superior court of judicature of the province of Massachusetts Bay. A sketch by Thomas Weston, jr. Read before the New England Historic Genealogical Society, September, 1885, and before the Bostonian Society, November, 1885. Boston, 1886.
Sm. 4to, pp. 36. Portrait. R. July and October, 1886.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Rainborowe family. Gleanings by H. F. Waters. With annotations by I. J. Greenwood. New York, 1886.
8vo, pp. 16. R. April, 1886.
50 copies, privately printed.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Some doubts concerning the Sears pedigree. By Samuel Pearce May. Boston, 1886.
8vo, pp. 10. Large paper. R. July, 1886.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Life and public services of Gen. John Wolcott Phelps. A sketch read before the New England Historic Genealogical Society, by Cecil Hampden Cutts Howard, December 1, 1886. Brattleboro, Vt., 1887.
Sq. 16mo, pp. 58.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Timothy Dexter, known as "Lord Timothy Dexter," of Newburyport, Mass. An inquiry into his life and true character. By William Cleaves Todd. Reprinted from the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* for October, 1886. Boston, 1886.
8vo, pp. 13.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A true relation concerning the estate of New England as it was presented to His Ma^{tie}. From three copies of a manuscript written about 1634, found in the British Museum and transcribed by Henry F. Waters, with notes by Charles E. Banks. [Boston, 1886.]
8vo, pp. 15 (1). R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Wiswall family of America. Four generations. By Anson Titus. [Boston, 1886.]
8vo, pp. 4. No title-page. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Biographical sketch of Charles Woolley. [Boston, 1887.]
R. January, 1887. 8vo, pp. (3.)

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Biographical sketch of John Bostwick Moreau, esq., the originator of the "Bradford Club." By John Ward Dean. [Boston, 1887.]
8vo, pp. 4. R. July, 1887.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The descendants of Edmund Weston, of Duxbury, Massachusetts, for five generations. By Thomas Weston, jr. Boston, 1887.

8vo, pp. 32. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The descendants of Robert Ware, of Dedham, Mass. By Emma F. Ware. Boston: Press of D. Clapp & Son. 1887.

8vo, (1) 38 pp. Facsimile. R. January, 1887. Also additions and corrections. [Boston, 1887.] 8vo, pp. 39–47.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Early southern heraldic book plates. By Richard C. Lichtenstein. Reprinted from the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* for July, 1887. [Boston, 1887.]

8vo, pp. 2. No title-page.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Ezekiel Cheever. Additional notes. By John T. Hassam. Boston, 1887.

8vo, pp. 6. R. January, 1887.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Harvard College alumni who have held the official positions named. By William A. Richardson. [Boston, 1887.]

8vo, pp. 7. No title-page. R. July, 1887.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The lineage of President Abraham Lincoln. By Samuel Shackford. [Boston, 1887.]

8vo, pp. 7. R. April, 1887.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Littleton family of Virginia. [A tentative pedigree of the Littleton family of Virginia. By Robert Patterson Robins.] Boston, 1887.

8vo, pp. 7. R. October, 1887.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Posthumous address of the Hon. Marshall P. Wilder, LL. D., president of the Society. Read January 5, 1887, at the annual meeting following his death, with the other proceedings on that occasion. Boston, 1887.

8vo, pp. 48.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of the life of Frederic Kidder. By John Ward Dean. Boston, 1887.

8vo, pp. 16. Portrait. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. American prisoners taken at the battle of Bunker Hill. By the Hon. Samuel A. Green, M. D. [Boston, 1888.]

1 sheet. No title-page.

Reprinted from the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register*, April, 1888.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Descendants of John Roberts of Simsbury, Ct., and Bloomfield, Ct. By Lester A. Roberts. [Boston, 1888.]

8vo, pp. 7. R. July, 1888.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Genealogical gleanings in England. By Henry F. Waters. Vol. 1 (part second). Boston. 1888.

8vo, pp. XII. 116–264. Photograph.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Genealogy of Thomas Pope (1608–1683) and some of his descendants. By Franklin Leonard Pope. Boston, 1888.
8vo, pp. 22. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. James Lane, of North Yarmouth, Me., and his descendants. By Rev. James P. Lane. [Boston, 1888.]
8vo, pp. 12. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Marriages of Rev. Thomas Foxcroft, A. M. Boston, 1717–1769. Transcribed by Rev. Anson Titus, Amesbury, Mass. [Boston, 1888.]
8vo, pp. 7. No title-page. R. April and July, 1888.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Charles W. Tuttle, A. M., PH. D., author of "Capt. John Mason, the founder of New Hampshire." By John Ward Dean. Boston, 1888.
8vo, pp. 21. Portrait. R. January, 1888.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Hon. Amasa Walker, LL. D. By Francis A. Walker. Boston, 1888.
8vo, pp. 14. Portrait. R. April, 1888.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of the Hon. Marshall P. Wilder, PH. D., LL. D. By Hamilton Andrews Hill. Boston, 1888.
8vo, pp. 15. Portrait. R. July, 1888.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. A memorial address on the late Marshall Pinckney Wilder, president of the Society. By the Rev. Andrew P. Peabody, D. D., LL. D. Delivered before the Society January 18, 1888. Boston, 1888.
8vo, pp. 29. Portrait.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Place index to the New England Historical and Genealogical Register, Vols. I–XLI. Being an alphabetical list of places concerning which historical or other matter is found in these volumes. Boston (privately printed), 1888.
8vo, pp. 20. R. October, 1888.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Remarks on Mr. Waters's English Researches [By A. C. Goodell, jr.]. Boston, 1888.
8vo, 7 pp. R. Title on cover, "Mr. Waters's English Researches."

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Rev. Aaron Cleveland. By Benjamin Rand. Boston, 1888.
8vo, pp. 12. R. January, 1888.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Thomas Barrett, of Braintree, William Barrett, of Cambridge, and their early descendants. By Joseph Hartwell Barrett, A. M. [Boston, 1888.]
8vo, pp. 8. R. July, 1888.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Wentworth Genealogy, the hitherto unknown Counsellor Paul. By John Wentworth, LL. D. [Boston,] 1888.
8vo, pp. 4. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. An examination of the English ancestry of George Washington, setting forth the evidence to connect him with the Washingtons of Sulgrave and Brington. By Henry F. Waters. Boston: Printed for the Society, 1889.
8vo, pp. 53.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Extracts from English parish registers relating to King and Haines families. By Rufus King. [Boston,] 1889.
8vo, pp. 4. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Genealogical gleanings in England. Vol. 1, part third. Boston, 1889.
8vo, pp. (4) 237-346.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Genealogical gleanings in England, XXIII. By Henry F. Waters. Reprinted from the *Register* for January, 1889.
8vo, pp. 316-328.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Lithobolia, or the Stone-throwing Devil. By John Ward Dean. [Boston, 1889.]
8vo, pp. 3. R. April, 1889.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Rev. Elias Nason, A. M. By William Blake Trask, A. M. Boston, 1889.
8vo, pp. 36. Portrait. R. January, 1889.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Trotts of Dorchester and Boston. By Edward Doubleday Harris. Boston, 1889.
8vo, pp. 4. Folded plan. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Allertons of New England and Virginia. By Isaac J. Greenwood. [Boston, 1890.]
8vo, pp. 7. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Ancient Norumbega, or the Voyages of Simon Ferdinando and John Walker to the Penobscot River, 1579-80. By B. F. De Costa. Albany, 1890.
8vo, pp. 12.
Revised from the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register*, April, 1890.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Authors of the History of Dorchester, Massachusetts [by a Committee of the Dorchester Antiquarian and Historical Society. Boston, 1859]. Boston, 1890.
8vo, pp. 3.
Reprinted from the *Register* for October, 1890. Consists of statement by William B. Trask concerning the authorship of the different sections of the History.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Banks family, of Maine. By Charles Edward Banks. Boston, 1890.
8vo, pp. 8. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Butterfields of Middlesex. By George A. Gordon, A. M. [Boston, 1890.]
8vo, pp. 11. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Extracts relating to the origin of the American Navy, compiled by Henry E. Waite. Published by the New-England Historic Genealogical Society. Boston 1890.
8vo, pp. (2), 34. Plates.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Genealogy of Richard Baker, born in England, died in Dorchester, Mass., October 25, 1689. Compiled by Edmund J. Baker. Boston, 1890.
8vo, pp. 40. R. July, 1889.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Lieut. William French and his descendants. By John M. French, M. D. Boston, 1890.
8vo, 8 pp. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Sexton's record book of Elizabeth, N. J. 1766–1800. Boston, 1890.
8vo, pp. 20. R. July, 1890.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Some of the descendants of Philip Towle, of Hampton, N. H. By Mrs. A. E. T. Lindsay. [Boston, 1890.]
8vo, pp 8. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Thomas Cooper, of Boston, and his descendants. By Frederick Tuckerman, of Amherst, Mass. Reprinted from the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* for January, 1890. Boston, 1890.
8vo, pp. 11.

NEW ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. John Lakin's deed. Communicated by the Hon. Samuel A. Green, M. D., of Boston. [Boston, 1891.]
8vo, pp. 3. R. January, 1891.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. John Smith, of Milford, New Haven Colony, 1640; and his descendants to the fifth generation. Compiled by Robert Atwater Smith. [New Haven, 1891 †]

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Myvyrian archaiology: the pre-Columbian voyages of the Welsh to America. By B. F. De Costa. Albany, 1891.
8vo, pp. 12.
Revised and reprinted from the *Register*, January, 1891.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Pilgrim fathers in Holland. A paper read before the Society, March 4, 1891. By Wm. C. Winslow. Boston, 1891.
8vo, pp. 24.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Positive pedigrees and authorized arms of New England. By William S. Appleton. Boston, 1891.
8vo, pp. 10. R. July, 1891.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Soldiers in King Philip's War. Containing lists of the soldiers of Massachusetts Colony who served in the Indian war of 1675–1677. With sketches of the principal officers and copies of ancient documents and records relating to the war. By George M. Bodge. Boston, 1891.
8vo, pp. xxiv, 369 (1). R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Some descendants of William Sawyer, of Newbury, Mass. By W. S. Appleton. Boston, 1891.

8vo, pp. 11.

A new edition, enlarged and corrected of an article in the *Register* for April, 1876.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Wills of the American ancestors of General George Washington in the line of the original owner and the inheritors of Mount Vernon. From original documents and probate records. Edited by Joseph M. Toner, M. D. Boston, 1891.

8vo, pp. 19. Plate.

R. July, 1891.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGIC SOCIETY. The King family of Suffield, Conn. By Edmund James Cleveland. Boston, 1892.

8vo, pp. 7. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGIC SOCIETY. The family of Merriam of Massachusetts Bay. By W. S. Appleton. Boston, 1892.

8vo, (2), 15 pp.

Corrected and enlarged from the *Register* for April, 1868, and April, 1870.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Rev. Joseph Sewall; his youth and early manhood. By Hamilton Andrews Hill. Boston, 1892.

8vo, pp. 11. Portrait. R.

NEW-ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGIC SOCIETY. The Starkeys of New England, and the descendants of George Lawrence. By Emily Wilder Leavitt. Boston, 1892.

8vo, pp. 10. R.

80. *NEW ENGLAND METHODIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Boston, Mass.

NEW ENGLAND METHODIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Transactions. No. 1, 2. Boston, 1859, 1861.

8vo, 2 v.

Contents: No. 1 Introduction of Methodism into Boston. A discourse at the formation of the Society, February 28, 1859. By S. W. Coggeshall. 1859, pp. 53. No. 2. History of the North Russell Street M. E. church and Sabbath school; with a brief account of St. John's church at the Odeon. Edited by D. S. King. 1861. 8vo, pp. 99.

NEW ENGLAND METHODIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

Boston, Mass. *(A different society from the foregoing.)*

NEW ENGLAND METHODIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings at the first annual meeting, January 17, 1881. Boston, 1881.

8vo, pp. 24.

NEW ENGLAND METHODIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings at the second annual meeting, January 16, 1882. Boston, 1882.

8vo, pp. 32.

NEW ENGLAND METHODIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings at the third annual meeting, January 15, 1883. Boston, 1883.

8vo, pp. 31.

NEW ENGLAND METHODIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the fourth annual meeting, January 21, 1884. Boston, 1884.

8vo, pp. 32.

Contains annual address of Rev. Daniel Dorchester on "Methodism in New England; the struggle of its introduction and its growth."

NEW ENGLAND METHODIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Society at the fifth annual meeting, January 19, 1885. Boston, 1885.

8vo, pp. 36.

Contains reports of officers and the annual address by W. R. Clark, "Three reasons why we should recount the history of Methodism."

NEW ENGLAND METHODIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings at the sixth annual meeting, January 18, 1886. Boston, 1886.

8vo, pp. 33.

Contains address by Stephen L. Baldwin on "Lessons from a century of Methodist history."

NEW ENGLAND METHODIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings at the seventh annual meeting, January 17, 1887. Boston, 1888.

8vo, pp. 46.

Contains address by Marcus D. Buell on "Pastoral leadership."

NEW ENGLAND METHODIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings at the eighth annual meeting, January 16, 1888. Boston, 1888.

8vo, pp. 36.

Pp. 5–18 contain annual address by Rev. George S. Chadbourne, D. D., "The uses and benefits of a Methodist historical society."

NEW ENGLAND METHODIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings at the ninth annual meeting, January 21, 1889. Boston, 1889.

8vo, pp. 22 (1).

NEW ENGLAND METHODIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings at the eleventh annual meeting, January 19, 1891. Boston, 1891.

8vo, pp. 28.

Pp. 5–16 contain annual address by Rev. Charles S. Rogers, D. D., "The obligation of the Methodism of to-day to the Methodism of yesterday, with special reference to New England."

81. *NEW ENGLAND NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY.*

Boston, Mass.

NEW ENGLAND NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. The early coins of America, and the laws governing their issue. Comprising also descriptions of the Washington pieces, the Anglo-American tokens, many pieces of unknown origin of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, and the first patterns of the United States mint. By Sylvester S. Crosby. Boston, 1875.

8vo, pp. v (6), v, 11–38. Plates.

This work was published in parts, the earlier numbers being issued by the New England Numismatic and Archæological Society.

82. *NORTH BROOKFIELD HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

North Brookfield, Mass.

NORTH BROOKFIELD HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of North Brookfield, Mass. Preceded by an account of Old Quabaug, Indian and English occupation, 1647–1676; Brookfield records, 1686–1783. By. J. H. Temple. With a genealogical register. North Brookfield. 1887.

8vo, pp. 824. Illustrated. Portraits. Published under the auspices of the society.

83. *OLD COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Taunton, Mass.

OLD COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections. Papers read before the society. Nos. 1–4. [Taunton, 1879–1889.]

8vo. 4 Nos.

Contents: No. 1. Papers read during 1878. Prefatory note; Officers of the society: Historical sketch of the society, by Rev. S. H. Emery; Biographical sketch of Samuel White, by Arthur M. Alger; The Pilgrims and Puritans, or, Plymouth and the Massachusetts Bay, by Rev. Increase N. Tarbox, D. D.; The value of a historical society, by Thomas C. Sproat; Members. 1879. pp. 70.

No. 2. Papers read April 7, 1879, and January 12, 1880: The province of Massachusetts Bay in the seventeenth century; with a sketch of Capt. Thomas Coram, founder of the Foundling Hospital in London, by Charles A. Reed; Was Elizabeth Pool the first purchaser of the territory and foundress of Taunton? by Henry Williams (with documentary appendix). 1880. pp. 113.

No. 3. Officers; Constitution; Minutes of proceedings; Mortimer Blake; Obituary paper of the historiographer; Taunton north purchase, by Mortimer Blake; Historical sketch of Taunton, England, by Charles H. Brigham; Algonquin, or Indian terms as applied to places and things, by Dr. P. W. Leland; Description of the MS. dictionary of the Bible in the Indian language in the possession of the Massachusetts Historical Society, by C. H. Brigham; The original owners and early settlers of Freetown and Assonet, by Ebenezer W. Peirce; Ancient iron works in Taunton, by J. W. D. Hall. 1885. pp. 162. Portraits.

No. 4. Early voyages to America, by James Phinney Baxter, and other historical papers read before the Society; Reminiscences of the ancient iron works and Leonard mansions of Taunton, by Elisha Clark Leonard; Indian massacres in Taunton, by Ebenezer W. Peirce; Reminiscences of Shay's insurrection, by J. W. D. Hall; King Philip's gift to James Leonard, a paper by Elisha Clarke Leonard; Dighton writing rock, by J. W. D. Hall; Obituary record. 1889. pp. 105. Portraits.

OLD COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address of S. Hopkins Emery, vice-president, with account of proceedings of the annual meeting, January, 1886.

Bristol County Republican, extra, January 22, 1886. 2 cols., Fol.

OLD COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Proceedings April 4, July 11, 1887.]

Taunton Daily Gazette, extra. 2 broadsides.

OLD COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Early voyages to America. By James Phinney Baxter, A. M. Read before the Society. Taunton, 1889.

8vo, pp. 49. Private edition from *Collections*, No. 4.

84. *OLD FOLKS' ASSOCIATION, OF CHARLEMONT, MASS.*

OLD FOLKS' ASSOCIATION OF CHARLEMONT, MASS. Sketch of the origin and growth of the association. Compiled by a committee consisting of R. W. Field, Kate U. Clark, and E. C. Hawks. Greenfield, Mass., 1883.

8vo, pp. 65.

85. *OLD RESIDENTS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.*

Lowell, Mass.

OLD RESIDENTS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Contributions. Vols. I–IV. 1869–1890. Lowell, 1873–1891.

8vo, 4 vols.

OLD RESIDENTS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION—Continued.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. President's address, May 3, 1869; Three letters of Samuel Batchelder; The first census of Lowell; The Hamilton Manufacturing Company; First manufacture of the power loom drilling; Reminiscences of John Waugh, by Rev. Dr. Edson; School district No. 5 and my connection with it, by Joshua Merrill; Biography of Benjamin Green, by Rev. Lewis Green; Carpet-weaving and the Lowell Manufacturing Company, by Samuel Fay; Reminiscences of Joel Lewis, by Joshua Merrill; Life and character of Hon. Joseph Locke, by J. A. Knowles; Autobiography of Daniel Knapp; Francis Cabot Lowell, by Alfred Gilman; Kirk Boott, by Theodore Edson; William Livingston, by Josiah B. French; Gen. Jackson in Lowell, by Z. E. Stone; The mayors of Lowell; Patrick T. Jackson, by J. A. Lowell; Lowell and Newburyport, by T. B. Lawson; Lowell and Harvard College, by John O. Green; History of an old firm, by Charles Hovey; Moses Hall, an early manufacturer of wool, etc., in East Chelmsford, by Alfred Gilman; A fragment written in 1843, by T. Edson; Early recollections of an old resident, by J. B. French; Memoir of S. L. Dana, by J. O. Green; The families living in East Chelmsford, or Chelmsford Neck, in 1802, by Z. E. Stone; Three letters of Samuel Lawrence: on John Brown, Milton D. Whipple, on the purchase of the outlets of the N. H. lakes, the main sources of the Merrimack, in 1845; Lowell and the Monadnocks, by Ephraim Brown; Early history of textile fabrics, by T. B. Lawson; Early navigation of the Merrimack, by A. C. Varnum; The Willard family, and Memoir of Augusta Willard Dana, by H. Wood; Reminiscences and recollections of Lowell since 1831, by George Hedrick; Past, present, and future of Lowell, by Charles Hovey; The semi-centennial history of the Lowell institution for savings, by G. J. Carney.

1873–1879. pp. 413.

Vol. 2. Sketch of the life of Kirk Boott, by Alfred Gilman; Reminiscences of the Lowell High School, by James S. Russell; Capt. G. V. Fox in the war of the rebellion, by Alfred Gilman; Cruise of the Monitor Lehigh, by Charles Cowley; Sketch of the life of Edward St. Loe Livermore, by C. L. Abbott; The Wyman farm and its owners, by Charles Hovey; Biography of John Dummer, by James S. Russell; Sketch of the life of John Amory Lowell; George Thompson in Lowell, by Z. E. Stone; Insurance in Lowell, by J. K. Fellows; Early trade and traders of Lowell, by Charles Hovey; Foreign colonies of Lowell, by Charles Cowley; Glass-making in the Merrimack basin, by Ephraim Brown; The Melvin suits, by John P. Robinson; The Merrimack river, its sources, affluents, etc., by Alfred Gilman; List of members; John Clark, by John W. Smith; Biographical sketch of Thomas Ordway, by James K. Fellows; The newspaper press of Lowell, by Alfred Gilman; The drama in Lowell, with a short sketch of the life of Perry Fuller, by H. M. Ordway; Elisha Glidden, by John A. Knowles; History of central bridge, by Alfred Gilman.; Reminiscences of the early physicians of Lowell and vicinity, by D. N. Patterson; Members of the Massachusetts medical society in Lowell, from 1822 to 1883, by John O. Green.

1883. pp. 461. Portrait.

Vol. 3. Sketch of the life of Benjamin Pierce, by Joshua Merrill; Organized charities of Lowell, by Charles Hovey; Present population of Lowell, by Nathan Allen; Resolutions adopted August 8, 1883, as a tribute of respect to the memory of Rev. Theodore Edson; Sketch of the life of Ezra Worthen, by W. R. Bagnall; The first Burns celebration in Lowell, by H. M. Ordway; The dedication and first ringing of the chime of bells in the tower of St. Anne's church, by Benjamin Walker; Paul Moody, by W. R. Bagnall; The president's addresses, Rev. John Eliot (Apostle to the Indians), Passaconaway, Wannalancet, and Captain Samuel Mosely, by Alfred Gilman: Reminiscences of the high school, by C. C. Chase; Health of Lowell, by Nathan Allen; Consecration of St. Anne's church, March 16, 1825, by J. O. Green; Rev. Amos Blanchard, D.D., by D. N. Patterson; Samuel Batchelder, by W. R. Bagnall; Autobiography of Dr. John O. Green; Experiments in sericulture and in india rubber manufacture at Montvale, by Charles Cowley; Great freshets in Merrimack river,

OLD RESIDENTS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION—Continued.

by James B. Francis; The discount banks of Lowell, by Charles Hovey; The freshet of 1831, by Alfred Gilman; The Middlesex Canal; History of St. Anne's church, by Charles Hovey; Kirk Boott and his experience in the British army, by James B. Francis; Memoirs of Thomas and John Nesmith, by C. C. Chase; Sketch of John A. Knowles, by J. K. Fellows; Address before the G. A. R., by Rev. A. St. John Chambre: Life of Homer Bartlett, by J. S. Russell; Lowell in 1826, by A. B. Wright.

1884. pp. 443.

Vol. 4. How Pawtucket bridge was built and owned, by James S. Russell; Harriet Livermore, by C. C. Chase; A local musical society of 1824, by Solon W. Stevens; A Chelmsford girl of two hundred years ago, by Ephraim Brown; Rev. Owen Street, D. D., a memorial discourse, by Rev. J. M. Greene; Geological explorations, by Rev. Owen Street; History of the Lowell grammar schools, by Alfred Gilman; Kirk Boott, a letter from Dr. John O. Green to Rev. Theodore Edson; Annual report of President C. C. Chase; Lives of postmasters, by C. C. Chase; Reminiscences of an ex-postmaster, by Alfred Gilman; Life and character of Nathan Allen, by Dr. D. N. Patterson; Autobiography of Alvan Clark, with an introductory letter by W. A. Richardson; Reminiscences of Warren Colburn; The American Venice, some account of the rivers, canals, and bridges of Lowell, by James Bayles; Memento of Charles Hovey, by James S. Russell; Memoir of Rev. Theodore Edson, by E. M. Edson; The early schools of Chelmsford, by H. S. Perkins; Early recollections of Lowell, by Benjamin Walker; A memoir of Mrs. J. E Locke, by Grace Lee Baron Upham; The Lowell cemetery, by James S. Russell; President's report, May 7, 1890; Letter from W. A. Richardson; Brief biographical notices of the prominent citizens of Lowell, 1826-1836, by C. C. Chase; Capt. John Ford, by C. C. Chase; Lowell Island, by Alfred Gilman; Residences on Nesmith Street, by J. S. Russell; Vice-President's report; Sketch of Lucy E. Penhallow, by J. S. Russell; Memoir of Horatio Wood, by his son.

1888-91. pp. 415. Portrait.

OLD RESIDENTS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. The semi-centennial history of the Lowell institution for savings. By G. J. Carney. Read May 8, 1879. Lowell, 1879.

8vo, pp. 25.

OLD RESIDENTS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Edward St. Loe Livermore. By C. L. A[bbott]. Boston, 1880.

8vo, pp. 17. Portrait. Printed from a paper written by request for "The Old Residents' Historical Society of Lowell."

OLD RESIDENTS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Great freshets in the Merrimack River. By James B. Francis. Read before the Association November 6, 1885. [Lowell, 1885.]

8vo, pp. 17. Half-title.

OLD RESIDENTS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Lowell. Remembrances and historical facts. By A. B. Wright. Boston, 1887.

8vo, pp. 34. "Lowell in 1826," as here printed, was adopted by "The Old Residents' Historical Association of Lowell." This paper is the thirtieth of Vol. III, in the order of their publication, and appears here separated from the others for the personal use of the author.

OLD RESIDENTS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Memoir of Horatio Wood, for twenty-four years minister-at-large in Lowell. [Read before the Association August 4, 1891.] By his son. Lowell, 1891.

8vo, pp. 31. Portrait.

86. *PILGRIM SOCIETY.*

Pylmouth, Mass.

PILGRIM SOCIETY. Festival December 22, 1820. [Psalm, hymn, and ode.]
Broadside.

PILGRIM SOCIETY. A Discourse delivered at Plymouth December 22, 1820. In commemoration of the first settlement of New England. By Daniel Webster. [First edition.] Boston, 1821.
8vo, pp. 104.

Same. Fourth edition. Boston, 1826.
8vo, pp. 60.

PILGRIM SOCIETY. The constitutional articles of the Pilgrim Society. Incorporated February 24, 1820. Plymouth, 1823.
12 mo, pp. 12.

PILGRIM SOCIETY. Song for the anniversary of the Society, celebrated at Plymouth December 22, 1824.
Sheet.

PILGRIM SOCIETY. An oration delivered at Plymouth December 22, 1824. By Edward Everett. Boston, 1825.
8vo, pp. 73.

PILGRIM SOCIETY. A discourse delivered before the Pilgrim Society, at Plymouth, on the 22d day of December, 1829. By William Sullivan. Published at the request of the Society. Boston, 1830.
8vo, pp. 60.

PILGRIM SOCIETY. Great principles associated with Plymouth Rock. Address before the Society Dec. 22, 1834. By Geo. W. Blagden. Boston, 1835.
8vo, pp. 30.

PILGRIM SOCIETY. Address before the Society, December 22, 1835. By Peleg Sprague. Boston, 1836.
8vo, pp. 32.

PILGRIM SOCIETY. Constitution, as amended May, 1836, with a list of members. Plymouth, 1840.
12mo, pp. (2) 8.

PILGRIM SOCIETY. History of the Pilgrim Society, with a brief account of the Early Settlement of Plymouth Colony.
New-England Historical and Genealogical Register. Vol. 1, April, 1847. pp. 114–125.

PILGRIM SOCIETY. Report on the Expediency of Celebrating in Future the Landing of the Pilgrims on the twenty-first day of December, instead of the twenty-second day of that month, by a committee of the Society. Boston, 1850.
8vo, pp. 12.

PILGRIM SOCIETY. Speech of Allen C. Spooner, esq., before the Society, at Plymouth, December 22, 1851, in reply to the toast, "The Faith of the Pilgrims: May it be our pillar of fire, to guide us alike in the day of prosperity and the night of trial." Boston [1852].
8vo. pp. 8.

PILGRIM SOCIETY. An account of the Pilgrim celebration, at Plymouth, August 1, 1853, containing a list of the decorations in the town and correct copies of the speeches made at the dinner table. Revised by the Pilgrim Society. Boston, 1853.
8vo. pp. 182.

PILGRIM SOCIETY. A finger-point from Plymouth Rock. Remarks at the Plymouth festival on the 1st of August, 1853, in commemoration of the embarkation of the Pilgrims. By Charles Sumner. Boston, 1853.
pp. 11.

PILGRIM SOCIETY. Illustrated Pilgrim memorial. 1860. Boston, 1860.
8vo, pp. 50. Illustrated.
Same. 1861, pp. 48.
Same. 1863, pp. 48.
Same. 1866, pp. 48.
Same. 1880, pp. 55.

PILGRIM SOCIETY. Order of exercises two hundred and fiftieth anniversary Celebration of the Landing of the Pilgrims, in the Church of the First Parish, December 21, 1870.
Broadside.

PILGRIM SOCIETY. Oration on the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the Landing of the Pilgrim Fathers at Plymouth, 21 December, 1870. By Robert C. Winthrop, LL. D. Boston, 1871.
8vo, pp. 87. Large and small paper eds.

PILGRIM SOCIETY. Catalogue of the Cabinet and Pictures in Pilgrim Hall, Plymouth, 1883. [Plymouth, 1883.]
8vo, pp. 39.

PILGRIM SOCIETY. The Proceedings at the Celebration by the Pilgrim Society, at Plymouth, August 1, 1889, of the completion of the National Monument to the Pilgrims. Plymouth, 1889.
8vo, pp. 176. Plates.

87. *POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION.*

Deerfield, Massachusetts.

POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION. Constitution. 1870.
4to, pp. 2. No title-page.

POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION. Catalogue of the relics and curiosities in Memorial Hall, Deerfield, Mass. Collected by the Association. Deerfield, 1886.
8vo, pp. 108.

POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION. Story of the Old Willard House of Deerfield, Mass. Written for and read at the eighteenth annual meeting of the Pocumtuck Valley Memorial Association, February 22, 1887. By Catharine B. Yale. Boston, 1887.
4to, pp. (2) 24. Plates. Illustrated.

POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION. What befell Stephen Williams in his captivity. With an appendix. Printed from the original by the Association. Edited by George Sheldon. Deerfield, 1889.
8vo, pp. 35.

POCUMTUCK VALLEY MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION. History and Proceedings of the Pocumtuck Valley Memorial Association. 1870–1879. Vol. I. Deerfield, Mass., 1890.

8vo, pp. 510.

Contents: Preliminary steps and organization of the Association; Field meeting at Turner's Falls, 1870; Annual meeting, 1871; Eunice Williams, by C. Alice Baker; A soldier of the Revolution of '76, by Eliza A. Starr; Field meeting, 1871; Monument to Moses Rice: Address by Col. R. H. Leavitt; Response by the president, George H. Sheldon; Historical paper, by Abby Maxwell; Stories, anecdotes, and legends, collected and written down by Deacon Phinehas Field; Third annual meeting, 1872: Biographical sketches of the settlers at Pocumtuck before Philip's war, by George Sheldon; Settlement of Deerfield, by C. Alice Baker; Field meeting, 1872, and dedication of a monument to Nathaniel Dickinson, at Northfield, Mass., September 12, 1872; Address by Phinehas Field; Address of President George Sheldon; Settlement of Northfield, by J. H. Temple; Historical sketch of Vernon, by A. H. Washburn; Narrative of John Stebbins, of Vernon, Vt.; Fourth annual meeting, 1873; The bars' fight, by Eliza A. Starr; Fourth field meeting, 1873, at Sunderland, Mass.: Address of Henry W. Taft, on settlement of Sunderland; Fifth annual meeting, 1874; The traditionary story of the attack upon Hadley and the appearance of Gen. Goffe, September 1, 1675, by George Sheldon; Field meeting, 1874, in commemoration of the centennial of the incorporation of the town of Leverett, September 10, 1874; Address of welcome, by Rev. A. F. Clark; * * * Settlement of Leverett, by Rev. J. P. Watson; Brief history of the Congregational Church of Leverett, by Rev. David Eastman; History of the Baptist Church in North Leverett, by Rev. B. Newton; Sixth annual meeting, 1875: Recollections of the Old Indian house, by N. Hitchcock; Sixth field meeting: Two hundredth anniversary of the Bloody Brook massacre at South Deerfield, September 17, 1875; Address of welcome, by George Sheldon; Oration, by George B. Loring; Poem, by William Everett; Seventh annual meeting, 1876: The captive's (Sarah Coleman's) shoe, by J. F. Moors; Field meeting and bi-centennial celebration of the Falls fight, on the battle-field, May 31, 1876; Address, by G. L. Barton; President Sheldon's response; Address, by J. F. Moors; Rev. Hope Atherton's deliverance; Annual meeting, 1877; Ministers and meeting houses of ye olden time, by C. Alice Baker; Sounding brass story of the old brass kettle, by Elizabeth W. Champney; Ninth annual meeting, 1878: History of the founding of Deerfield Academy, by George Sheldon; Ensign John Sheldon, by C. Alice Baker; History of Memorial Hall, by George Sheldon; Tenth annual meeting, 1879: Historical sketch of Christina Otis, by C. Alice Baker; Some facts relating to the early history of Dartmouth College, by C. C. Conant; Greenfield and its first church, by Francis M. Thompson; Slavery in Massachusetts, by Phinehas Field; Members of the Association, 1870–1879; Index.

88. *PRINCE SOCIETY.*

Boston, Massachusetts.

PRINCE SOCIETY. A collection of original papers relative to the history of Massachusetts Bay. [Anon.] By Thomas Hutchinson. Boston, 1769. Reprinted under the title: "Hutchinson Papers." Albany, 1865.

Sm. 4to, 2 vols.

Edited with notes and prefactory matter, by W. H. Whitmore and W. S. Appleton.

PRINCE SOCIETY. Wood's New England's Prospect. Boston, 1865.

Sm. 4to. pp. XXXI, 131. Map.

Edited by Charles Deane.

Consists of reprint of the London (1634) edition, with the preface to the Boston edition of 1764, which is ascribed to Nathaniel Rogers.

PRINCE SOCIETY. Letters written from New England, A. D. 1686. By John Dunton. In which are described his voyages by sea, his travels on land, and the characters of his friends and acquaintances. Now first published from the original manuscript, in the Bodleian library. With notes and an appendix, by W. H. Whitmore. Boston, 1867.

Sm. 4to, pp. XXIV, 340.

The appendix contains account of the Blue Anchor Tavern; Inventory of the Estate of Michael Perry, bookseller, 1700; List of the inhabitants of Boston, 1687.

PRINCE SOCIETY. The Andros tracts: being a collection of pamphlets and official papers issued during the period between the overthrow of the Andros government and the establishment of the second charter of Massachusetts. Reprinted from the original editions and manuscripts. With notes and a memoir of Sir Edmund Andros, by W. H. Whitmore, editor. Boston, 1868–1874.

Sm. 4to, 3 v. Portraits.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Memoir; Introduction; Account of the late revolution in New England, together with the Declaration of the inhabitants of Boston, 1689, by N. Byfield; An impartial account of the state of New England, by J. Palmer, 1690; The revolution in New England justified [by E. R. and S. S.], 1691; Narrative of the proceedings of Sir Edmond Androsse and his complices, by several gentlemen who were of his council, 1691; Charges against Andros and others, from Massachusetts archives; Information of what entertainment Sir Edmund Androsse and the rest of the gentlemen committed to our charge had at the castle upon Castle Island, 1668; Petition of the inhabitants of Maine; Brief discourse concerning the ceremony of laying the hand on the Bible in swearing, by S. Willard, 1689; Further quæries upon the present state of the New-English affairs.

Vol. 2. Increase Mather; Introduction; Narrative of the miseries of New England [prepared by Increase Mather], 1688; The present state of New-English affairs [letters from Increase Mather], 1689; A vindication of New England (prepared chiefly by I. Mather), 1689; Petition of the inhabitants of Charlestown, 1689; The people's right to election, by G. Bulkeley, 1689; New England vindicated [by I. Mather], 1689; Answer of the Massachusetts agents to Randolph, 1690; Short discourse against restoring the charters, 1689; Brief relation of the state of New England [by I. Mather], 1689; Report of the proceedings against Andros, before the privy council, 1690; An account of the revolution in New England, by A. B., 1689; New England's faction discovered, by C. D., 1690; Reasons for the confirmation of the charters, [by I. Mather], 1690; Humble address of the publicans of New England, 1691; Account of the agents of New England, 1691; I. Mather's address to the inhabitants, prefixed to his sermon before the General Court, 1693; Letter of the London ministers, 1691; I. Mather's reply to Calef, 1701; Cotton Mather's political fables; List of members of Prince Society.

Vol. 3. Introduction; Considerations against the charter; Abstract of laws of New England, 1689; Report by Andros of his administration, 1690; Original documents; Papers relating to Andros's administration; Reprint of a part of Cotton Mather's memoirs of Increase Mather; An appeal to the men of New England, 1689; Papers relating to Edward Randolph; The Prince Society.

PRINCE SOCIETY. Increase Mather, the agent of Massachusetts colony in England for the concession of a charter. By W. H. Whitmore. Reprinted from the "Andros tracts." Boston, 1869.

Sm. 4to, pp. 24.

PRINCE SOCIETY. Sir William Alexander and American colonization, including the royal charters; a tract on colonization; a patent of the county of Canada and of Long Island; and the roll of the knights baronets of New Scotland; with annotations and a memoir. By the Rev. Edmund F. Slafter, A. M. Boston, 1873.

Sm. 4to, pp. VII, 283. Portrait and folded map.

PRINCE SOCIETY. Genealogy of the families of Payne and Gore. Compiled by W. H. Whitmore. Boston, 1875.

Sm. 4to, pp. 30. Portrait.

PRINCE SOCIETY. John Wheelwright. His writings, including his fast-day sermon, 1637, and his Mercurius Americanus, 1645: With a paper upon the genuineness of the Indian deed of 1629, and a memoir, by Charles H. Bell. Boston, 1876.

Sm. 4to, pp. VIII, 253. Facsimiles.

PRINCE SOCIETY. Voyages of the Northmen to America. Including extracts from Icelandic sagas, relating to western voyages by Northmen in the tenth and eleventh centuries, in an English translation, by North Ludlow Beamish. With a synopsis of the historical evidence and the opinion of Prof. Rafn as to the places visited by the Scandinavians on the coast of America. Edited, with an introduction, by Edmund F. Slafter. Boston, 1877.

Sm. 4to, pp. 162. Maps. Pp. 127–140 contain a bibliography.

PRINCE SOCIETY. Voyages of Samuel de Champlain. Translated by Charles Pomeroy Otis. With historical illustrations and memoir by Edmund F. Slafter. Vol. 1–3. Heliotype copies of 20 maps. Boston, 1878–1882.

Sm. 4to, 3 v. Portrait, 150 copies. small paper, printed.
Contents: (1) 1567–1635. (2) 1604–1610. (3) 1611–1618.
Vol. 1 contains a translation of Champlain's voyage, published at Paris, 1604. Vol. 2 consists of translation of the Paris, 1613, edition of the voyages. Vol. 3 contains translations of the third and fourth voyages, and of the Paris, 1619, edition of the voyages from 1615–1618.

PRINCE SOCIETY. The New English Canaan of Thomas Morton. With introductory matter and notes, by Charles Francis Adams, jr. Boston, 1883.

Sm. 4to, pp. VI, 381.

PRINCE SOCIETY. The Prince Society, its purpose and work. By Edmund F. Slafter. Boston, 1884.

8vo, pp. 8.

PRINCE SOCIETY. Sir Walter Raleigh and his colony in America. Including the charter of Queen Elizabeth in his favor, March 25, 1584, with letters, discourses, and narratives of the voyages made to America at his charges, and descriptions of the country, commodities, and inhabitants. With historical illustrations, and a memoir by Increase N. Tarbox. Boston, 1884.

Sm. 4to, pp. (7), 329. 2 portraits.

PRINCE SOCIETY. Voyages of Peter Esprit Radisson, being an account of his travels and experiences among the North American Indians, from 1652 to 1684. Transcribed from original manuscripts in the Bodleian Library and the British Museum. With historical illustrations and an introduction, by Gideon D. Scull. Boston, 1885.

Sm. 4to, pp. VI, (1), 385.

PRINCE SOCIETY. Capt. John Mason, the founder of New Hampshire. Including his tract on Newfoundland, 1620; the American charters in which he was a grantee; with letters and other historical documents. Together with a memoir, by Charles Wesley Tuttle. Edited, with historical illustrations, by John Ward Dean. Boston, 1887.

Sm. 4vo, pp. xii (1), 492. Woodcut. Folded map. Folded sheet. Facsimiles.

Contents: Preface; Memoir of Capt. John Mason: The family of Capt. John Mason; Mason's patent of Mariana, by Charles Levi Woodbury; Mason's plantations on the Pascataqua; Introduction to Mason's "Briefe discourse:" A briefe discourse of the New-found-land, by J. Mason; The charters of Mason; Early English works on Newfoundland; Letters and documents: The royal charter to Mason and other documents; Will of Mason; Memorial to Mason, at Portsmouth, England; The Prince Society: officers: Members of the Society; Index.

89. *REHOBOTH ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.*

Rehoboth, Massachusetts.

REHOBOTH ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Historic Rehoboth; record of the dedication of Goff Memorial Hall, May 10, 1886. Fully illustrated. [Printed at Attleboro, Mass., 1886.]

8vo, pp. 130. Portraits.

90. *RUMFORD HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.*

Woburn, Massachusetts.

RUMFORD HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Rumford Historical Association, Woburn, Mass., incorporated, 1877. Boston, 1881.

8vo, pp. 12. Contains constitution, by-laws, and list of members.

91. *WATERTOWN HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Watertown, Massachusetts.

WATERTOWN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Watertown. The wears, the south side, Morse field. By Charles S. Ensign. [A paper read before the Historical Society of Watertown, April, 1890.]

Newspaper cuttings.

92. *WEBSTER HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Boston, Massachusetts.

WEBSTER HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Webster Centennial. Proceedings of the Webster Historical Society at Marshfield, Mass., Oct. 12, 1882, With an account of other celebrations on the 100th anniversary of the birth of Daniel Webster. Edited by Thomas Harrison Cummings. Boston, 1883.

8 vo., pp. (2), ii, (3), 272. Portrait. Illustrated.

WEBSTER HISTORICAL SOCIETY. John Adams, the statesman of the American Revolution. Address before the Webster Historical Society, at its annual meeting in Boston, January 18, 1884. By Mellen Chamberlain. Boston, 1884.
8vo, pp. 85.

93. *WEYMOUTH HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Weymouth, Massachusetts.

WEYMOUTH HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Publications.]

No. 1. The original journal of Gen. Solomon Lovell, kept during the Penobscot expedition, 1779, with a sketch of his life, by Gilbert Nash. With the proceedings of the Society for 1879–80. [Weymouth, 1881.]
8vo, pp. 27. Illustrated.

No. 2. Historical sketch of the town of Weymouth, Mass., from 1622 to 1884. Compiled by Gilbert Nash. Weymouth, 1885.
8vo, pp. x, 346.

WEYMOUTH HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Weymouth in its first twenty years. With some facts and queries concerning its first church and ministers. By Gilbert Nash. [Read at November, 1883, meeting of the Society.] *Weymouth Gazette* supplement, February 23, 1883.
Broadside.

94. *WINCHESTER HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY,*

Winchester, Massachusetts.

WINCHESTER HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. The Winchester Record, Vols. 1, 2, 3, No. 1, January, 1885–January, 1887. Winchester, 1885-1887.
Nothing published after Vol. 3. No. 1, January, 1887.

95. *WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY.*

Worcester, Massachusetts.

WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY. Normal schools and their origin: a paper read at a regular meeting of the Society, June 5th, 1877. By Samuel E. Staples. Worcester, 1877.
8vo, pp. 8. Woodcut. Fifty copies printed.

WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY. Bennington. The battles 1777. Centennial celebration 1877. Paper read before the Society, December 4, 1877, by Albert Tyler. With copious notes. Worcester, 1878.
8vo, pp. 46.

WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY. Collections. Vol. 1–10. Worcester, 1881–1891.
8vo, 10 v.

Vol. 1. Proceedings, from Jan. 24 1875, to March 6, 1877, pp. (6), 71; Constitution, pp. 7; Proceedings for 1877, pp. 39; Inscriptions from the old burial grounds in Worcester, Mass., from 1727–1859, pp. IV, 126; Proceedings for 1878, pp. 160.

Vol. 2. Early records of Worcester, Books 1, 2. 1722–1753. pp. 142. 145; Proceedings for 1879–80, pp. 154, 88.

Vol. 3. Records of the proprietors of Worcester, Mass. Edited by Franklin P. Rice. 1881. pp. 336.

Vol. 4. Worcester town records from 1753 to 1783. Edited by Franklin P. Rice. 1882. pp. 472.

WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY—Continued.

Vol. 5. Proceedings for 1881-82, pp. 164; Records of the court of general sessions of the peace for the county of Worcester, from 1721 to 1737. Edited by Franklin P. Rice, 1883. pp. 197; Proceedings for 1882, pp. 167. Portraits.

Vol. 6. Proceedings, for 1883: Address, E. B. Crane; Rev. George Allen, by F. P. Rice; Charles W. Rice, by Henry M. Smith; Nelson Ryan Scott, by H. L. Shumway; Geography and history of Maine, by A. P. Marble; Joseph Nye Bates, by C. Otis Goodwin; Holmes Ammidown, by Clark Jillson; Excursion to Lancaster; Biographical sketch and extracts from the journal of Rev. Timothy Dickinson, by T. A. Dickinson; Hon. John Denison Baldwin, by S. E. Staples; Reports; Return of the state of Capt. Ebenezer Newell's Co., Brookfield, 1777. 1884. pp. 136. Proceedings for 1884: Clarendon Harris, by Clark Jillson; The Worcester County Musical Association, by Samuel E. Staples; The manufacture of lumber, by E. B. Crane; An episode of Worcester history, by Nathaniel Paine; . . . Incidents of the first and second settlements of Worcester, by F. E. Blake; Random recollections of Worcester, 1839-1843, by Nathaniel Paine; Excursion to the Brookfields; F. G. Sanborn, by T. A. Dickinson; John Brown, by Alfred S. Roe; Jeremiah Stiles, jr., by F. G. Stiles; Hon. Francis Thaxter Blackmer, by Charles R. Johnson; Reports, 1885, pp. 243; Proceedings at the 10th anniversary of the Society, January 27, 1885; Address by Rev. Carlton A. Staples; Banquet; Record of members. 1885, pp. 100.

Vol. 7. Proceedings for 1885: Some Worcester matters, 1689-1743, by F. E. Blake; Rutland and the Indian troubles, 1723-1730, by Francis E. Blake; Seventh annual field day to Mendon, June 17, 1885; Visit to Millbury; Manning Leonard, by Clark Jillson; Worcester Main street sixty-three years ago, by H H. Chamberlin; David Oliver Woodman, by Thomas A. Dickinson; The ruined city of Labua. 1886. 160 pp. Woodcut. Proceedings, 1886: The New England Emigrant Aid Company, by Eli Thayer; The Amistad captives, by J. A. Howland; Asa Waters, 2d, and the Sutton and Millbury armory, by John C. Crane; Records of the Worcester County anti-slavery society, by J. A. Howland; Field day in Rutland; Memoir of the Putnam family, by Rufus Putnam; Early paper mills in Massachusetts, especially Worcester County, by E. B. Crane; The late Hon. Charles Adams, jr., by H. M. Smith. 1887. pp. 168. Portrait. Woodcut. The Abolitionists vindicated in a review of Eli Thayer's paper on the New England Emigrant Aid Company, by Oliver Johnson. 1887. pp. 29. Proceedings, 1887: The Rawson family, by E. B. Crane; Indians and Europeans, by U. W. Cutler; Rev. John Nelson, D. D., by A. H. Coolidge; Asa Holman Waters, by J. C. Crane; The Puritans of Massachusetts Bay, by A. P. Marvin; Some Meriams, and their connection with other families, by Rufus N. Meriam; The Anglican church in the colonies, by Henry L. Parker; Isaac Newton Metcalf, by S. E. Staples. 1888. pp. 238.

Vol. 8. Worcester town records, 1784-1800. Edited by Franklin P. Rice. 1890. pp. 411. Comprises Nos. 28-30 of the *Publications*.

Vol. 9. Proceedings, 1888: Reminiscences of Cambridge and Harvard College, by S. D. Hosmer; Peter Whitney, and his history of Worcester County, by J. C. Crane; The beginnings of Methodism in Worcester, by Alfred S. Roe; Field-day at Lexington, by George Maynard; The early history of schools and school books, by Rufus N. Meriam; The early militia system of Massachusetts, by Ellery B. Crane; Dorothea Lynde Dix, by Alfred S. Roe. pp. 173. Proceedings, 1889: Military operations at Castine, Me., by George F. Clark; The burning of the Ursuline convent, by Ephraim Tucker; Reminiscences [Worcester], by Elbridge Boyden; The Worcester district in Congress, from 1789 to 1857, by Franklin P. Rice; How we got to the front [civil war, 1861-1865], by F. G. Stiles. Necrology for 1889. pp. 160. Proceedings, 1890: Rev. A. P. Marvin, by A. E. P. Perkins; Old Worcester, by N. Paine; The Dudley or Pegan Indians, by J. E. Lynch; The naming of city streets, by S. D. Hosmer; Visit to Concord; Guillermo Rawson, by E. B. Crane; Record publication, by F. P. Rice; Adin Ballou, by C. A. Staples. Necrology. pp. 98. Portraits.

Vol. 10. Worcester town records, 1801-1816. Edited by Franklin P. Rice. 1890. pp. 383.

WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY. Charles Hudson. In memoriam. Paper read at meeting of the Society, May 17, 1881. By H. M. Smith. Worcester, 1881.

8vo, pp. 43.

WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY. A sketch of the life of Maj. Ezra Beaman, together with documents of public interest. By Albert A. Lovell. Worcester, 1882.

8vo, pp. (3) 20.

WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY. Reminiscences of George Allen, of Worcester. With a biographical sketch and notes by Franklin P. Rice. Worcester, 1883.

16vo, pp. 127. Portrait. Large paper.
250 copies printed.
Reprinted in part from the *Collections*.

WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY. An episode of Worcester history. Read before the Society, April 1, 1884. By Nathaniel Paine. Worcester, 1884.

8vo, pp. 9.

WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY. Incidents of the first and second settlements of Worcester. [Paper read before the Society, May 6, 1884.] By Francis E. Blake. Worcester, 1884.

8vo, pp. 33.
Title on cover is "Worcester's Bi-centennial: 1684–1884. The Early Settlements of Worcester."

WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY. Memorial of Holmes Ammidown. By Clark Jillson. Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Society for 1883. Worcester, 1884.

8vo, pp. 8. Portrait.

WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY. Memorial of John Denison Baldwin, minister, legislator, and journalist. By Samuel E. Staples. Worcester, 1884.

8vo, pp. 14. Portrait.
Cover has seal of the Society.

WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY. Random recollections of Worcester, Mass., 1839–1843. Being remarks at a meeting of the Society, June 3, 1884. By Nathaniel Paine. Worcester, 1885.

8vo, pp. 46 (1). Illustrated.
From *Proceedings* for 1884.

WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY. Medals: Report of the department of relics, coins, and curiosities, presented at a meeting of the Society, October 6th, 1885. By J. Chauncey Lyford. Worcester, 1886.

8vo, pp. 12.

WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY. Rutland and the Indian troubles of 1723–30. By Francis E. Blake. Worcester, 1886.

8vo, pp. 53. Plate. Map.
Read before the Society, April 7, 1885.

WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY. Worcester Main street sixty-three years ago. By Henry H. Chamberlin. Worcester, 1886.

8vo, pp. 24.
Reprinted from *Proceedings*.

WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY. The Abolitionists vindicated in a review of Eli Thayer's paper on the New England Emigrant Aid Company. By Oliver Johnson. Worcester, 1887.
8vo, pp. 28.
Read before the Society, May 10, 1887.

WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY. The New England Emigrant Aid Company and its influence through the Kansas contest, upon national history. By Eli Thayer. Worcester, 1887.
8vo, pp. 48.
Abstract of two lectures given before the Society in March, 1886.

WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY. Some Meriams and their connection with other families. By Rufus N. Meriam. Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Worcester Society of Antiquity for 1887. Worcester, 1888.
8vo, pp. 5-52.

WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY. Peter Whitney and his history of Worcester County. Worcester, 1889.
8vo, pp. 25. Portrait of Peter Whitney.
Reprinted from *Proceedings* of the Worcester Society of Antiquity, 1888.

WORCESTER SOCIETY OF ANTIQUITY. Reminiscences of Cambridge and Harvard College. By Rev. S. D. Hosmer. Worcester, 1889.
8vo, pp. 12.

MICHIGAN.

96. *CASS COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION.*

Detroit, Michigan.

CASS COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION. Old times. Reminiscences of the early days of Michigan. Address before the Association, June 21, 1876. By J. W. Bagley. Detroit, 1876.
8vo.

97. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MICHIGAN.*

Detroit, Michigan.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MICHIGAN. Constitution and by-laws of the Historical Society of Michigan, incorporated June 23d, 1828. Detroit, 1829.
8vo, pp. 32.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MICHIGAN. A discourse delivered at the first meeting of the Historical Society of Michigan. September 18, 1829. Published at their request. By Lewis Cass. Detroit, 1830.
8vo, pp. 52.
On early settlements in Michigan.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MICHIGAN. Discourse on the anniversary of the Historical Society of Michigan, June 4, 1830. By H. R. Schoolcraft. Detroit, 1830.
8vo, pp. 44.
On the Indian tribes of the Upper Lakes.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MICHIGAN. Historical and scientific sketches of Michigan, comprising a series of discourses delivered before the Society, and other interesting papers relative to the Territory. Detroit, 1834.

12mo, pp. 215.

Discourses by Lewis Cass, Henry R. Schoolcraft, Henry Whiting, and John Biddle. Also, Natural history. Extracts from a lecture delivered before the Detroit Lyceum by Henry R. Schoolcraft. Remarks on the supposed tides and periodical rise and fall of the North American lakes, by Henry Whiting.

98. *HOUGHTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY AND MINING INSTITUTE.*

HOUGHTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY AND MINING INSTITUTE. Articles of association; and address by the Rev. Father Jacker; also, inaugural address of J. H. Foster, May 11, 1866. N. P. [1866?].

8vo.

99. *OLD RESIDENTS' ASSOCIATION OF THE GRAND RIVER VALLEY.*

Grand Rapids, Michigan.

OLD RESIDENTS' ASSOCIATION OF THE GRAND RIVER VALLEY. Memorials of the Grand River Valley. By Franklin Everett. Chicago, 1878.

8vo, x, pp. 545, 74. Portrait.

"This work was prosecuted under the auspices of the Old Residents' Association of the Grand River Valley." *Prefatory note.*

100. *PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MICHIGAN.*

Detroit, Michigan.

PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MICHIGAN. Circular, act, constitution, by-laws, and list of officers, organized April 22, 1874. Lansing, 1874.

16mo, pp. 14.

PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MICHIGAN. General circular. February 28, 1876. [Lansing, 1876.]

8vo, pp. 3. No title-page.

PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MICHIGAN. Farewell address of the president, Jonathan Shearer. January 30, 1877.

Broadside.

PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MICHIGAN. Pioneer collections, etc. Report of the Pioneer Society of the State of Michigan. Vols. 1–14. Detroit, etc. 1877–90.

8vo, 14 vols.

Vol. 1, Detroit, 1877, pp. VIII, 554.
Vol. 2, Detroit, 1880, pp. VII, 680.
Vol. 3, Lansing, 1881, pp. IX, (3) 712.
Vol. 4, Lansing, 1883, pp. VIII, (1) 593. Portrait.
Vol. 5, Lansing, 1884, pp. VII, 614.
Vol. 6, Lansing, 1884, pp. VII, 571.
Vol. 7, Lansing, 1886, pp. X, 709. Portrait.
Vol. 8. Pioneer collections. Report of the Pioneer and Historical Society of the State of Michigan, 1886, pp. XIV, 714.
Vol. 9, 1886, pp. XII, 695.

PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MICHIGAN—Continued.

Vol. 10. Historical collections. Collections and researches made by the Pioneer and Historical Society of the State of Michigan, 1888, pp. VI, (2) 700. Portrait.

Vol. 11, 1888, pp. VIII, 687.

Vol. 12, 1888, pp. VII, (1) 711.

Vol. 13, 1889, pp. VII, 655. Portrait.

Vol. 14, 1890, pp. VIII, 720.

Portions of volumes 9 and 10 are composed of the Haldimand papers.

PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MICHIGAN. Tenth annual meeting, June 13 and 14, 1883.

8vo, pp. 4, 1883. No title page.

PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MICHIGAN. Tenth anniversary of the Society, June 4 and 5, 1884.

Sheet.

PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MICHIGAN. 1874–1885. Eleventh annual meeting, June 17 and 18, 1885.

Sheet.

PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MICHIGAN. The diocese of Detroit; what it was; what it is. By Rev. Frank A. O'Brien. A paper read at the annual meeting of the Society, June 8, 1886. Detroit, 1886.

PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MICHIGAN. Manual. Lansing, 1893.

8vo.

MINNESOTA.

101. *MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

St. Paul, Minnesota.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections. Vols. 1–6. St. Paul, Minn. Published by the Society. 1860–1891.

8vo, 6 vols.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Republication of the original parts issued in 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1856; Preface; Sketch of the society; Charter. Officers; French voyageurs to Minnesota during the 17th century, address by E. D. Neill, January, 1. 1850; Description of Minnesota, by H. H. Sibley, 1850; Our field of historical research; Address of A. Ramsey, January 13, 1851; Organization of Minnesota Territory, Speech of H. H. Sibley before the Committee on Elections of the [U. S.] House of Representatives, December 22, 1848; Early courts of Minnesota, by A. Goodrich; Early schools of Minnesota, by D. A. J. Baker; Religious movements in Minnesota, by C. Hobart; The Dakota language, by S. R. Riggs; Memoir on the history and physical geography of Minnesota, by H. R. Schoolcraft; Letter from W. W. Mather, 1851; Letter of Mesnard, written on the eve of embarkation for Lake Superior, 1654; St. Louis River, by T. M. Fullerton; Ancient mounds and monuments, Iowa Indians, and mounds, by G. H. Pond; Stone heaps at Red Wing, by J. F. Aiton; Mounds of Minnesota Valley, by S. R. Riggs; Schoolcraft's exploring tour of 1832, by W. T. Boutwell; Battle of Lake Pokeguma, by E. D. Neill; Memoir of Jean N. Nicollet, by H. H. Sibley; A sketch of Joseph Renville, by E. D. Neill; Department of Hudson's Bay, by G. A. Belcourt; Obituary of James M. Goodhue, by E. D. Neill; Dakota land and Dakota life, by E. D. Neill; Who were the first men? by T. S. Williamson; Louis Hennepin, the Franciscan, first explorer of the Upper Mississippi River; Sieur Du Luth, explorer between Mille Lacs and Lake Superior; Le Sueur, the explorer of the Minnesota River; D'Iberville, an abstract of his memorial on the country of the Mississippi; The Fox and Ojibway war; Capt. Jonathan Carver, and his explorations; Z. M. Pike's explorations in Minnesota, 1805–1806; Who discovered Itasca Lake?

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

letter of W. Morrison; Early days at Fort Snelling; Running the gauntlet, a thrilling incident of early days at Fort Snelling; Reminiscences, historical and personal, annual address, by H. H. Sibley, February 1, 1856; Chronological index; General index. 1872. pp. 519. Portrait.

Vol. 2 [Part 1]: Collections, 1860; Voyage in a six-oared skiff to the falls of St. Anthony in 1817, by S. H. Long, with introductory note, by E. D. Neill. Philadelphia, 1860. pp. 87 (1).

Vol. 2 [Part 2]: Collections, 1864; Officers; Introductory; Early French forts and footprints of the valley of the Upper Mississippi, by E. D. Neill; Occurrences in and around Fort Snelling from 1819 to 1840, by E. D. Neill; History of the Dakotas, J. W. Lynd's manuscripts. St. Paul, 1865. pp. 62.

Vol. 2 [Part 3]: Collections, 1867; Officers; Report of committee of publication; Annual report of the secretary, January 21, 1867; Mineral regions of Lake Superior, as known from their first discovery to 1865, by H. M. Rice; Constantine Beltrami, by A. J. Hill; Historical notes of the United States land office, by H. M. Rice; The geography of Perrot, so far as it relates to Minnesota, by A. J. Hill; Dakota superstitions, by G. H. Pond. St. Paul, 1867. pp. 62.

Vol. 2 [Part 4]: The Carver centenary; an account of the celebration by the Society of the 100th anniversary of the council and treaty of Capt. J. Carver with the Naudowessies on May 1, 1767; held May 1, 1867. St. Paul, 1867. pp. 23. Portrait.

Vol. 2 [Part 5]: Charter, constitution, and by-laws. St. Paul, 1868. pp. 11.

Vol. 3. Preface; Organization of the society; Relation of M. Penicaut; Introductory note, by E. D. Neill, translated by A. J. Hill; Bibliography of Minnesota, by J. F. Williams; A reminiscence of Fort Snelling, by C. O. Van Cleve; Narrative of Paul Mazakootemane; translated by S. R. Riggs; Memoir of H. A. Swift, by J. F. Williams; Sketch of John Other Day, by H.H. Sibley; A coincidence, by C. O. Van Cleve; Memoir of J. W. Lynd, by S. R. Riggs; The Dakota mission, by S. R. Riggs; Indian warfare in Minnesota, by S. W. Pond; Fort Snelling, Col. Leavenworth's expedition to establish it in 1819, by T. Forsyth; Memoir of J. B. Faribault, by H. H. Sibley; Memoir of M. Scott, by J. F. Williams; Napehshneedoota, the first male convert to Christianity, by T. S. Williamson; Memoir of H. L. Dousman, by H. H. Sibley; Memoir of Joseph R. Brown; Memoir of Cyrus Aldrich, by J. F. Williams; Memoir of Lucian Galtier, by J. Ireland; Memoir of D. Olmstead, by J. F. Williams, Reminiscences of the early days of Minnesota, by H. H. Sibley; The Sioux or Dakotas, by T. S. Williamson; Memoir of S. Y. McMasters, by E. S. Goodrich; Tributes to the Memory of John Mattocks, by several of his associates; Life and public services of W. A. Gorman; Lake Superior, its history, etc.; Annual address, January 24, 1879, by J. H. Baker; Memorial notices of G. H. Pond; In memory of T. S. Williamson, by S. R. Riggs; The Ink-pa-du-ta massacre of 1857, a paper read December 8, 1879, by C. E. Flandrau; Index. St. Paul, 1880. pp. VIII, 433. Portrait.

Vol. 4. History of the city of St. Paul and of the county of Ramsey, Minnesota, by J. F. Williams. St. Paul, 1876. pp. 475. Portraits. Woodcut.

Vol. 5. Memoir of W. W. Warren, by J. F. Williams; History of the Ojibways, based upon traditions and oral statements, by W. W. Warren; History of the Ojibways and their connection with fur traders, based upon official and other records, by E. D. Neill; Officers of the society; Members; Index. St. Paul, 1885. pp. 535. Portraits.

Volume VI. Part I. The sources of the Mississippi, their discoverers, real and pretended; A report by Hon. James H. Baker, read before the society February 8, 1887. pp. 1–28.

Part. II. The Hennepin bi-centenary celebration by the society of the two hundredth anniversary of the discovery of the Falls of St. Anthony in 1680, by Father Louis Hennepin; Early Days at Red River settlement and Fort Snelling; Reminiscences of Mrs. Ann Adams, 1821–1829; Protestant missions in the Northwest, by Stephen R. Riggs; Autobiography of Maj. Lawrence Taliaferro; Henry Hastings Sibley, a memoir, by J. Fletcher Williams; Mounds in Dakota, Minnesota, and Wisconsin, by A. J. Hill. St. Paul, 1887–1891. pp. 29–319.

Volume I is a reprint of the annuals, published in 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853 and 1856.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Charter, constitution, and by-laws. St. Paul, 1868.
8vo, pp. 11.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual report[s] for 1867-78. St. Paul, 1868-79.
8vo, 12 pamphlets.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Biennial report to the legislature, sessions of 1881, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93. St. Paul, 1881-93.
8vo, 7 pamphlets.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Bibliography of Minnesota. From the Minnesota historical collections, Vol. 3, part 1. By J. Fletcher Williams. St. Paul, 1870.
8vo, pp. 65. 50 copies separately printed.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular, January 20, 1878. [St Paul.] 1878.
Sheet.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Society from its organization, November 15, 1849, to the admission of the State, May 11, 1858. St. Paul, 1878.
8vo, pp. 21.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Charter, by-laws, roll of officers and members. St. Paul, 1879.
8vo, pp. 16.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Transactions of the department of American history, April, May, 1879. Minneapolis, 1879.
8vo, pp. 34.
Contents: Life among the Sioux at Lake Calhoun, by Gideon H. Pond; Battle of Lake Pokeguma, by Edmund F. Ely; Memoir of Cecil Calvert, baron of Baltimore, proprietor of Maryland; Cartology of Lake Superior; Stone implements of the aborigines, by E. S. Stebbins; Missionaries of the American board of foreign missions among the Indians of Minnesota, 1831-1840.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Transactions of the department of American history, for October, 1879. Minneapolis, 1879.
8vo, pp. (4), 77-115.
Pp. 81-115 contain reminiscences of the campaign against Vicksburg, by J. P. Sanborn.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Transactions of the department of American history. April-December, 1879. Minneapolis, 1879.
8vo, pp. 148.
Embraces the two preceding pamphlets.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Ancient quartz workers and their quarries in Minnesota. By Frances E. Babbitt. Read at the meeting of the Society in February, 1880.
American Antiquarian, Vol. 3, pp. 18-23.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Hennepin Bi-Centenary. Account of the celebration by the Society of the two hundredth anniversary of the discovery of the Falls of St. Anthony, by Louis Hennepin. St. Paul, 1880.
8vo, pp. (6).

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular letter from J. Fletcher Williams, St. Paul, March 16, 1881.
Sheet.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Department of American History. Light thrown by the Jesuits upon hitherto obscure points of early American history. Read by E. D. Neill. [St. Paul, n. d.]
8vo, pp. (9).

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Department of American History. The writings of Louis Hennepin. By E. D. Neill. Prepared for the monthly meeting of the department of American history, September 6, 1880. St. Paul, 1880.
8vo, pp. 10.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The sources of the Mississippi, their discoveries, real and pretended. A report by Hon. James H. Baker. Read before the Society, February 8, 1887. St. Paul, 1887.
8vo, pp. 28.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the library of the Minnesota Historical Society. St. Paul, 1888.
8vo, 2 v.

102. *OLD SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF HENNEPIN COUNTY.*

Minneapolis, Minnesota.

OLD SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF HENNEPIN COUNTY. Address at the annual meeting, by E. D. Neill, February 22, 1872 [on the history of Hennepin county]. Published by *Evening News*, Minneapolis. [1872.]
8vo, pp. 12. Contains also proceedings.

OLD SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF HENNEPIN COUNTY. Sketch of the organization, objects and membership of the Old Settlers' Association; with an account of its excursion to the Red River of the North, October 25 and 26, 1871. St. Paul, 1872.
12vo, pp. 29.

103. *RAMSEY COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION.*

St. Paul, Minnesota.

RAMSEY COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION. Address delivered before the Ramsey County Pioneer Association, May 11th, 1886, by Chas. E. Flandrau. The twenty-eighth anniversary of the admission of the State of Minnesota into the Union. St. Paul, 1886.
8vo, pp. 39.

RAMSEY COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION. Constitution, officers, list of residents in Ramsey County in 1857, etc. St. Paul, 1886.
8vo, pp. 14.

MISSOURI.

104. *FRANKLIN SOCIETY OF ST. LOUIS.*

FRANKLIN SOCIETY OF ST. LOUIS. Address delivered before the Society, on its first anniversary, January 7, 1836. By W. G. Eliot. St. Louis. [1836.]
8vo, pp. 27.

105. *MISSOURI HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY,*

St. Louis, Missouri.

MISSOURI HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Annals of the Missouri Historical and Philosophical Society. No. 1. Metropolitan print, Jefferson City, 1848.

8vo, pp. 29.

Title 1 l.—Introduction [History of the Society, etc.], pp. 3–6; Act of incorporation, etc., pp. 7–8; Constitution [December 18, 1844], pp. 9–11; First annual meeting [January 20, 1845], pp. 11–13; Second annual meeting [January 10, 1846], pp. 13–17; Third annual meeting [January 19, 1847], pp. 18–21; Fourth annual meeting [January 17, 1848; with secretary's report], pp. 21–25; Names and residences of members, pp. 27–29.

The matter concerning the annual meetings relates mostly to elections of officers, notices of donations and of letters sent. No "papers."

MISSOURI HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Japan and the expedition thereto of the United States: Discourse before the Society, December 22, 1852. By Thomas Allen. St. Louis, 1853.

8vo, pp. 34.

106. *MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY,*

St. Louis, Missouri.

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Kaskaskia, the ancient. Read before the Society by D. J. Doherty, February 15, 1872. (Cut from *St. Louis Republican*, February 19, 1872.)

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws. St. Louis, 1875.

8vo, pp. 40.

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Letter from committee on publication, September 1, 1880. [With list of members.] [St. Louis, 1880.]

8vo, pp. 2.

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memorandum of O. W. Collet, keeper of museum. July, 1880. [St. Louis, 1880.]

8vo, pp. 2. With list of members.

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Publications. Nos. 1–8. [St. Louis, 1880–85.]

8vo. 8 pamphlets.

No. 1. The campaign in Missouri and the battle of Wilson's Creek. 1861. By Col. William M. Wherry. pp. 18.—Nos. 2, 3. Recollections of a septuagenarian. Paper. By William Waldo. Archæological explorations in Cole county, Mo. By Dr. N. De Wyl. Prehistoric remains in Missouri. Paper. By G. C. Broadhead. pp. 22; No. 4. Amended charter and by-laws. pp. 27.—No. 5. Address of Hon. John F. Darby, April 21, 1881, on Samuel Gaty. pp. 20. Portrait.—No. 6. Notes on the archæology of Missouri. By F. F. Hilder. pp. 17.—No. 7. Annual address of the president, George E. Leighton, January 16, 1883. pp. 23.—No. 8. Attempts to separate the West from the American Union. By C. F. Robertson, D. D., LL. D. 1885. pp. 60. Map.

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical societies in their relation to local historical interest. Address before the Society, September 19, 1883. By C. F. Robertson. St. Louis, 1883.

8vo, pp. 16.

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. President's annual address. By G. E. Leighton. St. Louis, 1883.
8vo, pp. 23.

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The American revolution and the acquisition of the valley of the Mississippi. Paper read before the Society April 15, 1884. By C. F. Robertson D.D., LL.D. St. Louis, 1884.
8vo, pp. 27.

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The attempts made to separate the West from the American Union. Paper read before the Society February 4, 1885. By C. F. Robertson, D.D., LL.D. St. Louis, 1885.
8vo, pp. 60.

107 *ST. LOUIS HISTORICAL SOCIETY,*

St. Louis, Missouri.

ST. LOUIS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An address delivered before the St. Louis Historical Society December 10, 1868, and repeated by request before the Mercantile Library Association January 21, 1869, upon the thermometric gateways to the pole, surface currents of the ocean, and the influence of the latter upon the climate of the world. By Silas Bent. St. Louis, 1869.
8vo, pp. (2) 29. Folded map.

ST. LOUIS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws of the Historical Society of St. Louis. St. Louis, 1875.
8vo.

108. *SOUTHERN HISTORICAL AND BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATION OF ST. LOUIS.*

SOUTHERN HISTORICAL AND BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATION OF ST. LOUIS. The war in Missouri. From Springfield to Neosho. [By Richard H. Musser.]
(*In Southern Bivouac.* New series, Vol. 1, pp. 678–685, 745–752.) Paper read before the Association.

MONTANA.

109. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MONTANA.*

Helena, Montana.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MONTANA. [Circular relative to objects and wants of the Society, with list of officers, 1874.] [Helena, 1874.]
8vo, pp. (1). No title-page.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MONTANA. Contributions to the Historical Society of Montana; with its transactions, act of incorporation, constitution and ordinances, officers and members. Vol. 1. Helena, Montana, 1876.
8vo., pp. 357. Portrait.
Contents: Officers; Members; Incorporation; Transactions, 1865–1875: A memoir of James Stuart, a pioneer of Montana, by Granville Stuart; Adventure on the Upper Missouri, 1872–1873, by James Stuart; Early life of Malcolm Clarke, by C. O. Van Cleve; Lewis and Clarke's expedition; A trip up the South Snake River in 1863, by W. W. De Lacy; Sir George Gore's expedition (1854–1856), by F. G. Heldt; The Yellowstone expedition of 1863, by J. Stuart, with notes by S. T.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MONTANA—Continued.

Hauser; Geological notes on northern and central Montana, by O. C. Mortson; Earliest discovery of the Rocky Mountains, via the Missouri River, by Sieur de La Verendeye and his sons; Steamboat arrivals at Fort Benton, Mont., and vicinity, 1859-1874; List of officers of the Territory of Montana to 1876, by W. W. Johnson; List of all persons who were in what is now Montana during the winter of 1862-1863; List of citizens at Fort Benton, 1862-1863; List of persons in Missoula County, 1862-1863; Mountains of the United States.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MONTANA. [Circular giving an account of the Society, and its purposes.] [Helena, Mont., 1878.]
8vo. pp. 7.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MONTANA. Catalogue of the library, also report of the Librarian for 1892-'92. Helena, 1892.
8vo, pp. 128.

NEBRASKA.

110. *NEBRASKA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Lincoln, Nebr.

NEBRASKA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The discovery of Nebraska. Read before the Society April 16, 1880. By Jas. W. Savage. Omaha, 1880.
8vo, pp. 42.

NEBRASKA STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Transactions and reports. Vols. 1-3. Lincoln, 1885-1892.
8vo. 3 vols.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Organization and proceedings, 1878-1883; List of county histories; Pioneer reminiscences; Historical recollections in and about Otoe County; Historical letters of De Smet; First white child born in Nebraska; W. Hamilton on traditional origin of Omahas and other tribes; R. W. Furnas on the same; Historical data about Washington County; Relics in possession of the Society; First female suffragist movement in Nebraska; Autobiography of W. Hamilton; Hamilton on derivation of Indian names; H. Fontenelle on derivation of Indian names; History of Omaha Indians, by H. Fontenelle; Anecdotes relating to the "White cow" or "White buffalo," by R. W. Furnas; Biographical. Appendix: Annual address of R. W. Furnas, 1880; The philosophy of emigration, by J. M. Woolworth; Admission of Nebraska into the Union, by C. H. Gere; Gold at Pike's Peak, by A. L. Child; The discovery of Nebraska, by J. W. Savage; The place of history in modern education, by G. E. Howard; The organic act to aid the Society; Constitution and by-laws; Officers, 1885; List of active members. 1885. pp. 233 (1).

Vol. 2. The relation of history to the study and practice of law, by H. H. Wilson; Sketches from territorial history, by A. G. Warner; The Capital question in Nebraska and the location of the seat of government at Lincoln, by C. H. Gere; How the Kansas-Nebraska boundary line was established, by H. D. Johnson; Slavery in Nebraska, by E. P. Rich; John Brown in Richardson County, by A. R. Keim; A visit to Nebraska in 1662, by J. W. Savage; Forty years among the Indians and on the eastern borders of Nebraska, by S. Allis; Notes on the early military history of Nebraska, by E. S. Dudley; History of the Powder River Indian expedition of 1865, by H. E. Palmer; History of Cass County, by A. L. Child; History of Dodge County, by L. J. Abbott; History of Washington County, by Perry Selden; History of Sarpy County, by S. D. Bangs; Sketch of the First Congregational Church of Fremont, by I. E. Heaton; Early Fremont, by E. H. Barnard; Historical and political science association of the University of Nebraska, by S. D. Cox; The discov-

ery of gold in Colorado, by J. S. Morton; On the establishment of an arboreal bureau, by J. S. Morton. Biographical notices: E. H. Rogers, by S. Maxwell [etc.]. Proceedings; Index. 1887. pp. VIII, 383.

Vol. 3. American State legislatures, by Albert Watkins; Political science in American State universities, by A. G. Warner; History and art, by S. W. Moore; Salem witchcraft, by J. S. Kingsley; History of education in Omaha, by M. B. Newton; The christening of the Platte, by J. W. Savage; Development of the free soil idea in the United States, by W. H. Eller; The beginning of Lincoln and Lancaster County, by W. W. Cox; Early times and pioneers, by J. S. Morton; The Fort Pierre expedition, by G. L. Miller; The military camps on the Big Sioux River in 1855, by G. L. Miller; Reminiscences of a teacher among the Nebraska Indians, 1843–1855, by L. W. Colby; Early settlers en route, by Clark Irwin; An introduction to the history of higher education in Nebraska, and a brief account of the University of Nebraska, by H. W. Caldwell; Associational sermons by Willard Scott: Congregational college history in Nebraska, Doane College, by Willard Scott: Fontenelle College, by Mrs. R. Gaylord; Thirty-three years ago—through Nebraska in 1853, by J. A. Murphy; The Pawnee Indian war, 1859, by R. W. Hazen; Early days in Nebraska; Reminiscences of early days in Nebraska, by D. C. Beam; Correspondence; Proceedings. Fremont, Nebr., 1892. pp. VI, 342.

NEBRASKA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A visit to Nebraska in 1662. Communicated to the Society by J. W. Savage. Boston, 1885.
8vo, pp. 25. Treats of Peñalosa's suppositious journey of 1662.

NEBRASKA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Report of the secretary, George E. Howard, for the bienniam ending January 13, 1891. Lincoln, 1891.
8vo, pp. 7.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

111. *NASHUA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Nashua, N. H.

NASHUA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Bicentennial of Dunstable, 1873. Address of S. T. Worcester before the Society October 27, 1873. Nashua, [1873].
8vo, pp. 38.

NASHUA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The old and new; or the public schools of New Hampshire and Ohio. An address before the Society February 13, 1871. By S. T. Worcester. Nashua, 1871.
8vo, pp. 20.

112. *NEW HAMPSHIRE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.*

(First called New Hampshire Philomathic and Antiquarian Society.)

Contoocook, N. H.

NEW HAMPSHIRE PHILOMATHIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Constitution adopted November 19, 1873, with a list of active and honorary members. Bristol [N. H.], 1874.
8vo, pp. 16.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Circular No. 15. Contoocook, N. H.
8vo. No title-page.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Collections No. 1–4. Contoocook, 1874–1879.

8vo, pp. 4.

CONTENTS.

No. 1. Who invented the American steamboat? A statement of the evidence that the first American steamboat, propelled by means of paddle wheels, was invented, constructed, and successfully operated on the Connecticut River about 1792, by Capt. Samuel Morey, of Orford, N. H., and that Robert Fulton saw the boat in operation. By Wm. A. Mowry. Read before the Society October 22, 1874. Contoocook, 1874. pp. 28. A blank leaf for pp. 5, 6.

No. 2. The Shurtleff manuscript, No. 153, being a narrative of certain events which transpired in Canada during the invasion of that province by the American Army in 1775. Written by a Mrs. Walker, whose husband was imprisoned for raising men to assist Ethan Allen, in his disastrous attack on Montreal on the 25th of September. Printed from the original, with notes and an introduction, by Rev. Silas Ketchum. List of members. Contoocook, 1876. pp. (29)–60.

Title on cover: "A diary of the invasion of Canada, 1775."

No. 3. A list of the centenarians of New Hampshire who have deceased since 1705, with sketches of many of them. Compiled from various sources. By Daniel F. Secomb. Contoocook, 1877. pp. (61)–89, (1).

No. 4. Address at the annual meeting July 15, 1879. By Rev. Silas Ketchum, president. Officers, 1878–1879. Contoocook, 1879. 8vo, pp. (91)–105.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Constitution adopted November 19, 1873. Amended July 20, 1875, with a list of honorary members. Bristol, N. H., 1875.

8vo, pp. 15.

Same. Contoocook, 1880. 8vo, pp. 16.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Annual address and eulogy upon Rev. Silas Ketchum before the Society July 20, 1880. By L. W. Cogswell. Contoocook, 1881.

8vo, pp. 16 (1).

113. *NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Concord, N. H.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Act of incorporation, constitution, and by-laws. Concord, 1823.

8vo, pp. 21 (2).

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections. Vols. 1–9. Concord, 1824–1889.

8vo, 9 vols.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Sketch of the formation of the society; Memoir of the Hon. Samuel Penhallow, by Nathaniel Adams; History of the wars of New-England with the Eastern Indians, by Samuel Penhallow; Original letter: S. Penhallow to Cotton Mather, February 27, 1698–9; N. Weare to Maj. Robert Pike, 1689–90; Address to Queen Anne, 1707; Lieut. Governor Wentworth's commission, 1717; Papers relating to Fort Dummer; Indian deeds to Wheelright and others, 1638; List of the Congregational ministers in Hillsborough County, 1685–1823; Historical sketch of Concord, N. H., by Jacob B. Moore; Note on the Penacook Indians, by John Farmer; Answers to the queries sent from the Lords of trade and plantation [concerning the Province of New Hampshire]; Census of New Hampshire, 1775; Topographical description of Enfield, N. H.; Account of the great whirlwind in New-Hampshire, September 9, 1821; Newspaper extraordinary, 1689: The present state

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

of the New English affairs, Extract from a letter from I. Mather; Witchcraft in New Hampshire, 1656; Letter from Oliver Cromwell to Rev. John Cotton, 1651; The last will and testament of Myles Standish, 1655; Powers delegated to Lieut. Governor Cranfield May 9, 1682; Deposition of John Foullsam, 1684; Order respecting currency in New-Hampshire, 1683; R. Mason's deposition, 1684; Order in council relative to William Vaughan and N. Weare, 1685; Articles of complaint against Cranfield, 1685; Affidavits respecting Sir Edmond Androsse, 1690; Table to bring old tenor into lawful money, 1750; Lieut. Governor Dunbar's queries to his council, 1733; Deposition of Elizabeth Miles, 1754; Register of New Hampshire for 1768; Bill of mortality for Rochester, N. H., 1776–1822; Original letters relating to Dr. Belknap's History of New Hampshire, 1791; Topographical and historical sketch of Bedford, N. H., by A. Foster and P. P. Woodbury; Documents relating to the history of New-Hampshire: Indian deed to Wheelwright, 1629, with remarks on its authenticity, by Governor Plumer; Grant of New Hampshire to John Mason; Grant from council of Plymouth to John Mason; Grant of New Hampshire and Massonia to John Mason; Extract from will of J. Mason; Agreement of the settlers at Exeter, N. H., 1639; Agreement of the inhabitants upon Pascataqua River for government; Vote of the British Parliament—duties on imports and exports to and from New-England, 1642; * * * Resolve concerning Quakers, 1658; Petition of Robert Mason and others—lands in New Hampshire and Maine; Reports upon Mason's title to New Hampshire, 1660; Petition of Robert Mason, 1660; Opinion of Chief Justice Jones upon Mason's claim, 1679.

Concord, 1824. pp. 336.

Vol. 2. Wheeler's narrative of an expedition into the Nipmuck country and to Quaboag, 1675; Instances of longevity in New Hampshire; Instances of longevity in Pelham, 1798–1824; Committee of safety in New Hampshire, 1776–1784; Biographical sketch of Maj. Richard Waldron; Notice of Rev. Lemuel Wadsworth, by E. Hill; Attack of the Indians at Walpole in 1755; Journal of convention at Dracut, November, 1776; Letter from President Weare to Messrs. Langdon and Peabody, Delegates to Congress, 1779; Same to Col. Peabody; Annals of Keene, 1734–1790, by Salma Hale; Communication on the Wheelwright deed; Original letters relating to the War of Independence; Unpublished letters of Washington [to New Hampshire authorities]; Depositions of Barefoote, Mason, etc., 1683; Employment of Mohawk and Seneca Indians, 1684; Orders of Governor Cranfield, 1684; Letter of Rev. Seaborn Cotton to council of New Hampshire, 1685; List of the civil government of Massachusetts from 1630 to 1641, and of Massachusetts, Maine, and New Hampshire to 1680, by J. Farmer; Extract from the records of the House of deputies of Massachusetts, 1654; Memoir of Nathaniel A. Haven, jr.; Indian treaties: Fort William Henry, 1693; Portsmouth, 1702 and 1703; Letter from Governor Dudley, 1713; Treaty at Piscataqua, 1713; At Georgetown, 1717; At Boston, 1725; At Casco, 1727; Indian articles of peace, July 25, 1727; Governor Wentworth's message, 1747; Treaty at Falmouth, 1749; Submission of, 1698; An historical sketch of the northern boundary of New Hampshire; Memoir of James Freeman Dana.

Concord, 1827. pp. (4) 300.

Vol. 3. Constitution; Members; Memoir of Samuel Dana, by C. H. Atherton; Memoir of Wyseman Clagett, by C. H. Atherton; Settlers of Somersworth, 1650–1700; Journal of Rev. John Pike of Dover, N. H., 1678–1709; Recollections in the history of Northwood, N. H.; Original papers: Return of commissioners about the beaver trade, 1657; * * * Account of people distressed by the war in Massachusetts colony, taken January 22, 1676–77;—Sketches of the graduates of Dartmouth College from the foundation of that institution in 1769, by John Farmer; An account of the insurrection in New Hampshire in 1786; Letter from Cotten Mather [relative to Bridget and Jane Moulton]: Address before the society June 11, 1828, by Salma Hale; Uring's notice of New-England, 1709: Instances of longevity in Canterbury, N. H.; Provincial taxes in New-Hampshire, 1753–1766; An address before the society June 8, 1831, by Charles H. Atherton [on probate law in New Hampshire]; Historical sketches of Warner, N. H., by M. Long; Memorial of Rev. Federal Burt, by Jonathan French: Penacook papers 1659–1668; Account

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

of the storm and avalanches at the White Mountains in 1826, by J. B. Moore; A plan for providing materials for history; Sketches of the graduates of Dartmouth College from the foundation, in 1769, by John Farmer; Memoir of the Hon. Abel Parker, by Jacob B. Moore; Reflections on the destruction of the Willey family in the White Mountains, by T. C. Upham; Letter of Rev. Joshua Moodey to John Cotton, 1776. * * * Sketch of Capt. John Pickering, of Portsmouth; Life and character of Oliver Peabody.

Concord, 1832. pp. 304. This volume was reprinted at Manchester in 1870.

Vol. 4. Anniversary discourse, June 12, 1833 [History of education in New Hampshire], by Rev. Nathaniel Bouton; Memorials of the graduates of Harvard University, 1642-1646, by John Farmer; Oaths taken by the civil, military, and ecclesiastical officers in New Hampshire on the accession of George II., 1727; Directions for the study of English history, by Richard Farmer; Great earthquake of 1727, giving some account as it was at Hampton, by N. Gorkin; Letters from Governor Belcher to Secretary Waldron, 1742; Annals of Charlestown, N. H., by Rev. J. Crosby; Extracts from the records of the convention of Congregational ministers in New-Hampshire; Constitutions of New Hampshire, 1776, 1779, 1781, 1783, 1792; Sketches of the history of Canterbury, N. H., by Rev. W. Patrick; Account of an inscription on a rock at Weare, by P. Carrigain; Abner Clough's journal of the march of Capt. D. Ladd to protect the inhabitants of Rumford and the adjacent towns against the Indians, 1746; Capt. J. Goffe's letter to Governor Wentworth, 1746; Brief notices of Antrim, N. H., by Rev. J. M. Whiton; Governor Thomas Dudley's letter to the Countess of Lincoln, 1631; Journey of Governor Shute from Boston to Portsmouth, 1716; Speech of the Earl of Bellomont, Aug. 7, 1699; Petition of persons of Rumford, Canterbury, and Contoocook, 1748; Memoir of Rev. Dr. Nathan Parker, by Samuel E. Coues; Sketches of the graduates of Dartmouth College, by John Farmer, continued; Letter from Rev. T. Fessenden [giving sketch of Walpole, N. H.], 1790; Memoir of Hon. David Barker, by Rev. Isaac Willey. Constitution. Members. etc.

Concord, 1834. pp. 302.

Vol. 5. Remarks and documents relating to the preservation and keeping of the public archives, by Richard Bartlett; Cold Friday, 1st of January, 1810; Historical sketch of Amherst, N. H., by John Farmer; Sketches of the civil and ecclesiastical history of Durham, by Rev. Federal Burt; A sketch of New Ipswich, N. H., civil, literary, and ecclesiastical, by Rev. Charles Walker; Memoir of Hanserd Knollys, by Rev. J. Newton Brown; Historical sketch of Hampstead, N. H., by John Kelly; Journal of Capt. Phineas Stevens to and from Canada, 1749; Petition of the inhabitants of Nutfield, afterwards Londonderry, 1719; Journal of Capt. Eleazer Melvin in the wilderness towards Crown Point, 1748; Biographical notice of Dr. William Cogswell; Memoir of Nathaniel Folsom, by C. P. Bradley; Samuel Livermore, by C. P. Bradley; Manners and customs of olden time; An account of the several provinces in North America, 1755; List of counsellors of New Hampshire from 1680 to 1837, by John Farmer; Genealogical notice of the Wentworths of New Hampshire; Sketch of John Wentworth, jr.; Sketch of Meshech Weare, by Paine Wingate; Attempt to establish a play-house in New Hampshire at Portsmouth, 1762; Mortality in Kingston, N. H., 1725 to 1832, by Rev. Ora Pearson; Petition of the inhabitants of Souhegan-West, now Amherst, 1747; Letter of Col. Hinsdale to Governor Wentworth, 1755; Letters relating to Mrs. Jemima How; Rate of silver per ounce in New Hampshire, 1700-1750; Letter of Governor Wentworth, 1777; Meteorological tables for Concord, 1828-1836, by John Farmer; Address June 9, 1836, by Daniel Oliver, M. D.; Alphabetical list of the resident members of the Society.

Concord, 1837. pp. 307 (1).

Vol. 6. Death of Rev. W. Cogswell; An account of the Society, by Nathaniel Bouton; Memoir of John Farmer, by Jacob B. Moore; Letters of Dr. Franklin to his sister, 1770-1788; History of Atkinson, N. H., by Rev. William Cogswell; Col. Badger's muster roll in 1776; Governor Wentworth's order for raising men in 1759; Governor Dunbar's commission, 1731; Address of Rev. Charles Burroughs, D. D., on the preservation of documents as the materials of history; Bradley monument,

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

erected [at Concord, N. H.], August 22, 1837; Memoir of Hon. Joseph Badger, by Joseph Badger; Governor Pownall's letter to Sir. William Pepperell: Address of Hon. Levi Woodbury before the society, June, 1845; Dartmouth College statistics, 1801–1850; Instructions to commanders of privateers in 1776; * * * An address of Hon. Jeremiah Smith, delivered at the celebration of the second centennial of the settlement of Exeter, July 4, 1838; Memoir of Samuel Abbot, of Wilton, N. H., by C. H. Atherton; Instructions of Gov. Wentworth, 1724; Historical sketch of Corydon, by L. P. Cooper; Currency in New Hampshire, 1683; Mortality in Concord, 1825–1849; Mortality in Gilmanton, 1825–1850; Two hundredth anniversary of the settlement of New Hampshire [at Portsmouth], 1823; Poem by O. W. B. Peabody; * * * New Hampshire State Society of the Society of the Cincinnati: Rev. James Macgregor; Journal of the march of Gen. Poor's brigade, from Soldier's Fortune, on the western expedition, May 17, 1779, by Daniel Livermore [Sullivan's expedition]; Vote of council and assembly appointing a committee to repair to Grafton County, January, 1777. Portrait of John Farmer.

Concord, 1850. pp. 336.

Vol. 7. Edited by Nathaniel Bouton: Records of the New Hampshire Committee of Safety, 1775–1784; Facts relating to the early history of Chester, N. H., 1720–1784, collected by Charles Bell; The valley of the Merrimack, by J. B. Walker; Report on the alterations in the channel of Merrimack River, by William Prescott.

Concord, 1863. pp. XXVIII, 442.

Vol. 8. Province records and court papers from 1680 to 1692; Notices of provincial councilors and other articles relative to the early history of the State, edited by Nathaniel Bouton: Brief notices of some of the early councilors, by Samuel D. Bell: John Cutt, William Vaughan, John Gilman, Richard Waldron, Samuel Dalton, Richard Waldron, jr., Nathaniel Fryer, John Hinckes, Robert Wadleigh, Peter Coffin, Richard Martyn, Thomas Daniel, Christopher Hussey, Elias Stileman, Job Clements, Anthony Nutter, Robert Elliot, Francis Champernoon, Henry Green, Nathaniel Weare;—Unsettled state of the province of New Hampshire, 1689–1692; Massacre at Dover, 1689, Mrs. Christina Baker; Character of the Penacooks, by Rev. Edward Ballard; Indian mode of applying names; Indian names connected with the valley of the Merrimack, by Rev. E. Ballard; Ancient deed, 1659; * * * Present state of New English affairs [by J. Mather]; Index; Members.

Concord, 1866. pp. XVI, 484.

Vol. 9. Proceedings, 1872–1888. Concord, 1888. pp. (2), 477.

Vol. 9. Part 1. Proceedings of the Society, 1872–1873, including the semi-centennial exercises, May 22, 1873; By-laws; Members; Proceedings; Semi-centennial dedicatory address, by Joseph B. Walker; Prayer by Rev. Nathaniel Bouton, D.D.; Ode, by George Kent; * * * Address of Charles H. Bell, May 22, 1873, being the semi-centennial anniversary of the foundation of the Society, and the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the settlement of New Hampshire; New Hampshire, a poem, by Edna Dean Proctor. 1874, pp. 84.

Vol. 9. Part 2. Proceedings, 1874–1875, together with the report of the committee in defence of Gen. John Sullivan. 1875, (2) pp. 85–104.

Vol. 9. Part 3. Proceedings, 1876–1884: Gen. James Reed, sketch of his life, by Amos J. Blake; [Lorenzo Sabine, by C. H. Bell]; Hon. Nahum Parker; Report of the majority of the committee on the name "Kearsarge," by John M. Shirley; Annual address, June 12, 1878, by John T. Perry; Annual address, June 13, 1883, by John M. Shirley, on the early jurisprudence of New Hampshire. 1885. pp. (2) 105–338.

Vol. 9. Part 4. Proceedings, 1884–1888: Address of Charles W. Tuttle on the two hundredth anniversary of the establishment of the royal provincial government of New Hampshire; New Hampshire soldiers at the battle of Bunker Hill, by S T. Worcester; Name-changing, by E. Aiken; Address, October 27, 1887, by President Sargent; Penacook House and the old-time taverns of the state, by J. B. Walker; Mills and manufacturing on the Contocook and neighboring streams, by John Kimball; The old methods of transportation, by Lyman D. Stevens; Memoir of Timothy Upham, by President Sargent; Review of the early records of New Castle, N. H., by John Albee; Index to the genealogical and biographical sketches, prepared by the late Gov. William Plumer; Officers; Index.

Concord, 1888. pp. (2) 339–477

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Vol. 10. Proceedings. Vol. 2, part 1, June, 1888, to January, 1889: Centennial anniversary of the ratification by New Hampshire of the Federal Constitution; Address, by James W. Patterson. 1889. pp. 64.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An address delivered before the Society at their annual meeting, June 8, 1831. By Charles H. Atherton. Concord, 1831.

8vo, pp. 29.

On land tenure and common law in New Hampshire.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical sketches of the town of Warner, N. H. By Moses Long. Concord, 1832.

8vo, pp. 26.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An account of the Society. By Rev. Nathaniel Bouton, D.D. Concord, 1850.

8vo.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address of C. H. Bell before the Society, May 22, 1873; being the semi-centennial of the anniversary of the foundation of the Society, and the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the settlement of New Hampshire. Concord, 1874.

8vo, pp. 22.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annals of the town of Keene, from its first settlement, in 1734, to the year 1790. By Salma Hale. Concord, 1826.

8vo, pp. 69.

First published in the Collections of the Society.

Same, with corrections, additions, and a continuation, from 1790 to 1815. Keene, 1851. 8vo, pp. 120. Folded plan.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws, with the names of members and officers. Concord, 1833.

24mo, pp. 18.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular about naming United States vessels, July 1, 1869. By N. Bouton.

Broadside.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws, with a list of members. Concord, 1870.

24mo, pp. 32.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The credibility of history. Annual address before the Society, June 12, 1878. By John T. Perry. Cincinnati, 1878.

8vo, pp. 10.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Discourse on the preservation of documents as the materials of history; delivered before the Society at the celebration of their anniversary, June 14, 1843, by Charles Burroughs. Concord. [1843.]

8vo, pp. 29.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The discovery of America by the Northmen, 985–1015. A discourse delivered before the Society, April 24, 1888. By the Rev. Edmund F. Slafter, D. D. Concord, 1891.

8vo, pp. 24.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An exploit in King William's war, 1697; Hannah Dustin. Address delivered before the Society, February 10, 1890, by Charles R. Corning. Concord, 1890.
8vo, pp. 39.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Facts relating to the early history of Chester, N. H. Collected by Charles Bell. Concord: published for the Society, 1863.
8vo, pp. 70.
Reprinted from the *Collections*, vol. 7.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. General Sullivan not a pensioner of Luzerne (minister of France at Philadelphia 1778–1783). With the report of the New Hampshire Historical Society, vindicating him from the charge made by George Bancroft. 2d edition. Boston, 1875.
8vo, pp. 73.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical sketches of the town of Warner, N. H. Concord, 1832. Reprinted 1870.
8vo, pp. 26.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The history of education in New Hampshire. Discourse before the Society at their annual meeting, June 12, 1833, by Nathaniel Bouton. Concord, 1833.
8vo, pp. 36.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The history of the wars of New England with the Eastern Indians, or a narrative of their continued perfidy and cruelty, from the 10th of August 1703, to the peace renewed, 13th of July, 1713, and from the 25th of July, 1722, to their submission, 15th of December, 1725, which was ratified August 5th, 1726. By Samuel Penhallow. Cincinnati: Reprinted from the Boston edition of 1726, with a memoir and notes, for W. Dodge, by J. Harpell, 1859.
Sm. 4to, pp. 129.
Reprinted from the *Collections*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Nathaniel Gookin Upham. Read at the annual meeting, June 14, 1871. By D. J. Noyes. [Concord, 1871.]
8vo, pp. 58.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The original sources of historical knowledge; a plea for their preservation. By Silas Ketchum. Windsor (Conn.), 1879.
8vo, pp. 28.
One hundred and twenty-five copies for private distribution. Some of the statements and illustrations, and most of the recommendations, contained in this essay, were used in an address by the writer before the New Hampshire Historical Society, 13th June, 1887.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. "The path of the just is as the shining light, that shineth more and more unto the perfect day." Sketch of the life of and character of Matthew Harvey. Read before the Society, June 13, 1866. By William L. Foster. Concord, 1867.
8vo, pp. 20.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings, 1872–1873, including the semi-centennial exercises, May 22, 1873. Concord, 1874.

8vo, pp. 84.

Forms no. 1 of vol. 9 of the *Collections*.

Same, 1874–5, together with report of the committee in defense of Gen. John Sullivan. Concord, 1875. 8vo, pp. 85–104. Forms no. 2 of vol. 9 of the *Collections*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The relation of the fisheries to the discovery and settlement of North America. Delivered before the Society, June, 1880. By Charles Levi Woodbury. Boston, 1880.

8vo, pp. 26.

NEW JERSEY.

114. *NEW BRUNSWICK HISTORICAL CLUB.*

New Brunswick, N. J.

NEW BRUNSWICK HISTORICAL CLUB. The Huguenots on the Hackensack. A paper read before the Huguenot Society of America, in New York, April 13, 1885; before the New Jersey Historical Society, at Trenton, January 26, 1886; before the New Brunswick Historical Club, February 18, 1886, and in the North Reformed Church of Schraalenburg, N. J., February 19, 1886. By David D. Demarest. New Brunswick, N. J., 1886.

8vo, pp. 24.

115. *NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY OF ORANGE, NEW JERSEY.*

Orange, N. J.

NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY OF ORANGE, N. J. Constitution and by-laws. Third edition. December, 1871. New York, 1871.

32mo, pp. 28 (2).

Same. Fifth edition. December, 1873. New York, 1873, 32mo., pp. 19.

NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY OF ORANGE, N. J. Korea and her relations to China, Japan, and the United States. Paper read before the Society November 15, 1883. By Everett Frazar. Orange, 1884.

8vo, pp. 52.

116. *NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Newark, N. J.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws, with the circular of the executive committee. Newark, 1818.

8vo, pp. 16.

Same. Revised edition. Newark, 1848, 8vo, pp. 16.

Same. Revised edition. Newark, 1854, 8vo, pp. 16.

Same. Amended May 19, 1870. Newark, 1870, 8vo, pp. 24.

Same. Amended May 15th, 1890. Newark, 1890. 8vo, pp. 13.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections. Vol. I–VII. Newark, 1846–1872.

8vo, 7 vols.; maps; portraits; plates.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. East Jersey under the proprietary governments, by W. A. Whitehead. With an appendix containing "The model of the government of East Jersey, in America," by George Scot, reprinted from the original edition of 1685. 1846. pp. viii, (2), 341.

Vol. 2. The life of William Alexander, Earl of Stirling, with selections from his correspondence, by W. A. Duer. 1847. pp. xv, (1), 272. Portrait.

Vol. 3. The provincial courts of New Jersey, with sketches of the bench and bar. Discourse, by R. S. Field. 1849. pp. xi, (1), 311.

Vol. 4. The papers of Lewis Morris, governor of the province of New Jersey, from 1738 to 1746. 1852. pp. xxxii, 336. Portrait.

Vol. 5. An analytical index to the colonial documents of New Jersey, in the state-paper offices of England, compiled by H. Stevens. Edited, with notes and references, by W. A. Whitehead. 1858. pp. xxix, (2), 504.

Vol. 6. Records of the town of Newark, N. J., from its settlement in 1666 to its incorporation as a city in 1836. 1864. pp. x, 294. Folded plan.

Vol. 6. Supplement. Proceedings commemorative of the settlement of Newark, on its 200th anniversary, May 17, 1866. pp. 182.

Vol. 7. The constitution and government of the province and State of New Jersey, with biographical sketches of the governors from 1776 to 1845, and reminiscences of the bench and bar, during more than half a century, by L. Q. C. Elmer. 1872. pp. (2) viii, 495.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The goodly heritage of Jerseymen: The first annual address before the Society, January 15, 1846. By G. W. Doane. Burlington, 1846.

8vo, pp. 32.

Same. 2d ed. Burlington, 1848, 8vo, pp. 32.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings. Vols. I-X; new series, vols. I-X. Newark, 1847-1890.

8vo, 20 vols.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Proceedings, 1845-46: Discourse, May 7, 1845, by Charles King [on New Jersey colonial history]; Address, September 4, 1845, by Samuel Miller, D. D.; Three letters from Governor William Franklin to his father, Dr. Franklin, 1767-1769; An account of a journey in the Southern States in 1781, by Abel Thomas; An account of the capture and death of the refugee John Bacon, by G. F. Fort; The discovery and settlement of Monmouth, N. J., by A. A. Marcellus; Proceedings of the committees of Freehold and Shrewsbury on the opening of the Revolution. 1847. pp. (4), 203.

Vol. 2. Proceedings, 1846-47: Proceedings of the government of New York, December, 1675, to December, 1678, in relation to the settlement and jurisdiction of Maj. John Fenwick in West Jersey.—Journal of Lieut. William Barton during Sullivan's expedition against the Indians in 1779.—Extracts from the journal of Ebenezer Elmer during the same expedition.—Second annual address, by J. C Hornblower.—Diary of events in Charleston, S. C., from March 20 to April 20 1780, during the siege by the British, by Samuel Baldwin.—Journal of an expedition to Canada in 1776, by Ebenezer Elmer.—Letter from Richard Stockton t Robert Ogden about public affairs, 1765. 1848. pp. (2), 198.

Vol. 3. Proceedings, 1848-49: Letter from James Logan, June, 1719, relative to the dividing line of East and West Jersey.—Journal of Ebenezer Elmer, continued.—Letter from David Ogden, February 20, 1767, to the claimants under Indian purchases.—Memoir of Rev. James Caldwell, by Nicholas Murray, D. D.—Diary of Jacob Spicer, 1757, of Cape May County.—Brief account of the Swedish Mission in Raccoon and Penn's Neck, by Nicholas Collin, D. D.—Biographical sketch of

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Governor William Franklin, by William A. Whitehead.—Letter from Governor Franklin to his father, December 24, 1774.—Journal of Maj. William Gould during an expedition into Pennsylvania, 1794 (Whiskey insurrection).

1849. pp. (4), 201.

Vol. 4. Proceedings, 1849–50: Memoir of Governor Lewis Morris, by Robert Davidson, D. D.—Census of Northampton, N. J., 1709.—List of judges, clerks, sheriffs, surrogates, and attorneys of Salem County, N. J.—Memoir of John Fenwicke, by Robert G. Johnson.—Letters from William Strahan describing trial of John Wilkes.—State of religion in the provinces of East and West Jersey in 1700.—The battle of Monmouth Court House, by Charles King.—Letters on the suspension of hostilities between the United States and Great Britain, 1783.—Letter from Rev. U. Ogden, Missionary to Sussex County, 1771.—Lease from Elizabeth Carteret to the Twelve Proprietors for East Jersey.—The aborigines of New Jersey, by Archer Gifford.

1850. pp. (4), 200.

Vol. 5. Proceedings, 1850–51: Letter of Maj. Gen. Steuben to officers of the New Jersey line, July 19, 1783.—Tables of the sittings of the Provincial assemblies, and names of members.—Orders of Generals Schuyler and Sullivan to Col. J. Dayton, 1776, directing him to proceed to Johnstown, New York, for the purpose of capturing Sir John Johnson.—The robbery of the treasury of East Jersey in 1768, and contemporaneous events, by W. A. Whitehead.—The Hollanders in New Jersey, by Abraham Messler, D. D.—The American Union, and the perils to which it has been exposed, by J. P. Bradley.—Letters of Joseph Sherwood, agent for the Province of New Jersey in Great Britain, 1761 to 1766.—Selections from the correspondence of William Alexander, Earl of Stirling, major-general during the Revolution.

1805. pp. (4), 200.

Vol. 6. Proceedings, 1851–53: Letter from Robert Morris, 1781.—Journal of Andrew Bell, during the march of British army through New Jersey in 1778.—An inquiry into the location of Mount Ployden, the seat of the Raritan King, by George C. Schaack.—Review of the trial of Rev. Wm. Tennent for perjury in 1742, by Richard S. Field.—Selections from correspondence of William Alexander, Earl of Stirling.—The use and benefits of historical societies, by T. Frelinghuysen.— * * * Letter on the site of Fort Nassau, by E. Armstrong.—The Pennsylvania insurrection of 1794, by James Carnahan, D. D.—Report on the site of Fort Nassau.—The discovery of America by the Northmen, by C. C. Rafn.—The history and location of Fort Nassau upon the Delaware, by Edward Armstrong.

1853. pp. (4), 212.

7. Proceedings, 1853–1855: Letter of "Pierwin, ye Sachem of Pau," relative to "Cooks of dozens," in the first volume of the collections; Biographical sketch of Gen. William Winds by J. F. Tuttle; Selections from correspondence of William Alexander, Earl of Stirling, continued; Proceedings on death of James G. King; The iron state: its natural position, 'power, and wealth,' by Jacob W. Miller; Diary of Joseph Clark, attached to the continental army, May, 1778, to November, 1779. 1855. pp. (4), 151.

8. Proceedings, 1856–1859: Drawings and papers of Robert Fulton in the possession of the Society; Account of the establishment at Morristown of the first [Morris] academy, library, and printing press; Extracts from manuscripts of Samuel Smith [on history of New Jersey]; Field and staff officers of New Jersey regiments in the Revolution; Appointment of Nathaniel Jones as chief justice in 1759, by W. A. Whitehead; Journal of Capt. David Ford, during expedition into Pennsylvania in 1794 [whiskey insurrection]; Proposals of Col. Mawhood to militia of Salem County, N. J., in 1778; Female suffrage in New Jersey, by W. A. Whitehead; A brief history of the boundary disputes between New York and New Jersey, by J. Parker; Staten Island, part of New Jersey; Journal of Lieut. Isaac Bangs, 1776; Northern boundary line, the circumstances leading to the establishment in 1769 of the northern boundary line between New Jersey and New York, by W. A. Whitehead. 1859. pp. (4), 192. Map.

9. Proceedings, 1860–1864: Transcripts of S. Smith, continued; Marriages of Friends in Philadelphia, 1682–1714; Origin of the name "Pavonia," by S. Alofsen; Memoir of Samuel J. Smith, with some reminiscences of Burlington, by J. J.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Smith; Project by W. Pinhorne to raise money by paper bills in New Jersey, 1716; Extracts from the minutes of the New Jersey supreme court, 1765; The battles of Trenton and Princeton, by C. C. Haven; Memoranda relating to Dr. Franklin's administration of the colonial post-office; Memoir of Mrs. Abigail Stafford and her times, by S. S. Stafford; Proprietors' order respecting "Perth Towne," 1683; Affairs of New York and New Jersey under the joint governors, by C. Colden; Steamboat controversy between New York and New Jersey, from 1811 to 1824, by J. D. Ward; Scandinavian settlements in New Jersey; Journal of Captain Dayton on an expedition to Detroit in 1764 [with other papers]. 1864. pp. (4), 214.

10. Proceedings, 1865–1866: Address on the life and character of the Hon. Joseph C. Hornblower, by R. S. Field; Sketch of the McWhorter family in New Jersey, by G. C. McWhorter; Description of an ancient brass tobacco box, by S. Alofsen; Instructions of freeholders of Hunterdon to the representatives of the county, 1771; Papers on the eastern boundary of New Jersey, by W. A. Whitehead; The derivation of "Neversink," by A. Taylor; Letter to Benjamin Franklin, from the House of assembly of New Jersey, December 7, 1769; Portrait of Aaron Burr in the possession of the Society, by David A. Hayes; Objections of New Jersey to the Articles of Confederation, June 23, 1778; Report of the commissioners of the States at Annapolis, September 14, 1786; Members of the Society. 1867. pp. (4), 195.

Second series, vol. 1, 1867–1869: Pedigree of Governor Carteret; Staten Island and the New Jersey boundary; Regimental returns, Haddonfield, Bordentown, Morristown, December, 1776, and January, 1777; Inscriptions on tombstones near Freehold; * * * Notes on the State of New Jersey, 1776, by John Rutherford; Inscriptions on tombstones at Ringwood; Grant from Berkeley and Carteret to the people of Woodbridge and Samuel Moors, 1672; Life and character of James Parker, by R. S. Field; Review of some of the circumstances connected with the settlement of Elizabeth, N. J., by W. A. Whitehead; Commercial projects of New Jersey during the Confederation, 1791–1796, by J. Rutherford. 1869. pp. (4), 188.

Vol. 2, 1870–1872: Early history of Morris County, by J. F. Tuttle; Sketch of Rev. Barnabas King, by J. F. Tuttle; Obituary notice of Daniel V. McLean; Memoir of Andrew Kirkpatrick, by J. G. Wilson; Memoir of R. S. Field, by A. Q. Keasbey; History of the first constitution of New Jersey, by L. Q. C. Elmer; Letter from Morgan L. Smith on David G. Burnet; The New Jersey church of Warren County, Ohio, by A. D. Schenck; Why New Jersey is called a foreign country; Communication from C. C. Haven upon the United States flag; The flag of "Le Bon Homme Richard," by S. S. Smith; Memoir of the life and character of John Rutherford, by R. S. Swords; Circumstances attending the election of William Pennington, of New Jersey, as Speaker of the Thirty-sixth Congress, by J. T. Nixon. 1872. pp. (4), 226.

Second series, vol. 3, 1872–1874: Monmouth County during the provincial era, by Joel Parker; Old Fort or Block House at Trenton, by C. Megill; Passage from the journals of Manasseh Cutler, referring to New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and Ohio in 1787–1888; Original documents deposited by Mrs. Rutherford; Diary of Jabez Campbell, during Sullivan's expedition, 1779; Report on the records of Bergen County, by W. Nelson; Letters from Richard Stockton to John Rutherford, Senators from New Jersey in 1798. 1874. pp. (4), 196.

Second series, vol. 4. Proceedings, 1875–1877: Origin and signification of geographical names in Monmouth and Ocean counties, by Edwin Salter; An interesting memento of Major André, by William Nelson; Fragmentary history of the New Jersey Indians, by Samuel Allinson; Life and character of Hon. William L. Dayton, by Joseph P. Bradley; Biographical sketch of Captain William Colfax, by William Nelson; Letter of Lewis Morris to the people of Elizabethtown, July 13, 1698; Memoir of Col. Philip Johnson, by W. S. Stryker; Memoir of John De Hart, by B. W. Throckmorton; Memoir of Richard Stockton, by W. A. Whitehead. 1877. pp. (4), 204.

Second series, vol. 5, 1877–1879: Centennial celebrations in the State; Life and public services of John Cleves Symmes, by C. H. Winfield; First century of Hunterdon County, by G. S. Mott; Letter of Mrs. Governor Franklin, February 5, 1776; Resting place of the remains of Columbus, by W. A. Whitehead; Memorial of Col. John Bayard, by J. G. Wilson; Letter from Robert Gilchrist; Letter on Brother-

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

ton Indian lands in Burlington County, by R. Gilchrist; Names of families of Little Egg Harbor of whom the genealogy has been published; The bones of Columbus, by R. S. Swords; Memoir of Joseph Henry, by J. C. Moffat. 1879. pp. (4), 208.

Second series, vol. 6, 1879–1881: Memoir of Rev. R. K. Rodgers, by Rev. George Sheldon; Character and employments of the early settlers on the seacoast of New Jersey, by A. H. Brown; Letter from archbishop of Santo Domingo, relating to the remains of Columbus; Origin of the pension laws; Account of two maps of America, published 1550 and 1555, by Henry Phillips, jr.; Letter on the old forest that once stood in the marsh between Newark and New Brunswick; Hibernia furnace and the surrounding country in the Revolutionary war, by J. F. Tuttle. 1881. pp. (4), 182.

Second series, vol. 7, 1882–188: The bi-centennial of the purchase of East New Jersey by the proprietors, by A. Q. Keasbey; Memoir of Capt. Eliakim Littell, of Essex County, N. J., by S. Littell; Memoir of Brig. Gen. Anthony Walton White, by Anna W. M. Woodhull; Taxes and money in New Jersey before the Revolution, by R. Wayne Parker; Josiah Hornblower and the first steam engine in America, by W. Nelson; Sketch of the life of Gen. William Irvine, by G. W. Howell; Memoir of the Gardiner family of West Jersey, by S. Littell. 1883. pp. (4), 276. Portrait.

Second series, vol. 8. Proceedings, 1884–1885: Sketch of the life of L. Q. C. Elmer, by William E. Potter; Memorial of Samuel Allinson, "the philanthropist of New Jersey," by John F. Hageman; The strategetic relations of New Jersey to the war for American independence, by H. B. Carrington; Sketch of the life and character of William A. Whitehead, by S. I. Prime; Judge Bayard, of New Jersey, and his London diary of 1795–1796, by J. G. Wilson. 1885. pp., (4), 226.

Second series, vol. 9. Proceedings, 1886–1887: Life, character, and services of Frederick T. Frelinghuysen, LL. D., by J. F. Hagman; Jonathan Pitney, fifty years of progress in south Jersey, by Allen H. Brown; A historical sketch of Miss Jennie McCrea, by Henry Race; Marcus Lawrence Ward, by F. W. Ricord; The early cities of New Jersey, by Austin Scott; The founding of Paterson, by W. Nelson; Contributions to the early history of the Reformed Church of Second River, by Aaron Lloyd; Historic Old Tennent, by R. C. Hallock; Sketch of the Schooley family, by B. White; Life of Col. Oliver Spencer. 1887. pp. (4), 260.

Second series, vol. 10. Proceedings, 1888–1889: The Hessians in New Jersey, by A. D. Mellick, jr.; Joel Parke, "The war governor of New Jersey," by J. S. Yard; The first minister of Orange, N. J., 1718, by Stephen Wickes; Martha J. Lamb, the historian, by Mrs. F. H. Pierson; Our French allies in the Revolution, by J. C. Pumpelly; Report on the centennial of the Federal Government. 1890. pp. (4), 208.

Second series, vol. 11. No. 1. Proceedings. January, 1890: Rev. Samuel McClintock Hamill, D. D.; Memoir prepared by Rev. Samuel M. Studdiford; John T. Nixon, memoir, by A. Q. Keasbey; George H. Cook, by James Neilson. pp. 63.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Biographical sketch of William Franklin. By William A. Whitehead. Read before the Society, September 27th, 1848, [Newark]. 1848.

8vo, pp. 23.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The robbery of the treasury of East Jersey in 1768, and contemporaneous events. A paper read before the Society, September 12th, 1850. By William A. Whitehead. [Newark, 1850.]

8vo, pp. 17.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A historical sketch of the First Presbyterian Church in the city of New Brunswick; read before the Historical Society of New-Jersey, September 8th, 1852, by Robert Davidson, D. D., pastor of said church. New Brunswick, N. J., 1852.

8vo, pp. 52. Portrait.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Biographical sketch of General William Winds, of Morris County, N. J., by Joseph F. Tuttle, read before the Society May 19, 1853. Newark, 1853.
8vo, pp. 25.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The history and location of Fort Nassau upon the Delaware. Paper read before the Society January 20, 1853, by Edward Armstrong. Newark, 1853.
8vo, pp. 21.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address before the Society, January 19, 1854, by Jacob W. Miller. Newark, 1854.
8vo, pp. 16.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The iron state. Its natural position, power, and wealth. Address before the Society at its ninth annual meeting, January 19th, 1854. By Jacob W. Miller. Newark, 1854.
8vo, pp. 16.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Journal of an expedition made in the autumn of 1794, with a detachment of New Jersey troops, into western Pennsylvania, to aid in suppressing the "Whiskey rebellion." By Capt. David Ford. Communicated by Franklin S. [B.] Hough. [Newark, 1856.]
8vo, pp. 14. No title-page.
From the *Proceedings*.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Northern boundary line. The circumstances leading to the establishment, in 1769, of the northern bound ary line between New Jersey and New York. Paper read before the Society, May 19, 1859, by William A. Whitehead. [Newark, 1859?]
8vo. pp. 30. Map.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address on the life and character of the Hon. Joseph C. Hornblower, by R. S. Field, read before the Society January 16, 1865. Newark, 1865.
8vo, pp. 23.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The eastern boundary of New Jersey. A review of a paper read before the Historical Society of New York by J. Cochrane on the waters of New Jersey, and a rejoinder to the reply of "a member of the New York Historical Society." By W. A. Whitehead. Reprinted at request of New Jersey Historical Society. Newark, 1866.
8vo, pp. 70. Folded map.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings commemorative of the settlement of Newark, N. J., on its two hundredth anniversary, May 17, 1866. Newark, 1866.
8vo, pp. 182. Plate.
Also forms supplement to vol. 6 of the Collections.
Contents: Historical memoir of the circumstances leading to and connected with the settlement of Newark, May, 1666, by W. A. Whitehead; Lyrical poem, by Thomas Ward; Oration, by William B. Kinney; Genealogical notices of the first settlers of Newark, by S. H. Congar; Notes; Appendix: Preliminary and attendant circumstances; Synopsis of letters received; Proceedings of the city authorities.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Philip Kearney: soldier and patriot. Address before the Society January 17, 1867, by C. Parker. Newark, 1868.

8vo, pp. 49.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address on the life and character of James Parker, late president of the Society. By Richard S. Field. Read before the Society January 21, 1869. Newark, 1869.

8vo, pp. 32.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Review of some of the circumstances connected with the settlement of Elizabeth, N. J. By William A. Whitehead. Read before the Society May 20, 1869. Newark, 1869.

8vo, pp. 24.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The early history of Morris County, N. J. By J. F. Tuttle. Read before the Society May 20, 1869. Newark, 1870.

8vo, pp. 39.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of the constitution of New Jersey, adopted in 1776, and of the government under it. By L. Q. C. Elmer. Read before the Society May 19th 1870. [Newark, 1870.]

8vo, pp. 20.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of the Hon. Richard S. Field, late president of the Society. By Anthony Q. Keasbey. Read before the Society January 19, 1871. [Newark, 1871.]

8vo, pp. 23.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The constitution and government of the province and State of New Jersey, with biographical sketches of the governors from 1776 to 1845. And reminiscences of the bench and bar, during more than half a century. By L. Q. C. Elmer. Newark, 1872.

8vo, pp. VIII, 495.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir on the life and character of John Rutherford. Read before the Society January, 1872. By R. S. Swords. Newark, 1872.

8vo, pp. 8.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A memorial of the life and character of William L. Dayton. By J. P. Bradley. Prepared in conformity with a resolution of the Society. Newark, 1875.

8vo, pp. 50.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Life and public services of John Cleves Symmes. Read before the Society May 17, 1877. By C. H. Winfield. [Newark, 1877].

8vo.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The first century of Hunterdon County, N. J. By G. S. Mott. Read January 17, 1878. Flemington, N. J., 1878.

8vo, pp. 54.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Documents relating to the colonial history of the State of New Jersey. Edited by W. A. Whitehead [and others]. Vol. 1-14, 1631-1776. Newark, 1880-1890.

8vo, 14 volumes.

The general title is "Archives of the State of New Jersey."

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

CONTENTS.

I. 1631–1687. Newark, 1880. pp. XIII, 556.

II. 1687–1703. Newark, 1881. pp. XXI, 559.

III. Administrations of Lords Cornbury and Lovelace, and of Lieutenant Governor Ingoldsby, 1703–1709. 1881. pp. XIII, 512.

IV. Administrations of Governor Robert Hunter and President Lewis Morris, 1709–1720. 1882. pp. XV, 464.

V. Administrations of Governor Burnet, Governor Montgomerie, President Lewis Morris, Governor Cosby, President Anderson, and President Hamilton, 1720–1737. 1882. pp. XVI, 520.

VI. Administrations of Governor Lewis Morris, President John Hamilton, and President John Reading, 1738–1747. 1882 pp. XVI, 482.

VII. Part of administration of Governor Jonathan Belcher, 1747–1751. 1883. pp. XVI, 663.

VIII. Completing the administration of Governor Jonathan Belcher, 1751–1757. 1885. pp. XIX (3), 285.

IX. Administrations of President John Reading, Lieutenant Governor Thomas Pownall, Governor Francis Bernard, Governor Thomas Boone, Governor Josiah Hardy, and part of the administration of Governor William Franklin, 1757–1767. 1885. pp. XXI, 656.

X. Administration of Governor William Franklin, 1767–1776. 1886. pp. XX. 748.

XI. Not yet published.

XII. Not yet published.

XIII. Journal of the governor and council, vol. I, 1682–1714. 1890. pp. XI, 580. Facsimile.

XIV. Journal of the governor and council, vol. II, 1715–1738. 1890. pp. IX, 567.

Volumes 9–14 were edited by Frederick W. Ricord and Wm. Nelson.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The massacre near Old Tappan. By W. S. Stryker. Read before the Society January 23, 1879. Trenton, 1882.

8vo, pp. 12.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Brig. Gen. Anthony Walton White of the continental army. Compiled by Anna M.W. Woodhull, of Freehold, N. J. Presented to the Society May 18, 1882.

8vo, pp. 11. Portrait.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Capture of the Block House at Toms River, New Jersey, March 24, 1782. Read at the memorial service at Toms River May 30, 1883. By William S. Stryker. Trenton, 1883.

8vo, pp. 32.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Josiah Hornblower and the first steam engine in America, with some notices of the copper mines at Second River, N. J., and a genealogy of the Hornblower family. Read before the society May 17, 1883. By William Nelson. Newark, 1883.

8vo, pp. (2), 80.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. General Maxwell's brigade of the New Jersey continental line in the expedition against the Indians in 1779. By W. S. Stryker. Read before the Society January 17, 1884. Trenton, 1885.

8vo, pp. 66.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The old barracks at Trenton, N. J. Read before the Society January 20, 1881. By William S. Stryker. Trenton, 1885.
8vo, pp. 14.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The strategic relations of New Jersey to the war for American independence. By Henry B. Carrington, LL. D. Read before the Society January 15, 1885. Newark, N. J., 1885.
8vo, pp. (2), 29.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The founding of Paterson as the intended manufacturing metropolis of the United States. By William Nelson. A paper read before the Society May 19, 1887. Newark, 1887.
8vo, pp. 17.

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Rutgers College, New Brunswick, N. J. Addresses commemorative of George Hammell Cook, professor of geology and agriculture; delivered before the trustees, faculty, alumni, students, and friends of the college June 17, 1890. With a biographical sketch read before the New Jersey Historical Society at Trenton, January 28, 1890. Newark, N. J., 1891.
8vo, pp. 53. Portrait.

117. *SALEM COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Salem, New Jersey.

SALEM COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A short history of the glass manufacture in Salem County, New Jersey. Read before the Society by R. M. Acton.
Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography, vol. 9, pp. 343-346. Philadelphia, 1885.

SALEM COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws. Instituted November 11, 1884. With the names of the first members and officers. Salem, N. J., 1886.
32mo, pp. 12.

118. *SURVEYORS' ASSOCIATION OF WEST NEW JERSEY.*

Camden, New Jersey.

SURVEYORS' ASSOCIATION OF WEST NEW JERSEY. Proceedings, constitution, by-laws, list of members, etc. With historical and biographical sketches relating to New Jersey. Camden, 1880.
8vo, pp. 468.

NEW MEXICO.

119. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF NEW MEXICO.*

Santa Fe, New Mexico.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF NEW MEXICO. Anniversary address before the Society at Santa Fé, Dec. 31, 1860. By Kirby Benedict. Santa Fé [1860].
8vo, pp. 20.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF NEW MEXICO. Inaugural address, by W. G. Ritch, February 21, 1881. Santa Fé, N. M., 1881.

16mo, pp. 27.

On the objects and purposes of this Society, with summary view of the history of the Territory.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF NEW MEXICO. Address of A. F. Bandelier, delivered in "The Palace," Santa Fé., N. M., April 28, 1882. Santa Fé, 1882.

8vo, pp. 8.

Running title, "Kin and clan." On the Indian races of New Mexico.

NEW YORK.

120. *ALBANY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Albany, New York.

ALBANY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Albany Quarterly. Edited by J. R. Willson and S. M. Willson. Under the patronage of the Albany Historical Society. Nos. 1–6. Albany, 1832–33. 8vo. 6 Nos.

Running through the 6 numbers which I have seen is a "History of the Reformed Presbyterian Church," by James R. Willson, as follows: Pp. 1–48, in No. 1; 49–96, in No. 2; 97–145, in No. 3; 145–192, in No. 4; 193–240, in No. 5; 241–288, in No. 6.

121. *ALBANY INSTITUTE.*

Albany, New York.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. Alcohol: is it a food? By Willis G. Tucker, M. D. Albany, N. Y. Extracted from the transactions of the Albany Institute. Albany, 1877.

8vo, pp. 22.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. List of officers. New York, 1830.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. Transactions. Vols. I–II. Albany, 1830–87.

8 vo, 11 volumes. Only the historical and local articles are noticed.

CONTENTS.

1. Officers, 1828. Table of variations of the magnetic needle; On the luminous appearance of the ocean, by Thomas R. Ingals; On the geographical botany of the United States, by L. C. Beck; On some modifications of the electro magnetic apparatus, by Joseph Henry; Notes on Mr. Pickering's vocabulary of words and phrases supposed to be peculiar to the United States, by T. R. Beck; On the uvularia grandiflora as a remedy for the bite of the rattlesnake, by J. G. Tracy; An examination of the question whether the climate of the valley of the Mississippi, under similar parallels of latitude, is warmer than that of the Atlantic coast. By L. C. Beck; Observations on the geological features of the south side of the Ontario Valley, by J. Geddes; Statistical notes.

2. Abstracts of meteorological observations at Albany, by T. R. Beck; The solar eclipse of July, 1832, and the longitude of Albany, by Stephen Alexander; Annual address, April 3, 1833, by Amos Dean; * * * Astronomical observations at Berlin, Md. (February 13, 1831), by S. Alexander; Annual address, April 19, 1836, by D. D. Barnard; * * * An account of the burning of Schenectady in 1690, by G. W. Carpenter; Eulogium on Simeon De Witt, by T. R. Beck; Geological features of the post-tertiary formation of Albany and vicinity, by James Eights. 1833–'52. pp. VIII, 353 (1).

3. Catalogue of the Institute library, prepared by George Wood. 1855. pp. (8), 454.

ALBANY INSTITUTE—Continued.

4. New species of fossils from carboniferous limestones of Indiana and Illinois, by J. Hall; New organic remains from northeastern Kansas, by F. B. Meek and F. V. Hayden; Account of the premiums awarded by law in New York for the encouragement of household manufactures of woolen cloths. 1809–1814, by F. B. Hough; Petroleum, its history and properties, by D. Murray; Observations on the design and import of medals, by H. A. Homes; New species of fossils from a locality of the Niagara group in Indiana, by J. Hall; A plan for a park for Albany, by D. Murray; Proceedings of the Institute, 1858 to 1863. 1858–64. pp. VIII, 323.

5. History of the bills of credit, or paper money, issued by New York from 1709 to 1786, by J. H. Hickcox; History of the census of New York, by F. B. Hough; Notices of Peter Penet and of his operations among the Oneida Indians, by F. B. Hough. 1867. pp. (6), 337. Plates.

Vol. VI. The flora of the Adirondacks, by G. T. Stevens; Narrative of a bear hunt in the Adirondacks, by Verplanck Colvin; California and the north-west coast one hundred years since, by Henry A. Homes; Manual of the Institute, by Daniel J. Pratt. 1870. pp. IV, 381 (1).

Vol. VII. Annual address, by Orlando Meads; The Palatine emigration to England in 1709, by H. A. Homes; The Island of Tehuantepec, Mexico, by T. Skeel. 1872. pp. IV, 351. Folded plates.

Vol. VIII. Officers; Chief Justice Taney, by Isaac Edwards; The water supply of Albany, by P. Hogan; Notice of Peter Hasenclever, an early iron manufacturer, by H. A. Homes; The Mohawk and Hudson River Railroad, by J. Munsell. 1876. pp. IV. (2), 307.

Vol. IX. The winter fauna of Mount Marcy, by Verplanck Colvin; Men and things in Albany two centuries ago, and the origin of the Dutch and English churches, by J. Munsell; The first visit of an American ship to Japan, by G. R. Howell. 1879. pp. VII, 366. Plates.

Vol. X. Officers: The Utica slate and related formations, by C. D. Walcott; Fossils of the Utica slate, by C. D. Walcott; Industrial and material progress illustrated in the history of Albany, by D. Murray; Whittington and his cat, by H. A. Homes; An account of the manuscripts of Henry Dearborn as Massachusetts commissioner in 1838 and 1839, for the sale of the Seneca Indian lands, by H. A. Homes; Proposed erection of local historical monuments; The correct arms of the State of New York, by H. A. Homes; American English, by G. M. Tucker. 1883. pp. IV. (2), 375 (3). Plates.

Vol. XI. Officers; Shakespearian criticism, by Irving Browne; Life in the Arctic, by H. Macdona; The Albany Institute, by G. W. Clinton; Appendix to same, by H. A. Homes; The open Polar sea, by G. R. Howell; London stone, by E. J. Miller; Bibliomania, by Irving Browne; Literary property and international copyright, by H. E. Smith; The Albany Lancasier school, by T. V. Van Hensen; Heraldry in England and America, by G. R. Howell; Memorial minute on death of Orlando Meads, by L. Kip; Arendt Van Curler, founder of Schenectady, by W. K. Griffis; The variation of the needle in northern New York, by V. Colvin; The Greek theory of the state, by E. North; On the correspondence of Governor D. D. Tompkins, lately acquired by the State, by H. A. Homes; The "Dreamers" of the Columbia River Valley in Washington Territory, by J. W. Mac Murray; The expedition of the *Alert* to Hudson's Strait and Bay in 1885, by J. McNaughton; Commemoration of the two hundredth anniversary of the publication of Newton's Principia, by V. Colvin; Evidence of the French discoveries in New York previous to the colonization by the Dutch, by G. R. Howell; What made the Institute possible, by L. Kip; Catalogue of members. 1887. pp. IV (2), 336.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. Anniversary discourse before the Albany Institute, April 23, 1830. By Benjamin Franklin Butler. Albany, 1830.

8vo, pp. 88.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. Address delivered before the Institute, Apr. 3, 1833. By Amos Dean. Albany, 1833.

8vo, pp. 22.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. Eulogium on the life and services of Simeon De Witt, surveyor-general of the State of New-York, chancellor of the University, etc. By T. Romeyn Beck. Delivered before the Institute, April 23, 1835. Albany, 1835.
8vo, pp. 29.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. An address delivered before the Institute, on the 19th of April, 1836, being the occasion of the annual address before that Society. By Daniel D. Barnard. Albany, 1836.
8vo, pp. 43.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. Proposals for publishing from original manuscripts a series of volumes relating to American history to be entitled "The Historical series of the Albany Institute." [Albany, 1856.]
Sm. 4to, pp. (3).

ALBANY INSTITUTE. Biographical notice of Peter Wraxall, secretary of Indian affairs for the province of New York, and of the first provincial congress, held in Albany in 1754 [etc.]. Communicated to the Albany Institute, April 16, 1866, and May 31, 1870. By Daniel J. Pratt. [Albany, 1866.]
8vo, pp. 6 (1). No title-page. Title on cover.
From the *Transactions*.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. Proceedings of the Institute from March, 1865, to June 20, 1882. Vols 1, 2; 3 pts. 1, 2. Albany, 1873–1882.
8vo, 2v. Illustrated. Vol. 1, 1865–1872; 2, 1872–1877. 3, 1877–1882.
Proceedings from 1858–1865, published in *Transactions*, vol. IV, VI.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. Field meeting on the steamer *Granite State*. September 10, 1874. [Albany, 1874.]
8vo, pp. 4. No title-page.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. Supplement to the calculus of operations. By John Paterson. Read before the Institute, November 3, 1874. [Albany, 1874.]
8vo, pp. 8. No title-page.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. Annual address before the Institute, delivered May 25, 1871, by Orlando Meads. Albany, 1871.
8vo, pp 36.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. On certain new phenomena in chemistry. Read before the Institute, January 2, 1872, by Verplanck Colvin. [Albany, 1872.]
8vo, pp. 16.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. Report of the third class in the third department (general literature). By Leonard Kip. Read March 21, 1871. [Albany, 1872.]
8vo, pp. 17.
A notice of books, English and American, published in 1870.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. The water-supply of Constantinople. By Henry A. Homes. Read before the Institute, June 4, 1872. [Albany, 1872.]
8vo, pp. 18. No title-page.
Reprinted from the *Transactions*.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. Chief Justice Taney, a sketch and a criticism. By Isaac Edwards. Read before the Institute, January 7, 1873. [Albany, 1873.]
8vo, pp. 19. No title-page.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. The black spruce. By Charles H. Peck. Read before the Institute, May 4, 1875. [Albany, 1875.]
8vo, pp. 21.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. The Hudson River overslagh, and Coeymans bouwery. [Address before the Institute, June 16, 1875, by Joel Munsell.] [Albany, 1875.]
12 mo, pp 8. Woodcuts.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. Notice of Peter Hasenclever, an iron manufacturer of 1764–69. By Henry A. Homes, LL. D. Read before the Institute, April 7, 1874. Albany, 1875.
8vo pp. (2), 8.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. Field meetings of the Albany Institute, 1870–1875. Albany, 1876.
8vo. Illustrated.
This volume contains only the proceedings for 1873–1875. Proceedings of first eleven field meetings, 1870–1872, are contained in vol. 1, of *Proceedings* of the Institute.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. The solar theory of myths. By John De Witt Warner. Albany, 1876.
8vo, pp. 19.
Read before the Institute, December 7, 1875. From the *Transactions*.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. The Winter fauna of Mt. Marcy. By Verplanck Colvin. Read before the Institute, Jan. 4, 1876. [Albany, 1876.]
8vo, pp. 16. No title-page.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. The correct arms of the state of New York, as established by law since March 16, 1778. An historical essay read before the Institute, Dec. 2, 1879. By Henry A. Homes. Albany, 1880.
8vo, pp. 49 (1). Plate.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. An account of the manuscripts of Gen. Dearborn as Massachusetts commissioner in 1838 and 1839, for the sale of the Seneca Indian lands in N. Y. Read before the Institute, Oct. 12, 1880. Albany, 1881.
8vo, pp. 11.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. Bibliomania. A paper read before the Institute, October 24, 1882. By Irving Browne. [Albany, 1882.]
8vo, pp. (2), 16.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. Second paper on the correct arms of the State of New York, as established by law since March 16, 1778. Read before the Institute, May 24, 1881. By H. A. Homes. Albany, 1882.
8vo, pp. 21. Plates.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. American English. By Gilbert M. Tucker. A paper read before the Institute, June 6, 1882, with revision and additions. From *Transactions* of the Institute, vol. X. Albany, 1883.
8vo, pp. 333–360.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. Address before the Institute, March 18, 1884, on the Adirondack wilderness. By Lennox Thomson. Albany, 1884.
8vo.

ALBANY INSTITUTE. Arendt Van Curler, first superintendent of Rensselaerwick, founder of Schenectady and of the Dutch policy of peace with the Iriquois [*sic.*]. By William Elliott Griffis, D. D. A paper read before the Institute, November 18, 1884. [Albany, 1884.]
8vo, pp. 12.

122. *AMERICAN ETHNOLOGICAL SOCIETY.*

New York City.

AMERICAN ETHNOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Transactions, vol. 1, 2. New York, 1845–1848.

8vo, pp. 22.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Notes on the semi-civilized nations of Mexico, Yucatan, and Central America, by Albert Gallatin; An account of ancient remains in Tennessee, by Gerard Troost; Observations respecting the Grave Creek mound in western Virginia, by Henry R. Schoolcraft; On the recent discoveries of Himyaritic inscriptions and the attempts made to decipher them, by W. W. Turner; Account of the Punico-Libyan monument at Dugga, and the remains of an ancient structure at Bless, near the site of Ancient Carthage, by Frederick Catherwood; New York, 1845. pp. XIV (2), 491. Plates.

Vol. 2. Hale's Indians of Northwest America, and vocabularies of North America, with an introduction, by Albert Gallatin; Observations on the aboriginal monuments of the Mississippi Valley, by E. G. Squier; View of the ancient geography of the Arctic regions of America, from accounts contained in old northern MSS., by C. C. Rafn; Account of a craniological collection, by S. G. Morton; Sketch of the Polynesian language, by Theodore Dwight: Grammatical sketch of the language spoken by the Indians of the Mosquito Shore, by A. I. Cotheal; Present position of the Chinese Empire, by S. Wells Williams; Sketch of the Mpongwes and their language, by Theodore Dwight: Progress of ethnology, by John R. Bartlett. New York, 1848. pp. clxxxviii, 298, 151.

AMERICAN ETHNOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Observations on the aboriginal monuments of the Mississippi Valley; the character of the ancient earthworks, and the structure, contents, and purposes of the mounds; with notices of the minor remains of ancient art. With illustrations. By E. G. Squier. From the second volume of the *Transactions* of the Society. New York, 1847.

8vo, pp. 79. Folded map.

123. *AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY,*

New York City.

[Previous to 1871 called American Geographical and Statistical Society.]

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. The charter and by-laws of the American Geographical and Statistical Society, New York, 1852.

8vo, pp. 12.

Same. [With] List of members, with the report of the committee proposing the by-laws, November, 1861, and subsequent amendments, 1862. New York, 1862.

8vo, pp. (2), 31.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. Access to an open Polar Sea, in connection with the search after Sir John Franklin and his companions. By Elisha K. Kane, M. D. Read before the Society, December 14, 1852. New York, 1853.

8vo, pp 24. Folded map.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. Bulletin. Vols. 1, 2. 1852–1856. New York, 1852, 1857.

8vo, 2 vols.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. Report American Geographical and Statistical Society. Regular monthly meeting, March, 1854. Capt. Walter M. Gibson on the East Indian archipelago; a description of its wild races of men. New York, 1854.
8vo, pp. 36.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. The New York harbor and the improvements necessary, and the removal of the dangers at Hell Gate. A paper read before the Society, May 15, 1856. By D. E. Wheeler. New York, 1856.
8vo, pp. 20. Folded chart.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. Paper on the Kuro-Siwo, or Japan stream. Read before the Society, by Silas Bent, January 24, 1856. New York [1856?].
8vo, pp. 8. Map.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. A paper read before the Society, March 6, 1856. By M. C. Perry. New York, 1856.
8vo, pp. 31.
On the enlargement of geographical science.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. Statement of the objects and organization of the Society; with a copy of its charter, by-laws, etc. New York, 1856.
8vo, pp. 21.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the library of the American Geographical and Statistical Society. Compiled by E. R. Straznicky. New York, 1857.
8vo, pp. 32.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. Report and memorial on Syrian exploration. New York, 1857.
8vo, pp. 28.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. Report of the joint special committees of the Chamber of Commerce and American Geographical and Statistical Society on the extension of the decimal system to weights and measures of the United States. 1857. New York, 1857.
8vo, pp. 22.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. Address on the Northwest, before the Society, Dec. 2, 1858. By I. I. Stevens. Washington, 1858.
pp. 56.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. Annual report of the council and officers, with appendix, for year ending December, 1857. New York, 1858.
8vo. pp. 50 (1).

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. The geography and resources of Arizona and Sonora. An address before the Society, by Sylvester Mowry, Feb. 3, 1859. Washington, 1859.
8vo. pp. 47.
Same. New edition, with an appendix. San Francisco, 1863. 8vo, pp. (6), 124 (2). Map.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Journal. Vols. 1–24, 1859–1892. New York, 1859–1892.

8vo, 24 vols. Illustrated. Maps.

The *Journal* is made up of the Bulletins, which are issued quarterly.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. Carl Ritter. An address to the American Geographical and Statistical Society. By A. H. Guyot. Princeton, 1860.

8vo, pp. 25–63.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. Statistical view of American agriculture, its home resources and foreign markets, with suggestions for the schedules of the Federal census in 1860. Address before the Society. By John Jay. New York, 1859.

12mo.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. Charter, by-laws, and list of members of the Society, March, 1860. New York, 1860.

8vo, pp. 31.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. The Polar exploring expedition. A special meeting of the Society, held March 22, 1860. New York, 1860.

8vo, pp. 40. Map.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. Prospects of the Atlantic telegraph. Paper read before the Society, May 1, 1862. By Cyrus W. Field. [New York, 1862.]

8vo, pp. 14 (1).

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. [Report of the select committee appointed to devise a system of taxation, and in connection therewith a financial plan, which shall be adapted to the present state of public affairs.] [New York, 1862.]

8vo, pp. 29.

Running title: The finances and revenues of the United States.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings. Vol. 1, 2, 1862–1864. New York [1862–1864].

8vo. 2 Maps.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. Objects and plans of the Society. [New York, 1864 (?).]

8vo, pp. 5 (1).

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. Course of lectures on the currency, resources, and indebtedness of the United States, delivered before the Society. Lecture II.—On cotton. By Edward Atkinson, esq., of Boston, Mass. Delivered December 14th, 1865. [New York, 1865.]

8vo, pp. (1), 34–55.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. The resources of the Union. Lecture read December, 1865, before the Society. By H. C. Carey. Philadelphia, 1866.

8vo, pp. 26.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY. Charter, by-laws, and list of members of the American Geographical and Statistical Society. Revised December 9, 1869. New York, 1870.

8vo, pp. (2), 34.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. By-laws and list of fellows, honorary and corresponding members of the Society. Revised January 19, 1874. New York. 1874.

8vo, pp. 20.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Memorial bulletin of the Society, April 23, 1874. The life and services of Dr. David Livingstone. New York, 1874.

8vo, pp. 47.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Remarks on the centres of ancient civilization in Central America and their geographical distribution. Address read before the Society, July 10, 1876, by C. Hermann Berendt. New York, 1876.

8vo, pp. 14. Folded map.

Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Society.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. The discovery of the ancient city of Norumbega. A communication to the president and council of the American Geographical Society at their special session in Watertown, November 21, 1889. By Eben Norton Horsford.

One volume with 1 portrait and 21 photographic copies of maps, landscapes, views, original charts, etc.

Edition, 750 copies; two editions. Stereotyped.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. The problem of the Northmen. A letter to Judge Daly, the president of the American Geographical Society, on the opinion of Justice Winsor that "Though Scandinavians may have reached the shores of Labrador, the soil of the United States has not one vestige of their presence." By Eben Norton Horsford. Cambridge, 1889.

One volume, 5 original maps, 3 photographic facsimiles of maps, 4 photographic views.

Edition, 1,000 copies. Electrotyped. Second edition.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. The Nicaragua Canal. By H. C. Taylor. New York, 1891.

8vo. pp. 32.

124. *AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY.*

New York City.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws, adopted April 6, 1858. New York, 1858.

16mo.

Same. Adopted September, 1858. New York, 1858. 16mo. pp. 8.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws. Adopted September, 1858. New York, 1858.

32mo. 8 pp.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws. New York, 1864.

8vo.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Articles of incorporation, constitution, and by-laws. New York, 1865.

8vo.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. American Journal of Numismatics and bulletin of American numismatic and archæological societies. Vol. I–26. New York, 1866–1892.

8 vo. 26 vols.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Articles of incorporation, constitution, and by-laws. New York, 1878.
8vo.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. On some coins of the Castellani collection. A paper read before the Society, January 15, 1878. By Gaston L. Feuardent [New York], 1878.
8vo, pp. 8.
Reprinted from *American Journal of Numismatics*.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings at its twentieth annual meeting, March 19, 1878. With the annual address of the president, Charles E. Anthon. New York, 1878.
Large 8vo. pp. 8.
Contains President Charles E. Anthon's annual address; A morning in the numismatic alcove of the Astor Library.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings at its twenty-first annual meeting, March 18, 1879. New York, 1879.
Large 8vo.
Contains President's annual address; On some Frank sepultures of the sixth, seventh, and eighth centuries, by Henri de Morgan; The masculo-feminine demiurgos of the Egyptians, by Gaston L. Feuardent.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings at its twenty-second annual meeting, March 16, 1880. New York, 1880.
Large 8vo.
Contains President's annual address; Schleswig-Holstein medal, by W. T. R. Marvin; Government as an art educator, by Gaston L. Feuardent.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings at its twenty-third annual meeting, March 15, 1881. New York, 1881.
Large 8vo.
Contains President's annual address; On obelisks, by Gaston L. Feuardent; Some ancient coins, by Gaston L. Feuardent.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings at its twenty-fourth annual meeting, March 28, 1882. New York, 1882.
Large 8vo.
Contains President's annual address; Correspondence with the British Museum relating to Gaston L. Feuardent.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings at its twenty-fifth annual meeting. March 20, 1883. N. Y., 1883.
8vo, pp. 36.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings at the twenty-sixth annual meeting, March 18, 1884. With lists of founders, incorporators, officers, and members. New York, 1884.
Large 8vo. pp. 39.
Contains "Portraits on the later bronze," "The ways of some cataloguers," by F. M. Bird; Moneta, by Patterson DuBois; "Henry Jernegan's silver cistern," by R. S. Ely; "The small stone graves in White County, Tenn.," by John B. Lillard.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. The Carrara medals, with notices of the dukes of Padua, whose effigies they bear. By W. T. R. Marvin, Boston, 1880.
8vo. pp. 8. 2 plates.
"Reprinted with some additions and a few slight changes from the *American Journal of Numismatics*.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. The medals of the Masonic fraternity described and illustrated. Boston, 1880.
Large 8vo. 17 plates.
Reprinted from *American Journal of Numismatics and Archæology*.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. American Numismatic and Archæological Society of New York. The bronze crabs of the obelisk. [A paper read before the Society, January 15, 1881, by G. L. Feuardent. New York.]
8vo. pp. 7.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Remarks upon a coin of Sicyon. By Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1882.
8vo. pp. 7.
Reprinted from the *American Journal of Numismatics* for January, 1882.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the books in the library of the Society. With a subject index to the important articles in the *American Journal of Numismatics*, and other periodicals to the end of 1882. New York, 1883.
8vo. pp. (2), 31.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY [Quarter Centennial meeting.] Proceedings of the Society at its twenty-fifth annual meeting, Tuesday, March 20, 1883, with lists of founders, incorporators, officers, and members. New York, 1883.
8vo. pp. 36.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Moneta: A study. Read before the Society, March, 1884. By Patterson Dubois. [New York], 1884.
8vo, pp. 8.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Counterfeit half pence current in the American colonies, and their issue from the mints of Connecticut and Vermont. Address by Wyllis Betts before the Society. New York, 1886.
8vo, pp. 17. Illustrated.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. A sketch of the coinage of the Mexican revolutionary General Morelos. Based upon an important find. Read before the Society, June 2, 1886. By Lyman Haynes, law librarian. New York, 1886.
8vo, pp. 18.

125. *BRADFORD CLUB.*

New York City.

BRADFORD CLUB. The army correspondence of Col. John Laurens in 1777-78. With a memoir, by W. G. Simms. New York, 1867.
8vo, pp. 250. Portrait.

BRADFORD CLUB. Journal of the expedition to Quebec, in 1775, under the command of Col. B. Arnold. By J. Melvin. New York, 1857.
8vo, pp. 30.

BRADFORD CLUB. Diary of Washington: from the first day of October, 1789, to the tenth day of March, 1790. New York, 1858.
8vo, pp. 89, ii.

BRADFORD CLUB. Papers concerning the attack upon Hatfield and Deerfield by a party of Indians from Canada, September nineteenth, 1677. [Edited by F. B. Hough.] New York, 1859.
8vo, pp. 82. Portrait. Map. Plates.

BRADFORD CLUB. The Croakers. By Joseph Rodman Drake and Fitz Greene Halleck. New York, 1860.
8vo, pp. VIII, 191. Portraits.

BRADFORD CLUB. Memorial of John Allen. [By E. A. Duyckinck.] Printed for the Bradford Club. New York, 1864.
8vo, pp. (2) 39.

BRADFORD CLUB. The operations of the French fleet under Count de Grasse, in 1781–2, as described in two contemporaneous journals. [Edited by J. G. Shea.] New York, 1864.
8vo, pp. 216.

BRADFORD CLUB. Anthology of New Netherland; or, Translations from the early Dutch poets of New York, with memoirs of their lives. By Henry C. Murphy. New York, 1865.
8vo, pp. 209. Portrait. Fac-simile. Wood cut.

BRADFORD CLUB. Narratives of the career of Hernando De Soto in the Conquest of Florida. Translated by Buckingham Smith. New York, 1866.
8vo, XXVIII, pp. 324. Portrait. Map.

BRADFORD CLUB. The Northern invasion of October, 1780. A series of papers relating to the expeditions from Canada under Sir John Johnson, and others against the frontiers of New York, which were supposed to have connection with Arnold's treason. With introduction and notes, by F. B. Hough. New York, 1866.
8vo, pp. 224. Plate. Map.

126. *BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Buffalo, New York.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The American express in its relations to the city of Buffalo. Paper prepared for the Society, June 1863, by H. Wells. Albany, 1863.
8vo, pp. 20.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Buffalo in 1536 and 1862. A paper read before the Society, February 6, 1863. By Guy H. Salisbury. [Buffalo, 1863.]
8vo, pp. 18-36. No title-page.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Buffalo in 1836 and 1862. A paper read before the Society, February 6, 1863. By Guy H. Salisbury.
(In Buffalo City Directory, 1863, pp. 9–36. Buffalo, 1863.)

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws; added a list of officers and members. Buffalo, 1863.
8vo, pp. 9.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws. To which is added a list of the officers and members. Buffalo, 1863.
8vo, pp. 7 (2).

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Enlargement of the locks on the Erie canal. A paper read before the Society, December 28, 1863. By E. S. Prosser. Buffalo, 1863.
8vo.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of the Buffalo public schools. An address by Oliver G. Steele, before the Society, January 23, 1863. Buffalo, 1863.
8vo, pp. 24.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The old ferry at the Black Rock. Paper read before the (Buffalo) Historical Club. (A branch of the Society.) December 14, 1863. By C. D. Norton. [Buffalo, 1863.]
12mo, pp. 19.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The old ferry at the Black Rock. A paper read before the Historical Society Club, December 14, 1863. By Charles D. Norton.
In Buffalo City Directory, 1863, pp. 8–19.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The boundary line between the British provinces and the United States. A paper read before the Society, February 1st, 1864. By William A. Bird. Buffalo, 1864.
8vo, pp. 8.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The history of our lake commerce: a paper read before the Society, January 4, 1864. By E. P. Dorr.
In Buffalo City Directory, 1864, pp. 19–32. Buffalo, 1864.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The manufacture of iron in Buffalo. Paper read before the Society, January 25, 1864. By J. Wilkeson. Buffalo, 1864.
8vo, pp. 8.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The physiognomy of Buffalo. Annual address before the Society, January 13, 1864. By G. W. Hosmer. [Buffalo, 1864?]
8vo, pp. 9.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Buffalo city sewerage and sanitary science. A paper read before the Historical Society Club, January 3, 1866. By Oliver G. Steele. [Buffalo, 1866.]
8vo. pp. 9–40. No title-page.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The city of Ararat; its corner-stone, Mordecai M. Noah. Read before the Buffalo Historical Society Club, March 5, 1866. By Lewis F. Allen.
In Buffalo City Directory, 1867, pp. 25–37. Buffalo, 1867.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Niagara frontier. Sketches of its early history and Indian, French, and English local names. By Orsamus H. Marshall. Read February 27, 1865. [Buffalo, 1866.]
8vo, pp. 46.
Reprinted in 1881.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Origin and history of the measures that led to the construction of the Erie canal. By George Geddes. Syracuse, 1866.
12mo, pp. 21.
Written at the request of the Society.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL CLUB. Origin of the Erie canal: embracing a synopsis of essays of Jesse Hawley, published in 1807. A paper read before the Club February 21, 1866. By Merwin S. Hawley. [Buffalo, privately, printed 1866.]
8vo, pp. 44.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The grain elevators of Buffalo. A paper read before the Buffalo Historical Society Club, March 13, 1865. By Joseph Dart.
In Buffalo City Directory, 1867. pp. 17-24. Buffalo, 1867.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of the life and character of the late Henry Daw. Read before the Society, February 6, 1865. By Henry W. Rogers.
In Buffalo City Directory, 1865, pp. 21-28.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Biographical sketch of the late Harvey Putnam, prepared by request, and read by James O. Putnam, before the Club of the Society February 18, 1868. Buffalo, 1868.
8vo, pp. 18.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical sketch of the Chemung Valley. By T. Apoleon Cheney. [Read before the Society, Mar. 12, 1868.] Watkins, N. Y., 1868.
12mo, pp. 59.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Certificate of incorporation and constitution and by-laws, as amended January 12, 1867. Buffalo, 1868.
8vo, pp. 19.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Geology of Buffalo, read before the Society March 15, 1869. By G. E. Hayes. Buffalo, 1869.
8vo, pp. 42.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Circular giving objects and a list of officers. 1870.]
4to, pp. 2.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The late Com. Stephen Champlin. A paper read by Judge Clinton before the Society December 5, 1870. [Buffalo, 1870.]
8vo, pp. 7.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings at the annual meeting of January 11, 1871; with the addresses of the presidents for the years 1869 and 1870; and list of corresponding and honorary members. Buffalo, 1871.
8vo, pp. 20.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A brief sketch of the first monitor and its inventor. A paper read before the Society January 5, 1874. By Eben P. Dorr. Buffalo, 1874.
8vo, pp. 51.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of the life of Samuel F. Pratt, with some account of the early history of the Pratt family. A paper read before the Society March 10th, 1873. By William P. Letchworth. Buffalo, 1874.
8vo, pp. 211. Illustrated. Portraits.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Certificate of incorporation, constitution, and by-laws. With amendments to 1875. Added an account of its organization, list of officers, committees, and members, and a brief statement of its collections and transactions. Incorporated January, 1863. [Buffalo, 1875.]

8vo, pp. 32.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Life and public services of Oliver Forward. Read before the Society Jan. 25, 1875. By J. Sheldon. [Buffalo, 1875.]

12mo, pp. 8.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The first visit of De La Salle to the Senecas, made in 1669. Read before the Society March 16, 1874. By Orsamus H. Marshall. [Buffalo, 1878.]

8vo, pp. 45.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Buffalo cemeteries. By W. Hodge. Read before the Society February 4, 1879. Buffalo, 1879.

8vo.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The building and voyage of the Griffon in 1679. By O. H. Marshall. [Buffalo, 1879.]

8vo, pp. 253–288. Title on cover. Map.

Read before the Society February 3, 1863, and revised and enlarged in 1879.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Die Deutschen Buffalo's. Ein Vortrag, gehalten vor der Buffalo historischen Gesellschaft, am 27 April, 1880, von Ismar S. Ellison. Buffalo, 1880.

8vo, pp. 23.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections [and Transactions.] Vols. 1–3. Buffalo, 1879–85.

8vo, 3 vols.

Volume 3 called Transactions.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Officers. Inaugural address of Millard Fillmore, July 1, 1862; The origin of the name of Buffalo, by W. Ketchum; Correspondence on the above; The last of the Kah-Kwahs (poem), by David Gray; Buffalo cemeteries, by William Hodge; Ode, at the Forest Lawn dedication, by John C. Lord; The brave's rest, or the old Seneca Mission cemetery, by W. C. Bryant; The old Black Rock ferry, by C. D. Norton; Preachers, pedagogues, and poets of Buffalo in 1825, by John C. Lord, D.D.; Origin and progress of the Buffalo Historical Society, by O. G. Steele; Buffalo in 1825, by S. Ball; Early reminiscences of Buffalo, by J. L. Barton; The trial and execution of the three Thayers, by N. Wilgus; The village of Buffalo during the war of 1812, by W. Dorsheimer; An ancient wreck and stockade, by E. H. Stewart and O. H. Marshall; Major Norris's journal of Sullivan's expedition, 1779; The building and voyage of the Griffon in 1679, by O. H. Marshall; A history of the Israelites in Buffalo, by S. Falk; The founding of Ararat on Grand Island, by M. M. Noah; Orlando Allen, by W. C. Bryant; Life and public services of Oliver Forward, by James Sheldon; The grain elevators of Buffalo, by J. Dart; The Buffalo common schools, by O. G. Steele; The first school house in Buffalo, by C. Johnson. 1879. pp. XXVIII, 436.

Vol. 2. Officers. Physiognomy of Buffalo, by G. W. Hosmer; Early transportation, New York State, by W. A. Bird; Extracts from the Vanderkemp papers; The Germans of Buffalo, by I. S. Ellison; Oliver G. Steele, by G. W. Hosmer; The Inland Lock Navigation Company; Joseph Ellicott, by E. Evans; The press of Erie County, by G. H. Salisbury; Red Jacket and his portrait, by O. G. Steele; Erie Canal papers, by M. S. Hawley and others; The battle of Grand Island, by

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

N. Wilgus; Fifty years ago, by J. Sheldon; Millard Fillmore; Death of Job Hoisington, poem, by A. Turner; The Niagara frontier, by O. H. Marshall. 1880. pp. XXVI, 429. Portrait.

Vol. 3. Transactions. Red Jacket, containing an account of the ceremonies observed, and the addresses delivered, on the occasion of the re-interment of Red Jacket and his compatriots, in Forest Lawn Cemetery, Buffalo, October 9th, 1884; also, historical papers relating to the Iroquois, by Horatio Hale, Ely S. Parker, and others. 1885. 8vo. pp. 117. Illustrated. Portrait.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Niagara frontier, embracing sketches of its early history and Indian, French, and English local names. Read before the Society, February 27, 1865. By Orsamus H. Marshall. Buffalo, 1881.

8vo, pp. 37.

Reprinted for private circulation from the publications of the Society.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY, 1832–1882. Semi-centennial celebration of the city of Buffalo. Address of E. C. Sprague before the Society July 3, 1882. Celebration of July 4th in connection with laying of corner stone of soldiers' and sailors' monument. Published under the direction of the Society. [Buffalo] 1882.

8vo, pp. 59. 2 portraits. Plates.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Papers concerning early navigation of the Great Lakes. I. Recollections of Capt. David Wilkeson. II. The pioneer Lake Erie steamboats, *Walk-in-the-water* and *Superior*. By William Hodge. Buffalo, 1883.

8vo, pp. 44.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Niagara's emancipation. Remarks of Luther R. Marsh, November 3, 1885, before the Society on reporting to it, as one of its committee appointed to attend the opening ceremonies at the inauguration of the Niagara reservation, July 15, 1885. New York, 1885.

8vo, pp. 18.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Buffalo fifty years ago. A paper read before the Society April 27, 1886. Written by Lucy Williams Hawes. Buffalo, 1886.

8vo, pp. 10.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual report of the board of managers, January 12, 1886, and the Society proceedings, with an appendix containing a report of the proceedings at Niagara Falls July 15th, 1885, dedicating the New York State reservation, or "Free Niagara," to the world. Buffalo, 1886.

8vo, pp. 78. 2 folded maps. 2 plates.

Contains oration by Hon. James C. Carter.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. To the residents of the city of Buffalo and its vicinity. Objects of collection desired by the Society. Buffalo, 1886.

8vo, pp. 2. No title-page. Circular.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The building and voyage of the Griffon in 1679. (By O. H. Marshall.) (In *his* historical writings. Pp. 73–121. Albany, 1887.)

Originally read before the Society February 3, 1863. Afterward revised and enlarged and published among the Collections.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The first visit of De La Salle to the Senecas, made in 1669. (By O. H. Marshall.) (In *his* historical writings. pp. 186–235. Albany, 1887.)

Read before the Society March 16, 1874.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Niagara frontier, embracing sketches of its early history and Indian, French, and English local names. [By O. H. Marshall.] (In *his* historical writings. Pp. 275–330. Albany 1887.)

Read before the Society February 27, 1865.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Capt. Brant and the Old King [Sayenqueraghta]: the tragedy of Wyoming. A paper read before the Society April 1, 1889. By William Clement Bryant. Buffalo, 1889.

8vo, pp. 25.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. David Gray; some reflections on his work and life. Address before the Society, February 4, 1889. By J. F Gluck. [Buffalo, 1889.]

8vo, pp. 32.

BUFFALO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An address commemorative of George W. Clinton: delivered before the Buffalo Historical Society, March 24, 1890, by David F. Day. Buffalo, 1890.

127. *CAYUGA COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Auburn, New York.

CAYUGA COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. First annual meeting, with constitution and by-laws. February 12, 1878. Auburn, 1878.

8vo, pp. 24.

CAYUGA COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections Nos. 1–9. Auburn N. Y., 1879–1891.

CONTENTS.

No. 1. The journal of John L. Hardenbergh in Sullivan's campaign against the Western Indians. With introduction notes and maps by John S. Clark; also, a biographical sketch by Charles Hawley. pp. 94.

No. 2. Fourth and fifth annual addresses, by C. Hawley; Historical sketch of Friends in Cayuga County, by E. Howland; Inventors and inventions of Cayuga County, by C. Wheeler, jr.; Supplement to inventors and inventions, by D. M. Osborne. 1882. pp. 186. Illustrated.

No. 3. Early chapters of Seneca history; Jesuit missions in Sonnontonan, 1656–1684; with annual addresses, 1883-'84, by Charles Hawley, D. D. Auburn, 1884. pp. 152. Map.

No. 4. Ninth annual address; Proceedings of the Society in regard to the death of the Rev. Charles Hawley, D. D., with memorial address and appendix; Constitution and by-laws, and officers and members. 1887. pp. (2), 103.

No. 5. Tenth annual address, by William H. Seward; Sewers, ancient and modern, by Cyrenus Wheeler, jr.; "Hobbies," and some we have ridden in 1886, by William H. Seward. 1887. pp. 125.

No. 6. Certificate of incorporation; By-laws; Officers and members; Extract from the minutes of the annual meeting, 1888; Culture and manufacture of wool in Cayuga County, by William Hayden; Memoir of David Thomas, by J. J. Thomas; Biography of William Bostwick, by Henry H. Bostwick; Recollections of my early life in Auburn, by Mrs. Deborah Bronson; Reminiscences of my early life in Auburn, by Mrs. S. Benton Hunt; Cayuga Joint Stock Company of 1849, by W. A. Ogden; Biography of General Fleming, by C. M. Baker; The burning of the St. James, with some account of the early taverns of Auburn and vicinity, by B. B. Snow. 1888. pp. 197.

CAYUGA COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

No. 7. Twelfth annual address; also the following papers: Early days and college life of the late William H. Seward, [by William H. Seward]; History of the press of Cayuga County from 1789 to 1877, [by Elliot G. Storke]; Early modes of travel and transportation, [by J. Lewis Grant]; Recollections of Auburn, [by Michael S. Myers]; Sketch of Roswell Franklin, the pioneer settler of Cayuga County, [by Charles Hawley]; Sketch of the life of Governor Throop [by Mrs. E. T. Throop Martin]; Sullivan's expedition and the Cayugas, [by D. Warren Adams]; The late C. H. Merriman, [by James R. Cox]; Biographical sketches of Joseph L. and John Richardson, [by Frank W. Richardson], Auburn, 1889. 8vo, pp. 238.

No. 8. Record of current events, 1877–'78, by B. B. Snow. 1890. pp. 200.

No. 9. Record of current events, 1879–'90, by B. B. Snow. 1891. pp. 226.

CAYUGA COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address before the Society at its annual meeting, February 10, 1880, by C. Hawley. [Auburn, 1880.]

12mo, pp. 4.

CAYUGA COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Address before the Society, by D. W. Adams, April 14, 1885. Auburn, 1885.

8vo, pp. 28.

CAYUGA COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sayenqueraghta, King of the Senecas, by George S. Conover (Hywesans), Geneva, Ontario County, New York. Supplement, November, 1886. [Geneva, 1886.]

8vo, pp. 3.

Continuation of paper read before the Society May 28, 1885.

128. *CHAUTAUQUA SOCIETY OF HISTORY AND NATURAL SCIENCE.*

Jamestown, New York.

CHAUTAUQUA SOCIETY OF HISTORY AND NATURAL SCIENCE. The Six Nations. Address before the Society at its semi-annual meeting in Jamestown, January 29, 1885. By Daniel Sherman. Cleveland, 1885

8vo, pp. 23.

129. *THE FURMAN CLUB.*

Brooklyn, New York.

FURMAN CLUB. Sketch of the first settlement of the several towns on Long Island, with their political condition to the end of the American revolution, by Silas Wood; with a biographical memoir and additions, by Alden Spooner, and portrait and photographs of dwellings. Brooklyn, 1865.

4to, pp. XXI, 206.

130. *GENESEE COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION.*

Batavia, New York.

GENESEE COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION. History of its organization, list of officers and members, and the annual address, June 11, 1878, by Norman Seymour. Batavia, 1879.

8vo, pp. 44.

131. *HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF NEW YORK.*

Schoharie, New York.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF NEW YORK. Brief sketch of the first settlement of the county of Schoharie by the Germans: being an answer to a circular letter, addressed to the author by "The Historical and Philosophical Society of New York." By John M. Brown. Schoharie, 1823.

8vo, pp. 23.

132. *HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION OF ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE.*

Fordham, New York.

HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION OF ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE. The sure thread in the labyrinth of history. A lecture delivered before the Historical Association of St. John's College, Fordham, N. Y., March 26, 1867, by Aug. J. Thebaud. New York, 1867.

8vo, pp. 40.

133. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF NEWBURGH BAY AND THE HIGHLANDS.*

Newburgh, New York.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF NEWBURGH BAY AND THE HIGHLANDS. First annual meeting, with addresses by Erastus Brooks, Col. Dawson, and others. Held at Newburgh February 22, 1884. Newburgh, 1884.

8vo, pp. 20.

134. *HOLLAND CLUB.*

New York City.

HOLLAND CLUB. The conduct of Gen. Washington respecting the confinement of Capt. Asgill placed in its true point of light, by David Humphreys. With a preface and appendix. New York. Printed for the Holland Club, 1859.

8vo, pp. 25.

135. *HOLLAND SOCIETY OF NEW YORK.*

New York City.

HOLLAND SOCIETY OF NEW YORK. The Holland Society of New York. Constitution, by-laws, officers, and members. June, 1885. New York, 1885.

8vo, pp. 26.

The object of the Society is "to collect and preserve information respecting the early history and settlement of the city and State of New York by the Dutch," etc.

HOLLAND SOCIETY OF NEW YORK. Catalogue of the works of M. Grotius and of books belonging to him presented to the Society by its president, Robert B. Roosevelt, N. Y., 1890.

8vo, p. 28.

HOLLAND SOCIETY OF NEW YORK. Collections. Vol. 1, parts 1, 2 [New York], 1891.

Large 8vo, 1 volume in 2.

CONTENTS.

1, part 1. Records of the Reformed Dutch churches of Hackensack and Schraalenburgh, New Jersey, with the registers of members, marriages, baptisms, and the consistories to the beginning of the nineteenth century. Being the records in possession of the church of Hackensack, 1891. pp. XXIII (1), 349.

1, part 2. Records of the Reformed Dutch churches of Hackensack and Schraalenburgh, N. J., with registers of members, marriages, baptisms, and the consistories to the beginning of the nineteenth century. Being records in possession of the (South) church of Schraalenburgh, N. J. 1891. pp. (4), 386 (1). Photograph.

HOLLAND SOCIETY OF NEW YORK. Year book, 1888–89. Edited by the secretary [N. Y., 1891].

pp. 1–48, 21,49–268. Folded plates.

Contains narative of the visit of the Society to the Netherlands, by S. T. Viele and J. H. Suydam. The Pilgrim fathers exhibition of documents relating to Dutch settlements in North America; Jesse De Forest, founder of New Amsterdam; The De Vries portrait of Washington.

136. *THE HUGUENOT SOCIETY OF AMERICA.*

New York City.

HUGUENOT SOCIETY OF AMERICA. Constitution and by-laws. Organized April 12, 1883. New York, 1883.

32mo, pp. 18.

HUGUENOT SOCIETY OF AMERICA. Proceedings. Vol. 1, 2. May 29th, 1883, to April 13, 1891. New York. 1884–91.

8vo. 2 vols.

Contents: Vol. 1 No. 1. Origin and formation of the Society; Public meeting November 15, 1883; Discourse of J. T. Quiutard; Some traits of Huguenot character, by H. M. Baird; Address by T. E. Vermilye; Anniversary meeting April 17, 1884; Public meeting April 24, 1884; Address by T. W. Chambers; "The mingling of the Huguenots and Dutch in early New York," by A. G. Vermilye; The Huguenots of South Carolina and their churches, by C. S. Vedder; Official arms of the Society; Names of the Huguenot refugees who emigrated to South Carolina, by T. Gaillard. Vol. 1, No. 2. The Huguenots on the Hackensack, by D. D. Demarest; The first three generations of the des Marest family in this country; Proceedings at New Rochelle, N. Y.; St. Barthomew's day, its causes and results, by C. M. Du Puy; Address by C. S. Vedder; Huguenot settlement at Oxford, Mass., by P. B. Olney; The Edict of Nantes, by John Jay, N. Y., 1884–89. pp. 56, 101.

Contents: Vol. 2. The Huguenot Society of America and Columbia College, by John Jay; The Huguenots of the "Desert," by Henry M. Baird; The career and times of Nicholas Bayard, by Martha J. Lamb; The historic celebration of the Vaudois; Philip Freneau, the Huguenot patriot poet of the Revolution, and his poetry, by Edward F. de Lancey; History of the Edict of Nantes, by Philip Schaff; Waifs and strays of American history, by Edward Wakefield; The Bayard family of America, and Judge Bayard's London diary of 1795–96, by Jas. Grant Wilson; The retribution of Louis XIV, by James W. Gerard. Minutes of proceedings. 1891. pp. (4), 188.

HUGUENOT SOCIETY OF AMERICA. Statement and appeal. April 17, 1880. Circular.

4to, pp. 4.

Appeal for aid to publish first volume of projected "Collections on the history of the Huguenots in America.

HUGUENOT SOCIETY OF AMERICA. Collections of the Huguenot Society of America. Vol. 1. New York, 1886.

8vo, pp. LXXXVIII, 431, LII. Illustrated.

Contents: 1. Officers of the Society, 1886; Registers of the births, marriages, and deaths of the "Église francoise à la Nouvelle York" from 1688 to 1804, edited by Alfred V. Wittmeyer; and historical documents relating to the French Protestants in New York during the same period. 1886. pp. LXXXVIII, 431, XLII. 3 plates. Facsimile.

HUGUENOT SOCIETY OF AMERICA. Huguenot Society of America. Commemoration of the bi-centenary of the revocation of the Edict of Nantes October 22, 1885, at New York. New York, 1886.

8vo, pp. 86.

HUGUENOT SOCIETY OF AMERICA. The Huguenots on the Hackensack. A paper read before the Huguenot Society of America in the French church du Saint-Esprit, New York, April 13, 1885; before the New Jersey Historical Society, at Trenton, January 26, 1886; before the New Brunswick Historical Club February 18, 1886, and in the North Reformed Church of Schraalenberg, N. J., February 19, 1886. By David D. Demarest. New Brunswick, N. J., 1886.

8vo, pp. 24.

HUGUENOT SOCIETY OF AMERICA. Catalogue of the books, pamphlets, and manuscripts belonging to the Huguenot Society of America deposited in the library of Columbia College. With an introduction by the library committee of the Society. Compiled by Elizabeth G. Baldwin. New York, 1890.

8vo, pp. x, 107.

137. *JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Watertown, N. Y.

JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Transactions, 1886–1887. Watertown, 1887.

8vo, pp. 183 (1). Portraits. Map.

Contents: Officers; Constitution; The celebration at Sackets Harbor; On some of the circumstances which led to the war of 1812, by R. Fisk; Sackets Harbor and the war of 1812, by O. B. Willcox; Present peace and some of its responsibilities, by A. D. Shaw; Presentation of old battle ground, by W. B. Camp; Inaugural address, by B. Brockway; Joseph Mullin; Mounds at Perch Lake, by D. S. Marvin; Paper on "Early Rutland," by M. Eames; Champion (N. Y.) historical reminiscences, by P. F. Hubbard; Historical reminiscences, by W. Fayel; The aborigines, by W. M. Beauchamp; Moses Eames; Local and economical geology, by D. Minthorn; Reminiscences of Adams, by E. J. Clark; Early history of Adams, by W. W. Wright; Jason Fairbanks; Rainfall for forty-one years, by M. Eames; Members; Incorporation

138. *JUNIOR PIONEER ASSOCIATION OF THE CITY OF ROCHESTER AND MONROE COUNTY.*

Rochester, N. Y.

JUNIOR PIONEER ASSOCIATION OF THE CITY OF ROCHESTER AND MONROE COUNTY. No. 1. Historical collections of the Association. An address delivered by Ferdinand De W. Ward before the Association at its annual gathering and festival Oct. 26, 1859, and re-delivered, by request, before the Association and citizens of Rochester, December 12, 1859. Rochester, 1860.

8vo, pp. 48.

Giving historical sketch of the first half century of Rochester.

139. *KINGS COUNTY GENEALOGICAL CLUB.*

Brooklyn, N. Y.

KINGS COUNTY GENEALOGICAL CLUB. Collections. Vol. I, Nos. I–IV. Brooklyn, 1882–88.

8vo, pp. 60.

CONTENTS.

1. Inscriptions on tombstones in cemetery of Reformed Dutch Church, New Utrecht, Long Island. pp. 15.

2. Inscriptions on tombstones in cemetery of Reformed Dutch Church, Flatlands, Long Island, and private cemeteries adjacent. pp. 17–29.

3. Inscriptions on tombstones in cemetery of Reformed Dutch Church, Gravesend, Long Island, and private cemeteries adjacent. pp. 31–44.

KINGS COUNTY GENEALOGICAL CLUB—Continued.

4. Inscriptions on tombstones in old Bushwick graveyard. Brooklyn baptismal records, from 1660. New York, 1888. 8vo, pp. 45–60.

Contents: Tombstone inscriptions in the burial ground of the old Bushwick church (Brooklyn, N. Y.), copied August, 1880, by George Sparrow. Baptisms in the Reformed Dutch Church, of Brooklyn, as translated by the late T. G. Bergen.

140. *LIVINGSTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Dansville, New York.

LIVINGSTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution, by-laws, and certificate of incorporation. Mount Morris, N. Y., 1877.
12mo, pp. 14.

LIVINGSTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Second annual meeting, January 8, 1878. Annual address by B. F. Angel, * * * . Also history of organization, constitution, by-laws, and certificate of corporation. Dansville, 1878.
8vo, pp. 36.

LIVINGSTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Third annual meeting, January 14, 1879. Annual address: The judges and lawyers of Livingston County. By L. B Proctor. Dansville, 1879.
pp. 26.

LIVINGSTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fourth annual meeting, January 13, 1880. [Annual address: The recent discoveries in history. By W. M. White.] Dansville, 1880.
8vo, pp. 25.

LIVINGSTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fifth annual meeting, January 11, 1881. [Annual address: The nature and kinds of historic evidence. By Rev. Lloyd Windsor, D. D.] Dansville, 1881.
8vo, pp. 15.

LIVINGSTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sixth annual meeting, January 10, 1882. Dansville, 1882.
pp. 28.

LIVINGSTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Seventh annual meeting, January 9, 1883. Dansville, 1883.
pp. 20.

LIVINGSTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Eighth annual meeting, January 8, 1884. Dansville, 1884.
8vo, pp. 39.

LIVINGSTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Ninth annual meeting, January 13, 1885. Dansville, 1885.
8vo, pp. 30.

LIVINGSTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tenth annual meeting, January 12, 1886. Dansville, 1886.
pp. 36.

LIVINGSTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Eleventh annual meeting, January 11, 1887.
8vo, pp. 40.

LIVINGSTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. President's address, by B. F. Angel. Secretary's report, by N. Seymour. Historical paper, by F. De W. Ward. Geneseo, N. Y., 1882.

8vo, pp. 45.

Pages 10–45 are occupied with, The ecclesiastical history of Livingston County, N. Y., from the earliest reliable date to January 1, 1882, by F. De W. Ward.—This article has a separate title-page.

The president's address and the secretary's report have been published separately, forming one of the regular publications of the Society.

141. *LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Brooklyn, New York.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Long Island. By W. Alfred Jones, A. M., librarian of Columbia College. Read before the Long Island Historical Society November 5, 1863. New York, 1863.

8vo, pp. 23.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. By-laws and certificate of incorporation. Brooklyn, 1863.

8vo, pp. 36.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The certificate of incorporation and by-laws. Brooklyn, 1863.

8vo, pp. 21.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. First to sixth annual reports, 1864–1869. Brooklyn, 1864–1869.

8vo, 6 pamphlets.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fourteenth annual report, presented May, 1877. With a list of members, January, 1878. Brooklyn, 1878.

8vo, pp. 39.

There were no reports presented between 1869 and 1877.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fifteenth annual report, presented May, 1878. Brooklyn, 1878.

8vo, pp. 19.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Report for the years 1878–1881. Presented May 10, 1881. Brooklyn, 1881.

8vo, pp. 55.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings at the nineteenth and twentieth annual meetings, May 9, 1882, and May 15, 1883, with the [nineteenth and twentieth annual] reports of the directors and a list of members. Brooklyn, 1882, 83.

8vo, 2 pamphlets.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Journal of a voyage to New York and a tour to several of the American colonies in 1679–80, by Jasper Dankers and Peter Sluyter, of Wieweerd, in Friesland. Translated and edited by Henry C. Murphy. Brooklyn, 1867.

8vo, pp. xlvii, 440, VIII. Plates.

Reprint of Vol. I of the memoirs.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoirs. Vols. 1–3. Brooklyn, 1867–1889.

8vo, 4 vols.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

CONTENTS.

1. Journal of a voyage to New York and a tour in several of the American colonies in 1679–'80, by Jasper Dankers and Peter Sluyter, of Wieweerd, in Friesland. Translated and edited by H. C. Murphy. 1867. pp. xlvii, 440, viii. 12 plates.

2. The battle of Long Island, with connected preceding events, and subsequent American retreat. Introductory narrative by T. W. Field. With authentic documents. 1869, pp. XIII, IX, 549. Folded maps.

3. The campaign of 1776 around New York and Brooklyn. Including a new and circumstantial account of the battle of Long Island and the loss of New York, with a review of events to the close of the year. Maps, portraits, and original documents. By Henry P. Johnston. 1878, pp. VIII, 300, 209.

4. George Washington and Mount Vernon. Brooklyn, 1889. 8vo, XCII, pp. 352. Portrait.

Contains, George Washington and Mount Vernon. A collection of Washington's unpublished agricultural and personal letters. Edited with historical and genealogical introduction by Moncure Daniel Conway.

There is inserted in the beginning of each of the volumes a list of officers of the Society, with statements relative to the publications of the Society.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History and its sources. Address read before the Society at the annual meeting, May 7, 1868, by J. C. Brevoort. Brooklyn, 1868.

8vo, pp. 23; facsimile.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. List of the principal illustrated books in the library of the Society. Brooklyn, 1868.

8vo.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Louis XVII. and Eleazar Williams. Were they the same person? By Francis Vinton. Read before the Society October 23, 1863. Reprinted from Putnam's Magazine, for the Society, 1868. [Brooklyn] 1868.

8vo, pp. 331–340.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Explorations in Jerusalem, July, 1869.

Circular sheet.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Medical department of the Society. An account of its formation, with a catalogue of the books. Brooklyn, 1870.

8vo, pp. 32.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Military lessons taught by the war. Address before the Society, February 23, 1869. By H. W. Slocum. New York, 1869.

8vo, pp. 20.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular, February 17, 1874. By George Hannah, librarian.

Broadside.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Early history of Suffolk County, Long Island. Paper read before the Society, Nov. 16, 1865. Brooklyn, 1866. By H. Nicoll.

12mo, pp. 18.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. List of members, with the by-laws and a sketch of the Institution. Brooklyn, 1875.

8vo, pp. 27.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. List of members, with a sketch of the Institution. Brooklyn, 1876.

8vo, pp. (1), 24.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. List of recent additions to the library of the Society, being an appendix to the report of the directors, presented May 10. 1881. Brooklyn, 1881.

8vo, pp. 132.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Dutch and the Iroquois. Suggestions as to the importance of their friendship in the great struggle of the eighteenth century for the possession of the continent. Being a paper read before the Society, February 21, 1882. By Charles H. Hall. New York, 1882.

8vo, pp. 55.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Officers, 1884–1885. Long Island Historical Society. Its objects and work, with history of members. [Brooklyn, 1884.]

8vo, pp. 24. No title-page.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Long Island Historical Society. In memory of Hon. James Carson Brevoort. Brooklyn. 1888.

8vo, pp. (2) 5.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Society in memory of Hon. James Carson Brevoort, Mrs. Urania Battell Humphrey, Hon. John Greenwood, and Alfred Smith Barnes. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1888.

8vo, pp. 15.

LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [History, by-laws, and list of members.] Brooklyn, [1891.]

Sm. 4to, pp. 44. Woodcut.

142. *MINISINK VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Port Jervis, New York.

MINISINK VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. John Hathorn. By Rev. A. A. Haines. An address delivered before the Society. In *New York Genealogical and Biographical Record*, vol. 20, October, 1889, pp. 169–171. New York, 1889.

MINISINK VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A history of Deerpark, in Orange County, N. Y. By Peter E. Gumaer. With portrait of the author and cut of house in which he lived. Published by the Minisink Valley Historical Society. 1890.

12mo, pp. 204 (2).

MINISINK VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. 1690–1890. Bi-centennial celebration of the 200th anniversary of the settlement of the Minisink Valley, held under the auspices of the Society at Candebec Park, Cuddebackville, Orange County, N. Y., July 22, 1890. Port Jervis, N. Y. [1890.]

sm. 4to, pp. 28 (1).

143. *MONUMENT ASSOCIATION OF THE CAPTURE OF ANDRÉ.*

Tarrytown, N. Y.

MONUMENT ASSOCIATION OF THE CAPTURE OF ANDRÉ. Centennial souvenir of the Association, Tarrytown, September 23, 1880. Prepared under the auspices of the Association by N. C. Husted. [New York, 1880.]

8vo, pp. 167. Illustrated. Portraits.

144. *NEW CONFEDERACY OF THE IROQUOIS.*

Rochester, New York.

NEW CONFEDERACY OF THE IROQUOIS. An address delivered before the Was-ah Ho-de-no-son-ne; or, the New Confederacy of the Iroquis, by Henry R. Schoolcraft, at its third annual council, August 14, 1846. Also, Genundewah, a poem, by W. H C. Hosmer, a member, pronounced on the same occasion. Published by the Confederacy. Rochester, 1846.

8vo, pp. 48.

NEW CONFEDERACY OF THE IROQUOIS. Letters on the Iroquois. By Skenandoah. (*In the Olden Time*, edited by N. B. Craig, vol. 2, pp. 68–87, 117–139, 288–307. Pittsburg, 1848. Reprinted 1876.)

Many parts of the following letters were read in 1844–1845 and 1846, before the "Councils of the New Confederacy of the Iroquois," and to the establishment of that historical institution the research, by which the facts were accumulated, is chiefly to be attributed. The institution referred to is founded upon the ancient confederacy of the Five Nations, and its symbolic council-fires are kindled upon the ancient territories of the Mohawks, the Onondagas, the Cayugas, and the Senecas. The design is "to gather the fragments of the history, the institutions, and the government of our Indian predecessors." Introduction.

145. *NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY IN THE CITY OF BROOKLYN.*

NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY IN THE CITY OF BROOKLYN. By-laws, officers, and members. Proceedings at the first annual meeting, December 7, and at the first annual festival, December 21, 1880. Brooklyn [1881].

8vo, pp. 74 (1).

NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY IN THE CITY OF BROOKLYN. Proceedings at the second annual meeting and second annual festival. Officers, directors, members [etc.], and by-laws. Brooklyn, 1882.

8vo, pts. 72 (1).

NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY IN THE CITY OF BROOKLYN. Proceedings at the third annual meeting and third annual festival. Officers [etc.]. Brooklyn, 1883.

8vo, pts. 68 (1).

NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY IN THE CITY OF BROOKLYN. Proceedings at the fourth annual meeting and fourth annual festival, including a paper read before the Society, November 4, 1882, by Noah Porter, on "The New England meeting-house," and a paper read November 13, 1883, by C. E. Pratt, on "The old district schoolhouse." Officers, [etc.]. Brooklyn, 1884.

8vo, pp. 108 (1).

NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY IN THE CITY OF BROOKLYN. Proceedings at the fifth annual meeting and fifth annual festival, including a paper read November 19, 1884, by J. W. Chadwick, on "Witches in Salem and elsewhere," and a lecture delivered at the Friends' Institute, London, on the 18th of January, 1866, by Benjamin Scott, on "The Pilgrim Fathers neither Puritans nor persecutors;" Officers [etc.]. Brooklyn, 1885.

8vo, pp. 114 (1).

146. *NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.*

NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. Address before the Society, on forefather's Day, December 22, 1838. By Leonard Bacon. New York, 1839.
8vo. pp. 47.

NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. The fathers of New England. Oration before the Society December 21, 1849, and published at their request. By Horace Bushnell. New York, 1850.
8vo, pp. 44.

NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. Heritage of the pilgrims. Oration before the Society * * * the 234th anniversary of the landing at Plymouth. By W. M. Evarts. New York, 1853.
8vo, pp. 44.

147. *NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.*

New York City.

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Bulletin. Vol. 1, No. 1. New York, 1869.
8vo, pp. 8.
Succeeded by the New York genealogical and biographical record.

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. By-laws, certificate of incorporation, and officers. New York, 1869.
8vo, pp. 16.

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. A form for genealogical records. [New York, 1870.]
4to, 2 leaves.

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. New York Genealogical and Biographical Record; Devoted to the interests of American genealogy and biography. Issued quarterly. Vols. 1–23. 1870–1892. Published for the Society. New York, [1870]–1892.
8vo, 23 vols.

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. The olden time in New York. By a member of the New York Genealogical and Biographical Society. I. New York society in olden time. II. Traces of American lineage. New York, 1872.
8vo, pp. 64. Illustrated.
The second article first appeared in the *New York Genealogical and Biographical Record.*

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Bradford family. Genealogical memorials of William Bradford, the printer. By Samuel S. Purple. New York, 1873.
4to, pp. 8. Plate.
50 copies. From *New York Genealogical and Biographical Record.*

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Genealogical notes of the Colden family in America. By Edwin R. Purple. New York, 1873.
4to, pp. 24.
50 copies. From *New York Genealogical and Biographical Record.*

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Reminiscences. By David Parsons Holton. Read before the Society, May 27, 1874. New York, 1874.

8vo, pp. 29 (3). No title-page.
Three last pages are devoted to "Genealogical notation."

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Schuyler family. By Joel Munsell. [New York] 1874.

8vo, pp. 11. Illustrated.
Edition, thirty copies.
Reprinted from the *New York Genealogical and Biographical Record.*

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Genealogical notes on the Provoost family of New York. By Edwin R. Purple. New York, 1875.

4to, pp. 32. Portrait.
100 copies. From *New York Genealogical and Biographical Record.*

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. A memoir of Lieut.-Colonel Samuel Ward, First Rhode Island Regiment, Army of the American Revolution; with a genealogy of the Ward family. By John Ward. New York, 1875.

4to, pp. 20. Portrait. From the *New York Genealogical and Biographical Record.*

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Genealogical notes relating to Lieut.-Gov. Jacob Leisler, and his family connections in New York. By Edwin R. Purple. New York, 1877.

4to, pp. 24. 75 copies. Reprinted with additions from *New York Genealogical and Biographical Record.*

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Life and its record in this generation. An anniversary address before the Society, April 11, 1878. By Samuel Osgood. New York, 1878.

8vo, pp. (2) 17.

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. A short biographical sketch of J. V. L. Pruyn. Reprinted from *New York Genealogical and Biographical Record*, vol. 14, No. 2. New York, 1883.

8vo, pp. 15.

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Colonel John Bayard (1738–1807) and the Bayard family of America. Anniversary address before the Society, February 27, 1885. By J. G. Wilson. New York, 1885.

8vo, pp. 24.

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. The life of Admiral Sir Isaac Coffin, baronet, his English and American ancestors. By Thomas C. Amory. Boston, 1886.

8vo, pp. 141. Portrait. Reprinted from *New York Genealogical and Biographical Record.*

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. The Rutgers family of New York. By Ernest H. Crosby. Reprinted from the *New York Genealogical and Biographical Record*, April, 1886. With portrait of Colonel Rutgers. New York, 1886.

8vo, pp. 14.

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Samuel Provoost, first bishop of New York. An address delivered before the Society. By J. G. Wilson. New York, 1887.

Large. 8vo, pp. 15. 100 copies printed.

NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Some records of the Beekman family. By James R. Gibson, jr. [New York], 1888.

8vo, pp. 12. Reprinted from *New York Genealogical and Biographical Record*, April, 1888.

148. *NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

New York City.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws. Instituted the 10th of December, 1804. New York, 1805.

8vo, pp. 15.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. First celebration of the festival of St. Nicholas by the Society, December 6, 1810.

Broadside.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Anniversary discourse before the Society, December 6, 1811. By De Witt Clinton. New York, 1812.

8vo, pp. 81 (1).

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A discourse designed to commemorate the discovery of New York by Henry Hudson; delivered before the Society, September 4, 1809, being the completion of the second century since that event. By Samuel Miller, D. D. New York, 1810.

8vo, pp. 28.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections. Vols. 1–5; 2d series, vol. 1–4. New York, 1811–1859.

8vo.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Collections for 1809: Constitution; Discourse, designed to commemorate the discovery of New York by Henry Hudson, September 4, 1809, by Samuel Miller; Divers voyages and northerne discoueries of Henry Hvdson, 1607; A second voyage of Henry Hudson, 1608; The third voyage of Henry Hudson, 1609; An abstract of the journal of Henry Hudson, 1610; Documents concerning the early history of New York, from Hazard's "Historical Collections;" Laws established by James, Duke of York, for the government of New York in 1664. New York, 1811. pp. VI, 428.

Vol. 2. Collections for 1814: Preface; Memorial to the legislature; Members; Officers; A discourse on the benefits of civil history, before the Society, December 6, 1810, by Hugh Williamson; A discourse before the Society at their anniversary meeting, 6th December, 1811, by De Witt Clinton [on the Indians of New York]; A discourse before the Society, 6th December, 1812, by Gouverneur Morris ["on some prominent historical facts and circumstances which distinguish our State"]; A discourse before the Society, 6th December, 1813, embracing a concise and comprehensive account of the writings which illustrate the botanical history of North and South America, by Samuel L. Mitchill; An account of De La Salle's last expedition and discoveries in North America [on the Mississippi], by H. Tonti; An extract of a translation of the history of New Sweed Land in America, by Thomas Companius Holm, 1703; Catalogue of the books, tracts, newspapers, maps, charts, views, portraits, and manuscripts in the library of the Society. New York, 22 December, 1813. New York, 1814. pp. (4), XXII. (2), 23–358; (4), 139.

Vol. 3. Collections for 1821: Members; Officers; Inaugural discourse by Gouverneur Morris, 4th September, 1816; Anniversary discourse before the Society, December

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

7, 1818, by Gulian C. Verplanck; A biographical memoir of Hugh Williamson. November 1, 1819, by David Hosack; A discourse on the religion of the Indian tribes of North America, December 20, 1819, by Samuel Farmar Jarvis; An inaugural address, 2d Tuesday of February, 1820, by David Hosack; An anniversary discourse, December 28, 1820, by Henry Wheaton [on the history of the science of public or international law]; Notes on a pamphlet entitled, "A discourse before the New York Historical Society, 6th December, 1811," by Samuel Jones; An extract from the records in the Council Chamber, relative to the dispute between the government of New Netherlands and the Lord Proprietary of Maryland, concerning the title of the Dutch to the territories on the Delaware, 1656–1668; Description of some of the medals struck in relation to important events in North America, before and since the Declaration of Independence, by James Mease. 1821. pp. 404. Portrait.

4. (1826.) Continuation of Smith's History of New York. 1826. pp. (8), 308. Reprinted in 1829 as Volume five of the *Collections*.

4. (1829.) History of the late province of New-York from its discovery to the appointment of Governor Colden, in 1762. By the late Hon. William Smith. 1829. Pp. XVI, 320. Pp. IX–XVI contains memoir of William Smith, by his son. This is a revised edition of Smith's History as published at London, 1757.

5. The history of the province of New-York, from its discovery to the appointment of Governor Colden. 1829. pp. (6), 308.

This is a reprint of Vol. 4 (1826) of the *Collections*. The object of the reprinting of this continuation was to supply a complete edition of Smith's History, which was done by reprinting the original work as Volume 1 and the continuation as Volume 2 (4, 5 of the *Collections*).

Second series, Vol. 1: Anniversary discourse, by James Kent, December 6, 1828 [on the domestic history of the State (New York)]; Voyage of Verazzano along the coast of North America, 1524, translated by J. G. Cogswell; Indian tradition of the first arrival of the Dutch at Manhattan Island; A history of the New Netherlands, by Sir N. C. Lambrechtsen; translated by F. A. Van der Kemp; Description of the New Netherlands, by A. Van der Donck, translated by J. Johnson; Extracts from the voyages of David Pieterzen de Vries, translated by G. Troost; Extracts from the New World, or a description of the West Indies, by John de Laet, translated by G. Folsom; Extract from the journal of the *Half-Moon*, Henry Hudson, master, to the coast of America in 1609, by Robert Juet; Expedition of Capt. Samuel Argall, to the French settlements in Acadia and Manhattan Island, 1613, by George Folsom; Letter of Thomas Dermer, describing his passage from Maine to Virginia, 1619; Correspondence between the colonies of New Netherlands and New Plymouth, 1627; The charter of liberties, 1629; A catalogue of the members of the Dutch church, with the names of the streets of New York, 1686; New Sweden, or the Swedish settlements on the Delaware, by I. Acrelius; Report of Andreas Hudde [on the Swedes on the Delaware], 1645; Gov. Rising's official report concerning the invasion of the Swedish colony in Nova Svecia, by the Dutch, 1655; The directors-general or governors of New Netherlands, by G. Folsom; Historical sketch of the New York Historical Society, by G. Folsom; Officers of the Society, 1805–1841; Members, Index. New York, 1841. pp. 486 (1). Folded map. Portrait. Plate.

Second series, Vol. 2. Officers; Outline of the constitutional history of New York, an anniversary discourse November 19, 1847, by Benjamin Franklin Butler; Memoir read December 31, 1816 [on names of places in Dutch New York], by E. Benson; Narrative of the expedition of the Marquis De Nonville against the Senecas, in 1687, translated from the French, with notes, by O. H. Marshall; Correspondence between Lieut.-Gov. Cadwallader Colden and William Smith, jun., the historian, respecting certain alleged errors in the History of New York; Letter from Edmund Burke, respecting the effect of the Quebec bill upon the boundary of New York; Remarks upon the British expedition to Danbury, Conn., in 1777, by E. D. Whittlesey; New York in 1692. Letter from Charles Lodwick; The representation of New Netherlands, concerning its location, productiveness, and poor condition, translated from the Dutch [of A. van der Donck]; New Netherlands in 1627; Letter from I. de Rasieres, translated by J. Romeyn Brodhead; Memoir of the early colonization of New Netherland, by John Romeyn Brodhead;

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Hudson's voyage in 1609, Extract from "Verhael von de eerste Schip-vaert der Hollandische * * * door 't Way-Gat by Norden, * * * na Cathay ende China, voor Joost Hartgers," translated by J. R. Brodhead; extract from De Laet and Aitzema, relating to New Netherland; History of the New York Chamber of Commerce, with notices of some of its distinguished members, by Charles King; Table of the killed and wounded in the war of 1812, compiled by William Jay; Memoir of Theophilus Eaton, the first governor of the colony of New Haven, by Jacob Bailey Moore. 1849. pp. VI (2), 493.

Second series, Vol. 3, pt. 1: Voyages from Holland to America, 1612–1644, by D. P. De Vries, translated by H. C. Murphy; Short sketch of the Mohawk Indians in New Netherland, etc., by J. Megapolensis, jr; translation revised, with an introduction, by J. R. Brodhead; The Jogues papers, translated and arranged by J. G. Shea; Extracts from Castell's Discoverie of America, 1644; Broad advice to the united Netherland provinces, translated from the Dutch, by H. C. Murphy; Extract from Wagenaar's Beschryving van Amsterdam, relating to the colony of New Amstel (Newcastle), translated by J. R. Brodhead; The seven articles from the church of Leyden, 1917, communicated by George Bancroft; Journal of an embassy from Canada to the united colonies of New England, in 1650, by Father Gabriel Druillettes, translated by J. G. Shea; Proceedings of the first assembly of Virginia, 1619, communicated, with an introductory note, by George Bancroft. 1857. pp. IV (4), 358 (1).

The second part of this volume, which was to have contained "The Duke of York's charters of liberties and privileges to the inhabitants of New York, anno 1683," was never published.

Second series, Vol. 4. Catalogue of the Library of the Society. 1859.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir read before the Historical Society of the State of New York, December 31, 1816. By Egbert Benson. Jamaica, 1816.

12mo, pp. 72.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir read before the Historical Society of the State of New York, 31st December, 1816; by Egbert Benson. New York, 1817.

8vo, pp. 72.

Same. Second edition, with notes. Jamaica, 1825. 12mo, pp. 127.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir read before the Historical Society of the State of New York, December 31, 1816. By Egbert Benson. Reprinted from a copy with the author's last corrections. New York, 1848.

8vo, pp. 72.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the books, tracts, newspapers, maps, charts, views, portraits, and manuscripts in the library of the Society. New York, 1813.

8vo, pp. (2) 2, 9–139.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Discourse before the Society, at their anniversary meeting, 6th December, 1812. By Gouverneur Morris. New York, 1813.

8vo, pp. 40.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memorial of the Society to the legislature of New York. New York, 1814.

8vo, pp. 11.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Inaugural discourse before the Society, by Gouverneur Morris, 4th September, 1816; the 206th anniversary of the discovery of New York by Hudson. New York, 1816.

8vo, pp. 24.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir read before the Society, 31 December, 1816. By E. Benson. New York, 1817.
8vo, pp. 72.
On names of places in New Netherlands.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An anniversary discourse before the Society. December 7, 1818. By Gulian C. Verplanck. New York, 1818.
8vo, pp. (2), 121.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A discourse on the religion of the Indian tribes of North America. Delivered before the Society, December 20, 1819. By Samuel Farmar Jarvis. New York, 1820.
8vo, pp. 111.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Inaugural address before the Society 2d of February, 1820. By D. Hosack. New York, 1820.
8vo, pp. 14.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Procès verbal of the ceremony of installation of president [David Hosack] of the Society, as it will be performed February 8, 1820. [By G. C. Verplanck.] New York, 1820.
8vo, pp. 18.
Evidently a burlesque. Reprinted 1864. pp. 13 (2). 35 copies.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A biographical memoir of Hugh Williamson. Delivered on the 1st of November, 1819, at the request of the Society. By David Hosack. New York, 1820.
8vo, pp. 91.
Same. New York, 1821. 8vo, pp. 78.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An anniversary discourse before the New York Historical Society December 7, 1818. By Gulian C. Verplanck. New York, 1821.
8vo, pp. 100.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An anniversary discourse before the Society December 28, 1820. By Henry Wheaton. New York, 1821.
8vo, pp. 49.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Anniversary discourse before the Society December 6, 1823, by W. Sampson, showing the origin, progress, antiquities, curiosities, and nature of the common law. New York, 1824.
8vo, pp. 68.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir read before the Society December 31, 1816. By Egbert Benson. Second edition, with notes. Jamaica, 1825.
12mo, pp. 127.,
Same. Reprinted from a copy, with the author's last corrections. New York, 1848. 8vo, pp. 72.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. List of officers, 1827. [N. Y., 1827.]
8vo, pp. 32.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An anniversary discourse before the Society December 13, 1827. By Joseph Blunt. New York, 1828.
8vo, pp. 52.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An anniversary discourse before the Society December 6, 1828. By James Kent. New York, 1829.
8vo. pp. 40.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws. New York, 1829.

8vo, pp. 15.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The origin and nature of the representative institutions of the United States; an anniversary discourse, before the Society, on the 19th April, 1832. By William Beach Lawrence. New York, 1832.

8vo, pp. 44.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue, with history of the Society. New York, 1838.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws. New York, 1839.

8vo, pp. 23.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The jubilee of the Constitution. A discourse delivered at the request of the Society on the 30th of April, 1839, being the fiftieth anniversary of the inauguratian of George Washington as President of the United States, the 30th of April, 1789. By John Quincy Adams. New York, 1839.

800, pp. 136. Plate.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address before the Society, 1839. [By Joseph Blunt.] (In his speeches, reviews, reports, etc. pp. 151–195. New York, 1843.)

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Lecture on the life and military services of Gen. James Clinton. Read before the Society February, 1839. By William W. Campbell. New York, 1839.

8vo, pp. 23.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. List of officers. 1839.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of books, manuscripts, maps, etc., added to the library since January, 1839. New York, 1840.

8vo, pp. 32.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. "The infancy of the Union." A discourse delivered before the Society December 19, 1839. By William B. Reed. Philadelphia, 1840.

8vo, pp. 50 (2).

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A description of New Netherlands (as the same are at the present time); comprehending the fruitfulness and natural advantages of the country and the desirable opportunities which it presents, within itself, and from abroad for the subsistence of man; which are not surpassed elsewhere. * * * With a dialogue between a Netherland patriot and a New Netherlander on the advantages of the country. Written by Adrian Van der Donck. [Translated by J. Johnson.] The second edition, with a map of the country. At Amsterdam, published by Evert Nieuwenhof, book seller, A. D. 1650. New York. Reprinted, 1841.

From the *Collections, No. 2.*

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Inaugural address of the Hon. Albert Gallatin on taking the chair as president of the Society, February 7, 1843. New York, 1843.

8vo, pp. 21 (1).

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A memoir on the North-eastern boundary, in connection with Mr. Jay's map, by Albert Gallatin; together with a speech on the same subject, by Daniel Webster, delivered at a special meeting of the Society, April 15th, 1843. Illustrated by a copy of the "Jay map." New York, 1843.

8vo, pp. (2), 74.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws. New York. 1844.

8vo, pp. 33.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An address before the Society at its fortieth anniversary, 20th November, 1844; by John Romeyn Brodhead. With an account of the subsequent proceedings at the dinner. New York, 1844.

8vo, pp. 107.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings, 1843–49. New York, 1844–50.

8vo. 7 volumes.

CONTENTS.

1843. Notice of a military journal of the French and Indian war, by H. Schoolcraft; The progress of ethnology, by J. R. Bartlett; Paper on the "distinctive character of the people of New York," by C. F. Hoffman; Proceedings on the decease of Col. Trumbull. 1844. pp. 154.

1844. New Netherland, by Rev. Dr. De Witt; Ancient Indian stocks of North America, east of the Mississippi, by H. R. Schoolcraft; Some passages in the life of Governor Tompkins; The romance of American history (poem), by T. Ward. 1845. pp. 213.

1845. Sketches of biographical writers and their works of the State of New York, by William L. Stone; The Indian names of Long Island, by B. F. Thompson; Historical considerations, on the siege and defence of Fort Stanwix, in 1776, by H. R. Schoolcraft; The direct agency of the English Government in the employment of the Indians in the Revolutionary war, by W. W. Campbell; Memoir of Samuel Osgood, by Osgood Field; Observations respecting the two ancient maps of New Netherland, found in the royal archives at the Hague, in 1841, by J. R. Brodhead, New York. 1846. pp. 229.

1846. Memoir of the French and Indian expedition against New York, which surprised and burned Schenectady February 9, 1689–90, by M. Van Rensselaer; Notices of some antique earthen vessels found in the low tumuli of Florida [etc.], by H. R. Schoolcraft; Observations to show that the Grand Turk Island, and not San Salvador, was the first spot on which Columbus landed in the New World, by George Gibbs; The progress of geography and ethnology, by J. R. Bartlett. 1847. pp. 214. 2 plates.

1847. History of the Federal seat of government, by J. B. Varnum; "Defeat of Gen. St. Clair in 1791," by C. R. Gilman; "Early European colonies on the Delaware," by J. W. Beekman; "The battle of Ticonderoga, 1758," by B. F. Thompson; Jesuit relations and discoveries, and other occurrences in Canada and the northern and western States, 1632–72, by E. B. O'Callaghan. 1847. pp. (8), 1741.

1848. "On the sources of some of the early settlements in the State of New York," by Rev. Dr. De Witt; "On proposed amendments to the Constitution of the United States, with original unpublished letters from distinguished statesmen," by J. H. Raymond; Translation of a letter of I. de Rasiere, in 1627, giving an account of New Netherland; Notes from "Wassenaer's Historische Verhael" on New Netherlands; "Fénélon among the Iroquois," by Robert Greenhow. (Greenhow's paper was issued as a supplement.) 1849. pp. viii, 5–209.

1849. Report upon the aboriginal monuments of western New York, by E. G. Squier; Notes for a memoir of Peter Minuit, by G. H. Moore; Champlain in the Onondaga Valley, by O. H. Marshall; The ancient architecture of America, by R. C. Long; Our Dutch progenitors, by J. W. Knevels; History of religious missions, by J. W. Beekman; Reminiscences of Albert Gallatin, by J. R Bartlett. 1849. pp. 298. Plates.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Beginning with 1847 the Proceedings were issued quarterly in paper covers under the editorship of G. H. Moore.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Debate in the Society on "Columbia" as the new name of this country, instead of "America," May 15, 1845. New York, 1845.

8vo.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Report of the aboriginal names and geographical terminology of the State of New York. Part I.—Valley of the Hudson. Made to the Society, by the committee appointed to prepare a map, etc., and read at the stated meeting of the Society, February, 1844. By Henry R. Schoolcraft. Published from the Society's Proceedings for 1844. New York, 1845.

8vo, pp. 43.

The imprint reads in some copies "Printed for the Society;" in others "Printed for the Author."

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Report of the committee of the Society on a national name, March 31, 1845. [New York, 1845.]

8vo, pp. 8. No title-page.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The charter and by-laws. Revised March, 1846. New York, 1846.

8vo, pp. 47.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A discourse delivered before the Society, at its forty-first anniversary, 20th November, 1845. By Alexander W. Bradford. New York. 1846.

8vo, pp. 31.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical considerations on the siege and defense of Fort Stanvix in 1777. Read before the Society, June 19th, 1845. By Henry R. Schoolcraft. New York, 1846.

8vo, pp. 29.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Incentives to the study of the ancient period of American history. An address delivered before the Society, at its forty-second anniversary, 17th November, 1846. By Henry R. Schoolcraft. New York, 1847.

8vo, pp. 38.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Jesuit Relations of discoveries and other occurrences in Canada and the northern and western States of the Union. 1632-1672. By E. B. O'Callaghan. From the Proceedings of the Society, November, 1847. New York, 1847.

8vo, pp. 22.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The progress of ethnology; an account of recent archæological, philological, and geographical researches in various parts of the globe, tending to elucidate the physical history of man. By J. R. Bartlett. New York, 1847.

8vo, pp. 151.

"The substance of this memoir was read before the New York Historical Society, and a portion before the American Ethnological Society."

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Anniversary discourse, November 19, 1847. By Benjamin Franklin Butler. Outline of the constitutional history of New York. New York, 1848.

8vo, pp. 11-75.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir read before the Society, December 31, 1816. By E. Benson. Reprinted from a copy with the author's last corrections. New York, 1848.

8vo, pp. 72.

The first edition was published in 1816 (reprinted, 1817), and a second edition in 1825.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Narrative of the expedition of the Marquis de Nonville, against the Senecas, in 1687, translated from the French, with an introductory notice and notes. By Orsamus H. Marshall. New York, 1848.

8vo, pp. 48. 2 maps.

Reprinted from *Collections*.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The ancient architecture of America. Discourse before the Society, April 3d, 1849. By R. Cary Long. New York, 1849.

8vo, pp. 37. 9 plates.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Antiquities of the State of New York. Illustrated by 14 quarto plates and 80 engravings on wood. By E. G. Squier. Buffalo, 1851.

8vo, pp. 343.

"The investigations, the results of which are embodied in the following pages, were undertaken in the autumn of 1848, under the joint auspices of the Historical Society of New York, and the Smithsonian Institution. They were originally published in the second volume of the Smithsonian contributions to knowledge." Preface.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Letter to the trustees of the building fund of the Society. New York, 1851.

8vo, pp. 21.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An address delivered before the Society, February 23, 1852, by Daniel Webster. New York, 1852.

8vo, pp. 57.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. English colonization in America. A vindication of the claims of Sir Ferdinando Gorges, as the father of English colonization in America. By J. A. Poor. Delivered before the historical societies of Maine and New York. New York, 1852.

8vo, pp. 144.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Mecklenburg declaration of independence, a lecture by Francis L. Hawks, delivered before the Society, at Metropolitan hall, December 16, 1852. Woodcut. Folded plate of facsimiles.

(In *Revolutionary History of North Carolina*. pp. 43-98. Raleigh, 1853. Compiled by W. D. Cooke.)

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address before the Society, by Edward Everett, with an introduction by J. R. Ingersoll. London, 1853.

8vo, pp. 40.

Sketch of the history of the discovery and colonization of America, and of immigration to the United States.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The charter and by-laws. Second edition, with amendments. New York, 1853.

8vo, pp. 22.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. British invasion of North Carolina, in 1780, and 1781, a lecture by Wm. A. Graham. Delivered before the Society, in January, 1853. Woodcut.

(In *Revolutionary History of North Carolina*. Compiled by W. D. Cooke. pp. 147-209. Raleigh, 1853.)

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The discovery and colonization of America, and immigration to the United States. A lecture delivered before the Society, on the 1st of June, 1853. By Edward Everett. Boston, 1853.

8vo, pp. 32.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Society, October, 1853. Ruins of Tenampua, Honduras, Central America. [Letter from E. G. Squier, communicated by Prof. W. W. Turner, of Washington.] [New York, 1853.]

12mo, pp. 8.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular letter. September 12, 1854. New York, 1854.

4to sheet, 1 page,.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The necessity, the reality, and the promise of the progress of the human race; oration before the Society, November 20, 1854. By George Bancroft. New York, 1854.

8vo, pp. 5-37.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Semi-centennial celebration. Fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the Society, November 20, 1854. New York, 1854.

8vo, pp. 96.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The seven articles from the Church of Leyden, 1617. With an introductory letter by G. Bancroft. [New York, 1856.]

8vo, pp. 10.

From the *Collections of the Society*, 2d ser., Vol. 3.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Narrative of a captivity among the Mohawk Indians, a description of New Netherland in 1642-3, and other papers. By Isaac Jogues. With a memoir of the author by J. G. Shea. New York, 1856.

8vo, pp. 69. Same, New York, 1857. 8vo, pp. 69.

Reprinted from the *Collections of the Society*.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A paper on the history and prospects of interoceanic communication by the American isthmus, read by Lieut. I. C. [G.]. Strain, before the Society June 17, 1856. New York, 1856.

8vo, pp. 27.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Dutch at the north pole and the Dutch in Maine. A paper read before the Society March 3, 1857. By J. Watts De Peyster. New York, 1857.

8vo, pp. 80.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. New York during the last half century; a discourse in commemoration of the fifty-third anniversary of the Society and of the dedication of their new edifice (November 17, 1857). By John W. Francis. New York, 1857.

8vo, pp. 232.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Society at the dedication of the library November 3, 1857. New York, 1857.
8vo, pp. 27.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Old New York; or, reminiscences of the past sixty years. Being an enlarged and revised edition of the anniversary discourse delivered before the Society (November 17, 1857). By John W. Francis. New York, 1858.
8vo, pp. 384.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Washington chair, presented to the Society by Benjamin Robert Winthrop, 1857. N. Y., [1857].
8vo, pp. 10. Woodcut.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proofs considered of the early settlement of Acadie by the Dutch, being an appendix to 'The Dutch in Maine. [By John Watts De Peyster.] [New York, 1858.]
8vo, pp. 19.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of printed books in the library of the New York Historical Society. New York, 1859.
8vo, pp. VIII, 653.
This was intended to form Vol. 4 of the second series of the *Collections*.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Henry Cruger, the colleague of Edmund Burke in the British Parliament, a paper read before the Society January 4, 1859. By Henry C. Van Schaack. New York, 1859.
8vo, pp. 67.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Society on the announcement of the death of W. H. Prescott, February, 1859. [New York, 1859.]
8vo, pp. (2) 16.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Sons of Liberty in New York. A paper read before the Society May 3, 1859. By Henry B. Dawson. [New York.] 1859.
8vo, pp. 118.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Discourse on the life, character and genius of Washington Irving. Delivered before the Society on the 3d of April, 1860. By W. C. Bryant. New York, 1860.
8vo, pp. 46.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. "Mr. Lee's plan—March 29, 1777." The treason of Charles Lee, major-general, second in command in the American Army of the Revolution. By George H. Moore. Read before the Society, June 22, 1858. New York, 1860.
8vo, pp. XII, 115 (1). 2 portraits. 2 folded sheets.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual report of the committee on the fine arts, January, 1862. [New York, 1862.]
8vo, pp. 8.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the museum and gallery of art of the Society. New York, 1862.
8vo, pp. 72, 39.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Charter and by-laws. Revised January, 1858; with a list of members. New York, 1862.
8vo, pp. 73 (1).

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Discourse on the life, character, and policy of Count Cavour, delivered in the hall of the Society February 20, 1862. By Vincenzo Botta. New York, 1862.
8vo, pp. 108.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Mr. Bancroft's letter on the exchange of prisoners during the American war of independence. February 14, 1862. [New York, 1862.]
8vo, pp. 7 (4).

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. New York Historical Society. Declaration of independence by the colony of Massachusetts Bay, May 1, 1776. [Morrisania, 1862.]
8vo. pp. 12. Title on cover.
Consists of "Letter from H. B. Dawson," with certified copy of the act of May 1, 1776.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The New York negro plot of 1741. A paper read before the Society May 6, 1862. By John Gilmary Shea.
In *Manual of the Corporation of the city of New York*, 1870, pp. 764–771.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Old New York. Read before the Society February 4, 1862, by Benjamin Robert Winthrop.
In *Manual of the Corporation of the city of New York*, 1862, pp. 686–694.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sulla vita, natura e politica del Conte di Cavour, discorso di Vincenzo Botta nella Sala della Società storica di Nuova-York il 20 febbraio, 1862. Versione dall' Inglese [di Stanislao Gatti]. Napoli, 1862.
8vo, pp. 98.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Treachery in Texas, the secession of Texas, and the arrest of the United States officers and soldiers serving in Texas. Read before the Society June 25, 1861. By. J. T. Sprague. New York, 1862.
8vo, pp. 109–142.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address delivered at the celebration by the Society May 20, 1863, of the two hundredth anniversary of the birth day of William Bradford, who introduced the art of printing into the middle colonies of British America, by John William Wallace. Published with an introductory note in pursuance of a resolution of the society. Albany, 1863.
8vo, pp. 114.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The assault on Stony Point by Gen. Anthony Wayne July 16, 1779. Prepared for the Society and read April 1, 1862. With map, facsimiles, and illustrative notes. By H. B. Dawson. Morrisania, 1863.
L. 8vo, pp. VIII, 156.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An account of Abimelech Cordy and other celebrated writers of New York (thirty-five copies printed) 1864; process verbal of the ceremony of installation of the President of the New York Historical Society. New York, 1864.
8vo, pp. 2.
A burlesque on the society.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The beginning of America. A discourse before the Society on its fifty-ninth anniversary, November 17, 1863, by Erastus C. Benedict. New York, 1864.

8vo, pp. 64. 250 copies printed.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular to members. 1864. [New York, 1864.]

8vo. pp. (4) 11 (1).

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Commemoration of the conquest of New Netherland on its two hundredth anniversary by the Society [New York, 1864.

8vo, pp. 87. Map.

Pp. 5-58 are taken up with "Oration on the conquest of New Netherland, before the Society, the 12th of October, 1864. By John Romeyn Brodhead," with separate title-page.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An inquiry into the authenticity of documents concerning a discovery in North America claimed to have been made by Verrazzano. Read before the Society October 4th, 1864. By Buckingham Smith. New York, 1864.

8vo, pp. 31. Map. 250 copies printed.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. List of officers. Revised, 1864.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Oration on the conquest of New Netherland. Delivered before the Society. By J. R. Brodhead. New York, 1864.

8vo, pp. 54. Map.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. When was the drama introduced in America? An historical inquiry anterior to Dunlap's History of the American theatre. Read before the Society November 3, 1863. By C. P. Daly. New York, 1864.

8vo, pp. 11.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An address before the Society on its sixtieth anniversary, November 22, 1864. By Frederic De Peyster. New York, 1865.

8vo, pp. (4) 76. Portrait.

On the early political history of New York.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Rip Van Dam, by Frederic De Peyster. New York, 1865.

8vo, pp. 26. Two portraits.

Read before the Society, November 4, 1862.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Society on the death of Luther Bradish, president, October, 1863. New York, 1865.

8vo, pp. 24 (2). Portrait.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The annual discourse before the Society on the 20th of December, 1859. By George Folsom. Ventnor [?], 1866.

8vo, pp. 48.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the museum and gallery of art of the Society, 1866. New York, 1866.

8vo, pp. VIII, 72, 61 (1).

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The moral and intellectual influence of libraries upon social progress. An address before the Society on its sixty-first anniversary, November 21, 1865. By Frederic De Peyster. New York, 1866.

8vo, pp. 96. Large paper.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. North American rock-writing, and other aboriginal modes of recording and transmitting thought. By Thomas Ewbank. Morrisania, 1866.

8vo, pp. (3), 49.

Read before the Society, March 6, 1866, and published in the *Historical Magazine*, for August, September, and October, 1866.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The government of Sir Edmond Andros, over New England in 1688 and 1689. Read before the Society 4th December, 1866. By J. R. Brodhead. Morrisania, N. Y., 1867.

8vo, pp. 40.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. New York in the nineteenth century. A discourse delivered before the Society on its sixty-second anniversary, November 20, 1866. By Rev. Samuel Osgood, D. D. New York, 1867.

8vo, pp. 127.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections. Vols. 1–18. For the years 1868–1881. Publication fund series. New York. 1868–1886.

8vo, 18 vols.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. 1868. Officers, 1868; The continuation of Chalmers's Political annals; Letters on Smith's History of New York, by Cadwallader Colden; Documents relatingto the administration of Jacob Leisler; Index; The publication fund. 1868. pp. XVIII, (2), 458.

Vol. 2. 1869. Officers, 1870; The Clarendon papers; Tracts relating to New York: The destruction of Schenectady; Arguments offer'd to the Lords commissioners for trade and plantation relating to some acts of assembly passed at New York in America, 1701; Miscellaneous documents: Letter of Cadwallader Colden on Smith's History, July 5th, 1759; Documents concerning Plowden's New Albion; Notes and observations on the town of East Hampton at the east end of Long Island, written by John Lion Gardiner, 1798; Notes and memorandums concerning Gardiners Island, written in May, 1798, by John Lyon Gardiner; Copy of James Farrett's grant to Lyon Gardiner; Note, witchcraft in New York; Collection of evidence in vindication of the territorial rights and jurisdiction of the State of New York against the claims of Massachusetts and New Hampshire and the people of the Grants, commonly called Vermonters; Index; Publication fund. 1876. pp. XIV, (2) 560.

Vol. 3. 1870. Officers, 1871; State of the evidence and argument in support of the territorial rights and jurisdiction of New York against the government of New Hampshire, by James Duane; Old New York and Trinity church: Extracts from various newspapers, 1730–1785; Some remarks on the memorial and remonstrance of Trinity church, etc., 1785; Extracts from various newspapers, 1785–1790; A good conversation, a sermon preached at New York, January 19, 1706, 7, by Francis Makemie; Index; Publication fund. 1871. pp. XII, (2), 488.

Vol. 4. 1871. Officers, 1872; The Lee papers, vol. 1, 1751–1776; Publication fund. 1872. pp. (10), 494.

Vol. 5. 1872. Officers, 1873; The Lee papers, vol. 2, 1776–1778; Publication fund. 1873. pp. (8), 494.

Vol. 6. 1873. Officers, 1874; The Lee papers, vol. 3, 1778–1782; Publication fund. 1874. pp. (10), 494.

Vol. 7. Officers of the Society, 1875; Executive committee; Final note; The Lee papers, vol. 4, 1782–1811; Memoir of Gen. Lee, by Isaac Langworthy, 1787; Memoir of Gen. Lee, by Sir Henry Bunbury, bart., 1838; Life of Charles Lee, by Jared

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Sparks; The treason of Charles Lee, by George H. Moore; Indexes. New York, 1875. 8vo, pp. VIII, (4), 500.

Vol. 8. 1875. Officers, 1876; Official letters of Maj.General James Pattison, as commandant of the royal artillery in America [and] as commandant of the city of New York, 1779-80; Letters to General Lewis Morris, 1775-1782; Index; Publication fund. 1876. pp. X, 33 (4), 553.

Vol. 9. 1876. Officers, 1877; Introduction; The Colden letter books, vol. 1, 1760-1765; Publication fund. 1887. Pp. x, (2), 495.

Vol. 10. 1877. Officers, 1878; The Colden letter books, vol. 2, 1765-1775; Publication fund. 1878. pp. (8), 531.

Vol. 11. 1878. Officers, 1879; Revolutionary papers, vol. 1: The papers of Charles Thomson, secretary of the Continental Congress, 1765-1816: Correspondence; Debates in the Congress of the Confederation, July 23 to September 20, 1782; "Joseph Reed's narrative;" Letters of Col. Armand (marquis de la Rouerie), 1777-1791; Letters to Robert Morris, 1775-1782; Publication fund. 1879. pp. XIV, (2), 503.

Vol. 12. 1879. Officers, 1880; Revolutionary papers, vol. 2: The trial of Maj. General Schuyler, October, 1778; the trial of Maj. General Howe, December, 1781; Transactions as commissary for embarking foreign troops in the English service from Germany, 1776-1777, by Charles Rainsford; Publication fund. 1880. pp. (10), 559.

Vol. 13. 1880. Officers, 1881; Revolutionary and miscellaneous papers, vol. 3: Proceedings of a general court-martial for the trial of Maj. General St. Clair, August 25, 1778; Journal of the most remarkable occurrences in Quebec, from the 14th of November, 1775, to the 7th of May, 1776, by an officer of the garrison; The case of William Atwood, esq., 1703; A sermon preached in Trinity church, in New York, May 12, 1709, at the funeral of John, Lord Lovelace, by William Vesey; Rev. John Sharpe's "Proposals for erecting a school, library, and chapel at New-York," 1712-13; The first minister of the Reformed Protestant Dutch church in America, letter of Domine Jonas Michaelius to Domine Adrianus Smoutius, dated at Manhattan, 11th August, 1628, translated from the Dutch, with a preface and notes, by Henry C. Murphy; Court of lieutenancy, 1686-1696; Index to revolutionary and miscellaneous papers, vol. 1-3. 1881. pp. XIII, (3), 489. Folded map.

Vol. 14. 1881. Officers, 1882; The Montrésor journals, edited and annotated by G. D. Scull; Family of Montrésor; Journals of Col. James Montrésor, 1757-1759; Journals of Capt. John Montrésor, 1757-1778; Appendix; Index. 1882. pp. xiv. 578. Portrait. Folded map. Plan.

Vol. 15. 1882. Officers, 1883; Introduction; Biographical sketch of Lieut. Von Krafft, with a prefatory note, by Thomas H. Edsall; Journal of Lieut. John Charles Philip von Krafft, of the regiment Von Bose, 1776-1784; Letter book of Capt. Alexander McDonald, of the royal highland emigrants, 1775-1779; Index. 1883. pp. XII, (4), 515. Four folded plates.

Vol. 16. 1883. Officers, 1884; Executive committee; Prefatory note; The Kemble papers; vol. I, 1773-1789: Journals of Lieut. Col. Stephen Kemble, 1773-1789; Order books of Lieut. Col. Stephen Kemble, adjutant general and deputy adjutant-general to the British forces in America, 1775-1778; Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's orders, 1778; Orders by Maj. Gen. Daniel Jones, commanding his majesty's troops on New York island and posts depending. New York, 1884. 8vo, pp. XI (5), 666. Portrait.

Vol. 17. 1884. Officers, 1885; Executive committee; Prefatory note; The Kemble papers, vol. II, 1780-1781: Journals of Lieut. Col. Stephen Kemble, brigadier-general in command of the expedition to Nicaragua, 1780-1781; Orders of Brig. Gen. Stephen Kemble, expedition to Nicaragua, 1780-1781; Documents and correspondence; Expedition to the Spanish Main and Nicaragua, 1779-1781; Index to Kemble papers. New York, 1885. 8vo, pp. XXIII, 472. Folded map.

Vol. 18. 1885. Officers, 1886; Executive committee; The burghers of New Amsterdam and the freemen of New York, 1675-1866: The burgher right of New Amsterdam; Roll of freemen of N. Y. city, 1675-1866; Indentures of apprenticeship, 1694-1708. New York, 1886. pp. XIII (3), 678.

Vol. 19. 1886. Officers; Biographical notice of Silas Deane, by Charles Isham; The Deane papers, vol. I, 1774-1777. New York, 1887. Pp. XIV (2), 496.

Vol. 20. 1887. Officers, 1888; The Deane papers, vol. II, 1777-1778. New York, 1888. pp. (6), 499.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fitz Greene Halleck. A memorial. By F. S. Cozzens. Read before the Society, January 6, 1868. New York, 1868.

8vo, pp. 32.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A narrative of events at Lake George, from the early colonial times to the close of the Revolution. By B. F. De Costa. New York, 1868.

8vo, pp. 74. Large paper.

Contains the substance of a paper read before the Society.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the museum and gallery of art of the Society 1869. New York, 1869.

8vo, pp. VIII, 72, 61 (1).

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historic progress and American democracy, an address delivered before the Society at their sixty-fourth anniversary, December 16, 1868. By John Lothrop Motley. New York, 1869.

8vo, pp. (4), 74.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Some notices of the life and writings of Fitz Greene Halleck. Read before the Society, Feb. 3d, 1869. By W. C. Bryant. New York, 1869.

8vo, pp. 43.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Some recollections of the late Antoine Pierre Berryer. A paper read before the Society on February 16, 1869. By John Bigelow. [New York,] 1869.

8vo, pp. (2), 36.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Beaumarchais, the merchant. Letters of Thereman de Francey, 1778–1780. By John Bigelow. New York, 1870.

8vo, pp. 16.

Paper was partly read before the New York Historical Society, April 5, 1870.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A discourse on the life, character, and writings of Gulian Crommelin Verplanck. Delivered before the Society, May 17, 1870. By William Cullen Bryant. New York, 1870.

8vo, pp. 60.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Society on the announcement of the death of Thomas J. Bryan, June, 1870. New York, 1870.

8vo, pp. 10.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the museum and gallery of art, 1871. New York, 1871.

8vo, pp. IV, 72, 68.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memorial of Francis L. Hawks. By E. A. Duyckinck. Read before the Society, May 7, 1867. With an appendix of proceedings. New York, 1871.

8vo, pp. 166.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The struggle for neutrality in America: an address delivered before the Society, at their sixty-sixth anniversary, December 13, 1870. By Charles Francis Adams. New York, 1871.

8vo, pp. 52.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A memorial of Alexander Anderson, M. D., the first engraver on wood in America. Read before the Society, October 5, 1870. By Benson J. Lossing. New York, 1872.
Large 8vo, pp. (6), 107. Illustrated, 23 plates, 38 woodcuts. Portrait.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A memorial of Henry Theodore Tuckerman. By Evert A. Duyckinck. Read before the Society, Jan. 2, 1872. With an appendix of proceedings. New York, 1872.
8vo, pp. 15. Portrait.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memorial of John David Wolfe. Read before the Society, June 4, 1872. By E. A. Duyckinck. New York, 1872.
8vo.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Why the early inhabitants of Vermont disclaimed the jurisdiction of New York, and established an independent government. An address delivered before the Society, December 4, 1860. By Hiland Hall. Bennington, 1872.
8vo, pp. 16. Reprinted in 1884.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the museum and gallery of art of the Society, 1873. New York, 1873.
8vo, pp. VIII, 72, 72. Woodcuts.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The charter and by-laws. Revised, January, 1858. With the amendments and a list of members. New York, 1873.
8vo, pp. 39.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address before the Society, at the celebration of its sixty-ninth anniversary, January 6, 1874. By Frederic De Peyster. New York, 1874.
8vo, pp. 36.
On "William III as a reformer."

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A memorial of Rev. T. De Witt. By T. E. Vermilye. Read before the Society, October 6, 1874. With a notice of proceedings. New York, 1874.
8vo, pp. 28.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The old streets of New York under the Dutch. Paper read before the society, June 2, 1874. By J. W. Gerard. New York, 1874.
8vo, pp. 65.
Same. New York, 1875. 8 vo, pp. 52.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY The charter and by-laws. Revised, January, 1858, with the amendments and a list of members. New York, 1875.
8vo, pp. 39.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The early American spirit and the genesis of it. Address before the Society at the celebration of its seventieth anniversary, April 15, 1875. By Richard S. Storrs. New York, 1875.
8vo, pp. (2), 74.
This paper was republished in 1878, with another, on "The Declaration of Independence, and the effects of it."

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Maj. General George H. Thomas. The annual address delivered before the Society January 5, 1875. By John Watts De Peyster. New York, 1875.

8vo, pp. 24.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The old Stadt Huys of New Amsterdam. Paper read before the Society, June 15th, 1875. By James W. Gerard. New York, 1875.

8vo, pp. 59.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Thomas Crawford and art in America. Address before the Society, upon the reception of Crawford's statue of the Indian, presented by Frederic De Peyster, April 6, 1875. By Samuel Osgood, LL.D. New York, 1875.

8vo, pp. 40.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The battle of Harlem Plains; oration, September 16, 1876. By John Jay. New York, 1876.

8vo, pp. 84.

Forms part of work entered below, entitled the Commemoration of the Battle of Harlem Plains.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A biographical sketch of R. R. Livingston. Read before the Society, October 6, 1876, by Frederic De Peyster. New York, 1876.

8vo, pp. 38. Portrait.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Commemoration of the battle of Harlem Plains on its one hundredth anniversary by the Society. New York, 1876.

8vo, pp. 98. Plan.

Pages 1–38 contain with an independent title-page "The Battle of Harlem Plains;" oration, September 16, 1876, by John Jay; pages 39–84 contain documentary matter relating to the same; pages 85–98, the proceedings of the Society in commemoration.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Nashville, the decisive battle of the Rebellion [address before the Society, January 4, 1876. By J. W. De Peyster]. [New York, 1876.]

8vo, pp. 14.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the adoption of the constitution of the State of New York. [April 20, 1777.] Address by Charles O'Conor, May 8, 1877. New York, 1877.

8vo, pp. 40.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The history of liberty: a paper read before the Society, February 6, 1866. By J. F. Aiken. With selected notes. New York, 1877.

8vo, pp. 163.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Maj. Gen. Philip Schuyler and the Burgoyne campaign in the summer of 1771. The annual address 2d January, 1877, before the Society. By J. W. De Peyster. New York, 1877.

8vo, pp. 26.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address before the Society at the celebration of its seventy-second anniversary, December 19, 1876. By Frederic De Peyster. New York, 1877.

8vo, pp. 44. Portraits.

On "Representative men of the English revolution."

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The globe of Vlpius, 1542. Reprint, 1878. [New York.]

32mo, pp. 8.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The life and administration of Richard, earl of Bellomont, governor of the provinces of New York, Massachusetts, and New Hampshire from 1697 to 1701. An address before the Society at the celebration of its seventy-fifth anniversary, November 18, 1879. By Frederic De Peyster. New York, 1879.

8vo, pp. (8), 59, (1), XVII. Facsimile. Portraits.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of New York during the Revolutionary war. By T. Jones. Edited by E. F. De Lancey; with notes, contemporary documents, maps, and portraits. New York, 1879.

8vo, 2 vols.

Printed for the Society.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memorial sketch of the life and literary labors of Evert Augustus Duyckinck. Read before the Society, 7th January, 1879. By W. A. Butler. New York, 1879.

8vo, pp. 14.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Lady Deborah Moody. A discourse delivered before the Society, May, 1880. By James W. Gerard. Published by permission of the author by F. B. Patterson. New York, 1880.

8vo, pp. 40.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sir John Johnson, the first American born baronet. An address delivered before the Society, 6th of January, 1880. By J. W. De Peyster. New York, 1880.

8vo, pp. 24.

"This contains the only trustworthy particulars of the battle of Oriskany, and a reprint from the *Proceedings of* the New Jersey Historical Society, of a Diary." Vol. 2, pp. 115–122, 127, 128.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The battle or affair of King's Mountain, Saturday, 7th October, 1780. Being the address delivered at the annual meeting of the Society, 4th of January, 1881. By Maj. Gen. J. Watts De Peyster. New York [1881].

8vo, pp. 8. Half title.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A memorial sketch of Frederic De Peyster, late president of the Society. Read October 3, 1882. [By Hamilton Fish.] Reprinted from the *Magazine of American History*, November, 1882. New York, 1882.

4to, pp. 769–773. Portrait.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The peace negotiations of 1782 and 1783. An address before the New York Historical Society, November 27, 1883. By John Jay. New York, 1884.

8vo, pp. 239. Map.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Why the early inhabitants of Vermont disclaimed the jurisdiction of New York, and established an independent government. An address delivered before the Society, December 4th, 1860. By Hiland Hall. Bennington, Vt., 1872, and reprinted 1884.

8vo, pp. 15, (1).

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Resolves, at meeting, March 4, 1884, on the death of Miss Eliza Susan Quincy.

Broadside.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Report of the joint committee on the centennial celebration of the evacuation of New York by the British, Monday, November 26, 1883. With an historical introduction, by John Austin Stevens. New York, 1885.

4to, pp. 201.

The Society had a principal part in the celebration, and was represented on the joint committee.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The romantic school in American archæology. By Adolph F. Bandelier. Read before the Society, February 3, 1885. New York, 1885.

8vo, pp. 14.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Leading incidents in the life of Henry Clay; his patriotism, statesmanship, and eloquence. An address by Erastus Brooks before the New York Historical Society, April 6, 1886, and before the Pennsylvania Historical Society, May 14, 1886. New York, 1886.

8vo, pp. 32.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The opening, the use, and the future of our domain on this continent. An address before the Society on its eighty-second anniversary, November 16, 1886. By George E. Ellis, D. D., LL. D. New York, 1887.

8vo, pp. 34.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The framing of the Federal Constitution and the causes leading thereto. An address delivered before the Society on its eighty-third anniversary, Tuesday, November 15, 1887. By Hon. John Alsop King. New York, 1888.

8vo. pp. 40.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The land politics of the United States. A paper read before the Society, Tuesday, May 1, 1888. By James C. Welling. New York, 1888.

8vo, pp. 40.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Some recollections of the late Edouard Labonage. By John Bigelow. [New York, 1888.]

12mo, pp. (2) 81.

"A portion of these Recollections was read before the New York Historical Society Nov. 20, 1881.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Frontenac and Miles Standish in the Northwest. A paper read before the Society, December 4, 1888. By Edward S. Isham. New York, 1889.

8vo, pp. 39.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The progress of American independence. A paper read before the New York Historical Society, April 2, 1889. By the Hon. George S. Boutwell. New York, 1889.

8vo, pp. 31.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The coaches of colonial New York. A paper read on the evening of March 4, 1890, before the Society. By George W. W. Houghton. New York, 1890.

8vo, pp. 31.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Connecticut federalism, or aristocratic politics in a social democracy. An address delivered before the Society on its eighty-sixth anniversary, Tuesday, November 18, 1890. By James C. Welling, LL. D. New York, 1890.

8vo, pp. 43.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Suum Cuique. John Dickinson, the author of the declaration on taking up arms in 1775. By George H. Moore, LL. D. With a fac-simile from the original draft. New York, 1890.

8vo, pp. 53, (2), (8).

Read before the New York Historical Society, June 6, 1882.

NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. New York in 1850 and in 1890. A political study. An address delivered before the Society on its eighty-seventh anniversary, Tuesday, November 17, 1891, by the Hon. Seth Low, LL. D. New York, 1892.

8vo., pp. 32.

149. *NEW YORK LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY.*

New York City.

NEW YORK LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Transactions. Vol. I. New York, 1815.

150. *NEW YORK NUMISMATIC SOCIETY.*

New York City.

NEW YORK NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws. New York, 1864.

16mo.

151. *NEW YORK NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY.*

New York City.

NEW YORK NUMISMATIC AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Contributions of alchemy to numismatics. By Henry Carrington Bolton. Read before the Society, December 5, 1889. Author's edition. New York, 1890.

Square 8vo, pp. 44. Three plates.

175 copies. Reprinted from *The American Journal of Numismatics.*

152. *NORTHERN NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Plattsburgh, New York.

NORTHERN NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of Plattsburgh, New York, from its first settlement to January 1, 1876. Plattsburgh, 1877.[1]

8vo, pp. 83.

[1] "In the year 1871 a series of articles were prepared by Peter S. Palmer and published in the Plattsburgh *Republican* under the name of "Northern New York Historical Society papers." Paper "one" of that series, which referred principally to the village of Plattsburgh, is reproduced in the following pages."

153. *OLD DOMINION SOCIETY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.*

OLD DOMINION SOCIETY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. First celebration of the anniversary of the settlement at Jamestown, Va., May 13, 1607. George W. Summers, orator. New York, 1860.
8vo, pp. 109.

154. *OLD SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION.*

Oswego County, New York.

OLD SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION. Oswego County fifty years ago. Address delivered by R. H. Tyler, before the Old Settlers' Association, at Mexico, August 21, 1879. 1880. Fulton, New York.
8vo, pp. 18.

155. *ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Utica, New York.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. *Publications.* Nos. 1–12. Utica, 1879–1887.

CONTENTS.

No. 1. Memorial of the celebration of the centennial of the battle of Oriskany, 1877.

No. 2. Historical fallacies regarding colonial New York. Address, January 14, 1879, by Douglass Campbell. 1879. pp. 32.

No. 3. Men, events, lawyers, politics, and politicians of early Rome [New York]. by E. Wager. pp. 47.

No. 4. Articles of incorporation, constitution, by-laws, officers, and members, with annual report for 1878, and account of the collections of the Society, 1879. Pp. 39.

No. 5. Second annual address, by W. Tracy, January 13, 1880, on early history of Oneida County. pp. 34.

No. 6. Transactions, with the annual addresses and reports for 1881. pp. 191. Portrait.

No. 7. Semi-centennial of the city of Utica, and supper of Half-Century Club. 1882.

No. 8. A long-lost point in history, by L. W. Ledyard. 1883.

No. 9. Colonel John Brown, his services in the Revolutionary war, battle of Stone Arabia, by Garret L. Roof, D. D. An address before the Society, April 28, 1884. Utica, 1884. pp. 24.

No. 10. Transactions of the Society, 1881–1884, containing the Whitestown centennial; Whitesboro's golden age; Wagner reinterment; old Fort Schuyler celebration, and dedication of the Oriskany monument. Utica, 1885. pp. 228.

No. 11. Transactions, 1885–1886. Utica, 1886. pp. (1) 147. Contains, early protestant missions among the Iroquois, by A. G. Hopkins; the streets of Utica, by L. M. Taylor; the Utica waterworks, by T. Hopper; Forts Stanwix and Bull, and other forts at Rome, by D. E. Wager; memorial of S. Wells Williams, by T. W. Seward; the Utica high school, by M. M. Bagg; List of the birds of Oneida county, by W. L. Rolph and Egbert Bagg.

No. 12. Constitution and by-laws, with the articles of incorporation; list of officers, members, and donors, and a catalogue of papers read and the publications of the Society. 1887. 8vo, pp. 29 (2).

No. 13. The historic difference of English and continental civilization. by W. T. Gibson. 1888.

No. 14. Transactions, 1887-89, New Hartford contennial. 1889. pp. 200.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Paris Memorial. Reinterment of Col. Isaac Paris. Utica, 1880.
8vo, pp. 32.
Published under the auspices of the Society. Consists of addresses by Charles W. Hutchinson, Lorenzo Rouse, Edward North, and Theodore W. Dwight.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical fallacies regarding colonial New York. An address delivered before the Society, at its annual meeting, January 14, 1879. By Douglas Campbell. New York, 1879.

8vo, pp. (2), 32.

Forms No. 2 of the *Publications* of the Society.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Battly of Oriskany; its place in history. An address at the centennial celebration, August 6, 1877. By Ellis H. Roberts. Utica, 1877.

8vo, pp. 66.

The celebration was under the auspices of the Society. Forms No. 1 of its *Publications*.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Continental Congress: Some of its actors and their doings, with the results thereof. Address at annual meeting of the Society. By Wm. J. Bacon. Utica, 1881.

8vo, pp. 26.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Semi-centennial of the city of Utica, March 1, 1882, and the first annual supper of the Half-Century Club, March 2, 1882. Published by the Society. Utica, N. Y., 1882.

8vo, pp. 196.

Forms No. 7 of *Publications* of the Society.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Col. John Brown. His services in the Revolutionary war. Battle of Stone Arabia. Address before the Society, April 28, 1884. By Garret L. Roof. Utica [1884].

8vo, pp. 26.

Forms No. 9 of the *Publications* of the Society.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of the Cayuga County National Bank, delivered before the Society, April 14, 1885. By D. W. Adams. Auburn, N. Y., 1885.

8vo, pp. 28.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Oration at the dedication of the site of the Fort Schuyler monument (under the auspicies of the Oneida Historical Society), July 4, 1883. By Isaac S. Hartley. Utica, 1885.

8vo, pp. 24. Portrait.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Transactions, 1881–1884, containing the Whitestown centennial, Whitesboro's golden age, Wagner re-interment, Old Fort Schuyler celebration, and dedication of the Oriskany monument. Utica, 1885.

8vo, pp. 228. Constitutes No. 10 of the *Publications*.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Early Protestant missions among the Iroquois. Address of Prof. A. G. Hopkins [at the] annual meeting of the Society, January 12, 1886.

Utica Morning Herald and *Daily Gazette*. January 13, 1886.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Utica water works. A paper read before the Society, January, 1886, by Thomas Hopper. [Utica, 1886]

8vo, pp. 20.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws, with articles of incorporation, list of officers, etc., and a catalogue of the papers read and the publications of the Society. Utica, 1887.

pp. 29 (1).

Forms No. 12 of the *Publications*.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The genius of Anglo-Saxon law and history compared with the civilization of Latin imperialism. An address before the Society, by the editor of the *Church Eclectic* [Rev. J. H. Dubbs, D. D.]. Published by request of the Society. Utica, 1888.

8vo, pp. 19.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The insurrection and conquest of the Tuskeroras. By Edward Cantwell. Read before the Society, December 18, 1888.

In Magazine of Western History, Vol. x, pp. 152-163.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Utica high school. Read before the Society. By M. M. Bagg. Utica, 1888.

8vo, pp. 16.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Transactions of the Society at Utica. New Hartford centennial, and addresses before the Society. 1887-1889. Utica, N. Y., 1889.

8vo, pp. 200. Portraits.

Forms No. 14 of *Publications* of the Society.

CONTENTS.

Officers; Standing committees; The New Hartford centennial; Historical sketch, by C. D. Prescott; Early history of Freemasonry in this locality, by Rees G. Williams; Gen. Oliver Collins, by Charles D. Adams; President Dwight in New Hartford, 1799, by J. F. Seymour; Doubleday family; Lyon and Shays families; The Dakin family; New Hartford's manufactures, by James Harris; Early history and reminiscences, by H. Hurlbut; The old Presbyterian Church, by E. H. Payson; Family of Jedediah Sanger; Inhabitants of New Hartford in 1790; Is local history worth studying? by Prof. Francis M. Burdick; The geology of Oneida County, by Rev. A. P. Brigham; The origin and early life of the New York Iroquois, by Rev. W. M. Beauchamp; The Bleecker-Street Church, Utica, by Thomas W. Seward; Ancient Utica, by Prof. George C. Sawyer; Botany and botanists in this vicinity, by Dr. J. V. Haberer; Amendments to the constitution; Publications of the Society; Addresses before the Society since January 1, 1887; Members, 1889.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the library of the Society. Utica, 1890.

8vo, pp. (2) 127.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The colonial newspaper press, described by Colonel Stone. A communication from President Roberts, etc. Reprint from *Utica Herald*, October 28, 1890. [Utica,] 1890.

8vo, pp. 3.

No title-page.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Marinas Willett. Conclusion of Judge Wager's history. Read before the Society [December 28, 1890]. [Utica, 1890.]

8vo, pp. (3).

From *Utica Herald*, December 29, 1890.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Oneida's historians. A valuable address by Hon. D. E. Wager. Reprint from *Utica Daily Herald*, November 25, 1891. [Utica, 1891.]

8vo, pp. 13.

No title-page.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Benjamin Fletcher, Colonial Governor of the Province of New York, 30th August, 1692, to 13th April, 1698: A biographical sketch or address to be read before the Oneida County

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

(N. Y.) Historical Society, by J. Watts De Peyster. Charles H. Ludwig, printer, New York.

The address proper equals 12 pages octavo small pica, not leaded; notes explanatory or justificatory equal to 106 pages octavo pica not leaded.

30 copies printed for private circulation.

It was the intention of the author to reduce this mass of most valuable notes and researches into a complete properly digested biography, but failure of health prevented.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. General Herkimer. The proposal to remove his remains to Oriskany. [Utica, 1891.]

8vo, sheet.

From *Utica Herald*, April 8, 1891.

ONEIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The twelfth and last lecture. Close of the series before the Society. [Tennyson, by A. S. Hoyt.] [Utica, 1891.]

8vo, sheet.

Slip from the *Utica Observer*, March 21, 1891.

ONEDIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A chapter in glacial history; with illustrative notes from central New York. By A. P. Brigham. [Utica, 1892.]

8vo, pp. 13.

Reprinted from the Transactions of the Society.

156. *ONONDAGA HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.*

Syracuse, New York.

ONONDAGA HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. [Its officers, history, charter, by-laws, members, donations, and relics.] Syracuse, 1865.

12mo, pp. 24.

ONONDAGA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Eulogy on Edward Everett before the Society, by T. T. Davis. Syracuse, 1865.

8vo.

157. *PILGRIM RECORD SOCIETY.*

New York City.

PILGRIM RECORD SOCIETY. Extracts from the by-laws. Fourth anniversary. Officers and members, etc. [New York, 1880].

8vo, pp. 4.

PILGRIM RECORD SOCIETY. Forefathers' day. [By D. P. Holton. [New York, 1876.]

8vo, pp. 4.

158. *PIONEERS' ASSOCIATION OF CENTRAL NEW YORK.*

Syracuse, New York.

PIONEERS' ASSOCIATION OF CENTRAL NEW YORK. Organization September 7, 1869. Address of Thomas G. Alvord, etc. Syracuse.

8vo, pp. 13. Newspaper slips.

PIONEERS' ASSOCIATION OF CENTRAL NEW YORK. Address before the Central New York Pioneer Association at its fifth annual meeting, September 17, 1873, by L. R. Marsh. [Syracuse, 1873?]

12mo, pp. 22.

PIONEERS' ASSOCIATION OF CENTRAL NEW YORK. Seventh annual address before the Association, by William Barnes, September 16, 1875. Albany, 1875.

8vo, pp. 37.

Account of the early history of central New York. An appendix contains statistical tables showing the population, according to the official censuses of the six counties embraced in the Pioneers' Association. The counties are Cayuga, Cortland, Oneida, Onondaga, Oswego, and Madison.

159. *PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

New York City.

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY. "The Protestant Episcopal Historical Society." [Proceedings at a meeting called to consider the propriety of forming the Society, June 19, 1850. Hartford, 1850].

8vo, pp. 7.

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Report of the executive committe of the Society. Trenton, 1850.

8vo, pp. 12.

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the first annual meeting, held at the Stuyvesant Institute, New York, June 25, 1851. New York, 1851.

8vo, pp. (2) 29.

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections, vol. 1, 2. New York, 1851–53.

8vo, 2 vols.

CONTENTS.

1. Officers of the Society; Keith and Talbot; Journal of travels from New Hampshire to Caratuck. By George Keith, London, 1706; History of the church at Burlington, N. J., by J. Bass; Non-juring episcopate in the United States, by Rev. B. Franklin; State of the church, 1730–1740, by Dr. Bray; List of persons licensed to the plantations by the bishops of London, from 1745; List of parishes in South and North Carolina, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, Connecticut, and New England, where divine service was performed according to the rules of the Church of England in 1724; Mr. Whitfield's letter against the missionaries, 1740; Efforts to obtain the episcopate before the Revolution; Thoughts upon the present state of the Church of England in America, 1764; Letter from the archbishop of Canterbury to Dr. W. Smith of Pennsylvania, 1766; Virginia memorial touching the Glebes; Address on the sale of the Glebes, 1795; Letter to the bishop of London, 1703; Account of Mr. Blair's mission to North Carolina, 1703. New York, 1851. pp. XLIII, 187.

2. The frontier missionary; A memoir of the life of the Rev. Jacob Bailey, A. M., missionary at Pownalborough, Me., Cornwallis and Annapolis, Nova Scotia; with illustrations, notes, and an appendix. By William S. Bartlet, D. D. With a preface by George Burgess, C. S. New York, 1853. 8vo, pp. XVII, 365. Portrait.

160. *ROCHESTER HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Rochester, New York.

ROCHESTER HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The title of the Phelps and Gorham purchase. By H. L. Osgood. Rochester, 1891.

8vo, pp. 33. Maps.

Read before the Society April 5, 1889.

ROCHESTER HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Publications, vol. 1. Rochester, 1892.
8vo, pp. 126, (1).

CONTENTS.

Notes on the aboriginal terminology of the Genesee country, by G. H. Harris; History of the title of the Phelps and Gorham purchase; Three episodes in the history of the Genesee valley, by G. Moss; The opening of the Genesee country, by J. M. Parker; The Genesee river and Western New York, by H. E. Rochester; History of the public schools of Rochester, by S. A. Ellis; Music in Rochester, by H. D. Wilkins; Memorial sketches; H. E. Peck, H. H. O'Reilly, C. Dewey, A. W. Riley, H. E. Peck, H. H. Sibley, J. L. Angle, officers, members, etc.

161. *ROCKLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL AND FORESTRY SOCIETY,*

Nyack, New York.

ROCKLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL AND FORESTRY SOCIETY. Arnold, the American traitor; André, the British spy; Washington, the defender of constitutional liberty, the Father of his Country, the commander-in-chief of the American Army. Address before the Society, February 22, 1881, by Erastus Brooks. Re-delivered in New Haven, by request of the New Haven Colony Historical Society, March 18, 1881. New York, 1881.
8vo, pp. 34. Woodcut.

ROCKLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL AND FORESTRY SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws. Revised and amended, March 26, 1884. Nyack, N. Y., 1884.
8vo, pp. 13.

162. *SAINT NICHOLAS SOCIETY OF NEW YORK.*

New York City.

SAINT NICHOLAS SOCIETY OF NEW YORK. New York as it was during the latter part of the last century. Anniversary address before the Society, December 1, 1848. By W. A. Duer. New York, 1849.
8vo, pp. 48.

163. *SOCIETY OF OLD BROOKLYNITES.*

Brooklyn, New York.

SOCIETY OF OLD BROOKLYNITES. Proceedings in relation to the Bartholdi statue of "Liberty enlightening the world;" address to the French delegation, and report of the committee. Brooklyn, 1886.
8vo, pp. 8.

SOCIETY OF OLD BROOKLYNITES. By-laws adopted October 6, 1887. Brooklyn, 1888.
8vo, pp. 28.
Contains a brief history, together with the laws that govern the Society. List of officers; certificate of incorporation; by-laws; members.

SOCIETY OF OLD BROOKLYNITES. 1888. A Christmas reminder. Being the names of about 8,000 persons, a small portion of the number confined on board the British prison ships during the war of the Revolution. With the compliments of the Society. Brooklyn, 1888.
8vo, pp. 61.

164. *ULSTER HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Kingston, New York.

ULSTER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections. Vol. 1, Nos. 1–3. Kingston, 1860.

pp. 260.

CONTENTS.

Constitution; Proceedings; Address of A. Bruyn Hasbrouck, LL.D.; An account of the settlement of New Paltz by the Huguenots, by E. Eltinge; Notes and documents relating to the early history of Kingston, Hurley and Marbletown, by J. R. Brodhead; Letters; Petition of Rochester for protection against the Indians, 1778; Treaty between Col. Richard Nicolls, governor of New York, and the Esopus Indians, 1665; Proclamation of George Clinton's election, 1777; Bill of sale of a negro boy in 1707; Inscription in the First Dutch church-yard at Kingston; Historical sketch of Hurley, by J. W. Hasbrouck; Notes upon the Esopus Indians and their language, by N. W. Jones; Esopus treaty, 1665; Ulster County sheriffs; Colonial statutes referring to Ulster; Clinton papers; An account of the British expedition above the Highlands of the Hudson, and of the events connected with the burning of Kingston in 1777, by G. W. Pratt; History of the Huguenot Church and settlement at New Paltz, by C. H. Stitt; The Ulster regiment in the "Great Rebellion," by W. Lounsbury; Origin and meaning of the word Shawangunk, by C. Scott; The Indian forts of 1663, by C. Scott; Proceedings in memory of Col. G. W. Pratt.

165. *UNITED STATES CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY,*

New York City.

UNITED STATES CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the first public meeting held by the Society, May 14, 1885. New York, 1885.

8vo, pp. 32.

Contains address by Gen. C. P. Stone upon early Catholic explorations in America and an address by J. G. Shea upon "Catholics and Catholicity in the days of the American Revolution."

UNITED STATES CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the third public and first annual meeting of the Society, February 11, 1886. New York, 1886.

8vo, pp. 29.

Contains paper by Edmond Mallet, "The origin of the Oregon mission."

UNITED STATES CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY. United States Catholic Historical Magazine. Published under the auspices of the United States Catholic Historical Society. Vols. 1–3, 1887–1890. New York, 1887–1890.

8vo, 3 volumes.

UNITED STATES CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Charter and by-laws. Incorporated January, 1885. New York, 1885.

8vo, pp. 14 (1).

UNITED STATES CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Pope-day in America, by John Gilmary Shea. [New York, 1888.]

8vo, pp. 7.

Read before the Society January 19, 1888.

Reprinted from the *United States Catholic Historical Magazine.*

UNITED STATES CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Why is Canada not a part of the United States? Read before the Society November 25, 1889, by John Gilmary Shea. [New York, 1890.]

8vo, pp. 15.

Reprinted from the *United States Catholic Historical Magazine.*

166. *WATERLOO LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Waterloo, New York.

WATERLOO LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The centennial celebration of Gen. Sullivan's campaign against the Iroquois, in 1779. Held at Waterloo, September 3, 1879. Prepared by Diedrich Willers, jr. Prefixed a sketch of the Society, by S. H. Gridley. [Waterloo, N. Y.] 1880.

8vo, pp. (6) 356. Illustrations.

Running title reads "Seneca County centennial of Sullivan's expedition."

WATERLOO LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The birthplace of Sa-go-ye-wat-ha, or the Indian Red Jacket. The great orator of the Senecas, with a few incidents of his life, by Geo. S. Conover. Published by the Society. Waterloo, N. Y., 1884.

8vo, pp. (2) 22.

167. *WESTCHESTER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

WESTCHESTER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of May 1, 1880.

8vo, p. 9.

The Sunnyside Press newspaper slips, 1880.

WESTCHESTER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Adriaen van der Donck [an early settler in Westchester County and magistrate of New Amsterdam, 1641–1653]. An address delivered before the Westchester County Historical Society at White Plains, N. Y., November 22, 1888. By Thomas Astley Atkins. Yonkers, 1888.

8vo, pp. 26.

168. *YATES COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Penn Yan, New York.

YATES COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. "Certificate of incorporation of Yates County Historical Society, together with an address by John L. Lewis, jr." Published at Penn Yan, N. Y., in 1860.

12mo, pp. about 24.

169. *YONKERS HISTORICAL AND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.*

Yonkers, N. Y.

YONKERS HISTORICAL AND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Indian wars and the uprising of 1655. Yonkers depopulated. A paper read before the Association, March 18, 1892. By T. Astley Atkins. Yonkers, 1892.

8vo. pp. 14.

NORTH CAROLINA.

170. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.*

Raleigh, North Carolina.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA. Introductory address, June 5, 1844, by L. Silliman Ives. Raleigh, 1844.

8vo, pp. 18.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA. First report, 1845. Hillsborough, 1845.

8vo, pp. 8.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA. British invasion of North Carolina in 1776. A lecture, by David L. Swain, delivered before the Society April 1, 1853. Woodcut.

In *Revolutionary History of North Carolina.* Compiled by W. D. Cooke. pp. 99–145. Raleigh, 1853.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA. British invasion of North Carolina in 1776. Lecture before the Society April 1, 1853, by D. L. Swain.

8vo, pp. 24. N. P., n. d.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA. Revolutionary history of North Carolina in three lectures, by Francis L. Hawks, David L. Swain, William A. Graham. To which is prefixed a preliminary sketch of the battle of the Alamance. Compiled by William D. Cooke. Illustrated by Darley and Lossing. Raleigh, 1853.

12mo, pp. 236.

Dedicated to the Society, and contains an address delivered before the Society. Contents: Preface; Introduction; Battle of the Alamance and war of the regulation, by Francis L. Hawks; The Mecklenburg declaration of independence, a lecture, by Francis L. Hawks, delivered before the New York Historical Society December 16, 1852; British invasion of North Carolina in 1776, a lecture by David L. Swain, delivered before the Historical Society of the University of North Carolina, April 1, 1853; British invasion of North Carolina in 1780 and 1781, a lecture by William A. Graham, delivered before the New York Historical Society in January, 1853; Appendix.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA. Address before the Society June 6, 1855. By Rt. Rev. Bishop Atkinson. Raleigh, 1855.

8vo, pp. 32.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA. North Carolina: her past, present, and future. Address, June 8, 1870. By J. H. Wheeler. Raleigh, 1870.

8vo, pp. 32.

Published at the request of the Society.

171. *MECKLENBURG CENTENNIAL AND MONUMENTAL ASSOCIATION.*

Mecklenburg, North Carolina.

MECKLENBURG MONUMENTAL ASSOCIATION. Memorial to the general assembly of the State of North Carolina [for an act of incorporation]. N. P. [1842].

8vo, pp. 7.

Written by J. H. Wheeler, the historian of the State of North Carolina. Pages 6, 7 contain account of the meeting held August 24, 1842, for purpose of organization.

MECKLENBURG CENTENNIAL AND MONUMENTAL ASSOCIATION. The address of the Hon. Wm. A. Graham on the Mecklenburg declaration of independence of the 20th of May, 1775. Delivered at Charlotte on the 4th day of Feb'y, 1875, by request of the citizens of Mecklenburg County. With accompanying documents, including those published by order of the legislature of North Carolina in 1831. Published by order of the central committee of the Centennial and Monumental Association. New York, 1875.

16mo, pp. 167.

172. *MECKLENBURG HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Mecklenburg, North Carolina.

MECKLENBURG HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address before the Society. By D. H. Hill. In *Southern Historical Society Papers*, Vol. 1, pp. 389-398. Richmond, 1876.

On the soldiers and statesmen furnished by the South.

MECKLENBURG HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address before the Society, 1876, on the South in war and politics. From Charlotte, N. C., *Home*, April 17, 1876.

173. *SOUTHERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, NORTH CAROLINA BRANCH.*

SOUTHERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Our living and our dead, devoted to North Carolina—her past, present and her future. Official organ North Carolina Branch Southern Historical Society. Vol. 1-3; 4, No. 1. September, 1874–March, 1876. Raleigh, N. C. [1875–1876].

8vo, 3 vols.

OHIO.

174. *BATTLE OF LAKE ERIE MONUMENT ASSOCIATION.*

BATTLE OF LAKE ERIE MONUMENT ASSOCIATION. Account of the organization and proceedings of the Association, and the celebration of the forty-fifth anniversary of the battle of Lake Erie, September 10, 1858. Sandusky, 1858.

8vo, pp. 49.

175. *CINCINNATI HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Cincinnati, Ohio.

CINCINNATI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annals (Part 1) published by order of the Society. Cincinnati, 1845.

8vo, pp. 20.

Contains constitution and by-laws, and an address by D. K. Este at first meeting, January 15, 1845.

176. *CINCINNATI PIONEER ASSOCIATION.*

Cincinnati, Ohio.

CINCINNATI PIONEER ASSOCIATION. Cincinnati Pioneer, Nos. 1–5. September, 1873–July, 1875. Edited and published by J. D. Caldwell, secretary of the Association. Cincinnati, 1873–1875.

8vo, pphs. 5.

CONTENTS.

No. 1. View of Cincinnati in 1810; History of Cincinnati Pioneer Association; Constitution and by-laws; Officers, etc.; Members. pp. 30.

No. 2. Reunion of pioneers of the Miami Valley, 10th September, 1873; Anniversary of Perry's victory; Address by Joseph Cox. pp. 31.

No. 3. Proceedings, 7th April, 1874, eighty-sixth anniversary of settlement of territory northwest of the Ohio River; Historical sketch; Addresses. pp. 50.

No. 4. Celebration of 4th of July, 1874; Proceedings; Historical memoranda; by J. D. Caldwell; Historical address of William Allen; Eighty-seventh anniversary; settlement of Ohio. pp. 32.

No. 5. Excursion to Chillicothe May 28, 1875; The pioneers of Ohio, by A. R. Stuart; Historical memoranda as to first settlement of Chillicothe. pp. 37.

CINCINNATI PIONEER ASSOCIATION. When, and by whom, was Cincinnati founded? Address to the Association, April 7, 1882, by Rufus King. [Cincinnati, 1882.]

8vo, pp. 16.

177. *CUYAHOGA COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION.*

CUYAHOGA COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION. Address before the Association at North Solon, September 5, 1877, by W. W. Andrews. Cleveland, 1877.

8vo.

178. *DEUTSCHER PIONIER-VEREIN.*

Cincinnati, Ohio.

DEUTSCHER PIONIER-VEREIN. Der Deutsche Pionier. Erinnerungen aus dem Pionier-Leben der Deutschen in Amerika. 1er–15er, Jahrg. Cincinnati [1869–1884].

8vo, 15 vols. Illustrated. Portraits.

DEUTSCHER PIONIER-VEREIN. The German soldier i the wars of the United States. An address read before the Pionier-Verein, by J. G. Rosengarten. [Reprinted from the *United Service Magazine.*] Philadelphia, 1886.

8vo, pp. 49.

179. *DISTRICT HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE COUNTIES OF MEDINA, SUMMIT, AND WAYNE.*

Wadsworth, Ohio.

DISTRICT HISTORICAL SOCIETY [Publications.] [Nos. 1–3]. Wadsworth, 1877–78.

No. 1. First report, containing constitution and an account of the organization of the Society. With "Man, his origin in geological times," by E. Brown, and other papers. 1877. pp. 16.

No. 2. Second report, containing account of the meeting in Akron, March 14, 1878, "The modern evidence of prehistoric man in the copper region of Lake Superior," by H. Reed (etc.). 1878. pp. 32.

No. 3. Curious stones from the stone age. By P. P. Cherry. 1878. pp. 8.

180. *EARLY SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF CLEVELAND.*

Cleveland, Ohio.

EARLY SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF CLEVELAND. The corporate birth and growth of the city of Cleveland. An address to the Early Settlers' Association of Cleveland, delivered July 22, 1884. By T. O. Griswold. Cleveland [1884].

8vo, pp. 287–318.

Forms Tract No. 62 of the Western Reserve and Northern Ohio Historical Society.

181. *EARLY SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY.*

Cleveland, Ohio.

EARLY SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY. Annals, No. 1. Cleveland, 1880.

12mo, pp. 148.

EARLY SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY. Annals, No. 2. Cleveland, 1881.

12mo, pp. 93.

EARLY SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY. **Annals, No. 3.** Cleveland, 1882.
12mo, pp. 87.

EARLY SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY. **Annals, No. 4.** Cleveland, 1883.
12mo, pp. 95.

EARLY SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY. **Annals, No. 5.** Cleveland, 1884.
12mo, pp. 120.

EARLY SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY. **Annals, No. 6.** Cleveland, 1885.
12mo, pp. 90.

EARLY SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY. **Annals, No. 7.** Cleveland, 1886.
12mo, pp. 104.

EARLY SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY. **Annals, No. 8.** Cleveland, 1887.
12mo, pp. 196.

182. *FIRE LANDS HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Norwalk, Ohio.

FIRE LANDS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fire Lands Pioneer, June, 1858–July, 1878. Vols. 1–13. New series, Vol. 1, June 28, 1882–June, 1884. Sandusky, 1858–84.
8vo, pp. 13. Portrait.
Nothing was published between July, 1878, and June, 1882.

FIRE LANDS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Abstract of verbal discourse upon the mounds and mound-builders of Ohio. Delivered before the Society, at Monroeville, Ohio, March 15, 1865. By C. Whittlesey. Norwalk [1865].
12mo, pp. 8.

183. *FRANKLIN COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION.*

Columbus, Ohio.

FRANKLIN COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION. Historical sketch relating to the original boundaries and early times of Franklin County; prepared for the Association and delivered by J. Sullivant, June 3, 1871. Columbus, 1871.
8vo, pp. 10.

184. *GEAUGA COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Cleveland, Ohio.

GEAUGA COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Discovery and ownership of the Northwestern territory. Address before the Historical Society of Geauga County, September 16, 1873. By James A. Garfield. Cleveland, 1874.
8vo, pp. 12.
Forms Tract No. 20 of the Western Reserve Historical Society.

185. *HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO.*

Cincinnati, Ohio.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Discourse on the aborigines of the valley of the Ohio. By W. H. Harrison. Cincinnati, 1839.

8vo, pp. 51.

Forms vol. 1, part 2, of the Transactions. Reprinted, Cincinnati, 1872, and Chicago, 1883.

Same, Boston, 1840. 8vo, pp. 47.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Discourse on the history and general character of the State of Ohio, before the Society, by T. Walker. Columbus, 1838.

8vo.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Transactions. Vol. I, Parts 1, 2. Cincinnati, 1838, '39. [Reprinted 1872.]

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1, part 1. Journal of the Society: Act of incorporation, etc.; Address by Benjamin Tappan; Address by J. H. James; A brief history of the floods in the Ohio River, 1772–1832, by S. P. Hildreth; Settlement of Dayton, by J. W. Van Cleve; Description of Washington County; Topography, statistics, and history of Oxford and the Miami University, by J. McBride; Ancient fortifications in Butler County, by J. McBride. 1838. Reprinted 1872.

12mo, pp. VIII, 131.

Vol. 1, part 2. Letters relative to early settlement of the North-western territory, by J. Burnet; Annual discourse, by Timothy Walker; A discourse on the aborigines of the Valley of the Ohio, by W. H. Harrison; discourse, by J. H. Perkins; Essay on the origin and progress of political communities, by J. T. Worthington; Fragment of the early history of Ohio, by Arius Nye. 1839. Reprinted 1872.

12mo, pp. 339.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Annual address before the Society, December 25, 1835, on education, by J. H. James. Columbus, 1838.

8vo.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Discourse relating to the expedition of Lord Dunmore against the Indian towns upon the Scioto in 1774. Before the Society, January, 1840, by C. Whittlesey. Cleveland, 1842.

8vo, pp. 33.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Notes on the early settlement of the Northwestern territory. By Jacob Burnet. Cincinnati, 1847.

8vo, pp. 501.

Published under the auspices of the Society.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Pioneer history: being an account of the first examinations of the Ohio Valley and the early settlement of the Northwest territory. By S. P. Hildreth. Cincinnati, 1848.

8vo, pp. 525, XIII. Map.

Published under the superintendence of the Society, and the publishers' advertisement calls it the first volume of the Transactions of the Society.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Facts and conditions of progress in the Northwest. Being the annual discourse for 1850 before the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, delivered April 8, the sixty-third anniversary of the first settlement of the State. By William D. Gallagher. With an appendix, containing a sketch of the history of the Society, and other matter. Cincinnati, 1850.

8vo, pp. 85.

Title on cover, "Progress in the Northwest."

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Biographical and historical memoirs of the early pioneer settlers of Ohio, with narratives of incident and occurrences in 1775. By S. P. Hildreth. Cincinnati, 1852.

8vo, pp. 539. Illustrated.

"This is the second volume of the early history of Ohio, prepared by Dr. Hildreth and published under the auspices of the Ohio Historical Society." Preface by E. D. Mansfield, president of the Society.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Journal and letters of Col. John May, of Boston, relative to two journeys to the Ohio country in 1788 and '89. With a biographical sketch, by R. S. Edes, and illustrative notes, by W. M. Darlington. Published for the Society. Cincinnati, 1873.

8vo, pp. 160.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Annual report for the year ending December 7, 1874, together with the constitution, by-laws, and list of members. Cincinnati, 1874.

8vo, pp. 31.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Annual reports for the years 1874–'75 and 1875–'76, together with lists of officers and of members. Cincinnati, 1876.

8vo, pp. 19.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Some early notices of the Indians of Ohio. By M. F. Force. [Paper read before the Society.] Cincinnati, 1879.

8vo, pp. 40.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Annual report, 1883. Cincinnati, 1883.

pp. 2. Broadside.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Annnal report for the year ending December 7, 1885. Cincinnati, 1885.

8vo, pp. 18.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Annual reports, 1888. Cincinnati, 1888.

8vo, pp. 10. Title-page.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Discourse on the aborigines of the Ohio Valley. Prepared at the request of the Society, by W. H. Harrison. Reprinted from the transactions of the Society. Vol. I, part 2. Cincinnati, 1839. With note and an appendix. Chicago, 1883.

8vo, pp. 52. [Fergus Historical Series No. 26.]

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Address of M. F. Force, president of the Society, on the opening of the new rooms of the Society, October 15, 1885. Cincinnati, 1885.

12mo, pp. 8.

Sketch of organization, publication, growth, and present condition of the Society.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Diary of David Zeisberger, a Moravian missionary among the Indians of Ohio. Translated from the original German manuscript and edited by Eugene F. Bliss. Cincinnati, 1885.

8vo, 2 volumes.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. History of the Society. W. H. Venable.

In *Magazine of Western History*, Vol. 3, pp. 499–506. Cleveland, 1886.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Catalogue of the Torrence papers. Cincinnati, 1887.

8vo, pp. 21.

HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. In memoriam. Elizabeth Haven Appleton, October 16, 1815. November 15, 1890. By Eugene F. Bliss. Cincinnati, 1891.

8vo, pp. 21.

186. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF TALLMADGE,*

Tallmadge, Ohio.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF TALLMADGE. Asaph Whittlesey, late of Tallmadge, Vesta Hart Whittlesey, and Susan Whittlesey *née* Fitch. [Address before the Society, October 6, 1868, by L. V. Bierce.] Cleveland, 1872.

8vo, pp. 14.

187. *LICKING COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION.*

Newark, Ohio.

LICKING COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION. Pioneer pamphlets, Nos. 1–9. Newark, 1869–1874.

8vo, 8 pamphlets.

CONTENTS.

No. 1. Historical sketches of the Presbyterian churches in Licking County. By Henry M. Hervey. 1869. pp. 20.

No. 2. History of the Welsh settlements in Licking County. By Isaac Smucker. 1869. pp. 22.

No. 3. An account of the celebration of American independence, at Clay Lick, by the Licking County pioneers; with an address by Dr. Coulter on early times in the Clay Lick settlement. Also historical sketches of the townships of Licking, Bowling Green, Franklin, Hopewell, etc. By I. Smucker. 1869. pp. 35.

No. 4. Historical sketches of the Disciple churches in Licking County. By Jacob Winter. 1869. pp. 7.

Nos. 5, 6. Notes of the early history of Union Township. By Samuel Park. American antiquities; read before a joint meeting of the pioneer associations of the counties of Franklin, Muskingum, and Licking, at Pataskala, July 4, 1870. By Samuel Park. Terre Haute. 1870. pp. 56.

LICKING COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION—Continued.

No. 7. Our pioneers. Being biographical sketches of Capt. Elias Hughes [etc.]; with brief notices of the pioneers of 1801 and 1802, by I. Smucker. Also a paper on the pioneer women of the West, by Mrs. C. Springer. 1872. pp. 33.

No. 8. Our early times. Historical sketch of St. Albans Township. By J. M. Scott. 1873. pp. 11.

No. 9. Licking County's gallant soldiers, who died in defence of our glorious Union. 1874. pp. 29.

LICKING COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION. An account of the celebration of American independence, at Clay Lick, by the Licking County pioneers; with an address, by Dr. Coulter, on early times in the Clay Lick settlement. Also historical sketches of the townships of Licking, Bowling Green, Franklin, and Hopewell, etc.; being pioneer papers Nos. 47, 48, 49, 50, and 51. By I. Smucker. Newark, Ohio, 1869.

12mo, pp. 35.

LICKING COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION. Historical sketches of the Presbyterian churches (O. S.) in Licking County, Ohio; being the substance of papers read before the Association. By H. M. Hervey. Newark, 1869.

12mo, pp. 20.

LICKING COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION. History of the Disciples Church in Licking County, Ohio. By J. Winter. Newark, Ohio, 1869.

12mo, pp. 7.

Pioneer paper No. 53 of the Licking County Pioneer Association.

LICKING COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION. History of the Welsh settlements in Licking County, Ohio; the characteristics of our Welsh pioneers-their church history, with biographical sketches of our leading Welshmen; read at pioneer meeting, April 7, 1869. By I. Smucker. Newark, Ohio [1869].

8vo, pp. 22.

LICKING COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATIONS. American antiquities. Read before a joint meeting of the pioneer associations of the counties of Franklin, Muskingum, and Licking, at their celebration of the national anniversary, at Pataskala, Ohio, July 4, 1870. By Samuel Park. Terre Haute, 1870.

8vo, pp. 22.

Also forms one of the series of *Pioneer* pamphlets.

188. *LOGAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

LOGAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The American Pioneer. A monthly periodical, devoted to the objects of the Logan Historical Society. Edited and published by John S. Williams. Vols. 1, 2. January, 1842–October, 1843. Vol. 1, Chillicothe, 1842; Vol. 2, Cincinnati, 1843.

8vo, 2 volumes.

Vol. 1 twice reprinted at Cincinnati, 1842 and 1844, respectively.

The Logan Historical Society was first organized on July 28, 1841, at Westfall, Pickaway County, Ohio, and flourished two or three years, and then was suffered to fall into oblivion. *Thomson, Bibliography of Ohio.*

189. *MAD RIVER VALLEY PIONEER AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.*

MAD RIVER VALLEY PIONEER AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Inaugural address of the Association, delivered at its organization, May 2, 1870, by A. H. Bassett.

In *Firelands Pioneer*, Vol. 10, pp. 83–98. Sandusky, 1870.

MAD RIVER VALLEY PIONEER AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Mad River Valley pioneer, Vol. 1, No. 1, May, 1870. Springfield, Ohio, 1870.
8vo, pp. 4.
Contains inaugural address, May 2, 1870, by A. H. Bassett. No more was published.

190. *MAHONING VALLEY PIONEER SOCIETY,*

Cleveland, Ohio.

MAHONING VALLEY PIONEER SOCIETY. Geographical history of Ohio. Address at the annual reunion of the pioneers of the Mahoning Valley, September 10, 1880, by C. C. Baldwin. [Cleveland], 1880.
16mo, pp. 19.

MAHONING VALLEY PIONEER SOCIETY. The geographical history of Ohio. An address delivered at the annual reunion of the pioneers of the Mahoning Valley, at Youngstown, September 10, 1880, by C. C. Baldwin. Reprinted from the *Magazine of Western History*. Cleveland, Ohio [1884].
8vo, pp. 319-332.
Forms *Western Reserve and Northern Ohio Historical Society Tract*, No. 63.

MAHONING VALLEY PIONEER ASSOCIATION. The underground railway. Address delivered before the Association by John Hutchins.
In *Western Magazine of History*. Vol. 5, pp. 672-682.

MAHONING VALLEY PIONEER ASSOCIATION. The geographical history of Ohio. An address delivered at the annual reunion of the pioneers of the Mahoning Valley at Youngstown, September 10, 1880, by C. C. Baldwin. Reprinted from the *Magazine of Western History*. Cleveland, [1884.]
8vo, pp. (2) 321-332.
Forms Western Reserve Historical Society tract No. 63.

191. *MAHONING VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

MAHONING VALLEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical collections of the Mahoning Valley, containing an account of the pioneer reunions; with a selections of facts, traditions, biographical sketches, anecdotes, etc., relating to the sale and settlement of the lands belonging to the Connecticut Land Company, and history and reminiscences, both general and local. Vol. 1. Youngstown, 1876.
pp. 524.
Contains: Outline history of Mahoning Valley, by H. B. Eldred; Indian tribes, by the same; Indian titles to the Connecticut Western reserve extinguished, by J. Perkins; History of Connecticut Land Company, by J. Perkins; Sketch of the early days of Warren, Ohio, by L. M. Iddings; Bloomfield Township, Trumbull County, by G. A. Robertson; History of Kinsman, Trumbull County, by H. B. Eldred; Historical sketches of townships of Bazetta; Mesopotamia; Howland; Newton; Brookfield; Vienna; Gustavus; Poland; Milton; Jackson, Lordstown; Boardman; Champion; Green; Coitsville; Greene.

192. *MAUMEE VALLEY PIONEER AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.*

Toledo, Ohio,

MAUMEE VALLEY PIONEER AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Transactions at annual meeting, February 22, 1877. Toledo, 1877.
8vo.

MAUMEE VALLEY PIONEER AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Maumee Valley and pioneers. Paper by E. C. Bliven at the annual meeting of the Association at Perrysburg, Ohio, September 10, 1880. N. P. [1880].
8vo, pp. 43.

193. *MAUMEE VALLEY HISTORICAL AND MONUMENTAL ASSOCIATION.*

Toledo, Ohio.

MAUMEE VALLEY HISTORICAL AND MONUMENTAL ASSOCIATION. Oration of Cassius Marcellus Clay, at Put-in-Bay, Lake Erie, on the 10th of September, 1891, the anniversary of the capture of the British fleet by Oliver Hazard Perry. Philadelphia, 1891.
8vo, pp. 19.

194. *NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY OF CINCINNATI.*

Cincinnati, Ohio.

NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY OF CINCINNATI. Oration before the Society, on the anniversary of the landing of the Pilgrims, December 22d, 1847, Cincinnati, 1848.
8vo, pp. 32.

195. *OHIO CHURCH HISTORY SOCIETY.*

Oberlin, Ohio.

OHIO CHURCH HISTORY SOCIETY. Papers of the Society. Vols. 1, 2. Oberlin, 1890–92.
8vo, pp. x (2) 103.
Contents: Vol. 1. Reports and papers of the first annual meeting, held at Ashtabula, Ohio, May 6, 1890. Edited by F. H. Foster. The field and work of a local church history society, by F. H. Foster; Early ecclesiastical history of the Western Reserve, by W. E. Barton; The Mormon sojourn in Ohio, by D. L. Leonard; The Bible Christian Church and its relations to Congregationalism, particularly in Ohio, by F. M. Whitlock; The history of the first religious society of Marietta, by C. E. Dickinson. pp. x (2) 103.
Vol. 2. Reports and papers of the second annual meeting, May 13, 1891; The Oberlin Ojibway mission, by F. H. Foster; The history of the First Congregational Church of Cleveland, by H. M. Tenney; Moravian missions upon Ohio soil, by D. L. Leonard. 1892. pp. viii (2) 58.

196. *OHIO HISTORICAL AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY.*

Columbus, Ohio.

OHIO HISTORICAL AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. [Circular addressed to the teachers of Ohio, August, 1887.] [Columbus, 1887.]
8vo, 2 vols., pp. 4. No title-page.

OHIO HISTORICAL AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Circular of information, No. 1, 1887. [Columbus, 1887.]
8vo, pp. (4). No title-page.

OHIO HISTORICAL AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. The ordinance of July 13, 1787, for the government of the territory northwest of the river Ohio. A paper read before the Society February 23, 1887, by Hon. William P. Cutler. With an appendix, containing valuable historical facts. Marietta, Ohio [1887].
8vo, pp. 48.

OHIO HISTORICAL AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. The identification of the Society of the Cincinnati with the first authorized settlement of the Northwest territory at Marietta, Ohio, April 7, 1788. By Mrs. L. A. Alderman. A paper read for the occasion of the celebration of the hundredth anniversary of the settlement of Marietta, and the founding of the State of Ohio. Marietta, Ohio. [1888.]

8vo, pp. 26.

OHIO HISTORICAL AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Ohio Archæological and Historical Quarterly. Vols. 1-3. June, 1887-March, 1889. Columbus, 1888-91.

CONTENTS

Vol. 1. The beginnings of the colonial system of the United States, by I. W. Andrews; The ordinance of July 13, 1787, by W. P. Cutler; Origin of the Ohio company; Henry B. Curtis, by A. R. McIntyre; Importance of the study of archæology in Ohio; The proper method of exploring an earthwork; Aboriginal history of Butler County, by J. P. MacLean; Bibliography of the earthworks of Ohio, by Mrs. C. Thomas; The Society and the Quarterly, by A. A. Graham; Ohio State Archæological and Historical Society, Organization, etc.; Salmon P. Chase, by N. S. Townshend; Blennerhasset, by E. O. Randall; First circumnavigation of the earth, by B. A. Hinsdale; The Archæological exhibit for the Ohio centennial, by M. C. Read; Archæological directory of Ohio, by A. A. Graham; The relation of the glacial period to archæology in Ohio, by G. F. Wright; The serpent mound saved, by F. W. Putnam; Bibliography of the earthworks of Ohio, continued; Literary periodicals of the Ohio Valley, by W. H. Venable; The Western land policy of the British Government from 1763 to 1775, by B. A. Hinsdale; Some early travelers and annalists of the Ohio Valley, by W. H. Venable; Pioneer days in central Ohio, by H. B. Curtis; Letter from J. McDonald to W. D. Gallagher; Pre-glacial man in Ohio, by G. F. Wright; Fort Hill, Ohio, by H. W. Overman; Ancient work near Oxford, Ohio, by R. W. McFarland; Services of the Ohio company in defending the United States frontier, 1788, by W. P. Cutler; Legislation in the Northwest territory, by A. A. Graham; Pyramids and buried cities in the land of the Montezumas, by F. B. Ward; The history and prospects of the Society, by F. C. Sessions; Report on the present condition of mounds and earthworks of Ohio, by G. F. Wright; Earthworks of Franklin County, Ohio; William D. Gallagher, by W. H. Venable; Proceedings of the Society; Reports; Members. 1888. pp. 403 (1.)

Vol. 2. The centennial celebration at Marietta, April 7, 1888; Oration by George F. Hoar; The German pioneers, by Bernard Peters; Oration of John Randolph Tucker; Addresses of George B. Loring, E. E. Hale, H. M., Storrs, etc.; Address of Joseph Cox; The building of the State; Why is Ohio called the Buckeye State, by W. M. Farrar; Commodore Abraham Whipple, by David Fisher; A familiar talk about Monarchists and Federalists, by W. H. Smith; The triumph of liberty, poem, by R. K. Shaw; John Gray, Washington's last soldier, poem, by Private Dalzell; The memorial structure at Marietta; Israel Ward Andrews, by W. P. Cutler; Three important documents relating to Western land cessions; Maryland declaration of 1778; Virginia remonstrance, 1779; The Connecticut cession, 1780, by B. A. Hinsdale; The first church organization in the oldest settlement [Marietta] in the Northwest territory, by C. E. Dickinson; William D. Gallagher, by W. H. Venable; Early history of the Republican party in Ohio, by H. B. Carrington; Proceedings; The Ohio boundary, or the Erie war, by L. G. Addison; The right of discovery, by B. A. Hinsdale; Some popular errors in regard to mound builders and Indians, by G. Fowke; The preservation of documents, by A. A. Graham; Nullification in Ohio, by D. J. Ryan; A documentary history of Ohio, by A. A. Graham; Some recollections of historic travel over New York, New Jersey, Virginia, and Ohio, 1840-1847, by H. Howe; The sale of the Western Reserve, by B. A. Hinsdale; Down South before the war, a ramble in New Orleans in 1858,

OHIO HISTORICAL AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

by W. H. Venable; The manufacture and use of aboriginal stone implements, by G. Fowke; A detailed account of mound opening, by W. K. Moorehead and C. Cowen; The department of history and archæology in the Ohio centennial; Annual address of F. C. Sessions; Proceedings; Reports, etc. Columbus, [1889]. pp. (4) 582. Portrait.

Vol. 3. Proceedings; Major John Burnham, by E. C. Davis; Proceedings of centennial anniversary at Gallipolis; The century and its lessons, by N. J. Morrison; Sermon, by Rev. J. Moncure; Educational lessons of the hour, by H. A. Thompson; Description of Fort Ancient, by W. K. Moorehead; The French settlement at Gallipolis; by J. L. Vance; Early judiciary, laws and bar of Ohio, by D. K. Watson; The philosophy of Methodist success, by D. H. Moore; Migration and their lessons, by W. Gladden; Military posts, forts, and battlefields, in Ohio, by A. A. Graham; The Moravian massacre, by W. M. Farrar; Pioneer physicians of the Muskingum valley, by E. C. Brush; by-laws, etc.; Address of J. V. Jones at Gallipolis October 18, 1890; A description of Ohio in 1788; Presbyterians of Ohio, by S. F. Scoville; Sermon, by J. Moncure; History of Rio Grand College, by J. M. Davis; The Scioto company, by D. J. Ryan; Address of Gov. Campbell at Gallipolis October 18, 1890; Address of R. D. Marshall. pp. 321.

OHIO ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Oration delivered by Hon. George F. Hoar, of Massachusetts, April 7, 1888, at the celebration of the centennial of the founding of the Northwest at Marietta, Ohio. Columbus, Ohio. Ohio Archæological and Historical Society, 1888.

8vo, pp. 36.

OHIO STATE ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Seventh annual report, for the year 1891. Norwalk, Ohio, 1892.

8vo.

OHIO ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Eighth annual report, for the year 1892. Norwalk, Ohio, 1893.

8vo, pp. 28.

197. *OHIO STATE ARCHÆOLOGICAL CONVENTION.*

OHIO STATE ARCHÆOLOGICAL CONVENTION. Minutes of the Convention held in Mansfield September 1, 2, 1875. Columbus, 1875.

8vo.

198. *OTTERBEIN UNIVERSITY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Waterville, Ohio.

OTTERBEIN UNIVERSITY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. First annual meeting, January 12, 1886. Publication No. 1. Waterville, 1886.

8vo, pp. 16.

Contains an address by L. H. McFadden on Museums.

199. *PIONEER ASSOCIATION OF ATHENS COUNTY.*

PIONEER ASSOCIATION OF ATHENS COUNTY. Memorial and history of the Western Library Association of Ames Township, Athens County, Ohio. Published by the Association. 1882.

8vo, pp. 25.

200. *PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PICKAWAY COUNTY.*

PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PICKAWAY COUNTY. Address before the Society, by Alfred Williams. Published by request of the Society. Circleville, 1873.
8vo, pp. 14.

201. *PIONEER ASSOCIATION OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY.*

Dayton, Ohio.

PIONEER ASSOCIATION OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY. Annual meeting held at Dayton, Ohio, May 16, 1874.
In the *Cincinnati Pioneer*, No. 3, April 1874, pp. 44–50.

202. *PIONEERS' ASSOCIATION OF THE WESTERN RESERVE.*

Cleveland, Ohio.

PIONEERS' ASSOCIATION OF THE WESTERN RESERVE. The pioneers of Ohio. An address delivered before the Pioneers' Association of the Western Reserve, at Burgess' Grove, Cuyahoga County, Ohio, August 27, 1879. By John Hay. Cleveland, 1879.
16mo, pp. 20.

203. *RICHLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL AND PIONEER SOCIETY.*

Mansfield, Ohio.

RICHLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL AND PIONEER SOCIETY. Pioneer days in Central Ohio. An address delivered at Mansfield, Ohio, September 15, 1885, before the Society. By Henry B. Curtis.
In *Ohio Archæological and Historical Quarterly*. Vol. I, December, 1887, pp. 243–254.

204. *SENECA COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION.*

SENECA COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION. Address of A. Rawson before the Society, November 6, 1869. Tiffin, Ohio.
8vo, pp. 12.

205. *STATE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO.*

Sometimes called State Archæological Association.

STATE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. The sources of information as to the prehistoric condition of America. By Stephen D. Peet. Read before the Society at Newark, Ohio, September, 1876.
In *American Antiquarian*. Vol. II, pp. 33–48. Cleveland, 1879.

STATE ARCHÆOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION OF OHIO. Description of an engraved stone found near Berlin, Jackson County, Ohio. Read before the Archæological Association at Cincinnati, September 5, 1877. By Jno. E. Sylvester.
In *American Antiquarian*. Vol. I, pp. 73–75. Cleveland, 1879.

STATE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Early Indian migration in Ohio. By C. C. Baldwin. Read before the Society in Sep mber, 1878.

In *American Antiquarian*. Vol. I, pp. 227-239. Cleveland, 1879.

STATE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. The Delaware Indians in Ohio. The location of their villages at the time of the Revolutionary war. By Stephen D. Peet. Read before the State Archæological Association of Ohio, September, 1878.

In *American Antiquarian*. Vol. II, pp. 132-144. Cleveland, 1879.

STATE ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF OHIO. Report of M. C. Reid, on the inscribed stone of the Grave Creek mound, read at the meeting of the Society held at Wooster, Ohio, September 25, 1878.

In *American Antiquarian*. Vol. I, pp. 139-149. Cleveland, 1879.

206. *WASHINGTON COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION.*

Marietta, Ohio.

WASHINGTON COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION. The ninety-fifth anniversary of the settlement of Ohio, at Marietta. Historical address by George B. Loring, and other addresses, April 7, 1883. Marietta, 1883.

8vo, pp. 76.

WASHINGTON COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION. The coming centennial, April 7, 1886. Exercises at Marietta, Ohio, April 7, 1886, connected with the celebration of the ninety-eighth anniversary of the settlement of Ohio and the Northwest territory. Marietta, Ohio [1886].

8vo, pp. 20.

WASHINGTON COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION. Centennial circular. [1887.]

8vo, pp. 3. Blank form.

WASHINGTON COUNTY PIONEER ASSOCIATION. Provisional program recommended for the centennial commemoration of the first authorized settlement in the territory of the Northwest under the Ordinance of 1787. [Marietta, 1887.]

8vo, pp. 4.
Circular.

207. *WESTERN METHODIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Cincinnati, Ohio.

WESTERN METHODIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the board of managers, with account of origin of the Society, etc. Cincinnati, 1839.

12mo.

208. *WESTERN OHIO PIONEER ASSOCIATION.*

WESTERN OHIO PIONEER ASSOCIATION. History of Champaign and Logan counties, by Joshua Antrim. Bellefontaine, 1872.

8vo, pp. 460. Photographs.

The author was requested by the Association to prepare this history and the Society indorsed it when completed, but it is copyrighted by the author.

WESTERN OHIO PIONEER ASSOCIATION. Proceedings at New Carlisle, September 23, 1876, and address by W. Mills. Springfield, Ohio, 1877.

8vo, pp. 18.

209. *WESTERN RESERVE AND NORTHERN OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Cleveland, Ohio.

Called also WESTERN RESERVE HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

WESTERN RESERVE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Antiquity of the name of Scott, with brief historical notes. Paper read before the Society, by M. B. Scott. Boston, 1869.

8vo, pp. 15.

WESTERN RESERVE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Journal of Capt. William Trent, from Logstown to Pickawillany, 1752. Now published for the first time, from a copy in the archives of the Western Reserve Historical Society, together with letters of Gov. Robert Dinwiddie, an historical notice of the Miami confederacy of Indians; a sketch of the English post at Pickawillany, with a short biography of Capt. Trent. Edited by A. T. Goodman, secretary Western Reserve Historical Society. Cincinnati, 1871.

8vo, pp. 117.

WESTERN RESERVE AND NORTHERN OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Tracts. Vols. 1–2. Nos. 1–72. Cleveland, 1877–1888.

8vo.

No. 1. Battle at Frenchtown, Mich., January, 1813. By T. P. Dudley. pp. 4.

No. 2. Judges of the supreme court of Ohio under the first constitution, 1803–1852. By A. T. Goodman. 1871. pp. 8.

No. 3. Papers relating to the war of 1812. By E. T. Whittlesey. 1870. pp. 4.

No. 4. First white child in Ohio. By A. T. Goodman. 1871. pp. 7.

No. 5. Ancient earth forts of the Cuyahoga Valley, Ohio. By Charles Whittlesey. 1871. pp. 40. 9 plates.

No. 6. Papers relating to the first white settlers in Ohio. By A. T. Goodman. 1871. pp. 8.

No. 7. War of 1812. Papers of E. Whittlesey. No. 2. 1871. pp. 5–7.

No. 8. Indian affairs around Detroit in 1706. Papers of Gen. Cass. 1871. pp. 6.

No. 9. Archæological frauds: Inscriptions attributed to the mound builders. By C. Whittlesey. 1872. pp. 4.

No. 10. Annual meeting of the Society, May, 1872. Memorial notice of A. T. Goodman. 1872. pp. 4.

No. 11. Ancient rock inscriptions in Ohio, an ancient burial mound, Hardin County. 1872. pp. 16. 2 folded plates.

No. 12. War of 1812. Papers of E. Whittlesey. No. 3. 1872. pp. 3.

No. 13. Papers relating to the expeditions of Col. Bradstreet and Col. Bouquet, 1764. No. 1. 1873. pp. 6.

No. 14. Same. No. 2. 1873. pp. 6.

No. 15. Correspondence of Maj. Tod, war of 1812; History of Northfield. By A. M. Searles. 1873. pp. 8.

No. 16. List of publications of the Society; Annual report, 1873; Origin of the State of Ohio. 1873. pp. 5.

No. 17. Correspondence of Maj. Tod, war of 1812. No. 2. 1873. pp. 5.

No. 18. War correspondence. Northern frontier. 1812. No. 6. 1873. pp. 4.

No. 19. Same. No. 7. 1873. pp. 4.

No. 20. Discovery and ownership of the Northwestern Territory and settlement of the Western Reserve. Address, by J. A. Garfield. 1874. pp. 12.

No. 21. Sixth annual meeting, May, 1874. pp. 3.

No. 22. Battle of Frenchtown, by T. P. Dudley; Maj. Isaac Craig on Lake Erie, 1782; White men as scalpers; Thomas Hutchins, geographer general of the United States. 1874. pp. 8.

No. 23. Relics of the mound builders, by C. C. Baldwin, 1874; Campaign of 1813 on the Ohio frontier; Sortie at Fort Meigs, May, 1813, by T. Christian. 1876. pp. 7.

WESTERN RESERVE HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

No. 24. Recent donations, by W. P. Fogg, with his description and remarks on cuneiform inscriptions. 1874. pp. 4.

No. 25. Early maps of Ohio and the West, by C. C. Baldwin. 1875. pp. 25.

No. 26. Seventh annual meeting, May 11. 1875. pp. 4.

No. 27. Notice of historical and pioneer societies in Ohio, by C. C. Baldwin. 1875. pp. 8.

No. 28. War of 1812. Papers, No. 8. 1875. pp. 4.

No. 29. Tradition of Brady, the Indian hunter. 1875. pp. 6.

No. 30. Early settlement of Warren, Trumbull County, Ohio, by Leonard Case. 1876. pp. 34.

No. 31. Annual meeting, May, 1876. pp. 4.

No. 32. Western Reserve; Origin of title, by Charles Whittlesey. 1876. pp. 6.

No. 33. Archæological frauds, by Charles Whittlesey. 1876. pp. 7.

No. 34. The Margry papers, Vol. 1, by C. C. Baldwin. 1876. pp. 7.

No. 35. A centennial lawsuit, by C. C. Baldwin. 1876. pp. 3.

No. 36. Memoranda and notes, by the late Alfred T. Goodman: Bison or buffalo in Ohio; Statement of George Sanderson on war of 1812; Maj. Amos Stoddard; Gen. Harrison at Cleveland, 1812. 1877. pp. 4.

Nos. 1-36, with title-page and index, constitute Vol. 1 of the Tracts.

Vol. 2, Tracts, Nos. 37-72. Cleveland, 1888. pp. (4), XIX (3), 504. Illustrated. Portrait.

No. 37. Ninth annual meeting, May, 1877. pp. 7.

No. 38. Discovery of the Ohio River by Robert Cavelier de La Salle, 1669-70, by Charles Whittlesey. pp. 9-15.

No. 39. Autograph letters. pp. 17-24.

No. 40. The Iroquois in Ohio, by C. C. Baldwin; First United States land surveys, 1786. pp. 25-31.

No. 41. Ancient earthworks, northern Ohio, by Charles Whittlesey; Indian records. pp. 33-39.

No. 42. Rock inscriptions in the United States; Ancient alphabets of Asia, by C. Whittlesey. 1878. pp. 41-55.

No. 43. Proceedings, 1878. Biographical sketches: J. P. Kirtland; W. G. Lane; R. W. Taylor; H. B. Tuttle. pp. 57-61.

No. 44. The Grave Creek inscribed stone, by Charles Whittlesey. 1879. pp. 65-68.

No. 45. Numismatics. Facts in regard to early American coins, by H. N. Johnson. pp. 69-74.

No. 46. Revolutionary correspondence of 1777: Washington and Putnam letters; Ludington's reports. pp. 75-80.

No. 47. Early Indian migration in Ohio, by C. C. Baldwin. 1878. pp. 81-96.

No. 48. Annual meeting, 1878. pp. 97-100.

No. 49. Report on the girdled road; Maj. Wilkins' disaster, 1763; Diary of Capt. James Bonner, war of 1812. pp. 101-104.

No. 50. Indian narrative of Judge Hugh Welch, of Green Springs, Seneca, and Sanduskie counties; Wyandot missions in 1806-7, by Q. F. Atkins. pp. 105-113.

No. 51. Gen. Wadsworth's division, war of 1812, by C. Whittlesey. pp. 115-123.

No. 52. Relics of aboriginal art and their ethnological value. pp. 125-128.

No. 53. Inscribed stones, Licking county, Ohio, by C. Whittlesey. 1881. pp. 129-133.

No. 54. Thirteenth annual meeting, May 10. 1881. pp. 135-150.

No. 55. The Stat eof Ohio. Sources of her strength, by C. Whittlesey. 1881. pp. 151-158.

No. 56. Ancient burial cists in northeastern Ohio, by Cornelius Baldwin. 1882. pp. 159-165.

No. 57. Fourteenth annual meeting, May 9, 1882. pp. 167-18. 2

No. 58. Biography of Ephraim Kirby, by T. Garlick. 1883. pp. 183-186.

No. 59. Ohio surveys, by C. Whittlesey. 1883. pp. 187-191.

No. 60. The glacial boundary in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, by G. Frederick Wright. 1884. pp. 193-278.

No. 61. Surveys of the public lands in Ohio, by C. Whittlesey. 1884. pp. 279-286.

WESTERN RESERVE HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

No. 62. The corporate birth and growth of Cleveland, by S. O. Griswold. pp. 287–318.

No. 63. The geographical history of Ohio, by C. C. Baldwin. pp. 319–332.

No. 64. Map and description of northeastern Ohio, by John Heckewelder. 1796, 1884. pp. 333–340.

No. 65. Seventeenth annual meeting, May, 1884. pp. 341–360.

No. 66. Col. Bradstreet's misfortunes on Lake Erie in 1764. 1886. pp. 361–363.

No. 67. Nineteenth annual meeting. pp. 364–403.

No. 68. Memorial of Col. Charles Whittlesey, by C. C. Baldwin. Bibliography. pp. 404–437.

No. 69. The origin and development of the 'almanack, by Sam. Broggs. pp. 435–477.

No. 70. The pre-glacial course of Rocky River, Ohio, by D. T. Gould. pp. 479–490.

No. 71. First United States land surveys, by C. Whittlesey. pp. 491–495.

No. 72. The battle of the Peninsula, Sept. 29, 1812, by C. Whittlesey. pp. 497–504.

WESTERN RESERVE AND NORTHERN OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Journal of Capt. Jonathan Heart on the march with his company from Connecticut to Fort Pitt, in Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, from the 7th of September to the 12th of October, 1785, inclusive. To which is added the Dickinson-Harmar correspondence of 1784–5. The whole illustrated with notes and preceded by a biographical sketch of Capt. Heart, by Consul Willshire Butterfield. Albany, 1885.

Small, 4to, pp. xv, 94.

Printed from the original in the possession of the Society.

WESTERN RESERVE AND NORTHERN OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Archæology of Ohio. By M. C. Read. [1888.]

8vo, pp. 119. Plates.

210. *WHITEWATER AND MIAMI VALLEY PIONEER ASSOCIATION.*

WHITEWATER AND MIAMI VALLEY PIONEER ASSOCIATION. Pioneer life at North Bend. Address by J. Scott Harrison, delivered before the Whitewater and Miami Valley Pioneer Association at Cleves, Ohio, September 8, 1866. Cincinnati, 1867.

8vo, pp. 16.

211. *WILLIAMS, DEFIANCE, AND PAULDING COUNTIES OLD SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION.*

WILLIAMS, DEFIANCE, AND PAULDING COUNTIES OLD SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION. Address at the annual emeting, held at Hicksville, September 11, 1878. By A. P. Edgerton. Hicksville, 1878.

8vo, pp. 41.

OREGON.

212. *OREGON PIONEER ASSOCIATION.*

Salem, Oregon.

OREGON PIONEER ASSOCIATION. Constitution and quotations from the register of the Association, with the annual address of S. F. Chadwick, remarks of L. F. Grover, at re-union, June, 1874, and other matters of interest. Salem, 1875.

8vo, pp. 96.

Contains: The pioneer settlers of Oregon; The Oregon question, by L. F. Grover; History of the provisional government of Oregon, by J. Q. Thornton.

OREGON PIONEER ASSOCIATION. Transactions of the third annual reunion and the annual address by Matthew P. Deady, with the addresses of J. W. Nesmith, G. P. Holman, and G. L. Curry, November 11th, 1873, and a biography of Jos. L. Meek. Salem, 1876.
8vo, pp. 88.

213. *PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF OREGON.*

Astoria, Oregon.

PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF OREGON. Address to the people of Oregon [on the subject of the erection of a monument to the memory of the late Dr. Marcus Whitman]. 1874.
Sheet.

PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF OREGON. Proceedings, fourth, fifth and sixth, tenth, and eleventh annual meetings, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1881, 1882. Astoria, 1875, 1882.
8vo, ppbs. 5.

PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF OREGON. Centennial paper. The American colonist in Oregon. Address before the Society, February 22, 1876. By G. H. Atkinson. [Astoria, 1876.]
8vo, pp. 8.

PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF OREGON. Proceedings. Fourth annual address, reports of officers, etc. Astoria, 1875.
8vo, pp. 27. 1 folded sheet.

PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF OREGON. Fifth annual report, proceedings, annual address, narrative of the winter trip of Dr. Marcus Whitman across the Rocky Mountains in 1842, and other documents of the Society. Astoria, 1876.
8vo, pp. 15.

PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF OREGON. Proceedings. Sixth annual address, February 22, 1877. Reports of Whitman monument fund committee, obituaries of pioneers, etc. Astoria, 1877.
8vo, pp. 12 (5).

PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF OREGON. Annual meeting, February 22, 1881. [Astoria, 1881.]
8vo, pp. 5. No title-page.

PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF OREGON. Annual meeting, May 11, 1882. Proceedings. [Astoria, 1882.]
8vo, pp. 12. No title-page.

PENNSYLVANIA.

214. *AMERICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

AMERICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual reports, 1854–1863.
8vo.
Printed in Annual Reports of American Baptist Publication Society, Philadelphia, 1854–1863.

AMERICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Eleventh annual report, 1864. Philadelphia.

Phila. 1864, 8vo, pp. 16.

AMERICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Seventeenth annual report, 1870. Philadelphia.

8vo, pp. 14 (1).

AMERICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The early Baptists of Virginia. An address delivered in New York, before the American Baptist Historical Society, May 10th, 1856. By Robt. Boyle C. Howell. Philadelphia, 1857.

8vo, pp. 120.

AMERICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The philosophy of history, and the Baptist element in history. Address by C. Billings Smith.

8vo.

AMERICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The American Baptist preaching of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. Address delivered in Boston, before the Society, May 12th, 1857, at its fourth anniversary. By Silas Bailey. Philadelphia, 1858.

8vo, pp. 46 (2).

Contains the constitution and a list of officers.

The address is reprinted in the "Memorial volume of Silas Bailey." Lafayette, Ind., 1876.

AMERICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical vindications: A discourse on the province and uses of Baptist history, delivered before the Backus historical Society at Newton, Mass., June 23, 1857. Repeated before the American Baptist Historical Society, at New York, May 14, 1859, with appendixes, by S. S. Cutting. Boston, 1859.

12mo, pp. 224.

AMERICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The place of Baptists in Protestant Christendom. An address before the American Baptist Historical Society, in Providence, May 30th, 1862. By George R. Bliss. Philadelphia, 1862.

8vo, pp. 20.

AMERICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Serampore mission and the missionaries. An address delivered before the Baptist church in Pittsfield, January 8, 1860. By the Hon. Edward A. Newton. Pittsfield, 1862.

8vo, pp. 30.

Published by the Society.

AMERICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the eleventh anniversary of the Society, held in Philadelphia, May 23, 1864. Philadelphia, 1864.

8vo, pp. 16.

Reports for previous years are printed in the annual reports of the Baptist Publication Society.

AMERICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Unitarian apostasy and the relations of the Baptists thereto. Address before the Society at its eleventh anniversary, by D. C. Eddy. Philadelphia, 1864.

12mo, pp. 39.

AMERICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular about the objects of the Society. May, 1866.

12mo, pp. 4.

Same. August, 1866. 12mo, pp. 4.

AMERICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the books and manuscripts in the library of the Society. August, 1874. [Philadelphia, 1874.]

8vo, pp. 108, 40.

AMERICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Twenty-third anniversary of the Society, held in the Second Baptist Church, Philadelphia, May 29th, 1876. Philadelphia, 1876.

8vo, pp. 15.

AMERICAN BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Baptist Historical Society. By Howard Malcolm. From the Baptist Quarterly. Philadelphia, 1880.

8vo, pp. 8. No title-page.

215. *AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA.*

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Records. Vols. I, II. 1884–1888. Philadelphia, 1887–89.

8vo, 2 vols.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Charter; By-laws; Reports, etc.; Members; Importance of Catholic historical studies, by Rev. Dr. Middleton; Origin of historical societies, by Robert Seton; The sisters of Jesus and Mary, by F. X. Reuss; William Penn, the friend of Catholics, by M. I. J. Griffin; French refugee Trappists in the United States, by L. F. Flick; Catholicity in the three lower counties; or, the planting of the church in Delaware, by C. H. A. Esling; An account of Catholicity in the public institutions of Boston, by J. J. Bric; A memoir of Rev. Michael Hurley, by T. Westcott; The Ursuline nuns in America, by E. M. Vogel; List of baptisms registered at St. Joseph's church, Philadelphia, 1758–1775, by F. X. Reuss; Registers of St. Augustine's church, Philadelphia; St. Peter's church, Wilmington, Del.; Old St. Peter's church, Baltimore; St. Patrick's church, Baltimore. 1887. pp. 387 (1).

2. Sketch of the Abenaquis mission, by J. J. Bric; The early registers of the Catholic Church in Pennsylvania, by P. S. P. Connor; Rev. Louis Barth, by J. C. Foin; The centenary of the adoption of the Constitution, by Rev. Dr. Horstmann; Thomas Fitz-Simmons, Pennsylvania's Catholic signer of the Constitution, by M. I. J. Griffin; Catholic choirs and choir music in Philadelphia, by M. H. Croes; Catholicity in south-eastern (Lee County) Iowa, by J. F. Kempker; Sketches of Catholicity in Texas, by C. Jaillet; Father Louis della Vagna, by H. F. McIntosh; The origin of the Flathead mission, by E. Mallet; History of the church of Our Lady of Perpetual Succor, Boston, by C. W. Currier; List of baptisms of St. Joseph's Church, Philadelphia, 1776–1781; Father Fanner's marriage register, 1758–1786, preserved at St. Joseph's Church, Philadelphia, 1758–1786; Father Schneider's Goshenhoppen registers, 1761–1764; The Esling genealogy; The Sehner family; Kelly-Hendry families; Reports, etc. 1889. pp. 406.

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Catholicity in the three lower counties; or the planting of the church in Delaware. Read by Charles H. A. Esling before the Society. Newspaper sheet from the Wilmington *Every Evening* of June 23, 24, 25, 1886.

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. The French refugee trappists in the United States. Read before the Society, on February 23, 1886. By Lawrence Francis Flick. Philadelphia, 1886.

8vo, pp. 33.

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. William Penn, the friend of Catholics. By Martin I. J. Griffin. Read before the Friends' Evening Hour Club, of Germantown, December 7th, 1885, and before the American Catholic Historical Society, on February 1st, 1886. Philadelphia, 1886.

8vo, pp. 9.

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Catholicity in the three lower counties, or the planting of the church in Delaware. Read before the Society, March 23, 1886, by Charles H. A. Esling. Philadelphia, 1887.

8vo, pp. 117–160.

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Quarterly bulletin, Vol. I. Philadelphia, 1892.

8vo.

216. *AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY.*

Philadelphia, Pa.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Transactions. Vols. 1–6. 1769–1809. New series, Vols. 1–16. 1818–1889. Philadelphia, 1771–1890.

4to, 21 volumes.

A second edition of Vol. 1, 1769, was published in 1789. Vol. 6 was reprinted in 1809.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Experiments and observations on the mineral waters of Philadelphia, Abington, and Bristol, in the province of Pennsylvania. Read June 18, 1773, before the Society. By Benjamin Rush. Philadelphia, 1773.

8vo, pp. 30.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. An oration, delivered February 4, 1774, before the Society. Containing an enquiry into the natural history of medicine among the Indians in North America, and a comparative view of their diseases and remedies with those of civilized nations. Together with an appendix, containing proof and illustrations. By Benjamin Rush. Philadelphia [1774].

8vo, pp. 118.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Oration, March 16, 1780, before the Society. By Timothy Matlack. Philadelphia, 1780.

4to, pp. 27.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Anniversary oration, May 21 [1782], before the Society. By Thomas Bond. Philadelphia [1782]

8vo, pp. 34.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. An oration delivered before the Society, the 27th of February, 1786: containing an inquiry into the influence of physical causes upon the moral faculty. By Benjamin Rush. Philadelphia, 1786.

8vo, pp. (6), 40.

Same, Second edition. Philadelphia, printed; London, reprinted 1786. 8vo, pp. (8), 71.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Papers relative to certain American antiquities. By Winthrop Sargent; and by Benjamin Smith Barton. Philadelphia, 1796.

4to, pp. IV, 39. 2 plates.

From Vol. IV of the *Transactions* of the Society.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. An eulogium, intended to perpetuate the memory of David Rittenhouse, late president of the American Philosophical Society, delivered before the Society in the First Presbyterian church, Philadelphia, on the 17th December, 1796. By Benjamin Rush. Philadelphia [1796].

8vo, pp. 46.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Laws and regulations. Philadelphia, 1814.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. An account of the history, manners, and customs of the Indian nations, who once inhabited Pennsylvania and the neighbouring States. Communicated to the historical and literary committee of the Society, by the Rev. John Heckewelder, and published by the committee. Philadelphia, 1818.

8vo, pp. (2), IV, 348.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Transactions of the historical and literary committee. Vols. 1, 2, 3 (pt. 1). Philadelphia, 1819–1843.

8vo, 3 volumes.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. List of the officers and members of the historical committee; Constitution of the historical committee; Literary notice; Report of the committee to the Philosophical Society; Corresponding secretary's report to the committee, on the languages of the American Indians; List of MS. donations, concerning the Indians and their languages; An account of the history, manners, and customs of the Indian natives who once inhabited Pennsylvania and the neighbouring States, by John Heckewelder; Correspondence between Mr. Heckewelder and Mr. Duponceau, on the languages of the American Indians; Words, phrases, and short dialogues in the language of the Lenni Lenape or Delaware Indians. 1819. pp. 7, 464 (1).

Vol. 2. A dissertation on the nature and character of the Chinese system of writing, by P. S. Duponceau; A vocabulary of the Cochin Chinese language, by Joseph Morrone, with notes, by M. De La Palaen, and a Cochin Chinese and Latin dictionary.

Vol. 3. Part 1. List of the members of the historical and literary committee; List of the presidents of the Society; Historical sketch of Continental paper money, by Samuel Breck; The social and intellectual state of the colony of Pennsylvania, prior to the year 1742, by Job R. Tyson; Biographical notice of Edward Livingston, by Henry D. Gilpin; On the effects of secluded and gloomy imprisonment on individuals of the African variety of mankind in the production of disease, by Benjamin. H Coates. pp. IV, (2), 99.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Report made to the historical and literary committee of the Society, by their corresponding secretary, stating his progress in the investigation committed to him, of the general character and forms of the languages of the American Indians, by P. S. Du Ponceau. Philadelphia, 1819.

8vo, pp. 34.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Discourse on the early history of Pennsylvania; being an annual oration before the Society, June 6, 1821. By Peter S. Du Ponceau. Philadelphia, 1821.

8vo, pp. 38.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Discourse concerning the influence of America on the mind; being the annual oration before the Society, 10th October 1823. By C. J. Ingersoll. Philadelphia, 1823.

8vo, pp. 67.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the library. Philadelphia, 1824.
8vo, pp. xv, 290.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Communication on the improvement of government; read before the Society, October 1, 1824. By C. J. Ingersoll. Philadelphia, 1824.
8vo, pp. 24.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Eulogium in commemoration of Hon. William Tilghman, delivered before the Society, October 11, 1827. By P. S. Duponceau. Philadelphia, 1827.
8vo, pp. 46.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Eulogium on Thomas Jefferson, before the Society, April 11, 1827. By N. Biddle. Philadelphia, 1827.
8vo, pp. 55.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Laws and regulations adopted, June 21, 1833. Philadelphia, 1833.
8vo, pp. 46, (1).

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Memorial of the American Philosophical Society, and of the Historical Society of Philadelphia, recommending the publication of certain ancient records; and the report of a committee of the House of representatives upon the same subject. Harrisburg, 1836.
8vo, pp. 8.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Second report of the joint committee on meteorology, of the American Philosophical Society and Franklin Institute. [By James P. Espy]. Philadelphia, 1836.
8vo, pp. 8, (1).

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Necrological notice of Dr. Philip Syng Physick, delivered before the Society, May 4, 1838. Philadelphia, 1838.
8vo, pp. 32.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. An inquiry into the influence of physical causes upon the moral faculty. Delivered before the Society, 27th of February, 1786. By Benjamin Rush. Philadelphia, 1839.
8vo, pp. 28.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings. Vols. 1–30. 1838–1892. Philadelphia, 1840–1886.
8vo, 30 vols.
Vol. 22 is in 4 parts. Part 3 consists of "Early proceedings of the Society, compiled by [Henry Phillips, jr.]. From the manuscript minutes of its meetings from 1744 to 1838." Philadelphia, 1884. pp. III. 875. 2 photographs.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Biographical notice of Edward Livingston. Read before the Society. By Henry D. Gilpin. Philadelphia, 1843.
8vo, pp. 30.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Celebration of the hundredth anniversary of the Society on the 25th May, 1843; with a discourse by Dr. Patterson on the origin, progress, and labours of the Society, followed by the proceedings at a special meeting on the 26th, 27th, 29th,

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY—Continued.
and 30th May, in further celebration of the occasion, with abstracts of scientific papers then read, etc. Philadelphia, 1843.
8vo, pp. 232.
Also printed as Vol. 3 of the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Early history of the Society. A discourse at the celebration of its hundredth anniversary. By Robert M. Patterson. With the introductory address of the president. Philadelphia, 1843.
8vo, pp. (2) 36.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. On the effects of secluded and gloomy imprisonment on individuals of the African variety of mankind in the production of disease. By Benjamin H. Coates. Read at the centennial anniversary of the Society, May 29th, 1843. Philadelphia, 1843.
8vo, pp. 15.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. The social and intellectual state of the colony of Pennsylvania prior to the year 1743. By Job R. Tyson. Philadelphia, 1843.
8vo, pp. 23 (?).

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Historical sketch of continental paper money. By Samuel Breck. Philadelphia, 1843.
8vo, pp. 40. Same. Reprinted. Philadelphia, 1863. 8vo, pp. 34.
First issued in the *Transactions*. Fifty copies were published on large paper.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Public discourse in commemoration of Peter S. Duponceau, before the [Society] on the 25th of October, 1844. By R. Dunglison. Philadelphia, 1844.
8vo, pp. 44.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Laws and regulations, as finally amended and adopted, December 16, 1859. Together with the charter of the Society and a list of its members. Philadelphia, 1860.
8vo, pp. 80.
Contains list of the members from 1769 to 1860.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Obituary notice of H. D. Gilpin. Read before the Society [by C. J. Ingersoll], September 21, 1860. [Philadelphia, 1860].
8vo, pp 16.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the library. Philadelphia, 1861.
8vo, pp. 1,000.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. On the stone implements of the Indians of North America, with a classification and description of the methods of making them. By Franklin Peale. Read before the Society, June 21, 1861. [Philadelphia, 1861.]
8vo, pp. 8.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. [Copy of the opinion of the Supreme Court in the case of the city of Philadelphia against the Society, claiming taxes for the property of the Society.] Philadelphia, 1862.
8vo. pp. 11. No title-page.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of the American Philosophical Society library. Part 1–3. Philadelphia [1863–1878].
8vo, three volumes.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Discourse on the trial by jury. Read before the Society, May 1, 1863. [By Eli K. Price.] Philadelphia, 1863.

8vo, pp. 24.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Discourse on the family as an element of government. Read before the Society, January, 1864. [By Eli K. Price.] Philadelphia, 1864.

8vo, pp. 50.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. An obituary notice of Dr. William Darlington. Read before the Society, February 19, 1864. By T. P. James. [Philadelphia, 1864.]

8vo, pp. 12. No title-page. Title on cover, Biographical sketch of Dr. William Darlington.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. List of members [to January, 1865]. [Philadelphia, 1865.]

8vo, pp. 56. No title-page.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. List of the surviving members [etc.] January 1, 1865. [Philadelphia, 1865.]

8vo, pp. 6. No title-page.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Laws and regulations. Philadelphia, 1866.

8vo.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Contributions to a grammar of the Muskokee language. By D. G. Brinton. Philadelphia, 1870.

8vo, pp. 301-309. From the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Grammar of the Choctaw language. By the Rev. Cyrus Byington. Edited from the original mss. in the library of the Society. By D. G. Brinton. Philadelphia, 1870

8vo, pp. 56.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. An obituary notice of Franklin Peale. Read before the Society, by Robert Patterson.

In *Mason's Coin and Stamp Collectors' Magazine*, Vol. 5, pp. 37, 38; 59, 60; 76, 77; 90, 91; 101, 102; 118, 119. (Philadelphia, 1871.)

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Obituary notice of John F. Frazer. Read before the Society, April 4, 1873. By John L. Le Conte. [Philadelphia, 1873.]

8vo, pp.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Descriptive list of medals struck to commemorate the battle of Waterloo. By Henry Phillips, jr. Read before the Society, December 6, 1878. [Philadelphia, 1878.]

8vo, pp. 78-83. No title-page.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. List of the surviving members. [Read January 18, 1878.] Philadelphia, 1878.

8vo, pp. 22. Half title on cover.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Notes upon the collection of coins and medals now upon exhibition at the Pennsylvania Museum and School of Industrial Art, Memorial Hall, Fairmount Park, Philadelphia. By Henry Phillips, jr. Read before the Society, February 7, 1879. [Philadelphia, 1879.]

8vo, pp. 15.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Additional notes upon the collection of coins and medals now upon exhibition at the Pennsylvania Museum and School of Industral Art, Memorial Hall, Fairmount Park, Philadelphia. By Henry Phillips, jr. Read before the Society, October 3d, 1879. Philadelphia, 1879.

8vo, pp. 19. No title-page.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. List of the members [to 1880]. [Philadelphia, 1880.]

8vo, pp. 72 (1). No title-page.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Some recent discoveries of stone implements in Africa and Asia. By Henry Phillips, jr. Read before the Society, May 21, 1880. [Philadelphia, 1880.]

8vo, pp. 6. No title-page.
From the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Certain old almanacs published in Philadelphia between 1705 and 1744. By H. Phillips, jr. [Read before the Society, February 18, 1881.] [Philadelphia, 1881.]

8vo, pp. 7.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of S. S. Haldeman, by D. G. Brinton. Read before the Society, February 4, 1881. [Philadelphia, 1881.]

8vo, pp. 6.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. The names of the gods in Kiche myths, Central America. By Daniel G. Brinton. Read before the Society, November 4, 1881. Philadelphia, 1881.

8vo, pp. 37.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Register of papers published in the Transactions and Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society. Compiled by Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1881.

8vo, pp. 56.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Obituary notice of Ralph Waldo Emerson. By Charles G. Ames. Read before the Society, November 3, 1882. [Philadelphia, 1882.]

8vo, pp. 498–503. No title-page.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. A brief account of the more important public collections of American archæology in the United States. By Henry Phillips, jr. Read before the Society, May 4, 1883. [New York, 1883.]

8vo, pp. 9.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Notes upon the Codex Ramirez, with a translation. By Henry Phillips, jr. Read before the Society, October 19, 1883. [Philadelphia, 1883.]

8vo, pp. 36. Map. No title-page.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Biographical notice of Henry M. Phillips. By Richard Vaux. Read before the Society, December 19, 1884. Philadelphia, 1884.

8vo, pp. 72–78.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Trap dykes in the archæan rocks of southeastern Pennsylvania. By Persifor Frazer. Read before the Society, October 17, 1884. [Philadelphia, 1884.]

8vo, pp. 691–694. Title on cover only.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. A great trap dyke across southeastern Pennsylvania. By H. Carvill Lewis. Read before the Society, May 15, 1885. [Philadelphia, 1885.]
8vo, pp. (1) 438–456. Folded map.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. List of surviving members. Presented March 5, 1886. [Philadelphia, 1886.]
8vo, pp. 12. Title on cover.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. The conception of love in some American languages. By Daniel G. Brinton. Read before the Society, November 5, 1886. Philadelphia, 1886.
8vo, pp. 546–561.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Notes on the Mangue; an extinct dialect formerly spoken in Nicaragua. By Daniel G. Brinton. Read before the Society, November 20, 1885. Philadelphia, 1886.
8vo, pp. 22.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. On the ikonomatic method of phonetic writing, with special reference to American archæology. By Daniel G. Brinton. Read before the Society, October 1, 1886. Philadelphia, 1886.
8vo, pp. 14. Illustrated.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Comparative vocabulary of Algonquin dialects. From Heckewelder's manuscripts, in the collections of the American Philosophical Society. Printed for Wellesley college library, by E. N. Horsford. Cambridge, 1887.
4to, pp. 7.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Critical remarks on the editions of Diego de Landa's writings. By Daniel G. Brinton. Read before the Society, Jan. 7, 1887. [Philadelphia, 1887.]
8vo, pp. 8. No title-page.
Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. On an ancient human footprint from Nicaragua. By Daniel G. Brinton, M. D. Read before the Society, November 18th, 1887. [Philadelphia, 1887.]
pp. 437–444. Plate.
From *Proceedings*. Title on cover.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. On the so-called Alagüilac language of Guatemala. By Daniel G. Brinton, M. D. Read before the Society, November 4, 1887. [Philadelphia, 1887.]
8vo, pp. (1) 366–477.
From the *Proceedings*.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Were the Toltecs an historic nationality? By Daniel G. Brinton. Philadelphia, 1887.
8vo, pp. 15.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. First contribution to the study of folklore of Philadelphia and its vicinity. By Henry Phillips, jr. Read before the Society, March 16, 1888. Philadelphia, 1888.
8vo, pp. 159–170.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. The language of palæolithic man. By Daniel G. Brinton. Read before the Society, October, 5, 1888. Philadelphia, 1888.
8vo, pp. 16.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. An account of the Congo Independent State. By H. Phillips, jr. Read before the Society, November 2, 1888, and February 1, 1889. [Philadelphia, 1889.]

8vo, pp. (18).

Map and woodcuts.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. The literary labors of Benjamin Franklin. An address delivered before the Society at the commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the decease of the illustrious founder and first president, April 17, 1890, by G. Brown Goode. Philadelphia, 1890.

8vo, pp. 21.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Daniel Raynes Goodwin. D. D. By J. V. Merrick. Read before the Society, November 7, 1890. [Philadelphia, 1890.]

8vo, pp. 15.

Reprinted from the *Proceedings*.

217. *BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Doylestown, Pennsylvania.

BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of the Southampton Baptist Church, Bucks County, Pa. Read before the Society, July 22, 1884. By W. W. H. Davis. Doylestown, 1884.

12mo, pp. 14.

Edition 75 copies.

BUCKS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Red Lion Inn, Bensalem Township, Bucks County, Penna. Abstract of a paper prepared by William J. Buck, and read at the meeting of the Bucks County Historical Society, 17th July, 1888.

In *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. Vol. 12, pp. 359–361. Philadelphia, 1888.

218. *DAUPHIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY,*

Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

DAUPHIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Read before the Historical Society. Peter Bezaillon, the first settler of Dauphin County. [By A. Boyd Hamilton]. [Harrisburg, 1872.]

8vo, pp. 5.

In *Contributions to the History of Dauphin County*, No. 2.

DAUPHIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fort Hunter, Susquehanna Township, Dauphin County, Pa. [Letter from A. Boyd Hamilton to the Society, May, 1872.] Harrisburg, 1872.

pp. 14.

In *Contributions to the History of Dauphin County*, No. 1. Pp. 1–14.

[NOTE.—The *Contributions to the History of Dauphin County* is a volume made up of various papers; some of them independently paged, apparently reprinted from some serial publication.]

DAUPHIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Reminiscences of various members of the bar of Dauphin County. By George W. Harris. Read before the Society, 1873. [Harrisburg, 1873.]

8vo, pp. 34.

In *Contributions to the History of Dauphin County*, No. 3.

DAUPHIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Addresses delivered before the Society, in the State capitol, Harrisburg, July 4, 1876. [Harrisburg, 1876.]

8vo, pp. 85.

Contents: Ecclesiastical history of Dauphin County, by Thomas H. Robinson; The Revolutionary soldiers of Dauphin County, by A. Boyd Hamilton; Historical review of Dauphin County, by William H. Egle.

DAUPHIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Ceremonies and historical addresses in commemoration of the centenary of independence. Harrisburg, July 4, 1876. Under the auspices of the Society. [Harrisburg, 1876.]

8vo, pp. 32.

DAUPHIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Centennial. The settlement, formation, and progress of Dauphin County, Pennsylvania, from 1785 to 1876. Prepared under the direction of the commissioners of said county. By George H. Morgan. Harrisburg, Pa., 1877.

8vo, pp. 239.

A committee of the Society superintended the publication of Centennial statement respecting the settlement and progress of the county, and "carefully examined and read the work," etc.

DAUPHIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Dixons, of Dixons Ford: with "The soldier's tale." A story of the people of Derry in 1776. By William Darby. [Edited by W. H. Egle.] Harrisburg, 1878.

4to, pp. 21.

DAUPHIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical sketch of old Hanover church. By Thomas H. Robinson. With a notice of the church at Conewago. By A. Boyd Hamilton. [Harrisburg], 1878.

8vo, pp. 59.

Hamilton's article has separate title, "The Conewago congregation of Presbyterians, Londonderry Township, 1730–1796."

DAUPHIN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. 1785–1885. Centennial memorial of the erection of the county of Dauphin and the founding of the city of Harrisburg. Edited by William Henry Egle. Harrisburg, 1886.

8vo, pp. 397. Illustrated.

Published under the auspices of the Society.

219. *FRANKLIN CLUB.*

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

FRANKLIN CLUB. A journal of the expedition to Quebec in the year 1775, under the command of Col. Benedict Arnold. By James Melvin, a private in Capt. Dearborn's company. New York, 1857.

8vo, pp. 30.

220. *FRIENDS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION OF PHILADELPHIA.*

FRIENDS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION OF PHILADELPHIA. Sketch of the life and character of John Fenwick, by John Clement. Published by the Association. Philadelphia, 1875.

8vo, pp. 95.

FRIENDS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION OF PHILADELPHIA. Some chapters in the history of the Friendly Association, for regaining and preserving peace with the Indians by pacific measures. By Samuel Parrish. Philadelphia, 1877.

8vo, pp. 131.

221. *GENEALOGICAL ASSOCIATION OF PENNSYLVANIA AND NEW JERSEY.*

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

GENEALOGICAL ASSOCIATION OF PENNSYLVANIA AND NEW JERSEY. Our ancestors, a genealogical and biographical magazine, edited by M. A. De L. Van Horn. Vol. 1, Nos. 1, 2. July, October, 1882. Philadelphia, 1882.

pp. 95 (1). Portrait.

Contents: Henry Richard Linderman; The Burton family of Bucks County; The old Princeton cemetery; The George Gray family of 1691-92, by Frederic Jones; The descendants of Cornelius Van Horne; Low Dutch Reformed Church at Churchville, by J. D. Van Horne; Marriage records of St. Mary's Church, Burlington, N. J.; The Hollinsheads; The Duché family, by G. Leland; The Van Buskirk family, by H. B. Sinks; Early settlers of Bucks County; William Penn; Old Presbyterian churches of Philadelphia; Six Mile Run Church.

222. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF BERKS COUNTY.*

Reading, Pennsylvania.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF BERKS COUNTY. The place of the Ringgold Light Artillery, of Reading, among the first five companies from Pennsylvania which marched to the defense of Washington, April, 1861. Paper read before the Society, June 14, 1870. [By W. M. Hiester.] Reading, Pa., 1870.

8vo, pp. 16.

223. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF BRADFORD COUNTY.*

Athens, Pennsylvania.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF BRADFORD COUNTY. Proceedings of the Society, May 4, 1870, with constitutution and by-laws. 1870.

Broadside.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF BRADFORD COUNTY. Remarks of Ezra P. Allen before the Society at Towanda, Pa., December 9, 1872, on the mammoth and mastodon and the age in which they lived. Athens, Pa., 1879.

8vo, pp. 15.

224. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA.*

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Suggestions regarding the production of a correct geographical and historical map of Pennsylvania. [Philadelphia.] No date.

8vo, pp. 7. No title-page.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Circular letter from Edward Armstrong, recording secretary of the Society, as to a genealogical history of Pennsylvania. [Philadelphia.] No date.

4to, pp. 3. No title-page.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Circular letter from committee on Indian proper names of Pennsylvania.

Sheet.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. A treatise on Mason and Dixon's line. A memoir on the controversy between William Penn and Lord Baltimore, respecting the boundaries of Pennsylvania and Maryland. By James Dunlop. Read at a meeting of the council of the Society, November 10, 1825.

In *Olden Time*. Edited by N. B. Craig. Vol. 1, pp. 530–548. Pittsburg, 1846. Reprinted 1876.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Memoirs. Vols. 1–12. Philadelphia, 1826–1876.

8vo, 12 volumes.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Advertisement; Constitution; Officers and standing committees; Members; Circular; An inaugural discourse, on the 5th of November, 1825, by William Rawle; A memoir on the locality of the great treaty between William Penn and the Indian natives in 1682, by Roberts Vaux; Notes on the provincial literature of Pennsylvania, by Thomas I. Wharton; A memoir on the controversy between William Penn and Lord Baltimore respecting the boundaries of Pennsylvania and Maryland, by James Dunlop; Original letters of William Penn, with his will and codicil, and papers relating to them; Papers relative to the valedictory address of President Washington; A vindication of Heckewelder's History of the Indian nations, by William Rawle; An account of the first settlement of the townships of Buckingham and Solebury, by John Watson, 1804; A brief account of the discovery of anthracite coal on the Lehigh, by Thomas C. James; Some extracts from papers in the office of the secretary of the Commonwealth, at Harrisburg [etc.], transcribed by R. Conyngham; Contributions to the medical history of Pennsylvania, by Caspar Morris; Notices of negro slavery as connected with Pennsylvania, by Edward Bettle; Notices of the life and character of Robert Proud, by Charles W. Thomson; Original letters of William Penn; A biographical sketch of Sir William Keith; Members newly elected; List of contents. 1826. pp. 432 (2).

Issued in 2 parts, with independent title-pages, but with continuous paging for the entire volume.

Same. Being a republication. Edited by Edward Armstrong. With editorial notes and appendix. 1864. pp. xx, 13–495.

Contents in addition to the original issue: Advertisement to the first edition; Editorial note; Sketch of the Historical Society [by B. H. Coates]; Officers for 1864; Constitution, 1864; Biographical sketch of William Rawle; Origin of the name of Cape Henlopen; Extract from the original book of Mason and Dixon's field notes; Copy of an original will of William Penn; Coal tonnage of the Lehigh region, 1820–1863; History of the act of 1780 for the gradual abolishment of slavery in Pennsylvania; Biographical sketch of George Bryan, author of the act of 1780; Notices of the early acts of assembly on the subject of slaves; Notices of Sir William Keith, Dr. Thomas Græme, and Mrs. Fergusson; Appendix; List of pilgrims of the *Welcome*; Biographical sketch of James Dunlop; Biographical sketch of Edward Bettle; Poems, by Robert Proud.

Vol. 2. Part 1. Anniversary discourse delivered before the Society on January 1, 1827, by Roberts Vaux; Communication from Roberts Vaux on the subject of two medals struck in Philadelphia, 1657; A narrative of an embassy to the Western Indians, from the original manuscript of Hendrick Aupaumut, with prefatory remarks by B. H. Coates; An account of the settlement of the Dunkers at Ephrata, in Lancaster County, Pa., by Redmond Conyngham, added a short history of that religious society, by Christian Endress; History of the introduction of anthracite coal into Philadelphia, by Erskine Hazard, and a letter from Jesse Fell, of Wilkesbarre, on the discovery and first use of anthracite in the valley of Wyoming;

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

Sketches of the history of Byberry, in the county of Philadelphia, with biographical notices of some of the first settlers and other inhabitants of the neighborhood, by Isaac Comley; An historical anecdote of John Harris, sr., who was the first person of European origin that settled on the spot where now stands the town of Harrisburg, Pa., by Samuel Breck; Instructions by William Penn, in the year 1681, to his commissioners for settling the colony, transcribed by Joshua F. Fisher; A list of the instructions, letters, etc., from Thomas and Richard Penn, proprietaries and governors of Pennsylvania, to James Hamilton, by Joshua F. Fisher; Letters of William Penn to Charles II. and to the earl of Sunderland, from authenticated copies obtained in London, by John R. Coates. 1827. pp. 247.

Vol. 2. Part 2. Advertisement; Notice of the life of Samuel Powel Griffitts, by B. H. Coates; Narrative of Sir William Keith's coming to the government of Pennsylvania, with his conduct in it, written in 1726, with some introductory observations, by Joshua F. Fisher; Report of the committee appointed to examine the minute book of the Society for poltical inquiries; Some account of the early poets and poetry of Pennsylvania, by Joshua F. Fisher; Sketch of the life of Thomas Mifflin, by William Rawle; An examination of the various charges brought by historians against William Penn, by J. R. Tyson; Memorials of country towns and places in Pennsylvania, as drawn up by J. F. Watson; Speech of William Penn, addressed to the provincial council of Pennsylvania, April 1, 1700; Col. Robert Quarry's information against the government of Pennsylvania with William Penn's answer thereto; Minutes of a conference held by William Markham, lieutenant-governor of Pennsylvania, with several Delaware and Susquehanna Indians, July 6, 1694; Officers for 1830; Members elected since January, 1827; Honorary members; List of contents. 1830. pp. 221.

Vol. 3. Part 1. A short description of the province of New Sweden, now called by the English, Pennsylvania, in America, compiled from the relations and writings of persons worthy of credit, and adorned with maps and plates, by Thomas Campanius Holm, translated from the Swedish with notes, by Peter S. Du Ponceau; The history of the University of Pennsylvania, from its origin to 1827, by George B. Wood; Inedited letters of William Penn, copied in London from the originals in the possession of John Penn, read at various meetings of the Society during 1833, by J. F. Fisher. 1834. pp. (2), VI, 5–292. Maps.

Vol. 3. Part 2. Annual discourse before the Society, on the 28th April, 1834, on the origin of the Indian population of America, by B. H. Coates; A discourse before the Society, 9th April, 1836, on the private life and domestic habits of William Penn, by J. Francis Fisher; Memoir of Thomas C. James, by Job R. Tyson; The Indian treaty for the lands now the site of Philadelphia, and the adjacent country, by John F. Watson; a memoir on the history of the treaty made by William Penn with the Indians under the elm tree at Shackamaxon in 1682, by Peter S. Du Ponceau and J. Francis Fisher; William Penn's letter to the inhabitants of Pennsylvania previous to his departure from England for this country; Petitions of the Indians to Governor Markham, 1681; Report of the committee on the Indian portraits; A memoir of part of the life of William Penn, by Mr. Lawton; Fragments of an apology for himself, by William Penn; Officers and members. 1836. pp. IV, 248.

Vol. 4. Part 1. Officers; An inaugural discourse, 3d of June, 1837, by Peter S. Du Ponceau; A memoir of William Rawle, by T. I. Wharton, with a letter from Peter S. Du Ponceau, containing his recollections of Mr. Rawle's life and character; Description of a specimen of engraving by the aboriginal inhabitants of North America, with a notice of some incidents in the history of the early settlers on the west branch of the Susquehanna River, by Walter R. Johnson; Memoir of Roberts Vaux, by Thomas M'Kean Pettit; An examination of Beauchamp Plantagenet's Description of the Province of New Albion, by John Penington; Inedited letters of William Penn, read at various meetings of the Society, by J. Francis Fisher. 1840. pp. VIII, (2), 7–212 (1).

Vol. 4. Part 2. Discourse delivered February 21, 1842, on the colonial history of the Eastern and some of the Southern States, by Job R. Tyson; Remarks and general observations on Mercer County, Pa., by B. Stokely; A particular geographical

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

description of the lately-discovered province of Pennsylvania, by Francis Daniel Pastorius, translated from the original German, by Lewis H. Weiss; The Society's circular, January, 1845; Incidents in the early history of Crawford County, Pa., by Alfred Huidekoper; Letter from J. S. McCalmont, of Franklin, Venango County, Pa.; Letter from Lyman Robinson, of Wattsburg, Erie County, Pa.; Description of Economy, Beaver County, Pa., by R L. Baker; Notes respecting the Indians of Lancaster County, Pa., by William Parker Foulke; Constitution of the Society; Catalogue of papers relating to Pennsylvania and Delaware, deposited at the State paper office, London; List of the officers and contributing members of the Society. 1850. pp. 391.

Vol. 5. The history of an expedition against Fort Du Quesne, in 1755, under Maj. Gen. Edward Braddock. Edited from the original manuscripts, by Winthrop Sargent. 1855. pp. 423. Plates. Portraits.

Vol. 6. Contributions to American history. 1858; Some account of the Society of the Cincinnati, by Alexander Johnston; Journal of the general meeting of the Cincinnati in 1784, by Winthrop Sargent; The insurrection of 1794 in the western counties of Pennsylvania, by Townsend Ward; Presentation to the Society of the belt of wampum delivered by the Indians to William Penn at the great treaty under the elm tree in 1682; The Acadian exiles, or French neutrals, in Pennsylvania, by William B. Reed; The case of Maj. André, with a review of the statement of it in Lord Mahon's History of England, by Charles J. Biddle; Index. 1858. pp. (7) 429. Folded plate.

Vol. 7. The record of the court at Upland, in Pennsylvania, 1676 to 1681, and a military journal kept by Maj. E. Denny, 1781 to 1795. 1860. pp. 498 (8). Plates. Portrait.

Contains also introduction to the record of Upland, by Edward Armstrong; Memoir of Maj. Ebenezer Denny, by William H. Denny; Letters of Josiah Harmar and others, 1784–1797; Vocabulary of words in use with the Delaware and Shawnee Indians; List of subscribers to the publication fund of the Society.

Vol. 8. Minutes of the committee of defence of Philadelphia, 1814–'15. 1867. pp. 428.

Vols. 9, 10. Correspondence between William Penn and James Logan, secretary of the province of Pennsylvania, and others, 1700–1750, from the original letters in possession of the Logan family, with notes by Deborah Logan. Edited, with additional notes, by Edward Armstrong. Vols. 1, 2. 1870–1872. 2 v. Portrait.

Vol. 11. A history of New Sweden, or the settlements on the river Delaware, by Israel Acrelius; Translated from the Swedish, with an introduction and notes, by William M. Reynolds. 1874. pp. L, 17–468. Plate. Folded map. Portrait.

Vol. 12. History, manners, and customs of the Indian nations who once inhabited Pennsylvania and the neighboring States, by John Heckewelder. New and revised edition, with an introduction and notes, by William C. Reichel. 1876. pp. 465. Portrait.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Discourse before the Society on New Year's day, 1827. By Roberts Vaux. Philadelphia, 1827.
8vo, pp. 51.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Annual discourse before the Society November 19, 1828. By T. M'K. Pettit. Philadelphia, 1828.
8vo, pp. 38.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Annual discourse delivered before the Society October 24, 1831. By Job R. Tyson. Philadelphia, 1831.
8vo, pp. 52.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Constitution and circular. 1832.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Annual discourse, by Peter McCall, November 29, 1832. Philadelphia, 1833.
8vo, pp. 48.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Annual discourse before the Society on the 28th of April, 1834, on the origin of the Indian population of America. By B. H. Coates. Philadelphia, 1834.
8vo, pp. 63 (1).

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. A short description of the Province of New Sweden, now called, by the English, Pennsylvania, in America. Compiled from the relations and writings of persons worthy of credit, and adorned with maps and plates. By Thomas Campanius Holm. Translated from the Swedish for the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. With notes. By Peter S. Du Ponceau. Philadelphia, 1834.
8vo, pp. 166, VI, V–XI.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. A memoir on the history of the celebrated treaty made by William Penn with the Indians under the elm tree at Shackamaxon, in 1682. By Peter S. Du Ponceau and J. Francis Fisher. Philadelphia, 1836.
8vo, pp. 63.
Prepared at the request of the Society.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. An inaugural discourse, on the 3d of June, 1837, before the Society. By Peter S. Du Ponceau. Philadelphia, 1837.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Scraps, osteologic and archæological, read before the council of the Society. By J. Penington. Philadelphia, 1841.
8vo, pp. 16.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Discourse delivered before the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, February 21, 1842, on the colonial history of the Eastern and some of the Southern States. By Job R. Tyson. Philadelphia, 1842.
8vo, pp. 64.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Discourse on the two hundredth anniversary of the birth of William Penn, delivered on the 24th October, 1844, before the Society, by Job R. Tyson. Philadelphia, 1845.
8vo, pp. 40.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. A brief description of New York, formerly called New Netherlands, with the places thereunto adjoining, together with the manner of its scituation, fertility of the soil [etc.]. Also some directions and advice to such as shall go thither [etc.]. Likewise, a brief relation of the customs of the Indians there. By Daniel Denton. London, 1670. Edited by John Penington. [Philadelphia.] Press of the Society. 1845.
8vo, pp. 16.
Issued with *Bulletin* No. 1.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. *Bulletin*. Vol. 1. 1845–1847. (13 numbers.) Philadelphia, 1848.
8vo, 13 ppbs. Variously paged.
The half-title is *Proceedings of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania*.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

CONTENTS.

No. 1. *Proceedings*, February 3, 7, 1845; A brief description of New York, formerly called New Netherlands. By Daniel Denton. pp. IV, 7, 16.

No. 2. *Proceedings*, March 24–May 26, 1845; Col. McLane's visit to Washington, 1814. pp. 22.

No. 3. *Proceedings*, June 23, August 4, 1845; Remarks upon traditions, etc., of the Indians of North America, by John Ettwein. pp. 25–44.

No. 4. *Proceedings*, September 22, November 24, 1845; Papers read by W. B. Reed [viz, letters from Robert Morris to John Hancock, written in 1776]. pp. 45–63.

No. 5. *Proceedings*, December 22, 1845–February 23, 1846; The journal of Isaac Senter, on a secret expedition against Quebec under the command of Col. Benedict Arnold, in September, 1775. pp. 65–69, 1–40.

No. 6. *Proceedings*, March 23–May 25, 1846; Minutes of the committee of safety of Northumberland County, Pa., February 8, 1776–April 17, 1777. pp. 71–99.

No. 7. *Proceedings*, June 23, 1846; Some account of the British army, under the command of Gen. Howe, and of the battle of Brandywine, September 11, 1777, and of the adventures of that day, which came to the knowledge and observation of Joseph Townsend. pp. 103, 104, II, 33. Folded plan.

No. 8. *Proceedings*, September 28–November 23, 1846; Papers relative to the battle of Brandywine. pp. 105–111; (1), XXXV–63. Illustrations.

No. 9. *Proceedings*, February 1, 1846; Constitution as amended to February, 1847; Members. pp. 113–123.

No. 10. *Proceedings*, December 28, 1846–February 23, 1847; Letters from John Clark, jr., to Gen. Washington, written during the occupation of Philadelphia by the British army. pp. 113–115; 36.

No. 11. *Proceedings*, March 22–May 19, 1847; Memorandum of the names and significations which the "Lenni Lenape," otherwise called "the Delawares," had given to rivers, streams, places, etc., within Pennsylvania [etc.]. By Maurice C. Jones. pp. 117–135.

No. 12. *Proceedings*, September 27, 1847; [Continuation of article by M. C. Jones]. pp. 137–154.

No. 13. *Proceedings*, October 25–November 1, 1847; A true relation of the flourishing State of Pennsylvania [poem]. By John Holmes. pp. 157–180.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Proceedings. Vol. 1, No. 1. March, 1845. [Philadelphia, 1845.]

8vo, pp. 7.

See *Bulletin*.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The journal of Isaac Senter, physician and surgeon to the troops detached from the American Army encamped at Cambridge, Mass., on a secret expedition against Quebec, under the command of Col. Benedict Arnold, in September, 1775. Philadelphia, 1846.

8vo, pp. 40.

Issued with *Bulletin* No. 5.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Papers of the Society, relative to the battle of Brandywine, supplementary to and illustrative of "The account of the battle by Joseph Townsend." Philadelphia, 1846.

8vo, pp. 35–63. Plate.

Issued with *Bulletin* No. 8.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Some account of the British army, under the command of General Howe, and of the battle of Brandywine, on the memorable September 11th, 1777, and the adventures of that day, which came to the knowledge and observation of Joseph Townsend. Accompanied by a notice of the life of Joseph Townsend, and an historical sketch of the battle. Philadelphia, 1846.

8vo, pp. II, 33. Folded map.

Issued with *Bulletin* No. 7.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Letters from Major John Clark, jr., to Gen. Washington. Written during the occupation of Philadelphia by the British army. [Philadelphia, 1847.]

8vo, pp. 36. No title page.
Issued with *Bulletin* No. 10.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Life of John Heckewelder. By E. Rondthaler. Edited by B. H. Coates. Philadelphia, 1847.

8vo, pp. 149. Portrait.
Dedicated to the Society.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Address before the Society, 28th January, 1848, on the occasion of opening the hall in the Athenæum. By William B. Reed. Philadelphia, 1848.

8vo, pp. 51.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Catalogue of the library of the Society. Part I. History, biography, and manuscripts. Philadelphia, 1849.

8vo, pp. 36.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Canada and the Continental Congress, delivered before the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, as their annual address, on the 31st of January, 1850. By William Duane. Philadelphia, 1850.

8vo, 20 pp.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The Mormons. A discourse before the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, March 26, 1850. By Thomas L. Kane. Philadelphia, 1850.

8vo, pp. 84.
Same [2d edition.] Philadelphia, 1850. 8vo, pp. 92.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. An address delivered at Chester, before the Society, on the 8th of November, 1851, by Edward Armstrong, in celebration of the one hundred sixty-ninth anniversary of the landing of William Penn at that place. Philadelphia, 1852.

8vo, pp. 36.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Calvert and Penn; or, the growth of civil and religious liberty in America, as disclosed in the planting of Maryland and Pennsylvania. A discourse, by Brantz Mayer. Delivered before the Society, 8 April, 1852. [Baltimore, 1852.]

8vo, pp. 50.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Address delivered before the Society, at the celebration of the one hundred and seventieth anniversary of the landing of Penn, on the first constitution and government of the State of Pennsylvania. By Robert T. Conrad. Philadelphia, 1853.

8vo, pp. 82. With an account of the *Proceedings* at the dinner, November 8, 1852.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Collections. Vol. 1. Philadelphia, 1853.

pp. (2) II, 426.
Contents: Copy of a family register of Conrad Weiser, Translated by H. H. Muhlenberg; Narrative of a journey by Conrad Weiser from Tulpehocken to Onondaga, 1737; Journal of the proceedings of Conrad Weiser in his journey to Ohio, 1748; The first experiments of Fitch and Fulton in steam navigation, by Rem-

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA—Continued.

brandt Peale; Letter from James Logan to the Society of Friends, on the subject of their opposition to all means of defence of the colony, 1741; Accounts of the overseers of the poor, Philadelphia, 1758–59; Proclamations by the provincial governors and councils of Pennsylvania, 1703–1760; Early history of Juniata County, by A. Banks; Sermon preached on the battle of Brandywine, 1777, by J. Trout; March of the Paxton boys against Philadelphia, 1764, by H. M. Muhlenberg; Reception of the stamp act in Philadelphia; Derivation of the name of the village of the Trappe; Presentation of the freedom of the city of New York to Andrew Hamilton; An essay upon Indian affairs, by C. Thomson; State of the Indian nations in 1759; Biographical memoir of Charles Thomson, by J. F. Watson; Minutes of the proceedings of the officers of the Pennsylvania Regiment, between 1764 and 1774 in relation to their obtaining a grant of land upon the west branch of the Susquehanna; Letter from Mrs. Deborah Logan to Maj. Alexander Garden; Notices of the papers in Charles Thomson's possession, 1824–25, by J. F. Watson; Robert Morris's application to Friends, for pecuniary relief for the Southern war, 1781; An account of Robert Morris's drafts on Benjamin Franklin; Notes on the private character of Gen. Washington; Extracts from letters of John Adams; Muhlenberg's journals of 1776 and 1777, relating to military events; The history of Mooreland, by W. J. Buck; Journal of the campaign to Amboy and other parts of the Jerseys, by B. Loxley; The discovery of America by the Northmen; Indian utensils and implements, by W. J. Buck; Extracts from court records held in Germantown, 1691 to 1707; Letter on slavery, by S. Hart; Selections from the Logan papers; Journal of William Feltman, 1781–82, embracing the siege of Yorktown and the southern campaign; Observations on the statement of facts [concerning] the trials for the Western [whiskey] insurrection, by J. B. Gibson; Chester's mother, by W. Darlington; Obituary notices of Pennsylvanians; Memoranda on a tour through a part of North America, by R. Hare; Local superstitions, by W. J. Buck; Proposals for altering the eastern front of the city of Philadelphia, to prevent a recurrence of malignant disorders; George Whitefield, by S. Breck; An account of Huntingdon County, by J. Adams; Thomas Godfrey, the inventor of the quadrant, by J. F. Watson.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Proceedings and speeches at the dinner in celebration of the landing of William Penn, by the Society on the 8th of December, 1852. Philadelphia, 1853.

8vo, pp. 42.

This pamphlet is a reissue of the appendix to the address of R. T. Conrad. The date should be November instead of December.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The history of Mason and Dixon's line; contained in an address, delivered by John H. B. Latrobe, before the Society, November 8, 1854. [Philadelphia, 1855.]

8vo, pp. 52. Facsimiles. Plate.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Circular in regard to its objects. January 1, 1855. [Philadelphia, 1855.]

8vo, pp. 7.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The history of an expedition against Fort Du Quesne, in 1755; under Maj. General Edward Braddock. Edited by Winthrop Sargent. Philadelphia, 1855.

8vo, pp. 423. Portrait.

Also issued with an extra title as *Memoirs*, vol. v.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The history of Mason and Dixon's line; contained in an address by J. H. B. Latrobe before the Society November 8, 1854. [Philadelphia], 1855.

8vo, pp. 52.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Chambersburg in the colony and the revolution. A sketch. By Lewis H. Garrard. Philadelphia, 1856.

8vo, pp. v, 60.

Preceded by list of officers, constitution, list of publications of the Society.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Circular. Report of committee on auxiliary county societies. January 28, 1856. [Philadelphia, 1856.]

4to, pp. 3. No title-page.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Constitution. Philadelphia, 1856.

8vo, pp. 16.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. History of the ordinance of 1787. By Edward Coles. Read before the Society June 9, 1856. [Philadelphia] 1856.

8vo, pp. (1), 33.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Publications. [Circular relative to the publication.] July 10, 1854.

4to, pp. 3. *Same* January 28, 1856. 4to, pp. 3.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The right use of history. An anniversary discourse delivered before the Society. By William Parker Foulke. [Philadelphia] 1856.

8vo, pp. 44.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. A journal of the general meeting of the Cincinnati, in 1784. By Maj. Winthrop Sargent, a delegate from Massachusetts. Edited by Winthrop Sargent, and first printed in the Memoirs of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania for 1858. Thirty-nine copies printed. Philadelphia, 1859.

8vo, pp. 59.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Military journal of Maj. Ebenezer Denny, an officer in the Revolutionary and Indian wars. With an introductory memoir. By William H. Denny. Philadelphia, 1859.

8vo, pp. 288. Portrait.

From Vol. 7 of the *Memoirs*.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The record of the court at Upland, in Pennsylvania, 1676 to 1681. Philadelphia, 1860.

8vo, pp. 10–303. Plate.

A small edition printed separately for the editor, Edward Armstrong.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. A memoir of John Fanning Watson, the annalist of Philadelphia and New York. Prepared by request of the Society, and read February 11, 1861. By Benjamin Dorr. Philadelphia, 1861.

8vo, pp. 88.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. [Account of the Society, its objects, etc. Officers for 1863, resident members, constitution.] [Philadelphia, 1863.]

8vo, pp. 16. No title-page.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Memoir of the late Samuel Breck, vice-president of the Society, read before the Society, by Joseph R. Ingersoll January 12th, 1863. Philadelphia, 1863.

8vo, pp. 40, 16.

Same, second edition. Philadelphia, 1863. 8vo, pp. 56.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Report of the committee of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, of their visit to New York May 20, 1863, at the celebration of the two hundredth birth-day of William Bradford, who introduced the art of printing into the middle colonies of British America. Read June 8, 1863. By Horatio Gates Jones, chairman. With the resolutions then adopted. Philadelphia, 1863.
8vo, pp. 14.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Annual report of Samuel Leiper Taylor, librarian of the Society, for the year 1864. Philadelphia, 1865.
8vo, pp. 15.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. An appeal to the citizens of Pennsylvania on behalf of the Society. Philadelphia, 1865.
8vo, pp. 8.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. [Resolutions, April 24, 1865, on the death of President Lincoln.] [Philadelphia, 1865.]
8vo, pp. 4.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Transactions of the Society. Heraldry as adapted to the United States. By Charles J. Lukens. [Philadelphia, 1868.]
4to, pp. 3. No title-page.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Address delivered at the annual meeting of the Society February 9th, 1869, by Horatio Gates Jones. Published, with introductory note, in pursuance of a resolution of the Society. Philadelphia, 1869.
8vo, pp. 36. Facsimile.
Title on cover reads, "Andrew Bradford, founder of the newspaper press in the Middle States of America."

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Circular [on origin, objects, etc., of the Society]. Philadelphia [1869].
Broadside.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Eulogium on the life and character of the late Joseph Reed Ingersoll, president of the Society. By David Paul Brown. Delivered September 28, 1869. Published in pursuance of a resolution of the Society. Philadelphia, 1869.
8vo, pp. 40.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Bradford prayer book. Some account of "The book of common prayer," printed A. D. 1710, by William Bradford, under the auspices of Trinity church, New York. Privately printed for Horatio Gates Jones. Philadelphia, 1870.
8vo, pp. 10.
Consists of a correspondence between the president of the Society and Mr. Jones.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. A discourse delivered before the Society, October 27, 1870, commemorative of the Reverend Benjamin Dorr, by John William Wallace. Philadelphia, 1870.
8vo, pp. 64.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Catalogue of the paintings and other objects of interest, belonging to the Society. Philadelphia, 1872.
8vo, pp. 68 (5).

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Discourse pronounced on the inauguration of the new hall, March 11, 1872, of the Society, by John William Wallace. Parts omitted in the delivery being here inserted. Philadelphia, 1872.

8vo, pp. 66.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The Spanish conquest of New Mexico. By W. W. H. Davis. Philadelphia, (?) 1872.

8vo, pp. 41.

A small edition printed for the author.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The history of the consolidation of the city of Philadelphia. By Eli K. Price. Philadelphia, 1873.

12mo, pp. 140.

Prepared in accordance with a request of the Society.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The life, character, and writings of Francis Lieber. Discourse before the Society, January 13, 1873. By M. Russell Thayer. Philadelphia, 1873.

8vo, pp. 50.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Memoir of George Chambers, of Chambersburg. By J. McDowell Sharpe. Philadelphia, 1873.

8vo, pp. 37.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Proceedings on the presentation of the Penn papers and address of Craig Biddle. [March 10, 1873.] Philadelphia, 1873.

8vo, pp. 38.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. 1824–1874. Fiftieth anniversary. The Historical Society of Pennsylvania, December 2d, 1874. [Philadelphia, 1874.]

8vo, pp. 4. No title-page.

Contains minutes of meeting, 1824. Bill of fare. Toasts.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Proceedings of a meeting of the bar of Philadelphia relative to the death of Charles J. Biddle; and a memoir of the deceased. By John Cadwallader. Read before the Society. Philadelphia, 1874.

8vo, pp. 64.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Address of Nathaniel Burt, February 12, 1875, on the Washington mansion in Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1875.

8vo, pp. 35. Folded sheet.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Historical map of Pennsylvania, showing the Indian names of streams, and villages, and paths of travel; the sites of old forts and battle fields; the successive purchases from the Indians; and the names and dates of counties and county towns: with tables of forts and proprietary manors. Edited by P. W. Sheafer and others. Philadelphia, 1875.

Pp. 26. Folded map.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. An address of welcome from the librarians of Philadelphia to the congress of librarians of the United States, assembled October 4, 1876, in the hall of the Society, by John William Wallace. Philadelphia, 1876.

8vo, pp. 11.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Early accounts of petroleum in the United States. By W. J. Buck. Read before the Society, March 13, 1876. Titusville, 1876.
8vo, pp. 12.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Publication fund of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. [Philadelphia, 1876.]
8vo, pp. 14.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Thomas Fitzsimmons. By Henry Flanders. [Address before the Society, 1876.] [Philadelphia, 1876.]
8vo, pp. (9).

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Memoir of the life and services of Col. John Nixon, prepared at the request of the committee on the restoration of Independence Hall for "The national centennial commemoration" of July 2, 1776, and presented at the meeting in Independence Chamber, July 1, 1876. By Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1877.
8vo, pp. (19).
Reprinted from *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography.*

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Robert Morris, the financier of the American revolution. A sketch. By Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1877.
8vo, pp. (15).
Reprinted from the *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography.*

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography. Vols. 1–16. Philadelphia. Publication Fund of the Society. 1877–1892.
8vo. 16 vols. Illustrated. Portraits.
Issued quarterly.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. William Allen, chief justice of Pennsylvania. A biographical sketch prepared for the centennial celebration of the adoption of the "Resolutions respecting independency," held at Independence Hall, Philadelphia, July 1, 1876. By Edward F. De Lancey. Philadelphia, 1877.
8vo, pp. 12.
Reprinted from *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography.*

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Mary White—Mrs. Robert Morris. An address delivered by request at Sophia's Dairy, near Perrymansville, Harford County, Maryland, June 7, 1877, on the occasion of the reinterment of the remains of Col. Thomas White before a reunion of his descendants—Halls-Whites-Morrises. By Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1878.
8vo, pp. 32.
Reprinted from *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography.*

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Memorial notice of John McAllister, jr. Read by Charles M. Morris, before the Society, January 14, 1878. [Philadelphia] 1878.
8vo, pp. 4. No title-page.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Brief of a title in the seventeen townships in the county of Luzerne: a syllabus of the controversy between Connecticut and Pennsylvania. Read before the Society, November 10, 1879, by Henry M. Hoyt. Harrisburg, 1879.

8vo, pp. 145. Folded map.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Centennial memoir of Major-General John Sullivan. 1740–1795. Presented at Independence Hall, Philadelphia, July 2, 1876. By Thomas C. Amory. Philadelphia, 1879.

8vo, pp. (17).

Same in *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. Vol. 2. pp. 196-210.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. John Talbot, the first bishop in North America. A monograph read before the Society, November 11, 1878. By George Morgan Hills. Philadelphia, 1879.

8vo, pp. 28. Woodcut.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Memorial address upon the character and public services of Morton McMichael, as editor, public officer, and citizen, by John W. Forney, in the hall of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, April 17, 1879. Philadelphia, 1879.

(1) pp. 16. *Progress Supplement*, No. 1.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The first day of the battle of Gettysburg. An address before the Society, on the 8th of March, 1880. By Chapman Biddle. Philadelphia, 1880.

8vo. pp. 50. Folded map.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Memoir of H. C. Carey. Read before the Society, January 5, 1880, by Wm. Elder. Philadelphia, 1880.

8vo, pp. 39.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Memoir of Major-General John F. Reynolds and Rear-Admiral William Reynolds. Read before the Society, March 8, 1880. By J. G. Rosengarten. Philadelphia, 1880.

8vo, pp. 34.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Philadelphia society one hundred years ago. By F. D. Stone. Read before the Society, May 5, 1879. Philadelphia, 1880.

8vo, pp. 7.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Reynolds memorial. Addresses before the Society upon the occasion of the presentation of a portrait of Maj. Gen. John F. Reynolds, March, 8, 1880. Philadelphia, 1880.

Large 8vo, pp. 95. Portrait, map, and plan.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The settlement of Germantown, and the causes which led to it. By S. W. Pennypacker. Read before the Society, October 20, 1879. Reprinted from the *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. Philadelphia, 1880.

8vo, pp. 41.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The constitution, jurisdiction, and practice of the courts of Pennsylvania in the seventeenth century. By Lawrence Lewis, jr. A paper read before the Society, March 14, 1881. Reprinted by permission from the *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. Philadelphia, 1881.

8vo, pp. 52.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. James Abram Garfield. [Memorial note read September 26, 1881, by Samuel W. Pennypacker.] Philadelphia, 1881.

8vo, pp. 8.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Local government in Pennsylvania. Read before the Pennsylvania Historical Society, May 1, 1882. By E. R. L. Gould. Baltimore, 1882.

8vo, pp. 20–37.

Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Memoirs of Chapman Biddle. Read before the Society, March 13, 1882. By C. G. Leland. Philadelphia, 1882.

8vo.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The remains of William Penn. Pennsylvania's plea, the mission to England, visit to the grave, letters, etc. Philadelphia, 1882.

8vo, pp. 94. Plates.

Distributed by the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. 1682–1787. Pennsylvania's formative influence upon Federal institutions. Lecture by William A. Wallace, before the Society, October 23, 1882. [Philadelphia, 1882.]

8vo, pp. 29.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The Governor's mill, and the Globe mills, Philadelphia. By Samuel H. Needles. Extracted from the *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*, Vol. VIII, 1884. Philadelphia, 1884.

8vo, pp. 43. 2 plans.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. George Smith, M. D., author of the History of Delaware County. Read before the Society, May 1, 1882. By James J. Levick. [Philadelphia' 1882.]

8vo.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. American languages, and why we should study them. An address delivered before the Society, March 9, 1885. By Daniel G. Brinton. Philadelphia, 1885.

8vo, pp. 23.

Reprinted from the *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography.*

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Religious tests of provincial Pennsylvania. Paper read before the Society, November 9, 1885. By Charles J. Stillé. [Philadelphia, 1885.]

8vo, pp. 44.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Leading incidents in the life of Henry Clay; his patriotism, statesmanship, and eloquence. An address by Erastus Brooks, before the New York Historical Society, April 6, 1886, and before the Pennsylvania Historical Society, May 14, 1886. New York, 1886.

8vo, pp. 32.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. A Lenapé-English dictionary. From an anonymous MS. in the archives of the Moravian church at Bethlehem, Pa. Edited, with additions, by Daniel G. Brinton and Albert Seqaqkind Anthony. Philadelphia, 1888.

8vo, pp. 236. Portrait.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The life and services of Joel R. Poinsett, the confidential agent in South Carolina of President Jackson during the nullification troubles of 1832. By Charles J. Stillé. Philadelphia, 1888.

8vo, pp. 84. Large paper.

Forms Vol. 1 of the *Pennsylvania Student Series*, published by the Society.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. Pennsylvania and the Federal Constitution. 1787–1788. Edited by John Bach McMaster and Frederic D. Stone. [Philadelphia], 1888.

8vo, VIII, pp. 803. Portraits.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The history of a rare Washington print. A paper read before the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, May 6, 1889. By William S. Baker. Reprinted from the *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*. Philadelphia, 1889.

8vo, pp. 10.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The Charlemagne Tower collection of American colonial laws. Privately printed for the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. 1890.

8vo, pp. 298. Portrait.

Biographical sketch of Charlemagne Tower; Letter of presentation and proceedings; Catalogue of acts and laws of the American colonies; Catalogue of Americana.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The life and times of John Dickinson. 1732–1808. Prepared at the request of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, by Charles J. Stillé, LL. D. Philadelphia, 1891.

8vo, pp. 437.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. S. Austin Allibone. A paper read before the Society, December 8, 1890. By S. D. McConnell. Philadelphia, 1891.

8vo, ff. (2), 23. Portrait. Printed on one side of the leaf only.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA. The camp by Schuylkill Falls; a paper read before the Society, January 11, 1892. By William S. Baker. [Philadelphia, 1892.]

8vo, pp. 16.

On the movements of the Continental army around Philadelphia in 1777.

225. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE AMERICAN LUTHERAN CHURCH.*

Gettysburg, Pennsylvania.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE AMERICAN LUTHERAN CHURCH. The Swedish Church in America. Discourse before the Historical Society of the American Lutheran Church, May 18, 1848. By W. M. Reynolds. Gettysburg, 1849.

8vo, pp. 40.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE AMERICAN LUTHERAN CHURCH. Discourse delivered before the Historical Society of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the United States, Lancaster, Pa., May 7, 1862. By M. L. Stoever. Gettysburg, 1864.

8vo, pp. 39.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE AMERICAN LUTHERAN CHURCH. The German colony and the Lutheran Church in Maine. An address delivered before the Historical Society of the Lutheran Church at its meeting in Washington, D. C., May 14th, 1869. [By Rev. Dr. Henry N. Pohlman.] Published by request of the Society. Gettysburg, 1869.
8vo, pp. 24.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE AMERICAN LUTHERAN CHURCH. The German colony and Lutheran Church in Maine. By Henry N. Pohlman, D. D., Albany, N. Y. An address delivered before the Historical Society of the Lutheran Church at its meeting in Washington, D. C., May 14, 1869, and published by request of the Society.
In the *Evangelical Quarterly Review*, Vol. 20, pp. 440-462. Gettysburg, 1869.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF THE AMERICAN LUTHERAN CHURCH. Catalogue of books, pamphlets, manuscripts, etc., in the library of the Lutheran Historical Society, 1877. Gettysburg, 1877.
8vo, pp. 44.

226. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WESTERN PENSNYLVANIA.*

Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA. Lecture upon the controversy between Pennsylvania and Virginia about the boundary line: delivered at the University building, December 5, 1843, by Neville B. Craig, corresponding secretary of the Society. Pittsburg, 1843.
8vo, pp. 30.
Different organization from the following.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA. Céloron's expedition down the Allegheny and Ohio rivers in 1749. [By A. A. Lambing.] Paper read before the Society, December 13, 1883, revised and annotated.
In *Historical Researches in Western Pennsylvania*. By A. A. Lambing. Pittsburg, 1884. pp. 7-31.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA. The French in western Pennsylvania in early times. [By A. A. Lambing.] Read before the Society, September 11, 1884.
In *Historical Researches in Western Pennsylvania*. Pittsburg, 1884. Vol. 1, pp. 41-58.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA. (Organized April 10, 1879.) Synopsis of the proceedings of the Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania (late Old Resident's Association) during the first five years. Pittsburg, 1884.
8vo, pp. 39.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA. Fort Armstrong and the manor of Kittanning. By A. A. Lambing. Read before the Society May 8, 1884.
In *Historical Register* (Egle's), Vol. 2, pp. 81-91. 1884.

227. *LACKAWANNA INSTITUTE OF HISTORY AND SCIENCE.*

Scranton, Pennsylvania.

LACKAWANNA INSTITUTE OF HISTORY AND SCIENCE. **Proceedings and collections. Vol. 1. Scranton, Pa., 1887.**

8vo, pp. 132, 19.

Contents: Glaciation; its relation to the Lackawanna-Wyoming region. By J. C. Branner; notes upon the glacial striæ, by J. C. Branner; vascular plants of the Lackawanna and Wyoming valleys, by W. R. Dudley; index to orders, genera and common names, by R. N. Davis; proceedings; by-laws.

LACKAWANNA INSTITUTE OF HISTORY AND SCIENCE. **Glaciation; its relation to the Lackawanna-Wyoming region. By John C. Branner. From the *Proceedings* of the Institute. Vol. 1. [Scranton], 1888.**

8vo, pp. 18. 4 plates.

Title from the cover. The title-page of the *Proceedings and Collections*, Vol. 1, is also given.

228. *MORAVIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Nazareth, Pennsylvania.

MORAVIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. **A memorial of the dedication of monuments erected by the Moravian Historical Society, to mark the sites of ancient missionary stations in New York and Connecticut. Prepared by W. C. Reichel. New York: C. B. Richardson. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott. 1860.**

8vo, pp. VIII, 5-184. Illustrations.

MORAVIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. **Transactions, Vols. 1-3; 4 pt. 1 [1858-1891.] Whitefield house, Nazareth. Printed for the Society. 1876-1891.**

8vo. Portrait.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Preface [giving sketch of the life of W. C. Reichel]; Constitution and by-laws; Organization and aims; Peter Boehler's oak tree [Nazareth, Pa.], by H. A. Brickenstein; Celebration of the first anniversary of the Society, November 18, 1858; Address, by James Henry; The first "Sea congregation," 1742, by J. C. Brickenstein; Sketch of the settlement of Hope, N. J., by C. F. Kluge; Sketch of the history of the congregation on Staten Island, by E. Leibert; Christian's spring [Nazareth, Pa.], by J. Henry; Appendix to sketch of Staten Island congregation; Revolutionary letters; Extracts from Zinzendorf's diary of his second, and in part of his third, journey among the Indians [at] Shekomeko and on the Susquehanna; Catechism of the Bohemian Brethren; The second "Sea congregation," 1743, by J. C. Brickenstein; The chapel and its contiguous buildings on Church street, Bethlehem, by E. de Schweinitz; Revolutionary letters; Letter from Bishop Spangenberg to Rev. J. Rogers, January 25, 1761; Sketch of the history of the Bible in Bohemia, by W. G. Malin; Establishment of the Moravian congregations in Ohio, by J. Blickensderfer; Wyalusing and the Moravian mission at Friedenshuetten, by W. C. Reichel; Names which the Lenni Lenape or Delaware Indians gave to rivers, streams, and localities [in] Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland, and Virginia, prepared from a MS. by J. Heckewelder, by W. C. Reichel; Register of the members of the Moravian Church, and of persons attached to said church in this country and abroad, between 1727 and 1754, from a MS. of A. Reincke; Account of the celebration of the fourteenth anniversary of the Society, and "Diajecta membra," by W. C. Reichel; List of officers and members, 1876. Appendix: Historical Sketch of Nazareth Hall, by W. C. Reichel;

MORAVIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Historical sketch of the Moravian Seminary for young ladies, at Bethlehem. Nazareth, 1876. pp. VIII, 417, 27, 32.

Vol. 2. Constitution and by-laws, 1877; Friedensthal and its stockaded mill, 1749–1767, by W. C. Reichel; Nazareth [Pa.] in the Revolution, by J. Henry; Brief history of the Widows' Society of Bethlehem, by A. Schultze; A visit to Bethlehem and Lititz in 1777; Meniolágoméka: Annals of a Moravian Indian village, by J. M. Hark; Some of the fathers of the American Church, by E. de Schweinitz; A red rose from the olden time; or, a ramble through the annals of the Rose Inn, 1752–1772, by W. C. Reichel; The Cammerhoff trouble at Onondaga, edited by J. W. Jordan; Sketch of the early history of Lititz, 1742–1775, by H. A. Brickenstein; The literary works of the foreign missionaries of the Moravian Church, by G. Th. Reichelt; Sketch of the history of the Moravian congregation at Gnadenhütten on the Mahoning, by Robert Rau; Letters of condolence addressed to Count Nicholas Lewis, von Zinzendorf, on the death of his son, Christian Renatus, prepared by Bishop de Schweinitz. Nazareth, 1886. 8vo, pp. XIV, 424.

Vol. 3. The early history of the Church of the United Brethren (Unitas Fratrum), commonly called Moravians, in North America, A. D. 1734–1748, by Rev. Lewis Theodore Reichel. Nazareth, 1888. pp. 241.

Vol. IV, part 1. Bethlehem, 1891. 8vo, pp. 12. Contains sketch of the Moravian settlement at Boothbay, Me. By John W. Jordan.

MORAVIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Names which the Lenni Lenape or Delaware Indians gave to rivers, streams, and localities within the States of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland, and Virginia, with their significations. Prepared for the *Transactions* of the Society, from a MS. by John Heckewelder. By William C. Reichel. Bethlehem, 1872.

Large 8vo, pp. 58.

From the *Transactions*.

MORAVIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical sketch of Nazareth Hall, a Moravian boarding school for boys, located at Nazareth, Northampton County, Pa. Founded 1785. By William C. Reichel. Bethlehem, 1876.

8vo, pp. 32.

MORAVIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Some of the fathers of the American Moravian Church. A series of brief biographies, by Edmund de Schweinitz. Reprinted from the *Transactions* of the Society. Bethlehem, 1882.

8vo, pp. 125.

229. *NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.*

Philadelphia, Pa.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Circular relating to a proposed archæological map.

Broadside.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws. Philadelphia, 1858.

8vo, pp. 11.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. An historical sketch of the paper money issued by Pennsylvania, with a complete list of the dates, issues, amounts, denominations, and signers. By a member of the Numismatic Society of Philadelphia. [Henry Phillips, jr.] Philadelphia, 1862.

8vo, pp. 40.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Charter, constitution, and by-laws. Philadelphia, 1865.

8vo, pp. 16.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Proceedings, May, 1865—December, 1866, 1878–1889. Philadelphia, 1865–1889.

None published between 1866 and 1878. Discontinued in 1889.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. The diary of John Pemberton, for the years 1777 and 1778. Edited from the mss. in in the possession of the Society, by Eli K. Price. A paper read before the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia, July 5, 1866. Philadelphia, 1867.

8vo, pp. 109–122.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Golden relics from Chiriqui. Read before the Society, October 5, 1865, by Alfred B. Taylor. Philadelphia, 1867.

8vo, pp. 73–80.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. A historical sketch of national medals issued pursuant to resolution of Congress, 1776–1815. A paper read before the Society, November 1 and 15, 1866, by Charles H. Hart. Philadelphia, 1867.

8vo, pp. 24.

Same 8vo, pp. 137–160.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Medicine and astrology. A paper read before the Society, June 7, 1866. By Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1867.

8vo, pp. 9.

Same, 8vo, pp. 99–107.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On a hoard of Roman coins lately exhumed at Paris. By Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1867.

8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On American collections of coins. By Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1867.

8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On the ancient mounds of the West and their builders. By Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1867.

8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On the names of coins. By Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1867.

8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. The pleasures of numismatic science. A paper read before the Society, October 4th, 1866, by Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1867.

8vo, pp. 14.

Same, 8vo, pp. (2), 125–136.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Proceedings from May 4, 1865, to December 31, 1866. Philadelphia, 1867.

8vo, pp. 160.

Edition, 250 copies.

Contents: The following, with independent title-pages, but continuous paging: Some observations on early currency of Maryland, a paper read before the Society, June 7, 1865, by Henry Phillips, jr., pp. 65–72; Golden relics from Chiri

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY—Continued.

qui, a paper read before the Society, October 5, 1865, by Alfred B. Taylor, pp. 73–80; Remarks on Tabasco, Mexico, occasioned by the reported discovery of remains of ancient cities being found in that locality, a paper read before the Society, April 5, 1866, by Charles H. Hart, pp. 81–92; Some considerations on the best means of promoting the efficiency and extending the usefulness of the Society, a paper read before the Society, April 5, 1866, by Henry Phillips, jr., pp. 93–98; Medicine and astrology, a paper read before the Society, June 7, 1866, by Henry Phillips, jr., pp. 99–107; Diary of John Pemberton, for the years 1777 and 1778, edited from the mss. in the possession of the Society, by Eli K. Price, a paper read before the Society, July 5, 1866, pp. 109–122; The pleasures of numismatic science, a paper read before the Society, October 4, 1866, by Henry Phillips, jr., pp. 123–136; A historical sketch of the national medals issued pursuant to resolution of Congress, 1776–1815, a paper read before the Society, November 1 and 15, 1866, by Charles H. Hart, pp. 137–160.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Remarks on Tabasco, Mexico, occasioned by the reported discovery of remains of ancient cities being found in that locality. A paper read before the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia, April 5, 1866, by Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1867.

8vo, pp. 12.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Some considerations on the best means of promoting the efficiency and extending the usefulness of the Society. A paper read April 5, 1866, by Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1867.

8vo, pp. (2), 95–98.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Some observations on early currency of Maryland. A paper read before the Society, June 7, 1865, by Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1867.

8vo, pp. (2), 67–72.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Memoir of Jared Sparks. By Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1868.

8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Memoir of Joseph R. Ingersoll. By Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1868.

8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. A monograph on the island of Cozumel. By Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1868.

8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On cowries as a currency. By Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1868.

8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Recent progress in American linguistics. By D. G. Brinton. Philadelphia, 1868.

8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Memoir of George W. Fahnestock. By Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1869.

8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On international coinage. By James Ross Snowden. Philadelphia, 1869.

8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On the coins and currency of China. By Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1869.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On the Indian name of the village of Iuka. By W. T. Taylor. Philadelphia, 1869.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Constitution and by-laws. Philadelphia, 1870.
8vo, pp. 15.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. A discourse on the life and services of Gulian Crommelin Verplanck. Delivered before the Society, May 5, 1870, by Charles Henry Hart. New York, 1870.
8vo. pp. 20. Large page.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. A necrological notice of Richard Stockton Field. Read before the Society, October 6, 1870. By Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1870.
8vo, pp. 10.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. A tribute to the memory of William Willis. Read before the Society, March 3, 1870. By Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1870.
8vo, pp. 8.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Constitution and by-laws. Philadelphia, 1870.
8vo, pp. 15.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Memoir of George Ticknor, historian of Spanish literature. By Charles Henry Hart. Read before the Society, May 4, 1871. Philadelphia, 1871.
8vo, pp. 24.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On a black letter almanac for 1620. By Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1871.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On Indian relics lately discovered near Monongahela City, Pa. By Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1871.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On prehistoric remains lately found in the Ribbesdale caves, England. By Henry Phillips, Jr. Philadelphia, 1871.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On the first American edition of the Bible. By Joseph A. Murray. Philadelphia, 1871.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On the remains of a prehistoric race found on Easter Island. By W. Grier Hibler. Philadelphia, 1871.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On the Danish architecture of the middle ages. By Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1873.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On the Di Cesnola collection of Cypriote antiquities. By Charles Piers. Philadelphia, 1873.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On the magic of the middle ages, as illustrated by the works of Albertus Magnus. By Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1873.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On an alphabetically inscribed stone found in Ohio. By D. G. Brinton. Philadelphia, 1874.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On late discoveries of human remains at Pompeii. By Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1874.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On the manners and migrations of the most ancient races of America. By D. G. Brinton. Philadelphia, 1874.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On the origin and history of the coinage of money. By Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1874.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. [List of officers, etc., 1875.]
Broadside.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On Americana in the library of John Carter Brown. By Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1875.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On the recent discovery of supposed war chariots near Rome. By W. Grier Hibler. Philadelphia, 1875.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. The first American expedition to the North Pole. By Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1876.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. King Mesa's pillar. By Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1876.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On a prehistoric Pompeii. By Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1876.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On the falsification of coins. By Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1876.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Recent explorations in the shell mounds of Florida. By D. G. Brinton. Philadelphia, 1876.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On the loyalty of Chief Justice Chew. By Eli K. Price. Philadelphia, 1877.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Officers. 1878.
Sheet.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Officers. 1881.
Sheet.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Wampum; a paper presented to the Society [January 2. 1868]. By Ashbel Woodward. Albany, 1878.
8vo, pp. 61.
Same. Second edition. Albany, 1880. 8vo, pp. 56.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. The aboriginal mica mines of North Carolina. By D. G. Brinton. Philadelphia, 1879.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. The bones of Columbus. By Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1879.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Discoveries recently made in Guatemala, near Cozumel Whualpa. By D. G. Brinton. Philadelphia, 1879.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Essay upon the worship of the sun. By Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1879.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Notes upon the collection of coins now upon exhibition at the Pennsylvania Museum and School of Industrial Art, Memorial Hall, Fairmount Park, Philadelphia. By Henry Phillips, jr. Read before the American Philosophical Society, February 7, 1879, and before the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society, March 6, 1879. [Philadelphia, 1879.]
8vo, pp. 15.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. On the falsification of ancient coins. A paper read before the Society, April 3, 1879, by S. K. Harzfeld. Philadelphia, 1879.
8vo, pp. 8.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Proceedings, March 20, 1879, on the occasion of the presentation of a silver medal to the Hon. Eli K. Price, president, in commemoration of the twenty-first anniversary of the foundation of the Society. Philadelphia, 1879.
8vo. pp. 16.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Tanagra figurines. Philadelphia, 1879.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Notes upon a denarius of Augustus Cæsar. A paper read before the Society February 5, 1880, by Henry Phillips, jr. [Philadelphia] 1880.
8vo, pp. 7.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Act and bull; or, fixed anniversaries. A paper submitted to the Society, November 4, 1880, by Lewis A. Scott, with an appendix, containing the bull of Gregory XIII, translated, and the body of the Act of Parliament. [Philadelphia, 1880.]
8vo, pp. 24. No title-page. Half title on cover.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Notes upon a denarius of Augustus Cæsar. A paper read before the Society, February 5, 1880, by Henry Phillips, jr. [Philadelphia] 1880.
8vo, pp. 7.
Reprinted from the *American Journal of Numismatics*.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Old titles to the city of Philadelphia. By Isaac Myer. Philadelphia, 1880.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Report of the operations of the Society for the years 1878 and 1879. Philadelphia, 1880.
8vo, pp. 23.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Report of the proceedings of the Society for 1880. Philadelphia, 1881.
8vo, pp. 31.
Same, 1881, with necrological notices. Philadelphia, 1882. 8vo, pp. 39.
Same, 1882. Philadelphia, 1883. 8vo, pp. 37.
Same, 1883. Philadelphia, 1884. 8vo, pp. 46. Illustrated.
Same, 1884. Philadelphia, 1885. 8vo, pp. 33.
Same, 1885. Philadelphia, 1886. 8vo, pp. 28.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. A discourse commemorative of the life and services of the late William Beach Lawrence, before the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia, May 5, 1881, by Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1881.
8vo, pp. 18.
Reprinted from the *Penn Monthly* for June, 1881, Vol. 12.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Memoir of Samuel Stehman Haldeman. By Charles Henry Hart, historiographer of the Society. With an appendix. Philadelphia, 1881.
8vo, pp. 26.
Reprinted from the *Penn Monthly*, August, 1881.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Necrology for 1880. Joel Munsell; Samuel Greene Arnold; James Lenox; Samuel Agnew; Samuel Stehman Haldeman; James Grier Ralston. By Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1881.
8vo, pp. 12.
Reprinted from *Proceedings*.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Old and new style. Fixed dates, calendars, and the principles and results of emendations. A paper read before the Society, February 3, 1881, by John R. Baker. Philadelphia, 1881.
8vo, pp. 16.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Some modern monetary questions, viewed by the light of antiquity. A paper read before the Society, April 1, 1880, by Robert N. Toppan. Second edition. Philadelphia, 1881.
8vo, pp. (2), 9.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. The remains of an aboriginal encampment at Rehoboth, Delaware. A paper read before the Society, February 5, 1880, by Francis Jordan, jr. Philadelphia, 1880.
8vo, pp. 7.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Some modern monetary questions reviewed by the light of antiquity. A paper read before the Society, April 1, 1880, by Robert Noxon Toppan. Philadelphia, 1880.
8vo, pp. 9. Plate. Same. Second edition. Philadelphia, 1881. 8vo, pp. 9. Plate.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Worship of the sun. The story told by a coin of Constantine the Great. A paper read before the Society, October 2, 1879, by Henry Phillips, jr. Philadelphia, 1880.
Small 4to, pp. 8.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. A brief history of the soldiers' medals issued by the State of West Virginia as "tokens of respect" to those of her citizens who served in the Army of the United States from 1861 to 1865. By the Rev. Horace Edwin Hayden. Read before the Society, February 4, 1881. Also read before the West Virginia Historical Society, June 10, 1879. Photographic plate. Illuminated title. Wilkesbarre, Pa., 1881.
8vo, pp. 18.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Some old maps of Philadelphia. By William Trautwine. Philadelphia, 1881.
8vo.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. William Penn's landing in Pennsylvania. The bicentennial anniversary date for celebration in 1882. Report of the majority of the committee appointed to consider and report on the above. Philadelphia, 1881.
8vo, pp. 8.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. The books of Chilan Balam, the prophetic and historic record of the Mayas of Yucatan. By Daniel G. Brinton. Philadelphia [1882].
Square 8vo, pp. 19.
Read before the Society, January, 1882.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Necrology for 1881. Robert Smith Swords; William Beach Lawrence; John Gorham Palfrey; Joseph Sabin; Ferdinand Keller; Eugene Anthony Vetromile; Samuel Foster Haven; Edwin Augustine Dalrymple. By Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1882.
8vo, pp. 19.
Reprinted from *Proceedings*.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Remarks upon a coin of Sicyon. By Henry Phillips, jr. Reprinted from the *American Journal of Numismatics* for January, 1882. [Philadelphia, 1882.]

8vo, pp. 7.
Read before the Society.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Constitution and by-laws. With a list of members. Philadelphia, 1883.

8vo, pp. 15.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Memoir of Lewis H. Morgan. Read before the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia, May 4th, 1882. By Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1883.

8vo, pp. 12.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Necrology for 1882. Lewis H. Morgan; Niels Frederick Bernhard De Sehested; George Smith; Elisha Reynolds Potter; Horace Maynard; William Sansom Vaux; Henry Cruse Murphy. By Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1883.

8vo, pp. 20.
Reprinted from *Proceedings*.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Proceedings of the Society in celebration of the twenty-fifth anniversary of its foundation, January 1, 1858. Held January 4, 1883. Philadelphia, 1883.

8vo, pp. 26.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. The colonial jetons of Louis XV. and other pieces relating to the French colonial possessions in America and to their conquest by England. By Geoge M. Parsons. Columbus, Ohio, 1884.

8vo, pp. 15. Plate.
Reprinted from the *American Journal of Numismatics*.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Necrology for 1883. Charles Perrin Smith; Lucius Quintius Cincinnatus Elmer; George Sharswood. By Charles Henry Hart. Philadelphia, 1884.

8vo, pp. 17.
Reprinted from *Proceedings*.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. The Waterloo medal; an address before the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. By Isaac Myer. Philadelphia, 1885.

4to, 18 ff. Portraits. Plates. Initial letters.
100 copies printed for private distribution.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. The religious ceremonies of the Chinese in the Eastern cities of the United States. By Stewart Culin. An essay read before the Society, April 1, 1886. Privately printed. Philadelphia, 1887.

4to, pp. 23. Plate. Facsimile.

230. *OHIO VALLEY CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.

OHIO VALLEY CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The establishment of the Catholic hierarchy in the United States. [By A. A. Lambing.] Read before the Society, April 16, 1885.

In Historical researches in western Pennsylvania. Pittsburg, 1885. Vol. 1, pp. 121-136.

OHIO VALLEY CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The establishment of the See of Pittsburg. [By A. A. Lambing.] Read before the Society, May 21, 1885.

In Catholic historical researches. Pittsburg, 1885. Vol. 2, pp. 3-13.

231. *PIONIER-VEREIN OF THE GERMAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA.*

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

PIONIER-VEREIN OF THE GERMAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. The German soldier in the wars of the United States. By J. J. Rosengarten. Philadelphia, 1881.

8vo, pp. 175.

Read before the Pionier-Verein.

PIONIER-VEREIN OF THE GERMAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA. Sources of history. A paper read before the German-American Historical Society of New York and Pionier-Verein of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, 1892.

8vo, pp. 32.

232. *PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Presbyterianism. Its true place and value in history. Discourse delivered before the Society at the annual meeting, May 19, 1853. By Robert Davidson. Philadelphia, 1854.

8vo, pp. 28.

PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The reformed churches of Europe and America in relation to general church history. An address delivered, by request of the Society, before the General Assembly at St. Louis, Mo., May 21, 1855. By Henry B. Smith. Philadelphia, 1855.

8vo, pp. 36.

PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Socinian apostacy of the English Presbyterian churches. Discourse on behalf of the Society, May 16, 1856. By S. J. Baird. Philadelphia, 1857.

8vo, pp. 2.

PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The early Presbyterian emigration into South Carolina; a discourse, May 7, 1858, by appointment of the Society. By George Howe. Columbia, 1858.

8vo, pp. 41.

PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of the Presbyterian church in America, from its origin until the year 1760, with biographical sketches of its early ministers, by Richard Webster. With a memoir of the author, by C. Van Rensselaer, and an historical introduction, by William Blackwood. Published by authority of the Society. Philadelphia, 1858.

8vo, pp. 720.

A prefatory notice says that this is the first volume of the publications of the Society.

PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of books in the library of the Society. Philadelphia, 1865.

8vo, pp. 107.

PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual report and charter. Philadelphia, 1877.

8vo.

PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual report for year ending May 6, 1880. Philadelphia, 1880.

pp. 12 (1).

PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual report for the year ending May 5, 1881. Philadelphia, 1881.

pp. 11 (2).

PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual report for the year ending May 4, 1882. Philadelphia, 1882.

pp. 12 (3).

None published in 1883.

PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual report for the year ending May 1, 1884. Philadelphia, 1884.

pp. 12 (3).

PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual report for the year ending May 7, 1885. Philadelphia, 1885.

pp. 15.

PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual report for the year ending May 7, 1886. Philadelphia, 1886.

pp. 16.

PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual report for the year ending May 5, 1887. Philadelphia, 1887.

pp. 13.

PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual report for the year ending May 3, 1888. Philadelphia, 1888.

pp. 19.

PRESBYTERIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual report for the year ending May 2, 1889. Philadelphia, 1889.

pp. 13.

233. *RELIGIOUS HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

RELIGIOUS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. First annual address, read before the Religious Historical Society, May 20, 1817, by Samuel B. Wylie. With an appendix. Philadelphia, 1818.

8vo, pp. 22 (?).

Contains constitution, list of officers, and catalogue of books, mss., etc., belonging to the Society.

234. *THE SEVENTY-SIX SOCIETY.*

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

THE SEVENTY-SIX SOCIETY. [Publications.] Vols. 1–4. Philadelphia, 1855–1857.

8vo, 4 vols.

1. Papers in relation to the case of Silas Deane. Constitution of the Society. 1855. pp. 4, 201.

2. The examination of Joseph Galloway by a committee of the House of Commons. Edited by Thomas Balch. 1855. pp. 86.

3. Papers relating to public events in Massachusetts preceding the American revolution. 1856. pp. (4), 199.

4. Papers relating chiefly to the Maryland line during the revolution. Edited by Thomas Balch. 1857. pp. 218 (1).

235. *SOCIETY FOR THE COMMEMORATION OF THE LANDING OF WILLIAM PENN.*

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

SOCIETY FOR THE COMMEMORATION OF THE LANDING OF WILLIAM PENN. Proceedings of the meeting, October 24, 1824.

SOCIETY FOR THE COMMEMORATION OF THE LANDING OF WILLIAM PENN. Discourse before the Society, 24th Oct., 1825, by C. J. Ingersoll. Philadelphia, 1825.

8vo, pp. 36.

SOCIETY FOR THE COMMEMORATION OF THE LANDING OF WILLIAM PENN. Discourse on 24th October, 1826, before the Society. By T. I. Wharton. Philadelphia, 1826.

8vo, pp. 44.

SOCIETY FOR THE COMMEMORATION OF THE LANDING OF WILLIAM PENN. Sketch of the primitive settlements on the river Delaware. Discourse before the Society, 24 Oct., 1827, By J. N. Barker. Philadelphia, 1827.

8vo, pp. 62.

SOCIETY FOR THE COMMEMORATION OF THE LANDING OF WILLIAM PENN. An historical discourse before the Society, 24 October, 1832: being the one hundredth and fiftieth anniversary of that event, by Peter Stephen Duponceau. Philadelphia, 1832.

8vo, pp. 32.

SOCIETY FOR THE COMMEMORATION OF THE LANDING OF WILLIAM PENN. Discourse on the surviving remnant of the Indian race in the United States. Delivered on 24th October, 1836, before the Society, by Job R. Tyson. Philadelphia, 1836.

8vo, pp. 38.

236. *UNIVERSITY ARCHÆOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.*

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

UNIVERSITY ARCHÆOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION. (University of Pennsylvania). Annual report of the curator of the Museum of American Archæology in connection with the University of Pennsylvania. Presented to the president and council of the University Archæological Association, October 1890. Vol. 1, No. 1. Philadelphia, 1890.

8vo. pp. 54. 4 plates.

237. *WASHINGTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Washington, Pennsylvania.

WASHINGTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The centennial celebration of the organization of Washington County, Penn. Proceedings and addresses. Auspices of the Society, September 7, 8, 1881. Washington, Pa., 1881.

8vo, pp. IV, 109.

238. *WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY.*

Wilkesbarre, Pennsylvania.

WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings and collections. Vols. 1–3. Wilkesbarre, 1858–1886.

Three vols., 8vo.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1, no. 1. Mineral coal. Two lectures, by Volney L. Maxwell. 1858. pp. 52. Reprinted as follows: 2d edition, N. Y., 1858; 3d edition, with a preface, N. Y., 1860, pp. 32; 4th edition, with a preface, Wilkes-Barre, 1869, pp. 51.

Vol. 1, no. 2. Proceedings at the annual meeting, February 11, 1881; Minutes; Report of treasurer; Report of cabinet committee; Report of committee on flood of 1865; "A Yankee celebration at Wyoming in ye olden time," an historical address, by Steuben Jenkins. 1881. pp. 58.

Vol. 1, no. 3. Proceedings for the year ending February 11, 1882; List of contributors; Communication of John H. Dager [of gauge readings at Wilkesbarre bridge for 1880]; Meteorological observations for May, 1881–January, 1882, by E. L. Dana; Incidents in the life of Capt. Samuel H. Walker, Texan ranger, by E. L. Dana. 1881. pp. 58.

Vol. 1, no. 4. A memorandum description of the finer specimens of Indian earthenware pots in the collection of the Society. By Harrison Wright. 1883. pp. (10). Seven plates.

Vol. 1, no. 5. List of palæozoic fossil insects of the United States and Canada, with references to the principal bibliography of the subject. Paper read April 6, 1883, by R. D. Lacoe. 1883. pp. 21.

Vol. 1, no. 6. Proceedings for the year ending February 11, 1883; List of contributors; Meteorological observations, February, 1882–January, 1883. By E. L. Dana. pp. 70.

Vol. 1, no. 7. Isaac Smith Osterhout. Memorial. 1883. pp. 14. Portrait.

Vol. 1, no. 8. Ross memorial. William Sterling Ross and Ruth Tripp Ross. 1884. pp. 17. Two portraits. 1858-84. 8vo, pp. xi, 52.

Vol. 2. Part 1. Charter; By-laws; Roll of membership; Proceedings, March, 1883–February, 1884; Meteorological observations taken at Wilkesbarre, March, 1883–January, 1884, by E. L. Dana; Report of the special archæological committee on the Athens locality, by Harrison Wright; Local shell-beds, by Sheldon Reynolds; Pittston Fort, by Steuben Jenkins; A bibliography of the Wyoming Valley, by Horace Edwin Hayden; Calvin Wadhams, by Geo. B. Kulp. Part 2. Proceedings, May 9–February 11, 1886; Archæological report, by Sheldon Reynolds; Numismatical report, by Horace Edwin Hayden; Palæontological report, by R. D. Lacoe; Mineralogical report, by Harrison Wright; Conchological report by Charles F. Ingham; Contributions to library; Meteorological observations taken at Wilkesbarre, February, 1884–January, 1886, by E. L. Dana; Bernard Page, by Sheldon Reynolds; Various silver and copper medals presented to the American Indians by the sovereigns of England, France, and Spain, from 1600 to 1800, by H. E. Hayden; Report on some fossils from the lower coal measures near Wilkesbarre, by E. W. Claypole; Report on the Wyoming Valley carboniferous limestone beds, by Charles A. Ashburner; Obituaries, by George B. Kulp; Index. 1886. pp. 294. Illustrated.

Vol. 3. In Memoriam. Harrison Wright; Proceedings of the Society; Biographical sketch, by G. B. Kulp; Library work, by Sheldon Reynolds; Poem, by D. M.

WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY—Continued,

Jones; Luzerne county bar proceedings; Trustees of Osterhout free library resolutions; Historical Society of Pennsylvania, proceedings. 1886. 8vo. pp. 128. Portrait.

WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Annals of Luzerne County. By Stewart Pearce. Philadelphia, 1860.

8vo, pp. 554. Folded map.

Dedicated to the Society.

Same. Second edition, with notes, corrections, and valuable additions. Philadelphia, 1860. 8vo, pp. 564.

WYOMING HISTCRICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of the Society, by C. B. Johnson. Reprinted from the *Sunday News-Dealer* Christmas edition. Wilkesbarre, 1880.

8vo, pp. 7.

WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Report of a committee of the Society on the early shad fisheries of the north branch of the Susquehanna River. By Harrison Wright, chairman of the committee.

In *U. S. Fish Commission Bulletin*. 1882. pp. 352–359.

WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. A circular of inquiry from the Society respecting the old Wilkes-Barre academy. Prepared by Harrison Wright. Wilkesbarre, 1883.

8vo, pp. 19.

WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. The old academy. Interesting sketch of its forty-six trustees. Broadside. 1883.

WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Circular on life membership. 1884.

4to, p. 1.

WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Circular on the one hundredth anniversary of the erection of Luzerne County.

WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Hon. Hendrick Bradley Wright. By Geo. B. Kulp. [Wilkesbarre, 1884].

8vo, pp. 12. No title-page.

Reprinted for the Society from Kulp's *Families of Wyoming Valley*.

WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. An account of various silver and copper medals presented to the North American Indians by the sovereigns of England, France, and Spain, from 1600 to 1800, and especially of five such medals of George I. of Great Britain, now in the possession of the Society, and its members. Read before the Society, September 12, 1885, by Horace Edwin Hayden. Wilkes-Barre, 1886.

8vo, pp. 26.

Reprinted from Vol. 2, Part 2, of the *Proceedings*.

WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Ebenezer Warren Sturdevant. By George B. Kulp. Wilkes-Barré, 1884.

8vo, pp. 10.

Reprinted for the Society from Kulp's *Families of Wyoming Valley*.

WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. A bibliography of the Wyoming Valley, Pennsylvania. Being a catalogue of all books, pamphlets and other ephemera in any way relating to its history, with bibliographical and critical notes, etc. Parts I. II. by the Rev. Horace Edwin Hayden, A. M. Read before the Society, December 14, 1883, and reprinted from Vol. II. Part I. Proceedings. Wilkes-Barré, 1886.

8vo, pp. 100.

WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. A brief review of the literary work of the late Harrison Wright, PH.D., recording secretary and one of the trustees of the Wyoming Historical and Geological Society. By Sheldon Reynolds. Wilkesbarre, Pa., 1886.

8vo, pp. (2), 81–93.

Reprinted from Vol. 3 of the *Proceedings and Collections of the Wyoming Historical and Geological Society*.

WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Local shell beds. A paper read before the Society, September 14, 1883, by Sheldon Reynolds. Reprinted from Part I, volume II, of the Proceedings and Collections of the Society. Wilkes-Barré, 1886

8vo, pp. 10.

WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. In memoriam. Harrison Wright, late recording secretary of the Society. Wilkes-Barre, 1886.

pp. 128.

WYOMING VALLEY HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Report on some fossils from the lower coal measures near Wilkes-Barre, Luzerne County, Pennsylvania. A paper read before the Society, December 12, 1884, by Prof. E. W. Claypole. Reprinted from Vol. II, Part II, of the Proceedings of the Society. Wilkes-Barré, Pa., 1886.

8vo, pp. 15.

WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Report on some fossils from the lower coal measures near Wilkes-Barre, Luzerne County, Pa. By Prof. E. W. Claypole. From the Proceedings and Collections of the Society. Vol. II, Part 2. Wilkes-Barré, 1886.

8vo, pp. 239–253.

WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Report on the Wyoming Valley carbonifeous limestone beds. By Charles A. Ashburner, geologist in charge of the anthracite survey, etc. Accompanied by a description of the fossils contained in the beds. By Angelo Heilprin. From the Proceedings of the Society, Vol. II, Part 2. Wilkes-Barre, 1886.

8vo, pp. 254–277.

These two have printed titles on covers.

WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. The Rev. Bernard Page, A. M., first Episcopal minister of Wyoming, A. D. 1771. Read before the Society, September 12, 1884, by Sheldon Reynolds. Reprinted from Part 2, Vol. II, of the Proceedings and Collections of the Society. Wilkes-Barré, 1886.

8vo, pp. 13.

WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. A biographical sketch of the late Hon. Edmund Lovell Dana, president of the Osterhout Free Library, Wilkes-Barré, Pa. By Sheldon Reynolds, A. M., Secretary. Prepared at the request of, and read before the directors of the library, July 26, 1889, and before the Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, September 13, 1889. Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1889.

8vo, pp. 11.

WYOMING HISTORICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Coal, its antiquity. Discovery, and early development in the Wyoming Valley. A paper read before the Society, June 27, 1890, by George B. Kulp. Wilkes-Barré, 1890.

8vo, pp. 27.

239. *WYOMING MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION.*

Wyoming, Pennsylvania.

WYOMING MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION. Wyoming. A record of the one hundredth year commemorative observance of the battle and massacre, July 3, 1778–July 3, 1878. Wilkes-Barré, 1882.

8vo, pp. 344, XI. Plates. Portraits.

Published under the patronage of the Association.

RHODE ISLAND.

240. *BARRINGTON HISTORIC-ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.*

Barrington, Rhode Island.

BARRINGTON HISTORIC-ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Antique Barrington. The new Historic-Antiquarian Society. Public celebration of its formation. Interesting addresses and poem.

Cutting from the *Providence Journal*, May 12, 1885.

241. *NARRAGANSETT CLUB.*

Providence, Rhode Island.

NARRAGANSETT CLUB. Circulars. 1865, 1866, 1867, 1870.

Four sheets.

NARRAGANSETT CLUB. Publications. First series. Vols. 1–6. Providence, 1866–1874.

4to, 6 vols.

Vol. 1. Biographical introduction to the writings of Roger Williams, by R. A. Guild; Key into the language of America, by Roger Williams, edited by J. Hammond Trumbull; Letter of John Cotton and Roger Williams's reply, edited by R. A. Guild. 1866. pp. VI, 396.

Vol. 2. John Cotton's answer to Roger Williams, edited by J. L. Diman; Queries of highest consideration, by R. Williams, edited by R. A. Guild. 1867. pp. 276.

Vol. 3. The bloody tenent of persecution, by Roger Williams. Edited by S. L. Caldwell. 1867. pp. XIV, 425.

Vol. 4. The bloody tenent, yet more bloody. By Roger Williams. Edited by S. L. Caldwell. 1870. pp. IX, 547.

Vol. 5. George Fox digg'd out of his burrowes. By Roger Williams. Edited by J. L. Diman. 187-. pp. LVIII (10), 503.

Vol. 6. Letters of Roger Williams. 1632–1682. Now first collected. Edited by J. R. Bartlett. 1874. pp. XVIII, (1), 420.

242. *NEWPORT HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Newport, Rhode Island.

NEWPORT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular.

Broadside.

NEWPORT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Origin of the institutions of Rhode Island. A lecture delivered by S. Adlam before the Society, January 19th, 1871. Providence, 1871.

8vo, pp. 25.

NEWPORT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Chevalier de Ternay. A paper read before the Society, April 15, 1873, by Sidney Everett.

In *New England Historical and Genealogical Register*. Vol. 27, pp. 404–417. Boston, 1873.

NEWPORT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Jewish cemetery at Newport, R. I. A paper read before the Society, June 23, 1885, by A. P. Mendes.

In *Rhode Island Historical Magazine*. Vol. 6, pp. 81–105. Providence, 1885.

NEWPORT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Appeal for assistance in the purchase of a building lot, November 18, 1886. [Newport, 1886.]

8vo, pp. 2. No title-page.

NEWPORT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. First annual report, March 19, 1886, together with an account of the dedication services and accompanying documents. Newport, 1886.

8vo, pp. 44.

NEWPORT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The German soldiers in Newport, 1776–1779. and the siege of 1778. By J. G. Rosengarten.

In *Rhode Island Historical Magazine*. Vol. 7, pp. 81–118. Newport, 1886.

NEWPORT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Les médailles de la Princesse Charlotte d'Angleterre, première femme du roi Léopold Ier de Belgique. Lecture faite à la réunion de la Société historique de Newport, le 18 juillet, 1887. [Par Horatio R. Storer.] [Bruxelles, 1887.]

8vo, pp. 8.

Extrait de la *Revue belge de Numismatique*, année, 1888.

243. *RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Providence, Rhode Island.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Charter, constitution, and circular. June, 1822. Providence [1822].

8vo, pp. 8.

Same. September, 1822. Providence, 1822. 8vo, pp. 8.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections. Vols. 1–7. Providence, 1827–1885.

8vo, 7 volumes.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Preface; Charter of the Society: Constitution; Officers, 1826; Sketch of the life of Roger Williams; A key into the language of America, or a help to the language of the natives in that part of America called New-England, by Roger Williams. London, 1643. 1827. Pp. (2), 163, (2).

Vol. 2. Officers of the Society, 1834; Circular; Preface: Simplicity's defence against seven-headed policy, by Samuel Gorton, with notes, by William R. Staples; Appendix: Petition against Gorton and others, Providence, November 17, 1641; Order of commissioners of foreign plantations relative to Gorton and his company, May 15, 1646; Edward Winslow's commission from Massachusetts, May 10, 1646; Answer of Massachusetts to Gorton's memorial to the Commissioners of foreign plantations; Governor Winthrop's account of the result of Winslow's mission to England; Petition of William Arnold, etc., to be dismissed from the government of Massachusetts, and the proceedings thereon; Extracts from the proceedings of the United Colonies, 1643–1651; Letter from inhabitants of Warwick, August 22, 1661; Gorton and others' memorial to the King's commissioners, March 4, 1664–5; The answer of Massachusetts to the preceding petition, May, 30, 1665; Letter from Samuel Gorton to Nathaniel Morton, June 30, 1669; Ordinance of Parliament,

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

appointing the Committee for foreign plantations, November 2, 1643; Indian deed of Shawomet, 1642; Will made by the town council of Providence, for Nicholas Power, May 27, 1667; Submission of Pumham and Sconouoco to the Massachusetts; Extract from the "Wonder-working Providence of Sion's saviour in New England;" Charter to Providence plantations, November 2, 1643; Letter from Gorton and his company to Massachusetts, September 15, 1643; Governor Winthrop's account of Gorton's trial, etc. 1835. pp. 278.

Vol. 3. Officers of the Society, 1835; Circular; Preface; The early history of Narragansett, with an appendix of original documents, by Elisha R. Potter, jr. 1835. pp. XIX (1), 315, (1).

Vol. 4. Preface; An historical discourse on the civil and religious affairs of the colony of Rhode Island, by John Callender. With a memoir of the author, biographical notices of some of his distinguished contemporaries, and annotations and original documents, by Romeo Elton; Officers of the Society, 1837; Circular. 1838. pp. 270 (2).

Vol. 5. Officers of the Society, 1842; Circular; Preface; Annals of the town of Providence from its first settlement, to the organization of the city government in June, 1832, by William R. Staples. 1847. pp. (7), 670.

Vol. 6. To the reader; Officers of the Society, 1867; The invasion of Canada in 1775, including the journal of Capt. Simeon Thayer, describing the perils and sufferings of the army under Col. Benedict Arnold in its march through the wilderness to Quebec: with notes and appendix, by Edwin Martin Stone; Revolutionary correspondence, 1775 to 1782; Materials for the history of the Baptists in Rhode Island; Appendix; Index. 1867. pp. (3), XXIV, 380. Plate.

Vol. 7. Preface; Table of contents; Early attempts at Rhode Island history, comprising those of Stephen Hopkins and Theodore Foster, edited by William E. Foster; Preface; An historical account of the planting and growth of Providence, by Stephen Hopkins; Materials for a history of Rhode Island, collected by Theodore Foster; Appendix: Sketch of the life and services of Theodore Foster: The Narragansetts, by Henry C. Dorr; Early votaries of natural science in Rhode Island, by Charles W. Parsons; The first commencement of Rhode Island College, by Reuben A. Guild; The British fleet in Rhode Island, by George C. Mason; Nicholas Easton *vs.* The City of Newport, by George C. Mason; Index. 1885. pp. (1), 380.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual report of the trustees, July 19, 1836. Providence, 1836.

8vo, pp. 8.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Discourse, August 5, 1836, in commemoration of the first settlement of Rhode Island and Providence plantations. Being the second centennial anniversary of the settlement of Providence. By J. Pitman. Providence, 1836.

8vo, pp. 72.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An historical discourse on the civil and religious affairs of the colony of Rhode Island, by John Callender, with a memoir of the author; biographical notices of some of his distinguished contemporaries; and annotations and original documents illustrative of the history of Rhode Island and Providence plantations, from the first settlement to the end of the first century. By Romeo Elton. Providence, 1838.

8vo, pp. 5–270 (2).

Same. Third edition. Boston, 1843. 8vo, pp. 270. Facsimile.

The first edition was published in 1739.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual report of the trustees, July 19, 1839. [Providence, 1839.]

8vo, pp. 7.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address before the Society, at the opening of their cabinet, November 20, 1844. By William Gammell. Providence, 1844.
8vo, pp. 30.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Account of the "Great Gale," September 23, 1815. By Moses Brown. Read with comments by Albert G. Greaves, 1849.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Discourse on the Rhode Island idea of government delivered before the Society January 13, 1847. [By Job Durfee.]
In Durfee, Job, "Complete Works." Pp. 273-313. Providence, 1849.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Discourse delivered before the Society January 13, 1847. By Job Durfee, LL. D. Providence, 1847.
pp. 42.
Same. Another edition. Providence, 1847. 8vo, pp. 32.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A discourse delivered before the Society, on the evening of January 13, 1847. By Hon. Job Durfee, chief justice of Rhode Island [with poem by Sarah Helen Whitman]. Published at the request of the Society. Providence, 1847.
8vo, pp. 42, 5 (1).
The poem by Sarah Helen Whitman occupies the last six pages.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Discourse before the Society January 18, 1848, on the character and writings of Chief Justice Durfee. By R. G. Hazard. Providence, 1848.
8vo, pp. 45.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A discourse before the Society February 1, 1849. By George Washington Greene. Providence, 1849.
8vo, pp. 22 (1).

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An address delivered before the Society February 19, 1851. By Elisha R. Potter. Providence, 1851.
8vo, pp. 27.
pp. 25, 26 contain constitution of the Society and p. 27 a circular.
Same. Reprinted 1875. 8vo, pp. 24.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Battle of Lake Erie. Discourse before the Society February 16, 1852. By Usher Parsons. Published at request of Society. Providence, 1853.
8vo, pp. 36.
Same. Second edition, 1854. 8vo, pp. 36.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The spirit of Rhode-Island history. A discourse before the Society January 17, 1853. By Samuel Greene Arnold. Providence, 1853.
8vo, pp. 32.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A discourse before the Society February 6, 1855. On the life and times of John Howland, late president of the Society. By Edward B. Hall. Providence, 1855.
8vo, pp. 36.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The early history of Block Island. By W. P. Sheffield. 1856.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The cholera in Providence in 1832, 1849, and 1854. By Edwin M. Snow. 1857.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The history of Block Island. By H. P. Beckwith. Read before the Society November, 1856. [Providence] 1858.

4to, pp. 8.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memorial of Roger Williams. Paper read before the Society May 18, 1860, by Zachariah Allen. [Providence] 1860.

16mo, pp. 10.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Indian names of places in Rhode Island. Collected by Usher Parsons, for the Society. Providence, 1861.

8vo, pp. 32.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memorial of Lafayette. Paper read before the Society February 4, 1861, by Zachariah Allen. [Providence, 1861.]

16 mo, pp. 19 (1). No title-page.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. North and South America. A discourse delivered before the Society December 27, 1865. By Domingo Faustino Sarmiento. Providence, 1866.

8vo, pp. 44.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The invasion of Canada in 1775: including the journal of Captain Simeon Thayer, describing the perils and sufferings of the army under Col. Benedict Arnold, in its march through the wilderness to Quebec, with notes and appendix. By Edwin Martin Stone. Providence, 1867.

8vo, pp. XXIV, 104, (5). Portrait. Map.

Reprinted from Rhode Island Historical Society collections, Vol. 6.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A historical account of the Providence stage. By Charles Blake. Paper read before the Society October 25, 1860. (With additions.) Providence, 1868.

12mo, pp. 297.

Edition, 200 copies.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Greene, Staples, Parsons. Address before the Society June 1, 1869, by S. G. Arnold. Providence, 1869.

8vo, pp. 22.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution adopted December 20, 1870. Providence, 1871.

16mo, pp. 12.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. *Proceedings*, 1872–1892.

Proceedings, 1872. Providence, 1872. 8vo, pp. 38.

Proceedings, 1872–3. Providence, 1873. 8vo, pp. 144. pp. 52–64 concern Roger Williams; pp. 67–86, a review of the history of the Society; Necrology, 1872. pp. 97–140, an account of the semi-centennial celebration of the Society, July 19, 1872.

Proceedings, 1873–4. Providence, 1874. 8vo, pp. 216. pp. 75–214, contain A brief history of education in Rhode Island, including the founding and work of the Rhode Island institute of instruction, by Edwin Martin Stone.

Proceedings, 1874–5. Providence, 1875. 8vo, pp. 95. pp. 18–26, contain a paper on the Rhode Island State Society of the Cincinnati, by Amos Perry; pp. 27–30, a paper on the early town meetings of Providence, by H. C. Dorr; pp. 35–41, contain remarks on coins, by E. M. Stone; pp. 48–51, the Toryism of Newport during the

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

Revolutionary war; pp. 60–68, notes on King Philip's war; pp.75–81, Philbrook's narrative of his experiences from 1776–1781, in the expedition to Ticonderoga, and on the Jersey prison ship.

Proceedings, 1875–6. Providence, 1876. 8vo, pp. 62. pp. 16–21, contain memoir of James Burrill, by Zachariah Allen; pp. 21–24, memoir of Governor William Jones, by W. W. Hoppin; pp. 25–53 sketch of Dr. Peter Turner, by Henry C. Turner; between pp. 54–55 is inserted a reprint of a rare pamphlet, by Roger Williams, entitled "An answer to a letter sent from Mr. Coddington, of Rode Island, to Governor Leveret, of Boston, in what concerns R. W."

Proceedings, 1876–7. Providence, 1877. 8vo, pp. 91. pp. 15–17, contain "Nicholas Easton *vs.* the city of Newport," by G. C. Mason; pp. 19–20, history of Block Island, by W. P. Sheffield; pp. 25–26, the Providence Marine Society, by A. Perry; pp. 54–70, commemoration of King Philip's day.

Proceedings, 1877–8. Providence, 1878. pp. 119. pp. 62–80 contain letters of Roger Williams; pp. 83–93, centennial commemoration of the war of the revolution, battle of Rhode Island, etc.

Proceedings, 1878–9. Providence, 1879. pp. 107. Pp. 63–73 contain "Orders of the council of war, November 11–December 22, 1778," of Rhode Island; pp. 73–76, general orders of Gen. Sullivan preparatory to moving on Newport, 1778.

Proceedings, 1879–80. Providence, 1880. pp. 155. pp. 63–73 contain records of commemorations of July 4th, in Providence; pp. 97–151, "The conditions of life, habits, and customs of the native Indians of America, and their treatment by the first settlers." An address before the Society, December 4, 1879, by Zachariah Allen.

Proceedings, 1880–1. Providence, 1881. 8vo, pp. 65. Plate.

Proceedings, 1881–2. Providence, 1882. pp. 72. pp. 16–32 contain remarks on the treatment of the first settlers of the colony of Rhode Island at the hands of the New England colonies.

Proceedings, 1882–3. Providence, 1883. 8vo, pp. 63. Portrait.

Proceedings, 1883–4. Providence, 1884. pp. 91. pp. 79–81 contain letter of Roger Williams, February 24, 1657.

Proceedings, 1884–5. Providence, 1885. 8vo, pp. 77. pp. 47–48 contain report of committee on the deed and map of Pawtuxet lands.

Proceedings, 1885–6. Providence, 1886. pp. 98. pp. 46–74 contain "The Huguenot influence in Rhode Island," by Esther B. Carpenter.

Proceedings, 1886–7. Providence, 1887. 8vo, pp. 90. pp. 42–51 contain "Town names in Rhode Island," by C. W. Parsons; pp. 52–63, "The date of passing the sentence of banishment on Roger Williams," by John Andrews Howland.

Proceedings, 1887–8. Providence, 1888. 8vo, pp. (2) 115. pp. 40–60 contain "Report on the settlement of Warwick, 1642; and the seal of the Society."

Proceedings, 1888–9. Providence, 1889. 8vo, pp. 72 (1). pp. 12–23, contain address of the president, William Gammell.

Proceedings, 1889–90. Providence, 1890. pp. 126. pp. 16–30 contain address of the president, Horatio Rogers; pp. 51–85—Historical sketch of the Society, by Amos Perry.

Proceedings, 1890–91. Providence, 1891. 8vo, pp. 122. pp. 71–79, contain report on Indian names in Rhode Island; pp. 80–92. Gaspee documents; Necrology.

Proceedings, 1891–2. Providence, 1892. 8vo, pp. 124. pp. 58–76, contain "Modern historical aims and methods," by G. M. Carpenter; pp. 77–98, sketch of the library of the society, by Amos Perry.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A half century memorial. Address before the Society at its fiftieth anniversary, July 19, 1872, by Zachariah Allen, and a poem, by H. C. Whitaker, with proceedings. Providence, 1873.

8vo, pp. 48.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Yosemite; its history, its scenery, its development. By John Erastus Lester. Providence, 1873.

8vo, pp. (2) 40.

Read before the Society December 17, 1872. References and notes added to the original paper.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The early town meetings of Providence. By Henry C. Dorr. 1874.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The history of the Rhode Island institute of instruction. By Edwin M. Stone. 1874.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Roger Williams, the prophetic legislator. By Rev. T. T. Stone. 1871.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Who invented the first steamboat? By W. A. Mowry. 1874.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The combat of the Merrimac with the Monitor, and the wreck of the former. By Frank B. Butts. 1875.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Philip, the Wampanoag chieftain. By W. J. Miller. 1875.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The town records of Providence in the seventeenth century. By Henry C. Dorr. 1875.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An answer by Roger Williams, to Governor Coddington's letter to Governor Leverett. [Providence, 1876.]

8vo. pp. IV, 9. (1)

Reprinted from *Proceedings*. Consists of a tract entitled "An answer to a letter sent from Mr. Coddington, of Rode Island, to Governour Leveret, of Boston, in what concerns Roger Williams, of Providence. Boston. Printed by John Foster [between 1678 and 1680], with introduction by E. M. Stone.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Bi-centenary of the burning of Providence in 1676. Defence of the Rhode Island system of treatment of the Indians, and of civil and religious liberty. An address before the Society April 10, 1876. By Zachariah Allen. LL. D. Providence, 1876.

8vo, pp. 34.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical sketch of Middletown, R. I. By S. G. Arnold. 1876.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The history of Block Island. By W. P. Sheffield. 1876.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The ancient highways of Providence. By Henry C. Dorr. 1877.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The early career of Samuel Gorton. By George A. Brayton, LL. D. 1877.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Greenes, of Warwick, in colonial history. Read before the Society February 27, 1877. By H. E. Turner. Newport, 1877.

8vo, pp. 68 (2).

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historical sketch of the Pequot Indians. By Richard A. Wheeler. 1877.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The life and services of Governor Samuel Ward, of Rhode Island, a member of the Continental Congress in 1774, 1775, and 1776. By his great-grandson, John Ward, of New York. Providence, 1877.

4to, pp. 12.

Read before the Society December 19, 1876.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Gilbert Stuart, the painter. By George C. Mason. 1878.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The life and services of William Coddington. By H. E. Turner. 1878.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The present Indian question with the United States Government. By George E. Ellis.

In his "The red man and the white man in North America."

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Principles and customs in the Ottoman Empire. By Gen. Terfik. 1878.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Continental Congress before the Declaration of Independence. By Col. John Ward.

Magazine of American History, April, 1878.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Report of the librarian and cabinet keeper, northern department of the Society, 1877–8. Providence, 1878.

8vo, pp. 45.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Rhode Island line in the Continental army, and its Society of Cincinnati; paper read before the Society April 30, 1878, by A. B. Gardner. Providence, 1878.

8vo, pp. 12.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The conditions of life, habits and customs, of the native Indians of America, and their treatment by the first settlers. Address before the Society December 4, 1879, by Zachariah Allen. Providence, 1880.

8vo, pp. 55.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The French in Rhode Island during the Revolutionary war. By John Austin Stevens.

Magazine of American History, July, 1879.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Notes concerning the Wampanoag tribe of Indians, with some account of a rock picture on the shore of Mount Hope Bay, in Bristol, R. I. By William J. Miller. Providence, 1880.

12mo, pp. (2), 148.

Three papers read before the Society, March 17, 1874; March 16, 1875; March 28, 1876; with appendix.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Settlers of Aquidneck, and liberty of conscience. Read before the Society February, 1880, by H. E. Turner. Newport, 1880.

4to, pp. 54 (1).

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Credit Mobilier of America, a paper read before the Society February 22, 1881, by Rowland G. Hazard. Providence, 1881.

8vo, pp. 42.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Jeremy Clarke's family. Address delivered before Rhode Island Historical Society March, 1879, by H. E. Turner. Newport, 1881.

In *Newport Historical Magazine*, vol. I, pp. 75–96, 128–155.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The medical school, formerly existing in Brown University, its professors and graduates. By Charles W. Parsons. 1881.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Rhode Island privateers and privateersmen of Newport]. An address delivered by W. P. Sheffield, before the Society February 7, 1882. With notes. Newport, 1883.

8vo, pp. 67.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Some notes upon the introduction of the woolen manufacture into the United States. By Royal C. Taft. Providence, 1882.

12mo, pp. v, 58.
Read before the Society April 18, 1882.
Same, pp. VI, 58.
25 large paper copies printed.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Canonicus memorial. Services of dedication, under the auspices of the Society, September 21, 1883. Providence, 1883.

8vo, pp. 31.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memorial of Zachariah Allen, 1795–1882. By Amos Perry. Cambridge, 1883.

8vo, pp. 108. Portrait and fac-similes.
Published by the Society.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Catalogue of books obtained by the Society from the sale of the library of the late Joseph J. Cooke, March–December, 1883. Providence, 1884.

8vo, pp. 36.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Town government in Rhode Island. By William E. Foster.

Johns Hopkins University Historical Studies. Fourth series. No. 2. 1884. Baltimore, 1886. pp. 36.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The French spoliation claims and Rhode Island claimants, a paper read before the Society December 1, 1885. Reprinted from *Narragansett Historical Register*, January, 1886. By Amasa M. Eaton. Providence, 1885.

8vo, pp. 33.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The French spoliation claims and Rhode Island claimants. Paper read before the Society December 1, 1885. By Amasa M. Eaton.

In *Narragansett Historical Register*, vol. 4, pp. 202–234. Hamilton, 1886.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. King Philip and the Wampanoags of Rhode Island, with some account of a rock picture on the shore of Mount Hope bay, in Bristol. By William J. Miller. Second edition. Providence, S. S. Rider, 1885.

12mo, pp. (2), 148.
Consists of papers read before the Society, with an appendix.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Some New England almanacs, with special mention of the almanacs of Rhode Island. By Amos Perry. Reprint from the *Narragansett Historical Register*, July, 1885. Providence, 1885.

8vo, pp. 13.

Paper read before the Society at the October quarterly meeting, 1884.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The fortifications in and around Providence. A paper read before the Society, January 26, 1886, by Edward Field, 2d.

In *The Narragansett Historical Register*, Vol. 5, pp. 209-219.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Genealogy of the Fenner family. By James P. Root. No. 1. Providence, 1886.

8vo, pp. 19.

Read before the Rhode Island Historical Society.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Huguenots and the edict of Nantes. A paper read before the Society, November 3, 1885, by William Gammell. Providence, 1886.

8vo, pp. 25.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Life and services of the Hon. John Russell Bartlett. A paper read before the Society November 2, 1886, by William Gammell, president of the Society. Providence, 1886.

8vo, pp. 20.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of Capt. Arthur Fenner, of Providence. A paper read before the Society March 23 and April 6, 1886, by J. P. Root.

In *Rhode Island Historical Magazine*, Vol. 7, pp. 19-37. Newport, 1886.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. "Some phases of genealogical study." By J. O. Austin. Read at a meeting of the Society, by William Gammell, July 6, 1886.

In *Rhode Island Historical Magazine*, Vol. 7, January, 1887. pp. 201-205.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The trial of the Rhode Island judges. An episode touching currency and constitutional law. A dissertation by John Winslow. Read before the Brooklyn Republican League and the Rhode Island Historical Society. Brooklyn, 1887.

8vo, pp. 24.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Report on the settlement of Warwick, 1642, and the seal of the Society. By William D. Ely, chairman. Reprinted from the *Proceedings* of the Society. [Providence, 1888.]

8vo, pp. 38.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Washington, the founder of the nation. An address read before the Society by George Moulton Carpenter, April 30, 1889. [Providence, 1889.]

8vo, pp. 16. Half title.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Discourse before the Rhode Island Historical Society at its centennial celebration of Rhode Island's adoption of the Federal Constitution, in Providence, R. I., May 29, 1890. By Horatio Rogers, president of the Society: together with other proceedings on that occasion. Published by the Society. Providence, 1890.

8vo, pp. 44.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The reform of the civil service considered from the party standpoint. An address read before the Society by George Moulton Carpenter, March 25, 1890. [Providence, 1890.]

8vo, pp. 19. Half title.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of its history with list of papers read at its stated meetings. [By Amos Perry.] Providence, 1890.

8vo, pp. 37.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The peace conference of 1861 at Washington, D. C. By William Warren Hoppin, jr. Read before the Rhode Island Historical Society, and the New Haven Colonial Historical Society, 1889–1890. Providence, 1891.

8vo, pp. 27. Large paper.

RHODE ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A keyhole for Roger Williams' key; or, a study of suggested misprints in its sixteenth chapter "Of the Earth and the Fruits thereof, etc." A paper read before the Society, by William D. Ely. Providence, 1892.

8vo. pp. 41.

244. *RHODE ISLAND SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Providence, Rhode Island.

RHODE ISLAND SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Personal narratives of the battles of the rebellion, being papers read before the Society. First series, No. 1–20; second series, No. 1–20; third series, No. 1–20; fourth series, No. 1–10. Providence, 1878–1891.

CONTENTS.

1. First campaign of the Second Rhode Island Infantry. By E. H. Rhodes. 1878. pp. 26.
2. The Rhode Island artillery at the first battle of Bull Run. By A. J. Monroe. 1878. pp. 31.
3. Reminiscences of service in the First Rhode Island Cavalry. By G. W. Bliss. 1878. pp. 32
4. My first cruise at sea and the loss of the Monitor. By F. B. Butts. 1878. pp. 23.
5. Kit Carson's fight with the Comanche and Kiowa Indians at the adobe walls on the Canadian River, November 15, 1864. By G. H. Pettis. 1878. pp. 44.
6. A trip to Richmond as prisoner of war. By E. P. Tobie. 1879. pp. 48.
7. Incidents of cavalry service in Louisiana. By C. H. Parkhurst. 1879. pp. 25.
8. The bay fight. A sketch of the battle of Mobile Bay. By W. F. Hutchinson. 1879. pp. 28.
9. Personal incidents in the early campaign of the Third Regiment Rhode Island Volunteers. By E. Metcalf. 1879. pp. 31.
10. Battle of the Mine. By E. T. Case. 1879. pp. 37.

Second series.

XI. Reminiscences of war of 1861–'65. By J. A. Monroe. 1881. pp. 78.

XII. A cruise along the blockade. By F. B. Butts. 1881. pp. 37.

XIII. The High School boys of the Tenth Rhode Island Regiment, with a roll of teachers or students who served during the rebellion. By W. A. Spicer. 1882. pp. 83.

XIV. Service of the cavalry in the Army in the Potomac. By E. P. Tobie. 1882. pp. 56.

RHODE ISLAND SOLDIERS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

XV. Prison life of J. M. Fales. By G. N. Bliss. 1882. pp. 70.

XVI. The last hour of duty at the siege of Charleston. By C. H. Williams. 1882. pp. 29.

XVII. Ambrose Everett Burnside. By A. Woodbury. 1882. pp. 97.

XVIII. Incidents of service with the Eleventh Regiment, Rhode Island Volunteers. By C. H. Parkhurst. 1883. pp. 32.

XIX. Battle of Cedar Creek, October 19, 1864. By J. K. Bucklyn. 1883. pp. 24.

XX. Incidents of cavalry experiences during Gen. Pope's campaign. By W. Gardiner. 1883. pp. 36.

Second series.

I. First cruise of the Montauk. By S. T. Browne. 1880. pp. 59.

II. A country boy's first three months in the Army. By C. H. Barney. 1880.

III. Organization and service of Battery F, First Rhode Island Light Artillery. By P. S. Chase. 1880. pp. 48.

IV. The marine artillery with the Burnside expedition, and the battle of Camden, N. C. By W. B. Avery. 1880. pp. 28.

V. Burnside expedition in North Carolina. Battles of Roanoke Island and Elizabeth City. By L. Traver. 1880. pp. 30.

VI. The Burnside expedition. By A. E. Burnside. 1882. pp. 33.

VII. Reminiscences of two years with colored troops. By J. M. Addeman. 1880. pp. 38.

VIII. A recruit before Petersburg. By G. B. Peck, jr. 1880. pp. 74.

IX. Personal experiences of the Chancellorsville campaign. By Horatio Rogers. 1881. pp. 33.

X. The battle of Cedar Mountain, August 9, 1862. By F. Denison, 1881. pp. 45.

Third series.

I. Life of the Texan blockade. By W. F. Hutchinson. 1883. pp. 43.
pp. 43.

II. My four months' experience as a prisoner of war. By T. Simpson. 1883. pp. 40.

III. Gun-boat service on the James River. By W. B. Avery. 1884. pp. 38.

IV. A private's recollections of Fredericksburg. By E. A. Corey. 1884. pp. 28.

V. Camp and hospital. By G. B. Peck, jr. 1884. pp. 50. Portrait.

VI. Cavalry service with Gen. Sheridan, and life in Libby prison. By G. N. Bliss. 1884. pp. 103.

VII. Service with Battery F, First Rhode Island Light Artillery. By P. S. Chase. 1884. pp. 31.

VIII. Reminiscences of gunboat service on the *Nansemond*. By F. B. Butts. 1884. pp. 67.

IX. The battle of Groveton, August 28, 1862. By F. Denison. 1885. pp. 35.

X. Recollections of Monocacy. By A. S. Roe. 1885. pp. 32.

XI. Recollections of service in the Twelfth Regiment Rhode Island Volunteers. By O. Lapham. 1885. pp. 39.

XII. The march to the sea. By C. A. Hopkins. 1885. pp. 32.

XIII. Reminiscences of service with colored troops in the Army of the Cumberland. By T. J. Morgan. 1885. pp. 52.

XIV. Frontier service during the rebellion. By G. H. Pettis. 1885. pp. 54.

XV. Reminiscences of service with the Twelfth Regiment. By P. E. Tillinghast. 1885. pp. 53.

XVI. Battery D, First Rhode Island Light Artillery, at Antietam, September 17, 1862. By J. E. Monroe. 1886. pp. 45.

XVII. Relief of Washington, N. C., by the Fifth Rhode Island Volunteers. By W. W. Douglas. 1886. pp. 28.

XVIII. A private's reminiscence of the first year of the war. By E. B. Andrews. 1886. pp. 41.

XIX. Battle of Kellys Ford. By J. B. Cooke. 1887. pp. 38.

XX. The investment of Fort Pulaski. By A. Williams. 1887. pp. 59.

Fourth series.

I. From Monocacy to Danville. By A. S. Roe. 1889. pp. 41.

RHODE ISLAND SOLDIERS HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

II. The siege and capture of Harpers Ferry by the Confederates, September, 1862. By W. H. Nichols. 1889. pp. 48.

III. Services with Battery F, First Rhode Island Light Artilery. By P. S. Chase. 1889. pp. 41.

IV. The first Rhode Island Cavalry at Middleburg, Va., June 17 and 18, 1863. By G. N. Bliss. 1889. pp. 56.

V. Personal recollections of Gen. Sheridan. By E. P. Tobie. 1889. pp. 40.

VI. The Monitor and the Merrimac. By F. B. Butts. 1890. pp. 51.

VII. From Bridgeport to Ringgold, by way of Lookout Mountain. By A. R. Greene. 1890. pp. 46.

VIII. Duffié and the monument to his memory. By G. N. Bliss. 1890. pp. 64. Portraits Wood Cuts.

IX. The Burnside expedition, and the engagement at Roanoke Island. By W. L. Welch. 1890. pp. 48.

X. Battery D, First Rhode Island Light Artillery, at the second battle of Bull Run. By J. A. Monroe. 1890. pp. 33.

245. *RHODE ISLAND VETERAN CITIZENS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.*

Providence, Rhode Island.

RHODE ISLAND VETERAN CITIZENS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. First, second and third annual reports. July 7, 1884, July 6, 1885, July 5, 1886.

In *Narragansett Historical Register*. Vol. 5, pp. 189–207. Providence, 1886.

The Association adopted the *Register* as its medium for the preservation of the distinctively Rhode Island papers read before it. The July (1886) number is the first issued under that arrangement.

RHODE ISLAND VETERAN CITIZENS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. An historic bell in the Moshassuck Valley. An address delivered before the Association, December 1, 1884, by Welcome A. Greene.

In *Rhode Island Historical Magazine*. Vol. 5, pp. 328–341. Providence, 1884.

RHODE ISLAND VETERAN CITIZENS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. The causes of the popularity of the revolutionary movement in Rhode Island. Paper read before the Society, April 6th, 1885, by James N. Arnold.

In *Narragansett Historical Register*. Vol. 4, pp. 81–99. Hamilton, R. I., 1885.

RHODE ISLAND VETERAN CITIZENS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Some of the "whys and wherefores" of the issue of the Rhode Island colonial paper currency. Address before the Association, February 2d, 1885, by Welcome A. Greene.

In *Narragansett Historical Register*. Vol. 4, pp. 6–26. Hamilton, R. I., 1885.

RHODE ISLAND VETERAN CITIZENS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. A meeting devoted to the Hebrews, December 7, 1885.

In *Narragansett Historical Register*. Vol. 4, pp. 299–327.

Contains a paper by Rev. Frederic Denison on "The Israelites in Rhode Island," and an address by Acting Rabbi Myer Noot.

RHODE ISLAND VETERAN CITIZENS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. A new theory regarding the origin of the palatine light. A paper, by Welcome A. Greene, read before the Association February 1, 1886.

In *Narragansett Historical Register*. Vol. 5, pp. 253–258.

RHODE ISLAND VETERAN CITIZENS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. The old schools of Providence. A paper read before the Association by Elisha Dyer.

In *Narragansett Historical Register*. Vo . 5, pp. 220–240.

RHODE ISLAND VETERAN CITIZENS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. The old taverns of Providence. Reminiscences of some of the taverns of "the old town of Providence" and its immediate vicinity. A paper read before the Association, October 8, 1883, by Elisha Dyer, president.
In *Narragansett Historical Register*. Vol. 5, pp. 129-150. Providence, 1886.

RHODE ISLAND VETERAN CITIZENS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Some reminiscences, etc. Read before the Association, March 1, 1886, by a member. [Poem.]
In *Narragansett Historical Register*. Vol. 5, pp. 43-53.

RHODE ISLAND VETERAN CITIZENS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Stukeley Westcote. A paper read before the Association, April 5, 1886, by J. Russell Bullock.
In *Narragansett Historical Register*. Vol. 5, pp. 1-26. Providence, 1886.

RHODE ISLAND VETERAN CITIZENS' HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. The great secret. A historical inquiry into the causes of the contention for the possession of the Narragansett country by the colonies of New England. [Read before the Association, May 9, 1887, by I. N. Arnold.]
In *Narragansett Historical Register*. Vol. 6, pp. 1-24. Providence, 1888.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

246. *HUGUENOT SOCIETY OF CHARLESTON.*

Charleston, South Carolina.

HUGUENOT SOCIETY OF CHARLESTON. Poem. By the Rev. Charles S. Vedder, D. D. Read at the celebration by the Huguenot Society of Charleston, S. C., April 14, 1890, of the promulgation of the edict of Nantes, 1598. Charleston, 1890.
12mo, pp. 6.

247. *NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY OF CHARLESTON.*

Charleston, South Carolina.

NEW ENGLAND SOCIETY OF CHARLESTON. Rules of the Society, founded January 6, 1819. [Charleston] 1820.
12mo, pp. 12.
Same. Revised. Charleston, 1830. 8vo, pp. 25. Contains list of officers and members.

248. *SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Charleston, South Carolina.

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Documents connected with the history of South Carolina. Edited by Plowden Charles Jennet Weston. London, 1856.
4to, pp. 227.
Published under the auspices of the Society.

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections. Vols. 1-4. Charleston, S. C., 1857-1887.
Four vols., 8vo.

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Address pronounced at the inauguration of the South Carolina Historical Society, June 28, 1855, by F. A. Porcher; A narrative of the capture of Henry Laurens, of his confinement in the Tower of London, etc., 1780, 1781, 1782; Appendix, containing documents, letters, etc., relating to Mr. Laurens's imprisonment in the Tower; List and abstracts of papers in the state paper office, London, relating to South Carolina. 1857. pp. vi, (1) 307.

Vol. 2. Oration delivered on the third anniversary of the South Carolina Historical Society, May 27, 1858, by James Louis Petigru; Journal of the council of safety for the province of South Carolina, 1775; The French Protestants of Abbeville district, South Carolina; Oration delivered on the first anniversary of the South Carolina Historical Society, June 28, 1856, by J. Barrett Cohen; List and abstract of papers in the state paper office, London, relating to South Carolina, continued from Vol. 1; Vocabulary of the Catawba language, with some remarks on its grammar, construction, and pronunciation, by Oscar M. Lieber. 1858. pp. 342.

Vol. 3. Oration, May 19, 1859, by W. H. Trescott; Journal of second council of safety, November, 1775; List and abstract of papers in the state paper office, London, 1859. pp. 343.

Vol. 4. Report of the committee appointed by the General Assembly of South Carolina in 1740, on the St. Augustine expedition under General Oglethorpe, pp. 178; Address before the Society on their twenty-first anniversary, May 19, 1876, by W. J. Rivers, pp. 28 (1); Address on twenty-second anniversary, May 25, 1877, by J. J. Pringle Smith, 1879, pp. 35, vii; Memoir of Christopher Gadsden, by F. A. Porcher, pp. 11; Education in South Carolina prior to and during the Revolution, by E. McCrady, jr., 1883, pp. 54.

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Oration delivered on the third anniversary of the Society, May 27, 1858, by James Louis Petigru. Charleston, 1858.

8vo, pp. 16.

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Vocabulary of the Catawba language, with some remarks on its grammar, construction, and pronunciation. By Oscar M. Lieber, State geologist of South Carolina. From *Collections of the Society*, Vol. 2. Charleston, 1858.

8vo, pp. 18.

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Oration delivered on the fifth anniversary of the Society, May 23, 1860, by Thomas M. Hanckel. Charleston, 1860.

8vo, pp. 34.

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address before the Society on their twenty-first anniversary, May 19, 1876, by William J. Rives. Charleston, 1876.

8vo, pp. 28 (1).

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address before the Society on their twenty-second anniversary, May 25, 1877, by J. J. P. Smith. Charleston, 1877.

8vo, pp. 35.

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memoir of Gen. Christopher Gadsden, read before the Society, by F. A. Porcher. Published by authority of the Society. Charleston, 1878.

8vo, pp. 11.

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Education in South Carolina prior to and during the Revolution. Paper read before the Society, 6th August, 1883, by Edward McCrady, jr. Charleston, S. C., 1883.

8vo, pp. 54.

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Local government and free schools in South Carolina. First part read before the Society, December 15, 1882. By B. James Ramage. Baltimore, 1883.
8vo, pp. 40.
Johns Hopkins University Studies, No. 12.

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Report of the committee of the South Carolina Historical Society in the matter of procuring transcripts of the colonial records of this State from the London record offices, 3d October, 1891. Charleston, 1891.
8vo, pp. 14.

TENNESSEE.

249. *CONFEDERATE RELIEF AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.*

Memphis, Tennessee.

CONFEDERATE RELIEF AND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Fight between the batteries and gunboats at Fort Donelson. By H. L. Bedford.
In *Southern Historical Society Papers*, Vol. 13, pp. 165–173.

250. *EAST TENNESSEE HISTORICAL AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.*

Knoxville, Tennessee.

EAST TENNESSEE HISTORICAL AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Address before the Society at its first annual meeting, May 5, 1834, by J. G. M. Ramsey. Knoxville, 1834.
12mo, pp. 10.

251. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF TENNESSEE.*

Nashville, Tennessee.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF TENNESSEE. Grand concert for the benefit of the Society, November 19, 1858. Programme.
Broadside.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF TENNESSEE. An oration on the life, character, and public services of Felix Grundy, by John M. Bright. Delivered at request of the Society, May 3, 1859. Nashville, 1859.
8vo, pp. 27 (4).

HISTORY OF TENNESSEE. The university of the South. An address delivered at Beersheba Springs, Tenn., August 19th and 22d, 1859, and also, by invitation of the Historical Society of Tennessee, at the Capitol, Nashville, September 8, 1859. By William Giles Dix. Nashville, 1859.
8vo, pp. 32.

252. *TENNESSEE HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Nashville, Tennessee.

TENNESSEE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The charter and by-laws. Revised October 1878. With a list of members. Nashville, 1880.
8vo, pp. 24.

TENNESSEE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Papers. Nashville, 1884.
8vo, pp. 82. Illustrated.
Contents: History of the South Carolina cession and the northern boundary of Tennessee, by W. R. Garrett.

TENNESSEE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings, December 8, 1885. Nashville, 1886.
8vo.

TENNESSEE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Ancient society in Tennessee; the mound-builders were Indians. A paper read before the Tennessee Historical Society at Nashville, December 19, 1887. [New York, 1888].
4to, pp. (27). Plans.
From the *Magazine of American History*, 1888, XIX, 374–400.

TENNESSEE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The antiquities of Tennessee and the adjacent States and the state of aboriginal society in the scale of civilization represented by them. A series of historical and ethnological studies. By Gates P. Thruston. Illustrated. Cincinnati, 1890.
8vo, pp. XV, 369.

TEXAS.

253. *HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF GALVESTON.*

Galveston, Texas.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF GALVESTON. Series No. 1. Reminiscences of the Texas republic. Annual address, December 15, 1875. By Ashbel Smith. Galveston, 1876.
8vo, pp. 82.

VERMONT.

254. *BATTLE MONUMENT ASSOCIATION.*

Bennington, Vermont.

BATTLE MONUMENT ASSOCIATION. Statement. Bennington [1878].
8vo, pp. 8.

255. *BENNINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Bennington, Vermont.

BENNINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY. List of officers, a statement of its aims and objects, and its constitution. Bennington, 1876.
8vo, pp. 16.

BENNINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Bennington battle monument and centennial celebration. A statement of the Bennington Historical Society in relation to these and kindred objects. Added, an account of the battle of Bennington, by H. Hall. Milford, Mass, 1877.
8vo, pp. 20.

BENNINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Report of the advisory committee of the Society, recommending a Bennington battle monument, July 9, 1885.
8vo, pp. 8.

256. *MIDDLEBURY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Middlebury, Vermont.

MIDDLEBURY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of the town of Middlebury, Vt., written at the request of the Historical Society of Middlebury, by Samuel Swift. Middlebury, 1859.
8vo, pp. 444. Portrait.

MIDDLEBURY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of Salisbury, Vermont. By John M. Weeks. Middlebury, 1861.
8vo, pp. XII, 9–362. Potraits. Woodcut.

MIDDLEBURY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of the town of Shoreham, Vermont, by J. F. Goodhue. With a statistical and historical account of the county of Addison, by S. Swift. Published by the town. Middlebury, 1861.

8vo, pp. VI (2), 198. Portrait.

Written at the request of the Society.

MIDDLEBURY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Statistical and historical account of the county of Addison, Vermont. Written at the request of the Society. By Samuel Swift. Middlebury, 1859.

8vo, pp. 132.

MIDDLEBURY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of the town of Cornwall, Vt. By Lyman Matthews. Middlebury, 1862.

8vo, pp. 356. Potraits.

MIDDLEBURY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The marble border of western New England. Its geology and marble development in the present century. Papers and proceedings of the Society, Vol. 1, Part II. Middlebury, 1885.

8 vo, pp. 68. Map.

MIDDLEBURY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Forefather's day. Two hundred and sixty-sixth anniversary. At Middlebury, Vt., December 21, 1886. [Middlebury, 1886].

8vo, pp. 6. No title-page.

The *Register* office, Middlebury, Vt.

257. *ORLEANS COUNTY NATURAL AND CIVIL HISTORY SOCIETY.*

ORLEANS COUNTY NATURAL AND CIVIL HISTORY SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws. West Charleston, 1854.

12mo, pp. 12.

ORLEANS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of the Missisco Valley. By S. Sumner. With an introductory notice of Orleans County, by S. R. Hall. Published under the auspices of the Society. Irasburg: A. A. Earle. 1860.

8vo, pp. 76.

258. *RUTLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Castleton, Vermont.

RUTLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An account of the celebration of the Fourth of July, 1881, at Mason's Point, Lake Bomoseen, under the auspices of the citizens of Rutland County and the Rutland County Historical Society, conjointly; including the report of the ceremony of christening the island of Neshobe. Compiled by J. M. Currier. [Castleton, Vt., 1881.]

8vo, pp. 49.

RUTLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Lake Bomoseen: its early history, conveyances, fishing, hunting, resorts, islands, their names. Compiled by G. D. Spencer. Poultney, 1882.

8vo, pp. 28.

"The report of what purported to be the acts and doings of the Rutland County Historical Society at its celebration on Lake Bomoseen in 1881, and the pretended naming of the island, demands the appearing of this pamphlet, to let posterity know the Historical Society, as a body, were not responsible for the name of that day; it was furnished by an individual."

RUTLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Neshobe Island medal. [Description.] Castleton, Vt., 1884.

Sheet.

Description of medal to be struck to commemorate the naming of Neshobe Island by the Society, July 4, 1881.

RUTLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Epitaphs of Castleton churchyard. [Castleton, 1885.]

pp. 48.

RUTLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Log book of Timothy Boardman, kept on board the privateer *Oliver Cromwell*, during a cruise from New London, Conn., to Charleston, S. C., and return, in 1778; also a biographical sketch of the author. By Samuel W. Boardman. Issued under the auspices of the Society. Albany, 1885.

Sm. 4to, pp. 85 (4).

RUTLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Proceedings, Vol. I.] Rutland County Centennial celebration of the organization of Rutland County, Vt., at Rutland, March 4, 1881. Compiled by Lyman Williams Redington. Montpelier, 1882.

pp. 196.

RUTLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings. Semi-annual meeting, January 16, 1882.

pp. 9–29.

Contents: Rise and progress of the marble industry in Rutland County, by L. B. Smith; New York and Vermont State industries, by William Griffith; Capt. David Sanford, his relation to the war of 1812, by J. Sanford; Vermont at Richmond, by A. E. Leavenworth.

Proceedings, July 20, August 7, 25, 1882. pp. 31–53.

Proceedings, January 18, August 8, December 6, 22; 1883. August 6, 1884. pp. 55–78.

Proceedings, August 1, 10, 1885. pp. 79–93. pp. 83–92 contain sketch of Col. E. L. Drake, by Henry Clark.

Proceedings, 1885. pp. 95–146. Contents: Epitaphs of Castleton churchyard.

RUTLAND COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memorial exercises held in Castleton, Vt., in the year 1885; including the addresses, biographical sketches, reminiscences, list of the graves decorated, roster of the veterans in line, giving company and regiment, history of previous memorial days in Castleton, and an account of the relics exhibited. Compiled by John M. Currier, secretary of the memorial organization. Issued under the auspices of the Rutland County Historical Society. Albany, N. Y., 1885.

8vo, pp. 66.

259. *VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Montpelier, Vermont.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Deficiencies in our [Vermont] history. Address before the Vermont Historical and Antiquarian Society, October 16, 1846. By J. D. Butler. Montpelier, 1846.

8vo, pp. 36.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address on the battle of Bennington, and the life and services of Col. Seth Warner, delivered October 20, 1848, by J. D. Butler. Burlington, 1849.

8vo, pp. 99.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

An appendix contains: Order of sequestration, 1777; Roll of Capt. Robinson's company in Bennington battle; Receipt for plunder money; Report of council of New Hampshire on lands west of Connecticut River, 1771; Petition to Congress of the widow of Seth Warner, and papers in relation to the right of New York to boundary on Connecticut River, etc.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An outline of the controversy of the New Hampshire grants; with a sketch of the life and services of Col. Seth Warner; address before the legislature of Vermont, October 2, 1848. By George Frederick Houghton. Burlington, 1849.

8vo, pp. 54.

This address was prepared for delivery before the Vermont Historical and Antiquarian Society.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address, 24th October, 1850, before the Society, by Daniel P. Thompson. Burlington, 1850.

8vo, pp. 22.

On the adoption of the first State constitution and the provisional government.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The marbles of Vermont. Address before the Society, October 29, 1858, by A. D. Hager. Burlington, 1858.

8vo, pp. 16.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The life and services of Matthew Lyon. Address before the Society, October 29, 1858, by P. H. White. Burlington, 1858.

8vo, pp. 26.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws, with act of incorporation, and a catalogue of officers and members. Woodstock, Vt., 1860.

8vo, pp. 16.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the twenty-first annual meeting, October 16, 1860. Burlington, 1860.

pp. 27 (1).

Pages 13–27 contain "Discovery and occupation of Lake Champlain," by Joseph Torrey.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address by Henry B. Dawson, January 23, 1861, on the battle of Bennington; read before the Society.

In Historical Magazine, May, 1870.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings at the special meeting, January 23, 1861. Burlington, 1861.

pp. 7, 8.

CONTENTS.

Contains a biographical sketch of Rev. Samuel Austin Worcester. Read January 23, 1861, by Pliny A. White. [Burlington, 1861.] 8vo, pp. 4. Half title. A memoir of the Hon. George Tisdale Hodges, read January 23, 1861, by George F. Houghton. [Burlington, 1861.] pp. 5, 6. Half title. A biographical sketch of the late Governor John S. Robinson, read January 24, 1861, by Hiland Hall. p. 7. A biographical sketch of the late Dr. Noadiah Swift, by Hiland Hall. p. 8.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings, October 15 and 16, 1861. St. Albans, 1861.

pp. 17.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings, January 22 and 23, 1862. St. Albans, 1862.

pp. 34.

Pages 27–34 contain "Town centennial celebrations; their importance," etc. By H. Clark.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings July 16 and 17 and October 14, 1862. St. Albans, 1863.
pp. 59.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings October 19 and 20, 1869. Montpelier, 1869.
pp. 15, 32, 15.
Contains "The capture of Ticonderoga in 1775," by H. Hall; "Memorial address on P. H. White," by H. Clark.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings, October and November, 1870. Montpelier, 1871.
pp. XXVI (2), 54.
Pages 1–54 contain "Memorial address on Charles Marsh." By J. Barrett.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings, October 8, 1872. Montpelier, 1872.
pp. XX (2), 127.
Pages 1–127 contain "The capture of Ticonderoga." By L. E. Chittenden.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings, October 15, 1878. Montpelier, 1878.
pp. XVI, 47.
Pages 1–21 contain "Memorial address on life and character of William H. Lord," by M. H. Buckham; pages 23–47, "The first legislature of Vermont," by E. P. Walton.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings, October 19, 1880. Rutland, 1880.
pp. XXVIII, 43.
Pages 1–43 contain "History of Fenianism and Fenian raids in Vermont." By E. A. Sowles.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address on the life and public services of the Hon. Samuel Prentiss. Delivered before the Society, October 26, 1882, by E. J. Phelps, with the Proceedings, October 17, 1882. Montpelier, 1883.
pp. XIX, 24.
Pages XV–XIX contain "Early Vermont newspapers."

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The life and character of the Hon. Richard Skinner. A discourse before the Society, October 20, 1863, by W. C. Watson. Albany, N. Y., 1863.
8vo, pp. 30.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Secession in Switzerland and in the United States compared, being the annual address, October 20, 1863, before the Society, by J. W. De Peyster. Catskill, 1864.
8vo, pp. 72.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A sketch of the life and character of Richard Skinner. Read before the Society, October 20, 1863. By W. C. Watson. Published by the Society. Albany, N. Y., 1863.
8vo, pp. 30.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of the early history of banking in Vermont. By George B. Reed. Read before the Society, October 14, 1862.
8vo, pp. 28.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Biographical sketch of Edward Crafts Hopkins. Read before the Society, January 25, 1865, by H. Clark.
8vo, pp. 6.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Addresses before the Society, October 16, 1866. Montpelier, 1866.

8vo, pp. 72.

Contents: The life, character, and services of Solomon Foot, by G. F. Edmunds; The sources of New England civilization, by J. E. Rankin.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Jonas Galusha, the fifth governor of Vermont. A memoir read before the Society, in presence of the general assembly of Vermont, 16 October, 1866. By Pliny H. White. Montpelier, 1866.

8vo, pp. 16.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A sketch of the life and character of Charles Linsley. Read before the Society [at Brandon, January 28, 1864], by E. J. Phelps. Published by the Society. Albany, 1866.

8vo, pp. 20.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The battle of Gettysburgh, and the part taken by the Vermont troops. By G. G. Benedict. Read before the Society, January 26, 1864. Burlington, 1867.

8vo, pp. 24.

Another edition of 100 copies, with portrait and three engravings, was privately printed. 8vo, pp. 27, IV.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The sources of New England history. An address before the Society, October 10, 1866. By J. E. Rankin. Montpelier, 1866.

8vo, pp. 24.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memorial address on the life and character of the Hon. Jacob Collamer, read before the Society, October 20, 1868, by James Barrett, LL. D., of Woodstock, judge of the supreme court. Rutland, 1868.

8vo, pp. 27.

Woodstock, Vt., 1868. 8vo, pp. 61.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Special meeting, August 20, 21, 1868. Programme.

pp. 6.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memorial address on the life and services of Pliny H. White, before the Society, October 19, 1869, by Henry Clark. Montpelier, 1869.

8vo, pp. 15.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections. Vols. 1, 2. Montpelier, 1870, 71.

8vo, 2vols.

CONTENTS.

1. General circular: Acts incorporating and concerning the Society; Constitution, By-laws; Officers; Members; Conventions of the inhabitants of the New Hampshire grants, in opposition to the claims of New York, with explanations, 1765–1777; Address, July 2, 1863, being the eighty-sixth anniversary of the meeting of the convention that formed the first constitution of Vermont, by P. H. White; Sermon at Windsor, July 2, 1777, at the convention for forming the State of Vermont, by Aaron Hutchinson; The vision of Junius the Benningtonite, 1772; Miscellaneous remarks on the proceedings of the State of New York against the State of Vermont, etc., by Ira Allen, 1777; New York land grants in Vermont, 1765–1776, by H. Hall; Documents in relation to the part taken by Vermont in resisting the invasion of Burgoyne in 1777; Celebration in 1778 of the Bennington victory of

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

1777; Speech by N. Smith; Political essay by S. Jacob; Petitions to the King, 1766; The Vermont coinage, by E. F. Slafter; The natural and political history of Vermont, by Ira Allen, 1798. 1870. pp. XIX, 507.

2. List of pamphlet publications of the Society: Volume first vindicated from the attack of the *New York Historical Magazine;* The Haldimand papers: Negotiations between Vermont and F. Haldimand, governor of Canada and commander of the British forces therein, with contemporaneous documents, 1779–1783; Opinions of the negotiation; Vermont as a sovereign and independent State, 1783–1791; The early eastern boundary of New York, a twenty-mile line from the Hudson; Official report by the council of New York to Governor Monckton, 25th of June, 1763, on the controverted boundaries of the Province. 1871. pp. XXVIII, 530.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Vermont coinage. By E. F. Slafter. Montpelier, 1870.

8vo, pp. 30.

Reprinted from the *Collections*. Fifty copies only printed.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Memorial address on the life and character of Charles Marsh, LL. D. Read before the Society, October 11, 1870, by James Barrett. Montpelier, 1871.

8vo, pp. 54.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Vindication of Volume first of the Collections of the Society from the attacks of the *New York Historical Magazine*. By H. Hall. Montpelier, 1871.

8vo, pp. 20

Reprinted from Vol. 2 of the *Collections*. A defence of the Society's publication of documents relative to the New Hampshire grants and the controversy with New York in relation thereto.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Circular on the objects of the Society, etc.] November 25, 1875.

Sheet.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of the St. Albans raid. Annual address before the Society at Montpelier, October 17, 1876, by E. A. Sowles. St. Albans, 1876.

8vo, pp. 48.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. List of works for exchange, March, 1879. [Montpelier, 1879.]

Sheet.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sketch of the early history of banking in Vermont. [By George B. Reed.] [Boston, 1879.]

8vo, pp. 28.

Read before the Society, October 14, 1862.

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address on the life and public services of the Hon. Samuel Prentiss. Read before the Society, October 26, 1882, with the proceedings of the Society, October 17, 1882. Montpelier, 1883.

8vo, pp. XIX, 24.

260. *VERMONT NUMISMATIC SOCIETY.*

Montpelier, Vermont.

VERMONT NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws. Adopted July 3, 1877. Montpelier, 1877.

12mo, pp. 12.

VIRGINIA.

261. *HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE SOCIETY OF THE ALUMNI OF THE UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.*

Richmond, Virginia.

HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE SOCIETY OF ALUMNI OF THE UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA. Discourse on the uses and importance of history, illustrated by a comparison of the American and French revolutions. By W. C. Rives. Delivered before the Historical Department of the Society of Alumni of the University of Virginia, 29 June, 1847. Richmond, 1847.

8vo, pp. 57.

262. *JEFFERSONVILLE HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Jeffersonville, Virginia.

JEFFERSONVILLE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of the settlement and Indian wars of Tazewell County, Virginia, with a map, statistical tables, and illustrations. By G. W. L. Bickley. Cincinnati, 1852.

8vo, pp. 267.

Although not published by the Society, it is dedicated to the members, and was written to promote its interests.

263. *SOUTHERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Richmond, Virginia.

SOUTHERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings of the Southern Historical Convention, which assembled at the Montgomery White Sulphur Springs, Va., on August 14, 1873; and of the Southern Historical Society, as reorganized, with the address by Gen. J. A. Early, delivered before the convention on the first day of its session. Baltimore [1873].

8vo, pp. 44.

SOUTHERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. From Columbia to Franklin, Tennessee. An important historical paper read beforethe Society, March 29, 1881, by Thomas Speed. Revised and corrected for the *Bivouac*.

In *Southern Bivouac*, Vol. 3, pp. 399–411.

SOUTHERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Southern Historical Society Papers. Vols. 1–19. 1876–1891. Richmond, 1876–1891.

8vo, 19 volumes.

SOUTHERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A roster of general officers, heads of departments, Senators, Representatives, military organizations, etc., in Confederate service during the war between the States. By Charles C. Jones, jr. Richmond, 1876.

8vo, pp. 135.

264. *VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Richmond, Virginia.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Bibliography of the Society. By T. H. Wynne.

In *Historical Magazine*, second series, Vol. 7, pp. 340, 341. N. Y., 1870

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The amended constitution.

Broadside.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A discourse on the progress of philosophy, and its influence on the intellectual and moral character of man; delivered before the Virginia Historical and Philosophical Society, February 5, 1835, by George Tucker.

In *Southern Literary Messenger*, Vol. 1, pp. 405–421. Richmond, 1835.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Account of discoveries in the West until 1519, and of voyages to and along the Atlantic coast of North America from 1520 to 1573. Prepared for the Society. By Conway Robinson. Richmond, 1848.

8vo, pp. xv, 491.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY. Collections, Vol. 1. Richmond, 1833.

8vo, pp. 85 (1).

Contains preface giving account of the origin of the Society; its first meeting in 1831; constitution; address before the first annual meeting, by J. P. Cushing; memoirs of Indian wars, by John Stuart; record of Grace Sherwood's trial for witchcraft, in Princess Anne County, 1705; list of donations, and a list of officers and members.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Virginia Historical Register, edited by W. Maxwell, 1848–1853. Vols. 1–6. Richmond, 1848–1853.

Gives the proceedings of the annual meetings, etc.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address on the life, character, and public services of Benjamin W. Leigh, before the Society, at its annual meeting. By Wm. H. Macfarland. Richmond, 1851.

12mo, pp. 12.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Virginia constitution of 1776. Discourse at [the] annual meeting, January 17, 1852. By H. A. Washington. Published by the Society. Richmond, 1852.

12mo, pp. 51.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Virginia Historical Reporter, conducted by the executive committee of the Society. Vol. 1; 2 part 1. Richmond, 1854–1860.

CONTENTS.

Vol. I. Seventh annual meeting; Address of W. C. Rives; Letter on Greuze's portrait of Franklin; the Virginia convention of 1829–30, by H. B. Grigsby. Richmond, 1854. pp. 116.

Vol. I. Part II. Eighth annual meeting; Observations on the history of Virginia, a discourse, Dec. 14, 1854, by R. M. T. Hunter. 1855. pp. 48.

Vol. I. Part III. Ninth annual meeting; report of committee on historical documents; constitution; sketches of the political issues and controversies of the Revolution, a discourse by James P. Holcombe. 1856. pp. 63.

Vol. II. Part I. Tenth annual meeting; report on portraits; eleventh annual meeting; report on portraits; twelfth annual meeting; the Virginia colony; or the relation of the English colonial settlements in America to the general history of the world. An address, by George F. Holmes. The marriage of Pocahontas; notes on the date of Pocahontas's marriage, and some other incidents of her life, by William Robertson. 1860. pp. 87.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Virginia convention of 1829–30. A discourse delivered before the Society at their annual meeting, December 15, 1853. By Hugh B. Grigsby. Richmond, 1854.

8vo, pp. 104.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Observations on the history of Virginia. Discourse before the Society, December 14, 1854. By R. M. T. Hunter. Richmond, 1855.

12mo, pp. 48.

Same. 8vo, pp. 16.

Rev. H. E. Hayden possesses a copy of this last edition, the existence of which was unknown to R. A. Brock, the secretary of the Society, until notified of it by Mr. Hayden.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sketches of the political issues and controversies of the Revolution. Discourse before the Society at their 9th annual meeting, January 17, 1856. By J. P. Holcombe. Published by the Society. Richmond, 1856.

12mo, pp. 63.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The diary of George Washington, from 1789 to 1791; embracing the opening of the First Congress, and his tours through New England, Long Island, and the Southern States. Together with his journal of a tour to the Ohio in 1753. Edited by B. J. Lossing. Richmond, 1861.

8vo, pp. 248.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular from T. H. Wynne, secretary, asking for public aid.

Broadside.

Same. With address of the Society to the people of Virginia. February 19, 1870. pp. 2.

Circular on the objects and purposes of the Society. July 20, 1881.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Circular to Virginians and friends of Virginia. Sept. 2, 1876.

Relative to erecting a building.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Publications. New series, No. 1. Richmond, 1874.

4to, pp. 71.

Contains letters of Thomas Nelson, jr., governor of Virginia.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Organization; officers and members; with a list of its publications. Richmond, 1881.

8vo, pp. 23 (1).

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections. New series, vols. 1–10. Richmond, 1882–91.

Illustrated, 8vo.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. The official letters of Alexander Spotswood, lieutenant-governor of the coloony of Virginia, 1710–1722. With introduction and notes, by R. A. Brock, vol. I. 1882. pp. 1882, pp. xxi, 179.

Vol. 2. Same. Vol. II. 1885, VII, pp. 368.

Vol. 3. The official letters of Robert Dinwiddie, lieutenant-governor of the colony, 1751–1758. With introduction and notes, by R. A. Brock. Vol. I. 1883.

Vol. 4. Same. Vol. II. 1884. 8vo, XVIII, pp. 768. Folded map. Portrait.

Vol 5. Documents, chiefly unpublished, relating to the Huguenot emigration to Virginia and to the settlement at Manakin-town, with an appendix of genealogies, presenting data of the Fontaine, Maury, Dupuy, Trabue, Marye, Chastain, Cocke, and other families. Edited and compiled for the Society by R. A. Brock. Richmond, 1886. 8vo, pp. XX, (1), 247. Folded sheet.

Vol. 6. Miscellaneous papers, 1672–1865, now first printed from the manuscripts in the collections of the Virginia Historical Society, comprising charter of the Royal African Company, 1672; Report on the Huguenot settlement, 1700; Papers of George Gilmer, of "Pen Park," 1775–1778; Orderly-book of Capt. George Stubblefield, 1776; Career of the iron-clad Virginia, 1862: memorial of Johnson's Island, 1862–

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY—Continued.

1864; Beale's Cavalry Brigade parole, 1865. edited by R. A. Brock. Richmond, 1887. 8vo (6), pp. 374. Plate.

Vol. 7. Abstract of the proceedings of the Virginia Company of London, 1619–1624, prepared from the records of the Library of Congress by Conway Robinson, and edited with an introduction and notes, by R. A. Brock. Vol. I. Richmond, 1888. 8vo.

Vol. 8. Abstract of the proceedings of the Virginia Company of London, 1619–1624, prepared from records in the Library of Congress, by Conway Robinson, and edited with an introduction and notes, by R. A. Brock. Vol. II. Richmond, 1889. 8vo, pp. 300.

Vol. 9. The history of the Federal convent ion of 1788, with some account of the eminent Virginians of that era wh o were members of the body, by Hugh Blair Grigsby, LL. D., with a biographical sketch of the author and illustrative notes. Edited by R. A. Brock. Vol. I. Richmond, Va. Published by the Society. 1890. 8vo, pp. XXVII, 372.

Vol. 10. The history of the Virginia Federal Convention of 1788, with some account of the eminent Virginians of that era who were members of the body, by Hugh Blair Grigsby, LL. D., with a biographical sketch of the author and illustrative notes. Edited by R. A. Brock. Vol. II. 1891. 8 vo, pp. 411.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings at the annual meeting, February 24, 1882, with the address of William Wirt Henry: the settlement at Jamestown, with particular reference to the late attacks upon Capt. John Smith, Pocahontas, and John Rolfe. Richmond, 1882.

8vo, pp. 63.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Address at the annual meeting of the Historical Society of Virginia in the capitol at Richmond in January, 1850, by P. Slaughter, D. D. Reported and printed for the Society by its secretary, William Maxwell, LL. D. Richmond, 1888.

8vo, pp. 8.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A list of the portraits in oil, engravings, etc., in the rooms of the Westmoreland Club, chiefly the property of the Society. By Robert A. Brock. Richmond, 1888.

16mo, pp. 4.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A narrative of the leading incidents of the organization of the first popular movement in Virginia in 1865 to re-establish peaceful relations between the Northern and Southern States, and of the subsequent efforts of the "Committee of Nine," in 1869 to secure the restoration of Virginia to the Union. By Alex. H. H. Stuart. 1888. Richmond.

8vo, pp. 72.

Prepared in accordance with a resolution of the Society.

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. In memoriam. Thomas Hicks Wynne.

Broadside.

265. *WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY.*

Lexington. Virginia.

WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY. Historical Papers, Nos. 1, 2, 1890. Baltimore, 1890.

8vo, pp. IV, 129.

Contents: Early history of Washington College, now Washington and Lee University, by Henry Ruffner; Washington College, by S. L. Campbell; Letter on the location of Robert Alexander s school, John Brown's residence, and Mount Pleasant. J. T. Patton.

No. 2. The founders of Washington College, by H. B. Grisby; address before the Alumni Association of Washington College, by A. Alexander, June 29, 1843.

pp. VII, 140.

266. *WEST VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Morgantown, West Virginia.

WEST VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Constitution and by-laws. Organized December 30, 1869. Morgantown, 1870.

8vo, pp. 8. Circular. Broadside.

WEST VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Proceedings, Vol. I, Part I. Morgantown, 1871.

8vo. p. 150.

Contents: Preliminary meetings, September 30, December 30, 1869; Constitution; By-laws; Geological Survey of West Virginia, by J. J. Stevenson; Meeting, February 9, 1870; Report of committee to present memorial on geological survey to the legislature; Historical studies and historical societies, by A. Martin; "Annals of the Pan Handle," by W. K. Pendleton; First annual meeting, June 15, 1870; Historical and descriptive notice of the Berkeley Springs, by D. H. Strother; Second annual meeting, June 14, 1871; Geographical history of Monongalia County, W. Va., by W. T. Willey. Appendix.

WEST VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A brief history of the soldiers' medals, issued by the State of West Virginia as "tokens of respect" to those of her citizens who served in the Army of the United States from 1861 to 1865. By Horace Edwin Hayden. Paper read before the Historical Society of West Virginia, June 10, 1879. Wilkes-Barré, 1881.

8vo, pp 17. Plate.

WISCONSIN.

267. *OLD SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF SAUK COUNTY.*

OLD SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF SAUK COUNTY. Programmes of second and third reunions, 1873 and 1874. With outline sketches of Sauk County.

OLD SETTLERS' ASSOCIATION OF SAUK COUNTY. Transactions, June 20, 1872.

8vo, pp. 20. No title-page.

268. *OLD SETTLERS' CLUB OF MILWAUKEE COUNTY.*

OLD SETTLERS' CLUB OF MILWAUKEE. A paper on the judicial and legal condition of the Territory of Wisconsin at and after its organization, by A. G. Miller, D. A. J. Upham, and W. A. Prentiss. Read before the Club by Judge Miller, July 4, 1870. Milwaukee, 1870.

8vo, pp. 17.

OLD SETTLERS' CLUB OF MILWAUKEE COUNTY. A paper on the number, locality, and times of removal of the Indians of Wisconsin, with appendix containing chronology of Wisconsin, by I. A. Lapham, Levi Blossom, and G. G. Dousman, a committee of the Club. Milwaukee, 1870.

8vo, pp. 27. Map.

OLD SETTLERS' CLUB OF MILWAUKEE. Address to the Club by E. Chase, July 4, 1872, on Milwaukee history. Milwaukee, 1872.

8vo, pp. 10.

OLD SETTLERS' CLUB OF MILWAUKEE COUNTY. Annual address, January 6, 1873, by A. G. Miller. Milwaukee, 1873.

8vo, pp. 14.

OLD SETTLERS' CLUB OF MILWAUKEE COUNTY. Annual address, January 5, 1874, by A. G. Miller. Published by order of the Club. Milwaukee 1874.

8vo, pp. 12.

OLD SETTLERS' CLUB OF MILWAUKEE. An historical poem. Milwaukee's early days. By J. S. Burk. Read before the Club, January 5, 1874. Milwaukee, 1874.

8vo, pp. 16.

OLD SETTLERS' CLUB OF MILWAUKEE COUNTY. Annual address [Reminiscences of Milwaukee County], January 5, 1875, by I. A. Lapham. Milwaukee. 1875.

8vo, pp. 10.

OLD SETTLERS' CLUB OF MILWAUKEE. Annual address, January 4, 1875, by I. A. Lapham. Milwaukee, 1875.

8vo. pp. 10.

OLD SETTLERS' CLUB OF MILWAUKEE. Increase Allen Lapham. Biographical sketch, read before the Old Settlers' Club, December 11, 1875, by S. S. Sherman. Milwaukee, 1876.

8vo, pp. 80. Portrait.

269. *OLD SETTLERS' SOCIETY OF LA FAYETTE COUNTY.*

OLD SETTLERS' SOCIETY OF LA FAYETTE COUNTY. Address before the Society, June 3, 1874. By M. M. Strong.

From La Fayette County Democrat, June 12, 1874.

270. *OLD SETTLERS' SOCIETY, RACINE COUNTY.*

OLD SETTLERS' SOCIETY, RACINE COUNTY. Historical address before the Society, by C. E. Dyer. Also constitution, by-laws, and list of members. Racine, 1871.

12mo, pp. 84.

On the settlement of the different towns in Racine County.

OLD SETTLERS' SOCIETY, RACINE. Early days at Racine, Wis. Intended as a response or as emendations to a part of Charles E. Dyer's address before the Old Settlers' Society. By an Outsider. Racine, 1872.

8vo, pp. 23.

271. *STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN.*

Madison, Wisconsin.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Discourse delivered before the Society at its first annual meeting, January 15, 1850, at the capitol in Madison. By William R. Smith. Madison, 1850.

8vo, pp. 53.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Address by M. L. Martin before the Society, January 21, 1851. Green Bay, 1851.

12mo, pp. 44.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Third annual address. Delivered 16th March, 1852, before the Society. By Lewis N. Wood. Madison [1852].

8vo, pp. 17.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. *Reports and Collections*, Vols. I–XI. Madison, 1855–1888.

8vo, 11 vols.

With Vol. XI the title was changed to *Collections*.

Vol. 1, *First Annual Report and Collections*, 1855, pp. 160.

Vol. 2, *Second Annual Report and Collections*, 1856, pp. 548.

Vol. 3, *Third Annual Report and Collections*, 1857, pp. 547.

Vol. 4, *Report and Collections*, 1859, pp. 508.

Vol. 5, *Report and Collections*, 1868, pp. 438.

Vol. 6, *Report and Collections*, 1872, pp. 504.

Vol. 7, *Report and Collections*, 1876, pp. 495.

Vol. 8, *Report and Collections*, 1879, pp. 511.

Vol. 9, *Report and Collections*, 1882, pp. 498, portrait.

Vol. 10, *Report and Collections*, with general index to Vols. I–X, 1888, pp. 558.

Vol. 11, *Collections*, edited and annotated by R. G. Thwaites, 1888, XIII, pp. 548.

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Green Bay in 1726; J. Gorrell's journal; Green Bay in 1816–17, by J. W. Biddle; A tour through Wisconsin in 1832, by C. Whittlesey; Legend of the Winnebagoes, by R. W. Haskins; Early times in Wisconsin, 1849, by H. A. Tenney; Calumet County, by T. Cammuck; Richland County, by I. S. Haseltine; Wisconsin geographical names, by A. Brunson; Indian names, by J. Hathaway; Indian nomenclature of northern Wisconsin, by H. Calkins; Reminiscences of Wisconsin, by A. F. Pratt.

Vol. 2. Early times and events in Wisconsin, by J. H. Lockwood; Narrative of J. Shaw; Memoir of T. P. Burnett, by A. Brunson; Pioneer life in Wisconsin, by D. M. Parkinson; Pekatonica battle controversy, by C. Bracken; Strictures upon Ford's History of the Black Hawk War; Advent of New York Indians into Wisconsin, by A. G. Ellis; Early history of Kenosha County, by J. Lothrop; Wisconsin: rise and progress, with notices of Mineral Point and Richland County, by S. Taylor; Legend of the Red Banks.

Vol. 3. Eulogies on J. G. Percival; W. A. White; Early Jesuit missionaries in the North-West, by J. Law; Indian tribes of Wisconsin, by J. G. Shea; The Cass manuscripts, translated by C. Whittlesey; Antiquities of Wisconsin, by W. Barry; Recollections of Wisconsin, by A. Grignon; Reminiscences of the Northwest, by B. F. H. Wetherell; The Chippewas of Lake Superior, by R. E. Morse; Early history of Kenosha, by M. Frank; Account of the first settlement of Kenosha, by W. Mygatt; Early history of Green County; Sketch of Whitewater; The "Upper Wisconsin" country, by A. G. Ellis; Sketch of Prescott and Pierce counties, by O. Gibbs, jr., and C. E. Young; Hudson and its tributary region, by T. D. Hall; New London and the surrounding country, by A. J. Lawson; Wisconsin and her internal navigation.

Vol. 4. Origin of the American Indians, by J. Y. Smith; Recollections of Wisconsin since 1820, by E. Childs; Recollections of the early history of northern Wisconsin, by H. S. Baird; Early history of Wisconsin, by A. Brunson; Commercial history of Milwaukee; Sketch of the Brothertown Indians, by T. Cammuck; The Stockbridge Indians, by C. Marsh; Various speeches and papers, by J. W. Quinney; Early times in Sheboygan County, by H. Rublee; Early events in the Four-lake country, by C. B. Chapman; Northeastern boundary of Wisconsin; Public land surveys; the man-shaped mounds, by J. A. Lapham; Death of Tecumseh, by A. Brunson; Lacrosse and Monroe counties, by M. McMillan; The latitude and longitude of Milwaukee, Prairie du Chien, Racine, and Madison, by J. D. Graham.

Vol. 5. Reports, 1860–69; Eulogies on J. W. Hunt and L. P. Harvey; Canadian documents; Early days at Prairie du Chien, by W. J. Snelling; The Winnebago war of 1827, by T. L. McKenney; Early reminiscences of Wisconsin, by J. H. Fonda; Early history of education in Wisconsin; History of school supervision in Wisconsin, by W. C. Whitford; Life and services of J. D. Doty, by A. G. Ellis; Reminiscences of Hole-in-the-Day, by J. T. Clark; Gen. Cass at Ste. Marie in 1820.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN—Continued.

Vol. 6. Reports, 1869–72; Life of B. F. Hopkins, by D. Atwood; Memoir of G. D. Elwood, by V. D. Hastings; Civil life of W. A. Barstow, by E. W. Hunter; Military services of W. A. Barstow, by E. A. Calkins; Events in the life of C. Durkee, by M. Frank; Life of G. Hyer; The Northwest in 1817, by S. A. Storrow; Journal of a voyage from St. Louis to the Falls of St. Anthony, 1819, by T. Forsyth; Capt. J. Carver, and "Carver's grant;" Early history of the lead region, by M. Meeker; Western Wisconsin in 1836, by S. M. Palmer; Eleazer Williams, and the lost prince, by J. Y. Smith; Reminiscences of the first house and first family of Madison, by W. H. Canfield; Early reminiscencies of Madison, by J. G. Knapp; Naming of Madison, and Dane County; Michel St. Cyr; Green County pioneers, by A. Salisbury; Reminiscences of Rock County, by I. T. Smith; Early reminiscences of Janesville, by H. P. Janes; Pioneer history of Walworth County, by C. M. Baker.

Vol. 7. Reports, 1873–76; Prehistoric Wisconsin, by J. D. Butler; Westphalian medal, 1848, by J. D. Butler; Discovery of the Mississippi, by J. G. Shea; Memoir of Charles de Langlade, by I. Tasse; Notice of Match-e-ke-wis, the captor of Mackinaw, by L. C. Draper; Northern Wisconsin in 1820, by J. D. Doty; Fifty-four years' recollections of Wisconsin, by A. G. Ellis; Fur trade and factory system at Green Bay, 1816–'21; E. D. Benchard's vindication; Early western days, by J. T. Kingston, and others; Personal narrative, by J. T. De la Ronde; Pioneer life in Wisconsin, by H. Merrell; Memoir of H. S. Baird, John Catlin, J. Y. Smith; Wisconsin necrology, 1874–'75, by L. C. Draper.

Vol. 8. Ancient copper mines of Lake Superior, by Jacob Houghton; Prehistoric copper implements, by E. F. Slafter; Ancient copper implements; Pictured cave of Lacrosse Valley, by E. Brown; Additional notes on the Lacrosse cave, by J. A. Rice; Notes on Jean Nicolet, by B. Sulté; Early historic relics of the Northwest, by J. D. Butler; Tradition of the Fox Indians, 1730; Langlade papers, 1737–1800; Incident of Chegoimegon, 1760; Capture of Mackinaw, 1763, by L. J. Portier; Green Bay and the frontiers, 1763–65; Indian wars of Wisconsin, by M. M. Strong; Wisconsin in 1818, by E. Tanner; Reminiscences of the Northwest, by A. B. Bristol; Early times at Fort Winnebago, by S. Clark; Recollections of Eleazer Williams, by A. G. Ellis; Early exploration and settlement of Juneau County, by J. T. Kingston; The Swiss colony of New Glarus, by J. Luchsinger; Wisconsin necrology, by L. C. Draper.

Vol. 9. Index of papers; Synopsis of annual report, 1880–82; Emblematic mounds in Wisconsin, by S. D. Peet; A mound near Boscobel, by C. K. Dean; Portraits of Columbus, by J. D. Butler; Early historic relics of the Northwest, by J. D. Butler; Lake Sakaegan, its identity; Personal narrative of T. G. Anderson; T. G. Anderson's journal, 1814; Prairie du Chien documents, 1814–'15; Traditions and recollections of Prairie du Chien, by B. W. Brisbois; Indian customs and recollections, by Mrs. H. S. Baird; In memoriam, C. C. Washburn; Sketch of C. H. Larrabee, by L. C. Draper; Pioneer settlement of Sheboygan County, by J. E. Thomas; Sketch of William Farnsworth, by M. L. Martin; Memoir of H. D. Barron, by S. S. Field; Sketch of C. H. Purple, by S. D. Clark; William Hull and S. Clark, by E. A. Calkins; Character of L. B Vilas, by A. B. Braley; Necrology of Wisconsin, 1876–'81, by L. C. Draper.

Vol. 10. Officers, 1883–85; Synopsis of annual report, 1883–85; Jean Nicolet, by F. H. Garneau and J. B. Ferland, with notes by B. Sulté; De Lingerie's expedition against the Foxes, 1728, by Emanuel Crespel; French fortifications near the mouth of the Wisconsin; "Hold the Fort," by J. D. Butler; Tay-cho-be-rah the Four Lake country, first white footprints there, by J. D. Butler; Lawe and Grignon papers, 1794–1821; Papers of T. G. Anderson, British Indian agent; Indian campaign of 1832, by H. Smith; Reminiscences of the Black Hawk war, by Robert Anderson; Incident of the Black Hawk war, by C. Whittlesey; Battle of Peckatonica, by M. G. Fitch; Notes on the Black Hawk war, by P. Parkinson; Sketches of Indian chiefs and pioneers of the Northwest, by John Shaw; Causes of the Black Hawk war, by Orlando Brown; Black Hawk scraps; Robert S. Black and the Black Hawk war, by G. W. Jones; Reminiscences of Wisconsin in 1833; Col. Henry Gratiot, a pioneer of Wisconsin, by E. B. Washburn; A. P. Gratiot's narrative; Early Wisconsin exploration and settlement, by J. Suther-

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN—Continued.

land; Notes on early Wisconsin exploration, by E. D. Neill; French fort at Prairie du Chien, a myth, by C. W. Butterfield; Early French forts in western Wisconsin, by L. C. Draper; Autograph collections of the signers of the Declaration of Independence, by L. C. Draper; Sketch of A. Proudfit, by B. J. Stevens; Memorial sketches of O. M. Conover; Wisconsin necrology, 1879–'82, by L. C. Draper. General index to volumes I–X.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Zweiter Jahres-Bericht und Sammlungen der Historischen Gesellschaft des Staates Wisconsin. Für das Jahr, 1855. Zweiter Band. Milwaukee, 1856.
8vo, VII, pp. 501.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. An appeal to the public for a building fund for the Society, September 15, 1862. [Madison, 1862.]
8vo, pp. 7.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. The utility of the study of genealogy. Paper read before the executive committee of the Society, 9th July, 1862. By Daniel S. Durrie. [Madison, 1862.]
8vo, pp. 8.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Addresses of I. A. Lapham, and Edward Salomon at the dedication of the rooms in the south wing of the Capitol for the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, January 24, 1866. Madison, 1866.
8vo, pp. 31 (1).

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Catalogue of the picture gallery. Madison. 1866.
8vo. pp. 11.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Annual address before the Society January 23, 1867: "History of the people, as illustrated by their monuments." By Anthony Van Wyck. Madison, 1867.
8vo, pp. 24.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. The influence of history on individual and national action. Annual address before the Society January 30, 1868. By Paul A. Chadbourne. Madison, 1868.
8vo, pp. 22.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. The history and development of races. Annual address before the Society February 23, 1869. By Harlow S. Orton. Madison, 1869.
8vo, pp. 32 (1).

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Proceedings, December 12, 1865–December 18, 1866. January 3, 1867. December 29, 1868. January 1, 1869.
Broadsides.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Sketch of the life, character, and services of B. F. Hopkins, read before the Society November 15, 1870. By David Atwood. Madison, 1870.
8vo, pp. 18.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Territorial legislation in Wisconsin. Annual address before the Society February 4, 1870. By M. M. Strong. Madison, 1870.
8vo, pp. 38 (2).

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. The North-west during the Revolution. Annual address before the Society January 31, 1871. By Charles I. Walker. Madison, 1871.
8vo, pp. 46.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. The early outposts of Wisconsin. Paper read before the Society December 26, 1872. Green Bay for two hundred years, 1639–1839. [Annals of Prairie Du Chien.] By Daniel S. Durrie. [Madison, 1872.]
8vo, pp. 12, 15.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. The birthplaces of Americanism. Annual address before the Society January 30, 1873. By Charles D. Robinson. Madison, 1873.
8vo, pp. 24.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Catalogue of the library. Prepared by Daniel S. Durrie and Isabel Durrie. Vols. 1–6. 1873–85. Madison, 1873–85.
8vo. 6vols.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Pre-historic Wisconsin. By James D. Butler. Annual address before the Society February 18, 1876. [Madison, 1876.]
8vo, pp. 31. Plate.
Also, Westphalian medal, 1648.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Twenty-first annual report. Madison, 1875.
pp. 8.
Twenty-second annual report. Madison, 1876. pp. 16.
Twenty-third annual report. Madison, 1877. pp. 18.
Twenty-fourth annual report. Madison, 1878. pp. 31.
Twenty-fifth annual report. Madison, 1879. pp. 28.
Twenty-sixth annual report. Madison, 1880. pp. 31.
Twenty-seventh annual report. Madison, 1881. pp. 31.
Twenty-eighth annual report. Madison, 1882. pp. 42.
Twenty-ninth, thirtieth, and thirty-first annual reports. Madison, 1885. pp. 55.
Thirty-second annual report. Madison, 1886. pp. 24.
Proceedings of thirty-fourth annual meeting, with the thirty-third annual report. Madison, 1887. pp 32.
Proceedings of thirty-fifth annual meeting, with the thirty-fourth annual report and J. D. Butler's memorial address on Alexander Mitchell. Madison, 1888. pp. 66. Portrait.
Proceedings of the thirty-sixth annual meeting, with thirty-fifth annual report; and address of F. J. Turner, on "The character and influence of the fur trade in Wisconsin." Madison, 1889. pp. 98.
Proceedings of the thirty-seventh annual meeting, with the thirty-sixth annual report, and memorial address. Madison, 1890. pp. 113.
Proceedings of the thirty-eighth annual meeting, with thirty-seventh annual report. Madison, 1891. pp. 96.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Catalogue of the picture gallery of the Society, January, 1878. [Madison, 1878.]
8vo, pp. 16.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. [Circular in regard to the objects of the Society.] December 1, 1879.
Broadside.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Pre-historic implements. An open letter to the Historical Society of Wisconsin. By Edmund F. Slafter. Boston, 1879.

8vo, pp. 15.

Reprinted from the *New England Historical and Genealogical Register*, January, 1879.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. The Swiss colony of New Glarus. By John Luchsinger. With additional notes, by J. J. Tschudy. Madison, 1871.

8vo, pp. 35.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. The pictured cave of La Crosse Valley, near West Salem, Wisconsin. First published by the Historical Society of Wisconsin. By Edward Brown.

In *American Antiquarian*, Vol. 2, pp. 257-265. Cleveland, 1880.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. A biographical sketch of Charles H. Larrabee. By Lyman C. Draper. Madison, 1882.

8vo, pp. 25.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Memorial addresses on the life and character of C. C. Washburn, late governor of Wisconsin. Before the Society July 25, 1882. Madison, 1883.

8vo, pp. 41. Portrait.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. The charter and revised statutes relating to the Society. Also the constitution and by-laws. Madison, 1884.

8vo, pp. 18.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Henry Gratiot, a pioneer of Wisconsin. Address before the Society, November 13, 1884. By E. B. Washburne. Madison, 1884.

8vo, pp. 210-239.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Biographical sketches of Lyman C. Draper and Mortimer Melville Jackson. Madison, 1887.

8vo, pp. 58. Portraits.

The first sketch is by Reuben G. Thwaites and the second by Consul W. Butterfield.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Catalogue of books on the war of the rebellion, and slavery, in the library of the society. Madison, 1887.

8vo, pp. (2), 61.

Forms class list No. 1.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Alexander Mitchell, the financier. Address before the society, Jan. 5, 1888. By J. D. Butler. Madison, 1888.

8vo, pp. 24.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. The boundaries of Wisconsin; with a general historical survey of the division of the Northwest Territory into States. Illustrated by eleven maps. By Reuben G. Thwaites. Madison, 1888.

8vo, pp. 449-501.

Reprinted from Vol. XI, *Wisconsin Historical Collections*.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Early days in Jefferson County. By Elisha W. Keyes. Edited and annotated by Reuben G. Thwaites. [Madison, 1888.]
Reprinted from Vol. XI, *Wisconsin Historical Society Collections*.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. French fort at Prairie du Chien; and Tay-cho-pe-rah, the Four Lake country. By J. D. Butler, LLD. Madison, 1888.
8vo, pp. 37.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Local government in Wisconsin. By David E. Spencer. [Madison, 1888.]
8vo, pp. 503–512.
Reprinted from Vol. XI, *Wisconsin Historical Society Collections*.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Reminiscences of Morgan L. Martin, 1872–1887. Edited and annotated, with biographical sketch, by Reuben G. Thwaites. [Madison, 1888.]
8vo, pp. 377–415.
Reprinted from Vol. XI, *Wisconsin Historical Society Collections*.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. The character and influence of the fur trade in Wisconsin. By Frederick J. Turner, A. M. An address before the Society, January 3, 1889. [Madison, 1889.]
8vo, pp. (1), 52–98.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. An essay on the autographic collections of the signers of the Declaration of Independence and of the Constitution. From Vol. X, *Wisconsin Historical Society Collections*. Revised and enlarged. By Lyman C. Draper. New York, 1889.
8vo, pp. 117. Portrait. Large paper.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. First triennial catalogue of the portrait gallery of the society compiled by R. G. Thwaites and D. S. Durrie. Madison, 1889.
8vo, pp. 56.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. William Francis Allen. Memorial address, before the society. By D. B. Frankenburger. Madison, 1890.
8vo, pp. 11.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Governor Nelson Dewey. Memorial address before the society, Jan. 2, 1890. By Silas W. Penney. Madison, 1890.
8vo, pp. 12.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Preliminary notes on the distribution of foreign groups in Wisconsin. By Reuben G. Thwaites. Madison, 1890.
8vo, pp. 7.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. The higher education of the people. By H. B. Adams. Address, Jan. 28, 1891. Madison, 1891.
8vo, pp. 30.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. List of periodicals in the library of the Society that are indexed in Poole's "Index to periodical literature," 1882; supplement to same, 1882–87, and "Coöperative index to periodicals," 1887–1890. January, 1891.
8vo, pp. 4. No title-page.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. How Wisconsin came by its large German element. By K. A. Ernest. Madison, 1892.

8vo, pp. 38.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Lyman Copeland Draper. A memoir. By Reuben Gold Thwaites. [Madison, 1892.]

8vo, pp. (2), 22. Portrait.

Reprinted from Vol. XII of *Wisconsin Historical Collections*.

272. *WISCONSIN PIONEER ASSOCIATION.*

WISCONSIN PIONEER ASSOCIATION. Historical address before the Association and the surviving members of the constitutional convention of 1846–7, on the early history of Wisconsin before the Association, July 16, 1879. by G. B. Smith. Madison, 1879.

8vo, vp. 22.

Second annual meeting, July 1, 1880, at Madison. Madison, 1880.

BRITISH AMERICA.

CANADA.

273. *CHATEAUGUAY LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Montreal, Canada.

CHATEAUGUAY LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An account of the battle of Chateauguay, being a lecture delivered at Ormstown, March 8, 1889, by W. D. Lighthall. With some local and personal notes, by W. Patterson. Montreal, 1889.

8vo, pp. 32. Map. Portrait.

274. *LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC.*

[French title, Société Littéraire et Historique de Quebéc.]

Quebec, Canada.

LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC. Voyages de découverte au Canada, 1534–1552, par Jacques Quartier, le sieur de Roberval, Jean Alphonse de Xanctoigne, etc. Suivis de la description de Québec en 1608, et de divers extraits relativement au lieu de l'hirernement de Jacques Cartier en 1535–'36. Aves gravures fac-similes. Québec, 1843.

8vo, pp. IV, 130.

LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC. Transactions. Vols. 1–4. New series, part I–XX. Sessions, 1876–91. Quebec, 1829–91.

Vol. 1, 1829, pp. XXXVI, 261,72 (1), 9 plates. Vol. 2, 1831, pp. (4) III, 444, (1) V,(3); folded map. Vol. 3, 1837. Vol. 4, 1843. Vol. 5, 1861. New series, part I, 1863, pp. 20, 118; new series, part II, 1864, pp. (4), 160: new series, part III, 1865, pp. (4), 155; new series, part IV, 1866, pp. 163 (6): new series, part V, 1867, pp. 83 (3); new series, part VI, 1869, pp. 68, 12; new series, part VII, 1870, pp. 138, 13, (2); new series, part VIII, 1871, pp. 187, 23, (1); new series, part IX, 1872, pp. 132, 29, (3); new series, part X, 1873, pp. 111, 18, (4); new series, part XI, 1875, pp. 150, 17, (4). Sessions of 1876–77, 1877; pp. 179, 40. Sessions of 1877–8–9, 1879; pp. 160, 23, VIII. Sessions of 1879–80, 1880; pp. 130. Sessions of 1880–81, 1881; pp. XIX, XXXIV, 144. Sessions of 1881–82, 1882; pp. 173. Sessions of 1882–83, 1883; pp. 118. Sessions of 1883 to 1886, No. 18, 1886; pp. 56. Sessions of 1887 to 1889, No. 19, 1889; pp. 176. Sessions of 1889 to 1891, No. 20, 1891; pp. 178.

Vol. 1. Inaugural address on the early civil and ecclesiastical juridicial history of France, by J. Sewell: The geology of Lake Superior, by H. W. Bayfield: On coloring materials produced in Canada, by W. Green; Meteorological phenomena in Canada, by Capt. Bonnycastle: Notes on the Saguenay country, by A. Stuart; Rocks and minerals of upper Canada, by Capt. Bonnycastle; Geology of the Labrador coast, by Lieut. Baddeley; Geognosy of the Saguenay country; On the ancient Etruscans, by A. Stuart; Notes on the country about the Falls of Montmorenci, by W. Green; Recent shells which characterize Quebec; Journey across the continent of North America, by an Indian chief; American plants, described by Charlevoix; Myrtas cerifera, by W. Green; Asiatic origin of the North American Indians, by Maj. Mercer; Crickets in Canada, by J. Hale; Catalogue of Canadian plants; Catalogue of mineralogical collection belonging to the Society.

LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC—Continued.

Vol. 2. Coral animals in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, by Capt. Bayfield; St. Maurice expedition in 1829; Processes used in dyeing among the Huron Indians, by W. Green; Sketches of the Tête de Boule Indians, by J. Adams; Plants of lower Canada, by W. Sheppard; On length and space, by D. Wilkie; Geognosy of St. Paul's bay, by Lieut. Baddeley; Grammar of the Huron language; Sur le canon de bronze trouvé en 1826, sur en banc de sable, dans le fleuve St. Laurent, par A. Berthelot; Remarks on the country lying between rivers St. Maurice and Saguenay, by Lieut. Ingall; Notes upon the dark days of Canada, by J. Sewell; Topographical notices of the country between the mouth of the Rideau and Penetanguishine, by A. Shireff; Textile substances used by Indians; Letter of Cotton Mather on witchcraft; Plan raisonné d'education géneral et permanente, par J. F. Perrault; On stoves used in Russia, by J. Sewell; Localities of metallic minerals in the Canadas, by Lieut. Baddeley; Catalogues, etc.

Vol. 3. On the temperature, fogs, and mirages of the river St. Lawrence, by W. Kelly; abstract of meteorological journal kept at Cape Diamond, Quebec, 1824-1831, by W. Kelly; Theory of parallel lines, by D. Wilkie; Plants of Canada, by W. Sheppard; On the Magdalen islands, by R. E. Baddeley; Pigments of Canada; Medical statistics of Lower Canada, by W. Kelly; Some Canadian song birds, by Mrs. Sheppard; Inscription found in the heart of a growing tree, by W. Sheppard; Mineral water from Gaspé; Ancient document relating to Acadia; St. Paul's island, by Adams; Temperature of Springs at Quebec, by W. Kelly; Travertine or calcareous tufa, by H. D. Sewell; Canadian etymologies, by A. Stuart; Geological sketch of southeastern portion of Lower Canada, by Lieut. Baddeley; Meteorological journal kept on Lake Superior, in 1824; Meteorological register at Cape Diamond, 1832–1834; Ancient English and Anglo-Saxon language, by Dr. Fisher; On some extraordinary forms of mirage, by W. Kelly; Notes upon the country in the vicinity of Quebec, by H. D. Sewell; on the effect of clearing and cultivation on climate, by W. Kelly; method of preventing liquid condensation of smoke, by W. Sheppard: On the temperature of the water of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, by W. Kelly; Prize essay on the hyperboreans, by A. W. Cochran; Habits of the salmon, by Dr. Henry; Thoughts on civilization, by A. Stewart; Oration by Rev. D. Wilkie.

Vol. 4. On modes of reducing distances between the moon and the sun; by Judge Fletcher; Investigations of the rules in Justice Fletcher's paper, by V. Daintry; On the establishment of a general system of education in Canada, by D. Wilkie; Notes upon the Massasagua, a species of rattlesnake, by A. Sewell; Notes on the coast of Labrador, by S. Robertson; On the menobranchus lateralis, by W. Sheppard; On the natural history of the American black bear, by G. M. Douglas; Analysis of Georgian spring water, by A. Hall; Notes on Esquimaux bay, by W. H. A. Davies; Minerals which decrepitate with heat, by F. H. Baddeley; Notes on Ungava bay, by W. H. A. Davies; Measures adopted in 1775–1786 to check St. Paul's bay disease, by A. W. Cochran; The twenty years' siege of Candia, by E. T. Fletcher; Resources of Anuticosti, by A. K. Roche; Water power of Quebec, by E. D. Ashe, * * * Meteorological observations at Quebec, 1853–54, by Lieut. Noble; Russian America, by A. K. Roche; The social condition of the coast of Labrador, by N. H. Bowen; Reminiscences of the boundary survey between Canada and the U. S., 1843–45, by F. N. Boxer.

New Series, Part I. Opening address, by J. Langton, president, pp. 20. Weights and measures, by R. S. M. Bouchette; On a lately discovered manuscript of Samuel Champlain, by T. D'Arcy McGee; Note on some emendations in the text of Shakespeare, by E. A. Meredith; The capabilities of the harbour of Quebec, by C. M. Tate; The grain trade, by A. Harvey; Up the River Moisie, by E. Cayley; Danger from the substitution of benzole for turpentine in paint, by S. Sturton; A few thoughts on the botanical geography of Canada, by S. Sturton. pp 20, 118.

New Series, Part II. Opening address, by J. Langton; Gold fields of Nova Scotia, by Dr. Anderson; Gold fields of Canada, by Rev. Mr. Douglas; Note on an incident of early Canadian history [Champlain's expedition of 1615], by J. Langton; Coleoptera and diptera of Quebec, by W. Couper; Motions of the

LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC—Continued.

top, teetotum and gyroscope, by E. D. Ashe; The census of 1861, by J. Langton; The present state of the gaols of Canada, by E. A. Meredith; The orders, suborders and genera of insects, by W. Couper; Results of observations for determination of the latitude of Quebec observatory, by E. D. Ashe. pp. (4), 4, 160, 186.

New Series, Part III. 1865. Opening address by J. Langton; Copper mining in Canada East, by H. Williams; The ancient Scandinavians, their maritime expeditions, their discoveries, and their religion, by P. C. Sinding; Schleswick-Holstein question, by P. C. Sinding; Short school time, by E. A. Meredith; On two mummies from ancient Egypt, by J. Douglas; The lost island of Atlantis, by E. T. Fletcher; On the secular changes of magnetic declination in Canada, from 1790 to 1850, by E. T. Fletcher; On some early records of the magnetic declination in North America, by J. Langton. pp. (4), 155.

New Series, Part IV. 1866. Opening address, by J. Douglas; On the coke-like substances, or "altered bitumen" found at Port Levis, by W. J. Anderson; On the history of literature, by J. M. LeMoine; On the history of Canada, by J. W. Cook; On Canadian literature, by H. Fabre; On some of the fishes of the St. Lawrence, by F. W. G. Austin; On the birds of Canada, by J. M. LeMoine; On the measurement of heads in ethnological investigations, by J. Langton. Reports, etc. pp. (7), 163.

New Series, Part V. 1867. On solar spots, by E. D. Ashe; On Canadian history and biography, and passages in the lives of a British prince and a Canadian seigneur, Duke of Kent and L. De Salaberry, by W. J. Anderson; On the future commercial policy of British North America, by T. H. Grant. Reports, etc. pp. (2), 83.

New Series, Part IX. *Transactions*, session of 1871–'72. Contents: Southern Africa and the Kaffirs, By R. E. Robertson; Artillery retrospect of the last great war, by T. B. Strange; The siege and capture of Quebec in 1775–'76, by W. J. Anderson; Geometry, mensuration, and the stereometrical tableau, by C. Baillairgé; The archives of Canada, by W. J. Anderson; Reports, etc. Quebec, 1872. pp. (3), 29, 132.

New Series, Part X. *Transactions*, session of 1872–1873. On some additional incidents in connection with the siege of Quebec, in 1775–'76, by W. F. Coffin; A whaling voyage to Spitzbergen in 1818, by J. Douglas; Historic medals of Canada, by A. Sandham; Canadian chorography and topography, and the services of the late Jean Baptiste Duberger; Reports, etc. Quebec, 1875. pp. (4), 18, 111.

New Series, Part XI. Sessions of 1873–'74 and 1874–'75. Contents: Sieges and the changes produced by modern weapons, by Lieut. Col. Strange; Early French settlements in America, by J. Langton; The present state of literature in Canada, by J. Douglas; Currency, with reference to card money in Canada during the French domination, by J. Stevenson; Some things belonging to the settlement of the Ohio Valley; Reports, etc. Quebec, 1875. pp. (3), 17, 150.

Transactions, session of 1876–'77. Centenary fête, on memorial of the celebration of the centennial anniversary of the siege of Quebec, 1775–'76; The Justinian pandects, their origin, progress, and completion, by R. S. M. Bouchette; The currency of Canada, after the capitulation, by James Stevenson; Presidential elections in the United States, and the manner of conducting them, by W. C. Howells; The sparrows, by William Kirby; Reports, etc. Quebec, 1877. pp. 40, 174.

Transactions, sessions of 1877–'78–'79. Contents: Opening address, by James Stevenson, president; Histoire da la Société, par L. P. Turcotte; Liste des publications de la Société; Report of the delegates sent to Ottawa Literary Convention, 1877; The aborigines of Canada, under the British crown, with a glance at their customs, characteristics, and history, by W. Clint; "Emerson, the thinker," by George Stewart, jr.; Address by Society to Francis Parkman; Catalogue of birds, medals, woods, etc., in the museum of the Society. Quebec, 1879. pp. VIII, 23, 160.

Transactions, sessions of 1879–'80. Contents: List of presidents from 1824 to 1880; The archives of Canada; Historical documents published by the Society, 1824–1880; Glimpses of Quebec, 1749–1759, by J. M. Le Moine; Ostrich farming at Cape of Good Hope by A. Jephson; The cause and commencement of the war between Great Britain and America in 1812, by James Stevenson; Alcott, the Concord mystic, by George Stewart, jr. pp. 130.

LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC—Continued.

Transactions, sessions of 1880–81 The Scot in New France, 1535–1880, by J. M. Le Moine; Origin of the aborigines of Canada, by J. Campbell; Reports, etc.: The seignioral manor of the first seigneur of Beauport. 1881. pp. 144.

Transactions, sessions of 1881–'82. Inaugural address of President J. M. Le Moine, on Edinburg, Rouen, York; The maritime provinces, their origin and inhabitants, by John Harper; Thoreau, the hermit of Walden, by George Stewart, jr.; Reports, etc. Quebec, 1882. pp. 173.

Transactions, sessions of 1882–'83. Great explorers before Columbus, by John Reade; The origin and development of the Greek drama, by John Harper; The genius and life-work of Longfellow, by George Stewart, jr.; Reports, etc. 1883. pp. 118.

Transactions. No. 18. Sessions of 1883 to 1886. Reports; Memoires; Histoire du Canada, par l'abbé de Belmont. Reprinted from the collection de memoires, published by the Society in 1840. 1886. pp. 56.

Transactions. No 19. Sessions of 1887 to 1888. Reports; Our library, by F. C. Wurtele; An elementary discussion of the nebular hypothesis, by W. A. Ashe; Champlain's tomb, by J. M. Harper; Histoire abrégée de l'église paroissiale de Québec et des difficultés qu'il y à eues depuis 1644 jusqu'en 1771; Inscription sur une plaque cuivre trouvée dans les fondations d'un mer qui séparait le jardin du château St. Louis du Fort de Québec, 1850; Notes sur le château St. Louis (incendie en 1834) et le château Haldimand ou Vieux château, par E. Gagnon. pp. (2), 176.

No. 20. Sessions of 1889 to 1891. The "Royal William," pioneer of ocean steam navigation, by A. Campbell; The English Cathedral of Quebec, by F. C. Würtele; Journal of the voyage of the Brunswick auxiliaries from Wolfenbüttel to Quebec, by F. V. Melsheimer; Index of the letters, papers, and historical documents, published by the Society, 1829–1891, by F. C. Würtele. 1891 pp. 178, XLIX.

No. 21. Sessions of 1891 to 1892. The war of 1812 in connection with the Army bill act, by James Stevenson. 1892. pp. 29, 79. Facsimile:

LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC. Catalogue of the books in the library of the Society. Quebec, 1864.

8vo, pp. 114, (22).

LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC. Manuscripts relating to the early history of Canada. Historical documents. Series 1–5. Quebec, 1866–77.

Series 1, No. 1. Mémoires sur le Canada, depuis 1749 jusqu'à 1760; en trois parties, avec cartes et plans lithographiés. Quebec, 1838. pp (4), VII, (2), 207.

Same. Réimpression, 1873, pp. VII, 207.

Series 1, No. 2. Collection de mémoires et de relations sur l'histoire ancienne du Canada d'après manuscrits récemment obtenues des archives et bureaux publiques en France. Québec, 1840. Various paging. 8vo.

Contents: Mémoire sur l'état présent du Canada, 1667, pp. 7; Mémoire sur le Canada, 1736, pp. 14; Considérations sur l'état present du Canada, 1758, pp. 29 (3); Histoire du Canada, par M. l'Abbé de Belmont, 1608–1700. pp. 36. Relation du siége de Québec en 1759, pp. (2) 21; Jugement impartiel sur les opérations militaires de la campagne en Canada en 1759, pp. (2), 7; Reflections sommaires sur le commerce qui s'est fait en Canada, 1755, pp. 7; Histoire de l'eau-de-vie en Canada, 1705, pp. (2), 24.

Series 1, No. 3. Voyages de découverte au Canada, entre les années 1534 et 1542, par Jacques Quartier; Le Sieur de Roberval, Jean Alphonse de Xanctoigne, etc., suivis de la déscription de Québec, et de ses environs en 1608, et de divers extraits relativement au lieu de l'hivernement de Jacques Quartier en 1535–'36. Avec gravures facsimiles, Réimprimés sur d'anciennes relations, Quebec, 1843, 8vo, pp. IV, (2), 130.

Series I, No. 4. Mémoire du sieur de Ramezay, commandant à Québec, au sujet de la reddition de cette ville, le 18 Septembre, 1759. Québec, 1861. pp. (4), 84, 38.

Series II. Manuscripts relating to the early history of Canada. Quebec, 1866. Variously paged. 8vo. Contents: Journal of the siege of Quebec, by M. Fraser, pp. 37; Journal du siége de Québec en 1759, par Jean Claude Panet, Montreal, 1866, pp. 24; The campaign of Louisbourg, 1750–'58, by Chevalier Johnstone, pp.

LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC—Continued.

28; A dialogue in hades. A parallel of military errors, of which the French and English armies were guilty during the campaign of 1759, in Canada, pp. 55; The campaign of 1760 in Canada, pp. 24; The invasion of Canada in 1775, by Henry Caldwell, pp. 19; Capture of Quebec in 1759, Journal, pp. 19.

Series III. Third series of historical documents. 1871. 8vo.

Contents: Histoire du Montréal, 1640-1672; et abrégé de la mission de Kenté, Ouvrage attribué à F. Dollier du Casson, pp. 128; Journal des opérations de l'armée Américaine, lors de invasion du Canada en 1775-'76, par J. B. Badeaux, pp. 43; Recueil de ce qui s'est passé en Canada au sujet de la guerre, tant des Anglais que des Iroquois, depuis l'année, 1682. pp. 82. Voyage d'Iberville, Journal du Voyage fait par deux frégates du Roi "La Badine" et "Le Marin," 1698, pp. 48; Journal of the siege of Quebec, 1760, by James Murray, pp. 44.

Series IV. Manuscripts relating to the early history of Canada, fourth series, 1875, 8vo; Journal of the expedition up the St. Lawrence, 1759, pp. 21; General orders in Wolfe's army during the expedition up the St. Lawrence, 1759, pp. 56; Siége de Québec en 1759, par J. C. Panet, pp. 31; Journal of the siege and blockade of Quebec in 1775 and 1776, by P. Daly, pp. 25.

Series V. Fifth series of historical documents, 1877, pp. 152. Various short papers on the war of 1812.

LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC. Siege of Quebec on 31st December, 1775. The centenary fête of the Library and Historical Society, held 29th December, 1875. Quebec, 1876.

8vo, pp. (2), 104. 11 views. 1 folded plate.

LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC. Origin of the aborigines of Canada. A paper read before the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, by Prof. J. Campbell. Quebec, 1881.

8vo, pp. (4), XXXIV, 33.

25 copies reprinted from the *Transactions*.

LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC. Thoreau, the hermit of Walden. A paper read before the Society, March 7, 1882, by George Stewart, jr. Quebec, 1882.

8vo, pp. (3), 30.

50 copies printed.

LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC. Report of the council, for the year ended 12th January, 1869. Quebec, 1869.

8vo, pp. 12.

LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF QUEBEC. Index of the lectures, papers, and historical documents published by the Society, and also of the names of authors, together with a list of unpublished papers read before the Society, 1829 to 1891. Compiled by Fred. C. Würtele, librarian. Quebec, 1891.

Pp. 49.

275. *LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY OF HAMILTON, ONTARIO.*

Hamilton, Ontario.

LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY OF HAMILTON, ONTARIO. Cause and effect in history. A paper read before the Society, by L. R. Klemm. N. P., N. D.

12mo, pp. 16.

LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY OF HAMILTON, ONTARIO. Evolution in history. A paper read before the Society, by L. R. Klemm. N. P., N. D.

12mo, pp. 15.

276. *LUNDY'S LANE HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Welland, Canada.

LUNDY'S LANE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The battle of Lundy's Lane, 1814. An address before the Society, October 16, 1888. By A. E. Cruikshank. Welland, 1888.

8vo, pp. 40. Plan.

LUNDY'S LANE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The story of Laura Secord, 1813. By Sarah Anne Curzon. Toronto, 1891.

pp. 15. Published under the auspices of the Society.

277. *NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF MONTREAL.*

Montreal, Canada.

NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF MONTREAL. Descriptive catalogue of a loan exhibition of Canadian historical portraits and other objects relating to Canadian archæology: held in the Natural History Society's building, by the Society. In commemoration of the 25th anniversary of the foundation of the Society, December 15, 1887. Montreal, 1887.

8vo, pp. (4) 80.

278. *SOCIÉTÉ HISTORIQUE DE MONTRÉAL, CANADA.*

SOCIÉTÉ HISTORIQUE DE MONTRÉAL. Mémoires de la Société, Livraisons, 1–8. Montréal, 1859–1880.

The first numbers read Mémoires et documents relatifs à l'histoire de Canada.

279. *SOCIETY FOR HISTORICAL STUDIES.*

Montreal, Canada.

SOCIETY FOR HISTORICAL STUDIES. The fall of New France, 1755–1760. By Gerald E. Hart. With portraits and views in Montreal, artotype. 1888.

Sm. 4to, pp. VII, (2), 175.

"The present pages form the subject of a paper read before one of the sessions of the Society." Introductory note.

MANITOBA.

280. *HISTORICAL AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY OF MANITOBA.*

Winnipeg, Manitoba.

HISTORICAL AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY OF MANITOBA. Transactions and proceedings, from its organization in 1879 till the close of the year 1888–89, being *Transactions* 1 to 34 and annual reports for 1880 to 1888. Winnipeg, 1889.

CONTENTS.

No. 1. The causes of the rising in the Red River settlement. By A. McArthur. 1882. pp. 12.

No. 2. The Arctic regions and Hudson Bay route. By John Rae. 1882. pp. 11.

No. 3. Gleanings from the geology of the Red River Valley. By J. H. Panton. 1882.

No. 4. Winnipeg country: Its discovery and the great consequences resulting. By Rev. Prof. Bryce. 1883. pp. 9.

No. 5. The Sioux language. By W. A. Burman. 1883. pp. 4.

No. 6. Sources of North-western history. W. Dennis. 1883. pp. 4.

No. 7. *Transactions No. 1*, session 1883-'84. Navigation of Hudson Bay and straits. By C. N. Bell. 1883. pp. 4, 3.

HISTORICAL AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY OF MANITOBA.

No. 8. *Transactions No. 8.* In memoriam. Late A. K. Isbister. By Rev. Prof. Bryce. 1883. pp. 4.

No. 9. *Transactions No. 3.* Notes and comments on *Harmon's Journal* 1800–1820. By Rev. Prof. Bryce. 1883. pp. 7.

No. 10. *Transactions No. 4.* Fragmentary leaves from the geological records of the great Northwest. By J. H. Panton. 1884. pp. 9.

No. 9. *Transactions No. 5.* "Our water supply." By Dr. Agnew. 1884. pp. 4.

Nos. 12–14. *Transactions Nos. 6–8.* The Red River, by W. Murdoch; The Red River, by J. H. Rowan; The prairie chicken, by E. E. T. Seton. 1884. pp. 18.

No. 15. *Transactions No. 15* (from beginning). Gleanings from outcrops of Silurian strata in the Red River Valley. By J. H. Panton. 1884. pp. 13.

No. 16. *Transactions No. 16.* Our crop markets, by Col. Scoble; Prairie fires, by E. E. T. Seton. pp. 11.

No. 17. *Transactions No. 17.* Some historical names and places of the Canadian Northwest. By C. N. Bell. 1885. pp. 8.

No. 18. *Transactions No. 18.* The mound builders. By George Bryce. 1885. pp. 20.

No. 19. *Transactions No. 19.* The old settlers of Red River. By George Bryce. 1885. pp. 9.

No. 20. *Transactions No. 20.* Notes on the geology of some islands in Lake Winnipeg. By J. H. 'anton 1886. pp. 10.

No. 21. *Transtacions No. 21.* On the proposed change of time marking to a decimal system. By R. E. W. Goodridge. 1886. pp. 10.

No. 22. *Transactions No. 22.* The Chinook winds and other climatic conditions of the Northwest. By A. Bowerman. 1886. pp. 6.

No. 23. *Transactions No. 23.* A list of the mammals of Manitoba. By E. E. Thompson. 1886. pp. 26.

No. 24. *Transactions No. 24.* The Souris country, its monuments, mounds, forts, and rivers. By George Bryce. 1887. pp. 7.

No. 25. *Transactions No. 25.* The French element in the Canadian Northwest. By L. Drummond. 1887. pp. 14.

No. 26. *Transactions No. 26.* The footsteps of time in the Red River Valley. By A. McCharles. 1887. pp. 18.

No. 27. *Transactions No. 27.* A prairie tragedy: The fate of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic explorer. By A. McArthur. 1887. pp. 13.

No. 28. *Transactions No. 28.* Our winter birds. By A. McArthur. 1887. pp. 12.

No. 29. *Transactions No. 29.* Some Red River settlement history. By C. N. Bell. 1887. pp. 8.

No. 30. *Transactions No. 30.* Sketch of the life of John Tanner, a famous Manitoba scout. By George Bryce. 1888. pp. 4.

No. 31. *Transactions No. 31.* Henry's journal, covering adventures and experiences in the fur trade on the Red River, 1799–1801. By C. N. Bell. 1888. pp. 9.

No. 32. *Transactions No. 32.* The abortive Fenian raid on Manitoba. By G. McMicken. 1888. pp. 11.

No. 33. *Transactions No. 33.* Original letters and other documents relating to the Selkirk settlement. By G. Bryce and C. N. Bell. 1889 pp. 10.

No. 34. *Transactions No. 34.* Annual report for 1888. Inangural address. By C. N. Bell. 1889. pp. 6.

HISTORICAL AND SCIENTIFIC SOCIETY OF MANITOBA.

The annual meeting, 1880. Broadside.

The annual meeting, 8th February, 1881. Broadside.

The annual meeting, 14th February, 1882. Broadside.

Annual report for 1882–'83. Annual meeting, February 13, 1883. 1883. pp. 8.

Annual report for 1884–'85. Winnipeg, 1885. pp. 7.

Annual report for 1886–'87. Winnipeg. 1887. pp. 12.

Annual report for 1887. Winnipeg, 1888. pp. 16.

Annual report for 1888. Winnipeg, 1889. pp. 10.

Annual report for 1889. Winnipeg, 1890.

Annual report for 1890. Winnipeg, 1891.

Annual report for 1891. Winnipeg, 1892. pp. 10.

NEW BRUNSWICK.

281. *NEW BRUNSWICK HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

St. John, New Brunswick.

NEW BRUNSWICK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The first courts and early judges of New Brunswick. A paper read before the New Brunswick Historical Society, by J. W. Lawrence, president, November 25, 1874. St. John, N. B., 1875.

8vo, pp. 31.

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF NEW BRUNSWICK. Address delivered before the Historical Society of New Brunswick, in the city of St. John, Dominion of Canada, 4th July, 1883. By J. Watts De Peyster. New York, 1883.

8vo, pp. 40.

NOVA SCOTIA.

282. *NOVA SCOTIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.*

Halifax, Nova Scotia.

NOVA SCOTIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Collections, Vols. I–VII. Halifax, 1879–1891.

8vo, 7 vols.

Vol. 1. List of officers; Reports, etc.; Inaugural address, by Governor Archibald; History of St. Paul's church, by G. W. Hill; Nicholson's journal of the capture of Annapolis in 1710; An account of Nova Scotia in 1744; Papers relating to trials for treason in 1776–77; Thomas's diary of the expedition of 1755 against the Acadians. 1879. pp. 140.

Vol. 2. Reports, etc.; Proposals for attack on Nova Scotia in 1776–'77; The first council, by T. B. Aikin; Journal of Witherspoon, early settler of Annapolis; History of St. Paul's church, by G. W. Hill; Memoir of James Murdoch, 1767–1799; Memoir of Sir Alexander Cooke; Papers relating to the Acadian French. 1881. pp. 160.

Vol. 3. List of officers, members, rules, etc.; History of St. Paul's church, Halifax, by G. W. Hill; Winslow's journal of the expulsion of the Acadians in 1755; Government house at Halifax, by A. G. Archibald. 1883. pp. 208.

Vol. 4. List of officers, members, rules, etc.; Biographical sketch of Samuel Vetch; Papers connected with the administration of Mr. Vetch, 1710–1713; Journal, Col. John Winslow, of the provincial troops, while engaged in the siege of Fort Beausejour, 1755; The Province building, by Sir Adams Archibald. pp. 258.

Vol. 5. List of officers, etc.; The expulsion of the Acadians, by Sir Adams Archibald; Gordon's journal of siege of Quebec, 1758; Papers read before the Society since its inception; Papers printed in the Transactions. 1887. pp. 158.

Vol. 6. List of officers, etc.; The Acadian boundary disputes and the Ashburton treaty, by Justice Weatherbee; The Loyalists at Shelburne, by T. W. Smith; Early journalism in Nova Scotia, by J. J. Stewart; King's college and episcopate in Nova Scotia; Early history of St. George's church, Halifax, by F. Partridge. 1888. pp. 154.

Vol. 7. List of officers, etc.; Vinland, by L. G. Power; Early history of St. George's church, Halifax; Papers relating to early history of Church of England in Nova Scotia; Deportation of negroes from Nova Scotia to Sierre Leone, by Governor Archibald; In memoriam: J. W. Ritchie. 1891. pp. 154 (6).

NOVA SCOTIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Inquiries into the history of the Acadian parish of Pisiquid. Part III. The Abbé Casgrain's charges against the Nova Scotia Historical Society and the Record commission [By Henry Youle Hind.] [Halifax, 1889.]

8vo, pp. 9–32. No title-page.

"In consequence of misapprehensions respecting the character of this paper and the subjects of which it treats, a few copies of Part III have been struck off prior to the publication of the whole paper in the proper form and place."

INDEX.

Abbe, Cleveland, bibliography of, 213.
Abbot, Samuel, 448.
Abbott, C. L., 424.
Abenaquis Mission, sketch of, 534.
Abingdon on Potomac, 116.
Abington, Mass., history of, 345.
Abolitionists, vindication of, 435.
Aboriginal monuments of Mississippi Valley, 464.
Acadia, ancient document on, 613.
  French settlement at, 488.
  gentlemen adventurers in, 221.
  Indians in, 343.
  New England settlements in, 8.
  old forts of, 222.
  Sieur d'Aulnay of, 349.
Acadian boundary disputes, 619.
  exiles in Pennsylvania, 547.
  French, 619.
  parish of Pisiquid, 619.
Acadians, expedition of 1755 against, 619.
  expulsion of, 619.
Accotink, village of, 124, 144.
Acrelius, Israel, 488, 547.
Adam, Robert, 119, 120.
Adams, Mrs. Ann, 438.
Adams, Charles D., 509.
Adams, Hon. Charles, jr., 433.
Adams, Charles Francis, 408, 501.
Adams, Charles Francis, jr., 430.
Adams, C. F., jr., 375.
Adams, Charles Frederick, jr., memoir of, 409.
Adams, President Charles Kendall, 6, 7, 9.
Adams, D. Warren, 476, 508.
Adams, Rev. Eliphalet, 348, 355.
Adams, E. D., 221.
Adams, George Burton, 214.
Adams, Henry, 409.
Adams, Herbert B., 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 288, 336, 412, 413, 610.
  bibliography of, 214.
Adams, John, 102, 106, 132, 134, 139, 142, 145, 147, 150, 182, 405, 432, 551, 613.
Adams, John Quincy, 184, 254, 348, 354, 401, 408, 491.
Adams, Josiah, memoir of, 409.
Adams, Mary Newbury, bibliography of, 214.
Adams, Nathaniel, 445.
Adams, Robert, memoir of, 409.
Adams, Samuel, 142, 349.
Adams, Rev. William, 348, 355.
Adams family, one branch of, 394.
Adams, N. Y., early history of, 479.
Addeman, J. M., 587.
Addison, L. G., 525.
Addison County, Vt., history of, 553.
Adlam, S , 576.
Adirondack Lakes, J. M. Hoppin on, 260.
Adirondack travel, incidents of, 297.
Adirondack Wilderness, 463.
Adirondacks, flora of, 461.
Adler, Cyrus, bibliography of, 215.
Administration, study of, 299.
Agamenticus, Me., 339.
Agassiz, R. C. Winthrop on, 367.
Agnew, Dr., 618.
Agnew, Samuel, 567.
Agriculture, American, review of, 1859, 466.
Ahnas, discoveries at, 300.
Aiken, J. F., 503.
Aikin, T. B., 619.
Akehurst, Daniel, of North Carolina, 298.
Alabama, lotteries prohibited in, 193.
  war operations in, 1864, 276.
Alabama Historical Society, 11.
Alabama legislature, session of 1847–'48, 232.
Alaska Historical Society, 11.
Albany, N. Y., 90.
  early history of, 461.
Albany County, early taxation in, 47.
Albany Historical Society, 460.
Albany Institute, bibliography of, 460.
Albee, John, 448.
Alcott, the Concord mystic, 614.
Alden, Ebenezer, 412.
Alden, Edmund Kimball, bibliography of, 215.
Alden, T., 344.

Alden, T., jr., 351.
Alden, Timothy, jr., 341, 343.
Alderman, Mrs. L. A., 525.
Aldrich, Cyrus, 438.
Aldrich, P. Emory, 410.
Alexander, A., 602.
Alexander, John, 123.
Alexander, Robert, 602.
Alexander, Stephen, 460.
Alexander, Sir William, 430, 452, 453.
Alexander family of Pennsylvania, 256.
Alexander VI, demarcation line of, 223.
Alexandria, Va., 109, 116, 117, 119, 120, 123, 153.
Alger, Arthur M., 409, 423.
Alikuluf vocabulary, 224.
Allan, Andrew, 134, 142.
Allan, James, 135.
Allan, Col. John, 406.
Allan, William, 5, 385.
Allen, Ethan, attack on Montreal by, 445.
Allen, Ezra P., 544.
Allen, George, 295, 433, 434.
Allen, Ira, 597, 598.
Allen, J. A., 322, 325, 326.
Allen, Jane, case of, 68.
Allen, John, 470.
Allen, Jolley, a refugee, 1776, 370.
Allen, J. F., 319.
Allen, Lewis F., 471.
Allen, Nathan, 424, 425.
Allen, Orlando, 473.
Allen, Ralph W., 410.
Allen, Samuel, 68.
Allen, S. M., 324.
Allen, Stephen M., 402.
Allen, Thomas, 68, 441.
Allen, William, 516, 555.
Allen, Chief-Justice William, 134, 152.
Allen, William Francis, 6, 610.
Allen, William H., 408.
Allen, Zachariah, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584.
Allen family, genealogy of, 254, 335.
Allerton, Isaac, 347, 348.
Allerton family of New England and Virginia, 419.
Allibone, S. Austin, 558.
Allinson, Samuel, 454, 455.
Allis, S., 443.
Allison, Rev. Dr., 147.
Allyn, Rev. John, 347, 353.
Almanac, black letter, for 1620, 564.
origin and development of, 531.
Almanacs, early, 540.
some New England, 585.
Almy, James F., 335.
Alnwich latin school, 121.
Alofsen, S., 453, 454.
Alsop and Harlakenden, 219.
Alton, J. F., 437.
Alvord, Thomas G., 510.
Ambruster property, destruction, 235.
America, geographical history of, 280.
origin of name, 5, 223.
American Apollo, weekly magazine, 338.
American Antiquarian Society, librarian's report, 219.
necrology of, 274.
report of council of, 295.
American Baptist Historical Society, 532.
American Catholic Historical Society, 534.
American Ethnological Society, publications of, 464.
American Fur Company employés, 1818–'19, 292.
American Geographical Society, publications of, 464.
American Government, national and State, 259.
American Historical Association, bibliography of, 4.
American houses, old, 227.
American Independence, 106, 121, 127.
institutions, birth of, 289.
American Lutheran Church, Historical Society of, 558.
American nationality, Dr. Schaff on, 281.
American Numismatic and Archæological Society, 467.
American Philosophical Society, 132, 141, 143, 144, 146, 148, 149.
bibliography of, 535.
Americans of royal descent, 227.
Ames, Charles G., 540.
Ames, Ellis, 374.
Ames, Dr. Herman V., 7, 8.
Ames, Nathaniel, diary of, 318.
Amherst, N. H., history of, 344, 352, 354, 447.
mortality at, 346.
petition of, 447.
Amherst County, Va., first rifle company of, 225.
minute men of, 225.
Ammidown, Holmes, 295, 433, 434.
Amory, Emery, D'Amerie, 399.
Amory, Thomas Coffin, 315, 361, 372, 376, 383, 401, 402, 408, 410, 414, 486, 556.
Amsterdam, English exiles in, 382.
Anæsthesia by nitrous oxide, first case of, 261.
Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company, 344.

Anderson, Alexander, first wood-engraver in America, 502.
Anderson, Joseph, on the churches of Mattatuck, 215.
Anderson, President, of New Jersey, 458.
Anderson, Rasmus Björn, bibliography of, 215.
Anderson, Robert, 606.
Anderson, T. G., 606.
Anderson, W. J., 614.
Andover, Mass., Indian Ridge at, 325.
Andover Seminary, visitorial statutes of, 9, 219.
André, Maj., 270, 454, 483, 512, 547.
Andrew, Hon. John Albion, 372, 395, 397, 398, 399.
Andrews, Charles McLean, 7, 8.
bibliography of, 215.
Andrews, E. B., 587.
Andrews, Ebenezer Turell, 409.
Andrews, F. W., 409.
Andrews, Israel Ward, 5, 525.
Andrews, John, 361.
Andrews, Samuel J., 253.
Andrews, William Given, bibliography of, 216.
Andrews, W. P., 331.
Andrews, W. W., 517.
Andros, Sir Edmund, 344, 346, 347, 429, 446, 499.
Angel, B. F., 480, 481.
Angle, J. L., 512.
Annapolis, Md., 116, 120, 125, 129, 130, 145, 153, 454.
Annapolis, N. S., capture of, in 1710, 619.
Anne Arundel town, 130.
Anthon, Charles E., 468.
Anthony, Albert S., 557.
Anticosti Island, resources of, 613.
Antietam, battle of, 275.
Antiquities of America, Bailey on, 340.
Antrim, Joshua, 528.
Antrim, New Hampshire, 447.
Appeals relating to America, 1736–1758, 381.
Appleton, Elizabeth Haven, 221, 521.
Appleton, John, 360, 369.
Appleton, Nathan, 349, 356, 358, 392, 410.
Appleton, Samuel, memoir of, 409.
Appleton, Hon. William, 360.
Appleton, William Sumner, 217, 364, 382, 394, 400, 410, 420, 421, 428.
Appleton chapel, 302.
Appointing power of the President, 4.
Appomattox, battle of, 275.
Apthorp, George H., 339.
Aquia Creek, 117.
Aquidneck, R. I., settlers of, 583.
Ararat, the city of, 471.
Arbitration, international courts of, Balch on, 218.
international, E. L. Lord on, 267
international, Moore on, 9.
Arbués, San Pedro, 6.
Archæological Association, University of Pennsylvania, 572.
Archæological forgeries at Wyman, Mich., 262.
Archæologist and historian, Mason on, 8.
Archæology, American prehistoric, 232.
at World's Columbian Exposition, 277.
of Canada, 617.
of Missouri, 441.
museums of, 224.
Archer, W. S., 83, 93.
Archibald, Sir Adams, 619.
Architecture, ancient American, 494.
Arctic America, ancient geography of, 464.
currents, 442.
explorations, first American, 466, 565.
life, Macdona on, 461.
regions and Hudson Bay route, 617.
regions and Sir John Franklin, 464.
Argall, Capt. Samuel, 488.
Arizona, geography and resources of, 465.
Arkansas, lotteries prohibited in, 192.
Arkansas Historical Society, 11.
Armand, Col., letters of, 500.
Armistad captives, 433.
Armstrong, Edward, 453, 456, 544, 545, 547, 550.
Armstrong, John, 106.
Armstrong, Samuel Turell, memoir of, 409.
Army worm, report on, 321.
Arnold, Benedict, 86, 142, 469, 470, 512, 580.
Arnold, Col. Benedict, Quebec expedition under, 344, 378, 543, 549, 578.
Arnold, Howard Payson, 409, 413.
Arnold, I. N., 589.
Arnold, Samuel Greene, 567, 579, 582.
Arnold, William, 577.
Arrow release, methods of, 332.
Aryans, European origin of, 249.
Aschrott, Dr. P. F., 289.
Asgill, Capt., confinement of, 477.
Ashburner, Charles A., 573.
Ashburton treaty, 619.
Ashe, E. A., 613.
Ashe, E. D., 614.
Ashe, W. A., 615.
Ashmore, Sidney G., bibliography of, 217.
Ashton, Robert, 348.

Asia, central, races of, 229.
roads from India to, 229.
Aspinwall-Barlow library, 382.
Aspinwall papers, 349.
Aspinwall, Thomas, 360.
Aspinwall, William, 341.
Assonet, Mass., early settlers of, 423.
Astor Library, New York, 468.
Astoria, Oreg., historical society at, 532.
Astronomy, warfare of science, 298.
Athens County, Ohio, Pioneer Association of, 526.
Athens, Pa., historical society at, 544.
Atherton, Charles H., 428, 446, 448, 449.
Atkins, Q. F., 530.
Atkinson, Rev. Bishop, 515.
Atkinson, Edward, 466.
Atkinson, G. H., 532.
Atkins, Thomas Astley, 514.
Atkinson, N. H., history of, 447.
Atlanta Campaign, 275.
Attleboro, Mass., note on, 344.
Atwood, David, 606, 607.
Atwood, E. S., 331.
Atwood, William, case of, 500.
Auburn, N. Y., historical society at, 475.
Auchmuty, Robert, 341.
Aupaumut, Hendrick, 545.
Aurora borealis, first appearance of, in New England, 339.
Austin, F. W. G., 614.
Austin, Ivers J., 409.
Austin, J. O., 585.
Anthropology as a science, 224.
nomenclature and teaching of, 224.
Autograph craze, Sener on, 279.
Autographs of signers of Declaration of Independence, 610.
Autographs of Washington, 94, 97, 104, 105.
Avery, Elroy M., bibliography, 217.
Avery, W. B., 587.
Averys of Groton, founders of, 217.

Babbitt, Frances E., 439.
Babson, Hon. John J., 378.
Backus, Isaac, 313, 340.
Backus Historical Society, bibliography of, 313.
Bacon, John, the refugee, 452.
Bacon, Leonard, 347, 485.
Bacon, Hon. Peter Child, 247.
Bacon, William J., 508.
Bacon house at South Natick, 337.
Bacon's Rebellion, 351.
Bacon and Ingram's rebellion, 343, 361.
Baddeley, Lieut. R. E., 612, 613.
Baddock family of Massachusetts, 411.
Baddock family of Milton, 394.
Badeau, Gen. 262.
Badeaux, J. B., 616.
Badger, Col., muster roll, 1776, 447.
Badger, Hon. Joseph, 448.
Badger, Stephen, 341.
Bagg, Egbert, 507.
Bagg, M. M., 507, 509.
Bagg, Moses M., history of Utica by, 217.
Bagnall, W. R., 424.
Bailey, Jacob, 340, 511.
Bailey, Silas, 533.
Bailey family, 254.
Baillairgé, C., 614.
Baird, Henry Martyn, 217, 478.
Baird, H. S., 605, 606.
Baird, S. F., on new forms of birds, 324.
Baird, S. J., 570.
Baker, C. Alice, 428.
Baker, Mrs. Christina, 448.
Baker, C. M., 475, 606.
Baker, D. A. J., 437.
Baker, Edmund J., 420.
Baker, J. H., 438.
Baker, Hon. James H., 440.
Baker, John R., 567.
Baker, Richard, of Dorchester, genealogy of, 420
Baker, R. L., 547.
Baker, Sarah B., 318.
Baker, William S., 105, 558.
bibliography of, 217.
Baker family, genealogy of, 387.
Balam, Chilan, books of, 568.
Balch, David M., 321.
Balch, Thomas, 218, 572.
Balch, Thomas Willing, 218.
Baldwin, Byron A., 401.
Baldwin, C. C., 402, 523, 528, 529, 530.
Baldwin, Charles Candee, bibliography of, 219.
Baldwin, Cornelius, 530.
Baldwin, Elizabeth G, 479.
Baldwin, John Denison, 433, 434.
Baldwin, Nathaniel, and descendants, 401.
Baldwin, Samuel, 452.
Baldwin, Prof. Simeon E., 6, 9.
bibliography of, 219.
Baldwin, Stephen L., 422.
Baldwin, Sylvester, ancestors of, 402.
Baldwin family, 413.
Ball, Ja., 35.
Ball, S., 473.
Ball family, genealogy of, 255.
Ballard, Rev. Edward, 448.
Ballot, history of, in Connecticut, 6.
Ballot, origin of written, 7, 8.
Ballou, Adin, 433.
Balls and assemblies in 1774, 142

Baltemore, Benedict Leonard Lord, 21.
Baltemore, Cecil Lord, 21.
Baltemore, Charles Lord, 21.
Baltimore, Lord, and William Penn, 545.
Baltimore, Md., lottery in, 176.
Bancroft, Aaron, 247.
Bancroft, Frederic A., 5.
Bancroft, George, 248, 278, 450, 489, 495, 497.
  library of, 278.
Bancroft, Hubert Howe, on builders of the commonwealth, 219.
Bandelier, Adolph F., 460, 505.
Bangor, Me., musical association of, 234.
Bangs, Edward, 380.
Bangs, Lieut. Isaac, journal of, 453.
Bangs, S. D., 443.
Bank-note question, C. F. Dunbar on, 234.
Bank of Alexandria, 125.
Bank of the United States, 140, 346.
Banks, A., 551.
Banks, Charles Edward, 416, 419.
Banks family of Maine, 419.
Baptist Historical Society, American, 532.
Baptist view of reformation, 274.
Baptists and Quakers in Massachusetts, 344.
  Eighteenth Century, 333.
  history of, in New England, 313.
  history of, in Rhode Island, 578.
Barbados, George Washington at, 94, 292.
  sugar manufacture in, 37.
Barclay, Thomas, 149.
Barker, Hon. David, 447.
Barker, J. M., 313.
Barker, J. N., 572.
Barker, Josiah, 237, 401.
Barnard, Daniel D., 462.
Barnard, E. H., 443.
Barnard, Henry, 409.
Barnard, J., 343.
Barnard, Rev. John, 347.
Barnes, Alfred Smith, 483.
Barnes, William, 511.
Barney, C. H., 587.
Barnstable County, description of, 350.
Barnstable, Mass., description of, 339.
Barrell, Walter, 244.
Barrett, James, 598.
Barrett, Jay Amos, on history of Nebraska, 219.
Barrett, Joseph Hartwell, 418.
Barrett, Thomas, of Braintree, 418.
Barrett, William, of Cambridge, 418.
Barrington, Lord, 339.
Barrington, R. I., history of, 576.
Barrington Historic Antiquarian Society, 576.
Barron, H. D., 606.
Barry, W., 605.
Barstow, John, 393.
Barstow, W. A., 606.
Barth, Rev. Louis, 534.
Bartholdi Statue of Liberty, 512.
Bartholomew, Benjamin, 151.
Bartlet, W. S., 348, 511.
Bartlett, David E., 409.
Bartlett, Homer, 425.
Bartlett, J., 344.
Bartlett, J. R., 492, 493, 576.
Bartlett, John R., 464.
Bartlett, Hon. John Russell, 585.
Bartlett, Josiah, 343, 452, 372.
Bartlett, Richard, 447.
Bartlett, Samuel Colcord, 336.
Bartlett, Shubael, memoir of, 409.
Barton, Benjamin Smith, 535.
Barton, Edmund Mills, bibliography of, 219.
Barton, G. L., 428.
Barton, J. L., 473.
Barton, W. E., 524.
Barton, Wm. G., 332, 333.
Barton, William, designer of U. S. seal, 279.
Barton, Lieut. William, journal of, 452.
Bartram, John, 256.
Bascom, President John, 313.
Bass, J., 511.
Bassett, A. H., 522, 523.
Bassett, Col. Burwell, 113, 116.
Bassett, Francis, 401.
Bassett, William, 113.
Batavia, New York, Pioneer Association at, 476.
Batchelder, H. M., 327.
Batchelder, Samuel, 424.
Bates, Caleb, memoir of, 409.
Bates, Joseph Nye, 433.
Bates, William C., 409.
Bath, New Hampshire, in 1814, 344.
Battle, Kemp Plummer, bibliography of, 219.
Baum, Col., Burgoyne's orders to, 339.
Baxter, James Phinney, 423.
  bibliography of, 219.
Baxter, Rev. Joseph, 397.
Bayard, Col. John, 152, 454, 486.
Bayard, Judge, diary of, 478.
  of New Jersey, 455.
Bayard, Nicholas, career and times of, 478.
Bayard family, genealogy of, 478, 486
Bayfield, Capt., 613.
Bayfield, H. W., 612.
Bayles, James, 425.
Baylies, Francis, 394.
Baylor, Col. John, 98.
Bazetta, Ohio, history of, 523.

Beam, D. C., 444.
Beaman, Maj. Ezra, 434.
Beamish, North Ludlow, 430.
Bean, Tarleton, on fishes of Essex County, 327.
Beardsley, Rev. Dr., 216.
Beauchamp, W. M., 479, 509.
Beauchamp and Leverett patent, 349.
Beaumarchais, the merchant, 501.
Beck, L. C., 460.
Beck, T. Romeyn, 460, 462.
Becket, the town of, 384.
Beckwith, H. P., 580.
Beckwith, Hiram W., bibliography of, 220.
Bedford County, Pa., 152.
Bedford, H. L., 591.
Bedford, New Hampshire, history of, 446.
Bedminster Township, 234.
Beecher, Henry Ward, 260.
Beekman, J. W., 492.
Belcher, Andrew, descendants of, 403.
Belcher, Jonathan, governor of New Jersey, 447, 458.
Belcourt, G. A., 437.
Belden, Bauman Lowe, bibliography of, 220.
Belgium, medals of, 577.
Belknap, Jeremy, 180, 338, 341, 349, 353, 368, 374.
Belknap, Joseph, 337.
Bell, Andrew, 453.
Bell, Charles, 448, 450.
Bell, Charles H., 407, 409, 411, 430, 448, 449.
Bell, C. N., 617, 618.
Bell, Maj. Joseph M., 207.
Bell, Luther V., 359.
Bell, Samuel D., 407, 448.
Belles-Letter Society, Rome, 143.
Bellingham, Richard, 243.
Bellows, A., 345.
Bellows, Henry W., 409.
Belmont, L'Abbé de, 615.
Beltrami, Constantine, 438.
Belvoir, estate on Potomac, 119, 121, 122, 124.
Bemis, Edward W., 288.
Bemis, George, 371.
Benchard, E. D., 606.
Benedict, Erastus C., 498
Benedict, G. G., 597.
Benedict, Kirby, 459.
Beni Hasan, sculptures and pictures of, 300.
Bennet family of Ipswich, 404.
Bennett, James Gordon, jr., pedigree of, 227.
Bennett, Josiah K., 243.
Bennett, N., 339.
Bennington, battle of, 339, 432, 592, 594.
Bennington Battle Monument, dedication of, 291, 292.
Bennington Battle Monument Association, 592.
Bennington Historical Society, 592.
Benson, Egbert, 488, 489, 490.
Bent, Samuel Arthur, 316.
Bent, Silas, 442, 465.
Bentley, William, 330, 340.
Berendt, C. Hermann, 467.
Bergen, T. G., 480.
Bergen County, N. J., history of, 272, 454.
officials records of, 270.
Berkeley, Sir William, 123.
Berkeley Springs, Va., 125, 603.
Berks County, Pa., 152.
Historical Society of, 544.
Berkshire Historical and Scientific Society, 313.
Berkshire, Mass., history of, 313.
Berlin Historical Society, 3.
Bernaldez, Andres, 348.
Bernard, Francis, governor of New Jersey, 458.
Bernard, Sir Francis, 339.
Berryer, Antoine Pierre, 501.
Berthelot, A., 613.
Bertram, Dr., 146.
Bertram, John, 331.
Bethlehem, Pa., Moravian Seminary at, 561.
Widows' Society of, 561.
Betoyas, dialects of, 224.
Bettle, Edward, 545.
Beverly, North, burial inscriptions, 334.
records of, 330.
Bezaillon, Peter, 542.
Bible, dictionary of the, 283.
early American, 300, 564.
Indian, 423.
versions and editions of, 232.
Bible revision committee, letters and documents of, 286.
Bibliography of American Historical Association, 4, 213–303.
of American local histories, 248.
of catacombs of Rome, 249.
of Chinese in America, 249.
of discovery of Mississippi River, 249.
of European origin of Aryans, 249.
of gypsies, 249.
of local history of Massachusetts, 400.
of Maya civilization, 249.
of meteorology, 213.
of Minnesota, 438, 439.
of mountain railroads, 248.
of municipal governments, 259.
of New York colony and State, 249.
of North Carolina literature, 298.
of Russia and nihilism, 248.
of the Renaissance, 248.
of Wyoming Valley, 255.
Bibliopolist, New England, 412.

Bibliotheca Washingtoniana, 218.
Bickley, G. W. L., 599.
Biddle, Chapman, 556, 557.
Biddle, Charles J., 547, 554.
Biddle, Craig, 554.
Biddle, Edward, 152.
Biddle, John, 436.
Biddle, J. W., 605.
Biddle, N., 537.
Bierce, L. V., 521.
Bigelow, Andrew, obituary, 295.
Bigelow, Frank Hagar, bibliography of, 220.
Bigelow, George Tyler, 383.
Bigelow, Dr. Henry, 302.
Bigelow, Dr. Henry J., 244.
Bigelow, John, 501, 505.
bibliography of, 220.
Bigelow, John P., 314.
Bigelow, Melville M., treatise on wills, 221.
Bigelow, Timothy, 314.
Billerica, Mass., vital statistics, 1654–1704, 344.
Bill of rights, 128.
Massachusetts, 367.
in State constitutions, 8.
origin of, in Massachusetts, 361.
Bird, F. M., 468.
Bird, F. W., 295.
Bird, Thomas, of Dorchester, and his descendants, 401.
Bird, W. A., 473.
Bird, William A., 471.
Birds, catalogue of, in Essex Institute, 322.
list of, near Hamilton, Canada, 322.
of Colorado, 324.
of Grand Menan, 324.
of Hudson Highlands, 326.
of Massachusetts, 326.
of Minnesota, 323.
of Northeastern Illinois, 324.
of Norway, Me., catalogue of, 321.
of Salt Lake Valley, 324.
Birdsey, E., 343.
Birney, William, 8.
Bismarck, the typical German, 7, 8.
Black, James William, bibliography of, 221.
Black, Robert S., 606.
Black Hawk war, 292, 600, 605.
Blackmar, Frank W., bibliography of, 221.
Blackmer, Hon. Francis Thaxter, 433.
Blackstone, William, 346.
Bladensburg, Md., 124, 153.
Blagden, George W., 426.
Blaine, James G., foreign policy of, 232.
Blair, Mr., mission to North Carolina, 511.
Blake, Amos J., 448.
Blake, Charles, 580.
Blake, Francis E., 410, 433, 434.
Blake, John Lauris, memoir of, 409.
Blake, Mortimer, 423.
Blake, Pynson, memoir of, 410.
Blanchard, Rev. Amos, 424.
Bland, Col. Richard, 114, 141.
Bland, Theodoric, 106.
Blaxton, William, 315.
Blennerhasset, by E. O. Randall, 525.
Blickensderfer, J., 560.
Bliss, Edward P., 337.
Bliss, Eugene F., 521.
bibliography of, 221.
Bliss, George R., 533.
Bliss, G. N., 587, 588.
Bliss, G. W., 586.
Bliven, E. C., 524.
Block Island, history of, 343, 579, 580, 581.
Blodget, Samuel, 183.
Blodget's plan of Lake George battle, 382.
Blodgette, G. B., 328, 333.
Bloody Brook Massacre, 200th anniversary of, 428.
Bloomfield, Gov. Joseph, 272.
Bloomfield Township, Ohio, history of, 523.
Blossom, Levi, 603.
Blunt, Joseph, 490, 491.
Boardman, Rev. Benjamin, diary of, 288.
Boardman, Samuel W., 409, 594.
Boardman, Timothy, log book in 1778, 594.
Boardman, Ohio, history of, 523.
Board of Trade, National, 259.
Bodge, George M., 416, 420.
Bodleian Library, Oxford, 4.
tracts on America in, 21.
Body of Liberties, 348, 354.
Boehler, Peter, 560.
Boehm-Baldeck, Dr., 293.
Bollan, W., 341, 342.
Bologna, University of, Eighth Centenary of, 283.
Bolton, Henry Carrington, 506.
Bomoseen, Lake, 593.
Bonari language, 224.
Bond, Henry, 390, 410.
Bond, Thomas, 145, 535.
Bonheur, Rosa, 260.
Bonivard, the true, 267.
Bonner, Capt. James, diary of, 1812, 530.
Bonnycastle, Capt., 612.
Book-plate fraud, 107.
Book plates, heraldic, 417.
Boone, Christo., 35.
Boone, Joseph, 28, 35.
Boone, Thomas, Governor of New Jersey, 458.

Boothbay, Maine, Moravian mission at, 561.
Booth, Kirk, 424, 425.
Bordentown, N. J., regimental returns 1776, 454.
Boscawen, N. H., history of, 346.
Boston, bill of mortality of 1815–'17, 345.
early papers relating to, 244.
families of royal descent, 228.
first settlement of, 339.
history of old State House, 315, 316.
Indian names of, 415.
Indian treaty at, 446.
inhabitants of, moved to Halifax in 1776, 244.
letters from in 1775–'76, 325.
list of inhabitants 1687, 429.
losses to fine arts by fire in, 403.
lottery in, 179.
medicine in, 244.
memorial history of, 238.
seige of, 1775, 346, 348, 368.
taverns and tavern clubs of, 315, 400, 410.
views of, about 1764, 315.
Boston Athenæum, 78, 95.
Boston Antiquarian Club, bibliography of, 314.
Boston Bar forty years ago, 263.
Boston News-Letter, early file of, 383.
Boston Numismatic Society, bibliography of, 314.
Boston port bill, sufferings from, 344, 349.
Boston Public Library, Bigelow as founder of, 314.
Boston tea party, 227, 349.
centennial of, 325, 367.
Bostonian Society, bibliography of, 214.
Bostwick, Henry H., 475.
Bostwick, William, 475.
Botany, geographical, of United States, 460.
Botany in Essex County, Mass, 331.
Botta, Vincenzo, 497.
Bouchett, R. S. M., 613, 614.
Boundary, United States and Canadian, 471.
Bouquet, Colonel, expedition of, 529.
Bourinot, John George, 7, 8, 9, 251.
bibliography of, 221.
Bourne, Edward Emerson, 404.
Bourne, Edward Gaylord, 9, 223.
Boutell, Lewis Henry, bibliography of, 223.
Bouton, Nathaniel, 407, 447, 448, 449.
Boutwell, George S., 397, 505.
Boutwell, W. T., 437.
Bowditch, Nathaniel Ingersoll, 359.
Bowdoin, James, 346, 348.
Bowdoin family, notes and pedigrees of, 388.
Bowen, Abel, Boston engraver, 315.
Bowen, Clarence Winthrop, 6.
history of Washington inauguration centennial by, 276.
Bowen, N. H., 613.
Bowerman, A., 618.
Bowie, Mr., 76, 77, 78.
Bowling Green. 117.
Bowling Green, Ohio, history of, 522.
Boxer, F. N., 613.
Boyden, Elbridge. 433.
Boyle, Hon. Robert, 340.
Brace, Charles Loring, 214, 263.
Bracken, C., 605.
Bradbury, John Merrill, 404, 406.
Braddock, Maj. Gen. Edward, 81, 83, 94, 115, 119, 121.
expedition of, 121, 345, 349, 547, 551.
Bradford, A., 343, 346.
Bradford, Alden, 342.
Bradford, Mrs. Alice, 349.
Bradford, Andrew, 174, 553.
Bradford, Gamaliel, 346, 348, 355.
Bradford, Lewis, memoir of, 409.
Bradford, William, 339, 348.
Bradford, William, early American printer, 485, 497, 553.
Bradford, Governor William, 347, 364.
descendants of, 387.
history of Plymouth plantation by, 356, 373.
letter book of, 339.
Bradford Club, 416, 469.
Bradford County, Pa., Historical Society of, 544.
Bradford family, genealogy of, 485.
Bradish, Luther, 498.
Bradlee, Caleb Davis, bibliography of, 223.
Bradlee family, history of, 234.
Bradley, C. P., 447.
Bradley, Joseph P., 453, 454, 457.
Bradly, Nathan, 234.
Bradstreet, Col., 529, 531.
Bradstreet, Governor, 349.
Brady, the Indian hunter, 530.
Braintree, lottery in, 178.
Braley, A. B., 606.
Brandywine, battle of, 145, 147, 150, 549, 551.
Brant, Capt., the tragedy of Wyoming, 475.
Brass, early manufacture of, 61.
Brattle, Thomas, 342.
Branner, J. C., 560.
Brayton, George A., 582.
Brazil, birds of, 326.
Breck, Samuel, 538, 546, 551, 552.
Breck controversy in Springfield, 1735, 317.
Breckenridge, Hugh Henry, on Federal Constitution, 241.
Brent, George, 128.

Brereton, James, voyages by, 348.
Brett, William H., on public library and public schools, 224.
Brevoort, James Carson, 6, 96, 99, 482, 483.
Brewer, Fisk P., 407.
Brewster, description of, 343.
Brewster, Lot Edward, memoir of, 409.
Brewster, Elder William, 365, 37[illegible].
library of, 382.
Bric, J. J., 534.
Brickell, John, of North Carolina, 298.
Brickenstein, H. A., 560.
Bridge, Matthew, 337.
Bridger, John, 69.
Bridgewater, Mass., 1818, 345.
Briggs, George Nixon, memoir of, 410.
Briggs, George W., 321.
Brigham, A. P., 509, 510.
Brigham, Charles H., 423.
Brigham, David T., of Worcester, Mass, 274.
Brigham, William, 363.
Bright, John M., 591.
Bright, Jonathan, B., 410.
Brimfield, topographical description of, 343.
Brinley, Edward L., 410.
Brinley, Francis, 314, 341, 389.
Brinley, Francis William, memoir of, 410.
Brinsmead, Rev. William, notebook of, 381.
Brinton, Daniel G., 539, 540, 541, 557, 565, 566, 568.
bibliography of, 224.
Bisbois, B. W., 606.
Briscoe, Elizabeth, 153.
Bristol, A. B., 606.
British Army in the Revolution, 97, 107, 121, 134, 139.
British fleet in Rhode Island, 578.
British Museum, 95.
Broad, Hezekiah, 337.
Broadhead, Daniel, 106.
Broadhead, G. C., 441.
Brock, R. A., 98, 410, 601, 602.
bibliography of, 225.
Brockway, B., 479.
Brodhead, John Romeyn, 488, 489, 492, 498, 499, 513.
Broggs, Sam., on origin of the almanac, 531.
Bromfield family, 402.
Brompton, England, 115.
Bronson, Mrs. Deborah, 475.
Brookfield, Mass., history of, 339.
in the Revolution. 433.
Brookfield, Ohio, history of, 523.
Brookline, Mass., history of, 344.
Brooklyn, N. Y., baptismal records from 1660, 480.
genealogical club at, 479.
historical society at, 481.
New England Society in, 484.
Brooks, Charles, 331, 361, 395.
Brooks, Charles T., 337, 330.
Brooks, Erastus, 477, 512, 557.
Brooks, Francis, 409.
Brooks, Gorham, memoir of, 409.
Brooks, Governor John, 368, 395.
Brooks, William G., 372.
Brown, Albert H , 455.
Brown, Alexander, 5, 251.
bibliography of, 225.
Brown, Bartholomew, 391.
Brown, Dr. Buckminster, 245, 385.
Brown, Clark, 343.
Brown, David Paul, 553.
Brown, E, 517, 606.
Brown, Edward, 609.
Brown, Ephraim, 424, 425.
Brown, Dr. Gustavus, 125.
Brown, John, 151, 424, 433, 602.
Brown, John, raid of, on the Pottawotomie, 289.
trial and execution of, 6.
Brown, Col. John, 507, 508.
Brown, John Carter, 565.
Brown, John M., 476.
Brown, Col. John Mason, 236.
Brown, Rev. J. Newton, 447.
Brown, Joseph R., memoir of, 438.
Brown, Margaret, 125.
Brown, Moses, 579.
Brown, Capt. Oliver, in Revolutionary war, 254.
Brown, Orlando, 606.
Brown, Hon. William, biography of, 263.
Brown family, genealogy of, 255.
Browne, Benjamin Frederick, 325.
Browne, Irving, 461, 463.
Browne, S. T., 587.
Browning, Charles H., bibliography of, 226.
Browning, Robert Le Wright, 226.
Brunson, A., 605.
Brush, E. C., 526.
Bryan, George, 545.
Bryan, Thomas J., 501.
Bryan family, genealogy of, 255.
Bryant, W. C., 473, 496.
Bryant, William Clement, 475.
Bryant, William Cullen, 371, 501.
Bryce, George, 618.
Bryce, Rev. Prof., 617, 618.
Bryce's American Commonwealth, 299.
Brymner, Douglas, 6.
Buchanan, President James, 279.
defense of, 262.
Buck, Elizabeth Greene, 408, 412.
Buck, W. J., 551, 555.

Buck, William J., 542.
Buckham, M. H., 596.
Buckingham, Pa., first settlement of, 545.
Buckingham district, Va., rifle company of, 225.
Bucklyn, J. K., 587.
Buckminster, Rev. J. S., 344.
Bucks County, Pa., 148, 151.
Bucks County Historical Society, Pa., 542.
Buck Tavern, 131, 153.
Budget, history of American, 8.
Buell, Marcus D., 422.
Buffalo Historical Society, publications of, 470.
Buffalo, N. Y., geology of, 472.
grain elevators of, 472.
in 1536 and 1862, 470.
iron manufacture in, 471.
lake commerce of, 471.
origin of name, 473.
public schools of, 471.
semicentennial of, 474.
the Germans of, 473.
Buffalo, or bison, in Ohio, 530.
Bugbee, James M., 384.
Building associations, 263.
Bulgaria and Bulgarians, 229.
Bulkley, G., 429.
Bulkley, Rev. John, 340.
Bullock, Alexander H., 379.
Bull Run, battle of, 275, 586.
Bunbury, Sir Henry, 499.
Bunker Hill, battle of, 368.
New Hampshire soldiers at, 448.
Monument, original planning, 394.
Burdick, Prof. Francis M., 509.
Burgess, George, 511.
Burgoyne campaign of 1777, 503.
Burgoyne, Gen., invasion of Vermont, 597.
orders of, to Col. Baum, 339.
Burk, J. S., 604.
Burke, Edmund, letter from, 488.
Burlington Island, N. J., 272.
Burlington, N. J., history of, 453.
Burman dispute, 229.
Burman, W. A., 617.
Burnap, George Washington, memoir of, 410.
Burnet, David G., 454.
Burnet, Jacob, 519.
Burnet, William, governor of N. Y. and N. J., 273, 458.
Burnett, T. P., 605.
Burnham, Major John, 526.
Burnham, Samuel, 399.
Burnside, Ambrose Everett, 587.
Burr, Aaron, portrait of, 454.
Burr, Prof. George L., 6, 7, 8.
Burrage, William Clarence, 316.
Burrill, James, 581.
Burroughs, Charles, 447, 449.
Burt, Rev. Federal, 446, 447.
Burt, Nathaniel, 554.
Burton family of Bucks County, Pa., 544.
Bush, George Gary, bibliography, 228.
Bushnell, Albert, 383.
Bushnell, Horace, 485.
Bushwick, N. Y., tombstone inscriptions at, 480.
Butler, Gen. Benjamin Franklin, 200, 461, 488, 493.
Butler, Caleb, memoir of, 409.
Butler, James D., 594, 606, 608, 609, 610.
Butler, W. A., 504.
Butterfield, Consul Willshire, 531.
Butterfield, C. W., 102, 607, 609.
Butterfield family of Middlesex, 419.
Butts, Frank B., 582, 586, 588.
Byberry, Pa., history of, 546.
Bybury Township, Pa., 149.
Byers family, 254.
Byfield, N., 429.
Byfeld, Thomas, 35.
Byington, Rev. Cyrus, 539.
Byrd, Col. William, 186.
Byron, Capt. Richard, 315.

Cabell, Col. William, 225.
Cabinet government in United States, 299.
Cabot, John, discovery of America by, 407.
Cabot's mappe-monde, 384.
Cadwallader, Fanny, 147.
Cadwallader, John, 106, 146, 554.
Cadwallader, Dr. Thomas, 142, 146.
Cady, Albemarle, 409.
Cady, Charles Warner, memoir of, 409.
Caldwell, Henry, 616.
Caldwell, H. W., 444.
Caldwell, Hon. Isaac, 236.
Caldwell, Rev. James, 452.
Caldwell, J. D., 516.
Caldwell, Merritt, memoir of, 408.
Caldwell, S. L., 576.
Calendars and fixed dates, 567.
California, early growth of, 324.
early voyage to, 324.
historical societies in, 11.
Indians of, 329, 332.
lotteries prohibited in, 193.
Calkins, E. A., 606.
Calkins, H., 605.
Callender, John, 578.
Calvert, Ariana, 118, 153.
Calvert, Benedict, 106, 116, 118, 153.
Calvert, Edward Henry, 153.
Calvert, Eleanor, 116, 125, 153.
Calvert, Elizabeth, 118, 153.
Calvert, Cecil, memoir, 439.
Calvert, Charles, 153.

Calvert, George, 153.
Calvert family in Maryland, 153.
Calvin and Melanchthon, friendship of, 284.
Cambridge, Mass., 84, 88, 90, 95, 136.
  first church in, 383.
  history of, 342, 350, 401.
  Washington's headquarters at, 366.
Camden, N. C., battle of, 587.
Camden, N. J., surveyors' association at, 459.
Cammerhoff trouble at Onondaga, 561.
Cammuck, T., 605.
Camp, W. B., 479.
Campbell, A., 615.
Campbell, Adj. Colin, 114.
Campbell, Douglas, 7, 8, 228, 507, 508.
Campbell, Governor, of Ohio, 526
Campbell, J., 615, 616.
Campbell, Jabez, diary of, 1779, 454.
Campbell, Mrs., 113, 114, 116.
Campbell, S. L., 602.
Campbell, William W., 491, 492.
Canada, aborigines of, 614, 615.
  and the Canadian question, 287.
  and the United States, an historical retrospect, 7, 8, 222.
  archives of, 6, 614.
  as a home, 222.
  as a nation, 222.
  commerce of, 1755, 615.
  constitution of, 222.
  destiny of, by Stewart, 289.
  during Victorian era, 222.
  expedition against, 1690, 344.
  Federal government in, 222.
  first annexation of, 274.
  French, 222.
  gold fields of, 613.
  historical studies in, 5, 6, 7.
  historical societies of, 612.
  history of, 617.
  invasion of, in 1755, 616.
  invasion of, in 1775, 445, 578.
  local government in, 222.
  manuscripts on history of, 615, 616.
  Maryland's attitude in struggle for, 221.
  National development of, 221.
  origin of aborigines of, 616.
  Parliamentary government in, 9.
  political development of, 222.
  responsible government in, 8.
  the national sentiment in, 222.
  upper, first Parliament of, 8.
  voyages of discovery to, 615.
Canadian expedition of 1758, 324.
  history and biography, 614.
  materials for history, poetry, and romance, 221.
Canadian people, intellectual development of, 221.
  studies in comparative politics, 251.
Canals, interoceanic, 263.
Canfield, W. H., 606.
Cannon, Howard Burt, on history of Department of Agriculture, 228.
Canonicus memorial, 584.
Canterbury, N. H., 446.
Canton Historical Society, bibliography of, 316.
Cantwell, Edward, 509.
Cape Ann, fisher plantation of, 330.
Cape Breton, expedition against, 338.
  historical and descriptive account of, 223.
  value of, 341.
Cape Cod, ancient ship found at, 390.
  bass and mackerel fishery at, 344.
  description of coast of, 350.
  description of towns on, 342.
  place of, in old cartology, 411.
Carey, H. C., 466, 556.
Carlisle, Pa., 138.
Carlton, Oliver, 330.
Carlyle, George, 118.
Carlyle, Col. John, 118, 119, 125.
Carlyle, Miss Nancy, 118, 121.
Carlyle, Sarah, 118, 121.
Carnahan, James, 453.
Carnegie, Andrew, 293.
Carney, G. J., 424, 425.
Carolina, province of, early government, 29.
  petition relating to, 28.
Caroline County, Va., 126.
Carpenter, Esther B., 581.
Carpenter, George Moulton, 581, 585, 586.
Carpenter, G. W., 460.
Carpenter, P. P., 324.
Carpenters' Hall, 133, 140.
Carpet weaving at Lowell, 424.
Carr, Dabney, 127.
Carr, Samuel John, memoir of, 408.
Carrara medals, 468.
Carrigain, P., 447.
Carrington, Edward, 106.
Carrington, H. B., 455, 525.
Carrington, Henry B., 459.
Carroll, Charles, 106.
Carroll, Daniel, 106, 183.
  on Federal Constitution, 241.
Carroll, Rev. John, life and times of, 216.
Carson, Kit, fight of, with Indians, 586.
Carson, Landlord, 131.
Carter, Calvin Holmes, 6, 263.
Carter, Landon, 106.
Carteret, Elizabeth, lease from, 453.
Carteret, Governor, pedigree of, 454.

Carteret, Lord, 30.
Carthage, ancient, ruins at, 464.
Cartier, Jacques, voyages of, 612.
Cartier's explorations, 1542-1603, 301.
Carver, Capt. J., 606.
  centennial of treaty by, 438.
Carver, Capt. Jonathan, explorations by, 437.
Carver family of South Natick, 437.
Carver, Mass., 1815, 345.
Cary, Archibald, 106.
Cary, John, 103.
Cary, Robert, 106.
Cary, Sarah, 122.
Cary, Col. Wilson, 122.
Caryl family of Dedham, Mass., 318.
Casco, Me., Indian treaty at, 446.
Case, E. T., 586.
Case, Leonard, 530.
Casgrain, Abbé, 287, 380. 619.
Cass, Gen., papers of, 529, 605
Cass, Lewis, 435, 436.
Cass County, Nebr., history of, 443.
Cass County Pioneer Association, 435.
Castile, the Queen of, 233.
Castleton, Vt., history of, 593.
Castorland, Journal de, 360.
Caswell, Alexander, 393.
Caswell, Alexis, 406.
Catacombs of Rome, bibliography of, 249.
Catechism for Sunday schools and families, 282.
Cathedrals, the builders of, 289.
Catherwood, Frederick, 464.
Catholic Churches of Columbia, Pa., 279.
Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, 534.
Catholic Historical Society, Ohio Valley, 570.
Catholic Historical Society, United States, 513.
Catlin, John, 606.
Catskill, N. Y., topographical description in 1803, 343.
Caulkins, Francis M., 348, 355, 407.
Cavour, Count, 497.
Cayley, E, 613.
Cayuga County, history of press of, 476.
Cayuga County Historical Society, 475.
Cedar Creek, battle of, 275.
Cedar Mountain, battle of, 587.
Celoron's expedition in Ohio in 1749, 559.
Census, its methods and aims, Wright on, 301.
  lessons of the, 302.
Centennial of the press, 279.
Centennial of Washington's inauguration, 276.
Central America, ancient civilization in, 467.
  ruins in, 495.
Cesnola collection of antiquities, 565.
Cetaceans, primary divisions of the, 323.
Chadbourne, Rev. George S., 422.
Chadbourne, Paul A., 607.
Chadwick, J. W., 484.
Chadwick, S. F., 531.
Chalmers, George, 349.
Chalmers's political annals, 499.
Chamberlain, Henry H., 433, 434.
Chamberlain, Mellen, 5, 377, 378, 379, 382, 384, 389, 432.
  bibliography of, 228.
Chamberlain, N. H., 389.
Chamberlain, Nathan H., 410.
Chamberlayne, Ann Kidly, 113.
Chambers, George, 554.
Chambers, T. W., 478.
Chambersburg, Pa., during the American revolution, 552.
Chambre, Rev. St. John, 425.
Champernoon, Francis, 448.
Champion, N. Y., history of, 479.
Champion, Ohio, history of, 523.
Champlain, Samuel de, in the Onandaga Valley, 492.
  manuscript of, 613.
  tomb of, 615.
  voyages of, 430.
Champlin, Commodore Stephen, 472.
Champney, Elizabeth W., 428.
Chancellorsville, battle of, 275.
Chandler, P. W., 372.
Chandler, Seth, 409.
Chandler, Thomas Bradbury, life of, 403.
Chandler Scientific Department, Dartmouth College, 261.
Channing, Edward, 5.
  bibliography of, 229.
Channing Home, Boston, 245.
Chantilly, battle of, 385.
Chaplin, Jeremiah, 409.
Chapman, Benjamin, 151.
Chapman, C. B., 605.
Chapman, Rev. Jacob, 414.
Charlemont, Mass., Old Folks Association of, 423.
Charles I, charter granted by, 25.
Charles County, Md., 125, 128.
Charleston, S. C., diary during siege by British, 452.
  Huguenot Society of, 589.
  New England Society of, 589.
  siege of, 587.
Charlestown, Mass., church affairs, 346.
  colored inhabitants of, 237.
  genealogies and estates of, 238.
  history of, 237, 344, 352.
  lottery in, 179.
  petition of, 1689, 429.

Charlestown, N. H., annals of, 447.
Charter of liberties, 1629, 488, 489.
Charter of Massachusetts, 25, 345, 363, 364, 365, 366.
Charter of William and Mary, 343.
Charters and patents, American, 430.
Chase, C. C., 424.
Chase, E., 603.
Chase, George B., 374, 383.
Chase, Pliny Earle, 248.
Chase, P. S., 587, 588.
Chase, Samuel, on Federal Constitution, 241.
Chase, Salmon P., 525.
Chastain family of Virginia, 601.
Chastellux, Marquis de, 101, 124.
Chateauguay Literary and Historical Society, 612.
Chatham, Lord, 111.
Chauncy, Charles, 343, 349
Chauncy, Nathaniel, 396.
Chautauqua Society of History, 476.
Checkley family, genealogy of, 386.
Cheever, Bartholomew, and Richard Carter and descendants, 412.
Cheever, Ezekiel, 345, 382, 417.
descendants of, 400, 408.
Chegoimegon, incident of, 606.
Chelmsford, Mass., 424, 425.
Chemistry and physics, from magic to, 298.
Chemung Valley, history of, 472.
Chenango County Farmers' Club, 297.
Cheney, A. P., 337.
Cheney, J. Apoleon, 472.
Cheney, Rev. William F., 317.
Cherokee country in 1730, 402.
Cherry, P. P., 517.
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, 80.
Cheseldon, Prof., 143.
Cheshire, Mass., early settlements in, 313.
Chester, Joseph Lemuel, 413, 414.
Chester, Leonard, descendents of, 398.
Chester, Del., lotteries in, 176.
Chester, N. H., history of, 448, 450.
Chester, Pa., 132, 153.
Chester County, Pa., 151.
Chestertown, Md., 130, 131, 134.
Chew, Benjamin, 139.
Chew, Chief Justice, 566.
Chew, Judge Samuel, 139.
Cheyenne Lottery, 192.
Chicago, Indian attack on, in 1827, 220.
the story of, by Kirkland, 263.
Chicago families of royal descent, 228.
Chickering, J., 344.
Child, A. L., 443.
Childhood, disinherited, 287.
Child problem in cities, 239.
Children and criminal environment, 217.
Children, what to do with delinquent, 217.
Childs, E., 605.
Childs, George W., 105.
Childs, T. S., bibliography of, 230.
Chillicothe, Ohio, history of, 516.
China, coins and currency of, 564.
early American trade with, 261.
southwestern, new route to, 229.
women of, 260.
Chinantec language, 224.
Chinese and mediæval gilds, 298.
Empire in 1848, 464.
in America, bibliography of, 249.
religious ceremonies of, in America, 569.
system of writing, 536.
United States closed to, 268.
Chipman, R. Manning, on Chipman lineage, 323.
Chiriqui, golden relics from, 562.
Chloroform, discovery of, in 1831, 261.
Choate, Rufus, memoir of, 410.
Cholera in Providence, R. I., 1832, 579.
Cholona language, 224.
Christ, Henry, 152.
Christ in song, 285.
Christ, the person of, 282.
Christian Church, history of, by Schaff, 282.
Christian, T., 529.
Chronology, systems of, 567.
Church, Dr. Benjamin, examination of, in 1775, 339.
Church, Samuel, memoir of, 409.
Church and State in the United States, 5, 283.
Church, Apostolic, history of, 281.
Church law, essay on, 276.
Church of the Redeemer, Boston, dissolution of, 223.
Church manual, the oldest, 283.
Church, St. Stephen's Protestant Episcopal, 256.
Churches, free, growth of, 300.
Indian, in New England in 1673, 343.
Churchill, Miss Elizabeth, 115.
Churchmanship, liberal, in America, 216.
Church unity, Mercersburg movement and, 216.
Cilley, Jonathan, duel with Graves, 262.
Cincinnati, early history of, 517.
German Pioneer Society of, 517.
historical society at, 519.
papers relating to, 86.
Cincinnati Historical Society, 516.
Cincinnati Observatory, directors' report on, 213.
Cincinnati Pioneer Association, 516.

Cincinnati, Society of the, 276, 448, 524, 547, 552, 580, 583.
Circourt, Count Adolphe de, 369, 373.
Civil allegiance and vatican decrees, 285.
Civil government, elements of, 269.
in Indiana, 260.
Civil institutions, influence of Protestant reformation on, 217.
Civilization, history of, 4.
Civil service reform in State libraries, 231.
Clagett, Wyseman, 446.
Claiborne, William, 402.
Clancy, M. A., 271.
Clap, Roger, memoir of, 318.
Clapp, Col. William W., 245, 385.
Clarendon papers, 499.
Clark, Aaron, memoir of, 410.
Clark, Rev. A. F., 428.
Clark, A. Howard, 3.
bibliography by, 9, 213–303.
bibliography of, 230.
Clark, Alvan, autobiography of, 425.
Clark, E. J., 479.
Clark, George F., 410, 433.
Clark, George Rogers, expedition of, 268.
Clark, Henry, 594, 595, 596.
Clark, John, 424.
Clark, John, jr., letters of, 549, 550.
Clark, John, of Rhode Island, 348.
Clark, John S., 475.
Clark, Joseph, diary of, 1778, 453.
Clark, J. T., 605.
Clark, Kate N., 423.
Clark, S., 606.
Clark, Samuel Fulton, memoir of, 410.
Clark, W. R., 422.
Clarke, Dorus, 405, 408.
Clarke, George K., 318.
Clarke, Dr. James Freeman, 380.
Clarke, Jeremy, family of, 584.
Clarke, Rev. Dr. John, 341.
Clarke, Malcolm, 442.
Clarke, Dr. William, 340.
Clarke family at Salem, Mass., 328.
Clay, Cassius Marcellus, 524.
Clay, Henry, 268, 401, 409, 505, 557.
ClayLick, Ohio, celebration at, 521.
Claypole, E. W., 573, 575.
Claypoole family genealogy, 227.
Clayton, W. Woodford, 272.
Clement, John, 543.
Clements, Job, 448.
Cleveland, Rev. Aaron, 418.
Cleveland, Edmund James, 421.
Cleveland, Ohio, corporate birth and growth of, 531.
early settlers' association of, 517.
first Congregational church of, 524.
historical association at, 518.
Cleveland, Ohio, in a nutshell, 217.
pioneer society at, 523.
Clifford, Hon. John H., 369.
Clifton, William, 118.
Climatology of the United States, 333.
Clint, W., 614.
Clinton, DeWitt, 487.
Clinton, George, 106, 513.
and his contest with assembly 1743–1753, 243.
on Federal Constitution, 241.
Clinton, George W., 461, 475.
Clinton, Gen. Sir Henry, orders of, 500.
secret journal of, 376.
Clinton, Gen. James, 491.
Clinton, Judge, on Commodore Champlin, 472.
Clinton Literary Society, 296.
Clough, Abner, journal of, 447.
Clubs, social, in 1774, 134.
Tavern, of Boston, 315.
Clymer, George, 146.
Coal, discovery of, in Pennsylvania, 576.
Coal fields of Kentucky and Indiana, 235.
Coates, Benjamin H., 536, 538, 545 548, 550.
Coates, John R., 546.
Cobb, Gen. David, 385, 394.
Cochran, A. W., 613.
Cochran, Capt. Charles, 384.
Cochrane, J., 456.
Cocke family of Virginia, 601.
Coddington, Governor, letter from, 582.
Coddington, Mr., letter from, 581.
Coddington, William, life and services of, 583.
Codman, Capt. John, 375.
Coeyman's bouwery, 463.
Coffin, Admiral Sir Isaac, 486.
Coffin, Joshua, 396.
Coffin, Nathaniel W., 400.
Coffin, Peleg, 352.
Coffin, Peter, 448.
Coffin, W. F., 614.
Coffin family, genealogy of, 400.
Coggeshall, S. W., 421.
Cogswell, J., 345.
Cogswell, John D. B., 410.
Cogswell, J. G., 488.
Cogswell, L. W., 445.
Cogswell, William, 409.
Cogswell, Dr. William, 447.
Cohasset, Mass., history of, 346.
Cohen, J. Barrett, 590.
Cohen, Mendes, bibliography of, 230.
Cohn, Prof. Adolphe, 8.
Coinage of Massachusetts, early, 342.
of Vermont, 598.

Coins, American collections of, 562.
ancient, Feuardent on, 468.
and currency of United States, 232.
and medals, American, 364.
and medals in Pennsylvania Museum, 539, 540.
Chinese, 564.
counterfeit, early American, 469.
early American, 348, 422, 530.
E. M. Stone on, 580.
exhibition of, 566.
falsification of, 566.
gold and silver, of Annam, 220.
of Castellani collection, 468.
of Mexican General Morelos, 469.
of Licyon, 469, 569.
origin and history of, 565.
queer shaped Asiatic, 220.
Roman, exhumed at Paris, 562, 567.
Coitsville, Ohio, history of, 523.
Colburn, Jeremiah, 400, 405.
Colburn, Warren, 425.
Colby, Harrison Gray Otis, 409.
Colby, L. W., 444.
Colden, C., 454.
Colden, Cadwallader, 348, 499.
Colden, Lieut. Governor Cadwallader, 488.
Colden family, genealogy of, 485.
Cole, Theodore Lee, bibliography of, 230.
Cole, Thomas, 319.
Coleman, Godfrey, 146.
Coleman, Sarah, 428.
Coles, Edward, 552.
Colfax, Capt. William, biography of, 454.
commander of Washington Body Guard, 271.
Collamer, Hon. Jacob, 597.
College of Philadelphia, 132, 135, 141, 143, 146, 147, 149.
College of Physicians and Surgeons, London, 148.
College of William and Mary, 113.
College prayers, E. J. Young on, 302.
Collet, O. W., 441.
Colleton, Sir John, 30.
Collin, Nicholas, 452.
Collins, Gen Oliver, 509.
Colman, Dr. Benjamin, 341.
Colman, John, 339.
Colonial and revolutionary papers, 82, 91.
Colonial Congress of 1765, 138.
Colonial documents of Connecticut, 237.
era, Fisher on, 239.
history of Massachusetts, 313.
history of New Jersey, 272.
landmarks, 137.
laws, collection of, 558.
newspaper press, 509.
paper currency, 588.
Colonies, American, relation of, to England, 5.
English settlement of American, 37.
history of the, 252.
manufactures in the, 37.
manufacture of iron in, 54.
union of British American, in 1754, 342.
Colonization, influence of women on, 287.
Colony of New Plymouth, 363.
Colorado, birds of, 324.
discovery of gold in, 444.
lotteries prohibited in, 193.
mammals of, 325.
State historical society of, 11.
Colored inhabitants of Charlestown, Mass., 237.
troops in war of the rebellion, 587.
Columbia, for name of America, 416, 493.
Columbia, Pa., Catholic churches of, 279.
Columbia River, discovery of, 276.
Columbia, ship, and discovery of Oregon, 276.
Columbus, Christopher, 370.
and his critics, 233.
and the Columbia Brigade, 217.
three hundredth anniversary of, 1792, 234, 338.
H. B. Adams on, 214.
burial place of, 9, 295, 299, 454, 455, 566.
companions of, 229.
family and descendants of, 232.
great explorers before, 615.
landing place of, 492.
letter to Santangel, 251.
letters of, 370.
monuments, W. E. Curtis on, 232.
portraits of, 232, 606.
posthumous adventures of, 294.
voyage of, R. B. Smithey on, 288.
General Wilson on, 5.
Justin Winsor on, 300.
writings of, 241.
Columbus, Ohio, historical societies at, 518, 524.
Colvin, Verplanck, 461, 462, 463.
Comanche Indians, 586.
Combe, Rev. Mr., 145.
Comets, doctrine of, 5.
Comly, Isaac, 546.
Commentary on the Scriptures, 285.
Committee of correspondence, 115, 126, 127, 140, 145.
Committee of safety, 126, 128, 146, 149.
Committee of safety of New Hampshire, 446.
Commons, John R., 264.

Commonwealth, chronicles of builders of, 219.
Compass, Washington's, 97.
Compton, R. F., notes on, 343.
Comptrollers and the courts, 278.
Conant, C. C., 428.
Concord Antiquarian Society, officers and by-laws of, 317.
Concord fight, history of, 315.
Concord, Mass., 414.
Concord, N. H., history of, 445.
meteorological tables for, 447.
mortality in, 1825–'49, 448.
Conely, Edwin F., bibliography of, 231.
Confederacy, New England, 1643, 126, 133, 348.
Southern, history of, 6.
Confederate army and civil officers, 599.
Confederate Home in Texas, 264.
Confederate Relief and Historical Association, 591.
Confederate soldier, first killed in battle, 298.
Confederate States of America, 253.
Confederate Survivors' Association, 262.
Confederate towns burned by the Federals, 254.
Confederation, articles of, objections to, 454.
Confederation of the colonies, 126, 133, 348.
Congar, S. H., 456.
Congregational churches in Maine, 234.
Congregationalism, in Holland, 250.
New England, 320.
Congregationalists and Presbyterians, union of, 294.
Congress, archives of, 76.
First, 1774, 344.
first stenographer of, 279.
great compromises in, 260.
of delegates, 133.
provincial, 145, 150.
Congress, United States frigate, 226.
Congressional demands upon Executive for information, 7.
Congressional government, Snow on, 6.
government, Wilson on, 299.
Conkling, Roscoe, 239.
Connecticut, and Pennsylvania, controversy, 556.
archives of, 98.
colonial documents of, 237.
colony of, 45.
colony, and Gov. Leete, 9.
condition of, in 1774, 342.
Continental Army, officers of, 87.
early charter of, 27.
early storms in, 339.
Connecticut, Episcopal parishes in, 511.
historical societies in, 11.
history of ballot in, 6.
local law in, 400, 402.
lottery in, 1750, 178.
lottery statistics in, 190.
New Haven colony absorbed by, 289.
New, State of, 317.
Peters's history of, 317.
settlement of, 347.
statistics of Indians in, 343.
theōlogical institute of, 230.
election sermons, 289.
land cession of 1780, 525.
Connecticut Land Company, Ohio, 523.
Connecticut Valley Historical Society, proceedings of, 317.
Connecticut Western Reserve, 523.
Connor, P. S. P., 534.
Conover, George S., 476, 514.
Conover, O. M., 607.
Conrad, Robert T., 550.
Constables, H. B. Adams on, 412.
Norman, in America, 413.
Constantinople, water supply of, 462.
Constitution, English, origin and growth of, 292.
English, Wilson on, 300.
Federal, 74, 82, 128, 240, 267.
Federal, amendments to, 7, 8.
Federal, centennial of adoption of, 227, 534, 585.
Federal, framing of, 505.
Federal, Pennsylvania and, 558.
French, formation of, 8.
of Canada, 222.
of Swiss confederacy, 252.
of Virginia, 128.
original and derived features, 278.
written and prescriptive, 231.
Constitutional Convention, 127, 128, 136, 138, 150.
Constitutional law, a study in, 278.
Constitutions of New Hampshire, 447.
State, bills of rights in, 8.
Continental army, officers of, 87, 131.
regimental returns, 89.
Continental Congress, 73, 83, 84, 109, 110, 114, 115, 125, 126, 128, 129, 132, 133, 136, 138, 141, 144, 150, 152, 153, 508.
and Canada, 550.
before the declaration, 583.
lottery authorized by, 182.
Contoocook, N. H., petition of, 447.
Contracts, usurious foreign, 268.
Convention, Albany, 133.
Virginia, 113, 114, 127.
Conway, Moncure Daniel, 99, 482.
Conway cabal, 147.

Conway family, genealogy of, 255.
Conyngham, Major Charles Minor, 256.
Conyngham, R., 545.
Cook, Capt., action of Continental Congress concerning, 340.
Cook, George Hammell, 455, 459.
Cook, J. W., 614.
Cooke, Sir Alexander, 619.
Cooke, Charles, 59.
Cooke, J. B., 587.
Cooke, Joseph J., 584.
Cooke, Nicholas, 106.
Cooke, W. D., 515.
Cooley, Thomas McIntyre, 231.
Coolidge, A. H., 433.
Coolidge, T. Jefferson, 5.
Cooper, John, 340.
Cooper, L. P., 448.
Cooper, Mary J., 409.
Cooper, Thomas, 339.
and his descendants, 420.
Cooper, William, town clerk of Boston, 314.
Cooperation in New England, 288.
Copley, John Singleton, life and works of, 366.
Copper and brass industry, 263.
Copper implements, prehistoric, 408, 606.
Copper mines, ancient, of Lake Superior, 606.
Copper trade, colonial, 61.
Copyright, international, 461.
Coram, Capt. Thomas, 423.
Coram, Thomas, in Boston and Taunton, 259.
Corcoran Art Gallery, 142.
Corcoran, William W., 97, 98.
Cordes, J. H., 281.
Cordy, Abimelech, 497.
Corey, Deloraine P., 407.
Corey, E. A., 587.
Cornbury, Lord, of New Jersey, 458.
Cornell, William M., 409.
Corning, Charles R., 450.
Cornwall, Vt., history of, 593.
Corporations, private, law of, 239.
Corwin, George, 329.
Corwin, Matthias, parentage of, 329.
Corydon, N. H., history of, 448.
Cosby, Governor, of New Jersey, 458.
Cossa, Prof. Luigi, 223.
Costa Rica, dialects of, 224.
Cotheal, A. I., 464.
Cotton, John, 340, 446, 447, 576.
Cotton, Josiah, 346, 353.
Cotton, Seaborn, 446.
Coues, Elliott, 322.
Coues, Samuel E., 447.
Coulter, Dr., address by, 521.
County justices, 126.
Couper, W., 613, 614.
Court of Appeal, Federal, 6.
Court of Chancery in New York Colony, 51.
Coutts, Thomas, 35.
Cowen, C., 526.
Cowley, Charles, 424.
Cox, Daniel, 133.
Cox, James R., 476.
Cox, Joseph, 525.
Cox, S. D., 443.
Cox, W. W., 444.
Coxe, Rt. Rev. Cleveland, 276.
Cozumel, island of, 563.
Cozzens, F. S., 501.
Craddock, Matthew, 345.
Cradock, Matthew, 365.
Crafts, Col. Thomas, 325.
Craig, Maj. Isaac, 529.
Craig, Neville B., 484, 559.
Craik, Dr. James, 76, 77, 106, 119, 121, 124.
Craik, Sarah, 125.
Cranch, Christopher Pearse, 409.
Cranch, William, memoir of, 409.
Crane, Ellery B., 433.
Crane, John C., 433.
Cranfield, Edward, 341.
Cranfield, Governor, 446.
Craven, Lord, 29.
Crawford, Thomas, Indian statue by, 503.
Crawford, William, 106.
Crawford family, 254.
Credit Mobilier of America, 583.
Creed conformity, ethics of, 290.
Creed revision in Presbyterian churches, 284.
Creeds of Christendom, 282.
Crespel, Emanuel, 606.
Crime, relation of economic conditions to, 302.
Crocker, Uriel, 409.
Cromwell, Oliver, embarkation for New England, 397.
instructions from, 349.
letters from, 345, 446.
letters to, 348.
Crosby, Ernest H., 486.
Crosby, Rev. J., 447.
Crosby, Nathan, 409.
Crosby, Sylvester S., 422.
Cross, M. H., 534.
Croswell, Simon Greenleaf, 409.
Crowell, E. P., 331.
Crowinshield, Benj. W., 335.
Crowinshield, Edward Augustus, 372.
Crown Point Expedition of 1756, 341.
Cruger, Henry, 496.
Cruikshank, A. E., 617.
Cruikshank, Ernest Alexander, bibliography of, 231.
Cudworth, James, 341.
Culin, Stewart, 569.

Cullum, Gen. George W., 5.
Cumberland County, Pa., 152.
Cuming, Sir Alexander, 402.
Cummings, Thomas Harrison, 431.
Cummington, account of, 346.
Currency, and constitutional law, 585.
card, of Canada, 614.
colonial, in New Hampshire, 446.
cowries as, 563.
Massachusetts, 354.
New Hampshire 1683, 448.
paper, in New Jersey 1716, 454.
State bank, in Michigan, 231.
Currier, C. W., 534.
Currier, John M., 593, 594.
Curry, G. L., 532.
Curry, J. L. M., bibliography of, 232.
Curtis, Hon. Benjamin Robbins, 370.
Curtis, George William, 239, 300.
Curtis, Henry B., 525, 527.
Curtis, Nathaniel, 398.
Curtis, William E., 232, 263.
Curtis House, Jamaica Plains, 315.
Curzon, Sarah Anne, 617.
Cushing, Chief Justice, 367.
Cushing, J. P., 600.
Cushing, Theodore, memoir of, 409.
Cushing, Thomas, 152, 339, 349, 395.
Cushing, William T., 409.
Custis, Daniel Parke, 116.
Custis, Eleanor Parke ("Nelly"), 90, 116.
Custis, George Washington Parke, 116, 125.
Custis, John Parke, 116, 119, 125, 153.
Custis, Martha Parke, 113, 116, 120.
Cutler, Manasseh, journal of, 454.
Cutler, U. W., 433.
Cutler, William P., 524, 525.
Cutt, John, 448.
Cutter, Abram E., 405, 407.
Cutter, C. A., 95.
Cutting case, the, 268.
Cutting, S. S., 533.
Cutts, Mrs. Mary Pepperell Sparhawk Jarvis, 334.
Cuyahoga County Pioneer Association, Ohio, 517.
Cycling tour in England, 292.

Dabney, Prof. A. H., 8.
Dabney, Prof. R. H., 7.
Dade family of Virginia, 256.
Dager, John H., 573.
Daintry, V., 613.
Dakin family of New Hartford, 509.
Dakota, mounds in, 438.
land and Dakota life, 437.
language, 437.
superstitions, 438.
Dakotas, history of, 438.
the Brothers Pond among the, 270.
the Sioux or, 438.
Daley, Judge, 467.
Dall, Caroline H., 403.
Dalrymple, Edwin Augustine, 568.
Dalton and Batcheller pedigree, 403.
Dalton, Capt. John, 119, 121.
Dalton, Samuel, 448.
Dalton, Tristram, 335.
Daly, C. P., 498.
Daly, P., 616.
Dalzell, Private, poem by, 525.
Dame, Luther, 331.
D'Amerie, Emery, Amory, 399.
Damon, J., 339.
Dana, Augusta Willard, 424.
Dana, E. L., 573.
Dana, Edmund Lovell, 575.
Dana, J. D., on Berkshire geology, 313.
Dana, James Freeman, 446.
Dana, Samuel, 446.
Dana, S. L., 424.
Danbury, Conn., British expedition to, 488.
Dandridge, Anna Maria, 113.
Dandridge, Bartholomew, 106.
Dandridge, Col. John, 113.
Dandridge, Martha, 116.
Dane family, pedigree of, 387.
Dane, John, of Ipswich, 1682, 388.
Danforth papers, 315.
Danforth, S., 343.
Danforth, Rev. Samuel, 348.
Danforth, President Thomas, 383.
Daniel family, genealogy of, 255.
Daniel, Thomas, 448.
Daniell, Robert, and his descendants, 403.
Danish architecture of middle ages, 565.
Dankers, Jasper, early voyage by, 481, 482.
Dansville, N. Y., historical society at, 480.
Dante, essay on, by Dr. Schaff, 284.
Dante's Divina Comedia, 281.
Danvers and Salem aqueduct, history of, 320.
Danvers, Mass., church record of, 347.
Darby, Hon. John F., 441.
Darby, William, 543.
Darcy, John S., biography of, 296.
Darling, Gen. Charles W., 8, 9.
bibliography of, 232.
Darlington, W., 551.
Darlington, Dr. William, 539.
Darlington, W. M., 520.
Dart, J., 473.
Dartmouth College, 261, 404, 448.
and State of New Connecticut, 317.
early history of, 428.
graduates of, 446, 447.
Dartmouth Indians, 341.
D'Aulney, Governor, of Nova Scotia, 347.

Dauphin County Historical Society, Pa., 542.
D'Avenant, Charles, 133.
Davenport, J., 347.
Davidson, Robert, 453, 455, 570.
Davis, Andrew McFarland, 333, 334, 379.
Davis, Charles, 331.
Davis, E. C., 526.
Davis, Maj. Geo. B., 275.
Davis, G. T., 365.
Davis, Harry W., 337.
Davis, Isaac, obituary, 295.
Davis, Isaac P., memoir of, 409.
Davis, J. C. Bancroft, United States Reports by, 233.
Davis, J., 348.
Davis, John, 343, 348, 351, 355, 409.
Davis, J. M., 526.
Davis, Madison, on postal service, 233.
Davis, Nathaniel Morton, 349, 409.
Davis, R. N., 560.
Davis, Samuel, 347.
bibliography of, 233.
Davis, T. T., 510.
Davis, W. H. A., 613.
Davis, W. W. H., 5, 542, 554.
bibliography of, 234.
Davis family, 254.
Davison, Secretary, 365.
Daw, Henry, 472.
Dawes, William, and his ride with Paul Revere, 407.
Dawes family, genealogy of, 407.
Dawson, Colonel, 477.
Dawson, Elizabeth, 115.
Dawson, H. B., 362, 497.
Dawson, Henry B., 496, 595.
Day, David F., 475.
Day, John Other, 438.
Day, Thomas, 409.
Day, Thomas M., 409.
Dayton, Captain, journal of, 1764, 454.
Dayton, H. O., 89.
Dayton, Col. J., 453.
Dayton, Hon. William L., 454, 457.
Dayton, Ohio, settlement of, 519.
Deady, Matthew P., 532.
Dean, Amos, 460, 461.
Dean, C. K., 606.
Dean, John Ward, 388, 391, 392, 393, 396, 397, 400, 401, 403, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 431.
Deane, Charles, 301, 355, 360, 361, 362, 365, 368, 369, 370, 372, 375, 378, 382, 384, 386, 387, 409, 428.
Deane, John and Walter, memoirs of, 386.
Deane, Silas, biography of, 5, 500.
the case of, 572.
Deane, Thomas, descendants of, 413.
Deane, William R., 387, 393, 398.
Deane papers, 1774–1778, 261.
Dearborn, Captain, 1775, 543.
Dearborn, General, manuscripts of, 463.
Dearborn, Henry, journal of, 1776–1783, 379.
manuscripts of, 461.
Dearborn, Henry Alexander Scammell, 409.
De Berdt, Dennis, 145.
De Braak, sunken wealth of the, 227.
Declaration of Independence, 126, 138, 139, 140, 150, 152.
authentication of, 377.
autographs of signers, 610.
effects of, 502.
Massachusetts, 497.
Mecklenburg, 515.
signing of, 240.
De Costa, B. F., 249, 372, 402, 411, 419, 420, 501.
Dedham, England, 317.
Dedham, Mass., bibliography of, 318.
history of, 318.
plan of, 1636–1876, 317.
town records of, 1638–1845, 258.
Dedham Historical Society, bibliography of, 317.
Deerfield, Mass., Indian attack on, 1677, 470.
memorial hall at, 427.
Defiance County Old Settlers' Association, Ohio, 531.
De Forest, Jesse, 477.
De Hart, John, memoir of, 454.
De Lacy, W. W., 442.
De Laet, John, 488.
Delancy, Mr., 135.
De Lancey, Edward F., 478, 504, 555.
De Lancey, Edward Floyd, 234.
De Lancey Institute, early history of, 296.
Delaware, Catholic Church in, 534.
early European colonies on, 492.
early settlements on the, 572.
lotteries in, 176, 182, 190.
soldiers of, in Continental army 131.
Swedish settlements on the, 131, 488.
title of the Dutch to, 488.
Delaware County, Pa., history of, 257, 557.
Delaware Historical Society, 11.
Delaware Indians, language of, 536.
number of, 343.
De Lingerie, expedition of, 606.
Demarcation line of Alexander VI, 223.
Demarest, David D., 451, 478.
Demarest, Rev. John, 270.
Demarest family, genealogy of, 478.

Democracy, American, 501.
English Crown as an aid to, 267.
character of, in United States, 300.
triumphant, 293.
Denison, Maj. Gen. Daniel, 399.
Denison, F., 587.
Denison, Rev. Frederic, 588.
Dennis, W., 617.
Denny, Maj. Ebenezer, 547, 552.
De Nonville, Marquis, 488, 494.
Denton, Daniel, 548, 549.
De Peyster, Frederic, 498, 499, 502, 503, 504.
De Peyster, J. Watts, 495, 496, 503, 504, 510, 596, 619.
De Rasieres, J., 488.
De Ravignau, Father, 260.
Derby, Elias Hasket, 406.
Dermer, Thomas, 488.
Derry, Pa., people of, in 1776, 543.
De Salaberry, L., 614.
De Sehested, Niels Frederick Bernard, 569.
De Soto, Hernando, 470.
De Staël, Madame, article on, 260.
Detroit, historical societies of, 435, 436.
Devens, Charles, 379.
De Vries, David Pieterzen, 488, 489.
De Vries' portrait of Washington, 477.
D'Ewes, Sir Symonds, 348.
Dewey, C., 512.
Dewey, Governor Nelson, 610.
Dewey, T. M., 317.
De Witt, Simeon, 460, 462.
De Witt, Rev. Dr., 492.
De Witt, Rev. T., 502.
De Wyl, Dr. N., 441.
Dexter, F. B., 362, 372.
Dexter, George, 370, 373, 374, 377, 378.
Dexter, Henry M., 313, 382, 410.
Dexter, Samuel, 318.
Dexter, "Lord" Timothy, 416.
Diamond Island, fight at, 402.
D'Iberville memorial on the Mississippi, 437.
Dickens, Mr., 93.
Dickerson, Mahlon, memoir of, 409.
Dickinson, C. E., 524, 525.
Dickinson, John, 106, 110, 137, 150, 151, 506, 558.
Dickinson, Nathaniel, 428.
Dickinson, Samuel, 137.
Dickinson, Thomas A., 433.
Dickinson, Rev. Timothy, 433.
Dickinson College, 138, 150.
lottery for, 176.
Dickinson-Harmar correspondence, 531.
Dickson, Robert, the Indian trader, 231.
Digges, Miss, 124.
Digges, Ignatius, 153.
Digges, William, 125, 126.
Dighton writing rock, 423.
Dillaway, Charles K., 409.
Dillingham, Pitt, memoir of, 238.
Diman, J. L., 576.
Diman, J. Lewis, 303,
Dinwiddie, Governor Robert, 97, 111, 114, 529, 601.
Diplomacy, American, history of, 232.
Dismal Swamp, improvement of, 186.
District of Columbia, historical societies in, 11.
slavery in, 8.
Dix, Dorothea Lynde, 433.
Dix, Gen., life of, 242.
Dix, Joseph, sermon on, 224.
Dix, William Giles, 591.
Doan, Right Rev. William Croswell, 276.
Doane, G. W., 452.
Dodd, Stephen, memoir of, 409.
Dodge, Capt. John, pay roll of company of, 334.
Dodge, W., 450.
Doggett, Samuel Bradlee, 234.
Dogue Run, Mount Vernon, 116, 122, 123.
Doherty, D. J., 441.
Dole, Charles F., on the American citizen, 258.
Domestic service, statistics of, 278.
Doolittle, Mark, memoir of, 409.
Dorchester Antiquarian and Historical Society, 318.
Dorchester, Rev. Daniel, 422.
Dorchester, Mass., early history of, 318, 339, 343, 350, 387, 411, 415, 419.
Doremus Land Improvement Company, 273.
Dorpat and Poulkova, Dr. Abbe, on, 213.
Dorr, Benjamin, 552, 553.
Dorr, Eben P., 472.
Dorr, Henry C., 578, 580, 582.
Dorsheimer, W., 473.
Doty, J. D., 605, 606.
Doubleday family, 509.
Dougherty, Bernard, 152.
Douglas, G. M., 613.
Douglas, J., 614.
Douglas, W. W., 587.
Douglass, Dr. William, 348, 376.
Dousman, G. G., 603.
Dousman, H. L., 438.
Dover records, by Charles H. Smith, 318.
Dover settlement and the Hiltons, 412.
Dow, Joseph, 409.
Downing, Emanuel, 348.
Downing, Sir George, 365.
Downing, Lucy, letters of, 1626–1674, 365.

Dowse, Thomas, 95.
library of, 356, 357.
Doyle, J. A., on the Puritan Colonies, 229.
Doyle, John T., 295.
Doyle, R., 345.
Dracut, N. H., convention at, 1776, 446.
Drake, Charles D., 409.
Drake, Daniel, memoir of, 409.
Drake, Col. E. L., 594.
Drake, Joseph Rodman, 470.
Drake, Samuel Adams, 315.
Drake, Samuel G., 352, 386, 387, 388, 389, 391, 392, 404.
Draper, Lyman Copeland, 292, 606, 607, 609, 610, 611.
Dreer, Ferdinand J., 105, 108, 114.
Drexel, Joseph W., 105.
Drowne, Henry Thayer, 413.
Druilettes, Father Gabriel, 489.
Drummond, L., 618.
Drummond, Governor William, of North Carolina, 298.
Duane, William, 550.
Dubbs, Rev. J. H., 509.
Duberger, Jean Baptiste, 614.
Du Bois, Patterson, 468, 469.
Du Bois, W. E. B., 9.
Duché, Rev. Jacob, 141.
Duché family, 544.
Dudley, E. S., 443.
Dudley, Governor, 340, 344, 348, 446.
Dudley, Joseph, 69.
Dudley, Governor Joseph, 349.
Dudley, Governor Thomas, 364, 447.
Dudley, T. P., 529.
Dudley, W. R., 560.
Dudley papers, 349.
Duer, W. A., 452, 512.
Dukes County, Mass., 1807, 344.
Du Luth, Sieur, explorer, 437.
Dumaresq, James, 393.
Dumaresq family, sketch of, 393.
Dummer, Jeremiah, 341, 346.
Dummer, John, biography of, 424.
Dummer Academy, field day at, 329.
Dunbar, Charles Franklin, bibliography of, 234.
Dunbar, Lieutenant-Governor, 446.
Dunkers' settlement at Ephrata, 545.
Dunlop, James, 545.
Dunmore, Lord, 76, 115, 127.
expedition in 1774, 519.
Dunning, Dr. William A., 6.
Dunstable, N. H., bicentennial of, 444.
Dunster, President, 348.
Dunster, Provost, 340.
Dunton, John, 344.
letters from, 1686, 429.
Duplicates, best use of, 219.
Du Ponceau, Peter S., 346, 353, 536, 537, 538, 546, 548, 572.
Dupre, Augustin, 382.
Du Puy, C. M., 478.
Dupuy family of Virginia, 601.
Duren, Elnathan Freeman, bibliography of, 234.
Durfee, Job, 408, 411, 579.
Durfee, Thomas, 408, 411.
Durham, N. H., history of, 447.
Durkee, C., 606.
Durrett, Reuben T., bibliography of, 235.
Durrie, Daniel S., 607, 608.
Durrie, Isabel, 608.
Dustin, Hannah, exploit of, 450.
Dutch and Huguenots in New York, 478.
and the Iroquois, 483.
history of, in New York, 477.
influence in America, 261.
title of, to Delaware, 488.
Dutch church at Paterson, N. J., 273.
Dutchess county, N. Y., early taxation in, 47.
Duties on iron, colonial, 59.
Duxboro, Mass., topographical description of, 339.
notes on, 346.
Duyckinck, E. A., 470, 501, 502.
Duyckinck, Evert Augustus, 407, 504.
Dwight, Col. J., 341.
Dwight, Theodore, 464.
Dwight, Theodore W., 507.
Dyer, Charles E., 604.
Dyer, Elisha, 588, 589.

Eames, Moses, 479.
Eagleston, John N., 324.
Earl of Bellemont, speech of, 447.
Early, Gen. J. E., 599.
Earthquake in 1755, 340.
Earthquakes in New England, 1804-1807, 344.
in New Hampshire, 343.
East Hampton, N. Y., history of, 499.
East Jersey, robbery of treasury of, 453.
Eastman, Rev. David, 428.
Eastman, Lucius Root, 397.
Eastman family, genealogy of, 397.
Easton, John, 341.
Easton, Nicholas, 578.
Eaton, Amasa M., 584.
Eaton, Governor, 347.
Eaton, John, of Worcester, Mass., 274.
Eaton, Nicholas, 581.
Ebeling, Prof., 346.
Eclipses, mounting telescopes for, 220.
Economic and social history of New England, 215.
conditions, relation of, to crime, 302.
history, English, 215.

Economics, a school of, Wright on, 301.
schools of, proper aim of, 239.
Economy, Pa., description of, 547.
Ecumenical councils, origin and purposes of, 235.
Eddy, D. C., 533.
Eden, Governor, 135.
Edes, Henry Herbert, 401.
bibliography of, 236.
Edes, Peter, journal of, 1775, 237.
Edes, R. S., 520.
Edict of Nantes, history of, 283.
Edmunds, G. F., 597.
Edmunds, William, 152.
Edsall, Thomas H., 500.
Edson, E. M., 425.
Edson, Rev. Theodore, 424, 425.
Education, address on, by J. L. M. Curry, 232.
geographical, aims of, 229.
higher, in Massachusetts, 228.
history of, in Florida, 228.
history of, in North Carolina, 228.
in American history, 7.
in Illinois, 276.
in Massachusetts, 363.
Indian, 221.
new movement in, 214.
popular, history of, 259.
Educational institutions, American, origin of, 6.
Edwards, Amelia B., 300.
Edwards, Isaac, 461, 462.
Edwards, J., 343.
Edwards, Jonathan, 353.
Edwards, W., 337.
Egan, Right Rev. Bishop, 279.
Egan, Right Rev. Michael, 147.
Egerton MS., papers in, 416.
Egle, W. H., 151.
Egle, William Henry, 543.
Egypt, a Greek city in, 300.
women of, 260.
Egypt exploration fund, reports on, 300.
Egyptian history, outlines of, 300.
Egyptian masculo-feminine demiurgos, 468.
Egyptian tombs, Greek papyri in, 268.
Egyptians, spoiling the, 300.
Eights, James, 460.
Eilbech, Col. William, 128.
Elder, William, 556.
Eldred, H. B., 523.
Eldridge, Frederick A., 244.
Election, Presidential, methods of, 252.
Elections, New York, 1892, 275.
Electors, Presidential, methods of appointing, 231.
Electrical industries, place of, in history, 296.
Electro-magnetic apparatus, variations of, 460.
Eliot, Andrew, 339, 343, 349, 370, 402.
Eliot, John, 340, 342, 343, 347, 348, 370, 384.
Eliot, Rev. John, 344, 351, 424.
Indian grammar by, 346, 353.
Indian village at Natick, 336.
at Ponkipog, 316.
Eliot, Samuel, 370.
Eliot, W. G., 440.
Elizabeth City, battle of, 587.
Elizabeth, N. J., early history of, 454.
settlement of, 457.
Sexton's record book of, 420.
Eller, W. H., 444.
Ellery, Harrison, 408.
Elliot, Andrew, of Beverly, and descendants, 402.
Elliot, Robert, 448.
Elliott, Charles B., bibliography of, 239.
Elliott, Charles Wyllis, 262.
Ellis, A. B., 376.
Ellis, Abigail, 318.
Ellis, A. G., 605, 606.
Ellis, G. E., 359, 363, 378.
Ellis, George E., 5, 238, 375, 505, 583.
Ellis, Jonathan, 340.
Ellis, S. A., 512.
Ellison, Ismar S., 473.
Elmer, Ebenezer, journal of, 1779, 452.
Elmer, L. Q. C., 452, 454, 455, 457, 569.
Eltinge, E., 513.
Elton, Romeo, 578.
Elwood, G. D., 606.
Ely, Edmund F., 439.
Ely, R. S., 468.
Ely, Richard Theodore, 288.
bibliography of, 239.
Ely, William, memoir of, 409.
Ely, William D., 585, 586.
Emerson, George B., 363, 376.
Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 540.
Emerson, Rev. William, memoir of, 344.
Emery, Amory, D'Amerie, 399.
Emery, S. Hopkins, 423.
Emigrant Aid Company, New England, 433.
Emigrants to New England, 348.
Emmerton, James A., 328, 333.
Emmet, Dr. Thomas Addis, 105.
Endicott, C. M., 319.
Endicott, Capt. John, 345.
Endicott, Governor, letters to, 345.
portraits of, 330.
Endicott, Gov. J., 250th anniversary of, 326, 327.
Endicott, W. C., 327.
Endress, Christian, 545.

Enfield, N. H., description of, 445.
Engineering, early, on Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, 230.
English constitution, origin and growth of, 292.
Wilson on, 300.
English exiles in Amsterdam, 1596–1625, 382.
English literature, study of, 257.
English rising in 1450, 264.
Engraving, origin of, 217.
wood, early American, 502.
Enos, Gen. Roger, 255.
Ensign, Charles S., 431.
Episcopacy in the Colonies, 344.
Episcopal controversy in Connecticut, 1722, 344, 345.
Erie Canal, enlargement of locks, 471.
history of, 471, 472.
Ermentrout, J. S., 280.
Ernest, K. A., 611.
Erskine, Lord, 147.
Erving, George William, 382.
Esling, Charles H. A., 534, 535.
Esling genealogy, 534.
Esopus Indians, 513.
Espy, James P., 537.
Essex County, Mass., fishes of, 327.
Essex, frigate, first cruise, 323.
Essex Historical Society, 319.
Essex Institute, catalogue of birds in, 322.
bibliography of, 319.
Estaing, Count Charles Hector d', 106.
Esty, Elijah, of South Natick, 337.
Ethnologist and historian, 6.
Ethnology, progress of, 464.
Ettwein, John, 549.
Eustis, W., 344.
Eustis, William, surgeon in Revolution, 337, 399.
Evangelical Alliance, 282, 286.
Evangelical Alliance Conference, 1873, 285.
Evans family of Delaware County, Pennsylvania, 256.
Evarts, W. M., 485.
Everett, E., 356.
Everett, Edward, 78, 84, 85, 88, 99, 357, 361, 388, 395, 494, 495, 510.
Everett, Edward F., 390.
Everett, Franklin, 436.
Everett, William, 428.
Everett family, genealogy of, 390.
Ewbank, Thomas, 499.
Ewell, Mariamne, 121.
Ewell family, genealogy of, 255.
Ewer, Charles, memoir of, 409.
Ewer, Ferdinand C., 409.
Ewer, Peter Folger, memoir of, 409.
Ewing James, 152.
Executive patronage, Jefferson's use of, 5.
Exeter, N. H., second centennial of, 448.
settlers agreement 1639, 446.
topographical description of, 340.
Extradition, interstate, law of, 231.
reports on, by J. B. Moore, 268.
Extradition treaty, British American, 231.

Fabens, Jonathan, descendants of, 329.
Fabre, H., 614.
Fahnestock, George W., 563.
Fairbanks, Jason, 479.
Fairfax, Rev. Bryan, 122, 206.
Fairfax, George William, 106, 118, 124.
Fairfax County, Va., 109, 119, 121, 127, 128.
Fairfield, burning of, in 1779, 339.
Fair Oaks, battle of, 270.
Fales, J. M., 587.
Fales, Stephen, memoir of, 409.
Falk, S., on Israelites in Buffalo, 473.
Falmouth, Mass., note on, 342.
Falmouth, Me., Indian treaty at, 446.
Falls of St. Anthony, 200th anniversary of discovery, 439.
voyage to, in 1817, 438.
Families and dwellings, Wright on, 302.
Faneuil Hall, built from profits of lottery, 179.
Fanner, Father, marriage register of, 534.
Faribault, J. B., 438.
Farmer, John, 344, 345, 346, 347, 354, 445, 446, 447.
Farmer, Richard, 447.
Farmington, Conn., the church in, 215.
Farnam, Henry Wolcott, on German tariff, 239.
Farnsworth, Claudius B., 409.
Farnsworth, James Delap, memoir of, 409.
Farnsworth, William, 606.
Farragut, Admiral, 200, 299.
Farrar, Sarah, 405.
Farrar, Timothy, 388, 405.
Farrar, W. M., 525, 526.
Farrar family, memoir of, 388.
Farrett, James, 499.
Faulkner, Col. Francis, 337.
Fay, Samuel, 424.
Fayel, W., 479.
Federal Convention, 128.
Federal Convention of 1788, 602.
Federal government in Canada, 222.
Federal Supreme Court, Cooley on, 231.
Federalists and Monarchists, 525.
Fell, Jesse, 545.
Fellows, James K., 424.

Felt, Joseph B., 354, 387, 407.
Feltman, William, journal of, 551.
Felton, Cornelius Conway, memoir of, 410.
Fenelon among the Iroquois, 492.
Fenian raid on Manitoba, 618.
Fenianism in Vermont, 596.
Fenner, Capt. Arthur, 585.
Fenner family, genealogy of, 585.
Fenwick, John, 453, 543.
Fenwick, Maj. John, 452.
Ferdinand and Isabella, history of, 348.
Ferdinando, Simon, voyages of, 419.
Fergusson, Mrs., 545.
Ferland, J. B., 606.
Fernow, Berthold, bibliography of, 239.
Ferree, Joseph, 152.
Ferrel, William, 213, 214.
Fessenden, Guy M., 387
Fessenden, Rev. T., 447.
Fessenden, William Pitt, memoir of, 401.
Feuardent, Gaston L., 468, 469.
Fewkes, J. W., 326.
Fick, Prof., 87.
Field, Edward, 2d, 585.
Field, Cyrus W., 466.
Field, Osgood, 392.
Field, Phinehas, 428.
Field, Richard S., 453, 454, 456, 457.
Field, Richard Stockton, 564.
Field, R. W., 423.
Field, S. S., 606.
Field, T. W., 481.
Field family, genealogy of, 392.
Fillmore, Millard, 224, 473, 474.
Filson Club, Ky., 236.
Finances of United States in 1865, 466.
Finley, John Hanston, bibliography of, 239.
Finley, Rev. Samuel, 147, 149.
Firmin, Giles, 396.
Firelands Historical Society, 518.
Fischer, Prof. Heinrich, 247.
Fish, Hamilton, 504.
Fisher, David, 525.
Fisher, G. F., 318.
Fisher, Rev. George P., 286.
Fisher, George Park, on the Colonial era, 239.
Fisher, J. F., 347.
Fisher, J. Francis, 548.
Fisher, Joshua F., 546.
Fisher, Samuel, 272.
Fisher, Mayor W., 139.
Fisher, Willard Clark, 6.
Fisher Family of Dedham, Mass., 318.
Fisheries Conference, J. B. Moore on, 268.
Fisheries in Connecticut River, 317.
New England, 451.
shad, in Susquehanna river, 574.
bass and mackerel, at Cape Cod, 344.
Fishery question, Bourinot on, 222.
Fishes of Essex County, Mass., 327.
Fisk, R., on war of 1812, 479.
Fisk, William, 343.
Fiske, John, 258.
Fiske, N., on history of Brookfield, 339.
Fitch, Charles Elliott, bibliography of, 239.
Fitch, Eleazar T., as a preacher, 260.
Fitch, M. G., 606.
Fitch on steam navigation, 550.
Fitzgerald, Col. John, 123.
Fitzhugh, John, 123.
Fitzhugh, William, 123.
Fitzsimmons, Thomas, 555.
Five Forks, battle of, 275.
Flade, Dietrich, fate of, 7, 8.
Flag, United States, Haven on, 454.
Flag of "Le Bon Homme Richard," 454.
Flags, three historic, 404.
Flandrau, Chas. E., 438, 440.
Flatlands, N. Y., tombstone inscriptions at, 479.
Fleming, Gen., 475.
Fletcher, Governor Benjamin, of New York, 509.
Fletcher, Calvin, 399, 407.
Fletcher, E. T., 613, 614.
Fletcher, Judge, 613.
Flick, Lawrence Francis, 534.
Fling, Fred Morrow, 7, 8.
bibliography of, 240.
Flint, J., 346.
Florence, commerce and industry of, during Renaissance, 9, 280.
Florida, conquest of, 470.
historical society of, 11.
history of education in, 228.
lotteries prohibited in, 193.
shell mounds of, 566.
Flynt, Tutor Henry, 371.
Fobes, P., 340.
Fogg, John S. H., 414.
Fogg, W. P., 530.
Foin, J. C., 534.
Folger, W., jr., 340.
Folklore of Pennsylvania, 224.
Folklore of Philadelphia, 541.
Follen, Karl, 7, 8.
Follett, Mary Parker, 9.
Folsom, Ephraim, 406.
Folsom, George, 488, 498.
Folsom, John, descendants of, 406.
Folsom, Nathaniel, 447.
Folsom, Lieut. Peter, 406.
Fonda, J. H., 605.

Fontaine family of Virginia, 601.
Fontenelle, H., 443.
Foot, Mr., 99.
Foot, Caleb, sea journal during Revolutionary war, 335.
Foot, Solomon, 597.
Foote, Admiral, eulogy of, 260.
Foote, H. W., 373.
Foote, Henry W., 410.
Force, Manning F., 240, 410, 521.
Force, Peter, 90, 92.
Ford, Capt. David, 453.
Ford, Capt. John, 425.
Ford, Paul Leicester, 6, 7, 381.
bibliography of, 240.
Ford, Worthington C., 103.
Ford's history of Black Hawk war, 605.
Forefathers' day, Vermont celebration of, 593.
Foreign expenditures for history, 9.
Forest trees of New York, 329.
Forney, John W., 556.
Forster, Edward Jacob, 395.
Forsyth, Secretary John, 88, 89, 91.
Forsyth, T., 438, 606.
Fort, G. F., 452.
Fort Armstrong and Kittanning, 559.
Fort Bull, 507.
Fort Donelson, fight at, 591.
Fort Dummer, papers relating to, 445.
Fort Du Quesne, expedition of 1755, 547, 551.
Fort Nassau, history and location of, 453, 456.
Fort Pierre expedition, 444.
Fort Pulaski, investment of, 587.
Fort Quiatenon, Indiana, 220.
Fort Schuyler monument, 508.
Fort Snelling, early days at, 438.
Fort Stanwix, 492, 493, 507.
Fort Wayne manuscript, 220.
Fort William Henry, 1693, 446.
Forward, Oliver, 473.
Fossil insects, paleozoic, 573.
Fossils from Indiana and Illinois, 461.
Fossils from Luzerne County, Pa., 575.
Fossils of the Utica slate, 461.
Foster, A., 446.
Foster, F. H., 524.
Foster, John, 380.
Foster, J. H., 436.
Foster, Theodore, 578.
Foster, William Eaton, 578, 584.
bibliography of, 242.
Foster, William H., on Genesis of Republicanism, 242.
Foster, William L., 450.
Foster family of Charlestown, 401.
Fouke family of Maryland and Virginia, 256.
Foulke, John, 151.
Foulke, William Parker, 547, 552.
Foullsam, John, 446.
Fowke, G., 525, 526.
Fowle, William B., 407.
Fowler, Miss Annette A., 289.
Fowler, Christo., 35.
Fowler, James, 400.
Fowler, S. P., 320.
Fowler, Capt. William, genealogy of, 400.
Fowler, William Chauncey, 400, 402.
Fox, George, Society of Friends, 140.
Fox, Capt. G. V., 424.
Foxcroft, Rev. Thomas, 5.
marriage of, 418.
Fox Indians, 1730, 606.
Frame, Elizabeth, 246.
France, and England in North America, 275.
ecclesiastical history of, 612.
new, downfall of, 274, 617.
pioneers of, in America, 275.
public instruction in, 259.
royal power in 1179–1223, 293.
Francey, Thereman de, 501.
Francis, C., 347, 348.
Francis, Convers, 348, 355, 361.
Francis, James B., 425.
Francis, John W., 496.
Francis, John Wakefield, memoir of, 410.
Francis, Tench, 142.
Francke, Prof. Kuno, 7, 8.
bibliography of, 242.
Frank, M., 605, 606.
Frankenburger, D. B., 610.
Franklin, Rev. B., 511.
Franklin, Dr. Benjamin, 102, 106, 139, 146, 148, 149, 175, 454, 551.
colonial post-office under, 454.
Greene's portrait of, 600.
in France, 5.
letter from, 339, 345, 447.
letter to, 454.
Franklin, Mrs. Governor, 454.
Franklin, Roswell, 476.
Franklin, Governor William, 272, 452, 453, 455, 458.
Franklin Club of Philadelphia, 543.
Franklin County Pioneer Association, Ohio, 518.
Franklin, Mass., births, marriages, and deaths, 318.
Franklin, Ohio, history of, 522.
Franklin Society of St. Louis, 440.
Frazar, Everett, 451.
Frazer, John F., 539.
Frazer, M., 615.
Frazer, Persifer, 540.
Frederick County, Md., 289.
Fredericksburg, Va., 109, 116, 117, 139.
battle of, 275.

Freedmen, army hospital and the, 302.
Freehold, N. J., in Revolutionary war, 452.
tombstone inscriptions at, 454.
Freeman, J., 339, 347, 350, 373.
Freemasonry, history of, by H. L. Stillson, 290, 291.
Freeport, Me., history of, 345.
Freesoil Party, development of, 444.
Freetown, Mass., early settlers of, 423.
Frelinghuysen, Frederick T., 455.
Frelinghuysen, T., 453.
French, Benjamin Vinton, memoir of, 410.
French, Daniel, 119.
French, J., 345.
French, John M., 420.
French, Josiah B., 424.
French, Jonathan, 409, 446.
French, Lieut. William, descendants of, 420.
French allies in American Revolution, 455.
French and Indian war, 123, 147, 149, 274, 342, 349, 492, 547.
history of, 347.
Holden's journal, 381.
Jenk's diary, 382.
French army in America, 107.
French Canada, 222.
French constitution, formation of, 8.
of 1789–'90, 240.
French discoveries, early, in New York, 461.
French element in Canadian Northwest, 618.
French explorers in the Northwest, 233.
French fleet under Count de Grasse, 470.
French in Rhode Island during revolution, 583.
French Protestants at Oxford, 1686, 346, 353.
in South Carolina, 590.
French settlements in America, 614.
French spoliation claims, 584.
Frenchtown, Mich., battle at, 529.
French war, Canadian, 262.
French war papers of Maréchal de Levis, 380.
Freneau, Philip, 249, 478.
Friedensthal and Stockaded Mill, 561.
Friend's Academy, 137.
Friends Historical Association of Philadelphia, 543.
Friends, Society of, 133, 150.
Frogley, Henry, 174.
Frontenac, and Miles Standish, 505.
and New France, 275.
Frost, Charles, 386.
Frost, John, memoir of, 410.
Frothingham, Nathaniel Langdon, 365.
Frothingham, Nathaniel L., 348, 349, 356, 357.
Frothingham, Octavius B., 409.
Frothingham, Richard, 237, 368, 372, 378.
Frothingham, Richard, jr., 357.
Fry, Joshua, 106.
Fryer, Nathaniel, 448.
Fulgian languages, 224.
Fuller, Elisha, memoir of, 409.
Fuller, Henry Holton, 409.
Fuller, Perry, 424.
Fuller, Thomas, 390.
Fuller family, genealogy of, 390.
Fullerton, T. M., 437.
Fulton, Robert, 249, 445, 453, 550.
Furman Club, publications of, 476.
Furnas, R. W., 443
Furness, William Eliot, bibliography of, 242.
Fur trade of Wisconsin, 610.

Gadsden, Gen. Christopher, 590.
Gage, Gen., 349.
Gage, Gen., instructions in 1775, 345.
Gage, Thomas, 249.
Gagnon, E., 615.
Gale, George, 393.
Gale family, genealogy of, 393.
Galena, Md., 131.
Galileo case, retreat of church in, 298.
Galindo, Juan, 347.
Gallagher, W. D., 525.
Gallagher, William D., 520.
Gallatin, Albert, 409, 464, 491, 492.
Gallaudet, Pierre Elisée, descendants of, 255.
Gaillard, T., on Huguenots of South Carolina. 478.
Gallipolis, Ohio, centennial at, 526.
Gallop, Enos, 334.
Galloway, Joseph, 140, 151, 572.
Galloway, Samuel, 139.
Galtier, Lucian, memoir of, 438.
Galusha, Jonas, 597.
Galveston, Texas, Historical Society of, 592.
Gamble, Capt. Robert, orderly book of, in 1779, 225.
Gammell, William, 406, 579, 581, 585.
Gannett, Caleb, 346, 352.
Garden, Maj. Alexander, 551.
Gardener, Leift Lion, 347.
Gardner, Asa Bird, 583.
Gardner, J., 343.
Gardiner, Alexander, 348.
Gardiner, John Lion, 499.
Gardiner, Lion, 348.
Gardiner, Sir Christopher, 375.
Gardiner, W., 587.

Gardiner family of West Jersey, 455.
Gardiner's Island, New York, history of, 499.
Garfield, James A., 224, 373, 518, 529, 557.
Garlick, T., 530.
Garman, Samuel, 334, 335.
Garneau, F. H., 606.
Garnett, Rev. Dr. Ezra S., sermon on, 223.
Garnett's "Anglo-Saxon Poems," review of, 257.
Garrard, Lewis H., 552.
Garrett, W. R., 591.
Gasper documents, 581.
Gates, Horatio, 106.
Gaty, Samuel, 441.
Gay, F. L., 408.
Gay, John, of Dedham, and his descendants, 408.
Gaylord, Mrs. R., 444.
Geauga County Historical Society, Ohio, 518.
Geddes, George, 471.
Geddes, J., 460.
Gedney family at Salem, Mass, 328.
Gee, Joshua, 23.
Genealogical Association of Pennsylvania, 544.
Genealogical gleanings in England, 413, 414, 417, 419.
Genealogical records, plan for, 400.
Genealogical system, Whitmore's, 404.
Genealogy, first American work on, 408.
Genesee County, N. Y., aboriginal terminology of, 512.
Genesee County, N. Y., Pioneer Association of, 476.
Geneva, reformation at, 262.
Geographical education, aims of, 229.
  history of America, 280.
Geographical Society, American, 464.
Geography, and history, 259.
  charts, historical, 267.
  warfare of science, 298.
Georges River, Maine, 358.
Georgetown, D. C., 81, 86, 88, 91, 123, 130.
Georgetown, Mass., topographical description of, 339.
Georgia, early history of, 402.
  historical societies in, 11.
  lotteries prohibited in, 193.
  State of, 105.
  war operations in, 276.
Gerard, James W., 478, 502, 503, 504.
Gere, C. H., 443.
German Bundesrath, 278.
German historical seminar, 240.
Germanic origin of New England towns, 336.
German liberal movement, 7.
German pioneers in Ohio, 525.
German Society of Philadelphia, 570.
German soldiers in Newport, 1776–'78, 577.
German soldiers in wars of United States, 570.
German tariff policy, 239.
Germans in Wisconsin, 611.
  settlement of Schoharie, by, 476.
Germantown, battle of, 132, 139, 145, 147, 150.
  bicentennial of, 227.
  settlement of, 556.
German universities, origin of, 228.
German University, notes from, 293.
Germany, its universities, theology, and religion, 281.
  social observances in, 239.
  student life in, 288.
Gerry, Elbridge, on Federal Constitution, 241.
Gettysburg, battle of, 275, 556, 597.
Gibbon, Edward, 405.
Gibbons, James, 151.
Gibson, Hugh, 347.
Gibson, J. B., 551.
Gibson, James R., jr., 487.
Gibson, Capt. Walter M., 465.
Gibson, W. T., 507.
Gibbs, George, 492.
Gibbs, O., jr., 605.
Gilbert, Daniel, 409.
Gilbert, Daniel D., 409.
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, 373.
Gilbert family, genealogy of, 386.
Gilchrist, Robert, 454.
Gilds, Chinese and mediæval, 298.
Gill, Theodore, 322, 323.
Gilman, Alfred, 424.
Gilman, C. R., 492.
Gilman, Daniel Coit, bibliography of, 243.
Gilman, John, 448.
Gilman, George, 601.
Gilmor, Judge Robert, 108.
Gilpin, Henry D., 536, 537.
Girard College, history of, 235.
Gist, Christopher, 347.
Gitterman, Dr. John M., bibliography of, 243.
Glacial boundary in Ohio, Indiana, and Kentucky, 530.
Glacial phenomena of North America, 335.
Gladden, W., 526.
Glass, cost of production of, 301.
Glass manufacture in New Jersey, history of, 459.
Glassell family, genealogy of, 255.
Glebes, sale of the, 511.
Glidden, Elisha, 424.
Gloucester, Mass., records of, 332.
Glover, Gen. John, memoir of, 321.
Gluck, J. F., 475.

Goddard, Delano A., 374, 411.
Godfrey, Thomas, 551.
Goelet, Capt. Francis, journal, 1746–1750, 400.
Goffe, Capt. J., letter of, 447.
Goffe, Gen., 404.
Gold discovered in Colorado, 444.
Gooch, Governor William, 114.
Good, Jeremiah H., 281.
Goode, Dr. George Brown, 6, 7, 327, 542.
Goodell, Abner Cheney, jr., 324, 370, 374, 375, 376, 378, 380, 413, 418.
Goodhue, James M., 437.
Goodman, Alfred T., 529, 530.
Goodrich, A., 437.
Goodrich, E. S., 438.
Goodridge, R. E. W., 618.
Goodwin, C. Otis, 433.
Goodwin, Daniel, jr., 316.
Goodwin, Daniel Raynes, 542.
Goodwin, Ezra S., 346.
Goodwin, Rev. Ezra Shaw, 347.
Goodwin, Nathaniel, memoir of, 409.
Gookin, Daniel, 339, 350.
Gookin, Nathaniel, 450.
Goold, William, 405.
Gordon, George A., 419.
Gordon, G. H., 385.
Gordon, Dr. William, 76, 106.
Gore, Christopher, 347.
Gore, Sir George, expedition by, 442.
Gore family, genealogy of, 367.
Gorges, Sir Ferdinando, 347, 354, 494.
  pedigree of, 405.
Gorges' claim, 348.
Gorkin, N., 447.
Gorman, W. A., 438.
Gorrell, J., journal of, 605.
Gorton, Samuel, 345, 387, 577, 582
Gosnold, Bartholomew, 348.
Goss, Elbridge Henry, 403.
  bibliography of, 243.
Gould, B. A., 323.
Gould, D. T., 531.
Gould, E. R. L., 557.
Gould, John H., 333.
Gould, Tho., 35.
Gould, Zaccheus, of Topsfield, descendants of, 323.
Gould, Maj. William, 453.
Gouldney, Henry, 25.
Government, cabinet, 299.
  civil, elements of, 269.
  Congressional, Wilson on, 299.
Græme, Dr. Thomas, 545.
Graham, A. A., 525.
Graham, J. D., 605.
Graham, William A., 495, 515.
Grahame, James, 348, 354.
Grammar school instruction, report on, 251.
Granger, Joseph, 409.
Grand Menan, birds of, 324.
Grand Rapids, Mich., memorials of, 436.
Grant, Alexander, 343.
Grant, J. Lewis, 476.
Grant, T. H., 614.
Grants under great council of New England, 363.
Granville, Lord, 29.
Gratiot, Henry, 606, 609.
Gratz, Simon, 105.
Gravesend, N. Y., tombstone inscriptions at, 479.
Graves, Wm. J., duel with Cilley, 262.
Gray and Coytmore, two English wills, 410.
Gray, David, 473, 475.
Gray, F. C., 348.
Gray, Francis C., 354.
Gray, Frederick Turell, 409.
Gray, George, 151.
Gray, George, family of, 1691–'92, 544.
Gray, Chief Justice Horace, 367.
Gray, John, 525.
Grayson, William, 106.
Great Lakes, early navigation of, 474.
Great Meadows, battle of, 121.
Greaves, Albert G, 579.
Greek city in Egypt, 300.
Greek papyri in Egyptian tombs, 268.
Green, Benjamin, biography of, 424.
Green, Ezra, diary of, 1777, 405.
Green, Henry, 448.
Green, John O., 424, 425.
Green, Rev. Lewis, 424.
Green, Mason A., 317.
Green, Percival and Ellen, 392.
Green, Samuel A., 365, 368, 369, 375, 378, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 392, 413, 417, 420.
  bibliography of, 243.
Green, Samuel Swett, bibliography of, 246.
Green, W., 612, 613.
Green Bay and the frontiers, 1763–'65, 606.
Green, Ohio, history of, 523.
Greene, A. R., 588.
Greene, George Washington, 579.
Greene, Rev. J. M., 425.
Greene, Nathaniel, 106, 249.
Greene, Welcome A., 588.
Greenes of Warwick, R. I., 582.
Greenfield, Mass., first church at, 428.
Greenhow, Robert, 492.
Greenleaf, Daniel, memoir of, 409.
Greenleaf, Richard C., 409.
Greenleaf, Simon, memoir of, 409.
Greenway Court, 122, 124.

Greenwood, Charles C., 318.
Greenwood, F. W. P., 347.
Greenwood, Isaac J., 409, 416, 419.
Greenwood, Hon. John, 483.
Greenwood, William Pitt, memoir of, 409.
Grenaway, John, abstracts of deeds of, 1650, 407.
Gridley, S. H., 514.
Griffen, Mr., 135, 152.
Griffin, A. P. C., 3.
Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark, bibliography of, 248.
bibliography of historical societies by, 313.
Griffin, Martin I. J., 534, 535.
Griffis, W. Elliott, 461, 463.
bibliography of, 250.
Griffith, William, 594.
Griffitts, Samuel Powel, 546.
Griffon, voyage of the, 1679, 473, 474.
Grignon, A., 605.
Grigsby, Hugh Blair, 600, 602.
Grinnell, Charles Edward, 237, 238.
Griswold, A. V., 216.
Griswold, S. O., 530.
Gross, Dr. Charles, 7, 8.
Groton during Shays's rebellion, 376.
Groton Minute Men in Concord fight, 315.
Groton, Mass., early history of, 413.
history of, 243, 244, 245.
population of, 381.
Grout, John R., biography of, 263.
Grove, Silvanus, 23.
Grover, L. F., 531.
Grover, Martin, 96.
Groveton, battle of, 587.
Grundy, Felix, 591.
Guatemala, discoveries in, 566.
handbook of, 232.
Guild, Reuben A., 576, 578.
Guilford, Conn., history of, 1665–1861, 289, 340, 343.
Guizot, M., life and writings of, 405.
Gumaer, Peter E., 483.
Gunston Hall, 119, 127, 128.
Gustavus, Ohio, history of, 523.
Guthrie, Dr. Samuel, discovery of chloroform by, 261.
Guyot, A. H., 466.
Gypsies, bibliographical note on, 249.

Haberer, Dr. J. V., 509.
Hackensack, Huguenots on the, 478.
Hackensack, N. J., Dutch church at, 477.
Hackshaw, Rt., 35.
Haddonfield, N. J., regimental returns, 1776, 454.
Hadley, Arthur Twining, on price regulation, 250.
Hadley, Mass., attack on, in 1675, 404.
Hageman, John F., 455.
Hager, A. D., 595.
Haines, Rev. A. A., 483.
Haines, Andrew Mack, 399.
Haines, Samuel, and his descendants, 399.
Haines family on English parish registers, 419.
Haldeman, S. S., 540.
Haldeman, Samuel Stehman, 567.
Haldimand, the chateau, 615.
Haldimand papers, 598.
Hale, Edward Everett, 5, 364, 525.
Hale, George S., 368.
Hale, Horatio, 474.
Hale, J., 612.
Hale, Rev. John, 347.
Hale, Nathan, 352.
Hale, Robert S., 406, 412.
Hale, Salma, 446, 449.
Hale, Thomas, of Newburry, 1637, 412.
descendents of, 406.
Halifax, Mass., notes on, 345.
Halifax, Nova Scotia, Bostonians moved to, in 1776, 244.
historical society at, 619.
in 1760, 343.
Hall, A., 613.
Hall, Charles H., 483.
Hall, Edward B., 579.
Hall, F., 346.
Hall, H., 592.
Hall, Hiland, 502, 504, 595, 596, 597, 598.
Hall, J., on Indiana fossils, 461.
Hall, J. W. D., 423.
Hall, Moses, 424.
Hall, S. R., 593.
Hall, T. D., 605.
Halleck, Fitz Greene, 470, 501.
Hallock, R. C., 455.
Hallowell, R. P., 336.
Halltown, Va., 96.
Halsey, Edmund D., 409.
Hamblen, David, memoir of, 409.
Hamill, Rev. Samuel McClintock, 455.
Hamilton, A. Boyd, 542, 543.
Hamilton, Alexander, 102, 106, 223, 241.
Hamilton, Andrew, 137, 139, 144, 551.
Hamilton, Dr., 145.
Hamilton, Governor, Limner's portrait of, 252.
Hamilton, James, 137, 144, 546.
Hamilton, Lieutenant-Governor, 144.
Hamilton, President, of New Jersey, 458.
Hamilton, W., 443.
Hamilton, Capt. W., 149.
Hamilton, William, 136, 137.
Hamilton, Ontario, Scientific Society of, 616.
Hamlin, Cyrus, 337.

Hammond, Charles, 317.
Hammond, Capt. Lawrence, diary of, 1677-1694, 245, 385.
Hampden, John, 373.
Hampden-Sidney College, 257.
Hampstead, N. H., history of, 447.
Hampton, Va., 122.
Hanckel, Thomas M., 590.
Hancock, John, 86, 106, 142, 316, 549.
Hand, Edward, 106.
Hanes, discoveries at, 300.
Hannah, George, 482.
Hanover County, Va., 127.
Hanson, Elizabeth, 125.
Harby, Mrs. Lee C., bibliography, 9, 250.
Hardenbergh, John L., journal of, 475.
Harding, John W., 317.
Hardy, Governor Josiah, 272, 458.
Hare, R., tour by, 551.
Hark, J. M., 561.
Harlem Plains, battle of, 503.
Harmar, Josiah, 547.
Harpell, J., 450.
Harper, J. M., 615.
Harper, John, 615.
Harpers Ferry, 96.
  siege and capture of, 588.
Harrington, Elizabeth W., 337.
Harris, Clarendon, 433.
Harris, Edward Doubleday, 374, 392, 409, 415, 419.
Harris, G. H., 512.
Harris, George W., 542.
Harris, John, sr., 546.
Harris, L. M., 389.
Harris, T. M., 343.
Harris, Rev. Thaddeus Mason, 348, 350, 356.
Harris, Thaddeus William, 374.
Harris, William Thaddeus, 7, 388, 409.
Harrisburg, Pa., 137, 151.
  first settler at, 546.
Harrison, Benjamin, 106, 114, 115, 141
Harrison, J. Scott, 531.
Harrison, R. H., 106.
Harrison, Sybil, 119.
Harrison, W. H., 519.
  on aborigines of Ohio, 520.
Harrisse, Henry, on discovery of North America, 301.
Hart, Albert Bushnell, 5, 229, 383.
  bibliography of, 251.
Hart, Charles Henry, 327, 398, 555, 562, 563, 564, 567, 568.
  bibliography of, 252.
Hart, Gerald E., 617.
Hart, John de, memoir of, 454.
Hart, S., letter on slavery, 551.
Hart, Samuel, bibliography of, 253.
Hartford, Conn., history of, 339.
Hartford ordination, history of, 230.
Hartgers, Joost, 489.
Harting, Dr. D., 282.
Hartley, Isaac S., 508.
Hartlib, correspondence of, with Governor Winthrop, 370.
Harvard, John, 375, 415.
Harvard, John, and his ancestry, 414.
Harvard, Wheeler's account of, 343.
Harvard College and the first church in Cambridge, 383.
  bibliography of class of 1828, 301.
  exhibition at, 233.
  in 1665, 345.
  in 1707, 344.
  laws of, 368.
  lottery for benefit of, 178, 179.
  memorials of graduates, 447.
  reminiscences of, 433, 435.
  report of librarian of, 301.
  rules and orders of, 1686, 369.
  subjects for master's degrees, 303, 373.
  the first American university, 228.
Harvard Historical Society, bibliography of, 336.
Harvey, A., 613.
Harvey, L. P., 605.
Harvey, Matthew, 450.
Harzfeld, S. K., 566.
Hasbrouck, A. Bruyn, 513.
Hasbrouck, J. W., 513.
Haseltine, I. S., 605.
Hasenclever, Peter, 461, 463.
Haskell Institute, 221.
Haskins, Charles Homer, 7, 8.
  bibliography of, 256.
Haskins, David Greene, jr., 409, 411.
Haskins, Ralph, 409, 411.
Haskins, R. W., 605.
Hassam, John T., 400, 408, 410, 412, 413, 415, 417.
Hassam family, 400.
Hastings, V. D., 606.
Hatfield, attack on, 470.
Hathaway, J., 605.
Hathaway, Stephen P., jr., 332.
Hathorn, John, 483.
Hatteras Inlet, cutting of, 332.
Hauser, S. T., 443.
Havana Lottery, 190.
Haven, C. C., 454.
Haven, Col., 385.
Haven, Henry P., 407.
Haven, Nathaniel A., jr., 446.
Haven, Samuel F., 295, 378, 409, 410, 568.
Havens, Daniel W., 409.
Haverill, Mass., history of, 345.
Havermyer, Wm. A., 105.
Hawaiian Islands, flora of, 322.
Hawes, Lucy Williams, 474.
Hawes family, by Gilbert R. Hawes, 318.
Hawkes, Adam, family of, 335.

Hawkes, Nathan M., 335.
Hawkins, Alfred, memoir of, 409.
Hawks, E. C., 423.
Hawks, Francis L., 494, 501, 515.
Hawley, Charles, 470, 475.
Hawley, Gideon, 340.
Hawley, Jesse, 472.
Hawley, Joseph, 349.
Hawley, Merwin S., 472, 473.
Hayden, F. V., 461.
Hayden, Horace Edwin, 568, 573, 574, 573.
bibliography of, 253.
Hayden, William, 475.
Hayden family, 254.
Hayes, David A., 454.
Hayes, Rutherford B., nomination of, 271.
Hayes, William A., 368.
Hayes, William Morris, bibliography of, 256.
Haynes, John, 346.
Haynes, Lyman, 469.
Hayward, Hon. Elijah, 396.
Hazard, Ebenezer, 180, 344, 349.
Hazard, Erskine, 545.
Hazard, Rowland G., 583.
Hazen, Henry A., 407, 408, 410.
Hazen, Moses, 106.
Hazen, N. W., 321.
Hazen, R. W., 444.
Hazen, William Babcock, 213.
Hazen family, first four generations, 408.
Hazzen, Richard, 407.
Heart, Capt. Jonathan, journal of, 531.
Heath, Gen. William, 101, 106.
letters from Gen. Washington to, 370.
Heath papers, 349.
Heaton, I. E., 443.
Hebrews in Rhode Island, 588.
Heckewelder, John, 531, 536, 547, 550.
Heckewelder's History of Indian Nations, 545.
Hedge, Frederic H., 365.
Hedges, Sir Charles, 55.
Hedrick, George, 424.
Hegel on religion of Old Testament, 290.
Hegel, the ethics of, 290.
Heilprin, Angelo, 575.
Heldt, F. G., 442.
Hell Gate, New York, improvements at, 465.
Henlopen, Cape, origin of name, 545.
Henneman, John Bell, bibliography of, 257.
Hennepin, Louis, 437, 439.
writings of, 440.
Hennepin bicentenary, 438, 439.
Hennepin County, history of, 440.
Henry, Alexander, 127.
Henry, J., 561.
Henry, James, 560.
Henry, John, 127.
Henry, Judge John Joseph, 279.
Henry, Joseph, memoir of, 455.
on magnetic variations, 460.
Henry, Matthew Schropp, memoir of, 410.
Henry, Patrick, 5, 102, 106, 110, 114, 126, 127, 261.
Henry, William Wirt, 5, 6, 9, 602.
bibliography of, 258.
Henshaw, David, memoir of, 409.
Henshaw, Jane, 410.
Henshaw, Joshua Sidney, memoir of 410.
Henshaw, Col. William, orderly book, 1775, 370.
Heracleopolis, discoveries at, 300.
Heraldic book plates, early southern, 417.
Heraldic plates, early, 415.
Heraldry as adopted by United States, 553.
Heraldry in America, 227.
Heraldry in England and America, 461.
Herbert, William, 125.
Herkimer, General, 510.
Herrick, H., on birds of Grand Menan, 324.
Hervey, Henry M., 521, 522.
Hessians, capture of, at Trenton, 147.
in New Jersey, 455.
Heth, Maj. William, orderly book, of, 1777, 225.
Hibler, W. Grier, 564, 565
Hickcox, J. H., 461.
Hiester, W. M., 544.
Higginson, Francis, 387.
Higginson letters, 1692–1699, 347.
Higher education in Ohio, 264.
of woman, 239.
Hilder, F. F., 441.
Hildreth, S. P., 519, 520.
Hill, A. J., 438.
Hill, C. H., 377.
Hill, D. H., 516.,
Hill, Don Gleason, bibliography of, 258.
Hill, E., 446.
Hill, G. W., 619.
Hill, Hamilton Andrews, 259, 409, 410, 415, 418, 421.
Hill, Mr., 138.
Hillard, G. S., 362.
Hillard, George S., 374.
Hillegas, Michael, 151.
Hills, George Morgan, 556.
Hillsborough County, N. H., ministers of, 445.
Hillsborough, N. H., note on, 345.

Hilton, William, descendants of, 400, 406.
Hiltons and the Dover settlement, 412.
Himyaritic inscriptions, 464.
Hinckes, John, 448.
Hinckley papers, 349.
Hind, Henry Youle, 619.
Hingham, Mass., bicentennial of church at, 303.
Hinsdale, B. A., 525.
bibliography of, 259.
Hinsdale, Col., 447.
Historical and Philosophical Society of New York, 476.
Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, 520.
Historical geography charts, 267.
Historical grouping, Schouler on, 5.
Historical materials, neglect of, 5.
organization of, 7.
Historical research, spirit of, 6, 7.
Historical Seminar, German, 240.
Historical societies, State, list of, 11.
use and benefits of, 453.
Historical studies, in American colleges, 6, 7.
in Canada, 6, 7.
in the South, 6.
History, as a science, 7, 8.
demand for education in, 8.
English municipal, 7.
foreign expenditures for, 9, 261.
government and law, 252.
methods of illustrating, 5.
manuscript sources of American, 5.
of a magazine, 289.
philosophic aspects of, 7.
place of, in modern education, 443.
reconstruction of, 5.
sources of, 278.
the study of, 288.
Hitchcock, N., 428.
Hoar, E. R., 371.
Hoar, George F., 409, 525, 526.
Hoar, Leonard, letter of, 342.
Hoar, Samuel, 359, 409.
Hoar-Barnes family of Virginia, 256.
Hobart, C., 437.
Hobart, J. H., 216.
Hobbs, Frederick, memoir of, 409.
Hodder, F. H., 221.
Hodder, Frank Heywood, on municipal governments, 259.
Hodge, W., 473.
Hodges, Hon. George Tisdale, 595.
Hodgin, Cyrus W., bibliography of, 260.
Hodgkins, John, 35.
Hodgson, William B., note on, 215.
Hoffman, C. F., 492.
Hoffman, W. J., 332.
Hogan, P., 461.
Hoisington, Job, 474.
Holcombe, James P., 600.
Holden, Sergt. David, journal of, 1760, 381.
Holden, Edward, 403.
Holderness, Lord, 133.
Holladay family, genealogy of, 255.
Holland, Henry W., 407.
Holland, Congregationalism in, 250.
loan from, 182.
pilgrim fathers in, 420.
the American in, 250.
the Puritan in, 228.
voyages to America from, 1612, 489.
Holland Club of New York, 477.
Holland Land Company, 239.
Holland Society of New York, 293, 477.
Hollanders in New Jersey, 453.
Holland's waters, 250.
Hollis, Thomas, 349.
Hollis, N. H., early history of, 403.
Hollister, Gideon H., 409.
Holliston, description of, 339.
Holm, Thomas Campanius, 487, 546, 548.
Holman, G. P., 532.
Holmes, A., 342, 346, 350, 351.
Holmes, Abiel, 342, 348.
Holmes, George F., 600.
Holmes, John, 549.
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 244, 303.
Holton, David Parsons, 486, 510.
Holyoke, Elizur, 317.
Homes, Henry A., 461, 462.
Homer, Jonathan, 350.
Honduras expedition of Peabody Museum, 277.
Hooke, William, 346.
Hooper, Robert, memoir of, 398.
Hope, N. J., settlement of, 560.
Hopewell, Ohio, history of, 522.
Hopkins, Prof. Albert, 313.
Hopkins, A. G., 507.
Hopkins, B. F., 606, 607.
Hopkins, C. A., 587.
Hopkins, Edward Crafts, 596.
Hopkins, Mark, biography of, 263.
diary of, 239.
Hopkins, Stephen, 346, 578.
Hopkinson, Francis, 106, 252.
Hopkinton, topographical description of, 340.
Hopper, Thomas, 507, 508.
Hoppin, James M., bibliography of, 260.
Hoppin, Rev. Nicholas, 380.
Hoppin, William Warren, jr., 586.
Hoppin, W. W., 581.
Hornblower, J. C., 452, 454, 456.
Hornblower, Josiah, 272.
and first steam engine, 455.
and first steamboat, 458.

Hornblower family, genealogy of, 272.
Horner, Charlotte N. S., 330.
Horsford, Eben Norton, 415, 467, 541.
Horstmann, Rev. Dr., 534.
Horton, C. N., 385.
Hosack, David, 488, 490.
Hosmer, G. W., 471, 473.
Hosmer, S. D., 433, 435.
Hosmer, W. H. C., 484.
Hospital, Army, and the freedmen, 302.
Pennsylvania, 141.
Hospital returns in Revolution, 148.
Hough, F. B., 461, 470.
Hough, Franklin S. B., 456.
Houghton, George Frederick, 595.
Houghton, George W. W., 505.
Houghton, Jacob, 606.
Houghton, Lord, 290.
Houghton, Ross C., bibliography of, 260.
Houghton County Historical Society, 436.
House of Burgesses, 93, 113, 114, 117, 126, 127.
Hovey, Charles, 424, 425.
How, Mrs. Jemima, 447.
Howard, Cecil Hampdem Cutts, 334, 416.
bibliography of, 260.
Howard, George E., 443, 444.
Howard, Gen. O. O., 299.
Howe, Estes, 376.
Howe, H., 525.
Howe, George, 570.
Howe, Lord, 140.
Howe, Major-General, 500.
Howe, Robert, 106.
Howell, Robt. Boyle C., 533.
Howell, G. R., 461.
Howell, George R., 410.
Howell, G. W., 455.
Howells, W. C., 614.
Howland, E., 475.
Howland, John, life and times of, 579.
memoir of, 409.
Howland, J. A., 433.
Howland, John Andrews, 581.
Howland, Kate Mason, 261.
Howland, Ohio, history of, 523.
Howson, Robert, 123.
Hoyt, Albert H., 273, 399, 400, 401, 403, 404, 405, 409, 416.
Hoyt, David W., 405.
Hoyt, A. S., 510.
Hoyt, Henry M., 556.
Hubbard J., 339.
Hubbard, Oliver Payson, 261.
Hubbard, P. F., 479.
Hubbard, Samuel, 408, 412.
Hubbard, Rev. William, 345, 355.
Hubbard's history of New England, 344, 345, 352, 355, 370, 380, 381.
Hudde, Andreas, 488.
Hudson, Charles, 381, 434.
Hudson, Henry, voyages of, 487.
Hudson Bay, navigation of 617.
Hudson Bay Company, 239.
Hughes, Capt. Elias, 522.
Huguenot emigration to Virginia, 601.
Huguenot influence in Rhode Island, 581.
Huguenot Society of America, publications by, 478.
Huguenot Society of Charleston, 589.
Huguenots and edict of Nantes, 585.
at New Platz, N. Y., 513.
at Oxford, Mass., 478.
of South Carolina, list of, 478.
on the Hackensack, 451, 478.
Huidekoper, Alfred, 547.
Hull, John, 376.
Hull, William, 606.
Humane Society of Massachusetts, 350.
Humboldt, Alexander von, 302.
Humphrey, Mrs. Urania Battell, 483.
Humphrey, G. W., 318.
Humphreys, Charles, 151.
Humphreys, David, 106, 477.
Hunnewell, H. H., 337.
Hunt, Freeman, memoir of, 409.
Hunt, J. W., 605.
Hunt, Mrs. S. Benton, 475.
Hunter, E. W., 606.
Hunter, Dr. John, 132.
Hunter, Joseph, 348, 410.
Hunter, R. M. T., 600, 601.
Hunter, Governor Robert, of New Jersey, 458.
Hunter, Samuel, 152.
Hunter, Dr. William, 132.
Hunterdon County, N. J., first century of, 454, 457.
Hunterdon, N. J., instructions of freeholders of, 454.
Huntingdon County, Pa., account of, 551.
Huntington, Hon. Asahel, 323.
Huntington, Helen M., 409.
Huntington, Col. Jedediah, 350.
Huntoon, Daniel T. V., 316, 409, 410.
Hurlbut, H., 509.
Hurley, Rev. Michael, 534.
Hurley, N. Y., early history of, 513.
Huron language, grammar of, 613.
Hurst, Bishop John F., 286.
Hussey, Christopher, 448.
Husted, N. C., 483.
Hutchins, Thomas, 529.
Hutchinson, Aaron, 597.
Hutchinson, Barnard, descendants of, 323,
Hutchinson, Charles, 507.

Hutchinson, Governor, historical publications of, 356.
Hutchinson, Col. Israel, orderly book, 1776, 371.
Hutchinson, Governor Thomas, 400, 428.
Hutchinson, W. F., 586, 587.
Hutchinson, William, descendants of, 394.
Hutchinson family, genealogy of, 323.
Hutchinson papers, 346.
Hyatt, Alpheus, 322.
Hyde Park Historical Society, 336.
Hyer, G., 606.
Hynson, Nathaniel, 131.

Ibsen, Henrik, 257, 264.
Idaho, lotteries prohibited in, 193.
Iddings, L. M., 523.
Illinois, and Indiana Indians, 220.
as part of Northwest Territory, 268.
birds of, 324.
conquest of, in 1778, 255.
education in, 276.
fossils from, 461.
historical societies in, 11.
history and statistics of, 268.
lotteries prohibited in, 193.
march of Spaniards across, 5.
permanent public school funds of, 276.
State constitution of 1862, 268.
Immigration, its perils and possibilities, 233.
F. A. Walker on, 293.
Wright on, 301.
Impeachment of President Johnson, 6.
Independence Hall, 137.
India, women of, 260.
Indiana, civil government in, 260.
coal fields of, 235.
fossils from, 461.
glacial boundary in, 530.
historical societies in, 11.
Indians of, 220.
lotteries prohibited in, 193.
Indian and colonial history of Massachusetts, 313.
Indian attack on Chicago in 1827, 220.
on Walpole, N. H., 1755, 446.
Indian churches in New England, 1673, 343.
education, Blackmar on, 221.
fort, ancient, in Illinois, 220.
forts of 1663 in New York, 513.
games, Davis on, 333, 334.
grammar, Eliot's, 346, 353.
Indian languages, 464, 536.
in Massachusetts, 346, 353.
observations on, 414.
Indian massacres in Taunton, 423.
medals, 255.
migration in Ohio, 528.
names, derivation of, in Nebraska, 443.
nations in 1759, 551.
Indian question, T. S. Childs on, 230.
Ellis on, 583.
Indian races of New Mexico, 460.
speeches and treatise on Western Indians, 220.
town, an extraordinary, 261.
treaties, 446.
treaty 1694, 348.
Indian tribes in New England, 348.
of Wisconsin, 605.
of Upper Lakes, 435.
Indian troubles at Rutland, 1723, 433, 434.
village at Natick, Mass., 336.
war, French and, 349, 547.
Indian wars, and the uprising of 1655, 514.
in 1676–'77, 446.
in Minnesota, 438.
in New England, 450.
in North Carolina, 49.
in Virginia, 599.
in Wisconsin, 606.
memoirs of, 600.
Indianapolis Art Association, history of, 287.
Indian Ridge, Andover, Mass., 325.
Indians, American, Asiatic origin of, 612.
American, origin of, 605.
association for gaining peace with, 544.
at Rochester, N. Y., 513.
Brothertown, 342, 605.
Delaware and Susquehanna, 546.
Dudley or Pegan, 433.
embassy to Western, 545.
employed by British in Revolutionary war, 343.
habits and customs of American 581.
in New York State, 48.
Iroquois, 474, 484.
Kit Carson's fight with, 586.
Lenape, 549.
manners and customs of, 536.
medicine among, 535.
Miami confederacy of, 529.
missionary work among, 347.
Mohawk and Seneca, 446.
Nebraska, 444.
of California, 329, 332.
of Kennebec River, 397.
of Kent, Conn., 216.
of Martha's Vineyard, 339.
of Minnesota, missionaries among, 439.
of New England, Gookin on, 339.

Indians of New Jersey, 454.
of Northwest America, 464.
of Ohio, early notices of, 520.
of Ohio, missionary to, 221.
Oneida and Mohekunuh, 341.
on Connecticut River, 343.
Penobscot, 343.
Peruvian, 224.
praying, of South Natick, 337.
society for propagating Gospel among, 344.
Southern, observations on, 340.
Tete de Boule, 613.
tribes of, in New England, 343.
Industrial necessities, Wright on, 301.
libraries, 248.
revolution, lectures on, 266.
Ingall, Lieut. 613.
Ingalls, John James, 275.
Ingalls, William, memoir of, 409.
Ingals, Thomas R., 460.
Ingersoll, C. J., 536, 537, 538, 572.
Ingersoll, Joseph R., 552, 563.
Ingham, Charles F., 573.
Ingoldsby, Lieut. Gov., 458.
Ingraham, Capt. Joseph, 339, 341.
Insane, legislation in behalf of, 239.
Insurance companies of Worcester, history of, 296.
International arbitration, E. L. Lord on, 267.
Prof. Moore on, 9.
International law, science of, 488.
Interoceanic canals, 263.
Interstate extradition, law of, 231.
Iowa, bibliography of statute law of, 231.
Catholic church in, 534.
historical societies in, 11.
lotteries, prohibited in, 193.
Indians and mounds, 437.
Ireland, J., 438.
Irish patriots in American Revolution, 280.
Irish Rebellion of '98, 262.
Iron, nail, colonial trade in, 58.
Iron manufacture in American Colonies, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64.
in Plymouth County, 343.
Iron ore, by I. Backus, 340.
Iron works, early, at Taunton, Mass., 423.
Iroquois, campaign against, in 1779, 514.
early Protestant missions among, 507.
history of the, 474.
letters on the, 484
new confederacy of the, 484.
New York, early life of, 509.
Protestant missions among, 508.
the Dutch and the, 483.
Irvine, Gen. William, 102, 106, 455.
Irving, Washington, memoir of, 410.
Irwin, Clark, 444.
Isbister, A. K., 618.
Isham, Charles, 5, 500.
bibliography of, 261.
Isham, Edward S., 505.
Isles of Shoals, account of, in 1801, 342.
Israelites in Buffalo, history of, 437.
Itasca Lake, discoverer of, 437.

Jacie, Henry, 346.
Jacker, Rev. Father, 436.
Jackson, President Andrew, pedigree of, 227.
Jackson, General, 424.
Jackson, John P., biography of, 296.
Jackson, Mortimer Melville, 609.
Jackson, Patrick T, 424.
Jackson, Rev. Samuel M., 286.
Jackson, Ohio, history of, 523.
Jacob, S., 598.
Jacobs, John, 151.
Jacobs, Israel, 151.
Jaillet, C., 534.
Jamaica Plain, Curtis House at, 315.
Jamaica, note on, 1793, 344.
James I, charter granted by, 25.
James, J. H., 519.
James, Thomas C., 545, 546.
James, T. P., 539.
Jameson, Ephraim O., 409.
Jameson, James Franklin, 5, 6, 7, 9.
bibliography of, 261.
Jamestown, Va., 113.
anniversary of settlement of, 507.
Janes, H. P., 606.
Japan, its history, folklore, and art, 250.
United States expedition to, 441.
women of, 260.
Japan stream, Silas Bent on, 465.
Jarman, Thomas, 221.
Jarvis, Edward, 247, 414.
Jarvis, Samuel Farmar, 488, 490.
Jarvis, Mrs. William, 334.
Jay, Governor, letter of, 342.
Jay, John, 5, 7, 8, 106, 110, 405, 503, 504.
on American agriculture, 466.
on edict of Nantes, 478.
Jay, William, 489.
Jefferson, Randolph, 187.
Jefferson, Thomas, 100, 102, 107, 127, 128, 223, 383, 405, 537.
lottery for benefit of, 187.
on rights of British America, 240.
use of executive patronage by, 5.
writings of, 1760–1775, 241.
Jefferson County Historical Society, N. Y., 479.

Jeffersonville Historical Society, Va., 599.
Jenifer, Dr. Daniel, 125.
Jenkins, Sir Lionel, 349.
Jenkins, Steuben, 573.
Jenks, Capt. Samuel, diary of, 382.
Jenks, W., 347, 348, 349.
Jenks, William, 354, 387.
Jenks family, 354.
Jenner, Thomas, descendants of, 394.
Jenney, Charles Francis, 318.
Jennings, Edmund, 115.
Jennison, Nathaniel, case of, 367.
Jennison, Samuel, memoir of, 410.
Jefferson, A., 614.
Jernegan, Henry, 468.
Jersey, East, under proprietary governments, 452.
Jersey, East and West, dividing line, 452.
religion in, 453.
Jersey City Tabernacle and Peoples' Palace, 215.
Jersey prison ship, experiences on, 581.
Jesuit missionaries in Northwest, 605.
Jesuit missions in Sonnontonau, 475.
Jesuit relations of discoveries, 492, 493.
Jesuits, J. B. Lindsley on the, 266.
in north America, 275.
Jewish cemetery at Newport, R. I., 577.
Jews in Rhode Island, 588.
Jillson, Clark, 433, 434.
Jivaro language, 224.
Joques, Isaac, 219, 495.
Joques papers, 489.
Johonnot, Andrew, memoir of, 410.
Johns Hopkins University and North Carolina, 288.
report of president of, 243.
student life at, 214.
Johnson, President Andrew, impeachment of, 6.
Johnson, C., 473.
Johnson, C. B., 574.
Johnson, Charles R., 433.
Johnson, Edward, his life and poetry, 295.
"Wonder-working Providence," by, 344.
Johnson, H. D., 443.
Johnson, H. N., 530.
Johnson, J., 491.
Johnson, Sir John, 453, 504.
expedition of 1780 under, 470.
Johnson, Math., 28.
Johnson, Oliver, 433, 435.
Johnson, Col. Philip, 454.
Johnson, Reverdy, 203.
Johnson, Robert G., 453.
Johnson, Rossiter, bibliography of, 262.
Johnson, Thomas, 107, 125.
Johnson, Walter R., 546.
Johnson, William Samuel, 350.
Johnson, W. W., 443.
Johnston, Gen. Albert Sidney, 262.
Johnston, Alexander, 258.
Johnston, Henry P., 482.
Johnston, William Preston, 262.
Johnstone, Chevalier, 615.
Joliet map, sketch of, 249.
Jones, Charles C., jr., 599.
bibliography of, 262.
Jones, Chief Justice, 446.
Jones, Major-General Daniel, 500.
Jones, Frederic, 544.
Jones, G. W., 606.
Jones, H. G., 390.
Jones, Horatio Gates, 553.
Jones, James Athearn, memoir of, 409.
Jones, John, 142.
Jones, John Paul, diary on ship of, 405.
portrait of, 316.
Jones, Joseph, 102, 107.
Jones, J. V., 526.
Jones, J. W., 513.
Jones, Maurice C., 549.
Jones, Nathaniel, chief justice, 453.
Jones, Samuel, 488.
Jones, W. Alfred, 481.
Jones, Gov. William, 581.
Jordan, Francis, jr., 568.
Jordan, John W., 561.
Joselyn, John, voyages by, 347.
Journal of Congress, 87.
Juan Fernandez Islands, 341.
Judiciary, functions of American, 5.
Juet, Robert, 488.
Julian the apostate, 233.
Juneau County, Wis., early exploration of, 606.
Juniata County, Pa., early history of, 551.
Jurisprudence, American, 219.

Kane, Elisha K., 464.
Kansas, historical societies in, 12.
lotteries prohibited in, 193.
manuals of, 325.
new organic remains from, 461.
university extension in, 221.
Kansas-Nebraska boundary, 443.
Kaskaskia, the ancient, 441.
Kearney, Philip, 457.
Keasbey, A. Q., 454, 455, 457.
Keayne, Capt. Robert, 381.
note book of, 383.
Kechua language, 224.
Keene, N. H., annals of, 446, 449.
Keep, Nathan Cooley, memoir of, 407.
Keith, George, 511.
Keith, H. F., 313.
Keith, Sir William, 545, 546.
Keller, Ferdinand, 568.

Kellogg, Charles, descendants of, 389.
Kellogg, D. O., 389.
Kelly, John, 447.
Kelly, W., 613.
Kelly-Hendry families, 534.
Kellys Ford, battle of, 577.
Kelsey, F. W., bibliography of, 262.
Kemble, Lieut. Col. Stephen, journals of, 500.
Kempher, J. F., 534.
Kendall, Phebe M., 251.
Kendrick, Prof. John, recollections of, 217.
Kennedy, John Pendleton, 365.
Kennett, White, 374.
Kenosha, Wis., settlement of, 605.
Kent, George, 448.
Kent, James, 408, 488, 490.
Kent, Conn., Indians of, 216.
Kent County, Del., 137.
Kent County, Md., 125, 130, 131, 147.
Kent's "Elene," review of, 257.
Kentucky, centenary of, 236, 294.
  coal fields of, 235.
  early banking in, 236.
  glacial boundary in, 530.
  historical societies in, 12.
  history of, 236.
  lotteries prohibited in, 193.
  mineral resources of, 235.
  struggle for autonomy, 6.
  war of the rebellion in, 276.
Kentucky Mechanics' Institute, 235.
Kentucky State lottery, 188.
Kenyon, Ralph Wood, 410.
Ketchum, Silas, 445, 450.
Kidder, Frederic, 397, 404, 407, 417.
Kilbourne, Payne Kenyon, memoir of, 410.
Kilby, Christopher, 402.
Kimball, Frank R., 333.
Kimball, James, 321, 324, 326, 330.
Kimball, John, 448.
Kinderhook, early history of, 297.
King, Rev. Barnabas, 454.
King, Charles, 452, 453, 489.
King, Daniel P., 323.
King, Daniel Putnam, memoir of, 409.
King, D. S., 421.
King, Henry M., 313.
King, Horatio, bibliography of, 262.
King, James G, 453.
King, John Alsop, 505.
King, Rufus, 419, 517.
King, William and Dorothy, children of, 328.
King family, of Suffolk, Conn., 421.
King family on English parish registers, 419.
King and Queen County, 116.
King George County, 117, 123.
Kingman, Bradford, 409.
King Philip and the Wampanoags, 584.
  gift from, 423.
King Philip's gunlock, 344.
King Philip's war, 581.
  list of soldiers in, 420.
King William County, 116.
Kingsbury, Frederick John, bibliography of, 262.
Kingsbury, Henry, descendants of, 391.
Kings County Genealogical Club, N. Y., 479.
Kings County, N. Y., early taxation in, 47.
Kingsley, James Luce, memoir of, 409.
Kingsley, J. S., 333, 444.
Kingsley, William L., 409.
Kings Mountain, battle of, 504.
Kingston, J. T., 606.
Kingston, Mass., description of, 344.
Kingston, N. H., 447.
Kingston, N. Y., burning of, 1777, 513.
  early history of, 513.
Kinney, William B., 456.
Kinsman, Ohio, history of, 523.
Kip, L., on Orlando Meads, 461.
Kip, Leonard, 462.
Kippis, Dr., 340, 341.
Kirby, Ephraim, 530.
Kirkbride, Robert, 151.
Kirkland, Joseph, bibliography of, 263.
Kirkland, J. T., 340.
Kirkley, Joseph W., 275.
Kirkpatrick, Andrew, 454.
Kirtland, J. P., 530.
Kittanning, manor of, 559.
Klemm, L. R., 616.
Kluge, C. F., 560.
Knapp, Daniel, 424.
Knapp, J. G., 606.
Knevels, J. W., 492.
Knight, George W., 4, 264.
Knollys, Hanserd, memoir of, 447.
Knowles, Admiral Sir John, 404.
Knowles, John A., 424, 425.
Knowlton, Col. Thomas, 391.
Knox, Genl., militia arrangement by, 360.
Knox, Henry, 102, 107.
Knox manuscripts, 411.
Knoxville, Tenn., historical society at, 591.
Korea, Everett Frazar on, 451.
Krafft, Lieut. Von, 500.
Kulp, George B., 573, 574, 576.

Labaree, John C., 42.
Labor, Department of, working of, 302.

Labor question, practical elements of, 301.
Labor r. labor, Perry on, 275.
Laboring classes, discontent among, 263.
Laboring men, public amusements for, 263.
Labonage, Edouard, 505.
Labrador, account of coast of, 339.
coast, geology of, 612.
social condition of, 613.
Labua, ruined city of, 433.
Lachsinger, J., 606.
Lackawana Institute of History and Science, 560.
Lacoe, R. D., 573.
Lacrosse cave, notes on, 606.
La Crosse Valley, pictured cave of, 609.
Ladd, Capt. D., 447.
Lafayette, Gen., 96, 101, 102.
letter of, to Washington, 303.
memorial of, 580.
portraits of, 373.
Lafayette County, Wis., Old Settlers Society of, 604.
Lake Champlain, discovery of, 595.
Lake Erie, battle of, 391, 516, 524, 579.
Lake George, colonial history of, 501.
fight at Diamond Island, 402.
Lake Superior, history of, 438
mineral regions of, 438.
Lakin, John, 420.
Lamb, Martha J., 455, 478.
Lambing, A. A., 559, 570.
Lambrechtsen, Sir N. C., 488.
Lancaster, N. H., note on, 344.
Lancaster, Pa., 136, 137, 279.
lottery at, 175, 182.
Lancaster County, Pa., 152.
Dunkers in, 545.
Landa, Diego de, 541.
Land, origin of property in, 216.
Land companies, Yazoo, 7, 8.
Land grants in Northwest, history of, 4.
Land politics of United States, 505.
Land surveys, first United States, 531.
Land titles in Passaic County, N. J., 273.
Lane, James, his descendants, 418.
Lane, J. J., bibliography of, 264.
Lane, James P., 418.
Lane, Jonathan Homer, biography of, 213.
Lane, W. G., 530.
Lane family, memoranda on, 389.
Langdon, Delegate, 446.
Langhorne, John, 92.
Langlade, Charles de, 606.
Langlade papers, 1737–1800, 606.
Langton, J., 613, 614.
Language question in Switzerland, 259.
Langworthy, Isaac, 499.
Lapham, I. A., 603, 605, 607.
Lapham, Increase Allen, 604.
Lapham, O., 587.
Laramie City lottery, 192.
Larrabee, Charles H., 606, 609.
La Salle and discovery of Great West, 275.
last expedition of, 487.
visit to the Senecas, 1669, 473, 475.
La Salle, Robert Cavelier de, 530.
Lathrop, John, 344.
Lathrop, Rev. John, 351.
Lathrop, Joseph H., 318.
Latin language and literature, 217.
La Tour, Governor, 347.
Latrobe, John H. B., 551.
Laurens, Henry, capture of, 590.
Laurens, John, 107.
Laurens, Col. John, correspondence of, 469.
La Verendeye, Sieur de, 443.
Law, church, essay on, 276.
Constitutional, a study in, 278.
in relation to public bridges, 271.
local, in Connecticut, 400, 402.
of interstate extradition, 231.
of private corporation.
statute, of Iowa, bibliography of, 231.
Law, J., 605.
Lawe and Grignon papers, 1794-1821, 606.
Lawrence, Abbott, 349, 356, 409.
Lawrence, Amos, memoir of, 409.
Lawrence, Elizabeth, 135.
Lawrence, George, descendants of, 421.
Lawrence, John, 135
Lawrence, J. W., 619.
Lawrence, N., 345.
Lawrence, Samuel, 424.
Lawrence, Capt. Thomas, 383.
Lawrence, William Beach, 491, 567, 568.
Lawrence Academy, Groton, Mass., 243.
Laws, Code called Body of Liberties, 354.
Colonial, collection of, 558.
of Massachusetts Bay Colony, 354.
of Missouri, check list of, 230.
of New England in 1641, 341.
of Texas, check list of, 230.
Lawson, A. J., 605.
Lawson, John, of North Carolina, 298.
Lawson, T. B., 424.
Lawton, Samuel, 337.

Lea, Henry Charles, 6.
bibliography of, 265.
Leach, John, journal of, 1775, 237, 395.
Lear, Tobias, 78, 100, 107.
Leavenworth, A. E., 594.
Leavenworth, Col., expedition by, 1819, 438.
Leavitt, Emily Wilder, 421.
Leavitt, Col. R. H., 428.
Leca, language, 224.
Lechford, Thomas, 346.
Le Conte, John L., 539.
Ledyard, L. W., 507.
Lee, Arthur, 124.
Lee, Charles, 107, 134, 499.
Lee, Gen. Charles, 218, 496, 500.
Lee, Lady Charlott, 21.
Lee, Henry, 102, 107.
Lee, John Clarke, 326.
Lee, Col. R. H., 132, 134.
Lee, Hon. Richard Henry, 101, 107, 110, 114, 124, 127, 140, 141, 142, 344.
Lee papers, publication of, 499.
Leete, Governor William, and New Haven colony, 9, 289.
Leffingwell autographs, 315.
Legend of Crying Cove, 290.
Leibert E., 560.
Leigh, Benjamin W., 600.
Leighton, George E., 441, 442.
Leisler, Jacob, 499.
Leisler, Lieut. Gov. Jacob, 486.
Leland, C. G., 557.
Leland, G., 544.
Leland, Dr. P. W., 423.
Le Moine, J. M., 614, 615.
Lenapé-English dictionary, 557.
Lenapé Indians, language of, 536.
Lenox, James, 567.
Lenox library, New York, 105.
Leonard, Daniel, memorial of, 228.
Leonard, D. L., 524.
Leonard, Elisha Clark, 423.
Leonard, James, 423.
Leonard, James, of Taunton, 387.
Leonard, Manning, 433.
Leonard, Maj. Thomas, 398.
Leonard, Maj. Zephaniah, 388.
Leonard family, genealogy of, 340, 387.
Leslie's retreat at North Bridge, Salem, 319.
Lester, John Erastus, 582.
Letchworth, William P., 472.
Letters patent, English, 364.
Leverett, Governor, 345, 581, 582.
Leverett, John, 342, 412.
Leverett papers, 349.
Leverett, Elder Thomas, genealogy of, 386.
Leverett, Mass., centennial of, 428.
Levett, Christopher, voyages of, 348.
Levis, Maréchal de, French war papers of, 380.
Lewis, Alonzo, 354.
Lewis and Clarke's expedition, 442.
Lewis, Betty, 78, 117.
Lewis, Capt. Charles, journal of, 225.
Lewis, Col. Fielding, 117.
Lewis family, genealogy of, 255.
Lewis, Francis, 117.
Lewis, H. Carvill, 541.
Lewis, Joel, 424.
Lewis, John, 117.
Lewis, John L., jr., 514.
Lewis, Lawrence, 90.
Lewis, Lawrence, jr., 556.
Lewis, Warner, 117.
Lewis, Winslow, 314, 392, 393, 394, 395, 397.
Lexington, battle of, 136, 337, 406.
list of killed and wounded, 345.
Lexington Historical Society, bibliography of, 337.
Lexington, Mass., history of, 337.
origin of name, 366.
Leyden, and its archives, 250.
church of, 489, 495.
pilgrims at, 348, 354.
Libby prison, life in, 587.
Liberty, history of, 503.
Liberties, Body of, code called, 348.
Librarians, conference of, 1891, 248.
Congress of, 554.
Libraries and schools, Green on, 246.
Libraries, industrial, 248.
public, sensational fiction in, 246.
relations between readers and, 246.
State, civil service reform in, 231.
Library aids, 246.
Library, Free Public, of Worcester, 246.
public, development in America, 243.
Library trustees, duties of, 248.
Lichtenstein, Richard C., 415, 417.
Licking County Pioneer Association, Ohio, 521.
Lieber, Francis, 554.
Lieber, Oscar M., 590.
Lighthall, W. D., 612.
Lillard, John B, 468.
Limner, Matthew Pratt, 252.
Lincoln, Abraham, 204.
lineage of, 417.
personal recollections of, 268.
eulogy on, 223, 268, 394.
last dispatch of, 275.
Lincoln, B., 344.
Lincoln, Gen. B., 340, 347.
Lincoln, Benjamin, 107, 344, 352.
Lincoln, Charles S., 409.
Lincoln, Countess of, 342, 447.
Lincoln, John W., biography of, 274.
Lincoln, Levi, 349, 364.
Lincoln, Solomon, 409.
Lincoln, William, 274, 348, 355.
Lincoln, Mass., dedication of library in, 303.

Lincoln families of Massachusetts, 395.
Linderman, Henry Richard, 544.
Lindsay, Mrs. A. E. T., 420.
Lindsley, John Berrien, bibliography of, 265.
Linsley, Charles, 597.
Lithobolia, J. W. Deanon, 419.
Littell, Capt. Eliakim, 455.
Littell, S., 455.
Littlepage family, genealogy of, 255.
Littleton family, of Virginia, 417.
Livermore, Mr., 95.
Livermore, Daniel, 448.
Livermore, Edward St. Loe, 424.
Livermore, George, 359, 361, 363.
Livermore, Harriet, 425.
Livermore, Samuel, 447.
Livermore, T.L., 385.
Livingston, Edward, 536, 537.
Livingston, Robert, 107.
Livingston, R. R., 503.
Livingston, William, 107, 424.
Livingston County Historical Society, N. Y., 480.
Livingston, Dr. David, life and services of, 467.
Lloyd, Aaron, 455.
Lloyd, Thomas, first stenographer of Congress, 279.
Local government in Canada, 222.
Local histories, bibliography of, 248.
Loch, C. S., on charity organization, 288.
Locke, Amos, 337.
Locke, Calvin S., 317.
Locke, Herbert G., 337.
Locke, Mrs. J. E., 425.
Locke, Joseph, 424.
Lockington, W. N., 326.
Lockwood, J. H., 605.
Lodge, Henry Cabot, 266, 371.
Lodwick, Charles, 488.
Logan, Deborah, 547, 551.
Logan, James, 452, 547, 551.
Logan Historical Society, Ohio, 522.
Loganian Library of Philadelphia, 344.
London, government of, 5.
Londonderry, N. H, petition of, 1719, 447.
Long, M., 446.
Long, R. C., 492.
Long, R. Cary, 494.
Long, S. H., 438.
Lonfellow and Emerson, tributes to, 374.
Long Island, battle of, 482.
cemetery inscriptions on, 479.
first settlement on, 476.
Indian names of, 492.
retreat of, 136.
Long Island Historical Society, publications by, 481.
Loos, Isaac A., on Industrial Revolution, 266.
Lord, Eleanor Louisa, on international arbitration, 267.
Lord, John C., 473.
Lord, William H., 596.
Lordstown, Ohio, history of, 523.
Loring, C. G., 360.
Loring, Charles Greely, 364.
Loring, George B., 6, 428, 525, 528.
Loring, I., 343.
Lossing, B. J., 601.
Lossing, Benson J., 274, 502.
Lothrop, J., 605.
Lothrop, Rev. John, 351.
Lothrop, Rev. Samuel Kirkland, 379.
Lotteries, A. R. Spofford on American, 173.
by Virginia Company, 173.
for church purposes, 176.
George Washington interested in, 185.
in American history, 173–195.
objects benefited by, 186.
old time, Sener on, 279.
prohibited in Arkansas, 192.
prohibited in Louisiana, 192.
prohibited in Maryland, 185.
prohibition of, 184, 193.
society for suppression of, 177.
Lottery, Delaware, 182.
Washington City, 183.
Lancaster, 182.
Louisiana State, 190.
Madrid, 190.
Massachusetts State, 182.
United States, 182.
Louisbourg, campaign of 1750–'58, 615.
expedition, 1775, 339.
in 1891, Bourinot, 222.
Louisiana, acquisition of, 231.
historical society, 12.
provisional court, 1862–'65, 199.
purchase, 4, 5, 234.
State lottery, 190.
Louisville and Nashville R. R., 235.
Louisville, Ky., 236.
Lounsbury, W., 513.
Lovell, Albert A., 434.
Lovell, Gen. Solomon, journal of, 1779, 432.
Lovering, Prof. Joseph, 277.
Lovelace, Lord, 9, 458.
Lovelace, John Lord, 500.
Low, Hon. Seth, 506.
Lowell, Charles, 356, 410.
Lowell, Edward J., bibliography of, 267.
Lowell, Francis Cabot, 424.
Lowell, John, 346, 353.
Lowell, John Armory, 424.
Lowell, Judge, on bill of rights, 367.

Lowell, Mass., history of, 424, 425.
Old Residents' Association of, 423.
Lowell and the Monadnocks, 424.
Loxley, B., 551.
Loyalists at Shelburne, 619.
Loyal petitions of 1666, 384.
Luchsinger, John, 609.
Ludewig, Hermann Ernst, memoir of, 409.
Lukens, Charles J., 553.
Lundy's Lane, battle of, 617.
Historical Society, 617.
Lunenburg, Mass., history of, 344.
Lunt, Paul, dairy of, 1775, 365.
Lunt, William Parsons, 349, 357.
Lusson, Saint, pageant of, 301.
Luther, 400th anniversary of birth of, 303, 375.
Lutheran Church, American, 558.
Luzerne County, 146.
Luzerne County, Pa., annals of, 574.
centennial of, 574.
history of, 556.
Lyford, J. Chauncey, 434.
Lyman, Theodore, 385, 409, 412.
Lyman, Theodore, jr., 409.
Lynch, J. E., 433.
Lynd, J. W., 438.
Lynnfield Centre, Mass., burial inscriptions in, 334.
Lynn, Mass., gravestone inscriptions in, 333.
marriages in, 1703–1746, 328.
Lyon, Matthew, 595.
Lyon, W, 345.
Lyon family, 509.
Lytle, Wm. H., the warrior poet, 275.

McAllister, John, 555.
McArthur, A., 617.
McBride, J., 519.
McCall, Peter, 547.
McCalmont, J. S., 547.
McCarty, Ann, 120.
McCharles, A., 618.
McClellan, Gen. George B., 287.
advance and retreat, 275.
peninsular campaign of, 385.
McClure, D., 341.
McConnell, S. D., 558.
McCormick family, 254.
MacCoun, Townsend, bibliography of, 267.
McCracken, W. O., 252.
McCracken, William Denison, bibliography of, 267.
McCrady, E., jr., 590.
McCrea, Miss Jennie, history of, 455.
McDaniel, B. F., 331.
McDonald, Capt. Alexander, 500.
McDonald, J., 525.
McDougall, Alexander, 107.
McFarland, R. W., 525.
Macfarland, William H., 600.
McFerrin's Methodism in Tennessee 266.
McGee, T. D'Arcy, 613.
Macgregor, Rev. James, 448.
McGuire, J. C., 105.
McHenry, James, 107.
McIntosh, H. F., 534.
McIntyre, A. R., 525.
McKean, Joseph, 351.
McKean, Rev. Joseph, life and character of, 345.
McKendry, William, 379.
McKenney, T. L., 605.
McKenzie, Alexander, bibliography of, 267.
McLane, Mr., 91, 92.
McLane, Allen, 107.
McLane, Louis, 81.
McLaughlin, Prof. A. C., 6.
McLean, Daniel V., 454.
McLean, John, memoir of, 410.
MacLean, J. P., 525.
McLean County, Ill., ancient fort in, 220.
McMaster, John Bach, 251.
bibliography of, 267.
McMasters, S. Y., memoir of, 438
McMichael, Morton, 556.
McMicken, G., 618.
McMillan, M., 605.
MacMurray, J. W., 461.
McNaughton, J., 461.
McWhorter, G. C., 454.
McWhorter family in New Jersey, 454.
Macdona, H., 461.
Mace, William Harrison, 7, 8.
bibliography of, 267.
Machias, Me., topographical description of, 340.
Mackinaw, capture of, 1763, 606.
Macy, Jesse, bibliography of, 267.
Macy, Sylvanus J., 400.
Macy, Zaccheus, 340.
Madison, James, 100, 102, 107, 128.
Madison, Wis., first house and family in, 606.
State Historical Society at, 604.
Madrid lottery, 190.
Mad River Valley Historical Association, 522.
Magdalen Islands, 290.
Magee, Bernard, 341.
Magee, Capt. James, 341.
Magna charta barons, 226.
Magnetic needle, variations of, 460.
Magnetic observations, new method of discussion, 220.
Magnetism, terrestrial, 220.
Magnus, Albertus, 565.
Mahan, Capt. A. T., U. S. Navy, 299.
Mahoning Valley Historical Society, 523.

Mahoning Valley Pioneer Society, 523.
Maidston, John, 346.
Maine, bibliography of, 235.
climate and soil of, 340.
Congregational churches in, 234.
early ministers of, 299.
geography and history of, 433.
German colony in, 559.
historical societies in, 12.
history of towns in, 315.
lotteries in, 190.
petition of inhabitants of, 429.
separation of, from Massachusetts, 340.
Major, R. H., 367.
Makemie, Francis, 499.
Malin, W. G., 560.
Mallet, E., 534.
Mallet, Edmond, 513.
Mallon, Patrick, 409.
Malvern Hill, battle of, 270, 385.
Manakin town, Va., 601.
Mana language, 224.
Manassas, battle of, 385.
Manitoba, Historical Society of, 617.
Mann, H., 337.
Mann, Horace, 322.
Mann, J., 343.
Mann, Rev. Dr. William Julius, 284.
Mansfield, Ohio, historical society at, 527.
Mantegna's Triumph of Cæsar, 242.
Mantinneconk Island, N. J., 272.
Manufacture of iron in American colonies, 54, 60, 64.
Manufactures in the colonies, 37.
Manuscripts on American history, 462.
proper disposition of, 411.
Map of New England, Hubbard's, 380, 381.
of Pennsylvania, historical, 554.
Waters-Winthrop, 385.
Maps of America, 1550–1555, 455.
of Philadelphia, 568.
Marble, A. P., 433.
Marblehead, description of, 342.
second church of, 332.
lottery, 180.
Marbletown, N. Y., early history of, 513.
Marcellus, A. A., 452.
Marchinton, Mr., 154.
Margry papers, 530.
Marietta, Ohio, centennial celebration at, 268, 525, 528.
Mariette's Egyptian history, 300.
Mark and Phillis, execution of, 375.
Markham, William, 546.
Marlborough, Mass., description of, 340.
first minister of, 381.
note on, 343.
Marquesas Islands, 341.
Marriage dower, early New England, 398.
Marsh, Charles, 598, 605.
Marsh, Ebenezer Grant, 343.
Marsh, Edwin W., 410.
Marsh, Jonathan, memoir of, 410.
Marsh, Luther R., 474, 510.
Marshall, Hon. Humphrey, 236.
Marshall, Judge John, 74, 107.
Marshall, Joseph, 35.
Marshall, Orsamus H., 471, 474, 475, 488, 492, 494.
Marshall, R. D., 526.
Marshall, Thomas, 123.
Marshpee, Mass., history of, 340.
Marston, Judge Isaac, 231.
Marstons of Salem, genealogy of, 403.
Martha's Vineyard, Indians of, 339, 414.
Martin, A., 603.
Martin, Luther, on Federal Constitution, 241.
Martin, Morgan L., 604, 606, 610.
Martyn, Richard, 448.
Marvin, A. P., 433.
Marvin, D. S., 479.
Marvin, W. T. R., 468.
Marye family, of Virginia, 601.
Maryland, attitude in struggle for Canada, 221.
boundary of, 545.
declaration of, 1778, 525.
early currency of, 562, 563.
early history of, 21.
early tobacco trade of, 66.
historical societies in, 12.
lotteries in, 177.
lotteries prohibited in, 193.
lottery statistics in, 190.
missionary beginnings in Colony of, 288.
officers from, in Continental Army, 87, 131.
Province of, public officers in, 342.
soldiers in American Revolution, 572.
Maryland Cavalry, First, C. S. A., 253.
Maryland Line, C. S. A., 254.
Mascarene, Paul, letter from, 342.
Mashpee Indians, 343.
Mashpee, Mass., description of, 344.
Mason, Rev. Charles, 359.
Mason, Edward Campbell, 7, 8.
Mason, Edward G., 5.
bibliography of, 267.
Mason, George, 107, 110, 124, 126, 127, 128, 261, 288.
Mason, George C., 578, 581, 583.
Mason, Jeremiah, reminiscences of, 401.
Mason, John, 446.
Mason, John, in Pequot war, 345.

Mason, Capt. John, founder of New Hampshire, 68, 418, 431.
Mason, Jonathan, 377.
Mason, Maj., 339.
Mason, Otis T., 6, 8.
Mason, R., deposition of, 446.
Mason, Robert, 373.
petition of, 1660, 446.
Mason, Robert Tufton, 68.
Mason, Ste., 35.
Mason and Dixon's line, history of, 545-551.
Mason and Slidell, capture of, 199.
Massonia, grant of, 446.
Masonic fraternity medals, 469.
Massachusetts, aims of the founders of, 363.
and New Hampshire, early boundaries of, 69.
and Saybrook platform, 294.
ante-Revolutionary events, 572.
bibliography of historical societies of, 313.
bibliography of local history of, 400.
birds of, 326.
early history of, 363.
early militia system of, 433.
ecclesiastical history of, 342, 343, 344.
general court minutes, 1749–1750, 381.
genesis of the town in, 229.
higher education in, 228.
historical societies in, 12.
history of charter of, 25.
history of municipal government in, 5.
Indian war in 1676, 446.
list of civil government, 446.
list of governors of, 340.
lotteries in, 178, 180, 182.
seals of courts of, 1680–1780, 374.
slavery in, 234.
State centennial, 411.
State's train, 1777, 325.
western boundary of, 313.
Massachusetts Bay Company, 239.
Massachusetts Historical Society, 98-103.
bibliography of, 337.
notes and criticisms on, 404.
Masters, Miss Mary, 135.
Master's degrees, subjects for, at Harvard, 303.
Mather, Cotton, 339, 340, 341, 344, 348, 445, 446, 613.
genealogy of family of, 387.
Mather, Increase, 340, 349, 429, 446, 448.
and King William, 343.
Mather, Richard, journal of, 1635, 318.
Mather, Rev. Richard, will of, 397.
Mather, Samuel, 1784, 339.
Mather, William Williams, 409, 437.
Mather papers, 349.
Mather publications, list of, 219.
Matlack, Timothy, 535.
Mattatuck, churches of, 215.
Mattatuck Historical Society, work of, 263.
Matthews, Lyman, 593.
Mattocks, John, 438.
Mattoon, E., 347.
Maumee Valley Historical Society, 523.
Maury family of Virginia, 601.
Maverick, Samuel, 376.
palisade house of, 378.
Maxwell, Abby, 428.
Maxwell, Gen., brigade of, 458.
Maxwell, S., 444.
Maxwell, Volney L., 573.
Maxwell, William, 602.
May, Col. John S., journal and letters of, 520.
May, Col. Joseph, 403.
May, Samuel Pearce, 416.
Maya civilization of Yucatan, 249.
Mayas of Yucatan, 568.
Mayflower, ship, passengers on, 349.
Mayhew, E., 347.
Mayhew, Experience, 414.
Mayhew, William Edward, 410.
Maynard, George, 433.
Maynard, Horace, 569.
Mayo, Charles, memoir of, 409.
Mazakootemane, Paul, 438.
Mazatec language, 224.
Meade, William, memoir of, 410.
Meads, Orlando, 461, 462.
Means, Edgar A., 326.
Mease, James, 139, 347, 348, 488.
Mease, John, 139.
Mecklenburg Centennial and Monumental Association, 515.
Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, 494, 515.
Mecklenburg Historical Society, 516.
Meeker, M., 606.
Medal, Andeau, 335.
Neshobe Island, 594.
Numismatic Society, 566.
Schleswig-Holstein, 468.
Westphalian, 606.
Medals, American, 347, 364, 488.
American National, 562, 563.
Carrara, 468.
commemorating battle of Waterloo, 539, 569.
design and import of, 461.
early American, 569.
historic Canadian, 614.
Masonic fraternity, 469.
Princess Charlotte, of Belgium, 577.
relating to North America, 347.

Medals, report on collections of, 434.
silver and copper, to Indians, 255.
to American Indians, 1600–1800, 573, 574.
Washington, 218.
West Virginia soldiers, 254, 568, 603.
Mediæval and Chinese gilds, 298.
Mediæval history, lectures on, 269.
sects, A. H. Newman on, 274.
Medical directions for Gov. Winthrop in 1643, 359.
Medical history of Revolutionary war, 270.
Medical profession, and public health movement, 266.
in Massachusetts, 363.
Medical science in Massachusetts, 1813, 343.
Medical statistics of Lower Canada, 613.
Medicine among Indians, 535.
Medicine and astrology, 562.
Medicine in Massachusetts before 1743, 376.
Medina County, Ohio, historical society in, 517.
Meek, F. B., 461.
Meek, Joseph L., 532.
Megapolensis, J., 489.
Megill, C., 454.
Meigs, R. J., 344.
Meille, Enrico, 283.
Mellen, J., jr., 339.
Mellen, John, 340.
Mellick, A. D., jr., 455.
Melrose, Mass., history of, 243.
Melsheimer, 615.
Melvin, Eleazer, journal of, 447.
Melvin, James, 543.
Melvin suits, the, 424.
Memphis, Tenn., Confederate Association in, 591.
Mendes, A. P., 577.
Mendoza, Señor Gumesindo, 247.
Mercer, George, 107.
Mercer, Hugh, 107.
Mercer, John, 107.
Mercer, Maj., 612.
Mercer County, Pa., observations on, 546.
Mercersburg movement and church unity, 216.
Meredith, E. A., 613, 614.
Meredith, Rees, 146.
Meredith, Samuel, 138, 146.
Meriam, Rufus N., 433, 435.
Merrell, H., 606.
Merriam, C. H., 476.
Merriam, J. M., 5.
Merriam family of Massachusetts, 217, 421.
Merrick, Thornton A., of Worcester, Mass., 274.
Merrill, James Cushing, memoir of, 409.
Merrill, Joshua, 424.
Merrimac and Monitor, 582.
Merrimack River, exploration of, in 1638, 326.
Mesnard, letter of, 437.
Mesopotamia, Ohio, history of, 523.
Messinger, George W., 392.
Messinger family, genealogy of, 392.
Messler, Abraham, 453.
Metcalf, E., 586.
Metcalf, Dr. John G., 274.
Metcalf, Isaac Newton, 433.
Metcalf, Hon. Theron, 368.
Meteorology, bibliography of, 213.
Method Association, its history and influence, 214.
Methodism in New England, 422.
in Salem, history of, 335.
in Tennessee, 266.
Methodist Historical Society, Western, 528.
Metric system, extension of, 465.
Mexican ants, 322.
Mexican Government, instability of, 295.
Mexican sculpture, relic of, 327.
Mexicans, ancient, systems of writing of, 225.
Mexico, ancient ruins at Tabasco, 563.
Chinantec language of, 224.
island of Tehuantepec, 461.
semicivilized nations of, 464.
Spanish conquest of, 554.
the Spanish in, 5.
Miami confederacy of Indians, 529.
Miami Valley Pioneer Association, Ohio, 531.
history of, 516.
Michaelius, Domine Jonas, 500.
Michigan, hirudinei in, 326.
historical societies of, 13, 435.
history of, 231, 436.
lotteries prohibited in, 193.
University of, 278.
Micmac names of places in Nova Scotia, 246.
Middle ages, architecture of, 565.
Middleboro, Mass., description of, 339.
history of, 340, 342.
mortality, 1805–1813, 344.
Middlebury, Vt., 346.
history of, 592.
Middlebury Historical Society, 592.
Middlesex Canal, Mass., 425.
Middleton, Rev. Dr., 534.
Middletown, Del., 131.
lottery at, 176.
Middletown, N. H., note on, 1814, 344.
Middletown, R. I., history of, 582.
Mifflin, Thomas, 136, 149, 151, 546.

Miguet, M. François, 376.
Miles, Elizabeth, deposition of, 1754, 446.
Militia system of Massachusetts, early, 433.
Military Historical Society of Massachusetts, bibliography of, 385.
Military records of Washington, 108.
Miller, A. G., 603, 604.
Miller, G. L., 444.
Miller, Jacob W., 453, 456.
Miller, Samuel, 452, 487.
Miller, William J., 582, 583, 584.
Mills, E. H., 373.
Mills, Herbert Elmer, 5.
Mills, R. C., 327.
Mills, W., 528.
Milman, Henry Hart, 362.
Milner, William, 154.
Milton, Mass., register of marriages in, 1686–1727, 413.
Milton, Ohio, history of, 523.
Milwaukee, commercial history of, 605.
Milwaukee County, Old Settlers' Club of, 603.
Minisink Valley, bicentennial of, 483.
Historical Society, 483.
Minneapolis, Old Settlers' Association of, 440.
Minnesota, ancient quartz quarries in, 439.
anniversary of admission of, 440.
bibliography of, 438, 439.
birds of, 323.
French voyages to, 437.
history of, 437.
history of supreme court of, 239.
Indian warfare in, 438.
lotteries prohibited in, 193.
Minnesota Historical Society, 13, 437.
Minot, George, memoir of, 409.
Minot, G. R., 342.
Minot, William, 359, 367.
Minthorn, D., 479.
Minute men of Amherst County, Va., 225.
Minuit, Peter, 492.
Mirabeau and the French constitution, 240.
Mirabeau's speech of May 20, 1790, 7, 8.
Missisco Valley, history of, 593.
Mississippi, historical societies in, 13.
lotteries prohibited in, 193.
war operations in 1864, 276.
Mississippi Educational and Manufacturing Aid Society, 189.
Mississippi River, discovery of, 249, 606.
passage of, in 1862, 200.
sources of, 438, 440.
Missouri, campaign in 1861, 441.
check list of laws of, 230.
historical societies of, 13, 440.
Mormons, history of, 288.
lotteries prohibited in, 193.
the war in, 442.
Mitchell, Alexander, 608, 609.
Mitchell, N., 349.
Mitchell, Nahum, memoir of, 409.
Mitchill, Samuel L., 487.
Mob violence, responsibility of governments for, 268.
Moffat, J. C., 455.
Mohawk and Hudson River Railroad, 461.
Mohawk Indians, 489.
Mohegan Indians, 351.
Mohegan language, 346.
Moland, John, 137.
Mollusks of New England, 328.
Molyneux, Rev. Richard, 280.
Monchton, Governor, 598.
Moncure, J., 526.
Moncure family, genealogy of, 255.
Monetary questions, modern, 568.
Money, card, in Canada, 614.
cowries as, 563.
early, of Maryland, 563.
paper, of Pennsylvania, 561.
Monhegan, something about, 243.
Monitor and Merrimac, battle of, 257.
Monmouth, battle of, 124, 145, 147, 274, 453.
Monmouth, N. J., settlement of, 452.
Monocacy, battle of, 275.
Monongahela City, Pa., Indian relics at, 564.
Monongalia County, West Va., geography of, 603.
Monroe, A. J., 586.
Monroe, J. A., 586, 588.
Monroe, James, 107.
Monroe, J. E., 587.
Monroe doctrine, official declarations embodying, 251.
Montague, David, 147.
Montagues and Capulets, 243.
Montana, Historical Society of, 13, 442.
lotteries prohibited in, 193.
Montauk Indians, 343.
Montcalm and Wolfe, 275.
Montcalm et Levis, 287.
Montcalm, spurious letters of, 380.
Montgomerie, governor of New Jersey, 458.
Montgomery, Gen., burial of, 339.
Montgomery, John, 132.
Montgomery County, Md., 79.
Montgomery County, Ohio, Pioneer Association of, 527.
Montpelier, Vt., Historical Society at, 594.

Montreal, Canada, historical society at, 612.
Montreal, Numismatic Society of, 617.
Montrésor, Col. James, journals of, 500.
Montrésor, Capt. John, 500.
Monument, Bennington Battle, 291, 292.
Bunker Hill, 394.
Fort Schuyler, 508.
Oriskany, 508.
Rebecca Nurse, 333.
to captors of Maj. André, 483.
Wadsworth, 397.
Washington, 379.
Monuments, Columbus, 232.
Moravian Mission, 560.
Monumental Association of Mecklenburg, 515.
Monymoyk Indians, 343.
Moodey, Rev. Joshua, 447.
Moody, Lady Deborah, 504.
Moore, D. H., 526.
Moore, George H., 234, 315, 316, 377, 378, 492, 493, 496, 500, 506.
Moore, J. B., 447.
Moore, Jacob B., 445.
Moore, Jacob Bailey, 409, 413, 489.
Moore, John Bassett, 9.
bibliography of, 268.
Moore, Samuel Preston, 151.
Moore, S. W., 444.
Moorehead, W. K., 526.
Moorland, Pa., history of, 551.
Moors, J. F., 428.
Moors, Samuel, 1672, 454.
Moravian church, roll of members of, 560.
Historical Society, 560.
Historical Society of Nazareth, Pa., 294.
Indian village, 561.
missions in Ohio, 524.
Moravians, mission at Boothbay, Me., 561.
early history of, 561.
Moreau, John Bostwick, 416.
Morelos, General, coinage of, 469.
Moreton, John T., 328.
Morey, Capt. Samuel, 445.
Morgan, Daniel, 107.
Morgan, Edwin Vernon, 7, 8.
Morgan, Evan, 147.
Morgan, George H., 543.
Morgan, Col. George, 347.
Morgan, Henri de, 468.
Morgan, Surgeon-General John, 132, 147.
Morgan, Lewis H., 569.
Morgan, Miles, 317.
Morgan, T. J., 587.
Morison, Nathaniel H., 214, 410.
Mormon sojourn in Ohio, 524.
Mormons, history of the, 550.
Missouri, history of, 288.
Morocco, historical survivals in, 6.
Morrill, Eliakim, 337.
Morrill, Dr. Isaac, 337.
Morris, Casper, 545.
Morris, Charles M., 555.
Morris, Charles N., 6.
Morris, Gouverneur, 107, 487, 489.
Morris, Henry, 317.
Morris, Lewis, letter of, 454.
Morris, Lewis, president of New Jersey, 458.
Morris, Gen. Lewis, 500.
Morris, Gov. Lewis, 452, 453.
Morris, Oliver B., 317.
Morris, Robert, 107, 124, 139, 453, 500, 549, 551, 555.
Morris, Mrs. Robert, 555.
Morris County, N. J., early history of, 454, 457.
Morrison, N. J., 526.
Morrison, W., 438.
Morristown, N. J., first printing press at, 453.
regimental returns, 1776, 454.
Morrow, Jeremiah, 383.
Morse, Abner, 391.
Morse, Anson Daniel, on the Republican party, 268.
Morse, David, 337.
Morse, Dr., 374.
Morse, E. C., 337.
Morse, Edward S., 328, 331, 332.
Morse, Pelatiah, 337.
Morse, R. E., 605.
Morse, Robert M., jr., 398.
Morton, Rev. Charles, 343.
Morton, John, 151.
Morton, J. S., 444.
Morton, Nathaniel, 577.
Morton, S. G., 464.
Morton, Thomas, 430.
Mortson, O. C., 443.
Moseley, Edward S., 402, 409.
Mosely, Capt. Samuel, 424.
Moses, John, bibliography of, 268.
Moss, G., 512.
Mott, G. S., 454, 457.
Motley, J. L., 362.
Motley, John Lothrop, 370, 371, 501.
Moulton, Bridget and Jane, 446.
Moulton, John T., 333, 334, 335.
Moultrie, William, 107.
Mound builders, of Ohio, 518.
Prof. Bryce on, 618.
the Shawnees as, 240.
Mounds, ancient, in the West, 562.
in Dakota, Minnesota, and Wisconsin, 438.
Mountford, George, 415.
Mount Vernon, 73, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 90, 92, 95, 109, 116, 118, 120, 153, 482.

Mourt's relation of Plymouth Colony, 346.
Mowry, Sylvester, 465.
Mowry, W. A., 582.
Mowry, William A., 5, 445.
bibliography of, 269.
Moylan, Mr., 124.
Moylan, John, 124.
Moylan, Stephen, 124.
Muhlenberg, H. H., 550.
Muhlenberg, H. M., 551.
Muhlenberg, Henry Melchior, life and times of, 216.
Muhlenberg, W. A., 216.
Muhlenberg's journal of 1776–'77, 551.
Mulford, Capt., 48.
Mulford, W. R., 410.
Mulford family, genealogy of, 410.
Mullin, Joseph, 479.
Municipal governments, bibliography of, 259.
federal plan, 217.
in Massachusetts, 5.
Municipal history, a century of, 231.
English, 7.
Munroe, Robert, 337.
Munsell, Frank, 410.
Munsell, J., 461.
Munsell, Joel, 410, 463, 486, 567.
Munsell family, genealogy of, 410.
Murdoch, James, 619.
Murdoch, W., 618.
Murphy, H. C., 489.
Murphy, Henry C., 409, 470, 500, 569.
Murphy, J. A., 444.
Murray, D., 461.
Murray, James, 616.
Murray, Joseph A., 564.
Murray, Nicholas, 410, 452.
Museum, British, 95.
Museum history and history of museums, 6.
Museums of New York State Library, 96.
Museums of Archæology of University of Pennsylvania, 224.
Musser, Richard H., 442.
Mussey, Gen. R. D., 8.
Muzzey, A. B., 406.
Myer, Isaac, 567, 569.
Myers, Michael S., 476.
Myers, Philip Van Ness, bibliography of, 269.
Myvyrian Archæology, 420.

Nantes, edict of, 478.
Nantucket, first settlement of, 340.
in the Revolution, 404.
notes on, 1807, 344.
Narragansett, early history of, 578.
Narragansett Bay, settlements about, 341.
Narragansett Club, bibliography of, 576.
Narragansett country, causes for contention, 589.
history of, 346.
Narragansett fort fight, 416.
Narragansett patent, 360.
Narragansett planters, 229.
Narragansetts, the, 578.
Nash, Gilbert, 432.
Nashua Historical Society, 444.
Nashville, battle of, 503.
Nashville, Tenn., university at, 265.
historical society at, 591.
Nason, Elias, 396, 397, 407, 419.
Nason, R., 345.
Nassau Island, 45.
Natick, Mass., Indian village at, 336.
National banks, F. J. Kingsbury on, 263.
National expenditures, control of, 278.
Naturalization in American colonies, 358.
needed reform in, 268.
Navigation laws, 229.
Navy, American, origin of, 419.
Nazareth Hall, history of, 560.
Neal, Rev. Daniel, 341.
Nebraska, historical societies in, 13, 443.
history of, 443.
history and government of, 219.
lotteries prohibited, 193.
military history of, 443.
Needham, Mass., description of, 344.
epitaphs, 318.
Townsend house in, 318.
Needles, Samuel H., 557.
Negro plot of 1741 in New York, 497.
Negro question, new aspects of, 234.
Negroes as slaves, citizens, and soldiers, 359.
Negroes deported from Nova Scotia, 619.
Neill, Mr., and Deane, Mr., 225.
Neill, Edward Duffield, 392, 437, 438, 446, 607.
bibliography of, 270.
Neilson, James, 455.
Nelson, E. W., 324.
Nelson, Rev. John, 433.
Nelson, Dr. John E., 274.
Nelson, Thomas, 107.
Nelson, W., 454, 455.
Nelson, William, 454, 455, 458, 459.
bibliography of, 270.
Nesmith, J. W., 532.
Nesmith, Thomas and John, 425.
Neutrality, struggle for, 501.
Nevada, lotteries prohibited in, 193.
Nevin, John Williamson, 216.
New Amsterdam, early history of, 500.
Stadt Huys of, 503.

Newark, N. J., records of, 452.
two hundredth anniversary of, 452, 456.
Newark, Ohio, pioneer association at, 521.
New Bedford, notes on, 344.
topographical description of, 340.
Newberry Library, Chicago, 95.
New Brunswick (Canada) Historical Society, 619.
New Brunswick, N. J., first Presbyterian church of, 455.
historical club in, 451.
lottery in, 175.
Newburg, N. Y., historical society at, 477.
Washington's headquarters at, 368.
Newbury, Mass., lottery in, 178.
settlement of, 336.
Newburyport, Mass., historical society at, 336.
New Castle, Del., 130, 131, 139, 153.
Newcastle, grant of, 23.
New Castle, N. H., early records of, 448.
Newell, Ebenezer, 337.
Newell, Capt. Ebenezer, company of, 1777, 433.
Newell, Joseph K, 317.
Newell, Timothy, 348.
Newell, William, 361.
New England, characteristics of Puritans of, 9.
early charter in, 25.
early history of, 428, 429.
early religious customs of, 303.
economic history of, 6.
first common schools of, 228.
index to articles on, 249.
origin of towns of, 230.
United Colonies of, 489.
New England Confederacy, 1643, 348, 354.
New England Emigrant Aid Society, 435.
New England historical and genealogical register, place index, 418.
New England Historic Genealogical Society, 238.
bibliography of, 385.
notes and criticisms on, 404.
officers 1862–1886, 391.
proposed change of name, 389.
New England Methodist Historical Society, bibliography of, 44.
New England Numismatic and Archæological Society, 422.
New England Society in the City of Brooklyn, 484.
New England Society of Charleston, 589.
of Cincinnati, 524.
of Orange, N. J., 451.
of the City of New York, 485.
New England towns, origin and organization of, 362.
Newfoundland, trade of, in 1790, 342.
Newhall family of Lynn, Mass., 330.
New Hampshire, and Massachusetts boundary, 407.
Belknap's history of, 446.
bicentennial of settlement, 448, 449.
census for 1775, 445.
churches and ministers of, 346, 347.
constitutions of, 447.
currency in 1683, 448.
early history of, 448.
earthquakes in, 343.
grant of, 68, 446.
historical societies in, 13, 444.
history of education in, 450.
insurrection in 1786, 446.
in the revolution, 406.
list of civil government, 446.
northern boundary, 446.
officers from, in continental army, 87.
portraits of prominent men of, 404.
province seal of, 316.
provincial taxes in, 446.
witchcraft in, 446.
without provincial government, 372.
New Hampshire Antiquarian Society, 444.
New Hampshire Gazette, history of, 402.
New Hampshire grants, 1765–1777, 595, 597.
New Hampshire Historical Society, 99, 105.
New Hampshire soldiers at Bunker Hill, 448.
New Hampshire State Library, 99.
New Hartford, N. Y., centennial of, 509.
New Haven bar, reminiscences of, 263.
New Haven colony, absorbed by Connecticut, 289.
and Gov. Leete, 9.
New Haven, statistics for 1774, 344.
New Holderness, N. H., note on, 1814, 344.
New Ipswich, N. H , history of, 447.
New Jersey, aborigines of, 453.
archives of, 272.
bibliography of historical societies of, 451.
biographies of governors of, 452, 457.
boundary disputes with New York, 453.
centennial celebrations in, 454.
colonial history of, 272, 457.
during the Confederation, 454.
early cities of, 455.

New Jersey, early lotteries in, 175.
early taxes and money, 455.
east, 455.
east, purchase of, 455.
the eastern boundary of, 454, 456.
employment of early settlers of, 455.
Episcopal parishes in, 511.
female suffrage, 453.
Genealogical Association of, 544.
Hessians in, 455.
historical societies in, 13.
history of constitution of, 457.
history of glass manufacture in, 459.
Hollanders in, 453.
in American Revolution, 459.
index to colonial documents of, 452.
Indians of, 454.
in the American Revolution, 455.
joint governors for New York and, 454.
journal of governor and council (1682–1748), 273.
lotteries prohibited in, 193.
northern boundary of, 456.
notes on, 1776, 454.
officers from, in Continental Army, 87.
paper money in 1716, 454.
provincial assemblies of, 453.
provincial courts of, 452.
Scandinavian settlements in, 454.
Smith's history of, 453.
soldiers of, in American Revolution, 453.
Swedish missions in, 452.
why called a foreign country, 454.
New Jersey Church of Warren County, Ohio, 454.
New Jersey Historical Society, bibliography of, 451.
New Kent County, 113, 116.
New London, statistics for 1774, 344.
New London, N. H., note on, 345.
Newman, Albert Henry, bibliography of, 273.
New Mexico, entitled to Statehood, 277.
Historical Society of, 13, 459.
Indian races of, 460.
reports of governor of, 277.
New Netherland, conquest of, 498.
history of, 492.
in 1642–'43, 495.
New Orleans, commerce of, in 1861, 201.
families of royal descent, 228.
foreign population of, 202.
surrender of, 200.
New Platz, N. Y., settlement of, 513.
Newport Historical Society, R. I., 576.
Newspaper, oldest in America, 402.
and newspaper writers. 1787–1815, 411.
Colonial, 509.
of New England, 341.
old, fac-similes of, 246.
New Sweden, province of, 546, 548.
Newton, Rev. B., 428.
Newton, Hon. Edward A., 533.
Newton, M. B., 444.
Newton, Mass., 302, 313, 341, 350.
Newton, Ohio, history of, 523.
Newtown, N. Y., topographical description of, 343.
New Utrecht, N. Y., tombstone inscription at, 479.
New York, aboriginal names of, 493.
antiquities of, 494.
centennial of evacuation of, 505.
coaches of colonial, 505.
colonial assembly of, 45.
colonial, historical fallacies on, 507, 508.
colony and State, index of articles on, 249
correct arms of, 463.
constitution centennial, 503.
council of colonial governor, 51.
council of appointment in, 243.
during the Revolution, 504.
Dutch poets of, 470.
Dutch streets in, 502.
early French discoveries in, 461.
early grievances in, 45.
early history of, 487, 488, 507, 548, 549.
early taxes in, 47.
early voyage to, 481, 482.
English oppression in, 45.
Episcopal parishes in, 511.
families of royal descent, 228.
historical societies of, 13, 460.
index to historical articles on, 249.
jurisdiction over Vermont, 499.
lotteries prohibited in, 181, 193.
lottery in, 182, 190.
memorial history of, 299.
New England Society of, 485.
Northern, Historical Societies of, 506.
Old Dominion Society of, 507.
religious liberty in 1813, 343.
reminiscences of, 496.
settlement of, 45.
slavery in, 7, 8.
society in olden times, 485.
New York Genealogical and Biographical Society, 485.
New York Harbor, improvements in, 465.
New York Numismatic and Archæological Society, 485.
New York Historical Society, 105, 501.
publications by, 487.

New York Literary and Philosophical Society, 506.
Ney, Marshal, 226.
Niagara frontier, 471, 474, 475.
Niagara reservation, opening of, 474.
Nicaragua, antiquities of, 541.
expedition to, 1780–'81, 500.
Nicaragua Canal, H. C. Taylor on, 467.
Nicholas, Hon. George, 236.
Nicholas, John, 92.
Nicholas, Robert Carter, 114.
Nichols, Col. Richard, 513.
Nichols, W. H., 588.
Nicolay, John George, bibliography of, 274.
Nicolet, Jean, 606.
Nicollet, Jean N., 437.
Nicols, Gen., 45.
Nihilism, bibliography of, 248.
Niles, Samuel, 347, 349.
Nipmuck country, Wheeler's narrative of, 446.
Nixon, Col. John, life and services of, 556.
Nixon, John T., 454, 455.
Noah, Mordecai M., 471.
Noble, Lieut., 613.
Nort, Rabbi Myer, 588.
Norfolk, Va., 121.
Normal schools and their origin, 432.
Norris, Mary, 138.
Norse mythology, Anderson on, 215.
Northampton, N. J., census of 1709, 453.
Northampton, Pa., 135, 152.
North Brookfield Historical Society, 422.
North Brookfield, Mass., history of, 422.
North Carolina, aboriginal mica mines in, 566.
and Johns Hopkins University, 288.
bibliography of literature, 298.
British invasion 1776, 515.
British invasion in 1780, 495.
Burnside expedition in, 587.
cross-section through, 251.
cutting of Hatteras Inlet, 332.
historical societies in, 14, 514.
history of, 516.
history of education in, 288.
Indian migration from, 48.
list of parishes in, 511.
lottery statistics in, 190.
officers from, in Continental Army, 87.
religious development in, 298.
Revolutionary history of, 515.
war operations in 1864, 276.
North, E., 461.
North, Edward, 507.
Northend, W. D., 332.
on Northend family, 325.
Northeastern boundary controversy, 379.
Northfield, account of, 339.
Northfield, Mass., settlement, 428.
Northfield, Ohio, history of, 529.
North Hampton, N. H., history of, 345.
Northmen, discovery of America by, 449, 453.
in America, 391.
problem of the, 467.
voyages of, to America, 430.
Northumberland County, Pa., 152.
during American Revolution, 549.
Northwest, during American Revolution, 608.
French explorers in, 233.
historic notes on the, 220.
I. I. Stevens on, 465.
land grants in, 4.
reminiscences of the, 606.
the early, 6.
Northwest passage, search for, 407.
Northwest Territory, discovery of, 518.
Illinois as part of, 268.
its ordinance, etc., 5.
settlement of, 335, 516, 519.
Northwood, N. H., 446.
Norton, C. D., 471, 473.
Norton, Edward, 322.
Norton family, genealogy of, 390.
Norumbega, ancient, 419.
discovery of, 467.
Norwalk, Ohio, 518.
Norway, Me., birds of, 321.
Norwich, Vt., charter of, 399.
Nova Scotia, Congregational churches in, 380.
French neutrals in, 342.
Governors D'Aulney and La Tour of, 347.
history of, 339.
history of Church of England in, 619.
Micmac names in, 246.
missionary in, 511.
proposed attack on, 1776, 619.
Swedish colony in, 488.
Nova Scotia gold fields, 613.
Nova Scotia Historical Society, 619.
Noyes, Rev. James, 342.
Noyes, S. B., 337.
Nullification in Ohio, 525.
Nullification troubles of 1832, 558.
Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Montreal, 617.
Philadelphia, 561.
Numismatic societies, methods of advancing, 255.
Numismatic Society, American, 467.
of Vermont, 598.
Nurse, Rebecca, monument to, 333.
Nutfield, N. H., petition of, 447.
Nutter, Anthony, 448.

Nutting, William, 246.
Nyack, N. Y., historical society at, 512.
Nyantic Indians, 343.
Nye, Arius, 519.

Obelisk, bronze crabs of the, 469.
Obelisks, G. L. Feuardent on, 468.
Oberlin, Ohio, church history society at, 524.
O'Brien, Rev. Frank A., 437.
O'Callaghan, E. B., 492, 493.
O'Conor, Charles, 503.
Occum, S., 343.
Odd Fellowship, history of, 290, 291.
Odin family, pedigree of, 389.
Odiorne, G. C., 389.
Odlin, John, 345.
Officers of Continental Army, 82, 84, 87, 99.
Ogden, David, 452.
Ogden, Robert, 452.
Ogden, Rev. N., letter from, 453.
Ogden, W. A., 475.
Oglethorpe, General, expedition under, 590.
Ohio, aborigines of valley of, 519.
ancient earthworks of, 277, 519.
bibliography of earthworks of, 525.
boundary of, 243, 525.
documentary history of, 525.
early maps of, 530.
early settlers of, 520.
Fort Ancient in, 213.
geographical history of, 523, 530.
glacial boundary in, 539.
higher education in, 264.
historical societies in, 14, 516.
history of, 519.
history of floods in, 519.
Indian migration in, 528.
internal improvements in, 6.
Lord Dunmore expedition in 1774, 519.
lotteries prohibited in, 193.
mound-builders of, 518.
pioneers of, 516.
public schools of, 444.
serpent mound in, 525.
settlement of, 516.
Welsh settlements in, 521.
why called Buckeye State, 525.
Zeisberger as a missionary in, 221.
Ohio Church History Society, 524.
Ohio Company, origin of, 525.
Ohio, Historical and Philosophical Society of, 519.
Ohio Historical and Archæological Society, 524.
Ohio River and its inundations, 236.
discovery of, 530.
Ohio State archæological convention, 526.
Ohio, U. S. ship of the line, cruise of, 226.
Ohio Valley Catholic Historical Society, 570.
Ohio Valley, settlement of, 614.
Ojibway and Fox war, 437.
Ojibway Mission at Oberlin, Ohio, 524.
Ojibways, history of the, 438.
Old Colony Club, 1769–1773, 381.
Old Colony Historical Society, bibliography of, 423.
Old South Church, Boston, 250.
Oliver, Daniel, 447.
Oliver, Fitch Edward, 380.
Oliver, Joseph, descendants of, 255.
Oliver, Levi, descendants of, 255.
Oliver, Peter, 416.
Oliver, Reuben, descendants of, 255.
Oliver, Thomas, descendants of, 394.
Oliver genealogy, 255.
Olmstead, D., memoir of, 438.
Omaha, history of education in, 444.
Omaha Indians, 443.
Onderdouk, Henry, jr., 409.
Oneida County, N. Y., history of, 507.
Oneida Historical Society, 507.
Oneida Indians, 341, 461.
Oneida, journey from Boston to, 1796, 374.
Onondaga, Cammerhoff trouble, 561.
Onondaga Historical Association, 510.
Ontario, Scientific Society of, 616.
Opequan, battle of, 275.
Orange, N. J., first minister of, 455.
Orange County, N. J., early taxation in, 47.
Order Eastern Star, 290.
Ordinance of 1787, history of, 260, 525.
Ordway, H. M., 424.
Ordway, Thomas, 424.
Oregon, discovery of, 276.
historical societies in, 15.
history of government of, 531.
lotteries prohibited in, 193.
Louisiana purchase and, 5.
Pioneer Association of, 531.
Pioneer and Historical Society of, 532.
Oregon trail, 275.
O'Reilly, H. H., 512.
Oriental literature, Christopher Columbus in, 215.
Orinoco River and its tributaries, 232.
Oriskany, centennial of battle of, 504, 507, 508.
Orleans County Civil History Society, Vt., 593.
Orme, R., on Braddock's defeat, 345.

Orono, a chief at Penobscot, 348.
Orton, Harlow S., 607.
Osborne, D. M., 475.
Osborne, Theodore M., 327.
Osgood, Charles S., 327.
Osgood, H. L., 511.
Osgood, Dr. Herbert L., 8.
Osgood, Joseph B. F., 407.
Osgood, Mary, 342.
Osgood, Samuel, 407, 486, 492, 499, 503.
Osterhout, Isaac Smith, 573.
Oswald, Mr., 139.
Oswego, loss of, 6.
Oswego County, N. Y., history of, 507.
Otis, Amos, 393.
Otis, Charles Pomeroy, 430.
Otis, Christiana, 428.
Otis, Harrison Gray, 401, 409.
Otis, Horatio N., 387.
Otis, James, arguments against writs of assistance, 1761, 383.
Otis, Richard, genealogy of, 387.
Otoe County, Nebr., history of, 443.
Otterbein University Historical Society, 526.
Ottoman Empire, principles and customs of, 583.
Otumba, battle of, 295.
Overman, H. W., 525.
Oviatt, George A., 409.
Owen, Dr. John, 344.
Oxford City Documents, by T. E. T. Rogers, 250.
Oxford, Mass., French Protestants at, 353.
Huguenots at, 478.
Oxnard, Edward, 402.

Packard, Asa, 340.
Packard, A. S., jr., 321.
Page, Rev. Bernard, 575.
Page, Thomas Nelson, bibliography of, 274.
Paice, Joseph, 35.
Paige, Lucius R., 371.
Paine, Nathaniel, 406, 433, 434.
bibliography of, 274.
Paine, Robert Treat, 142.
Paine, Samuel, 274, 406.
Paine, T., 339.
Palaeu, M. De La, 536.
Palatine emigration to England in 1709, 461.
Palfrey, F. W., 374, 385.
Palfrey, J. C., 385.
Palfrey, John G., 348, 568.
Palmer, H. E., 443.
Palmer, J., 429.
Palmer, Joseph, 409, 410.
Palmer, Peter S., 506.
Palmer, S. M., 606.
Palm-leaf column from Egypt, 300.
Panet, J. C., 616.
Panet, Jean Claude, 615.
Pan Handle, Annals of the, 603.
Panton, J. H., 617, 618.
Papal infallibility, 278.
Papal penitentiary of thirteenth century, 265.
Paper mills in Massachusetts, early, 433.
of New England, early, 405.
Paper money, 345.
colonial, 588.
continental, 538.
continental, in Pennsylvania, 561.
in New Jersey, 1716, 454.
of New York, 1709–1786, 461.
Paris, Col. Isaac, 507.
Paris Exposition, report on foods at, 230.
Park, Samuel, 521, 522.
Parke, Joel, 455.
Parker, Hon. Abel, 447.
Parker, C., 457.
Parker, Daniel Pinckney, memoir of, 409.
Parker, Elizabeth S., 337.
Parker, Ely S., 474.
Parker, Francis Edward, 380.
Parker, Frederick J., 409.
Parker, Henry L., 433.
Parker, Isaac, memoir of, 409.
Parker, J., 453.
Parker, James, life and character of, 454, 457.
Parker, J. M., 512.
Parker, Capt. John, 337.
Parker, Joel, 362, 363, 368, 454.
Parker, Joseph, 151.
Parker, Leonard Moody, memoir of, 409.
Parker, Hon. Nahum, 448.
Parker, Rev. Dr. Nathan, 447.
Parker, R. Wayne, 455.
Parkhurst, C. H., 586, 587.
Parkinson, D. M., 605.
Parkinson, P., 606.
Parkman, E., 343.
Parkman, Francis, 287, 293, 380, 614.
bibliography of, 275.
Parkyns, Mansfield, 319.
Parliamentary Government in Canada, 9.
procedure, 267.
Parmenius, Stephen, 351.
Parmenter, J., 337.
Parris, Rev. Samuel, 320.
Parrish, Samuel, 544.
Parrots, some famous, 290.
Parsons, Charles W., 578, 581, 584.
Parsons, George M., 410.
Parsons, Theophilus, 364.
Parsons, Usher, 386, 391, 580.
Partridge, F., 619.
Partridge, Col. Oliver, 341.

Passaic County, N. J., history of, 270, 271.
Passamaquoddy Indians, 347.
Pastorius, Francis Daniel, 547.
Paterson, D. Williams, 390.
Paterson, John, 462.
Paterson, N. J., cemeteries of, 271.
  founding of, 455, 459.
  history of, 273.
  history of schools of, 271.
  public education in, 270.
Patrick, Rev. W., 447.
Patriots of the Revolution, 114.
Patterson, D. N., 424, 425.
Patterson, F. B., 504.
Patterson, James W., 449.
Patterson, Robert, 539.
Patterson, Robert M., 538.
Patterson, W., 612.
Pattison, Gen. James, 500.
Paul, Counsellor, 418.
Paulding County Old Settler's Association, 531.
Paul's Bridge, Dedham, Mass., 318.
Pavonia, origin of name, 453.
Pawling, Henry, 151.
Pawnee Indian war, 444.
Pawtucket bridge, building of, 425.
Pawtuxet lands, 581.
Payne and Gore families, genealogy of, 430.
Payne family, genealogy of, 367.
Payson, E. H., 509.
Peabody, Alfred, 324.
Peabody, A. P., 359, 371, 405.
Peabody, Andrew P., 379, 409, 410, 418.
Peabody, Judge Charles A., 3.
  on Louisiana provisional court, 1862–1865, 199, 210.
Peabody, Colonel, delegate to Continental Congress, 446.
Peabody, Dr., letter to, 277.
Peabody, Francis, memoir of, 322.
Peabody, Oliver, 337, 447.
Peabody, O. W. B., 448.
Peabody education fund, 232, 245, 246.
Peabody Museum, report of, 277.
Peace of Paris, 77.
Peacemaker explosion in 1844, 262.
Peace negotiations of 1782–'83, 5.
Peale, Charles Wilson, 131.
Peale, Franklin, 538, 539.
Peale, Rembrandt, 551.
Pearce, Stewart, 574.
Pearce, William, 99.
Pearson, Isaac, 151.
Pearson, Jonathan, 393.
Pearson, Rev. Ora, 447.
Pearson, Thomas Scott, memoir of, 409.
Pease, Richard L., 409.
Peck, Charles H., 463.
Peck, G. B., jr., 587.
Peck, H. E., 512.
Peck, John Mason, memoir of, 409.
Peck, W. D., 341, 353.
Peck, William Dandridge, 346.
Pedigrees and authorized arms of New England, 420.
Peet, S. D., 606.
Peet, Stephen D., 527, 528.
Peirce, Benjamin, memoir of, 329.
Peirce, Daniel, of Newbury, Mass., 405.
Peirce. Ebenezer W., 397, 423.
Peirce family of the Old Colony, 397.
Pekatonica battle controversy, 605.
Pelham papers, 6.
Pelham, Peter, 362.
Pemberton, John, 562, 563.
Pemberton, Joseph, 140.
Pemberton, T., 339.
Pemberton, Thomas, 343, 350.
Penacook Indians, 445.
Penacook papers, 1659–1669, 446.
Peñalosa's journey of 1662, 444.
Pendleton, Edmund, 107, 110, 114, 117, 126, 141.
Pendleton, Philip, 126.
Pendleton, W. K., 603.
Penet, Peter, 461.
Penhallow, Lucy E., 425.
Penhallow, Samuel, 445, 450.
Penicaut, M., 438.
Penington, John, 548.
Penn, John, 134, 135, 144, 148.
Penn, Richard, 135, 144, 148, 546.
Penn, Thomas, 149, 546.
Penn, William, 133, 144.
  and Lord Baltimore, 545.
  bicentennial birthday, 548.
  bicentennial of landing of, 568.
  celebration of landing at Chester, 550.
  colossal statue of, 253.
  correspondence of, 547.
  friend of Catholics, 534, 535.
  letters of, 545, 546.
  papers of, 554.
  society to commemorate landing of, 572.
Penn, Governor William, 23.
Penn, Sir William, 23.
Penn estate, confiscation of, 149.
Penn treaty of 1682, 545, 546.
Pennington, John, 546.
Pennington, William, 454.
Pennock, Joseph, 151.
Pennsylvania, Acadian exiles in, 547.
  and Connecticut controversy, 556.
  and the Federal Constitution, 558.
  and Virginia boundary controversy, 559.
  antiquities of southwestern, 254.
  assembly of, 138, 145.
  bicentennial of, 568.

Pennsylvania coal discovery in, 545.
early history of, 536.
first legislature of, 132.
folklore of, 224.
Genealogical Association of, 544.
grant of province of, 23.
historical map of, 554.
historical societies in, 15, 532.
history of, 545.
insurrection of 1794, 453.
list of Episcopal parishes in, 511.
local government in, 557.
lotteries in, 174.
lottery statistics in, 190.
mortgages of, 23.
poets and poetry of, 546.
provincial history of, 551.
provincial literature of, 545.
slavery in, 346.
soldiers from, in Revolutionary war, 87, 136, 147.
Western, Historical Society of, 559.
whisky insurrection in 1794, 453.
Pennsylvania Historical Society, 102, 104, 108, 114.
Pennsylvania Hospital, 132, 141, 148, 150.
Pennsylvania Society for the Suppression of Lotteries, 177.
Penny, Silas W., 610.
Pennypacker, S. W., 556, 557.
Penobscot County, Me., history of, 235.
Penobscot expedition, 1779, 432.
conduct of Paul Revere on, 299.
Penobscot Indians, history of, 343.
Penobscot River, early voyages to, 419.
Pension laws, origin of, 455.
Pensions in a republic, 263.
Pepperell, Sir William, 331, 448.
Pepperell papers, 404.
Pequot Indians, 346, 582.
Pequot war, history of, 345, 347.
Pequots, memoir of the, 343.
Percival, J. G., 605.
Perkins, A. E. P., 433.
Perkins, A. T., 325, 366.
Perkins, Augustus T., 319, 334, 409.
Perkins, Benjamin C., 409.
Perkins, Charles Callahan, 379.
Perkins, Fred. B., 390.
Perkins, George A., 323, 329, 330.
Perkins, Henry Coit, 324.
Perkins, H. S., 425.
Perkins, J., 523.
Perkins, J. H., 519.
Perkins, John, of Ipswich, 330.
Perkins, Samuel G., 379.
Perkins, Thomas Handasyd, 379.
Perkins, Thorndike, 403.
Perkins arms in England, 319.
Perkins family, letters concerning, 334.
of Connecticut, 390.
of Essex County, Mass., 325.
of Ipswich, records of, 323.
Perley, M. V. B., 331, 334.
Perley, Sidney, 329.
Perrault, J. F., 613.
Perry, Amos, 580, 581, 584, 585, 586.
Perry, E., 337.
Perry, Gardner Braman, memoir of, 410.
Perry, John T., 448, 449
Perry, Leslie J., bibliography of, 275.
Perry, M. C., 465.
Perry, Micajah, 35.
Perry, Michael, 1700, 429.
Perry, Oliver Hazard, 524.
Perry, Thomas S., 410.
Perry, Rt. Rev. William Stevens, bibliography of, 276.
Perth Towne, N. J., 454.
Peruvian Indians, measurements among, 224.
Peters, Bernard, 525.
Peters, Hugh, 346, 387.
Petersburg, Smith's failure before, 275.
Petigru, James Louis, 590.
Petrarch and modern science, 214.
Petroleum, history and properties of, 461.
Pettis, G. H., 586, 587.
Pettit, Thomas M'Kean, 546, 547.
Peyton family, genealogy of, 255.
Pfleiderer, Prof. Dr. George, 281.
Phalangeæ, H. C. Wood on, 322.
Phelps, Ansel, jr., memoir of, 410.
Phelps, Charles, 410.
Phelps, E. J., 596.
Phelps, Gen. John Wolcott, 416.
Phelps and Gorham purchase, 511, 512.
Philadelphia, 73, 77, 109, 110.
British in possession of, 135, 140.
consolidation of city, 554.
early lotteries in, 174, 175.
German Society of, 570.
old titles to, 567.
physicians of, 227.
Seventy-six Society in, 572.
Philadelphia families of royal descent, 227.
Philadelphia magazines, 1741–1850, 288.
Philbrick, John D., 407.
Philbrick, Thomas, and family, 1583–1883, 414.
Philbrook's narrative of Ticonderoga expedition.
Philip, King, 342.
letter from, 339.
letters on, 342.

Philip, the Wampanoag chieftain, 582.
Philips Exeter Academy, 404.
Phillips, Henry, 561.
Phillips, Henry, jr., 455, 469, 537, 539, 540, 541, 542, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569.
Phillips, Henry M., 540.
Phillips, John C., 380.
Phillips, Jonathan, memoir of, 410.
Phillips, William, 415.
Phœnix, Stephen Whitney, 413.
Photography of stellar transits, 220.
Physick, Dr. Philip Syng, 537.
Pickaway County, Ohio, Historical Society of, 527
Pickering, John, 353.
Pickering, Capt. John, 447.
Pickering, Hon. John, 348, 355.
Pickering, Timothy, 107.
Pickering, Col. Timothy, 368, 390.
Pierce, Benjamin, 424.
Pierce, John, 356, 409.
Pierronet, Thomas, 341.
Piers, Charles, 565.
Pierson, Mrs. F. H., 455.
Pierwin, the sachem of Pau, 458.
Pigeons and the pigeon fancy, 332.
Pike, John, 368, 446.
Pike, Rev. Richard, sermon on, 223.
Pike, Maj. Robert, 445.
Pike, Z. M., explorations by, 437.
Pike's Peak, gold at, 443.
Pilgrim celebration at Plymouth, 426, 427.
Pilgrim fathers in Holland, 420.
Pilgrim Record Society, 510.
Pilgrim Society, bibliography of, 426.
Pilgrims, and Puritans, 423,
  anniversary of landing of, 345, 351, 352.
  at Leyden, 348, 354.
  of Boston and their descendants, 388.
  the hungry, 243.
Pillsbury, William Low, 276.
Pincheon papers, 346.
Pinckney, Charles, on Federal Constitution, 241.
Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth, 107.
Pinckney, Thomas, 107.
Pinhorne, W., 453.
Pinnipedes, Theodore Gill on, 322.
Piper, Solomon, genealogy of, 386.
Piscataqua, treaty at, 446.
Pitkin, Thomas C., 408.
Pitkin, Timothy, memoir of, 408.
Pitman, Harriet M., 409
Pitman, J., 578.
Pitney, Jonathan, 455.
Pitts, James H., 325.
Plainfield, Mass., account of, 345.
Plantaganets, Americans descended from, 227.
Platt, Dr. Gideon L., biography of, 263.
Plattsburg, N. Y., history of, 506.
Pleasants, Samuel, 133.
Plimpton, Moses, memoir of, 409.
Plowden's New Albion, 499.
Plumer, William, 401, 409.
Plumer, Governor William, 446, 448.
Plummer Hall, library, collections, etc., 330.
Plummer family, memoir, 320.
Plymouth Colony, 363.
  records of, 346.
Plymouth Company, accounts of, 346.
Plymouth, Mass., lottery at, 179.
  notes on, 344.
  Pilgrim celebrations at, 426.
  Pilgrim Society of, 426.
Plymouth, N. H., note on, 1814, 344.
Plymouth patent, the first, 348, 355.
Plymouth Plantation, Bradford's history of, 356.
Plympton, Mass., 1815, 345.
Pocahontas, marriage of, 600.
Pocumtuck Valley Memorial Association, 427.
Pohick Church, 119, 125, 128.
Pohlman, Rev. Dr. Henry N., 559.
Poinsett, Joel R., life of, 558.
Pointon Manor, Md., 125.
Pokeguma Lake, battle of, 437.
Poland, Ohio, history of, 523.
Polar Exploring Expedition, 466.
Political and economic debates, 252.
Political economy, history of, in United States, 223.
Politics, Sedgwick's Elements of, 278.
Pollock, Charles, 254.
Pollock, James, 254.
Pollock, John, 254.
Pollock, Oliver, 253, 255.
Pollock, Samuel, 254.
Pollock family of Pennsylvania, 254.
Pompeii, discoveries at, 565.
Pond, Gideon H., 437, 438, 439
Pond, S. W., 438.
Pond, the Brothers, missionaries among the Dakotas, 270.
Ponkipog, John Elliot, at, 316.
Ponkapog Plantation, 339.
Pontiac, the conspiracy of, 275.
Pontrincourt, Baron de, 221.
Pool, Calvin W., 332.
Pool, Elizabeth, 423.
Pool, Wellington, 329, 330, 334.
Poole, Prof. Henry Ward, 327.
Poole, W. H., 95.
Poole, William Frederick, 6, 400.
Poor, General, on western expeditions, 1779, 448.
Poor, J. A., 494.
Poore, Ben: Perley, 409.
Pope, Franklin Leonard, 313, 418.

Pope, General, 385.
Pope, Joseph, 179.
descendants of, 322.
Pope, Thomas, 1608–1683, genealogy of, 418.
Popham, Sir John, 348.
Population, and its distribution, 302.
growth and distribution of, 293.
native and foreign-born, 302.
urban, 302.
Porcher, F. A., 590.
Porter, Alexander S., 315.
Porter, E. G., 373.
Porter, Edward G., 337, 380, 381.
Porter, Edward Griffin, bibliography of, 276.
Porter, Fitz John, case of, 385.
Porter, G. W., 337.
Porter, J., 345.
Porter, Jacob, 346.
Porter, L. J., 606.
Porter, Noah, 484.
Porter, Thomas C., 280.
Porter-Poor duel, 374.
Portrait of Aaron Burr, 454.
of Governor Hamilton, 252.
Portraits and busts in Brown University, 405.
and busts with American Antiquarian Society, 406.
of Colonial Virginians, 225.
of Columbus, W. E. Curtis on, 232.
of prominent men of New Hampshire, 404.
of Washington, 218, 252, 477.
Portsmouth, N. H., mortality, 1801–1803, 343.
religious societies of, 351.
Port Tobacco, 110, 121, 125.
Portuguese and Spanish fields of discovery, 9.
Posey, Capt. John, 122, 123.
Posey, Col. Thomas, 123.
Postal service, Madison Davis on, 233.
Post-office, history of, in New England, 347.
Potenummecut Indians, 343.
Pottawotomie, John Brown's raid on the, 289.
Potter, Chandler E., memoir of, 407.
Potter, E., 343.
Potter, Elisha R., 579.
Potter, Elisha R., jr., 578.
Potter, Elisha Reynolds, 569.
Potter, Rt. Rev. H. C., 286.
Potter, William E., 455.
Potts, Jonathan, 392.
Poverty and its relief in United States, 289.
Powder River Indian expedition, 443.
Power, L. G., 619.
Power, Nicholas, 578.
Power-loom drilling, first manufacture of, 424.
Pownall, Governor, letter of, 448.
Pownall, Lieut.-Governor Thomas, 272, 458.
Pownalboro, Me., 511.
Prairie du Chien documents, 1814–'15, 606.
Prairie du Chien, French fort at, 610.
Pratt, A. F., 605.
Pratt, C. E., 484.
Pratt, Daniel, 462.
Pratt, Daniel J., 461.
Pratt, Emily F., 409.
Pratt, Col. G. W., 513.
Pratt, John, apology of, 345.
Pratt, Phinehas, 349, 357.
Pratt, Samuel F., 472.
Pratt family, early history of, 472.
Pratt house at South Natick, 337.
Pray, Lewis G., 409.
Prayer book, American, genesis of, 276.
Prayer books, history of standard, 253.
Preakness, Washington's headquarters at, 271.
Preble, Abraham, 398.
Preble, George Henry, 323, 398, 399, 401, 403, 404, 405, 412.
Preble, Brig. Gen. Jedediah, 398.
Preble family in America, first three generations of, 398.
Prehistoric anthropology, 517.
Prehistoric archæology of America, 232.
Prehistoric implements, E. F. Slafter on, 609.
Prehistoric remains in Missouri, 441.
Prentiss, Hon. Samuel, 596, 598.
Prentiss, Thomas, memoir of, 238.
Prentiss, W. A., 603.
Presbyterian centennial, 227.
Presbyterian churches, creed revision in, 284.
Presbyterian Historical Society, 570.
Prescott, Benjamin F., 404.
Prescott, C. D., 509.
Prescott, Col., 380.
Prescott, William, 368, 448.
Prescott, W. H., 348, 355, 496.
Prescott, William Hickling, 358, 398, 409.
President, appointing power of, 4.
Congressional demands on, for information, 7.
Presidential inability, 231.
Presidential election, methods of, 252.
Presidential electors, methods of appointing, 231.
Press, centennial of the, 279.
pioneer, of Virginia, 225.
Preston, James W., 409.
Preston, Hon. William, 236.
Price, Eli K., 539, 554, 562, 563, 566.
Price, Ezekiel, 342.

Price regulation, legal, theories of, 250.
Primogeniture abolished in Maryland, 126.
Prince, George, 358.
Prince, Rev. John, 347.
Prince, L. Bradford, bibliography of, 277.
Prince, Governor Thomas, letter from King Philip to, 339, 341.
Prince, Thomas, annals of New England by, 345, 352.
Prince, Rev. Thomas, 349, 387.
Prince family of Danvers, genealogy of, 336.
Prince George County, Md., 129, 130, 153.
Prince library, account of, 345.
Prince Society, bibliography of, 428.
Princeton, battle of, 124, 139, 454.
Princeton College, 141, 145, 149.
Prison ship Jersey during American Revolution, 512.
Privateers in Revolutionary war, 331, 448.
of Rhode Island, 584.
Proctor, Edna Dean, 448.
Proctor, Israel Putnam, memoir of, 409.
Proctor, John W., 409.
Proctor, L. B., 480.
Profit-sharing, Kingsbury on, 263.
Property in land, origin of, 216.
Prosser, E. S., 471.
Protective movement of 1828, 5.
Protest, defense of principle of, 281.
Protestant Episcopal Historical Society, 511.
Protestant reformation, influence of, 217.
Protestantism, the principle of, 281.
Proud, Robert, 545.
Proudfit, A., 607.
Providence, R. I., burning of, in 1676, 582.
early town meetings of, 582.
first settlement of, 578.
history of, 346.
old taverns of, 589.
Providence Marine Society, 581.
Providence plantation, 1643, 578.
Province Island, pest house on, 136.
Provoost, Samuel, 487.
Provoost family, genealogy of, 486.
Provost court of U. S. Army, 207.
Prussia, religious instruction, 259.
Pruyn, J. V. L., 486.
Public land, States rights and, 6.
Public library in America, development of, 243.
Puffer family of Massachusetts, 412.
Pulsifer, Mr., 415.
Pumpelly, J. C., 455.
Puritan in Holland, England, and America, 228.
Puritan politics in New England, 364.
Puritans and pilgrims, 423.
of Massachusetts Bay, 433.
of New England, characteristics of, 9.
political ideas of, 8.
Purple, C. H., 606.
Purple, Edwin R., 485.
Putnam and Washington letters, 530.
Putnam, Eben, 336.
Putnam, Frederick Ward, 321, 327, 329, 333, 521.
bibliography of, 277.
Putnam, Harvey, 472.
Putnam, Israel, 107.
Putnam, James O., 472.
Putnam, Mary Lowell, 410.
Putnam, Rufus, 433.
Putnam family, memoir of, 433.
Pynchon house, Springfield, 317.

Quabaug, Old, 422.
Quadrant, inventor of the, 551.
Quakers and Baptists in Massachusetts, 344.
Quakers in Rhode Island, 345.
Quakers, resolve concerning, 1658, 446.
Quarry, Col., on American colonies, 347.
Quarry, Col. Robert, 546.
Quartier, Jacques, 615.
voyages of, 1534–'52, 612.
Quebec, address to inhabitants of, 110, 138.
Arnold's expedition to, 344.
capture of, 1775–'76, 614.
crisis, Stewart on, 289.
description of, in 1508, 615.
expedition of 1775, 378, 387, 469, 543, 549, 578, 580.
Literary and Historical Society of, 612.
occurrences at, 1776, 500.
Province of, in 1787, 341.
siege of, 1759, 615.
siege of, Gordon's journal, 619.
Queen Anne County, 131, 134.
Queens County, N. Y., early taxation in, 47.
Quincy, Edmund, 367, 370.
Quincy, Miss Eliza Susan, 505.
Quincy, Josiah, 348, 357, 360, 362, 389.
Quincy, J. P., 180.
Quincy, S. M., 385.
Quincy, Samuel Miller, 316.
Quincy family of Boston, account of, 389.
Quincy, Mass., history of old church at, 393.
Quinney, J. W., 605.
Quint, A. H., 368.
Quintard, J. T., 478.

Race, Henry, 455.
Racine County, Wis., Old Settlers' Society of, 604.
Radisson, Peter Esprit, voyages of, 431.
Rae, John, 617.
Raeder, William Lafayette, biographical sketch of, 256.
Rafn, C. C., 360, 453, 464.
Railroad, Baltimore and Ohio, early history of, 230.
Railroads, early, 256, 257.
in Texas, 264.
mountain, bibliography of, 248.
of Kentucky, 235.
Rain, production of, Abbe on, 214.
Rainborowe family, 416.
Rainsford, Charles, 500.
Raleigh, Sir Walter, 391.
colony of, 430.
confession and execution of, 366.
Raleigh's Settlement on Roanoke Island, 8.
Raleigh, N. C., early history of, 219.
historical society at, 514.
Rallé, the Jesuit, 1718, 341.
Ralston, James Grier, 567.
Ramage, B. James, 591.
Ramezay, Sieur de, 615.
Ramsay, Dennis, 120.
Ramsay, Capt. William, 119, 120, 121.
Ramsay, Dr., William, 120, 122.
Ramsey, A., 437.
Ramsey, Dr., on Southern Indians, 340.
Ramsey, J. G. M., 591.
Ramsey County Pioneer Association, 440.
Rand, Benjamin, 8, 418.
Rand, Isaac, 244.
Randall, Andrew, memoir of, 409.
Randall, E. O., 525.
Randolph, answer of Massachusetts agents to, 1689, 429.
Randolph, Edmund, 102, 107, 115.
Randolph, Edward, 342, 347, 429.
Randolph, John, 115.
Randolph, Peyton, 114, 115, 133, 141, 186.
Randolph, Virginia, 225.
Raney, John, 151.
Ranger, ship, diary on, in 1777, 405.
Rankin, J. E., 597.
Rantoul, R., 347.
Rantoul, Robert, 334.
Rantoul, Robert S., 329, 330, 331, 332, 333.
Rantoul family, genealogy of, 332.
Raritan King, seat of, 453.
Rasiere, I. de, 492.
Rash, Erasmus, 372.
Rasles, Father, memoir of, 346.
Rau, Robert, 561.
Ray, F. M., 329.
Raynham, topographical description of, 340.
Rawle, William, 545, 546.
Rawlins, Mr., 78.
Rawson, A., 527.
Rawson, G., 343.
Rawson, Guillermo, 433.
Rawson, Secretary, letters of, 342, 345.
Rawson family, 433.
Rea, Dr. Caleb, journal in 1758, 329.
Read, John, 174.
Read, M. C., 531.
Reade, John, 615.
Reading, President John, o New Jersey, 272, 458.
Reciprocity policy, results of, 232.
Redington, Asa, 410.
Redington, Lyman Williams, 594.
Red Jacket, birthplace of, 514.
his portrait, 473.
reinterment of, 474.
Redman, Dr. John, 147, 149.
Red River, W. Murdock on, 618.
old settlers of, 618.
Red River settlement, 617.
early days at, 438.
Reed, Charles A., 423.
Reed, George B., 596, 598.
Reed, H., on prehistoric man, 517.
Reed, James, 410.
Reed, Gen. James, 448.
Reed, Joseph, 101, 107, 145, 500.
Reed, M. C., 525.
Reed, William B., 491, 547, 549, 550.
Reformation, at Geneva, 262.
Baptist view of, 274.
essays on era of the, 269.
Regicides, in New England, 364.
reply of general court concerning, 345.
Rehoboth Antiquarian Society, 431.
Rehoboth, Mass., history of, 431.
Reichel, William C., 547, 560, 561.
Reichelt, G. Th., 561.
Reid, Hugo, on California Indians, 332.
Reid, M. C., 528.
Relationship, system of denoting, 404.
Religion of Germany, 281.
Religious customs of New England, 303.
Religious freedom, progress of, 283.
Religious Historical Society, 571.
Religious instruction in Prussia, 259.
Religious legislation, early, in Massachusetts, 363.
Religious liberty, growth of, in America, 550.
Henry on, 5.
in Carolina, 30.
in New York, 1773, 343.

Religious liberty in Virginia, 6.
Schaff on, 5.
Religious poetry, library of, 285.
Religious services in colleges, 294.
Renaissance, and the Reformation, Dr. Schaff on, 284.
bibliography of, 248.
Florence during, 280.
the, S. B. Weeks on, 297.
the early, 260.
the birth of the Cosmos era, 214.
Renatus, Christian, 561.
Renau, 35.
Renick, Edward Ireland, bibliography of, 278.
Renville, Joseph, 437.
Republican National Convention, 1876, 271.
Republican party, A. D. Morse on, 268.
Republican party in Ohio, history of, 525.
Republicanism, genesis of, 242.
Representatives, proportional, 216.
Responsible government under the Constitution, 299.
Reuss, F. X., 534.
Revere accident, sermon on, 223.
Revere, Paul, 243.
conduct of, on Penobscot expedition, 299.
letter from, 340.
ride of William Dawes with, 407.
signal of, 369.
Revolution, American, and French compared, 599.
and the Mississippi Valley, 442.
assault on Stony Point, 597.
attack on Nova Scotia, proposed, 619.
battle of Bennington, 432-594.
battle of Brandywine, 549.
burning of Kingston, 1777, 513.
battle of King's Mountain, 504.
battle of Long Island, 482.
battle of Monmouth, 453.
battle of Oriskany, 507.
battle of Rhode Island, 581.
battle of Trenton, 454.
Boston in 1775, 345.
Boston port bill, 349.
Bostonians moved to Halifax in 1776, 244.
British Army at Philadelphia, 549, 550.
campaign against Iroquois in 1779, 514.
Canada campaign, 1775, 445, 616.
causes of, 5, 234.
centennial orations on, 404.
colonies at commencement of, 5.
Continental Army in, 379.
Danbury expedition, 1777, 488.
Revolution, American, Dean papers on, 500.
Dearborn journal, 1776-1783, 379.
declaration on taking arms, 1775, 506.
diary of Joseph Clark, 453.
Dunmore expedition, 519.
evacuation of New York, 505.
expedition against Indians, 1779, 458.
French allies in, 455.
general officers in, 86, 396.
German soldiers in, 577.
Ezra Green's diary, 405.
Heath-Washington letters, 370.
hospital department in, 392.
hospital returns, 148.
hostilities suspended in 1783, 453.
Huguenot patriot poet of, 478.
Indians in, 343.
inspection returns, 87, 89.
invasion of Canada, 1775, 578.
invasion of North Carolina, 1776, 515.
Irish patriots in, 280.
Jefferson's writings on, 241.
Jersey prison ship, 581.
journal of Isaac Bangs, 453.
journal of Andrew Bell in 1778, 453.
journal of Jabez Campbell, 454.
journal of William Feltman, 1781-'82, 551.
journal of Col. Kemble, 500.
journal of John Leach, 1775, 395.
journal of Poor's brigade, 1779, 448.
journal of Sullivan's expedition, 452, 473, 475.
journals of, 237, 339.
journals of operations of French fleet, 470.
Lauren's correspondence, 469.
Leslie's retreat at Salem, 1775, 319.
letters relating to, 405, 446.
lottery for benefit of soldiers in, 178.
Gen. Lovell's journal, 432.
Loyalists at Shelburne, 619.
Maryland in, 572.
medical history of, 270.
Nantucket in, 404.
Capt. Ebenezer Newell's company, 433.
New Hampshire in, 406.
New Hampshire Committee of Safety, 446, 448.
New Jersey in, 452.
New York during, 504.
North Carolina invasion, 495.
Northern invasion of 1780, 470.
Northwest during, 608.
orderly book of Capt. Gamble, 225.
orderly book of Col. Henshaw, 370.

Revolution, American, orderly book of Maj. Heth, 225.
orderly book of Col. Hutchinson, 371.
orderly book of Capt. Stubblefield, 601, 602.
papers relating to, 500.
peace negotiations of 1782, 504.
Pemberton's journal of, 350.
Pennsylvania Committee of Safety, 549.
Penobscot expedition, 1779, 432.
political issues and controversies of, 601.
prisoners exchanged, 358, 497.
prisoners on "Jersey" prison ship, 512.
privateer Oliver Cromwell, 594.
privateers in, 331, 448.
Quebec expedition, 1775, 378, 469, 543, 580, 614.
reaction, catechism of, 6.
records of, 81, 83, 84, 87, 190.
regimental returns, 454.
reminiscences, 335.
Rhode Island in, 583.
rifle company of Amherst County, Va., 225.
rifle company of Buckingham district, 225.
siege of Boston, 348, 368.
South Carolina in, 590.
Sullivan's expedition, 1779, 379, 448.
Thomson papers, 500.
Ticonderoga captured, 596.
Ticonderoga expedition, 581.
Toryism in Newport, 581.
treaty with Indians during, 347,
Virginia during, 9.
Wild's journal during, 384.
Wyoming massacre, 576.
Revolution, Sons of American, 242.
Revolutionary ancestors, Gen. Darling on, 233.
Reyner family, memoranda on, 389.
Reynolds, Maj. Gen. John F, 556.
Reynolds, Sheldon, 573, 575.
Reynolds, W. M., 558.
Reynolds, William M., 547.
Reynolds, Rear-Admiral William, 556.
Rhoades, Samuel, 151.
Rhode Island, battle of, 581.
bicentennial of, 578.
council of war, 1778, 581.
historical societies of, 15, 576.
history of, 341, 345.
history of Baptists in, 578.
Indian names in, 580.
Indian statistics for, 343.
in the American Revolution, 583.
in the war of the rebellion, 586.
lotteries prohibited in, 193.
Rhode Island, lottery statistics in, 190.
officers from, in Continental Army, 87.
origin of institutions of, 576.
privateers of, 584.
Roman Catholics as freemen in, 347.
Sons of American Revolution in, 242.
state papers of, 345.
town government in, 584.
trial of judges of, 585.
Rhode Island Historical Society, bibliography of, 577.
Rhode Island Soldiers and Sailors' Historical Society, 586.
Rhode Island Veteran Citizens' Association, 588.
Rhodes, E. H., 586.
Rhodes, James Ford, bibliography of, 278.
Rice, Charles W., 433.
Rice, Franklin P., 432, 433, 434.
Rice, H. M., 438.
Rice, J. A., 606.
Rice, John L., 317.
Rice, Moses, 428.
Rice, Mrs. William, 317.
Richard, Earl of Bellmont, 504.
Richards, John, memoir of, 410.
Richards, M. P., 337.
Richardson, C. B., 560.
Richardson, Frank W., 476.
Richardson, Jeffrey, memoir of, 410.
Richardson, Joseph L., and John, 476.
Richardson, William A., 243, 417, 425.
Richardson family, notes on, 329.
Richland County Historical Society, Ohio, 527.
Richmond County, N. Y., early taxation in, 47.
Richmond, Va., 113, 117, 126, 133.
public library for, 257.
Ricord, Frederick W., 272, 273, 455, 458.
Riddel, Samuel H., 409.
Ridgway, Robert, 324.
Riggs, Stephen R., 437, 438.
Riley, A. W., 512.
Ringgold, James, 130.
Ringgold Light Artillery, 544.
Ringwood, N. J., tombstone inscriptions at, 454.
Ripley, L., 343.
Rising, Governor, report of, 488.
Ritch, W. G., 460.
Ritchie, J. W., 619.
Rittenhouse, David, eulogy on, 536.
Ritter, Carl, 466.
River and harbor bill, biography of, 5.

Rivers, W. J., 590.
Rives, W. C., 599, 600.
Rives, William J., 590.
Roads from India to Central Asia, 229.
Roane, Spencer, on Federal Constitution, 241.
Roanoke Island, battle of, 587, 588.
Raleigh's settlement on, 8, 348.
Roanoke, the lost colony of, 7.
Robbins, C., 360.
Robbins, Chandler, 349, 364, 372, 376.
Robbins, Leopold George Gordon, 221.
Robbins, Thomas, 409, 414.
Robbins, Thomas, diary of, 239.
Roberdeau, Daniel, 152.
Roberdeau, Isaac, 152, 153.
Roberts, Charles, 105, 278.
Roberts, John, descendants of, 417.
Roberts, Jonathan, 151.
Robertson, C. F., 4, 441, 442.
Robertson, G. A. 523.
Robertson, R. E. 614.
Robertson, S., 613.
Roberval, Le Sieur de, 615.
Robins, Robert Patterson, 417.
Robinson, Benjamin, 126.
Robinson, Captain, roll of company at Bennington, 595.
Robinson, Charles D., 608.
Robinson, Conway, 600, 602.
Robinson, James Harvey, bibliography of, 278.
Robinson, John, 107, 114, 324, 325, 327, 328, 331, 336, 348.
Robinson, Governor John S., 595.
Robinson, Lyman, 547.
Robinson, Thomas H., 543.
Robinson family, genealogy of, 255.
Rochambeau, General, 102.
Roche, A. K., 613.
Rochester, H. E., 512.
Rochester Historical Society, 511.
Rochester, Mass., description of, 346.
history of, 345.
Rochester, N. H., mortality, 1776–1822, 446.
Rochester, N. Y., history of, 479.
Pioneer Association of, 479.
Rockland County Historical Society, 512.
Rockport, Mass., records of, 332.
Rockville, Md., 96.
Rockwood, Mrs., 380.
Rocky Mountains, earliest discovery of, 443.
Rodgers, Rev. John, 344.
Rodgers, Rev. R. K., 455.
Rodman, William, 151.
Rodocorachi and Franghiadi, case of, 203.
Roe, A. S., 587.
Roe, Alfred S., 433.
Rogers, Rev. Charles S., 422.
Rogers, Daniel, 414.
Rogers, E. H., 444.
Rogers, Henry W., 472.
Rogers, Horatio, 581, 585, 587.
Rogers, Rev. J., 560.
Rogers, Prof. James E., 4.
Rogers, Prof. James E. Thorold, 21, 250.
Rogers, Nathaniel, 228, 428.
Rogers, James William, bibliography of, 278.
Rogers, Robert, the ranger, 414.
Rohoboth, Del., aboriginal encampment at, 568.
Rolfe, John, 602.
Rolph, W. L., 507.
Roman Catholic Church, future of, 259.
Roman Catholic Lay Congress, 289.
Roman Catholics as freemen in Rhode Island, 347.
Roman history, lectures on, 269.
Rondthaler, E., 550.
Roof, Garret, L., 507, 508.
Roosevelt, Robt. B., 293, 477.
Root, James P., 585.
Ropes, John C., 385.
Rosengarten, J. G., 556, 577.
Rosengarten, J. J., 570.
Rosier, James, 348.
Rosier's narrative of Waymouth's voyage, 358.
Ross, George, 151, 152.
Ross, John, 138, 151.
Ross, Ruth Tripp, 573.
Ross, William Sterling, 573.
Rouse, Lorenzo, 507.
Rowan, J. H., 618.
Rowland, Kate Mason, 288.
Rowley, Mass., early records of, 326, 328.
early settlers of, 333.
Roy, Boswell, 117.
Royal African Company, 601.
Royal arms and emblems in the colonies, 382.
Royal New Brunswick Lottery, 192.
Royalls, New England, 415.
Royston's, Caroline County, 117.
Ruffner, Henry, 602.
Ruggles, H. E., 318.
Ruggles, Thomas, 340.
Ruggles's history of Guilford, 343.
Rumford, Count, and his early life, 317.
Rumford Historical Association, 431.
Rumford, N. H., 447.
Rumney, William, 119, 120, 121.
Rush, Benjamin, 149, 535, 536, 537.
Rush, John, 149.
Russell, J. S., 425.
Russell, James S., 424.
Russell, John Lewis, 325.

Russell, William, of Boston Tea Party, 325.
Russell family, notes on, 329.
Russia and nihilism, bibliography of, 248.
Russian America, 613.
Russian stoves, 613.
Russian victories, James Freeman on, 373.
Rutgers, Colonel, 486.
Rutgers College, New Jersey, 459.
Rutgers family of New York, 486.
Ruth, the Moabitess, 260.
Rutherford, John, 454, 457.
Rutland and Indian troubles, 1723, 433.
Rutland County Historical Society, 593.
Rutledge, Edward, 107.
Rutledge, John, 107.
Ryan, D. J., 526.
Ryefield, Conn., history of, 317.

Sabbath, Anglo American, Schaff on, 282.
Sabbath Committee, New York, 286.
Sabin, Joseph, 568.
Sabine, Lorenzo, 390, 448.
Sackets Harbor, New York, celebration at, 479.
Saco, Me., sketch of, 345.
Saconet Indians, 343.
Sagadahoc, voyage to, 372.
Sage, Abram, 326.
Sage, Elijah L., 409.
Saible, Jean Baptiste Point de, 264.
Saint Casteu, Baron Jean Vincent de, 221.
Saint Nicholas Society of New York, 512.
Sakaegan, Lake, 606.
Salem, Mass., catalogue of high school members, 320.
description of, 342.
first church of, 320.
history of, 319, 327, 342.
Leslie's retreat, 1775, 319.
newspapers of, 1768–1856, 319.
the beginnings of, 330.
town records of, 322.
witchcraft at, 347.
Salem, N. J., historical society at, 459.
Salem County, N. J., civil list of, 453.
Salisbury, A., 606.
Salisbury, Charles B., 274.
Salisbury, Guy H., 470, 473.
Salisbury, Stephen, 296.
Salisbury, Mass., first church of, 328.
Salisbury, Vt., history of, 592.
Salmon, Lucy Maynard, 4.
bibliography of, 278.
Salomon, Edward, 607.
Salter, Edwin, 454.
Salt Lake Valley, bird fauna of, 324.
Saltonstall, L., 330.
Saltonstall, Leverett, 348, 352, 355.
Saltonstall, Sir Richard, 345.
Salvation Army at work, Alden on, 215.
Sampson, G. W., 337.
Sampson, W., 490.
Sanborn, F. G., 433.
Sanborn family, genealogy of, 388.
San Francisco Bay, discovery of, 294.
Sanderson, George, 530.
Sandwich, Mass., description of, 342.
history of, 340.
Sanford, Albert H., 9.
Sanford, David, 594.
Sanford, J., 594.
Sanger, George P., 410.
Sanger, Jedediah, 509.
Sanger, Ralph, memoir of, 410.
Sanquoit Valley, early history of, 296.
Sante Fé, New Mexico, historical society at, 459.
Santo Domingo, insurrection in, 379.
Saratoga, battles of, 274, 347.
Sargent, Henry, 344.
Sargent, Joseph, 296.
Sargent, Lucius Manlius, 401, 407.
Sargent, Winthrop, 361, 535, 547, 551, 552.
Sarmiento, Domingo Faustius, 580.
Sarpy County, Nebr., history of, 443.
Sauk County, Wis., Old Settlers' Association of, 603.
Sault Ste. Marie, pageant of Saint Lusson at, 301.
Saunders, Frederick, 260.
Savage, James, 344, 348, 354, 366, 371, 388.
Savage, J. W., 443, 441.
Savage, Thomas, 344.
Savage, William, memoir of, 409.
Sawin, S. B., 337.
Sawin, Thomas, and his descendants, 337.
Sawyer, Prof. George C., 509.
Sawyer, Nathaniel, memoir of, 409.
Sawyer, William, descendants of, 421.
Saybrook platform and Massachusetts, 294.
Scaife, Walter B., 6, 9.
bibliography of, 280.
Scandinavians, ancient, 614.
Scatacook tribe, history of, 216.
Schaack, George C., 453.
Schaff, Philip, 5, 478.
bibliography of, 280.
Schenck, A. D., 454.

Schenectady, N. Y., burning of, 1689, 460, 492.
church records of, 393.
destruction of, 499.
Schermerhorn, J. F., 344.
Schleiermacher and Tholuck, German preachers, 260.
Schleswig-Holstein medal, 468.
Schneider, Father, register of, 1761–'64, 534.
Schoharie, N. Y., history of, 476.
Schöner's globe, date of, 223.
Schoolcraft, H. R., 435, 436, 437, 464, 484, 493.
Schooley family, sketch of, 455.
Schools, free, in Plymouth Colony, 345.
free, in South Carolina, 591.
of New England, first common, 228.
Prussian, religious instruction in, 259.
Schouler, James, 5, 6, 7, 8.
Schraalenburgh, N. J., Dutch church at, 477.
Schroeder, John Frederick, memoir of, 409.
Schultze, A., 561.
Schuyler, Gen., 453, 500.
Schuyler, Philip, 102, 107.
Schuyler, Gen. Philip, and Burgoyne campaign, 503.
Schuyler family, genealogy of, 486.
Schuylkill Falls, camp by, 218.
Schweinitz, E. de, 561.
Science, warfare of, White on, 298.
Scientific institutions, American, origin of, 6, 7.
Scituate, Mass., history of, 345.
Scoble, Col., 618.
Scot, George, 452.
Scott, Austin, 5, 455.
Scott, A. E., 337.
Scott, Benjamin, 484.
Scott, C., 513.
Scott, Eben Greenough, 5.
bibliography of, 287.
Scott, J. M., 522.
Scott, Lewis A., 567.
Scott, M., 438.
Scott, M. B., 529.
Scott, Martin B., 398.
Scott, Nelson Ryan, 433.
Scott, Richard, notes on lineage of, 398.
Scott, Walter, 365.
Scott, Willard, 444.
Scott family, genealogy of, 255.
Scottow, Joshua, memoir of, 345.
Scoville, S. F., 526.
Scranton, Pa., institute of history at, 560.
Scroggins, Giles, 263.
Scudder, S. H., 321.
Scull, G. D., 500.
Scull, Gideon D., 431.
Seabury, Rt. Rev. Samuel, life of, 206.
Sea congregation, 1742, 560.
Seal of council of New England, 361.
Seal of United States, 1776, 279.
Seals of judicial courts of Massachusetts, 1680–1780, 374.
Seals of Massachusetts courts, 1680–1780, 413.
Searles, A. M., 529.
Sears, David, 365, 378.
Sears, Edward Hamilton, 372.
Sears, John H., 331, 332, 333.
Sears pedigree, some doubts concerning, 416.
Seaver, B. F., 344.
Secession, war of, 1864–1865, 262.
Secession in Switzerland and United States, 596.
Secord, Laura, 617.
Sedgwick's "Elements of Politics," 278.
Sehner family, 534.
Seismic shocks in Lancaster, Pa., 279.
Selden, Perry, 443.
Selish myths, Hoffman on, 332.
Selkirk settlement, documents relating to, 618.
Seneca County Pioneer Association, Ohio, 527.
Seneca history, early chapter of, 475.
Seneca Indian lands, sale of, 461.
Senecas, expedition against the, 488.
the king of the, 476.
Sener, Samuel Miller, bibliography of, 279.
Senter, Isaac, journal of, 1775, 549.
Serampore Mission, 533.
Sergeant, Thomas, memoir of, 410.
Sessions, F. C., 525, 526.
Seton, E. E. T., 618.
Seton, Robert, 534.
Seventy-six Society, 572.
Seven years war, diplomatic prelude to, 5.
Sever, Tutor Nicholas, 370.
Sewall, Chief Justice, 377.
Sewall, D., 339.
Sewall, David, 371.
Sewall, Joseph, 409, 421.
Sewall, May Wright, 287.
Sewall, Samuel, 178, 376.
diary of, 349, 350.
letter book of, 350.
Sewall, Samuel E., 409.
Seward, Thomas W., 507, 509.
Seward, William H., 202, 204, 475, 476.
Sewell, J., 612, 613.
Sewell, S., 613.
Seymour, Rt. Rev. George F., 276.

Seymour, Horatio, life and character of, 232.
Seymour, J. F., 509.
Seymour, N., 481.
Seymour, Norman, 476.
Shackford, Samuel, 417.
Shakespeare tercentenary, 394.
Share, William, engraver, 217.
Sharp, Granville, 340.
Sharpe, Rev. John, 500.
Sharpe, J. McDowell, 554.
Sharples pictures, 380.
Sharswood, George, 569.
Shattuck, George Cheyne, 409.
Shattuck, L., 349.
Shattuck, Lemuel, 355, 409.
Shaw, Albert, 288.
Shaw, A. D., 479.
Shaw, Chief Justice, life of, 362.
Shaw, Francis George, 409.
Shaw, J., 605.
Shaw, John, 606.
Shaw, Lemuel, memoir of, 410.
Shaw, Robert Gould, 409, 410.
Shaw, R. K., 525.
Shaw, Samuel S., 410.
Shawanese vocabulary, 279.
Shawmut, origin of name, 346.
Shawnees, as mound-builders, 240.
Shawomet, Rhode Island, 578.
Shay's family, 509.
Shay's rebellion, 317, 376, 423.
Shea, Col. John, ancestry of, 279.
Shea, J. G., 470, 489, 495, 605, 606.
Shea, John Gilmary, 290, 497, 513.
Sheafe, J. P., jr., 337.
Sheafer, P. W., 554.
Shearer, Jonathan, 436.
Sheboygan County, Wis., pioneer settlements of, 606.
Sheffield, Rev. D. Z., 282.
Sheffield, W. P., 579, 581, 584.
Shelburne, N. S., Loyalists at, 619.
Sheldon, George, 404, 427, 455.
Sheldon, J., 473.
Sheldon, Ensign John, 428.
Shellheap at Ipswich, 330.
Shelton, Miss, 127.
Shepard, Thomas, 347.
Sheppard, J. H., 391, 394.
Sheppard, John H., 392, 395, 397, 398, 401, 407.
Sheppard, W., 613.
Sheridan, General, pedigree of, 227.
personal recollections of, 588.
service under, 587.
Sherman and Atlanta, 275.
Sherman, Daniel, 476.
Sherman, Roger, 107.
on Federal Constitution, 241.
Sherman, S. S., 604.
Sherwin, Thomas, memoir of, 407.
Sherwood, Grace, tried for witchcraft, 600.
Sherwood, Joseph, 453.
Shipbuilding at Plymouth, 1641, 345.
in Massachusetts, early, 399, 401.
Shippen, Edward, 135, 141, 142, 175.
Shippen, Joseph, 141.
Shippen, Margaret, 142.
Shippen, William, sr., 139, 141, 143.
Shippen, Dr. William, jr., 132, 133, 134, 142, 145.
Shireff, S., 613.
Shirley, Governor, 339, 341, 342.
Shirley, John M., 448.
Shoreham, Vt., history of, 593.
Shrewsbury, Mass., notice of, 343.
Shrewsbury, N. J., in American Revolution, 452.
Shrewsbury, Pa., 146.
Shumway, H. L., 433.
Shurtleff, Benjamin, 408.
Shurtleff, Carleton A., 321.
Shurtleff, Hiram S., 408.
Shurtleff, Nathaniel B., 359, 386.
Shurtleff, William S., 317.
Shute, Rev. Daniel, journal of, 1758, 324.
Shute, Governor, 339, 341, 447.
Sibley, H. H., 437, 438, 512.
Sibley, J. L., 360, 362.
Sicily, history of, 262.
Sierre Leone, negroes deported to, 619.
Signal Service bibliography, 213.
Signers of Declaration of Independence, 105, 110, 150, 152.
Silsbee, Henry, genealogy of, 328.
Silver exports to Sweden, 64.
Simms, W. G., 469.
Simonds, Alvan, 409.
Simonds, Artemas, memoir of, 409.
Simpkins, J., 343.
Simpson, T., 587.
Simpson, Thomas, fate of, 618.
Sinclair, John, 107.
Sinclair, Sir John, 124.
Sinding, P. C., 614.
Sinks, H. B., 544.
Sioussat, Mrs. Albert Leakin, bibliography of, 287.
Sioux massacre of 1862, 233.
Six Nations, treaty with, 347.
Skeel, T., 461.
Skelton, Rev. Samuel, 326.
Skinner, Hon. Richard, 596.
Skinner, Mrs., and Wyoming massacre, 390.
Slade, Daniel Denison, 399, 402.
Slafter, Rev. Carlos, 317.
Slafter, Edmund F., 378, 382, 383, 399, 400, 408, 412, 414, 430, 449, 598, 606, 609.
Slater, John F., 232.
Slaughter, Mrs. Ann, 124.
Slaughter, Philip, 410, 602.
Slave case tried in 1781, 349.

Slavery, abolition in Pennsylvania, 346.
abolition, in United States, 267.
and villanage in England, 360.
in District of Columbia, 8, 293.
in Massachusetts, 234, 334, 340, 344, 349, 364, 367, 369, 428.
in Nebraska, 443.
in New York, 7, 8.
in Pennsylvania, 545.
in the Connecticut Valley, 317.
in the Territories, 9.
opinions of founders of the Republic on, 358.
Slave trade laws, enforcement of, 9.
Slaves, execution of, in Massachusetts, 375.
Slayter, Peter, 481, 482.
Slocum, H. W., 482.
Slough, Matthias, 152.
Smalley, Elam, memoir of, 409.
Smallpox in Boston, 1750, 345.
Smallpox inoculation, 343.
Smallpox in 1721, account of, 341.
Smets, A. A., 390.
Smith, A., 343.
Smith, Adam, 299.
Smith, Adam, Wealth of Nations, by, 240.
Smith, Aaron, 337.
Smith, Ashbel, 592.
Smith, Buckingham, 470.
Smith, C. Billings, 533.
Smith, C. C., 229, 370, 374, 375, 378.
Smith, Charles Card, 371, 378, 384.
bibliography of, 288.
Smith, Charles H., 318.
Smith, Charles Lee, bibliography of, 288.
Smith, Charles Perrin, 569.
Smith, Edwin B., 404.
Smith, G. B., 611.
Smith, George, 557, 569.
Smith, George O., 337.
Smith, Goldwin, 287.
Smith, H., 606.
Smith, Henry B., 285, 570.
Smith, H. E., 461.
Smith, Henry M., 433, 434.
Smith, Hon. Jeremiah, 448.
Smith, John, of Milford, descendants of, 420.
Smith, Capt. John, 346, 366, 602.
a defense of, 258.
Alexander Bonn on, 226.
last will of, 361.
Smith, John W., 424.
Smith, J. J. Pringle, 590.
Smith, Joseph E. A., 410.
Smith, I. T., 606.
Smith, J. Y., 605, 606.
Smith, L. B., 594.
Smith, Morgan L., 454.
Smith, Dr. Nathan, 261.
Smith, Robert Atwater, 420.
Smith, Samuel Albert, memoir of, 302.
Smith, S., 598.
Smith, Samuel, 453.
Smith, Samuel J., memoir of, 453.
Smith, S. S., 454.
Smith, Thomas, 146, 149.
Smith, T. W., 619.
Smith, Dr. W., 511.
Smith, W. H., 525.
Smith, William Henry, 6.
Smith, William L., 317.
Smith, William R., 604.
Smithey, Royall Bascom, on Columbus, 288.
Smithsonian Institution, 494.
Smontius, Domine Adrianus, 500.
Smucker, Isaac, 521, 522.
Smyth, Albert Henry, bibliography of, 288.
Smyth, Hon. Ralph D., 289.
Snelling, W. J., 605.
Snow, B. B., 475, 476.
Snow, Edwin M., 579.
Snow, Dr. Freeman, 6.
Snow, Marshall S., bibliography of, 289.
Snowden, James Ross, 563.
Socialism in America, 233.
Social observances in Germany, 239.
Social science, relation of evolution of ideas to, 214.
Social statistics of cities, 302.
Socinian apostacy, 570.
Society of Old Brooklynites, 512.
Society of the Cincinnati, 125, 276, 448, 525, 547, 552, 580, 583.
Society for the Progagation of the Gospel, 216.
Solar eclipse of 1832, 460.
Solar eclipse of 1878, 328.
Solebury, Pa., first settlement of, 545.
Somersworth, N. H., 446.
Sons of Liberty in New York, 496.
Sons of Malta, last of, 227.
Sons of the American Revolution, 242.
Sources of history, Rosengarten on, 278.
Souris country, Bryce on, 618.
South American languages, studies in, 224.
South Carolina, historical societies of, 589.
history of cession of, 591.
list of parishes in, 511.
local government in, 591.
lotteries prohibited in, 193.
nullification troubles of 1832, 558.
Presbyterian emigration into, 570.
South Carolina Historical Society, 15, 589.

South Carolina village, 250.
South Dakota, lotteries prohibited in, 193,
Southern Historical Society, North Carolina branch, 516.
publication by, 225, 599.
South Natick, Mass., historical society at, 337.
Sovereignty in the United States, 231.
Sowles, E. A., 598.
Spalding, Samuel J., 324, 410.
Spaniards in Illinois, 5.
in Mexico, 5.
Spanish and Portuguese fields of discovery, 9.
Sparhawk, Frances C., 261, 409.
Sparhawk, Nathaniel, family of, 394.
Sparhawk, George, memoir of, 409.
Sparhawk family, genealogy of, 260.
Sparks, Edwin Erle, on birth of American institutions, 289.
Sparks, Jared, 73, 74, 78, 79, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 99, 100, 103, 104, 108, 363, 499, 563.
Sparrow, George, 480.
Spencer, David E., 610.
Spencer, E., 343.
Spencer, Hall, 130.
Spencer, James, 130.
Spencer, Col. Oliver, 455.
Spencer, Richard, 130.
Speed, Thomas, 599.
Speth, G. W., 291.
Spicer, James, diary in 1757, 452.
Spicer, W. A. 586.
Spofford, A. R., 4.
on lotteries in American history, 173.
Spooner, Alden, 476.
Spooner, Allen C., 426.
Spooner, Bathsheba, 248.
Spooner, William James, 346.
Spotswood, Alexander, 107.
Spotswood, Lieut. Governor Alexander, 601.
Spottsylvania County, Va., 117.
Spottsylvania, battle of, 275.
Sprague, Charles, 367
Sprague, E. C., 474.
Sprague, J. T., 497.
Sprague, Peleg, 426.
Sprague, Rev. William B., 90.
Spring, Leverett W., bibliography of, 289.
Springer, Mrs. C., 522.
Springfield, Mass., bicentennial, 317.
historical society at, 317.
history of, 317.
Sproat, Thomas C., 423.
Spurgeon, Charles Haddon, 260.
Squier, E. G., 464, 492, 494, 495.
St. Albans raid, Vt., 598.
St. Anthony Falls, discovery of, 233.
St. Augustine expedition in 1740, 590
St. Chrysostom and St. Augustine, 284.
St. Clair, Arthur, 102, 107.
St. Clair, Gen. 339, 492, 500.
St. Clair, Lieut. Gen. James, 404.
St. Cyr, Michel, 606.
St. George, Sons of, 255.
St. Helena, island of, 213.
St. John's College, historical association of, 477.
St. John's College, Maryland, 116, 135.
St. Lawrence river, temperature and fogs of, 613.
St. Louis, cathedral of, 251.
families of royal descent in, 227.
historical societies at, 440.
St. Maurice expedition in 1829, 613.
St. Nicholas, festival of, 487.
St. Regis bell, 365.
St. Paul, Minn., families of royal descent in, 227.
history of, 438.
Stafford, Mrs., Abigail, 454.
Stafford, S. S., 454.
Stafford County, Va., 118.
Stamp act, 115, 126, 127, 415.
conference concerning, in 1764, 343.
George Chalmers on, 349.
in Philadelphia, 551.
Stanhope, Sir John, 365.
Standish, Miles, 505.
Standish, Myles, last will of, 446.
life and services of, 401.
Stanwood, James Ridge, 316.
Staples, C. A., 337.
Staples, Carlton Albert, 318, 433.
Staples, Samuel E., 432, 433, 434.
Staples, William R., 577, 578.
Starbuck, Alexander, 404.
Starkey, family of New England 421.
Starr, Eliza, 428.
Star Spangled Banner, autograph. copies of, 405.
State activities and politics, 7.
State and church in Great Britain, 259.
State bank currency in Michigan, history of, 231.
State Historical Societies, bibliography of, 8.
list of, 11.
State-Rights conflict over public lands, 6.
State-rights theory, evolution of, 5.
State sovereignty in Wisconsin, 9.
State, the, W. Wilson on, 300.
Staten Island, and New Jersey boundary, 454.
part of New Jersey, 453.
settlement o , 45.

Statistical Society, American Geographical and, 464.
Statistics of domestic service, 278.
Statistics, study of, 5.
Statue of William Penn, 253.
Steamboat, inventor of first American, 445, 582.
Steam engine, first in America, 272, 455.
Stearns, Charles, 410.
Stearns, Charles W., 410.
Stebbins, E. S., 439.
Stebbins, John, 428.
Stebbins, Oliver B., 410.
Stebbins, Samuel and Hannah, descendants of, 408.
Steele, Oliver G., 471.
Steel, Rosalie, 153.
Steiner, Dr. Bernard C., 9.
bibliography of, 289.
Stellar transits, photography of, 220.
Stenographer, first, of Congress, 279.
Stenography, history of, 326.
Stephen, Adam, 107.
Stephens, H. Morse, 288.
Sterrett, J. Macbride, bibliography of, 290.
Steuben, Baron, 107.
Steuben, Maj. Gen., letter from, 453.
Stevens, Benjamin Franklin, 316.
Stevens, B. J., 607.
Stevens, Edwin A., biography of, 296.
Stevens, G. T., 461.
Stevens, Henry, 95, 97, 247.
Stevens, H., 452.
Stevens, I. I., 465.
Stevens, John, and his sons, 296.
Stevens, John Austin, 505, 583.
Stevens, Lyman D., 448.
Stevens, Capt. Phineas, 447.
Stevens, Solon W., 425.
Stevens, Robert L., biography of, 296.
Stevenson, James, 614, 615.
Stevenson, J. J., 603.
Stewart, E. H., 473.
Stewart, George, bibliography of, 289.
Stewart, George, jr., 5, 6, 7, 614, 615, 616.
Stewart, J. J., 619.
Stewarts, family of, 125.
Stiles, E., 343.
Stiles, F. G., 433.
Stiles, Jeremiah, jr., 433.
Stiles, President, 344, 346.
Stileman, Elias, 448.
Stillé, Dr. Charles, 6.
Stillé, Charles J., 5, 558.
Stillson, Henry Leonard, bibliography of, 290.
Stimson, Dr. J., 340.
Stirling, Lord, 107.
Stitt, C. H., 513.
Stockbridge, Indian school at, 343.
Stockton, Julia, 150.
Stockton, Richard, 150, 452, 454.
Stockton, Robert, 145.
Stockton, Robert F., biography of, 296.
Stoddard, Maj. Amos, 530.
Stoever, M. L., 558.
Stokely, B., 546.
Stone, Arabia, battle of, 508.
Stone, Amos, 409.
Stone, Colonel, on colonial newspapers, 509.
Stone, Gen. C. P., 513.
Stone, David, 125.
Stone, Eben F., 335.
Stone, E. M., 582.
Stone, Edwin M., 409, 582.
Stone, Edwin Martin, 578, 580.
Stone, Frederic D., 556, 558.
Stone, N., 343.
Stone, Thomas, 110, 125.
Stone, Rev. T. T., 582.
Stone, Governor William, 125.
Stone, William Fiske, memoir of, 409.
Stone, William L., 492.
Stone, Z. E., 424.
Stone family, 254.
Stony Point, assault on, 497.
Storer, Horatio R., 410, 577.
Storks, Elliott G., 476.
Storm, Prof. Gustav, on the Vinland voyage, 215.
Storrs, H. M., 525.
Storrs, Richard S., 502.
Storrow, S. A., 606.
Story, Augustus, 330.
Story, Joseph, 319, 362, 401.
Story, N. W., 327.
Stow, Mass., account of, 343.
Strachey, William, 348.
Strahan, William, 453.
Strain, Lieut. J. G., 495.
Strange, T. B., 614.
Stratford, Conn., Indians at, 343.
Straznicky, E. R., 465.
Streeter, G. L., 319.
Street, Rev. Owen, 425.
Strong, Cabel, memoir, 371.
Strong, M. M., 604, 606, 607.
Stryker, William S., 454, 458, 459.
Stuart, A., 612.
Stuart, Alex. H. H., 602.
Stuart, A. R., 516.
Stuart, Charles, 153.
Stuart, David, 107, 116, 125.
Stuart, Gilbert, 583.
Stuart, Granville, 442.
Stuart, James, memoir, 442.
Stubblefield, Capt. George, orderly book of, 601, 602.
Studdiford, Rev. Samuel M., 455.

Student life in Germany, 288.
Sturdevant, Ebenezer Warren, 574.
Sturgis, Hon. William, 360.
Sturton, S., 613.
Stuyvesant, Peter, life and times of, 297.
Sudbury fight, April, 1676, 396, 397.
Sudbury, Mass., bicentennial at, 303.
history of, 344.
quarter millennial of, 303.
in 1767, 343.
Suffolk County bar book, 1770–1805, 374.
Suffolk County, early taxation in, 47.
Suffolk County, N. Y., early history of, 482.
Suffolk emigrants, 348.
Suffrage, exercise of the, 251.
Sugar, colonial production of, 40.
Sugar manufacture in Barbados, 38.
Sugar, seizure of, in New Orleans, 203.
Sullivan, Daniel, 376.
Sullivan, Gen., 450.
Sullivan, Gen., orders of, 1778, 581.
Sullivan, James, 241, 343, 344.
Sullivan, John, 107.
Sullivan, Gen. John, 361, 376, 448, 451, 556.
Sullivan's expedition and the Cayugas, 476.
Sullivan's expedition against Indians, 379, 514.
Sullivan's expedition of 1779, 448.
of 1779, journals of, 454, 473, 475.
Sullivan, Richard, 410, 414.
Sullivan, William, 372, 426.
Sullivant, J., 518.
Sulté, B., 606.
Summers, George W., 507.
Summit County, Ohio, historical society in, 517.
Sumner, Charles, 427.
Sumner, George, 348, 372.
Sumner, Governor Increase, 388.
Sumner, J., 344.
Sumner, John Osborne, 6.
Sumner, S., 593.
Sumner, William H., 388, 391.
Sumner, William Hyslop, memoir of, 410.
Sumner family, genealogy of, 388.
Sumter, its past and present, 251.
Sunday opening of libraries, 247.
Sunday schools, history of, 235.
Sun worship, 566, 568.
Supreme Court cases, 1891, 233.
Surinam, description of Dutch town of, 339.
Surveyors' Association of West New Jersey, 459.
Sutherland, J., 606.
Sutherland, D., 344.
Suydam, J. H., 477.
Swain, David L., 515.
Swain, David Lowry, 407.
Swan, Gustavus, memoir of, 410.
Swansea, Mass., lottery in, 178.
Sweden, iron trade of, 62.
Sweden, New, on the Delaware, 188.
Swedes in Delaware, 131.
Swedes on the Delaware, 404.
Swedish colony in Nova Scotia, 1655, 488.
Swedish gristmill, first in America, 257.
Swedish missions in New Jersey, 452.
Sweitzer, Mrs. Anne Elliott, 253.
Swett, S., 386, 390, 394.
Swift, H. A., 438.
Swift, Dr. Noadiah, 595.
Swift, Samuel, 592, 593.
Swiss colony of New Glarus, Wis., 606, 609.
Swiss Confederacy, federal constitution of, 252.
Swiss history, study in, 5.
Swiss Republic, foundation of, 295.
rise of, 267.
Switzerland, education in, 259.
lake dwellers of, 267.
language question in, 259.
secession in, 596.
state and federal government of, 252.
Swoope, Michael, 152.
Swords, R. S., 454, 457,
Swords, Robert Smith, 568.
Sylvester, John E., 527.
Symmes, John Cleves, 454, 457.
Symmes, William, 321.
Syracuse, N. Y., historical association at, 510.
Syria, women of, 260.
Syrian exploration, report on, 465.

Tacana language, 224.
Taft, Henry W., 313, 428.
Taft, Royal C , 584.
Talbot, John, first American bishop, 556.
Talcott, Governor, of Connecticut, 346.
Talcott, John, 347.
Talcott, Governor Joseph, of Connecticut, 292.
Talcott, Mary Kingsbury, on Talcott papers, 292.
Taliaferro, Maj. Lawrence, 438.
Tallmadge, Ohio, historical society of, 521.
Talmage, Benjamin, 107.
Tanagra figurines, 566.
Taney, Chief Justice, 461, 462.
Tanner, E., 606.

Tanner, John, 618.
Tappan, J. H., 519.
Tappan, Robert Noxon, 336.
Tappan, Old, massacre near, 458.
Tar manufacture in American Colonies, 54.
Tarbox, Increase N., 409, 412, 414, 423, 430.
Tariff, early, on molasses, 342.
Tariff, German, 239.
Tariff of 1828, Taussig on, 5.
Tariff on iron in American Colonies, 59.
Tarriano, Nathaniel, 35.
Tasse, I., 606.
Tate, C. M., 613.
Taunton, Mass., early history of, 423.
Taussig, Dr. F. W., 5.
Taverns and tavern clubs of Boston, 315.
Taxes, unjust, in New York Colony, 45.
Taylor, Alfred B., 562.
Taylor, Rev. Edward, diary of, 372.
Taylor, Gen. 299.
Taylor, H. C., 467.
Taylor, Jeremiah, 409.
Taylor, L. M., 507.
Taylor, Oliver Alden, memoir of, 409.
Taylor, R. W., 530.
Taylor, S., 605.
Taylor, Samuel Leiper, 553.
Taylor, William G., 78.
Taylor, W. T., 564.
Taylor family, genealogy of, 255.
Tazewell Hall, Va., 114, 115.
Tecumseh, death of, 605.
Telegraph, Atlantic, Cyrus, W. Field on, 466.
  early history of, 296.
Telegraphy, weather, systems of, 213.
Telescopes, method of mounting, 220.
Temple, J. H., 422, 428.
Temple, Josiah H., 409.
Temple family, account of, 388.
Tennent, Rev. Gilbert, 147.
Tennent, Rev. William, 453.
Tennent, historic old, 455.
Tennessee, ancient remains in, 464.
  ancient society in, 591.
  antiquities of, 592.
  first white settlements in, 345,
  historical societies of, 591.
  lotteries prohibited in, 193.
  popular education in, 265.
  war operations in 1864, 276.
Tennessee Historical Society, 15, 591.
Tennessee Midland Railway Company, 293.
Tenney, H. A., 605.
Tenney, Samuel, 340.
Tenny, H. M., 524.
Tenny, S., on the dark day in 1780, 339.
Tennyson, Alfred (Lord), 289.
Tennyson as a spiritual leader, 294.
Terfile, Gen., 583.
Termeyer, Raymond Maria de, 322.
Ternay, Chevalier de, 577.
Texas, Catholic Church in, 534.
  check-list of laws of, 230.
  historical societies in, 15.
  lotteries prohibited in, 193.
  railways in, 264.
  secession of, 497.
  the earliest, 9.
  University of, history of, 265.
Textile substances among Indians, 613.
Textiles, cost of production of, 301.
Thacher, Rear-Admiral Henry Knox, 411, 412.
Thacher, James, 343.
Thacher, Rev. Dr., 342.
Thacher, Rev. Peter, 413.
Thayer, Arthur, 410.
Thayer, Eli, 433, 435.
Thayer, Elisha, memoir of, 410.
Thayer, Gideon F., 395.
Thayer, M. Russell, 554.
Thayer, N., 340.
Thayer, Nathaniel, 295, 378.
Thayer, Oliver, 332.
Thayer, Capt. Simeon, journal in 1775, 578, 580.
Thayers, trial and execution of three, 473.
Thebaud, Aug. J., 477.
Theological philosophical library, 285.
Theology and political economy, 298.
Theology, early New England, 230.
Theology of Germany, 281.
Thirty Years' War, A. H. Newman on, 274.
Tholuck and Schleiermacher, German preachers, 260.
Thomas Almanacs, 325.
Thomas, Abel, 452.
Thomas, B. F., 362.
Thomas, Mrs. C., 525.
Thomas, David, 475.
Thomas, Gen. Geo. H., 503.
Thomas, Governor, of Pennsylvania, 137.
Thomas, Mrs. H. M., 289.
Thomas, I., 343.
Thomas, J. E., 606.
Thomas, J. J., 475.
Thomas, Hon. Joshua, 346.
Thomas, Nathaniel, on expedition against Phillip, 342.
Thomaston, topographical description of, 340.
Thompson, B. F., 492.
Thompson, Benjamin Franklin, 409.
Thompson, Daniel P., 595.
Thompson, Everett A., 317.
Thompson, E. E., 618.

Thompson, Francis M., 428.
Thompson, George, 424.
Thompson, H. A., 526.
Thompson, I., 343.
Thompson, J., 344.
Thompson, Rev. Thomas, 216.
Thompson, William, 152.
Thomson, C., 551.
Thomson, Charles, 133, 151, 340.
papers in possession of, 551.
Thomson, Charles W., 545.
Thomson, David, 368.
Thomson, Lennon, 463.
Thoreau, the hermit of Walden, 616.
Thornton, J. Q., 531.
Thornton, John Wingate, 386, 399, 408.
Throckmorton, B. W., 454.
Throop, Mrs. E. T., 476.
Throop, Governor, life of, 476.
Thruston, Gates P., 592.
Thwaites, Reuben Gold, 252, 605, 609, 610.
bibliography of, 292.
Ticknor, George, 358, 365, 564.
Ticonderoga, battle of, 274.
battle of, 1758, 492.
capture of, 596.
Ticonderoga expedition of 1756, 341.
of 1758, 329.
of 1775, 581.
Tilden trust, John Bigelow on, 220.
Tileston, Edmund Pitt, 403.
Tilghman, James, 107, 134, 139.
Tilghman, Tench, 107.
Tilghman, William, 107.
Tillinghast, Amos Atwell, memoir of, 409.
Tillinghast, P. E., 587.
Titus, Anson, 418.
Tobacco, colonial trade in, 65.
Tobacco, cultivation in Maryland, 21.
Tobacco plantations in America, 66.
Tobie, E. P., 586, 588.
Tod, Maj., correspondence of, 529.
Todd, William Cleaves, 416.
Toledo, Ohio, historical society at, 524.
Toleration act of 1689, 283.
Toltecs, D. G. Brinton on, 541.
Tompkins, Governor, 492.
Tompkins, Governor D. D., correspondence of, 461.
Tompson, Benjamin, 382.
Toms River, N. J., blockhouse at, 458.
Toner, Dr. J. M., 3, 421.
bibliography of, 292.
on Washington's library, 73.
Washington's diary, with notes by, 113.
Tonti, H., 487.
Toppan, Robert N., 568.
Topsfield, Mass., early church records of, 333.
Topsham, Me., description of, 340.
Totowa, Paterson, N. J., 273.
Torrence papers, catalogue of, 521.
Torrey, Joseph, 595.
Toryism of Newport, R. I., during American Revolution, 581.
Tour, Charles de la, 221.
Tower, Charlemagne, 558.
Towle, Philip, descendants of, 420.
Town and city government in the colonies, 229.
Town government in Rhode Island, 584.
Town-meeting government, development of, 229.
Towne, William B., 407.
Towns, origin of names of, in Massachusetts, 366.
Towns of New England in 1660, 377.
Towns of New England, origin of, 230, 362.
Townsend house in Needham, Mass., 318.
Townsend family, notes on, 331.
Townshend, N. S., 525.
Trabue family of Virginia, 601.
Tracts relating to America, 21.
Tracy, Frederick Palmer, memoir of, 410.
Tracy, J. G., 460.
Tracy, W., 507.
Trade, ante-revolutionary, 261.
Trade regulations before 1789, 6.
Train, Abner L., biography of, 263.
Transit, rapid, Wright on, 302.
Transportation, early modes of, 476.
early, in New York, 473.
Trappe, Pa., origin of, 551.
Trappists, French refugee, 534.
Trask, William B., 318, 391, 392, 397, 399, 407, 409, 410, 415, 419.
Trautwine, William, 568.
Traylor, Robert Lee, bibliography of, 293.
Treadmill in America, 261.
Treaty, extradition, British-American, 231.
Treaty with Six Nations Indians, 347.
Tremain, Mary, 8.
on slavery in District of Columbia, 293.
Trent, Capt. William, journal of, 529.
Trent, Prof. William P., 6.
Trenton, battle of, 150, 454.
Trenton, N. J., blockhouse at, 454.
old barracks at, 459.
Trescott, W. H., 590.
Triplett, Francis, 128.
Triplett, Philip, 128.
Triplett, Thomas, 126, 128.
Triplett, William, 128.
Trippe, T. M., on birds of Minnesota, 323.

Tristan d'Acunha, letter concerning, 344.
Troost, G., 488.
Troost, Gerard, 464.
Troost, Girard, 265.
Trott family of Dorchester, 419.
Trout, J., 551.
Trumbull, Col., 492.
Trumbull, David, 349.
Trumbull, J. Hammond, 576.
Trumbull, Jonathan, letter of, 342.
Trumbull, Gen. Jonathan, 98, 104, 107.
Trumbull papers, 350.
Truro, Mass., Indian places in, 339.
topographical description of, 340.
Truro Parish, Va., 93, 119.
Tschudy, J. J., 609.
Tucanos, dialects of, 224.
Tucker, Ephraim, 433.
Tucker, George, 600.
Tucker, George Herriot, memoir of, 410.
Tucker, Gilbert M., 463.
Tucker, G. M., 461.
Tucker, John Randolph, 525.
Tucker, Willis G., on alcohol as food, 460.
Tuckerman, Prof. Edward, 247.
Tuckerman, Frederick, 314, 420.
Tuckerman, Henry Theodore, 502.
Tudor, William, 346, 352.
Tulley, John, almanacs of, 246.
Turcotte, L. P., 614.
Turkey, women of, 260.
Turner, C., 345.
Turner, Frederick J., 608, 610.
Turner, Henry C., 581.
Turner, H. E., 582, 583, 584.
Turner, Dr. Peter, 581.
Turner, W. H., 319.
Turner, W. W., 464, 495.
Tuskeroras, insurrection and conquest of the, 509.
Tuttle, Charles W., 372, 378, 402, 418, 431, 448.
Tuttle, H. B., 530.
Tuttle, J. F., 453, 454, 455, 456, 457.
Tyler, Albert, 432.
Tyler, John, memoir of, 410.
Tyler, President Lyon G., 6.
Tyler, Moses Coit, 5, 293.
Tyler, R. H., 507.
Tyler, Thomas G., 117.
Tyng, Dudley Atkins, 346, 353, 368.
Tyng, Edward, 343, 351.
Tyng, William, 343, 351.
Tyngsborough, history of, 345.
Tyson, Carrol S., 409.
Tyson, J. F., 546.
Tyson, Job R., 409, 536, 538, 547, 548, 572.

Ulster county, N. Y., early taxation in, 47.
Ulster County Historical Society, 513.
Uncas, memoir of, 342.
Underhill, Capt. John, 347.
Underwood, A. B., 397.
Union Canal Company, lottery for, 176.
United Brethren, Church of, 561.
United Colonies, proceedings of, 577.
United States Bank, 346.
United States lottery, 182.
United States provisional court for Louisiana, 201.
Universities of Germany, 281.
University extension, American pioneers of, 214.
in Kansas, 221.
in New York, Adams on, 214.
in the Southwest, 221.
Upham, C. W., 323.
Upham, Charles W., 347.
Upham, D. A. J., 603.
Upham, Grace Lee Baron, 425.
Upham, Timothy, 448.
Upham, T. C., 447.
Upham, William P., 321, 325, 326, 328, 333.
Upton, James, 320, 327.
Upton, Josiah and Catherine, descendants of, 415.
Upton, William H., 415.
Upton, Winslow, 328.
Uring's notice of New England, 446.
Ursuline Convent, burning of, 433.
Ursuline nuns in America, 534.
Usher family, genealogy of, 399.
Usselinx, William, 5.
Utah, mammals of, 325.
Utica, N. Y., history of, 217.
semicentennial of, 507.

Vagua, Father Louis della, 534.
Valley Forge, suffering at, 136.
Van Buskirk family, 544.
Vance, J. L., 526.
Van Cleve, C. O., 438, 44 .
Van Cleve, J. W., 519.
Van Curler, Arendt, 461, 463.
Van Dam, Rip, 498.
Van der Donck, Adrian, 488, 491, 514.
Van der Kemp, F. A., 488.
Vanderkemp papers, 473.
Van Heusen, T. V., 461.
Van Horn, M. A. De L., 544.
Van Horne, Cornelius, descendants of, 544.
Van Rennselaer, C., 571.
Van Rensselaer, M., 492.
Van Siclen, George W., bibliography of, 293.
Van Wyck, Anthony, 607.
Varney family, genealogy of, 387.
Varnum, A. C., 424.
Varnum, J. B., 492.

Vassalls of New England and descendants, 392.
Vatican decrees and civil allegiance, 285.
Vaucluse, Va., 121.
Vaudois, historic celebration of the, 478.
Vaughan, Benjamin, 395.
Vaughan, Samuel, portrait of, 252.
Vaughan, William, 446, 448.
Vaughan family, reminiscences of, 395.
Vaux, Richard, 540.
Vaux, Robert, 545, 547.
Vaux, William Sansom, 569.
Vedder, C. S., 478.
Vedder, Rev. Charles S., 589.
Vedder, Henry C., 286.
Venable, W. H., 521, 525.
Venezuela, glimpses of, 232.
Venice, Bank of, 234.
Vermilye, A. G., 478.
Vermilye, T. E., 478, 502.
Vermont, an early conflict in, 289.
as an independent State, 598.
boundary of, 595.
centennial of, 292.
coinage of, 598.
formation of, 597.
historical societies of, 597.
history of banking in, 598.
New York's jurisdiction over, 502, 504.
State industries of, 594.
territorial rights of, 499
Vermont Numismatic Society, 598.
Vernon family and arms, 408.
Vernon, Vt., history of, 428.
Verplanck, Gulian C., 488, 490, 501, 564.
Verrazzano, John, and his voyages, 295, 488, 498.
Verrill, A. E., 321.
Very, Jones, biography of, 329.
Vesey, William, 500.
Vespuccius, Americus, letters of, 370.
Vetch, Samuel, 619.
Vetromile, Eugene Anthony, 568.
Vickers or Vickery family, 393.
Vickery, George R., 393.
Vicksburg, campaign against, 439.
Victoria, Canada, lottery, 192.
Victoria regia, the great water lily, 319.
Viele, S. T., 477.
Vienna, Ohio, history of, 523.
Vigo Bay mythical millions, 227.
Vilas, L. B., 606.
Viles, Rebecca, 337
Village community, theory of, 7, 8.
Village life in England, 292.
Villenage and slavery in England, 360.
Vincennes, U. S. sloop of war, cruise of, 226.
Vincent, Dr. John Martin, 35, 252.
Vincent, P., 347.
Vincent, Philip, 348.
Vineland, location of, 391.
Vinland voyage, Prof. Storm on, 215.
Vinland, voyages to, 251.
Vinton, Francis, 482.
Vinton, Samuel F., 383.
Virginia, and Pennsylvania, boundary controversy, 559
anniversary of Jamestown, 507.
Bacon's rebellion in, 361.
Brereton's voyages to, 348.
bill of attainder in, 8.
colonial assembly of, 133.
colonial history of, 97, 600.
constitution of, 128.
constitution of 1776, 600.
convention, 113, 114, 115, 126, 128, 133.
convention of 1788, 602.
convention of 1829–'30, 600.
court of appeals of, 127.
description of, 1649, 346.
during the Revolutionary period, 9.
early Baptists of, 533.
early manufacturing interests of, 65.
families of royal descent in, 228.
genealogies of families of, 255.
government of, 1696, 341.
Grave Creek mound in, 464.
historical societies of, 15, 16, 599.
history of, 5, 226, 258, 270, 600, 601.
Huguenot emigration to, 601.
land office of, 98.
Lincoln's restoration policy for, 255.
literature of, 257.
lotteries in, 177, 186, 188, 190, 193.
memorial touching the Glebes, 511.
militia of, 120.
new life of, 1612, 346.
of Revolutionary period, 258.
pioneer press of, 225.
religious liberty in, 5, 6.
soldiers from, in Continental army, 86, 87, 121.
war operations in, 1864, 276.
weather reports, 1769–1795, 225.
Virginia campaign of 1862, 385.
Virginia company, Finley on, 239.
of London, proceedings 1619–1624, 602.
lottery license to, 173.
Virginia Historical Register, 98.
Virginia Historical Society, 97, 98.
publications by, 225, 599.
Virginia Randolphs, Brock on, 225.
Virginians, portraits of colonial, 225.
Vlpius, globe of, 1542, 501.

Vogel, E. M., 534.
Von Ranke, Leopold, biography of, 5.
Vose, Frank, memoir of, 410.
Voyages, early American, 220, 600.

Wadhams, Calvin, 573.
Wadleigh, Robert, 448.
Wadsworth, Rev. Lemuel, 446.
Wadsworth monument, 397.
Wadworth's Journal of Indian Treaty, 1694, 348.
Wager, D. E., 507, 509.
Wager, E., 507.
Wages, prices, and profits, Wright on, 301.
Wait, Abraham D., 408.
Wait, Luther, memoir of, 408.
Waite, Henry E., 406, 419.
Waite family of Boston, 406.
of Malden, 407.
Wakefield, Edward, 478.
Walcott, C. D., on the Utica slate, 461.
Walcott, C. F., 385.
Waldeck, Jean Frédéric de, 369.
Waldo, William, 441.
Waldron, Secretary, 447.
Waldron, Richard, 446, 448.
Walker, Hon. Amasa, 418.
Walker, Benjamin, 424, 425.
Walker, Charles I., 608.
Walker, Rev. Charles, 447.
Walker, Francis Amasa, bibliography of, 293.
Walker, J., 359.
Walker, James, 238, 362.
Walker, John, voyages of, 419.
Walker, Joseph B., 414, 448.
Walker, Mrs., 445.
Walker, Capt. Samuel H., 573.
Walker, T., 519.
Walker, William, 265.
Walker, Williston, 7.
bibliography of, 293.
Wallace, John William, 497, 553, 554.
Wallace, William A., 557.
Wallace family, genealogy of, 255.
Wallcut, Thomas, journal of, 371.
Wallingford and Meriden, 263.
Walpole, N. H., Indian attack at, 446.
sketch of, 345.
Waltham, Mass., history of, 344.
Walton, E. P., 596.
Wampanoag Indians, 583.
Wampanoags of Rhode Island, 584.
Wampum, Woodward on, 566.
Ward, Andrew Fernando, memoir of, 409.
Ward, Andrew Henshaw, 392, 409.
Ward, Artemus, 107.
Ward, F. B., 525.
Ward, Ferdinand De W., 479, 481.
Ward, James, memoir of, 409.
Ward, J. D., 454.
Ward, John, 393, 583.
Ward, Marcus Lawrence, 455.
Ward, Roswell B., 409.
Ward, Governor Samuel, 583.
Ward, Lieut. Col. Samuel, 486.
Ward, T., 492.
Ward, Thomas, 456.
Ward, Townsend, 547.
Ward family, genealogy of, 486.
Ward's Magnet, 397.
Ware, Emma F., 417.
Ware, Joseph, 387.
Ware, Robert, descendants of, 417.
Ware family, genealogy of, 387.
Wareham, Mass., history of, 345.
Warfare of Science, A. D. White on, 298.
Warfield, Ethelbert D., 6.
bibliography of, 294.
Warner, A. G., 443, 444.
Warner, Charles Dudley, 410.
Warner, Edward, 396.
Warner, John De Witt, 463.
Warner, Col. Seth, 594, 595.
Warner, William, posterity of, 396.
Warner, New Hampshire, history of, 446, 449, 450.
War of 1812, history of, 529, 530.
War of the rebellion, battles of, 586.
War, Revolutionary. (*See* Revolution.)
Warren, James, 107, 349.
Warren, John, 107.
Warren, Dr. John Collins, 409, 413.
Warren, Joseph, 107.
Warren, W. W., memoir of, 438.
Warren, Ohio, history of, 523, 530.
Warren County, Ohio, New Jerusalem church of, 454.
Warrens of the Pale, 227.
Warwick, R. I., history of, 577, 581, 585.
Washburn, A. H., 428.
Washburn, C. C., 606, 609.
Washburn, E. B., 606, 609.
Washburn, Emory, 295, 349, 360, 361, 364, 368, 370, 371.
Washburn, John Davis, bibliography of, 294.
Washington, Augustine, 117.
Washington, Justice Bushrod, 74, 79, 81, 82, 90, 91, 92, 95, 96, 97, 108.
Washington, Catherine, 117.
Washington, Gen. George, 73, 80, 81, 113, 114, 135, 141, 142, 185, 229, 239, 246, 293, 482, 512, 585.
address to army at Newburg, 368.
ancestry of, 270, 419, 421.
body guard, 271.
character portraits of, 218.
engraved portraits of, 218.
epitaphs, 254.
farewell address of, 545.

Washington, Gen. George, headquarters at Cambridge, 366.
headquarters at Preakness, 271.
inauguration centennial, 219, 256, 276, 491.
itinerary of, 1775–1783, 218.
journals and diary of, 73, 113, 292, 469, 601.
journal of Christopher Gist with, 347.
letters of, 303, 342, 370, 446, 482.
library of, Dr. J. M. Toner on, 73.
medallic portraits of, 218.
military family of, 239.
monument to, 379.
original portraits of, 218, 252, 327.
rules of civility by, 292.
Trumbull letters, 350.
visit to Boston, 391.
youth of, 293.
Washington, H. A., 600.
Washington, Hon. Geo. Corbin, 79, 80, 81, 83, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96.
Washington, James Barroll, 96.
Washington, Jane, 79.
Washington, John Augustine, 79, 95, 97.
Washington, Lawrence, 79.
pedigree of descendants of, 256.
Washington, Col. Lewis William, 80, 96.
Washington, Lund, 99, 119.
Washington, Lund, jr., 94, 95.
Washington, Martha, 99, 120, 123, 153.
Washington, Mary, 117, 154.
Washington, William Augustine, 79.
Washington Canal Company, 183.
Washington City, attack on, in 1814, 5, 549.
battles around, in 1862, 5, 275.
historical societies in, 16.
lotteries prohibited in, 193.
lottery for benefit of, 183.
renaming streets of, 293.
Washington County Historical Society, Pa., 573.
Washington County Pioneer Association, Ohio, 528.
Washington County, Nebr., history of, 443.
Waterbury, Conn., bicentennial of, 215.
Waterford, Me., history of, 313.
Waterhous, David, 35.
Waterloo Library and Historical Society, N. Y., 514.
Waterloo medal, 569.
Waters, Asa, 433.
Waters, Asa Holman, 433.
Waters, E. S., 328.
Waters, H. F., 328, 330, 331, 377.
Waters, Henry F., 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419.
Waters, Israel, 135.
Waters-Winthrop Map, 245, 385.
Waterston, R. C., 364, 367, 369, 371, 372, 376.
Watertown, Conn., centennial of, 623.
Watertown, Mass., genealogies of families of, 390.
Historical Society of, 431.
Watertown, N. Y., historical society at, 479.
Waterville, Ohio, historical society at, 526.
Watkins, Albert, 444.
Watkins, John Elfreth, bibliography of, 296.
Watson, D. K., 526.
Watson, Elkanah, 393.
Watson, John, 545.
Watson, John F., 546, 551, 552.
Watson, John Lee, 369.
Watson, Col. J. T., bibliography of, 296.
Watson, Marston, 342.
Watson, Rev. J. P., 428.
Watson, W. C., 596.
Watson family, genealogy of, 393.
Watterson, Hon. Harvey M., 236.
Watts, Dr., 341.
Watts, Dr. I., letter from, 346.
Waugh, John, 424.
Wayland, Mass., quarter millennial of, 303.
Waymouth, Capt. George, 348.
Waymouth's voyage to Maine in 1605, 358.
Wayne, Anthony, 107, 161, 152.
Wayne, Gen. Anthony, 497.
Wayne County, Ohio, historical society in, 517.
Weare, Governor Meshech, 99, 107, 446, 447.
Weare, N., 445, 446.
Weare, Nathaniel, 448.
Weatherbee, Justice, 619.
Weather Bureau, William Ferrel's influence in, 213.
Weather telegraph, systems of, 213.
Weather reports of Virginia, 1769–1795, 225.
Weaver, Mr., 92.
Webb, James, 152.
Webb family, genealogy of, 328.
Webster, Daniel, 262, 374, 401, 409, 411, 426, 492, 496.
centennial of birth of, 431.
seventh of March, speech by, 8.
Webster, Noah, jr., 339.
Webster, Richard, 571.
Webster Historical Society, publications by, 431.
Weedon, William B., 6, 7.

Weeks, John M., 592.
Weeks, Leonard, of Portsmouth, and his descendants, 414.
Weeks, Stephen B., 7, 8.
Weeks, Stephen Beauregard, bibliography of, 297.
Weinland, D. F., 320.
Weiser, Conrad, 550.
Weiss, Lewis H., 547.
Weitzel, Paul Ross, biographical sketch of, 256.
Weitzel family of Pennsylvania, 254.
Welch, John Hugh, 530.
Welch, William L., 332, 588.
Weld, H., 344.
Weld, Stephen Minot, 385, 398.
Wellfleet, Mass., description of, 340.
Welland County, history of, 231.
Wellesley, Mass., 337.
Welling, Dr. James, 6.
Welling, President James C., 5, 9, 505, 506.
Wells, H., on the American express, 470.
Well. Nathaniel, 340.
Wells, Maine, decription of, 340.
Welsh, early voyages of, to America, 420.
Welsh settlements in Ohio, 521, 522.
Wendell, Prof. Barrett, 9.
Wendte, C. W., 331.
Wenham, Mass., burial inscriptions in, 334.
town records of, 329, 330.
Wentworth, Governor, 445, 447, 448.
Wentworth, John, 418.
Wentworth, John, jr., 447.
Wentworth family, genealogy of, 418, 447.
West, Benjamin, 148.
West, Hugh, 119.
West, Sybil, 119.
Westborough, account of, 343.
Westchester County Historical Society, 514.
Westchester County, N. Y., early taxation in, 47.
Westcote, Stukeley, 589.
Wescott, Charles T., 131.
Wescott, T., 534.
Western Methodist Historical Society, 528.
Western Ohio Pioneer Association, 528.
Western Reserve, early church history of, 524.
Pioneer Association of, 527.
sale of, 525.
Western Reserve Historical Society, 529.
Westmoreland County, Va., 152.
Weston, David, on history of Baptists, 313.
Weston, Edmund, of Duxbury, descendants of, 417.
Weston, Plowden Charles Jennet, 589.
Weston, Thomas, jr., 416.
West Virginia Historical Society, 16, 603.
West Virginia, lotteries prohibited in, 193.
soldiers' medals of, 254, 568.
Wetherell, B. F. H., 605.
Weymouth, Mass., history of, 432.
Whale fishery at Nantucket, 340.
Whalley and Goffe, papers relating to, 347.
Whalley and Goffe, regicides, 345.
Wharley, Daniel, 35.
Wharton, Joseph, 148.
Wharton, Thomas I., 545, 546, 572.
Wheatland, H., 328.
Wheatley, Phillis, 360.
Wheaton, Henry, 372, 374, 488, 490.
Wheeler, Arthur M., 5.
Wheeler, Cyrenus, jr., 475.
Wheeler, J., 343.
Wheeler, J. H., 515.
Wheeler, Richard A., 582.
Wheeler, William A., 271.
Wheelwright, John, 362.
writings of, 1634, 430.
Wheelwright, Indian deed to, 446.
Wheildon, William W., 315.
Wherry, Col. William M., 441.
Whipple, Commodore Abraham, 525.
Whipple, Rev. A. B., 313.
Whipple, George M., 333, 335.
Whipple, Milton D., 424.
Whipple family, memoranda on, 389.
Whisky insurrection in Pennsylvania, 1794, 456, 551.
Whitaker, H. C., 581.
Whitcomb, James, memoir of, 409.
White, Andrew Dickson, 4, 5, 6.
bibliography of, 298.
White, Gen. Anthony Walton, 455, 458.
White, B., on Schooley family, 455.
White, Daniel Appleton, 320, 321, 359, 410.
White, J. Gardner, 409.
White, Mary, 555.
White, P. H., 595, 596, 597.
White, Samuel, biography of, 425.
White, Col. Thomas, 555.
White, W., 345.
White, W. A., 605.
White, W. M., 480.
White family, 254.
Whitefield and Moody, 216.
Whitefield, George, 551.
Whitefield house, Nazareth, Pa., 560.
Whitehead, William A., 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457.
Whites, memorial of the, 349, 355.
Whitestown, N. Y., centennial of, 507.

Whitewater Pioneer Association, Ohio, 531.
Whitfield, Henry, 347.
Whitford, W. C., 605.
Whiting, Henry, 436.
Whiting, William, 388.
Whitlock, F. M., 524.
Whitman, Ezekiel, 394.
Whitman, L., 340.
Whitman, Dr. Marcus, 532.
Whitman, Sarah Helen, 579.
Whitmore, William H., 315, 316, 334, 362, 366, 367, 388, 389, 390, 393, 394, 399, 402, 403, 404, 405, 428, 429.
Whitney, Frederic A., 393.
Whitney, H. A., 389.
Whitney, Henry Austin, 383.
Whitney, John and Elinor, descendants of, 389.
Whitney, Peter, 345, 433, 435.
Whiton, Rev. J. M., 447.
Whittier, C. A., 385.
Whittlesey, Asaph, 521.
Whittlesey, C., 518, 605, 606.
Whittlesey, Charles, 530, 531.
Whittlesey, E. D., 488.
Whittlesey, E. T., 529.
Whittlesey, Susan, 521.
Whittlesey, Vesta Hart, 521.
Wickes, Stephen, 455.
Wigglesworth, Rev. Michael, 393, 401.
Wilbor, Annie M., 409.
Wilbor, Otis, memoir of, 409.
Wilcox family, 405.
Wild, Ebenezer, journal of, 1776–1784, 384.
Wilde, Henry, on terrestrial magnetism, 220.
Wilde, Samuel Sumner, memoir of, 409.
Wilder, Burt G., 322.
Wilder, Marshall P., 395, 397, 398, 410, 417, 418.
Wilder family, genealogy of, 398.
Wilderness, battle of, 275.
Wilkesbarre, Pa., historical society at, 573.
Wilkeson, Capt. David, 474.
Wilkeson, J., 471.
Wilkie, D., 613.
Wilkins, H. D., 512.
Wilkins, Maj., disaster, 1763, 530.
Wilkes, John, 453.
Wilkins, John Hubbard, memoir of, 410.
Willard, Calvin, of Worcester, Mass., 274.
Willard, Joseph, 348, 355, 358, 361.
Willard, S., 429.
Willard family, genealogy of, 424.
Willcox, O. B., 479.
Willers, Diedrich, jr., 514.
Willett, Marinas, 509.
Willey, Rev. Isaac, 447.
Willey, W. T., 603.
Willey family, destruction of, 447.
William and Mary College, 114, 115.
lottery for, 186.
record of, 6.
Williams, A., 587.
Williams, Alfred, 527.
Williams, C. H., 587.
Williams, Charles Kilborn, 409.
Williams, Eleazar, 409, 482, 606.
Williams, Col. Ephraim, 342.
Williams, Eunice, 428.
Williams, Frederick Wells, bibliography of, 298.
Williams, H., 614.
Williams, Henry, 423.
Williams, J. Fletcher, 438, 439, 440.
Williams, Rees G., 509.
Williams, Roger, 273, 313, 339, 346, 366, 576, 577, 580, 581, 582.
Williams, Roger, and Mrs. Hutchinson, 342.
Williams, Roger, key to Indian languages by, 340.
Williams, Samuel, 409.
Williams, Stephen, 317, 427.
Williams, Stephen West, memoir of, 409.
Williams, S. Wells, 464, 507
Williams, Talcott, 6.
Williams, William, on Federal constitution, 241.
Williamsburg, Va., 109, 113, 114, 115, 116.
Williams County Old Settlers' Associatio , Ohio, 531.
Williamson, Hugh, 241, 487, 488, 490.
Williamson, Joseph, 408.
bibliography of, 299.
Williamson, T. S., 437.
Williamson, W. D., 348.
Williamson, William D., 299.
Williamson, William Durkee, 408.
Willing, Thomas, 140, 150.
Willis, Francis, 118.
Willis, Lewis, 118.
Willis, William, 564.
Willoughby, Wm. F., 7, 8.
Willoughby family of New England, 406.
Willson, E. B., 325, 326, 331.
Wilmington, Del., 131, 132, 137.
Wilson, Sir Daniel, 290.
Wilson, H. H., 443.
Wilson, James, 107.
Wilson, J. G., 454, 455, 487.
Wilson, Gen. James Grant, 5, 9, 478.
bibliography of, 299.
Willson, J. R., 460.
Willson, S. M., 460.
Wilson, Woodrow, 258.

Wilson, Woodrow, bibliography of, 299.
Winchester Historical and Genealogical Society, 432.
Winds, Gen. William, 453, 456.
Windsor, Rev. Lloyd, 480.
Windsor, Conn., settlement of, 341.
Winfield, C. H., 454.
Wingate, Paine, 447.
Winnebago, Port, early times at, 606.
Winnebago War, Beckwith on, 220.
Winnebagoes, legend of, 605.
Winnepeg, historical society at, 617.
Winnepeg country, discovery of, 617.
Winslow, E., 346, 347.
Winslow, Edward, 577.
Winslow, John, 585.
Winslow, Col. John, journal of, 619.
Winslow, Gen. John, 341.
Winslow, Wm. C., 420.
bibliography of, 300.
Winslow's Good News from New England, 346.
Winsor, Justice, 5, 373, 378, 379, 380, 384, 467.
bibliography of, 300.
Winter, Jacob, 521, 522.
Winthrop, Benjamin R., 356.
Winthrop, Benjamin Robert, 496, 497.
Winthrop, Fitz John, 350.
Winthrop, Governor, correspondence with Royal Society, 370.
estate of, 228.
medical directions for, 359.
Winthrop, J., 339.
Winthrop, James, 241, 343, 346.
Winthrop, John, 328, 341, 346, 347, 348.
Winthrop, Governor John, 345.
Winthrop, Katharine, 377.
Winthrop, R. C., 356, 357, 365, 370, 373, 375, 377.
Winthrop, Robert C., 229, 358, 363, 366, 379, 380, 382, 383, 409, 427.
Winthrop, Robert C., jr., 378.
Winthrop, Thomas L., 349.
Winthrop family, notes on, 393.
Winthrop papers, 348, 349, 350.
Winthrop's journal, review of, 388.
Wiscasset, description of, 342.
Wisconsin, a rare book on, 231.
ancient copper mines of, 606.
antiquities of, 605.
boundaries of, 609.
county histories of, 605.
early outposts of, 608.
emblematic mounds of, 438, 606.
Germans in, 611.
historical societies of, 16, 603.
in 1818, 606.
lotteries prohibited in, 193.
pioneer life in, 606.
prehistoric, 608.
Wisconsin, State Historical Society of, 604.
State sovereignty in, 9.
Wisconsin Pioneer Association, 611.
Wisconsin Winnebagoes, 292.
Wiswall family of America, 416.
Witchcraft at Salem, 1692, 320, 347, 444.
Cotton Mather on, 613.
delusion in 1692, 341, 400.
literature of, 6.
in Massachusetts in 1692, 376, 377.
in New Hampshire, 446.
in Virginia in 1705, 600.
recantation of confessors, 344.
Witherspoon, Rev. John, 76, 78, 107.
Witherspoon, journal of, in Nova Scotia, 619.
Witter, William, 313.
Wittmeyer, Alfred V., 478.
Wolcott, Oliver, 107.
Wolcott, Roger, 341, 409.
Wolf, Rev. E. J., 286.
Wolfborough, N. H., note on, 1814, 344.
Wolfe and Montcalm, 275.
Wolfe, Maj. Gen. James, 390.
Wolfe, John David, 502.
Woman and education, 288.
Woman in literature, 258.
Woman's work in America, 287.
Women, as educators, 287.
higher education of, 239, 287.
influence of, on colonization, 287.
of the Orient, 260.
position of, in industry and education, 287.
wages of, why less than men, 302.
World's Congress of representative, 287.
Women's auxiliary of the United States, 288.
Women's clubs, general federation of, 287.
Women's colleges, normal training in, 293.
Wood, George, 460.
Wood, George R., 546.
Wood, Horatio, 424, 425.
Wood, H. C., on phalangeæ, 322.
Wood, James, 107.
Wood, Lemuel, 329.
Wood, Lewis N., 604.
Wood, Silas, 476.
Woodbridge, N. J., grant of, 454.
Woodbury, A., 587.
Woodbury, Charles Levi, 409, 431, 451.
Woodbury, Levi, 409, 448.
Woodbury, P. P., 446.
Woodbury family, history of, 333.
Woodhull, Anna W. M., 455, 458.
Woodman, David Oliver, 433.
Woodmancy, John, 382.

Woods, John, 23.
Wood's New England's Prospect, 428.
Woodward, Ashbel, 247, 391, 415 566.
Woodward, John, 339.
Woodward, P. H., 415.
Woodward, Dr. Rufus, 247.
Woolworth, J. M., 443.
Woolen exports to Sweden, 64.
Woolen industry in New York, 461.
Woolen manufacture, history of, 584.
Wool trade with American colonies, 40, 54.
Woolley, Charles, 416.
Wooster, David, 107.
Worcester, Rev. Samuel Austin, 595.
Worcester, S. T., 448.
Worcester, Samuel T., 403.
Worcester County, Mass., remonstrance against division, 295.
Worcester, Mass., description of, 339.
early records of, 432.
insurance companies of, 296.
free public library of, 246.
Worcester Society of Antiquity, bibliography of, 432.
World's Columbian Exposition, 253.
ethnology at, 277.
tour to East in interest of, 215.
Worthen, Ezra, 424.
Worthington, Erastus, 336.
Worthington, J. H., 519.
Worthington, John W., 318.
Wraxall, Peter, 462.
Wright, A. B., 25.
Wright, Carroll Davidson, 5.
bibliography of, 301.
Wright, Frederick, 530.
Wright, G. F., 525.
Wright, G. T., 325.
Wright, Harrison, 573, 574, 575.
Wright, Hon. Hendrick Bradley, 574.
Wright, Gen. Marcus J., 6.
Wright, W. W., 479.
Würtele, Fred. C., 615, 616.
Wyandot missions in 1806, 530.
Wyatt, Henry Lawson, 298.
Wyclif, John, the morning star of the Reformation, 294.
Wylie, Samuel B., 571.
Wyman, Mich., archæological forgeries at, 262.
Wyman, Thomas Fellows, 238.
Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, Pa., 573.
Wyoming massacre, 390, 475, 576.
Wyoming Memorial Association, 576.
Wyoming Prize Distribution Lottery, 192.
Wyoming Valley, bibliography of, 255, 573, 574.
Kulp's families of, 256.
Wynkoop, Gerardus, 151.
Wynne, Thomas Hicks, 599, 601, 602.
Wythe, Chancellor, 127.

Xanctoigne, Jean Alphonse de, 615.

Yale, Catherine B, 427.
Yale, management of, 263.
Yard, J. S., 455.
Yarmouth, Mass., memorabilia of, 3.
Yates County Historical Society, N. Y., 514.
Yates, Richard, war Governor of Illinois, 268.
Yates, Robert T., on Federal Constitution, 241.
Yazoo Land Companies, 7, 8.
Yellowstone expedition of 1863, 442.
Yeomans, Edward D., 281.
Yonkers Historical and Library Association, 514.
York County, 152.
York, Me., deed of land to, 383.
garrison houses of, 403.
topographical description of, 339.
Yorktown, 116, 153.
siege of, 274, 343, 385, 551.
Yosemite, history and development of, 582.
Young, Alexander, 337, 349.
Young, Arthur, 122.
Young, C. E., 605.
Young, E. J., 373.
Young, Edward James, biography of, 302.
Yucatan, Maya civilization of, 249.
Mayas of, 568.
semicivilized natives of, 464.

Zantzinger, William C., 95.
Zeisberger, David, diary of, 221, 521.
Zenges, John Peter, 144.
Zeno, Venetian brothers, voyages of, 367.
Zinzendorf, Count Nicholas von, 560, 561.

O